

# The Ohio State University Bulletin



# The Ohio State University

Ohio State is the major comprehensive university in the state of Ohio. Through its learning centers, educational telecommunications programs, cooperative extension service, and health care programs, the University serves the entire state. As a major land-grant university, OSU is also a national resource. Its fundamental purpose — in teaching, research, and public service — is to enhance the quality of human life through developing the individual capacity for enlightened understanding, thinking, and acting. Through the dissemination of knowledge, the University not only serves the individual but acts as a force to shape society for the common good. As such, it is also a significant international resource.

OSU offers degree programs in a wide variety of disciplines, including baccalaureate and graduate programs in the liberal arts and sciences, in agriculture, in the various professional areas, and in the health sciences. As the major graduate institution of the state, The Ohio State University plays an important role in the generation of new knowledge through research and other creative work, and in the preparation of mature scholars. The University provides the only programs in Ohio in graduate study in agriculture, in certain of the allied medical professions, in optometry, and in veterinary medicine. The quality and diversity of its instructional programs and resources afford able students the opportunity to elect programs of unusual strength in the traditional university disciplines, as well as interdisciplinary programs that reflect new ways of organizing knowledge and new approaches to contemporary problems.

Equality of opportunity is a basic philosophy of Ohio State. Mindful of the need for all persons to adapt to the changing roles and needs of society, the University also provides evening programs and continuing education opportunities to serve a wide spectrum of



lifelong learning needs. In the exploration of new ideas and in the preparation of citizens for their roles in a changing society, the University represents a human commitment — an expression of the aspiration of people to better themselves and the world in which they live.

## Learning centers

Agricultural Technical Institute, Wooster  
Columbus  
Dayton Graduate Center  
Lima  
Mansfield  
Marion  
Newark



# Course Offerings Book 3

## Contents

University academic policies	3
Organization of instructional units	3
University Calendar	16
Course offerings	19

## The Ohio State University Bulletin

Volume LXXXVI, No. 12, August 24, 1981

*The Ohio State University Bulletin* (USPS 405-220) is published 25 times during the year: six times in May, once in June, four times in July, five times in August, once in September, three times in October, once in December, twice in January, and twice in April by The Ohio State University Office of Academic Affairs, 190 North Oval Mall, Columbus, Ohio 43210. Second class postage paid at Columbus, Ohio.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Ohio State University Bulletin*, 203 Administration Building, 190 North Oval Mall, Columbus, Ohio 43210.

Copies of the University's bulletins are available within Ohio in high school guidance libraries, in college and university libraries, in major state government offices, and in Cooperative Extension Service offices. The Bulletin Series contains:

1. General Information
2. Graduate School
3. Course Offerings
4. College of Administrative Science
5. College of Agriculture and Home Economics
6. Colleges of the Arts and Sciences
7. College of Dentistry
8. College of Education
9. College of Engineering
10. College of Law

11. College of Medicine
12. College of Optometry
13. College of Pharmacy
14. College of Social Work
15. College of Veterinary Medicine
16. Agricultural Technical Institute
17. Continuing Education Opportunities

Admission application forms and college bulletins are available from the Admissions Office, The Ohio State University, Third Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210.

While every effort is made to provide accurate and up-to-date information, the University reserves the right to change without notice statements in the Bulletin Series concerning rules, policies, fees, curricula, courses, or other matters. Courses may be closed because of limited resources or facilities or cancelled because of unavailability of faculty or insufficient enrollment.

In this bulletin, the masculine gender has been used for the sake of convenience. Unless specifically noted, it is to be considered as including the feminine gender in each instance.

Editor Mona Dove

Cover Designer Jeff Cox

Typesetting and Printing OSU Printing Facility (Richard Izzard and James Zimmer, Supervisors)

Photography OSU Office of University Publications



# University academic policies

## Student responsibility

The student is responsible for knowing his own standing scholastically in reference to the published regulations and standards of the University and of his college.

## Marking system

The official marks of the University are as follows:

**A, A—** The instructor judged the student to have satisfied the stated objectives of the course in an excellent manner. The student's performance was judged to be *in this range* of high quality based upon a comparison with other students in the course, and/or with students who have taken the course previously, and/or the instructor's personal expectations relative to the stated objectives of the course, based on his experience and expertise.

**B+, B, B—** The instructor judged the student to have satisfied the stated objectives of the course in an above average manner. The student's performance was judged to be *in this range* of above average quality based upon a comparison with other students in the course, and/or with students who have taken the course previously, and/or the instructor's personal expectations relative to the stated objectives of the course, based on his experience and expertise.

**C+, C, C—** The instructor judged the student to have satisfied the stated objectives of the course in an average manner. The student's performance was judged to be *in this range* of average quality based upon a comparison with other students in the course, and/or students who have taken the course previously, and/or the instructor's personal expectations relative to the stated objectives of the course, based on his experience and expertise.

**D+, D** The instructor judged the student to have satisfied the stated objectives of the course *in a*

*low but acceptable* manner. The student's performance was judged to be *in this range* of below average but acceptable quality based upon a comparison with other students in the course, and/or with students who have taken the course previously, and/or the instructor's personal expectations relative to the stated objectives of the course, based on his experience and expertise.

**E** The instructor judged the student not to have satisfied the stated objectives of the course. Credit for a course in which the mark E has been received can be obtained only by repeating and passing the course in class. (See Faculty Rules 3335-7-23 to 3335-7-28.)

## EM Examination

This mark indicates credit given to students registered in the University on the basis of examinations taken prior to or after admission to the University. The level of achievement which must be demonstrated by the student on these examinations in order to receive EM credit shall be determined by the department or school in which the course is offered for credit, in accord with the criteria for the award of letter grades. This credit, up to a maximum of 45 credit hours, shall be assigned only upon the authorization of the chairman of the department or the director of the school and with the approval of the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit. Additional examination credit hours may be assigned specific curricular programs with the prior approval of the Council on Academic Affairs. Examination credit shall not be given to a student for a course in which he has received a mark at this University or for which he has transfer credit from some other college or university. Conversely, no course for which EM credit has been received can be taken later for a grade or credit. No credit points are allowed for courses in which a mark of EM is given.

## I Incomplete

An I indicates that the student has completed a major portion of the work in the course in a satisfactory manner, but for reasons judged by the instructor to be legitimate, a portion of the

course requirements remains to be completed.

The mark I shall be reported to the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling together with the mark which the director of registration, records, and scheduling is authorized to enter on the student's official permanent record unless a different mark is reported to the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling in the manner and within the time described below.

The student must complete the work so that the instructor of the course may report the final mark at the earliest possible time, but not later than noon of the sixth Saturday of the quarter following the quarter in which the I was received. For legitimate reason, the instructor may establish a deadline for the completion of the work which is within the maximum time permitted. Upon petition of the student within this period, the authorized representative of the dean or director of the enrollment unit in which the student was last enrolled after consultation with the instructor of the course, or, if the instructor is unavailable, the chairman of the department involved, may for good reason allow a student additional time in which to complete the work. Generally, this shall not be longer than the end of the quarter following the quarter in which the I was received. Any decision extending the period shall set forth the time in which the student shall complete the work and a copy of the decision shall be forwarded to the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling.

As soon as the incomplete work has been made up, the instructor, or in the case of his absence from the University, the department chairman or the director of the school, shall file the proper mark in the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling. Until such time as a final mark is recorded the credit for the mark I shall be counted as hours only, and shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio under Faculty Rule 3335-7-26.

In no case shall a student who has received the mark I be permitted to repeat the course in which such mark was received until such time as the I has been removed and then only in such cases as fall within Faculty Rule 3335-7-28.

#### K Credit

This mark shall be used for work credited from other institutions by the director of admissions only. K credit shall be counted as hours only and shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio under Faculty Rule 3335-7-26.

#### P Progress

This mark is used to indicate that the student has shown satisfactory progress in a series or sequence of courses where the mark is not recorded until the final quarter of the series or sequence is completed. Until such time as a final mark is recorded the mark of P shall be given and the credit shall be counted as hours only, and shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio under Faculty Rule 3335-7-26. When a final mark is submitted by the instructor, all previous P marks shall assume and be recorded with the value of the final mark.

P mark is not to be used for any course approved for the S/U mark.

#### PA/NP Pass/Non-Pass

This mark may be used at the option of the student.

This grading pattern may be chosen by undergraduates or Continuing Education students for a maximum of 30 credit hours. Among these 30 credit hours, an undergraduate student may elect Pass/Non-Pass grading for courses in fulfillment of the curricular requirements (free electives) of Faculty Rule 3335-7-06.

An undergraduate student who has accumulated a point-hour ratio of 2.00 or higher may elect courses for Pass/Non-Pass that are not required or designated as required electives in the curriculum leading to the degree for which the student is a candidate.

A student registered in Continuing Education who has an accumulated point-hour ratio of 2.00 or higher may elect courses for Pass/Non-Pass for a maximum of 30 credit hours.

Hours graded Pass (PA) count toward the degree. Pass/Non-Pass marks (PA/NP) are not computed in the point-hour ratio (average) of the student.

Before noon of the sixth Saturday of a quarter or the third Saturday of a term, a student must have declared his intention to take a course on the Pass/Non-Pass basis by filing the appropriate forms with the dean or director of his enrollment unit. A student may not change to or from the Pass/Non-Pass Option after noon of the sixth Saturday of a quarter or the third Saturday of a term.

The grade Pass (PA) is the equivalent of the grades A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, and the grade Non-Pass (NP) is the equivalent of the grade E.

#### R Registered to Audit

This mark indicates that the student has registered to audit the course. No credit hours shall be awarded for this mark.

#### S/U Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

The mark S may be used to record either satisfactory progress in or completion of work, provided that the course has been approved for this mark by the dean of the college offering the course, and in the case of courses carrying graduate credit, by the dean of the Graduate School. It shall be used as an alternative to U or I in all individual studies courses whatever their number. S credit shall be counted as hours only, and shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio.

The mark U shall be used for unsatisfactory work in courses in which a student would be entitled to the mark of S if the work has been satisfactory. No credit shall be given for work marked U. This mark shall not be considered in determining a student's point-hour ratio.

#### W Withdrew

This mark is used for students withdrawing from one or more courses or from the University. See Withdrawal from Courses or from the University on page 8

### Report of marks

Upon completion of the course requirements marks for every student shall be reported to the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling in accord with deadlines listed in the quarterly Master Schedule of Classes. This office maintains

the student's official permanent record and is responsible for issuing a quarterly grade report to each student.

### Point-hour ratio

A student's academic standing for a quarter is expressed by the point-hour ratio. This ratio is found by dividing the total number of points earned by the total number of credit hours scheduled or undertaken. Courses in which the marks EM, I, K, NP, P, PA, R, S, U, or W are given are not included in the computations. Courses in which the marks A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, or E are given are computed according to the scale: A=4.0, A-=3.7, B+=3.3, B=3.0, B-=2.7, C+=2.3, C=2.0, C-=1.7, D+=1.3, D=1.0, and E=0.0. The following example shows how a point-hour ratio is determined.

	Hours	Grade	Points
Course No. 1	5	A	20.0
Course No. 2	3	C+	6.9
Course No. 3	(3)	I	
Course No. 4	3	E	0.0
Course No. 5	(3)	PA	
	<hr/> 11		<hr/> 26.9

Point-hour ratio: 2.44

When the final grade on Course No. 3 is recorded, the points and hours will be included in the computation of the student's point-hour ratio. When a student has a record for two or more quarters, he will have a cumulative point-hour ratio determined by dividing the total points earned by the total hours undertaken.

The point-hour ratio begins anew when student enrolls in Dentistry, Law, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Veterinary Medicine, or the Agricultural Technical Institute.

### Alteration of marks

A mark filed in the Office of Registration, Records, and Scheduling is a part of the official records of the University. It is subject to change only when a procedural error has been discovered in evaluation or recording of a grade. Action to change a grade must be initiated before the end of the second succeeding quarter. In no case will a grade be revised in accordance with

criteria other than those applied to all students in the class. If the instructor agrees that an error in the mark was made, the mark will be changed upon the written authorization of: the instructor of the course; the instructor's department chairman; the director of the instructor's school, if applicable; the dean of the instructor's college; and the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit.

If a student believes that a procedural error in grading was made, the student should meet with the instructor. If the instructor does not agree that a procedural error was made, the student may meet with the department chairman to discuss the grade grievance. The chairman shall respond to the student no later than 30 days after the student has requested a review by the chairman. Upon receipt of the chairman's response, if the issue is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student, the student may within two weeks request in writing by duplicate submission to the dean or director of the instruction unit and the department chairman, the procedures in the following section. Unresolved cases of grade grievance due to grading procedures are subject to Section A; unresolved cases of grade grievance due to course content are not subject to Section A.

A. Unresolved cases of grade grievances due to grading procedures shall be reviewed by a faculty departmental committee appointed by the department chairman.

● In cases of instructors still affiliated with the University, the review committee shall consult both the student and the instructor and shall determine the validity of the grade grievance due to grading procedures. The review committee shall make its findings known in writing to both the student and the instructor within 30 days of the student's request to the chairman. If the committee finds that a procedural error has occurred and if the instructor declines to accept the findings of the review committee, the committee shall consider the reasons for not authorizing a grade change given by the instructor and may, upon consideration of these reasons, authorize in writing a grade

change to be instituted by the department chairman.

● In cases of instructors no longer affiliated with the University, the findings of the committee shall be reported to both the student and the instructor. If the instructor chooses not to respond, the judgment of the committee shall prevail. If the instructor responds and declines to accept the findings of the committee that a procedural error has occurred, the committee shall consider the reasons for not authorizing a change given by the instructor. In either case, the committee may, upon due consideration, authorize in writing a grade change (if such can be determined) to be instituted by the department chairman.

If a department committee can find no academic basis upon which to recommend an appropriate grade for the course, the student shall be given the option of having the course stricken from the student's record and, if so desired, to retake that course without prejudice or penalty.

B. If charges of grave academic misconduct against an instructor are made and substantiated under Faculty Rule 3335-5-04, the department chairman shall be authorized to appoint a department grade grievance committee to consider grading errors that are alleged to be related to the misconduct. The committee shall consider all evidence and present, in writing, a report to the chairman indicating any recommended grade changes. The department chairman shall be authorized to institute grade changes in accordance with the recommendations of the committee.

If a department committee can find no academic basis upon which to recommend an appropriate grade for the course, the student shall be given the option of having the course stricken from the student's record and, if so desired, to retake that course without prejudice or penalty.

The Graduate School and graduate professional colleges may formulate appropriate modifications of this rule, subject to the approval of the Council on Academic Affairs, and publish the rule in their bulletins.

### Repetition of courses

An undergraduate student who has received a mark of D+, D or E for courses taken during the first or freshman year at this University may repeat the course as provided in Faculty Rule 3335-7-23.

Otherwise a student who has received a mark of E or non-pass in any other course at this University may repeat the course for credit at his option.

An undergraduate student (other than a freshman) or a professional student, as defined in Faculty Rule 3335-9-01, who has received a mark of D+ or D in a course at this University may repeat the course for credit only upon the recommendation of the authorized representative of the dean or director of his enrollment unit. A graduate student, as defined in Faculty Rule 3335-9-01, may, when approval is given by his adviser, repeat for credit any course in which he has received a mark of D+ or D.

An undergraduate or professional student, as defined in Faculty Rule 3335-9-01, who has received a mark of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, or Pass in a course at this University or elsewhere may repeat the course only as an auditor, upon receipt of permission by the chairman of the department and the authorized representative of the dean or director of his enrollment unit. A graduate student, as defined in Faculty Rule 3335-9-01, may, after a period of five years, and when approval is given by the Graduate Committee of his department and the dean of the Graduate School, repeat for credit a course in which he has received a mark of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C or C-.

A student who has audited a course may subsequently repeat the course for credit with permission of the authorized representative of the dean or director of his enrollment unit.

The credit hours for a repeated course shall in no case be counted more than once in meeting graduation requirements.

### Student substitution of marks (Forgiveness rule)

An undergraduate student who has received a grade of D+, D or E in a course or courses taken during his

freshman year (the period during which the student accumulates the first 44 credit hours on his official permanent record) may repeat or substitute up to 15 credit hours of such courses subject to the following regulations:

- The course serving as a repetition or substitute for a course in which a grade of D+, D or E was received must be recommended by the student's adviser and have the approval of the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit, before noon of the third Saturday of the quarter in which the substitute course is taken.
- The mark or grade received in the repeated or substitute course shall be entered on the student's permanent record and count toward his cumulative point-hour average and credit hours toward graduation. The original course and mark shall remain on the student's permanent record but will not count on his cumulative point-hour ratio or credit hours toward graduation.
- Courses repeated or substituted according to this rule shall be completed no later than the end of the quarter during which the student will have accumulated a total of 89 credit hours.

The Graduate School and graduate professional colleges may formulate appropriate modifications of this rule, subject to the approval of the Council on Academic Affairs, and publish the rule in their respective bulletins.

### Recalculation of cumulative point-hour ratio (Fresh start rule)

An undergraduate student who re-enrolls in the University after an absence of five or more years may petition the dean or director of his enrollment unit to recalculate the cumulative point-hour ratio of his previous residency. If the petition is approved, all courses taken will remain on the permanent record. Those with marks of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, EM, K, PA, or S, will be counted for credit only. No other marks will be counted for credit.

If the petition is approved, the student resumes his academic program with no cumulative point-hour ratio, and thereafter is subject to the conditions of warning,



probation, and dismissal that govern all students (see Faculty Rules 3335-9-24 to 3335-9-28).

Under the provisions of this rule a student, before graduation, must be re-enrolled for a minimum of 45 quarter credit hours and three academic quarters.

All courses ever taken at the university will be used in the calculation of the cumulative point-hour ratio required for the purposes of graduation with honors.

The Graduate School and graduate professional colleges may formulate appropriate modifications of this rule, subject to the approval of the Council on Academic Affairs, and publish the rule in their bulletins.

### Failure in a required course

Except for an undergraduate student who has received a mark of E for courses taken during the first or freshman year, an undergraduate or professional student who has not been dismissed from the University must repeat in class, at the first opportunity, a required course which was failed, unless a substitute course is approved by the authorized representative of the dean or director of the enrollment unit upon the recommendation of the chairman of the department or of the director of the school involved. A graduate student who has not been dismissed from the University must repeat in class a required course which was failed only if required to do so by the adviser.

### Withdrawal from courses or from the University

- Withdrawal from the University during a quarter constitutes withdrawal from all courses in which a student is enrolled during that quarter.

- To withdraw from any or all courses, a student must file the appropriate form with the authorized representative of the dean or director of the student's enrollment unit.

- Until 5:00 p.m. of the fourth Friday of a quarter (third Friday of the relevant term for summer term courses) a student may withdraw from any or all courses which began in the same quarter (or term), and no mark will be entered on the student's

official permanent record. (In cases of withdrawal from the University, a dated notation "Withdrawal" is entered on the student's official permanent record.)

- After 5:00 p.m. of the fourth Friday of a quarter and until 5:00 p.m. of the seventh Friday of a quarter, if a student withdraws from any or all courses which began in the same quarter, the director of registration, records, and scheduling is authorized to enter the mark W on the student's official permanent record for the courses withdrawn.

- After 5 p.m. of the seventh Friday of the quarter (or the third Friday of the relevant term for summer term courses), a student who because of circumstances beyond his control finds it necessary to withdraw from any or all courses, must file the appropriate petition with the authorized representative of the dean or director of the enrollment unit. Reasons not acceptable include (but are not limited to) the student's performance in the course(s), lack of preparation for the course(s), or dissatisfaction with the subject matter offered in the course(s). If the petition is approved, a copy will be filed with the director of registration, records, and scheduling who is then authorized to enter the mark W on the student's official permanent record and the instructor(s) of the course(s) will be so notified. If the petition is not approved, the student continues to be enrolled in the course(s) and a final mark must be submitted by the instructor(s).

- Withdrawal from any or all courses shall not be permitted after the last day of regular scheduled classes, that is, after the beginning of the period scheduled by the University for final examinations.

- A student who stops attending a course (or courses) and does not officially withdraw from it (them) shall have the appropriate mark as submitted by the instructor entered on the student's official permanent record for the course(s). Such a mark shall be based on the grading criteria used to evaluate all students in the course.

- Graduate professional colleges shall formulate rules to govern withdrawal of their students from courses in their respective curricula, subject to the

approval of the Council on Academic Affairs, and publish these rules in their respective bulletins.

- For provision regarding return of fees, when applicable, see Faculty Rule 3335-9-18 or the quarterly Master Schedule of Classes Bulletin.

## University class ranking system

Student rank in all the undergraduate colleges is based on total credit hours completed and recorded.

Class standing	Credit Hours Earned	Rank
Freshman	0 through 44	1
Sophomore	45 through 89	2
Junior	90 through 134	3
Senior	135 and up	4

Rank begins anew when the student enrolls in Dentistry, Law, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Veterinary Medicine, or the Agricultural Technical Institute.

Students enrolled in the Graduate School receive the rank of either M-Master's (0-50 earned hours) or P-Ph.D. (51 or more earned hours or master's degree).

Should there be any doubt concerning the correctness of one's rank, the student should consult with the appropriate enrollment unit.

## Minimum scholastic requirements — warning, probation and dismissal

These requirements shall apply only to undergraduate students. The academic standards controlling warning, probation, and dismissal of professional and graduate students shall be established by rule by the faculties of the colleges in which the professional students are registered, or of the Graduate School if the student is a graduate student; provided, however, that an undergraduate professional student shall not be dismissed from the University unless he has 15 or more deficiency points which are computed on the basis of the entire undergraduate program.

A transfer student from another university who is admitted to advanced standing in this university shall have the point-hour

ratio and deficiency points computed only upon work done at this university.

In order to be in good academic standing at this university, a student must maintain a cumulative point-hour ratio of at least 2.00. A student whose point-hour ratio is less than 2.00 will be subject to warning, probation, or dismissal based upon his previous record and the number of deficiency points he possesses.

Deficiency points are applied only to the record of students whose point-hour ratio is below 2.00 and are defined as the number of points a student would need in order to raise his cumulative point-hour ratio to 2.00. (See previous section on point-hour ratio.) A student with a point-hour ratio greater than 2.00 is said to have no deficiency points. Deficiency points may be calculated by subtracting the number of points earned from twice the number of credit hours attempted for the grades A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D or E.

A student who has accumulated fewer than 15 deficiency points will be warned by the college office that he is in academic difficulty.

A student who has 15 or more deficiency points is subject to academic dismissal from the University or to probation. A student will be placed on probation after the first quarter in which he accumulates 15 or more deficiency points; and the college in which he is registered will indicate what conditions must be met in order to continue to enroll at the University. At the end of each succeeding quarter the college will review the record and will take appropriate action to restore him to good standing, to place him on warning, continue him on probation, or dismiss him as the acts of the case may dictate. A student who has been dismissed will not be permitted to enroll for any courses at the University until he has been reinstated by the college or school.

If at any time the preparation, progress, or success of a student in assigned work is determined to be unsatisfactory, the executive committee of the college or school in which he is registered shall be empowered to place him on probation.

Notice of dismissal or probation from the University shall be sent by the dean of the college or school in which the student is registered, to the student.

A student who is dismissed from the University may petition the college or school for later reinstatement in the University. Policies regarding reinstatement are developed by each college or school. A student who is reinstated following an academic dismissal shall be subject to any special requirements which may be determined appropriate by the executive committee of the college.

## Curricular information

### College or school requirements

Each college or school has certain requirements which must be met by every student seeking to earn a degree in that college or school. The specific course requirements for the curricula administered by a given college or school can be found in the bulletin for that college or school. In addition to these, the University has established certain requirements outlined below.

### University requirements

#### Curricular requirements (Free electives)

Every undergraduate curriculum must provide for a minimum of 15 hours of free electives. (Faculty Rule 3335-7-06)

#### Basic Education Requirements (BER)

Every undergraduate student must complete 45 hours selected to ensure acquaintance with the three basic areas of academic study: the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences. A minimum of 15 hours is required in each of the three areas. (Faculty Rule 3335-7-07).

Courses which may be used to meet the BER are so designated throughout this bulletin. Not all BER courses are acceptable in all curricula. Students should

consult their specific college or school publications or their advisers before scheduling courses to be applied to this requirement.

The objectives of this part of the curriculum, as set forth by the University faculty, are as follows.

#### Humanities

The objectives are to introduce the student to his possibilities for continuing growth as a thoughtful and reasoning person, sensitive to the aspirations and attainments of others; to acquaint him to at least some degree with the treasures of human thought and expression at his command; and to develop a continuing desire to have his full share of the legacy of all creative efforts.

#### Natural Sciences

The objectives are to acquaint the student with the kinds of problems which lend themselves to possible solutions through the use of science; to introduce him to different scientific techniques through significant illustrative experiences; to give him a sense of perspective in the development of science; and to develop in him an understanding of the basic community of all scientific disciplines.

#### Social Sciences

The objectives are to ensure that the student has a basic understanding of the fundamental ideas upon which our society has been built, the social institutions through which these ideas have been given effective meaning, and the never-ending process of development through free choices limited only by concern for the rights and well-being of others. Emphasis is put upon the values of a free society and the responsibility of the individual for participating actively in the issues and decisions of the day.

#### Excuses from required courses

The college or school in which a student is enrolled may excuse a student from course requirements imposed by that college or school.

## Retroactive graduate credit

Students registered in an undergraduate college, in Continuing Education, or in a professional college cannot receive graduate credit for courses taken when the student is not enrolled in the Graduate School.

## Graduate credit for undergraduates

An undergraduate may petition to take certain courses for graduate credit provided that:

- The student is a senior;
- The credit for the course will not be used for the student's baccalaureate degree requirements;
- The student's cumulative point-hour ratio is 3.00 or above; and
- The student secures permission by the end of the first day of classes from: the Secretary of the student's college, the instructor in charge of the course, and the Graduate School.

The student must achieve a grade of Satisfactory or B or better in such courses in order to obtain graduate credit. These courses may not be used for graduate credit until the student has been admitted to the Graduate School, and until the student's departmental graduate committee accepts the course work for graduate credit. Not more than 15 credit hours of such work may be counted toward a graduate degree.

The senior petition form for obtaining the necessary approvals is available in the Graduate School office.

## Associate of Arts degree requirements

To obtain the Associate of Arts degree, undergraduate students who have attended, or are attending, the Lima, Mansfield, Marion, or Newark campuses must:

- Successfully complete at least 90 quarter credit hours of university credit. These 90 hours of credit may include a maximum of 12 quarter hours of special technical credit. Remedial courses (English

100.01, 100.02, 100.03; Math 100, 102; and courses listed in the Course Offerings Bulletin as not counting toward the baccalaureate degree) may not be applied.

Level IV placement on the OSU Math Placement Exam or the completion of Math 100 is required. University College 100, if required, must be completed before the degree is granted.

- Successfully complete a core of 50 hours of requirements distributed as follows: English 100 (5), humanities (10-15), foreign language (0-10), social science (10-15), natural science (10-15), and analytical skills/mathematics (0-10).

Courses used to satisfy the humanities, social science, and natural science components must be chosen from the lists of courses approved for those components of the University Basic Education Requirements. Similarly, courses used to satisfy the foreign language and analytical skills components must be chosen from the list of courses approved for the Liberal Arts Core of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences components I.2b, and II respectively. Students who intend to pursue a bachelor's degree at Ohio State must take care to ensure that the courses they select to satisfy the Associate of Arts requirements also satisfy the corresponding requirements of the chosen baccalaureate degree. In accordance with Faculty Rule 3335-7-21, the Pass/Non-Pass Option may not be used for any of the core courses.

- Maintain a cumulative point-hour ratio of at least 2.00 on all work attempted at OSU at the time of, or after the completion of, all other requirements.
- Complete 30 of the last 45 quarter credit hours through regular course enrollment at OSU.
- Complete 15 of the required 90 quarter credit hours on a regional campus.
- Complete a minimum of three quarter credit hours in regular course enrollment at OSU Summer Quarter 1980 or thereafter.
- Not have received a baccalaureate or a professional degree from an accredited institution.
- Have filed an application for the degree in accordance with rules and

procedures prescribed by the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences. Application must be made within four years after the requirements have been completed.

## Undergraduate baccalaureate degree requirements

To obtain an undergraduate baccalaureate degree from this university an undergraduate student must:

- Have earned a minimum of 45 quarter hours credit through regular course enrollment at this university.
  - Have been enrolled in the college, the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences, or the school recommending that degree during the last quarter necessary to complete degree requirements. The executive committee of the college, the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences, or the school recommending the degree may, upon petition by the student, waive this requirement.
  - Have satisfactorily completed the number of credit hours required for the curriculum he is pursuing. The minimum number of credit hours required in each curriculum shall include the credit hours required under Faculty Rules 3335-7-06 and 3335-7-07. Credit hours are considered as "satisfactorily completed" only if the student has received, at this University the mark A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, EM, K, PA or S in those hours.
  - Have earned credit points (Faculty Rule 3335-7-25) totaling at least twice the number of credit hours attempted at this University for which calculable grades (A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, or E) were given.
  - Have satisfactorily met all additional college and curricular requirements for the degree involved.
  - Have filed an application for the degree in accordance with rules prescribed by the college or school.
- Except as provided in the second paragraph above, waiver of any part of this rule (3335-9-30) in the case of individual students may be made only by

the Council on Academic Affairs following prior approval by the appropriate executive committee. The provost shall transmit all affirmative actions of the Council on Academic Affairs under this section to the secretary of the student's college and to the director of registration, records, and scheduling for notation on the student's permanent record.

## Certificate of study requirements

A certificate of study may be awarded concurrent with or following the student's receipt of a baccalaureate degree. Award of such certificates shall attest to demonstrated competence in a coherent academic curriculum, program or area of study.

To obtain a certificate a student must:

- Have been or be enrolled in the University during the last quarter of work necessary to complete the certificate requirement. In addition, the student must meet any residency requirement established by the college, the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences, or the school recommending the certificate.
- Have earned through regular course enrollment a minimum of 45 quarter hours credit in an approved certificate program. No certificate program shall require enrollment in and credit for more than 90 quarter hours. At least one-third of all quarter hours credit earned in a certificate program shall be at the 500-level or above. No more than five credit hours in the certificate program may be counted toward the student's undergraduate major or minor. Credit hours used to fulfill the requirements for one certificate may not be counted toward any other certificate.
- Have earned the mark of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, or C- for all courses counted toward completion of the certificate requirements.
- Have attained an undergraduate cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (or a graduate cumulative grade point average of 3.00, as appropriate) in courses used to satisfy the certificate program requirements.

- Have satisfactorily met all additional college or school requirements for certificate involved.
- Have filed an application for the certificate in accordance with rules prescribed by the college, Colleges of the Arts and Sciences, or school.

Waiver of any part of this rule in the case of individual students may be made only by the Council on Academic Affairs upon recommendation of the executive committee of the college, colleges, or school. The provost shall transmit all affirmative actions of the Council under this section to the secretary of the student's enrollment unit and to the director of registration, records, and scheduling for notation on the student's permanent record.

The Colleges of Dentistry, Law, Medicine, Optometry, and Veterinary Medicine, and the Graduate School may establish requirements and conditions, rather than those above, for certificates of study. Such requirements must be approved by the Council on Academic Affairs.

Authority for approval of all certificate programs shall rest with the Council on Academic Affairs. Proposals for graduate certificates must also receive the approval of the Graduate Council. The president of the University and the University Senate shall be regularly informed of Council actions in this regard.

## Graduate or professional degree requirements

To obtain a graduate or professional degree from this University, the graduate or professional student must have met the minimum requirements established by the Graduate Council or the college recommending the degree and approved by the Board of Trustees. (Faculty Rules 3335-9-31 and 3335-9-32)

## Degrees and certificates

Degrees and certificates are awarded by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the college or school faculties, or the Graduate Council, and the University Senate, as transmitted to the Board by the president.

# Organization of instructional units

Ohio State's instructional units—colleges, schools, departments, academic faculties, divisions, and centers—are grouped as in the following section.

---

## College of Administrative Science

### Academic Faculties

Accounting  
Finance  
Labor and Human Resources  
Marketing

### School of Public Administration

---

## College of Agriculture and Home Economics

### Departments

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology  
Agricultural Education  
Agricultural Engineering  
Agronomy  
Animal Science  
Dairy Science  
Food Science and Nutrition  
Horticulture  
Plant Pathology  
Poultry Science

### School of Home Economics

#### Departments

Family Relations and Human Development  
Home Economics Education  
Home Management and Housing  
Human Nutrition and Food Management  
Textiles and Clothing

### School of Natural Resources

## Agricultural Technical Institute

### Divisions

Agricultural Business Technologies  
Agricultural Mechanics Technologies  
Animal Industries Technologies  
General Studies  
Horticulture Industries Technologies

---

## Colleges of the Arts and Sciences

---

### College of the Arts

#### Departments

Art  
Art Education  
Dance  
History of Art  
Industrial Design  
Theatre

### School of Music

---

### College of Biological Sciences

#### Departments

Biochemistry  
Botany  
Entomology  
Genetics  
Microbiology  
Zoology

#### Division

Sensory Biophysics

---

### College of Humanities

#### Departments

Black Studies  
Classics  
East Asian Languages and Literatures  
English  
German  
History  
Judaic and Near Eastern Languages and Literatures

Linguistics  
Philosophy  
Romance Languages and Literatures  
Slavic and East European Languages and Literatures

#### Division

Comparative Studies in the Humanities

#### Centers

Melton Center for Jewish Studies  
Medieval and Renaissance Studies  
Women's Studies

---

### College of Mathematical and Physical Sciences

#### Departments

Astronomy  
Chemistry  
Geodetic Science and Surveying  
Geology and Mineralogy  
Mathematics  
Physics  
Statistics

---

### College of Social and Behavioral Sciences

#### Departments

Anthropology  
Communication  
Economics  
Geography  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Sociology

#### Center

University Center for  
International Studies

### School of Journalism

---

### College of Dentistry

#### Division

Dental Hygiene

---



## College of Education

### Academic Faculties

Early and Middle Childhood Education  
Education for Exception Children  
Educational Administration  
Educational Foundations and Research  
Humanities Education  
Industrial Technology  
Science and Mathematics Education  
Special Services  
Vocational-Technical Education

## School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

---

## College of Engineering

### Departments

Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering  
Aviation  
Ceramic Engineering  
Chemical Engineering  
Civil Engineering  
Computer and Information Science  
Electrical Engineering  
Engineering Graphics  
Engineering Mechanics  
Industrial and Systems Engineering  
Mechanical Engineering  
Metallurgical Engineering  
Photography and Cinema  
Welding Engineering

### Division

Mining Engineering\*

## School of Architecture

### Departments

Architecture  
City and Regional Planning  
Landscape Architecture

---

## Graduate School

---

## College of Law

---

## College of Medicine

### Departments

Anatomy  
Anesthesiology  
Family Medicine  
Medical Microbiology and Immunology  
Medicine  
Obstetrics and Gynecology  
Ophthalmology  
Otolaryngology  
Pathology  
Pediatrics  
Pharmacology  
Physical Medicine  
Physiological Chemistry  
Physiology  
Preventive Medicine  
Psychiatry  
Radiology  
Surgery

## School of Allied Medical Professions

## School of Nursing

---

## College of Optometry

---

## College of Pharmacy

### Divisions

Administrative and Social Sciences in  
Pharmacy  
Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacognosy  
Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical  
Chemistry  
Pharmacology  
Pharmacy Practice

---

## College of Social Work

---

\*Pending approval of Board of Trustees

## University College

---

### College of Veterinary Medicine

#### Departments

Veterinary Anatomy  
Veterinary Clinical Sciences  
Veterinary Pathobiology  
Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology  
Veterinary Preventive Medicine

---

## Other Departments

Air Force Aerospace Studies  
Military Science  
Naval Science

# University Calendar

## Winter Quarter 1982

January 1	New Year's Day—offices closed (Fri.)
January 4	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m. (Mon.)
January 18	Martin Luther King Day—no classes, offices closed (Mon.)
March 12	Last day of regularly scheduled classes (Fri.)
March 15-18	Final examinations (Mon.-Thurs.)
March 19	Winter commencement, 9:30 a.m., St. John Arena (Fri.)

---

## Spring Quarter 1982

March 29	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m. (Mon.)
May 31	Memorial Day observed—no classes, offices closed (Mon.)
June 4	Last day of regularly scheduled classes (Fri.)
June 7-10	Final examinations (Mon.-Thurs.)
June 11	Spring commencement, 9:30 a.m., Ohio Stadium (Fri.)

---

## Summer Quarter 1982

June 21	Quarter and first term classes begin, 8:00 a.m. (Mon.)
July 5	Independence Day observed—no classes, offices closed (Mon.)
July 23	Last day of regularly scheduled classes for first term (Fri.)
July 26-27	Final examinations for first term courses only—at regular class hours (Mon. and Tues.)
July 28	Second term classes begin, 8:00 a.m. (Wed.)
August 27	Last day of regularly scheduled classes for quarter and second term courses (Fri.)
August 30-September 1	Final examinations for quarter and second term courses (Mon.-Wed.)
September 2	Summer commencement, 9:30 a.m., St. John Arena (Thurs.)
September 6	Labor Day—offices closed (Mon.)

---

## Autumn Quarter 1982

September 22	Classes begin, 8:00 a.m. (Wed.)
November 11	Veterans' Day—no classes, offices closed (Thurs.)
November 25	Thanksgiving Day—no classes, offices closed (Thurs.)
November 26	Columbus Day observed—no classes, offices closed (Fri.)
December 3	Last day of regularly scheduled classes (Fri.)
December 6-9	Final examinations (Mon.-Thurs.)
December 10	Autumn commencement, 9:30 a.m., St. John Arena (Fri.)
December 23	Presidents' Day observed—offices closed (Thurs.)
December 24	Christmas Day observed—offices closed (Fri.)

---

**All dates are subject to change.**

# Course offerings

Course information—title, credit hours, level, description, etc.—starts on page 20. This information is accurate as of October 7, 1981. Courses and programs are continually being improved, but Bulletin deadlines preclude the insertion of more recent changes. *The most current information regarding new courses, changes to existing courses, credit hours, sections, days, times, buildings, room and instructors may be found in the quarterly Master Schedule of Classes Bulletin.*

## Explanation of course listings

### A 444†\* Principles of Animal Nutrition U 5

**B** A study of fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds.

**C** Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H444 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animal Sc 444 or Pltry Sc 444. Open only to majors in animal nutrition. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science. BER course.

**D** 444.01 Principles of Animal Nutrition I  
444.02 Principles of Animal Nutrition II

### A 444†\* Principles of Animal Nutrition U 5

#### Course number: 444

A dagger (†) denotes that the course will not be offered this year. An asterisk (\*) indicates that the course is offered every other year.

**Course title:** Principles of Animal Nutrition

**Instructional Level:** U

U = Undergraduate

UG = Advanced undergraduate and graduate

G = Graduate

P = Professional

**Credit hours:** 5

**B** A study of fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds.

**Course description:** A study of fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds.

**C** Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H444 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animal Sc 444 or Pltry Sc 444. Open only to majors in animal nutrition. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science. BER course.

**Quarters of offering:** Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp

Su = Summer

Au = Autumn

Wi = Winter

Sp = Spring

**Classroom and laboratory hours:** 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

Course credit is earned through satisfactory completion of course work which may involve classroom, laboratory, bio-learning center, computer-assisted instruction, or field trip attendance.

**Honors statement:** H444 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept.

**Prerequisite(s):** Chem 102 or 122 and Math 148 or equiv.

The course number(s) or other information indicates the preparation or classification required to enroll in the course. If no department name is listed, the number(s) refers to the specific course within the same department. If a class standing (freshmen, sophomore, junior, senior) or rank (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th yr standing) is listed, only students with that or higher level are eligible for enrollment. The department, school, or college office should be consulted in cases of question of eligibility to take a course.

#### Additional information affecting enrollment:

Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc or Pltry Sci 444. Open only to majors in animal nutrition.

**Repeatability clause:** Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

Indicates the maximum number of hours a course may be repeated for credit.

**General information clause:** Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science (meaning this same 444 is also listed in these two academic areas).

Gives general information about the course.

**BER Courses:** Courses which may be used to meet the University's Basic Education Requirement (BER) are so designated throughout this bulletin. Not all BER courses are acceptable in all curricula. Students should consult their specific college or school publications or their advisers before scheduling courses to be applied to this requirement.

**D** 444.01 Principles of Animal Nutrition I  
444.02 Principles of Animal Nutrition II

#### Decimal subdivisions:

444.01 Principles of Animal Nutrition I

444.02 Principles of Animal Nutrition II

The decimal numbers are subdivisions of the generic number (444). These subdivisions may also carry the information described in A, B, and C. When registering for a course with decimals, the desired subdivision must be used rather than the generic number.

## University classification and course numbering system

Established 1967-68 (revised 1974-75), the system of numbering courses offered by the University is as follows:

**000-099** Non-credit courses (except certain seminars and colloquia) for orientation, remedial, or other noncollege-level experiences. These are courses with credit added to graduation requirements.

**100-199** Basic courses providing undergraduate credit, but not to be counted on a major or field of specialization in any department. Courses at this level are beginning courses, required or elective courses that may be prerequisite to other courses.

**200-299** Basic courses providing undergraduate credit and may be counted on a major or field of specialization.

**300-499** Intermediate courses providing undergraduate or basic professional credit that may be counted on a major or field of specialization.

**500-500\*** Intermediate courses providing undergraduate or professional credit that may be counted on a major or field of specialization, and may provide graduate credit only in other departments.

**600-699\*** Courses providing undergraduate or professional credit that may be counted on a major or field of specialization, and may provide graduate credit (in all departments).

**700-799\*** Advanced courses providing undergraduate, graduate, or professional credit.

**800-999\*** Courses providing graduate credit and are open to undergraduates only with the consent of the Vice Provost for Research and Dean of the Graduate School.

\* Courses for which graduate credit is anticipated must be taught by a member of the faculty approved by the graduate committee of the department offering the course. 800-and 900-level courses must be taught by members of the graduate faculty.

# Accounting

Office: 406 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-9368

## 201 Outline of Accounting U 5

Introduction to accounting in modern business; topics include financial statement development, interpretation and analysis in various decision-making contexts.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 211 or equiv. Intended for students whose major is in fields other than business.

## 211 Introduction to Accounting U 5

The uses of accounting reports for business entities; focus on the uses of accounting for external reporting, emphasizing accounting as a provider of financial information.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H211 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq or concur: Econ 200 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 201 or equiv. This course is available for EM credit.

## 212 Introduction to Accounting U 5

The uses of accounting reports in management decisions and in control of business operations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H212 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: 211 or equiv; and Econ 200 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 201 or equiv. This course is available for EM credit.

## 493 Individual Studies U 1-10

Individual study projects in selected areas in accounting.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 494 Group Studies U 1-10

Group study projects in selected areas in accounting.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## 522 Financial Accounting I U G 5

Application of accounting techniques and theory to recording and reporting of financial data; emphasis on collection, summarization, and reporting of data in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 212.

## 523 Financial Accounting II U G 5

Principles and procedures of accounting for the assets, liabilities, and shareholder equity of an incorporated business.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 522. Not for graduate credit for majors in acctg.

## 525 Cost Accounting U G 5

Basic concepts and techniques of industrial accounting; historical and standard costs; budgeting; management use of cost accounting information.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 522 or equiv. Not for graduate credit for majors in acctg.

## 531 Computer Accounting in Business U G 5

The design and control of computer based accounting information processing systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 522 and Cpnr/Inf 211. Not open to students with credit for 631.

## 535 Advanced Cost Accounting U G 4

Advanced study of selected applications of cost accounting concepts to management problems involving performance measure with emphasis on budgetary control and standard costing.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 525 or equiv.

## 624 Advanced Accounting U G 5

A continuation of 523 with special emphasis on the accounting entity, business combinations and current accounting controversies.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 523 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 524.

## 625 Management Consulting U G 4

Examination of the consulting engagement, firm, and profession; emphasis on the formal, professional consulting arena.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 626 Tax Accounting I U G 5

Fundamentals of federal, state, and local taxation, with major emphasis upon the federal income tax provisions having common application to all types of taxpayers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 201 or 212 or equiv.

## 627 Auditing Principles and Procedures U G 5

Basic concepts and standards of auditing; audit procedures and working papers; internal and external audit reports.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 524 and 525 or equiv.

## 628† Accounting Practice U G 4

A study of the accounting concepts and standards underlying corporate and non-corporate financial statements, including consideration of typical accounting problems.

4 cl. Prereq: 524 and 525 or equiv.

## 636† Tax Accounting II U G 3

Advanced study of complex problem areas in taxation confronting the professional tax advisor, emphasizing the structure of tax provisions and opportunities for planning and control.

3 cl. Prereq: 522 and 626 or equiv.

## 646 Tax Research Seminar U G 3

Case studies requiring an in-depth examination of the tax aspects of situations frequently encountered by businesses and individuals.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 626 and permission of instructor.

## 693 Individual Studies U G 2-5

Individual reports on selected accounting problems in the following fields of accounting; registration for this course number to be followed by the letter designating the field of study.

A—Auditing  
B—Budgeting  
C—Cost Accounting  
D—Systems  
F—Taxes  
G—Theory

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Registration to be followed by the letter designating the field of study.

A—Auditing  
B—Budgeting  
C—Cost Accounting  
D—Systems  
F—Taxes  
G—Theory

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**711 Financial Accounting U G 3**

A survey of the principles and methods by which financial information about an organization is prepared and disseminated primarily for external users; analysis and interpretation of financial data.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of Office of Graduate Business Programs. Not open to students in revised MBA program.

**712† Introduction to Management Accounting U G 3**

Continuation of 711.

3 cl and conf. Prereq: Approval of the Office of Graduate Business Programs.

**811 Management Accounting G 3**

An examination of the use of accounting information in managing an organization; cost determination and analysis; economic decision-making business planning and control over operations and property.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 711 or equiv. Not for graduate credit for majors in acctg.

**831 Accounting Systems G 3**

The principles underlying the design and installation of accounting systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 811 or written permission of instructor.

**844 Financial Accounting Theory G 3**

Intensive study of theories of income measurement and asset valuation.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 524 or written permission of instructor.

**845 Controllershship G 3**

The accounting executive's role in the management of an enterprise; accounting data for planning, coordination, control, and protection.

3 cl. Prereq: 811 or written permission of instructor.

**847 Advanced Auditing G 5**

Growth of the auditor's liability and its effects on auditing procedures; advanced auditing problems; discussion of current material affecting the auditing profession.

3 cl. Prereq: 627 or equiv.

**848 Financial Accounting Standards G 3**

Generally accepted accounting standards and the standard-setting process.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**853† Accounting Policies of Regulatory Agencies G 3**

Accounting policies of the Federal Power Commission, Federal Communications Commission, Securities and Exchange Commission, and Ohio Public Utilities Commission.

3 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in acctg or equiv.

**854 Accounting Aspects of Business Policy Determination G 3**

Case studies with particular attention to accounting analysis and application thereof to business problems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 811 or written permission of instructor.

**861 Seminar in Accounting G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**998 Research in Accounting: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Accounting: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Administrative Science

Office: 126 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-2715

**H101 Business and Society U 3-5**

A critical examination of the socioeconomic framework of business; seminar discussion of selected readings. Georges.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3-5 cl. Prereq: Fresh or soph standing, and approved application for Administrative Science Honors Program.

**301 College Seminar U 1-5**

2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**501 Business Career Planning U 1**

Discussion of business careers, employment trends in business, and conducting an effective employment campaign through resumes, cover letters, and interview techniques. Decker and Tom.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Jr standing. Not open to students in career interviewing status.

**801 College Seminar: Master's Level G 1-3**

1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.



# Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Office: 328 Civil and Aeronautical Engineering Building, 2036 Neil Avenue Mall, 422-2691

## 200 Elements of Aeronautics and Astronautics U 4

An introduction to the aerodynamics, propulsion, structural design, stability, and control of flight vehicles; emphasis on the mechanics of fluids. Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: Math 152, Physics 131, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. This course is available for EM credit.

## 201 Elements of Aeronautics and Astronautics U 4

A continuation of 200 with emphasis on aircraft propulsion and flight performance. Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. This course is available for EM credit.

## 202 Elements of Aeronautics and Astronautics U 4

A continuation of 201 with emphasis on static stability and control and air loads; introduction to astronautics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201.

## 410 Introduction to Aircraft Design U 3

Design of aircraft components to specifications, preparation of working drawings, selection of equipment from vendors, materials, fabrication, joining, cost; introduction to computer aided design. Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 539, En Graph 110, 200, Eng Mech 420.

## 416 Design of Flight Vehicles U 3

Continued design work on vehicle developed in 515. Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 515.

## 417 Structural Design of Aircraft Sub-Assemblies U 3

Continued design work on vehicle developed in 515. Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 515.

## 505 Thermodynamics U G 4

Introduction to the properties and behavior of aerodynamic fluids from microscopic and macroscopic points of view.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 201 and Math 415; concur En Graph 200 or equiv.

## 510 Aeronautical Laboratory U 4

Laboratory demonstrations and experiments in aerodynamics, aeroelasticity, propulsion, and structures of flight vehicles.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 540; concur 550.

## 515 Preliminary Design of Flight Vehicles U 4

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 541, 550; concur 520.

## 520 Flight Vehicle Dynamics U G 4

Introduction to the concept of dynamic stability and to the dynamics of rigid aircraft and satellite vehicles.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 201, 580, and Eng Mech 415.

## 530 One-Dimensional Gasdynamics U G 4

One dimensional compressible flow including chemical reactions.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 505.

## 539 Flight Vehicle Structures I U G 4

Load distributions, temperature distributions, and allowable stresses for flight vehicle structures; derivations of basic equations for analysis of flight vehicle structural components.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 202, Math 415, and Eng Mech 420.

## 540 Flight Vehicle Structures II U G 4

Stress analysis of flight vehicle structures.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 539 and Eng Mech 415; concur 580 and En Graph 200 or equiv.

## 541 Structural Design of Flight Vehicle Components U G 4

Design of joints; tension, bending, shear, and compression members; diagonal tension field beams, box beams and pressure structures.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 540.

## 550 Principles of Flight Vehicle Propulsion U G 4

Functional characteristics and performance of rocket, ramjet, turbojet, turbo propeller, pulse jet, and hybrid engines.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 530.

## 560 Classical Aerodynamics U G 4

Fundamentals of steady incompressible, non-viscous aerodynamic flows with applications to airfoils and finite wings.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 530.

## 561 Compressible Aerodynamics U G 4

The fundamentals of the aerodynamics of compressible fluids.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 530, 560, and 580.

## 565 Elements of Fluid Dynamics U G 4

Mathematical fluid dynamics including sound waves, kinematics, vorticity, boundary layer theory, turbulence; applications to atmospheric fluid dynamics and other interdisciplinary areas such as atmospheric fluid dynamics and biofluid dynamics.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 505, Math 415 or 255. Not for credit for students majoring in aero eng. Intended for students interested in interdisciplinary areas.

## 570 Viscous Flow and Heat Transfer U G 4

Fundamentals of viscous flow, laminar and turbulent boundary layers, aerodynamic heating, effects of body forces and elements of radiative transfer.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 530.

## 580 Mathematical Methods in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering U G 4

Application of selected topics in mathematics to analysis in the field of aeronautical and astronautical engineering.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 415, En Graph 200 or equiv; concur Math 416.

## 612 Aircraft Flight Test Engineering U G 4

A determination of the performance, stability, controllability, and handling qualities of general aviation aircraft through flight tests.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 520, 560 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**673 Biological Fluid Mechanics for the Engineer U G 4**

Study of pulsatile flows, low Reynolds number flows, turbulence, and separated flow phenomena as they pertain to biological systems and biomedical engineering applications.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Elec Eng 670 and Math 415; or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies in Advanced Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering U G 2-10**

Special studies in aeronautical and astronautical engineering in one or more areas, including aircraft structures, aerodynamics, propulsion, flutter and vibration, and stability and control.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**720 Stability and Control of Flight Vehicles U G 4**

Modern methods of system response analysis, root-locus analysis, and Liapunov stability analysis.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 520.

**725 Analytical Dynamics of Astronautics U G 4**

Satellite orbit analysis and multi-staging of rockets.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 520 or Eng Mech 415 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**740 Thermal Stresses in Aircraft and Missiles U G 4**

Theory of thermal stresses, aerodynamic heating and structural effects due to heating.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 540.

**745 Aeroelasticity I U G 4**

Dynamic loads analysis of elastic flight vehicles subjected to unsteady airloads.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 540 and 560.

**751 Advanced Propulsion U G 4**

Characteristics and performance of air breathing flight vehicle power plants and their components (inlets, turbo-machinery, combustors, and expansion nozzles).

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 550.

**760 Advanced Compressible Flow U G 4**

Two-dimensional supersonic flow theories.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 561 or equiv.

**761 Advanced Aerodynamics U G 4**

Predictions of pressure distributions, forces, and moments of lifting configurations.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 760.

**765 Fundamentals of Atmospheric Fluid Dynamics U G 4**

Advanced level of treatment of basic topics in the dynamics and thermodynamics of atmospheric motion.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 565 or 570.

**767 Selected Problems in Oceanic Circulation U G 4**

First course for advanced students interested in the application of fluid mechanical principles to oceanic circulations.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 570 or permission of instructor.

**771 Aerodynamics of Viscous Compressible Flows U G 4**

Analysis of laminar and turbulent boundary layers in high speed flows.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 570.

**775 Hypersonic Flows I U G 4**

Introduction to the analysis of inviscid hypersonic flow fields.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 561.

**800 Theory of Deformation and Flow G 4**

General treatment of the basic principles underlying the mechanics of deformable media from both macroscopic and microscopic points of view.

Burggraf, and Foster.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 540, 560, and 570 or equiv. Required of all first yr grad students.

**802 Analytical Methods in Engineering I G 4**

Advanced methods for solution of partial differential equations with applications to fluid dynamics; topics include Green's functions, method of characteristics, numerical methods, and asymptotic solutions.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 560 and 580; or equiv.

**803 Analytical Methods in Engineering II G 3**

Continuation of 802 with emphasis on the solution of singular perturbation problems as they arise in fluid mechanics. Burggraf and Foster.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 802.

**805 Aerodynamics of Chemically Reacting Fluids G 3**

The aerodynamics of one-dimensional compressible flow with chemical reactions and wave propagation.

Edse.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 505 or equiv.

**810 Flight Vehicle Performance Analysis G 3**

Analysis of flight vehicle performance in planetary atmospheres. Gregorek and Lee.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550 and 761.

**820 Advanced Flight Vehicle Stability and Control G 3**

Advanced studies in: stability of systems, non-linear systems, Liapunov method, dynamics in extra-terrestrial atmospheres, new control methods.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 720.

**842 Advanced Structures for Flight Vehicles G 3**

Advanced analysis and design of aircraft structures and/or structural components including thermal, inelastic, and buckling effects. Bailey.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 540 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**850 Non-Equilibrium Flow Dynamics G 3**

Relaxation, dissociation, waves (sound, shock) nozzle flow and design collisional energy transfer in gases.

Edse and Petrie.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 530 or equiv.

**851 Advanced Propulsion Problems G 3**

Combustion instability, free radicals as energy source, space propulsion problems, noise of exhaust jets, energy conversion, solid propellants, heat transfer in rocket engines and cascade theory. Edse. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 751. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**860 Advanced High Speed Aerodynamics G 3**

Supersonic and hypersonic aerodynamics, unsteady aerodynamics, transonic flows, transient wave phenomena, non-equilibrium gasdynamics. Burggraf, Lee, and Petrie.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 761. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**861 Advanced Boundary Layer and Heat Transfer Theory G 4**

Advanced topics in the areas of boundary layer and heat transfer phenomena. Burggraf, Foster, and Lee. Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 771 and 800; or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**865 Advanced Viscous Flow Theory G 4**

Three-dimensional viscous flow at low and high Reynolds number; stability theory; statistical theories of turbulence. Burggraf, Foster, and Lee.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 771 and 800.

**868 Molecular Theory of Gas Flows G 3**

Molecular theory of flow from the viewpoint of the Boltzmann equation. Burggraf, Edse, Lee, and Petrie. Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 505 and 800 or equiv.

**870 Aerodynamics of Plasmas G 3**

The governing equations of magnetofluidmechanics, similarity laws, and applications to continuum plasma problems of interest in aerodynamics. Petrie.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 560 and Elec Eng 810 or equiv.

**880 Seminar G 1**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Required of all grad students in aero eng each qtr.

**889 Advanced Topics in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

and related goods and services; implications for agricultural community, and natural resource management. Adams, Himes, and Wessel.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for H199 or Econ 200. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**110 Socio-Economic Systems in Rural America U 5**

A study of our rural socio-economic systems, the individual's interaction within these systems, and the impact of societal decisions on resource use and control. Shaudys, Stout, and Thomas.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Rural Soc 110. Cross-listed in Rural Soc. This course is available for EM credit.

**H199 Agricultural Economics in a Changing World U 5**

A study of basic economic principles as applied to agricultural production, consumption, and marketing problems in a changing world. Wessel.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Membership in an honors program or eligibility for membership with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 100 or Econ 200. BER course.

**250 Computers in Agricultural Decisions U 5**

Survey of agricultural problem solving, computing systems fundamentals, and the use of computer systems as aids in agricultural decision making. Taylor.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 1-hr lab/discussion. Prereq: 2nd yr standing.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**310 Management of Agricultural Firms U 5**

Organization and operation of farm and agribusiness firms; economic and management principles in decision making; financial statements, budgeting, firm organization and operation, financial and labor management.

5 cl. Prereq: 100 or equiv.

**310.01 Farm Management**

Batte, Erven, and Shaudys.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 310.02 or 410.

**310.02 Agribusiness Firm Management**

Hahn and Himes.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 310.01 or 540.

**320 Marketing in Agricultural Industries U 5**

The study and analysis of the theory of markets and the market processes and institutions important in the agricultural-related sectors of the U.S. economy. Larson, Stout, and Thraen.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 100.

**412 Farm Records and Analysis U 4**

Nature and need for farm business records and analysis and interpretation of essential records from farm manager viewpoint; their use in income tax reporting. Erven.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 310.01 or 310.02 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 312.

## Agricultural Economics

Office: 103 Agricultural Administration Building, 2120 Fyffe Road, 422-7911

**100 Food, Fiber and Natural Resource Economics U 5**

Economic principles applied to production, marketing, and consumption of food, fiber products,

**416 Agricultural Finance U 4**

Financial management of farms and small agribusiness firms; sources of capital, credit institutions, leasing, capital budgeting, leverage, legal aspects, insurance, and financial markets. Lee.  
Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 310.01 or 310.02 or equiv.

**418 Farm Appraisal U 3**

Farm real estate appraisal with emphasis on methods, procedure, and reporting; factors influencing land value and fluctuation in land prices. Shaudys.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 3 3-hr field trips during qtr. Prereq: 310.01 or 310.02 or equiv.

**426 Marketing Dairy Products U 3**

A study of the principles of assembling, transporting, selling, pricing, distribution, marketing costs, and margin for dairy products. Jacobson.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100. Offered in cooperation with Dairy Science.

**430 World Food Economy: Problems, Prospects and Policies U 3**

Topics include current and future world food supply and demand, alternative economic and humanitarian policies for food population problems, role of U.S. in meeting world food needs. Zulauf.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or Econ 200 or equiv.

**450 Computer Applications in Agribusiness Management U 4**

A study of existing computer software available to managers and applications of this tool to analyze current agribusiness problems. Forster.  
Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl, 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 310.01 or 310.02 and permission of instructor.

**489 Internship in Agricultural Economics U 3-5**

Supervised experience with an approved firm or organization. Written comprehensive report required.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of major advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**502 Prices of Farm Products U G 3**

Characteristics of agricultural price, movement, measurement, seasonality, cycles, and forecasting, including analysis of price formation elasticity, parity, and other price statistics. Himes.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**521 Salesmanship in Agriculture U 4**

Principles and techniques of successful selling and commodity merchandising in agricultural industries; emphasis on process of selling to agribusiness buyers and agricultural buyer behavior.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab/discussion. Prereq: 320 and completion of at least 2 of the required communications courses or permission of instructor.

**522 Livestock Marketing U G 5**

Selling methods, basis of sale, agencies involved, organization of markets, transportation, financing, marketing costs, prices, when to market, grade differentials, government regulation. Stout.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 320. Offered in cooperation with Animl Sc.

**523 Grain Marketing U G 3**

Principles and practices involved in grain and feed marketing and the theory of grain pricing; economics of grain marketing.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**528 Marketing Fruits and Vegetables U G 3**

Principles involved in the marketing of fruits and vegetables and the agencies concerned. Cravens.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. 1 2-day field trip.

**530 Agricultural Policy U G 5**

Characteristics and problems of agriculture; description and analysis of programs and policies designed to assist agriculture and alternative proposals for the future. Stout and Zulauf.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H530 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept. Not open to jrs.

**531 Natural Resources Economics U G 4**

Economic issues in private and public decisions concerning use and conservation of land and other natural resources. Private interests and public policy in resource planning. Hushak and Southgate.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Offered in cooperation with Natural Resources.

**532 Development of Rural Economic Systems U G 3**

Comparison and analysis of systems, problems and methods of transforming rural structures in less developed and developed countries; implications of international issues for rural development. Wessel.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**534 Food Economics U G 3**

Economic aspects of the production, distribution, and consumption of foods.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**541 Agricultural Cooperatives U G 5**

Basic principles of cooperatives including types of organizations, legal aspects, membership relations, financing, organizational and intercooperative problems, and distribution of savings. Jacobson.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**591 Workshop U G 3**

Study of selected current topics in agricultural economics for teachers of vocational agriculture and extension agents.

Su Qtr. 4 2-hr cl. At least 5 cr hrs of previous course work in ag econ or the equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs; decimal subdivisions not repeatable.

**591.01 Agricultural Business Management****591.02 Agricultural Marketing****591.03 Financial Management in Agriculture****591.04 Community Resource Development****595 Senior Seminar in Agricultural Economics U 1**

An analysis of social and economic problems encountered by the college graduate in a dynamic world. Himes.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing.

**H599 Honors Course U 2-5**

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special problem in agricultural economics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in an honors program or eligibility for enrollment.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**610 Farm Organization U G 5**

Detailed application of production economics, management principles, and decision making techniques to the organization, operation, and administration of farms; farm plans developed. Forster.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab and 1 field trip during qtr.  
Prereq: 310.01 or 410, 312 or 412; Animl Sc 200, and Agronomy 411 or 412.

**620 Agri-Industry Organization and Public Policy U G 4**

Analysis of socio-economic performance in agricultural industries, including the study of interrelationships among market structure, firm conduct, public policy, consumer behavior and performance in the private enterprise sector of the agricultural economy. Larson.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl Prereq: 320 and 20 additional cr hrs in the social sciences.

**640 Strategy in Agribusiness U G 5**

Analysis of important management problems confronting agricultural marketing and farm supply firms, including interpreting and responding to industry and socio-economic trends and change forces. Hahn.

Wi Qtr. 1 1-hr cl, 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 320 and 416 or equiv.

**670 Agricultural Law U G 4**

Legal concerns of owning and/or managing farm and agri-business firms as related to property ownership, business organization, labor, insurance, family, and estate planning. Wright.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 412 or equiv and 416 and Bus-Fin 510 or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special problem in agricultural economics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in any or a combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.01 Agribusiness Management and Finance**

**693.02 Agricultural Marketing and Policy**

**693.03 Foreign Agricultural Development**

**693.04 Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics**

**693.05 Resource Economics**

**693.06 General Agricultural Economics**

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Selected topics in agricultural economics to acquaint students with current economic conditions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**694.01 Agricultural Management and Finance**

**694.02 Agricultural Marketing and Policy**

**694.03 Foreign Agricultural Development**

**694.04 Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics**

**694.06 General Agricultural Economics**

**695 Seminar in Agricultural Business Management U G 3**

Application of business management concepts to agriculture.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**705 Economics of Agricultural Production U G 3**

A critical consideration of economic principles as they apply to production problems in agriculture. Walker.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Economics 501 or 705. Not open to students with credit for 805.

**716 Advanced Agricultural Finance U G 3**

Capital budgeting; trade credit management; inventory models; resource control and financial analysis with applications in farm and agribusiness firms. Lee.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 416 or 516 or Bus-Fin 620.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800- and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**800 Research Methods in Agricultural Economics G 3**

Principles of scientific method in agricultural economics. Stout.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Econ 705, 5 cr hrs math, and 4 cr hrs stat.

**801 Seminar in Problems in Agricultural Economics Statistics G 3**

Application of statistics to problems in agricultural economics. Hushak.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Econ 641.

**802 Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics G 3**

Applications of analytical models to problems in agricultural economics research. Walker.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 800, Econ 641, and differential calculus.

**806 Economics of Agricultural Production G 4**

A further consideration of economic principles as they apply to production problems in agriculture. Walker.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 705 and Econ 805.

**807 Theory of Public Choice G 4**

Theory of public choice and its application to problems of collective action in agriculture, development, trade, and public services. Hushak.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Econ 805.

**810 Agricultural Firm Management G 3**

Examination of the operating and strategy problems confronting the managers of farm and nonfarm agribusiness firms, with emphasis on applying and integrating management concepts.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Econ 705 and permission of instructor.

**820 Marketing Economics in Agriculture G 3**

A critical study of contemporary problems in agricultural marketing in the U.S. and world economics with emphasis on the theoretical and policy implications. Larson.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 620, Econ 705 and 706.

**830 Agricultural Policy G 4**

Examination of values of American society concerning agriculture, reasons for these values, and alternatives for achieving various goals for U.S. agriculture. Boyne and Henderson.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 320 or 420, 530, Econ 805, and 806.

**831 Resource Economics G 3**

Application of economic theory and decision-making frameworks to current issues of resource use, allocation, and control. Hitzhusen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Econ 705 and 706.

**832 Seminar in Economic Development of Foreign Agriculture G 3**

Characteristic problems of developing countries, identification and analysis of limiting factors in underdevelopment, and techniques for stimulating economic development through growth in agriculture. Graham.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Econ 705. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-5**

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special problem in agricultural economics fitting the needs of the student, under the guidance of an instructor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in any or a combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

993.01 Agricultural Management and Finance

993.02 Agricultural Marketing and Policy

993.03 Foreign Agricultural Development

993.04 Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics

993.05 Resource Economics

993.06 General Agricultural Economics

**995 Seminar G 2-4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Agricultural Economics G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**210 Methods in Vocational Agriculture for Special Teachers U 3**

Su Qtr. Arr. Prereq: One-year vocational agriculture certificate or eligibility to pursue a program to secure such a certificate.

**210.01 Orientation**

Orientation to vocational agriculture with emphasis upon purposes and content of such programs in teaching high school and adult students. Barrick.

**210.02 Teaching**

Methods of teaching to promote learning in the classroom and laboratory. Knight.

Not open to students with credit for 330.

**210.03 Course of Study**

Organizing and evaluating courses of study. Guiler.

Not open to students with credit for 621.

**210.04 Special Methods**

Making effective use of FFA, occupational experience, and community resources in teaching. Hedges.

**280 Experience in Agricultural Education U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of coordinator of field experience. Not open to students with credit for 380. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U. Supervised field experience in:

**280.01 Vocational Agriculture**

Participation in professional activities relating to programs and methods in teaching vocational agriculture. Boucher.

**280.02 Cooperative Extension**

Participation in professional experiences involving Cooperative Extension programs. Smith.

**280.03 Other Agricultural Education Programs**

Participation in programmed experience in agricultural education other than teaching vocational agriculture and cooperative extension.

**280.04 Agricultural Occupations**

Participation in agricultural employment experiences. O. Miller.

**290 Communication of Agricultural Concepts U 3**

Procedures and practice in developing, interpreting, and communicating agricultural and natural resources concepts with emphasis upon the use of visual materials and effective presentation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: English 110.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**342 Leadership Development in Agriculture U 3**

Designed to develop an understanding of leadership with particular emphasis on theory and practice relative to effective functioning as leaders in a agricultural or agriculturally related setting.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**420 Program Development in Cooperative Extension U 3**

Principles and procedures in developing extension programs in agriculture and home economics, with emphasis on program determination, teaching methods, and relationships with other groups. Smith.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

# Agricultural Education

Office: 208 Agricultural Administration Building, 2120 Fyffe Road, 422-6321

**200 Introduction to Agricultural Education U 3**

Importance and purpose of agricultural education with emphasis on nature of programs, career opportunities, and qualifications of personnel as related to school and society. Knight.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**530 Methods in Teaching Vocational  
Agriculture U 5**

An examination of the learning process with emphasis on planning for instruction and the use of teaching skills. Newcomb.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl, 2 lab hrs, 1 1-day field trip. Prereq: 200 and 280.01. Not open to students with credit for 330.

**581 Student Teaching in Agriculture U 5**

Supervised participation in teaching and other professional responsibilities of teachers of agriculture including clinical analysis in conferences and seminars. Boucher and Hedges.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 330 and completion of departmental requirements for admission to the professional program; concur 582 and 583.

**582 Student Teaching in Agriculture U 5**

Supervised participation in teaching and other professional responsibilities of teachers of agriculture including clinical analysis in conferences and seminars. Boucher and Barrick.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Concur: 581 and 583.

**583 Student Teaching in Agriculture U 5**

Supervised participation in teaching and other professional responsibilities of teachers of agriculture including clinical analysis in conferences and seminars. Boucher and McCracken.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Concur: 581 and 582.

**585 Instructional Program Planning  
for Vocational Agriculture U 3**

Principles and procedures used in planning and evaluating courses of study with some emphasis upon occupational experience programs for high school students. Hedges.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 530 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 410.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline; plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**621 Curriculum Development U G 3**

Principles and practices used in developing courses of study in agriculture for high school and post-high school programs. Guiler and McCracken.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 3 2-hr cl.

**622 Continuing Education in  
Agriculture U G 3**

Principles and practices involved in developing vocational, technical, and extension programs for out-of-school youth and adults. L. Miller and Starling.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**631 Methods in Teaching  
Agriculture U G 3**

Theory, principles, and procedures associated with effective instruction in agriculture at the secondary,

technical, and college levels. Newcomb and Warmbrod.

Su (1st term), Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl.

**640 Instructional Media in Teaching  
Agriculture U G 3**

Theory and practice in developing and using instructional media and equipment at the secondary, technical, and college levels. Boucher and Guiler.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl.

**641 Occupational Experience in Agricultural  
Education U G 3**

Principles and procedures used in selecting, planning, conducting, and evaluating occupational experience programs for students. Barrick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl.

**642 Youth Organizations U G 3**

An analysis of youth organizations in vocational and extension education with emphasis on planning and conducting such programs. Knight and Bruny.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl.

**643 Youth Program Management in  
Non-School Settings U G 3**

Principles, theories and practices involved in conducting, supervising and managing a youth program. Lifer.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**644 Camp Program Development U G 3**

Principles, theories and practices involved in planning, conducting and evaluating an educational camping program. Bruny.

Wi Qtr. 1-3 hr cl. Prereq: Experience in youth agency work or permission of instructor.

**684 Internship in Agricultural  
Education U G 1-15**

Guided participation to further enhance professional and/or technical competency in selected areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 581, 582, and 583.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**684.10 Vocational Agriculture****684.20 Cooperative Extension Education****684.30 Technical****684.40 Specialized Agriculture****693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special study appropriate to the needs of the student.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**741 Practicum in Managing Student  
Teaching in Agricultural  
Education U G 3**

Principles and practices in the design, conduct, and evaluation of student teaching programs in agricultural education. Boucher.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching or extension experience and permission of instructor.



**742 Practicum in Teaching Vocational Horticulture U G 3**

Principles and practices in the development and conduct of vocational and technical education programs in horticulture.

4 2-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching or extension experience. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**743 Practicum in Teaching Agricultural Mechanics U G 3**

Selection and use of subject matter, resources, and methods of teaching agricultural mechanics. Gliem.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 4-hr cl. Prereq: 621, 631, or 684.

**744 Practicum in Teaching Farm Business Planning U G 3**

Methods of teaching farm business planning, including the selection of subject matter and use of resources, with application to high school and continuing education programs. Starling.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 621, 631, or 684.

**770 Evaluation U G 3**

Evaluation principles and procedures used in developing vocational, technical, and extension programs.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 621, 631, or 684.

**790 Workshop in Agricultural Education U G 1-5**

Intensive study of selected areas of agricultural education with emphasis on the application of principles and methods in attaining desired objectives.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Minimum of 3 wks. Prereq: Teaching or extension experience and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**794 Group Studies U G 3 or 5**

An intensive study of a selected area in agricultural education appropriate to the needs of the group not provided in other courses.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching or extension experience. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**795 Seminar U G 1-3**

1- or 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. A maximum of 15 cr hrs may be earned with not more than 6 hours in any one decimal subdivision.

**795.01 Contemporary Problems**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**795.02 Problems and Issues**

Wi Qtr.

**795.03 Leadership Development**

Au, Sp Qtrs.

**795.04 Program Development**

Au Qtr.

**795.05 Research and Evaluation**

Su, Wi Qtrs.

**795.06 Communication**

Au, Sp Qtrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**810 Principles of Vocational-Technical Education G 3**

An analysis of evolving concepts of vocational and technical education with emphasis upon principles

underlying organizations and practice. Adams and McCracken.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Professional experience in vocational education.

**811 Administration and Supervision G 3**

Principles in developing and administering programs in vocational, technical, and extension education with attention to federal-state-local relationships, in-service education, and supervisory procedures. Adams, Jenkins, and Starling.

Su (2nd term), Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Experience in agr educ.

**812 Teacher Education G 3**

Principles and methods of teacher education in agriculture including selection and guidance of students, curriculum, field experience, placement, in-service education, and research. Newcomb.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Experience in agr educ.

**823 Program Planning and Development G 3**

Principles, theory, and practice in developing state and local programs of vocational, technical, and extension education. McCracken.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Experience in agr educ.

**885 Research Methods G 3**

Principles and techniques of research appropriate for planning, conducting, and reporting research in vocational, technical, and extension education. L. Miller.

Su (1st term), 5 cl; Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 6 cr hrs grad courses.

**886 Research Design G 3**

Development of effective design for research problems in vocational, technical, and extension education, including theory, models, and sampling. McCracken.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 885 and a course in statistics.

**887 Analysis and Interpretation of Data G 3**

Application and interpretation of descriptive and inferential statistics for research in vocational-technical and extension education, including the use of the computer. Warmbrod.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 886 or permission of instructor.

**889 Advanced Studies G 3**

Individual field study in partial fulfillment of needs for research experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 885. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-3**

Investigation and analysis of current problems and issues in cooperation with other appropriate departments.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or 2 cl. This course is graded S/U.

**995 Seminar in Research G 1-3**

Further development and direction of individual studies and programs of research. L. Miller.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 886. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Agricultural Engineering

Office: 105 Ives Hall, 2073 Neil Avenue, 422-6131

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

### 223 Introduction to Agricultural Engineering U 2

Principles of engineering measurements, analysis and design with emphasis on both physical and biological concepts of importance in agricultural production and processing. Drew.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab, up to 2 full day field trips. Prereq: Sophomore standing in agri eng.

### 294 Group Studies U 1-5

Basic studies in agricultural engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

### 431 Electrical Power Systems for Agriculture U 3

Design and specification of systems and components essential for the distribution of electrical power and for the control of electrical systems for agricultural production units. Herum.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 433.

### 433 Analysis of Elementary Biological-Physical Systems U 3

Mathematical model formulation and analysis techniques developed and applied to elementary biological and physical systems. Hamdy.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: Math 255 and Eng Mech 410; or equiv.

### 434 Biometeorology of Plant and Animal Systems U 3

Study of the micro- and macro-environmental variables in nature as they relate to engineering of plant and animal production systems. Stombaugh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sophomore standing in agri eng.

### 489 Professional Practice U 2

Preparation and submission of a comprehensive report, based on a pre-assigned outline, of actual co-op employment in industry. Herum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to Co-Op Program in ag eng. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

### 535 Utilization of Energy in Agriculture U G 4

Study of motive and stationary power needs of agriculture, mechanics of traction, characteristics of power sources, morphology of off-the-road vehicle design. Huber.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 433 and Mech Eng 501.

### 543 Engineering Soil-Water Management U G 5

Engineering design of drainage, irrigation, and erosion control systems for optimum crop growth, environment, and related water storage structures. Schwab.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 434, Agronomy 240 and Civil En 413 or equiv.

### 544 Engineering Agricultural Machines U G 4

Design of agricultural machines; recognition of the economic, political, and social context in which the machinery is designed, built, distributed, and used. Holmes.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 535 and Mech Eng 350.

### 545 Agricultural Structures U G 4

Analysis and design of frames and members for agricultural structures. Bruggen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Eng Mech 420.

### 546 Agricultural Process Engineering U G 4

Design of processing systems for agricultural products, including thermal processing, grading, size modification, drying, and transportation of bulk and fluid products. Herum.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 434, Eng Mech 420, and Mech Eng 510.

### 593 Individual Studies U G 1-5

Advanced study of problems not included in regular courses of this department.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

### 608\* Measurement Techniques in Agricultural Engineering U G 3

Principles and techniques for obtaining measurement data in agricultural engineering research and development. Drew.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Sr standing in engineering. Not open to students with credit for 808.

### 645 Environmental Engineering of Agricultural Structures U G 4

Functional requirements and principles involved in housing animals and crops; analysis of factors and properties affecting energy exchanges with the environment. Stombaugh.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 434, Eng Mech 420, and Mech Eng 510.

**646 Engineering Agricultural Processing Systems U G 4**

Design of systems for processing agricultural food, feed, and fiber, utilizing principles of biodynamics, transient diffusion, turbulent and non-ideal transport, and particulate handling. Blaisdell.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 425, 433 and Mech Eng 510.

**647 Engineering Agricultural Systems U G 4**

Integration of engineering and biological principles in agriculture to optimize complete operational production systems; application of relevant theory to present and future systems. Hamdy.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 543, 544, 645, 646, and Genetics 650; or equiv.

**650 Design of Waste Management Systems U G 3**

Application of bioengineering principles of pollution control in the design of management systems for wastes from food and fiber production, storage, and processing operations.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Sr standing in engineering, or 714, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 750.

**657\* Soil Machine Dynamics in Plant Environment U G 4**

Soil dynamics in relation to plant environment and agricultural machine design. Drew.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Agronomy 240 or 671; Botany 430; and Eng Mech 410 or permission of instructor.

**681 Analog Simulation U G 5**

Principles of analog and hybrid simulation developed and applied to engineering problems in agricultural systems. Hamdy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 433 or equiv.

**682 Similitude Theory and Applications U G 3**

Similitude theory and applications in engineering and bio-engineering experimental research and development. Carpenter.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in engineering.

**684 Advanced Food Process Engineering U G 3**

Application of heat and mass transfer, fluid flow, food properties, and food processing constraints in the design and selection of food process equipment. Blaisdell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Ag M&Sys 381, Fd Sc&Nu 541, or permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Food Science and Nutrition.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Work on problems that are not included in regular courses; practice in development, organization, solution, and report on problems of student's choosing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of 300 level or higher agri eng courses and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Advanced studies in agricultural engineering with principal emphasis on design.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**695 Professional Development U G 1**

Needs and programs for professional development in engineering related to food and agriculture; Opportunities for professional advancement, engineering ethics, and responsibilities to society. Nelson.

Wi Qtr. 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in agri eng.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**850 Seminar G 1**

Hamdy.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**877\* Drainage Engineering G 3**

Principles of water movement to subsurface drains including depth and spacing; frequency analysis of drainage flow; hydrologic characteristics of drainage systems; drainage requirements of crops. Schwab.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 543 and Math 512.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Graduate studies in agricultural engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Agricultural Mechanization and Systems

Office: 105 Ives Hall, 2073 Neil Avenue, 422-6131

**110 Engineering in Agriculture U 5**

Basic concepts of engineering and technology essential to the development and function of improved systems for fulfilling our food and agricultural environment needs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 210. This course is available for EM credit.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

**220 Buildings and Equipment for Farmstead Operations U 3**

Functional requirements and planning of buildings and facilities for livestock production and for conditioning and storage of crops; environmental control; building construction. Stombaugh.  
Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**221 Agricultural Materials Processing Systems U 3**

Principles and functional analysis of agricultural processing systems, with special emphasis on crop drying, handling and storage. Drew.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**230 Power for Agricultural Operations U 3**

A study of power in agriculture with primary emphasis upon power needs for field operations, characteristics of available power sources, selection, and use of power units. Carpenter.  
Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**231 Electric Power for Agricultural Operations U 3**

Functional analysis of systems and components essential for distribution and control of electricity for power, heat, and illumination applications in agriculture. Herum.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**232 Small Air-Cooled Engines U 4**

Principles of operation, maintenance and repair of small air-cooled engines. Gleim.  
Au, Wi Sp. Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**240 Fabrication of Metal in Agri-business and Agricultural Applications U 3**

Principles and techniques in the fabrication of metal using welding and other processes needed in agricultural and agri-business applications. Papritan.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**241 Building Materials and Construction in Agri-business U 3**

Principles and techniques in the fabrication of wood, concrete and masonry materials used in agri-business and agricultural applications. Gleim.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**250 Machines for Agricultural Operations U 3**

Analysis of field machine operations with emphasis on recognition and quantitative solution of problems in selection and use of machines for optimum economic performance. Carpenter.  
Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**270 Engineering Methods in Soil and Water Conservation U 3**

Instrument surveying, aerial and topographic maps, rainfall and runoff, and engineering applications of soil and water management on farms and on recreational areas. Bondurant and Schwab.  
Au, Sp Qtrs, 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**280 Food Machinery U 3**

Functional and energy requirements of food processing machines and systems. Alternatives in unit operations. Performance characteristics of process machinery and materials performance criteria. Herum.  
Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 2nd yr standing.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Work on problems not in regular courses; practice in development, organization, solution, and reporting on such problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Basic studies in agricultural mechanization and systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**305 Rural Housing Technology U 3**

Basic technological factors of rural housing; site selection, drainage, water supply, waste disposal, utilities, and basic construction methods. Miller.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing or permission of instructor.

**350 Farm Machinery Management U 3**

Techniques for proper selection and management of field machines for optimum economic return. Huber.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: Math 116 or 150.

**381 Introduction to Food Process Engineering U 4**

Introduction to engineering operations in food processing, emphasizing heat transfer and fluid flow with applications to sterilization, evaporation, drying, refrigeration, and fluid conveying. Herum.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Math 151 and Physics 112 or Ag M&Sys 280. Offered in cooperation with Food Science and Nutrition.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**500 Farm and Home Safety U G 1**

Causes of accidents; methods for conducting farm and home safety programs; for students interested in vocational agriculture, extension, and farm organizational work. Pugh.  
Sp Qtr. 1 cl.

**550 Pollution Control and Waste Utilization U G 3**

Management and utilization of animal wastes, fertilizers, pesticides, crop residues, milk and food processing and farmstead and urban solid wastes to abate environmental pollution at the urban-rural interface. Hansen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Upper division or grad standing. Not open for grad cr to students majoring in agri eng.

**551 Advanced Farm Power and Field Machinery U G 3**

An advanced study of harvesting machines and power units from the mechanical, operational, and economic standpoint; emphasis is given to the development of optimum harvest systems. Drew.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 9 cr hrs Ag M&Sys, 8 cr hrs agronomy, or baccalaureate degree.

**552 Agricultural Pesticide Equipment U G 3**

Equipment and physical techniques for applying chemicals used in plant disease, insect and weed control. Basic physical principles and calibration of equipment. Carpenter and Drew.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 hrs lab. Prereq: Sr or grad standing.

**570 Agricultural and Forest Hydrology U G 3**

Hydrology of small watersheds as influenced by watershed management practices; water resource development; control of sediment and floods; and water quality and conservation. Bondurant and Schwab.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing; Math 116, or 150. Not open for credit to students majoring in agri eng.

**583 Food Process Controls and Instrumentation U G 3**

Concepts, characteristics and uses of instrumentation and controls in food industries; controller selection, calibration, and adjustment for food processes. Blaisdell.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 381 or permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Food Science and Nutrition.

**591 Workshop U G 1-5**

In-depth study of selected area of agricultural mechanization with emphasis on application of principles, objectives, methods, and equipment to organizations, management, and teaching of agricultural mechanics. Gliem and Papritan.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Teaching or extension experience or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any one decimal subdivision; or 15 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. 15 contact hrs for each hr of cr offered.

**591.01 General****591.02 Agricultural Construction and Maintenance****591.03 Electric Power and Processing****591.04 Food Processing****591.05 Power and Machinery****591.06 Soil and Water Management****591.07 Structures and Environment****693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Problems not included in regular courses; practice in development, organization, solution and reporting on such problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of 300-level or above in Ag M&Sys courses and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Advanced studies in agricultural mechanization and systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

# Agriculture

Office: 100 Agricultural Administration Building, 2120 Fyffe Road, 422-6891

**101 Agriculture College Orientation U 1**

Orientation to the University and college; exploration of curricula, opportunities, and services. Miller.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for Univ Col 100.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**351 Agricultural Employment U 1**

Discussion of personal career objectives in agriculture and conducting an effective employment campaign through resumes, cover letters, interviewing and job offer evaluation. Miller.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl.

**400 Writing for the Agricultural Media U 2**

Writing and editing agricultural news stories and features for newspapers, magazines and other related media. Furbee.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Journalism 202. Limited to students in agriculture. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**455 Agricultural Advertising U 5**

Advertising's role in marketing, advertising media and production and the future of advertising as related to agriculture; an advertising campaign project is required. Furbee.

Wi Qtr. 1 1-hr cl, 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Journal 211 and Ag Econ 320 or Bus-Mkt 650. Guest speakers from agribusiness, advertising agencies, and media will be used.

**489 Agricultural Communications Internship U 2-5**

Coordinated and supervised experience in agricultural communications including reporting, writing, editing, graphics, broadcasting, advertising and public relations. Furbee.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Journal 202 and permission of instructor. Limited to majors in agricultural communications. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. A final written report must be submitted to the instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**H590 Agriculture Honors Colloquium U 2**

The relationships of technology, science, and economics in agriculture to society; discussions are led by faculty members or outside speakers. Darrow.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in agriculture or natural resources honors program and jr standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**595 Seminar U 2-5**

Current topics of general interest to undergraduate students in agriculture, home economics, and natural resources. Reisch.

Wi Qtr. Arr. H595 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Jr or sr standing in the college and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**695 Seminar: Organization and Administration in Agriculture U G 2-5**

The underlying philosophy and principles for developing, organizing, and administering land-grant type institutions and related agencies of agriculture, home economics, and natural resources.

Su, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**698 International Study Tour U 3-15**

Study and observation of agriculture, home economics, and natural resources, including meetings and discussions with leaders in various foreign countries. Bauman.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in courses in the College of Agriculture & Home Economics. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Agronomy

Offices: 202 ANRPP, 2021 Coffey Road, 422-2002

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

**200 Plant Science in Agriculture U 5**

Study of environmental and genetic factors influencing plant growth and how man can alter these factors to produce economic plants more adequate to his needs. Geisman, Herr, and Utzinger.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or Botany 110 or Zoology 110. Not open to students with credit for Hort 200. Cross-listed in Horticulture. This course is available for EM credit.

**240 Soil Science U 5**

Introduction to the genetic, physical, chemical, and biological properties influencing soil productivity; laboratory exercises include observation and quantitative determination of certain of these soil properties. Himes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 101 and 102, or 121 and 122, or equiv. This course is available for EM credit.

**250 Soil Morphology and Classification U 2**

Techniques and format employed for writing detailed soil descriptions and experience in the classification of soils according to *Soil Taxonomy*. Bigham and Smeck.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl and field trips. Prereq: 240 or permission of instructor.

**H299 Plants and Man U 5**

The influence and interaction of limiting factors on plant growth with emphasis on principles utilized by man to increase productivity and value of plant products.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, assigned reading 1 hr. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in biological sciences and membership in an honors program. Not open to students with credit for 200 or Hort 200 or Hort H299. Cross-listed in Horticulture.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400

Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.

**330 Soil in Man's Environment U 5**

The physical, chemical and microbiological properties of soils and their effects on the total environment, the role of soil in construction and waste disposal in agriculture and horticulture. Logan.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 101 or Geol&Min 100 or 101. Not open to students pursuing a BS in Agriculture.

**411 Grain Crops U 4**

A study of the grain crops, their classification, geographic distribution, culture, varieties, improvement, seed production, harvesting, handling, recognition, grading and utilization. Ray.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 or jr standing.

**412 Forage Crops U 4**

Principles underlying characteristics, tolerances, requirements, uses; production of forage plants for hay, pasture, silage, soilage and cover. Parsons.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200 or jr standing.

**413 Principles of Turfgrass Selection and Management U 4**

Adaptation, identification, uses, growth characteristics, growth responses, and fundamental principles essential to the production of quality turf. Karnok and Street.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 200 or 240 or Hort 200.

**422 Weed Control U 4**

A study of weeds, their identification, reproduction and methods of control; emphasis on various aspects of chemical control measures. Herr.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200.

**441 Soil Erosion and Its Control U 4**

A study of the mechanics of soil erosion and its control; illustrations of erosion and conservation practices are included. Hoff.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 240.

**442 Soil Management U 3**

An integrated study of fertility, tillage, erosion control and water management in maintaining soil productivity. Hoff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 240.

**487 Field Demonstration Techniques U 3**

Planning, utilization, interpretation and limitation of field demonstrations; procedures, precautions and interpretation of soil, plant and water sampling will also be studied. Henderlong.

Au Qtr. 2 cl and 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Jr standing, 10 cr hrs in agronomy, hort or equiv.

**489 Agronomic Employment Experience U 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Equiv of 10 wks employment. Prereq: Written permission of advisor before employment and 10 hrs of agronomy. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. A final written report must be submitted to the advisor.

**494 Group Studies U 3 or 5**

Selected topics in crop science and/or soil science.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500

*Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

#### 510 Crop Production in Developing Countries U G 5

Fundamental studies of field and plantation crops in tropical and subtropical countries with emphasis on means and techniques for obtaining production increases. Arscott.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200; 240 or equiv.

#### 521 Turfgrass Identification, Adaptation, and Use U G 4

Identification, adaptation, and use of turfgrass species essential to the maintenance of quality turf. Karnok and Street.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200; 240 and jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 413.

#### 522 Turfgrass Management and Science U G 4

A study of cultural practices and environmental factors affecting the maintenance of quality turf. Karnok and Street.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 521.

#### 523†\* Commercial Turfgrass Operations U G 3

A detailed examination of turfgrass management systems, including golf courses, home lawns, athletic fields and sod production. Karnok and Street.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 521 and 522.

#### 530 Field Crop Breeding U G 4

Principles of genetics and methods of plant breeding applied to the improvement of field crops and the ultimate development of superior varieties. St. Martin.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200; and 411 or 412, and Genetics 500, or equiv.

#### 550 Pedology and Edaphology U G 5

A comprehensive study of soil with respect to its components, morphology, and genesis and how morphology influences soil behavior especially as it pertains to Ohio conditions. Hall.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab and field trips. Prereq: 200 or Hort 200; 240 and 441 or 442.

#### 591 Workshop in Agronomy U G 3

Study of selected topics in crop and soil science for teachers of vocational agriculture and extension agents.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 4 2-hr cl per week for 3 weeks. One selected decimal subdivision offered each yr. Prereq: At least 5 cr hrs of previous course work in agronomy or the equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs; decimal subdivisions not repeatable.

##### 591.01 Soil Survey and Land Use

Not open to students with credit for 550.

##### 591.02 Turfgrass Science

Not open to students with credit for 413, 521, 522, or 523.

##### 591.03 Soil Erosion, Conservation and Management

##### 591.04 Weed Control

##### 591.05 Grain Crop Production, Harvesting and Storage

##### 591.06 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers

#### 593 Individual Studies U G 3 or 5

Students may select special agronomic problems, not included in regular courses and involving library, laboratory, or field studies.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

#### 595 Undergraduate Seminar U 2

Review and interpretation of research publications and study of functions of agronomic industries.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in agronomy and 3rd or 4th yr standing in agronomy.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

#### 602 Field Crop Ecology U G 3

A study of the agroecosystem; the ecology of managed agricultural systems; the interrelationships of climates, soils, and organisms in crop production. Bendixen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of crops courses and 5 cr hrs of soils courses at the 300 level or higher.

#### 610 Agrostology U G 3

A laboratory, field and discussion course concerning the identification of plants of the grass family, grass evolution and importance of grasses in world agriculture. Parsons.

Wi Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of plant sciences numbered 300 or higher.

#### 612 Principles of Grassland Management U G 5

Plant-animal requirements and correlations in the maintenance, management, and utilization of meadows, pastures, and ranges. Henderlong.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl; and 3 2-hr labs or 1 4-day field trip arr per quarter.

#### 621 Crop Physiology and Production U G 3

A study of the physiological aspects of crop growth and how they relate to various cultural practices; main emphasis will be on corn and soybeans. McDonald.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Botany 436 or equiv.

#### 630 Seed Science U G 4

A study of the physiological processes of seed formation, dormancy and germination and the production and marketing of seed in commerce. McDonald.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl., 1 2-hr lab.

#### 640 Agroclimatology U G 3

A study of the radiation regime of the atmosphere in relation to the thermal and water regimes of soils and their interrelationships in crop production. Henderlong.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of agronomy, botany, hort or equiv at the 300 level or above or permission of instructor.

**643 Tropical and Subtropical Soils U G 3**

A study of the physical, chemical, and biological properties and the fertilization, physical, and water management of tropical and subtropical soils; crop adaptation, plantation, and subsistence farming. Arscott.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of agronomy, numbered 300 or higher or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 543.

**650\* Advanced Soil Classification Morphology and Genesis U G 5**

Theory and principles of soil classification schemes emphasizing the 7th Approximation; classification and genesis of major soils of the world; methods to establish parent material homogeneity and indices of soil weathering. Hall and Smeck.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab; and 3 2-hr labs or 3 1-day field trips arr per qtr. Prereq: 550, 10 cr hrs from the following: 441, 442, Geol&Min 550 and 650.

**660 Soil Microbiology U G 5**

A study of the morphology and physiology of soil microorganisms and their biochemical transformations of inorganic and organic materials in relation to soil fertility. Miller.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 441 or 442, Micrbiol 509, and Chem 241.

**670 Soil Fertility U G 3**

A study of the factors affecting soil productivity and the practices needed in good soil management; fertilizer properties and practices. Arscott.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 441 or 442.

**671 Soil Physics U G 5**

A study of the physical makeup and properties of soil, including structure, thermal relationships, consistency, plasticity, water, and their relationships. Taylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 441 or 442, Physics 131 and Math 151.

**672 Chemistry of Soils and Fertilizers U G 5**

A study of the chemical properties of soils and fertilizers affecting plant growth and composition including modern laboratory analysis of soil, fertilizer, and plant tissue. McLean.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 550, 670, Chem 211 and 9 additional cr hrs in agronomy and/or chem at the 300 level or higher.

**693 Individual Studies U G 3 or 5**

Students may select special agronomic problems, not included in regular courses and involving library, laboratory, or field studies.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in a college honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 3 or 5**

Discussion of selected topics in crop science and/or soil science.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**695 Organic Soils U G 3**

A comprehensive study of organic soils, their formation, chemical and physical characteristics, classification and management. Everett.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-day field trip. Prereq: Geol&Min 101, and 25 cr hrs from botany or chem.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**750\* Soil Mineralogy U G 5**

Theory and application of methods for analyzing minerals in soil environments, including X-ray, thin section, electron optical, thermal, and wet chemical techniques. Bigham.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs selected from: 550, 671, 672, Geol&Min 621, 623, 637, 639, Chem 520, 651, 676.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**822 Physiological and Biochemical Aspects of Herbicides G 5**

Herbicide absorption, course, fate, and mode of action in plants; persistence and fate in soils. Bendixen.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 631, Chem 242 or 253 and Biochem 511

**860†\* Chemistry of Soil Organic Matter G 3**

A comprehensive study of soil organic matter including methods of study, theories of synthesis, physical and chemical properties, accumulation and functions of organic matter. Miller.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 and 25 cr hrs of agronomy, or 20 cr hrs agronomy and 25 cr hrs chem, biochem, or micrbiol.

**870\* Soil-Plant Relationships G 3**

Discussion of recent literature pertaining to growth response curves, nutrient uptake, movement of nutrients in the soil, and measurement of availability of nutrients to plants. McLean and Himes.

Su (2nd term) Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs of soil and/or plant sciences and 10 cr hrs of plant physiology.

**871\* Advanced Soil Physics G 3**

Moisture, gaseous, and thermal processes and regimes in vegetated soils and their influences on plant growth. Taylor.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 671 and permission of instructor.

**872 Physical Chemistry of Soils G 5**

A study of the physiochemical properties of soil including methods of characterizing clay minerals, soil acidity, ionic absorption and release, and plant nutrient uptake. McLean.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 671, 672, Chem 521 or 532, and 15 additional cr hrs in agronomy or biological sciences.

**880 Seminar G 1**

Discussion of current problems in agronomy. Smeck.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**885 Research Principles and Techniques G 1**

The philosophy of graduate education and the description of the techniques and special equipment most useful for conducting research in crop and soil science. McLean.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. This course is graded S/U.



**887 Techniques of Experimental Design G 5**

A study of experimental designs and their application to agricultural research. Henderlong.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Genetics 650, 651, and 10 cr hrs of agronomy, or related subjects at the 400 level or above.

**894 Group Studies G 3 or 5**

Advanced topics in crop science and/or soil science.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 3 or 5**

Students may select special agronomic problems not included in regular courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**993.01 Agronomic Instruction**

10 hrs lab.

**993.02 Unclassified****999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Air Force Aerospace Studies

Office: 353 Converse Hall, 2121 Tuttle Park Place, 422-5441

Aerospace Studies leading to a commission in the United States Air Force may be pursued on either a four-, three- or two-year basis. The academic requirements in all these programs are essentially identical. Compressed courses are offered at summer encampments to afford cadets the opportunity to obtain course material in which they are deficient. The General Military Course (first two years of enrollment, normally freshman/sophomore) deals with aerospace doctrine and history of military aviation. The Professional Officer Course (last two years of enrollment, normally juniors and seniors) deals with communicative skills, leadership and management training, and national defense policy.

Aerospace Studies courses are open to a limited number of non-cadet students with the permission of the instructor. Initial enrollment in the ROTC program may be completed by scheduling AS 101 during fall quarter registration. For registration instructions during other academic terms, contact the Department of Air Force Aerospace Studies.

AFROTC requires General Military Course scholarship cadets to complete an English composition course (English 110). All scholarship cadets must complete one quarter of a foreign language (i.e., French 101, Spanish 101, etc.). In addition, all Professional Officer Course cadets must complete one quarter of a mathematical reasoning course (Math 117 or higher; Statistics 125; or computer and Information Science 201, 221, 221, 212) prior to commissioning.

**General Military Course Freshmen and Sophomores****101 The USAF and Strategic Offensive Forces U 2**

An introduction to the doctrine, organization, and mission of the US Air Force; an examination of strategic offensive forces, Strategic Air Command and its retaliatory capability.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 1-hr lab.

**102 Aerospace Defense and Tactical Air Operations U 2**

The use of satellites, radar systems, and fighter/reconnaissance aircraft by Aerospace Defense Command and Tactical Air Command; new developments in airpower.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 1 1-hr lab.

**103 Transportation, Logistics, and Research in the Air Force U 2**

Survey of military airlift; the complex logistical problem of sustaining operational forces in combat; research organizations in the development of new aircraft and weapons.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 1-hr lab.

**201 Introduction to the Development of Air Power U 2**

A study of the development of air power from mythology through the 1940's.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 1-hr lab.

**202 The Growth of Air Power to Prominence U 2**

A study of air power during the 1950's.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 1 1-hr lab.

**203 Concepts and Doctrine Governing the Employment of Air Power U 2**

A study of air power and its employment during the 1960's, 1970's & 1980's.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 11-hr lab.

**Professional Officer Course Juniors, Seniors, and Graduate Students****301 Management — Behavior and Decision-Making U 3**

Management course stressing motivational and behavioral processes in individual/group dynamics; development of oral and written communicative skills with videotape practicum.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: Completion of General Military Courses or AFROTC Six-Week Summer Camp; or permission of instructor.

**302 Leadership and Staff Functions U 3**

A study of leadership within administrative and staff functions to provide the junior Air Force officer with planning and management skills.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 301 or permission of instructor.

**303 Management Fundamentals U 3**

Knowledge base, process and reality of managing. Introduction to organization structure and technology. In-depth study of planning, organizing, staffing and controlling functions, and the modern manager.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 302 or permission of instructor.

**401 Military Professionalism U 3**

A study of the major influences and ideas of the military profession, to include the all-volunteer force.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 303 or permission of instructor.

**402 Defense Policy and Decision-Making U 3**

An investigation into the strategy and management of conflict, the formulation and implementation of US defense policy and the US defense establishment.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 401 or permission of instructor.

**403 Strategic Issues and Preparation for Active Duty U 3**

Investigation of current and future strategic issues; arms control; introduction to the military justice system; preparation for active duty as an Air Force officer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 402 or permission of instructor.

## Allied Medicine

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 127 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-5618

**102 Introduction to Health Professions U 2**

An introduction to the professions, both undergraduate and graduate, that contribute to the delivery of health care in America.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl.

**419 Electronic Principles in Medical Instrumentation U 5**

The use of electronic components, circuits, operational amplifiers, and differential amplifiers in medical instrumentation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Physics 112, Math 152, and permission of instructor.

**425 Critical Phases in Life I U 3**

An examination of man's development from conception to death and factors critical to his continuing health.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Biology 100 or Botany 110 or Zoology 110 and 5 hrs psych.

**450 Management of the Critically Ill U P 1-2**

Instruction in the care of the patient requiring advanced life support techniques.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Enrollment in nurse anesthesia or respiratory technology or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Nurse Anesthesia 450.

**500 Medical Terminology U 2 or 3**

Terminology pertaining to the treatment of disease, including standard abbreviations, anatomic, diagnostic, symptomatic, eponymic, laboratory, pathologic, radiology, anesthetic, operative, and drug terms.

Prereq: Admission to the School of Allied Medical Professions or permission of instructor.

**500.01 Medical Terminology I U 3**

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl.

**500.02 Medical Terminology II U 2**

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl.

**505 Principles of Disease I U 3**

Basic pathophysiology and its application to the organ systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to the School of Allied Medical Professions and Physiology 312 or Zoology 232; or permission of instructor.

**506 Principles of Disease II U 3**

A continuation of 505.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 505.

**520 Musculoskeletal Disease U G 2-3**

Principles, clinical aspects, and therapeutic procedures related to diseases of the musculoskeletal system.

Sp Qtr. 2-3 cl. Prereq: Admission to the School of Allied Medical Professions or written permission of instructor.

**525 Introduction to Neurodevelopmental Handling U G 2**

Neurodevelopmental management techniques for infants up to two years; geared to physical handling of motor problems resulting from developmental disabilities.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 425 or permission of instructor.

**530 Neuromuscular Disease U G 3**

Survey of injury and disease of the central, peripheral, and autonomic nervous systems; presentation of clinical material.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Anatomy 201 or permission of instructor.

**565 Coping with Terminal Illness and Death U 3**

An exploration of the psycho-social needs of the dying, alternative approaches to meeting those needs, and the impact of the attitudes of attending health professionals.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor, 4th yr standing, or health profession credential.

This course is graded S/U.

**591 Health Care Organization U 3**

An examination of the roles of public and private organizations in planning and supporting health care, including study of health trends, social legislation, and current professional issues.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Allied Medical Professions or School of Nursing or permission of instructor.

**610 The Hospital as an Educational Institution U G 3**

Hospital as a clinical learning environment for medical and allied medical professionals; in-service education; patient and community health education; continuing education.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**625 Critical Phases in Life II U G 3**

The application of developmental concepts as reference for evaluation, management, and health care of individuals within their environment.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 425 and physiology, or permission of instructor.

**630 Management of Hospital Departments U P G 3**

An analysis of the management process and its application to the hospital setting.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Allied Medical Professions or permission of instructor.

**650 Application of Computers in Health Sciences U G 3**

Basic concepts related to the application, analysis, planning and use of computers in health care, education and research.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**665 Understanding the Aging Process P G 3**

Study of physical and mental health components of normal aging with emphasis on critical components of successful aging, presented as basis for delivery of health services.

Su Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor or 4th yr standing in a health profession major.

**666 Team Approach to Geriatric Health Care P G 3**

Identifying, understanding, and providing for therapeutic needs of aged clients through interdisciplinary team work.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl; 1 2-3 hr clinic. Prereq: Permission of instructor and one of the following: Psych 665, Health Educ 702, Alli Med 665.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Concentrated examination of problems common to health professionals, identifying principles and methods of resolution.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Guided study of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program and/or by permission of a division within the school. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special topics within the various professions of the allied health field.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**695 Seminar U G 1-6**

Conferences and group discussions of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**700 Interprofessional Education U G 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights, and interprofessional cooperation.

3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Limited to students in allied medical professions, education, law, nursing, medicine, social work, and theology (Columbus seminars).

**700.01 Interprofessional Care**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual patients/clients.

Wi Qtr.

**700.02 Changing Societal Values**

Identification and clarification of values considerations as they relate to professional problems in dealing with consumer/clients/patients.

Au Qtr.

**700.03 Ethical Issues**

Ethical issues of concern to the professions and arising out of advanced technology: euthanasia, mind control, malpractice, social responsibility of the professions.

Sp Qtr.

**795 Seminar U G 1-3**

Investigation of current topics of interest to allied health practitioners.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of Instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U P G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**850 Issues in Allied Health G 3**

Discussion and critical examination of current issues in the allied health field and their impact on the health professions.

Su, Wi, Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 1 hr arr.

**870 Fundamentals of Curriculum in Allied Health Education G 3**

Study of curriculum antecedents and issues in allied health: an orientation for health professionals dealing with the major curriculum forces which shape allied health education.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Ed-F&R 841.

**889 Practicum G 2-5**

Practical experience in the educational or administrative setting within the allied health fields.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1-hr cl, lab arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**889.01 Educational**

Practical experience in an educational setting within the allied health fields.

Prereq: 3 cr hrs in educational methodology

**889.02 Administration**

Practical experience in an administrative setting within the allied health fields.

Prereq: Hosp Adm 815 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**999 Research G 1-9**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Anatomy

Office: 4072 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue, 422-4831

For related courses see Medicine and Zoology.

**200 Introductory Anatomy U 6**

Fundamental principles of human anatomy, supplemented by demonstrations of human material. Guy.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Nursing, Division of Dental Hygiene, School of Allied Medical Professions, College of Pharmacy, or Prepharmacy, or permission of instructor.

**201 Neuromuscular Anatomy U 5**

Neuromuscular anatomy of the human body.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Allied Medical Professions or permission of instructor.

**601 Human Anatomy for Dental Students P G 7**

The integrated study of the gross, microscopic, neurologic, and embryonic anatomy of the human body. Vernal and staff.

Au Qtr. 6 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Dent fresh standing or permission of instructor.

**602 Human Anatomy  
for Dental Students P G 7**

A continuation of 601. Vernal and staff.

Wi Qtr. 6 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 601 or permission of instructor.

**603 Human Anatomy  
for Dental Students P G 7**

A continuation of 602. Vernal and staff.

Sp Qtr. 6 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 602 or permission of instructor.

**641 Applied Anatomy P G 1**

Anatomy of the head and neck as applied to clinical dentistry. Russell.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing.

**693 Individual Studies  
in Anatomy U G 2-5, P 6, 12, 18**

Designed to enable the student to pursue a minor investigation in some anatomical field of his choice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 month, offered all months.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit. This course is graded S/U.

**700 Human Histology U G 6**

A microscopic study of cells, tissues, and organs with particular emphasis on human; consideration of microscopic structure in relation to function of various organ systems. Hayes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Allied Medical Professions or permission of instructor.

**701 Human Gross Anatomy U G 6**

Regional dissections of upper limb, head, neck and thorax with a study of cross sections and normal x-rays. Gaughran.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 3 3-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**702 Human Gross Anatomy U G 4**

Regional dissection of abdomen, pelvis, and lower limb with a study of cross sections and normal x-rays. Gaughran.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**703 Human Developmental  
Anatomy U G 6**

Detailed analysis of the growth and differentiation of individual organ systems; role of growth factors in differentiation of these systems; common anomalies; and discussions of contemporary research methods. Delphia.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 3 2-hr lab, hrs recitation. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**704 Human Neuroanatomy U G 6**

Functional anatomy of the central nervous system and its pathways, cross sections of the brain and spinal cord will be utilized. Humbertson and staff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**805 Anatomical Techniques G 5**

The preparation of biological materials for light and electron microscopy.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Open only to grad students in anatomy.

**850 Seminar in Anatomy G 1**

Discussions of research in progress and reports from the literature of current anatomical problems.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**911 Advanced Studies in Anatomy G 3 or 5**

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**911.01 Blood and Hemopoiesis**

Morphology of normal and abnormal human blood and bone marrow; developmental hemopoiesis and cellular immune response in various animals. Ackerman, Jones, and St. Pierre.

**911.02 Connective Tissue and Bone**

Activities of fibrous connective tissues emphasizing formation and maintenance of fibers and ground substance; dynamics of the structure, chemistry, and metabolism of bone. Melfi and Wismar.

**911.03 Embryology**

Mammalian embryological development emphasizing descriptive or experimental approach; metabolic aspects of development including enzymatic changes, hormonal effects, environmental factors, and teratogenic agents. Delphia, Clark, Hayes, Sucheston, Vernal and Wismar.

**911.04 Microscopic Anatomy**

Advanced studies in selected areas of microscopic anatomy. Ackerman, Hayes, Hostettler, St. Pierre, Vernal and Wismar.

**911.05 Neuroanatomy**

Advanced study of a particular system or systems in the central nervous system, including literature perusal. Martin, Humbertson, Clark, Burry and King.

**911.07 Ultrastructure of the Central Nervous  
System**

Ultrastructure of neuron, neuroglia, and the neuropil of the mammalian central nervous system. King and Burry.

**911.09 Instrumentation and Techniques  
in Experimental Neuroanatomy**

Practical experience in learning techniques utilized in neuroanatomical research problems. Martin, Clark, Humbertson, Burry and King.

**911.10 Principles of Human Cytogenetics**

Human cytogenetics as related to autosomal and sex chromosomes; technique of tissue culture for study of human chromosome(s) and karyotype analysis. Hayes.

**911.11 Design of Computer Teaching Programs**

Methods and logic of writing subject oriented computer assisted instruction (CAI) programs. Wismar.

**911.12 Anatomy of Newborn**

Gross anatomy of the newborn correlated with prenatal and postnatal development; dissection and section study. Gaughran.

**911.13 Topographical Anatomy**

Study of unmounted serial cross sections of selected regions of the human body emphasizing the inter-relationship of structures to one another in a three-dimensional perspective. Gaughran and Russell.

**911.14 Advanced Regional Dissections**

Careful dissection of one or more regions of the body, supplemented with literature research. Gaughran and Russell.

**999 Research in Anatomy G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Anesthesiology

Office: N431 University Hospital, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8487

## 793 Individual Studies in Anesthesia P 6, 12, 18 G 3-5

Designed to offer to medical and graduate students research opportunities in clinical investigation, basic animal studies or bio-engineering techniques as they relate to anesthesia. McDonald and staff.

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for prof cr; repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for grad cr. This course is graded S/U.

## 794 Group Studies in Anesthesia P 6

The concept of anesthesiology as a clinical science integrating pharmacology, physiology, and anatomy; clinical skills necessary for the administration of general anesthesia are emphasized. McDonald and staff.

1 month, offered all months. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

## 850 Seminar in Anesthesiology G 3 or 5

Group and individual discussions of current problems in anesthesiology and their management; discussions of basic and applied topics. McDonald and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 999 Research in Anesthesiology G Arr

Research for thesis purposes only. McDonald and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 250 Meat Selection and Identification U 3

The structure and composition of beef, pork, veal, and lamb are used to emphasize merchandising for domestic and institutional purposes. Parrett.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 452.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300- and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

## 420 Principles of Animal Improvement U 5

An introduction to the methods available for bringing about genetic change in farm animals. Fechheimer, Irvin and Turner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 100, Math 148 or equiv, and Genetics 140. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 420 or Poultry Sc 420. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

## 430 Principles of Animal Nutrition U 5

A study of the fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds. Cline, Corley, Latshaw and Tyznik.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 430 or Poultry Sc 430. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

## 440 Livestock Management U 5

Feeding, breeding, and managing of beef, sheep, and swine; laboratory exercises are concerned with major management problems. G. Wilson.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200 and 430. Not recommended for animal science majors.

## 452 Meat and Meat Products U 3

Analysis of the interdependent factors of meat animals, meat and meat products, processing and merchandising in their relationship to man as producer, processor, and consumer. Cahill and Plimpton.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs animl sc.

## 453 Meat and Meat Products Laboratory U 3

Conversion of meat animals to the variety of consumer products; slaughter, cutting, curing, preservation, and other processing; product evaluation related to animal value and consumer needs. Cahill, Parrett and Plimpton.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 452.

## 455 Meat Animal and Carcass Evaluation U 3

The factors that influence the value of meat animals, carcasses, and wholesale cuts in accordance with recognized grading standards; laboratory practice. Althouse.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200.

## 494 Group Studies U 3-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

# Animal Science

Office: 110 Animal Science Building, 2029 Fyffe Road, 422-6401

## 100 Domestic Animals in the Service of Man U 5

The role of the animal industry in the world and the importance of the application of science in meeting the needs in the production, distribution, and utilization of animal products. Beck, Plimpton and Stephens.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Offered in cooperation with Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc. This course is available for EM credit.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

## 200 Introductory Animal Science U 5

Introduction to selection, breeding, feeding, management, marketing, and utilization of beef cattle, swine, and sheep; a limited discussion of the horse is included. Irvin, Judy, Plimpton, Turner and R. Wilson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 100. This course is available for EM credit.

**500 Livestock Selection U G 5**

Laboratory exercises employing current standards of animal excellence including carcass value for the selection and improvement of farm livestock. Turner. Sp Qtr. 52-hr lab-discussions. Prereq: 200, 430, and 5 additional cr hrs in 541, 542, 543, or 544.

**Livestock Marketing**

See Agr Econ 522. Offered in cooperation with Agr Econ.

**522 Genetic Improvement of Beef Cattle U G 3**

Use of genetic principles to develop breeding plans for selection of seedstock herds for economic traits and their utilization in commercial production. Turner.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Animl, Dairy or Pltry Sc 420.

**523 Genetic Improvement of Swine U G 3**

Application of genetic principles for swine improvement; selection, mating, testing for predicting genetic value and use of data in decision-making criteria for economically important characteristics. Irvin.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Animl, Dairy, or Pltry Sc 420.

**541 Horse Production and Management U G 5**

The application of science and basic principles of nutrition, genetics, physiology, and marketing to the production and management of horses. Kline and Stauffer.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 200, 430, and 5 additional cr hrs in animl or dairy sc.

**542 Beef Cattle Production and Management U G 5**

The application of science and basic principles of nutrition, genetics, physiology, and marketing to the production and management of beef cattle. G. R. Wilson.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200, 430, and 5 additional cr hrs in animl, dairy, or pltry sc.

**543 Swine Production and Management U G 5**

Selection of breeding stock, reproduction, feeding, management, and sale of commercial and breeding swine; swine herds, markets, and research stations are visited. R. F. Wilson.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200, 430, and 5 additional cr hrs in animl, dairy, or pltry sc.

**544 Sheep Production and Management U G 5**

The application of science and basic principles of nutrition, genetics, physiology, and marketing to the production and management of sheep. Judy.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 200, 430, and 5 additional cr hrs in animl, dairy, or pltry sc.

**550 Meat Processing U G 3**

Fundamental changes in soft animal tissues resulting from comminution and application of chemicals and heat. Cahill.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 452.

**591 Animal Science Technology U G 3**

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**591.01 Horse**

The science of nutrition, reproduction, genetics, common diseases and parasitology in the management of the horse.

**591.02 Beef**

Advanced studies in beef cattle production with a critical analysis of research in genetics, nutrition, physiology and meat.

**591.03 Swine**

Advanced studies in swine production with a critical analysis of research in management, genetics, nutrition, physiology and meat.

**591.04 Sheep**

Advanced studies in sheep production with a critical analysis of research in genetics, nutrition, physiology and meat.

**593 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Special assignments and elementary research; problems assigned after consultation with instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Jr or sr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**610 Physiology of Lactation U G 3**

The physiological, endocrine, nutritional, and environmental factors influencing the synthesis and ejection of milk. Porter.

Au Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Vet Phys 411 and 20 cr hrs of animl sc, dairy sc, or vertebrate biology. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 610.

Cross-listed in Dairy Sc.

**612 Physiology of Reproduction and Growth U G 3**

Physiology of the reproductive system and growth and development in farm animals; factors influencing reproductive performance. Beck and Ludwick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Phys 411 and 20 cr hrs of animl sc, dairy sc, or vertebrate biology. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 612. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc.

**613 Laboratory in Reproductive Physiology and Artificial Insemination U G 3**

Comparative anatomy and physiology of reproduction of farm animals; physiological bases for the use of artificial insemination in research laboratory and in the field. Ludwick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 612. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 613.

Cross-listed in Dairy Sc.

**630 Nutrition and Feeding of Nonruminant Animals U G 5**

The nutrition of swine, poultry, and laboratory animals; principles and practice. Corley and Latshaw.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 430 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Pltry Sc 630. Cross-listed in Poultry Sc.

**631 Nutrition and Feeding of Ruminant Animals U G 5**

The nutrition of dairy cattle, beef cattle, and sheep; principles and practice. Cline, Staubus and Tyznik.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 430 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 631. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc.

**632 Equine Nutrition U G 5**

Physiology, biochemistry and practical application of feeding horses. Tyznik.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 430.

**642 Cattle Feedlot Management U G 3**

Fundamentals of cattle feedlot operation with emphasis on improved management practices. G. Wilson.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 542.

**643\* Advanced Swine Production U G 3**

Recent advances in production practices with swine. R. F. Wilson.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 543, 630 or equiv.

**650 Advanced Meat Technology U G 3**

Evaluation of scientific contribution to meat products and processing. Ockerman.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 1-hr lab. Prereq: 15 cr hrs chem, 5 cr hrs micrbiol, and 5 cr hrs anatomy.

**651 Laboratory Analysis of Meat Products U G 5**

Analysis of meat products by physical, chemical, and microbiological techniques. Ockerman.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 1-hr lab., 4 hrs arr. Prereq: 452, 453 or permission of instructor; 10 cr hrs chem, and 5 cr hrs micrbiol.

**654 Quality Control Interpretation U G 3**

Sampling, statistical plotting and chart interpretation using examples drawn from the food area. Ockerman.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**693 Individual Studies U G 3-5**

Special assignments and advanced research; problems assigned after consultation with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 3-5**

Special assignments and advanced research; problems assigned after consultation with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**710 Advanced Reproductive Physiology U G 3 or 5**

Recent advances in research in mammalian reproduction; optional individual research experience in reproductive problems with small and large mammals for additional credit.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 612 and acceptable courses in physiol, anatomy, and biochem. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 710. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc.

**714 Growth Physiology U G 5**

A study of physiological processes involved in development of the avian and mammalian embryos and neonates with emphasis on factors affecting growth. Coleman.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 14-hr lab. Prereq: Anatomy 703 or Zoology 433 or equiv and Physiol 601 or Vet Phys 411 or Zoology 432 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 714 or Pltry Sci 714. Cross-listed in Dairy Science and Poultry Science.

**721 Genetics of Animal Populations I U G 3**

Parameters of static populations, genetic arrays and equilibria and statistical measures. Partitioning the phenotypic variance mutation, migration, selection and chance.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420 or Genetics 500 and Genetics 650 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc or Poultry Sc 721. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

**722 Genetics of Animal Population II U G 3**

Selection for polygenic characters, mating systems and development of breeding plans.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 721 or Dairy Sc 721 or Poultry Sc 721 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc or Poultry Sc 722. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

**733 Nutrition in the Support of Growth U G 5**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of growth and maintenance in animals and humans. Mahan.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 630 or 631 or 632 or Dairy Sc 631 or Pltry Sc 630 or Humn Ntr 610, and prereq or concur Biochem 511 or Physchem 611. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Cross-listed in Dairy Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Poultry Science.

**734 Nutrition in the Support of Reproduction U G 3**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of reproduction in animals and humans. Latshaw, Naber, Palmquist, Roehrig and Staubus.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 734 or Fd Sc&Nu 734 or Pltry Sc 734. Cross-listed in Dairy Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Poultry Science.

**735 Nutrition Applied to Farm Animals U G 3**

Application of nutrient requirements, feed formulation, and feed technology to providing adequate nutrition for farm animals. Cline, Latshaw, Naber, Newland, Staubus and Tyznik.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630 or 631 or 632 or Dairy Sc 631 or Pltry Sc 630. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 735 or Pltry Sc 735. Cross-listed in Dairy Science and Poultry Science.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**800 Seminar G 1**

Discussions of current animal science research.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Animl sc grad standing. This course is graded S/U.

**810 Advances in Physiology of Domestic Animals G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and acceptable courses in physiol, anatomy, and biochem. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 810 or Poultry Sc 810. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

**810.01\* Anterior Pituitary Function**

Bacon.

Au Qtr.

**810.02†\* Endocrinology of Reproduction**

Wi Qtr.

**810.03\* Immunology and Immunogenetics**

Hines.

Sp Qtr.

**810.05\* Mammalian Germ Cells**

Murray.

Au Qtr.

**810.06†\* Biometeorology and Animal Performance**

Ludwick.

Wi Qtr.

**820 Current Topics in Animal Genetics G 3**

3 cl. Prereq: Acceptable courses in animal genetics, math, and statistics. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 820 or Poultry Sc 820. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc and Poultry Sc.

**820.01†\* Selection Index Theory**

Allaire.

Au Qtr.

**820.02\* Non-additive Genetic Variance**

Harvey.

Wi Qtr.

**820.03†\* Polymorphic Systems**

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

**820.04\* Simulation of Genetic Systems**

Harvey.

Sp Qtr.

**820.05\* Cytogenetics of Animal Populations**

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

**820.06 Physiological Indices in Animal Breeding**

Fechheimer.

Au Qtr.

**830 Advanced Studies in Nutrition G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 630 or 631 or Humn Ntr 610; Fd Sc&Nu 761 and 762; 10 grad cr hrs in physiol. Not open to students with credit for Dairy Sc 830 or Humn Ntr 830 or Poultry Sc 830. Cross-listed in Dairy Sc, Food Sci and Ntr, Humn Ntr and Food Mgt and Poultry Sc.

**830.01\* Energy**

Au Qtr.

**830.02\* Minerals**

Cline.

Wi Qtr.

**830.03\* Proteins and Amino Acids**

Naber and Vivian.

Sp Qtr.

**830.04†\* Vitamins**

Naber.

Au Qtr.

**830.05†\* Lipids**

Palmquist.

Wi Qtr.

**830.07†\* Rumen Microbiology**

Dehority.

Su Qtr. This course not available in Human Nutrition and Food Mgt. or Poultry Sc.

**830.08 Carbohydrates**

Sp Qtr.

**856†\* Food in International Agriculture G 3 or 5**

A study of international food production, processing and utilization. Ockerman.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. 1 1-hr lab. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**898 Interdepartmental Seminar in Nutrition G 1**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Anthropology

Office: 208 Lord Hall, 124 West 17th Avenue, 422-4149

**200 Introduction to Physical Anthropology U 5**

A scientific examination of man as a biological and cultural organism based on primate evolution from living and fossil evidence; evolutionary theory and population adaptability. Borden, Poirier, Sciulli and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 251. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**201 Introduction to Prehistory U 5**

World prehistory from the origin of human culture through the development of civilization illustrated by selected examples; archaeological field method; concepts of analysis and interpretation. Dancey, Sumner and Cowan.

Su, Au, Wi Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H201 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 261. BER course.

**202 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology U 5**

Comparative survey of tribal and peasant peoples in the several world culture regions; culture concepts; study of selected topics. Arewa, Chen, Zaharlick, and Friedl.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H202 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 210. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies in topics not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.



#### 401 Fundamentals of Archaeology U 4

Introduction to basic archaeological theory and practice including fundamental field and laboratory; principles of survey, excavation, chronological analysis, typology, and palaeoethnography. Cowan, Dancey, Sumner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 201 or permission of instructor.

#### 402 Physical Anthropology of Selected World Regions U 4

Description and analysis of simple and complex hereditary characteristics in order to evaluate origin adaptations and affinities of populations in a world region.

4 cl. Prereq: 200 or permission of instructor.

##### 402.01 North American Indians

#### 421 Regional Survey Course in Cultural Anthropology U 4

A survey of the cultures of selected regions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

##### 421.01 China

A general survey of the traditional Chinese culture and society; family, kinship, and socio-political organizations; their transformations during the last century. Chen.

Not open to students with credit for 414. BER course.

##### 421.02 Southeast Asia

Survey of the peoples of the region and their cultures; prehistoric origins; diversity and similarity; processes of modernization that most Southeast Asian countries are undergoing. Chen.

Not open to students with credit for 414. BER course.

##### 421.03 Traditional Africa

Traditional cultures of Africa south of the Sahara; distribution of physical types; languages; cultural areas; West Coast kingdoms as a source of the American blacks. Arewa.

Not open to students with credit for 415. BER course.

##### 421.04 Changing Societies in Africa

Study of the ways in which the retention of established customs and the acceptance of innovation have interacted in selected spheres of life in contemporary Africa. Arewa. BER course.

##### 421.05 Latin America

The pre-Columbian background; contemporary cultures and social organization; the emergence of Latin America as a distinct culture area in the modern world.

Not open to students with credit for 416. BER course.

##### 421.06 Ireland

An examination of Irish prehistory and history and of Irish peasant culture and its influence on contemporary esthetics and its diffusion to the Americas.

Prereq: 202 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 620.09.

##### 421.07 United States

A review of American customs, institutions, social systems, and ideas, with emphasis on recent cultural anthropological studies.

Not open to students with credit for 500. BER course.

##### 421.08 Indians of North America

Development of culture change in North American Indians. Zaharlick.

Not open to students with credit for 412. BER course.

#### 525 History of Anthropological Theory U G 4

Major theoretical viewpoints in anthropology, seen in their historical context. Friedl.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 20 or hrs in allied subjects or written permission of instructor. BER course.

#### 530†\* Hominid Paleoanthropology U G 4

A comprehensive study of the fossil hominids; fossils of Homo sapiens and their relation to other fossil hominids. Poirier.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv or 15 cr hrs in biological sciences or geol&min or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 450.

#### 535 Modern Human Physical Variation U G 4

The racial classification of man on a biological basis; the evolution of Homo sapiens and the development of human variability; racial differences and mixtures. Borden and Sciulli.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv or 15 cr hrs in biological sciences, including genetics, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 452.

#### 552 Old World Prehistory U G 4

Detailed examination of topics of special interest in current prehistoric research. Sumner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 201 or equiv or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 551.03 or 551.04.

##### 552.01 Palaeolithic

Palaeolithic in Africa, Asia and Europe; current theory, research and problems regarding our understanding of the early hunting-gathering way of life.

##### 552.02 Agricultural Origins in Europe and the Near East

Origin and development of agricultural and animal husbandry in the Near East and Europe: 15,000-4,000 B.C.

##### 552.03 Rise of Civilization in Mesopotamia and Iran

Background and development of early civilization in Mesopotamia and Iran; 5,000-2,000 B.C.; theoretical emphasis on development of early states, urbanism, writing and trade.

#### 553 New World Prehistory U G 4

Detailed surveys of native American prehistory in select regions from the earliest evidence of occupation to the intrusion of Old World populations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 401.

##### 553.01 Mesoamerica

The archeology and cultural history of Mexico and Guatemala with emphasis on agricultural origins and the development of complex society. Dancey.

Not open to students with credit for 551.02.

##### 553.02 Eastern North America

Survey of the archaeology and cultural history of North America east of the Rocky Mountains. Cowan.

Not open to students with credit for 550, 551, or 551.01.

##### 553.03 Western North America

Survey of the archaeology and culture of North America north of Mexico and west of the Rocky Mountains, including the American Southwest. Dancey.

Not open to students with credit for 550, 551, or 551.01.

**565 Archaeological Training Expedition U 8-16**

Survey and excavation of prehistoric archaeological sites; trains students in methods and techniques of archaeological field research. Cowan and Dancy.  
Su Qtr. 8 cr hrs for either term. (Full time in expedition camps.) Prereq: 401 or equiv and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 664.

**570 Ethnobotany U G 4**

The study of the interrelationships between human and plant populations; focuses on non-Western beliefs, attitudes, and uses of plants. Cowan.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Introductory course in anthrop (200 or 201 or 202) or Botany 112 or Zoology 201. Not open to students with credit for Botany 570. Cross-listed in Botany.

**601 Medical Anthropology U G 4**

Deals with biocultural and sociocultural aspects of health in modern and prehistoric populations.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**601.01 Biosocial Aspects of Health**

Biomedical and biosocial influences on problems of human health throughout the world, focusing upon the evolutionary implications of those problems.

**601.02 Sociocultural Aspects of Health****601.03 Biocultural Adaptations in Prehistory**

Effects of culture and biology on adaptations and the evolution of prehistoric populations.

**602 Special Topics in Archaeology U G 4**

Detailed examination of select topics concerning the recovery and analysis of archaeological data.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 401.

**602.01 Strategy of Archeological Field Research**

Design of archeological data recovery programs and their implementation through survey, excavation and other methods. Dancy.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl with 3 field trips arr. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for 555, 556, or 556.02.

**602.02 Archaeological Laboratory Methods**

Practical experience in the laboratory analysis of archaeological materials with emphasis on stone, bone, and ceramic artifacts; preparation of reports on analytical procedures and results. Cowan, Dancy, Sumner.

2 cl, 6 lab hrs.

**602.03 Environmental Archaeology**

A survey of the principles, methods, and techniques of prehistoric environmental analysis; emphasis on understanding Pleistocene and Holocene environments as they relate to archaeology. Cowan.

**620 Special Topics in Cultural Anthropology U G 4**

Examines in detail topics of special interest in contemporary cultural anthropology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 202 or equiv or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

**620.02 The Anthropology of Women****620.03 Peasant Culture****620.04 Urban Anthropology****620.05 Cultural Ecology****620.06 Folkloristic Anthropology****620.07 Anthropology of Education****620.08 The Anthropology of Sex**

Primate sexual behavior; sex and the origins of society and culture; sexual maturation and

enculturation; cross-cultural sexuality; sex in art and folklore; sex research.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**620.10 Culture Contact and Technological Change**

Consequences for folk societies of the diffusion of Euro-American culture; introduction of advanced technology to underdeveloped areas; cultural aspects of colonialism and military government. Hughes.

Not open to students with credit for 510.

**620.11 Anthropology of Religion**

World views in tribal and peasant cultures with an emphasis on religion; integration of religion with other aspects of culture.

Prereq: 202 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 515.

**620.12 Psychological Anthropology**

Anthropological contributions to the field of social psychology; variations in personality as associated with variations in culture; the range of personality differences within various cultures. Bourguignon. Not open to students with credit for 600.

**620.13 Tribal Society and Culture**

Forms of social organization in simpler societies; dynamics of social relations in such societies; a comparison of simpler forms of social structure with complex forms. Chen.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 505.

**620.14 Anthropology of the Arts**

Anthropological perspectives on expressive culture: art, music, dance, etc., in tribal and peasant cultures.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 202 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 400.

**640 Special Topics in Physical Anthropology U G 4**

Deals with current areas of concern to physical anthropologists. Borden, Poirier, and Sculli.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**640.01 Primate Behavior****640.02 Growth and Development****640.03 Dental Anthropology****656 Issues in Archaeological Theory U G 4**

Examination of the assumptions and concepts underlying analysis of archaeological data; methods of reconstructing cultural history, past lifeways, and explaining cultural change. Dancy.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for 556.01.

**675 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics U G 4**

Relations of language to social organization, world view, socialization, and cultural analysis. Callaghan.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in anthrop or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 575.

**685 Advanced Archaeological Training Expedition U G 8-16**

Practical experience in archaeological fieldwork including site survey, excavation, surveying and mapping, preservation, and other related methods and techniques of data recovery. Dancy and Sumner.

Su, Au Qtrs. Full time in expedition camp. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 32 cr hrs.

### 693 Individual Studies U G 1-4

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in anthropol or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs, not more than 4 in any one decimal subdivision. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.01 Theory
- 693.02 History
- 693.03 Anthropological Linguistics
- 693.04 Research Methodology
- 693.05 Prehistory
- 693.06 Ethnography
- 693.07 Physical Anthropology

### 694 Group Studies U G 2-15

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies in topics not otherwise offered. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

### 701 Advanced Topics in Physical Anthropology U G 4

Discussion of advanced topics in human variation and hominid evolution; emphasis on critical analysis and evolution of theoretical topics research design.

4 cl and arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

#### 701.01 Modern Human Physical Variation

The racial classification of man on a biological basis; the evolution of Homo sapiens and the development of human variability; racial differences and mixtures.

Not open to students with credit for 535 or 803.04.

#### 701.02 Hominid Paleoanthropology

A comprehensive study of the fossil hominids; fossils of Homo sapiens and their relation to other fossil hominids.

### 702 Theories in Cultural Anthropology U G 5

Deals with the major theoretical orientations in cultural anthropology; traces the developmental histories of the major theoretical schools and examines their respective philosophical foundations.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 803.01 or 803.02.

### 710 Field Methods in the Study of Culture U G 5

Theoretical and practical preparation for the field study of cultures.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 810G.

### H783 Honors Course U 3-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the anthrop courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of the instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in anthrop. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

### 801 Seminars in World Prehistory G 5

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to grad program.

#### 801.01 Archaeology of Hunter-gatherer Societies

Advanced study of hunter-gatherer band society from theoretical, ethnographic, and archaeological perspectives.

### 801.02 Origins of Food Production and Complex Societies

Advanced theoretical and comparative study of the origins of food production and the rise of complex societies in major New World and Old World centers.

Not open to students with credit for 803.07.

### 805 Seminars in Ethnology G 3-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following topics.

- A— North America
- B— South America
- C— East Asia
- D— Southeast Asia
- E— Oceania
- F— South Asia
- G— Middle East
- H— Africa
- I— Europe
- J— Circumpolar

### 810 Seminars in Cultural Anthropology G 3-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following topics.

- A— Nature of Culture
- B— Acculturation, Change, and Stability
- C— Ethnopsychiatry
- D— Enculturation
- E— Social Organization
- F— Religious Behavior
- G— Field Methods in the Study of Culture
- H— Theory and Problems in Cultural Anthropology
- I— Peasant Cultures
- J— Cultural Evolution
- K— Human Ecology
- L— Anthropology of Political Systems
- M— Anthropological Linguistics. Not open to students with credit for 803.08.

### 820 Seminars in Physical Anthropology G 3-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following topics.

- A— Evolutionary Theory
- B— Quantitative Methods
- C— Field and Laboratory Methods
- D— Primates of Paleogene
- E— Fossil Hominids
- F— Non-Human Primate Behavior
- G— Population Genetics
- H— Human Growth and Development
- I— Biocultural Adaptation
- J— Primate Anatomy
- K— Biomedical Anthropology
- L— Physiological Anthropology
- M— Field Methods in Primate Behavior
- N— Special Topics

**830 Seminars in Prehistory G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following topics.

- A— Method and Theory
- B— North American Archaeology
- C— Middle Eastern Archaeology
- D— Archaeology of High Civilizations
- E— Special Problems in Archaeology

**894 Group Studies G 3-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs; topics may not be repeated.

- A— Theory
- B— History
- C— Anthropological Linguistics
- D— Research Methods
- E— Prehistory
- F— Ethnology
- G— Physical Anthropology
- H— Unclassified

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 conf hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following topics. This course is graded S/U.

- A— Theory
- B— History
- C— Anthropological Linguistics
- D— Research Methods
- E— Prehistory
- F— Ethnology
- G— Physical Anthropology
- H— Cultural Anthropology
- I— Unclassified

**998 Research in Anthropology: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Anthropology: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Arabic

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101 Elementary Literary Arabic I**

Sound and writing systems, morphological patterns, basic sentences with brief dialogues.

**101.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 101.03.

**102 Elementary Literary Arabic II**

Continuation of morphological patterns and basic syntactic structures, with long dialogues and simple pieces of expository prose.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.03 or 101.51. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.03 or 101.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 or 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 103.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 102.03.

**103 Modern Literary Arabic I**

Complex morphological forms and syntactic structures; reading; oral and written practice.

**103.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.03 or 102.51 or 110. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 102.01, or 5 cr hrs in 102.03 or 102.51, or permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 103.03.

**104 Modern Literary Arabic II**

Emphasis on modern standard literary Arabic reading, writing, speaking, and aural comprehension.

**104.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112. Not open to students with credit for 602. This course is available for EM credit.

**104.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Students complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with 80% proficiency required for advancement. Grade of B- or above in 103.01 or 5 cr hrs in 103.03 or 103.51 or permission of instructor.

**151 Basic Colloquial Arabic I U 5**

Introduction to phonology and grammar of the spoken language of educated urbanites of the Eastern Arab world.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 106 or 201. Does not satisfy ASC foreign language requirement.

**152 Basic Colloquial Arabic II U 5**

Continuation of 151; analysis of and drill in morphological and syntactic patterns; expansion of vocabulary; practice in conversation.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 151 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 107 or 202. Does not satisfy ASC foreign language requirement.

**153 Intermediate Colloquial Arabic U 5**

Intensive practice in speaking Arabic with emphasis on various cultural aspects of Arab life.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 152 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 203. Does not satisfy ASC foreign language requirement.

**241 Culture of the Contemporary Arab World U 5**

A general survey and examination of the socio-cultural structure of the modern Arab world. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**271 Classical Arabic Literature in Translation U 3**

A general survey of classical Arabic literature in its historical and cultural context. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**272†\* Medieval Arabic Literature in Translation U 3**

A general survey of the major genres, movements, and masterpieces of medieval Arabic literature. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**273 Modern Arabic Literature in Translation U 5**

A general survey of modern Arabic literature, emphasizing the impact of western literary concepts. Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**274†\* Hispano-Arabic Literature in English Translation U 3**

A general survey of Hispano-Arabic literature and culture; their relationship to the intellectual life in medieval Europe. Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**402 Review of Arabic Grammar U 5**

Review of Arabic grammar; practice in translation; reading on a wide range of topics in a variety of genres and styles.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. Not open to students with credit for 603.

**403 Modern Literary Arabic Conversation and Composition I U 5**

Practice in aural comprehension; conversation; and controlled compositions on various aspects of Arab culture.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402. Not open to students with credit for 604.

**404†\* Modern Literary Arabic Conversation and Composition II U 5**

Continuation of 403.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 403. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**611†\* History of the Arabic Language U G 5**

Survey of the evolution of the Arabic language in its cultural and historical setting.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**622 Contemporary Arabic Short Stories U G 5**

Reading of a selection of modern short stories by some of the representative writers in the Arab world.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**623†\* Contemporary Arabic Poetry U G 5**

Reading of Arabic poems representing major stylistic trends.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**624†\* Contemporary Arabic Drama U G 5**

Reading and analysis of representative plays.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**625†\* Contemporary Arabic Novel U G 5**

Reading and analysis of selected novels.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**626 Introduction to the Qur'an U G 5**

A linguistic, literary, and cultural analysis of selected chapters from the Qur'an.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**627†\* Classical Arabic Poetry U G 5**

Selected readings from classical and medieval Arabic poetry; Arabic metrics and literary theory.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**628†\* Classical Arabic Prose U G 5**

Selected readings reflecting the evolution of Arabic prose literature from its origins to the Abbasid period.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 402.

**671 The Qur'an in Translation U G 5**

An introduction, in English, to the literary, religious, and cultural implications of the fundamental Book of Arabic literature and of Islamic civilization.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**680 Basic Bibliographic and Reference Tools in Arabic and Islamic Studies U G 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Middle Eastern history or literature or equiv.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Offers undergraduates with special aptitudes a greater opportunity to do independent study and research than is possible in normal course work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the Arabic courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of the instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in Arabic. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. This course is graded S/U.

# Architecture

Office: 189 Brown Hall, 190 West 17th Avenue,  
422-5567

## 200 Outlines of Architecture I U 3

Introduction to architecture; emphasis on twentieth century architectural thought, relationship of architecture to other environmental professions.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 300. Required for students intending to major in arch.

## 201 Outlines of Architecture II U 3

Introduction to architecture, emphasis on three-dimensional qualities of complex architectural form and space as determined by cultural history.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Required for students intending to major in arch.

## 202 Contemporary Architectural Graphic Concepts U 5

Exploration of 20th-century architectural thought and expression; emphasis on relationships between ideas and form of buildings and urban spaces; introduction to architectural graphics.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 221. Required of students intending to major in architecture.

## 241 Architectural Design I U 5

Principles of perception, visual analysis, graphic communication, and form organization in two and three dimensional design.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Open only to arch majors; others by permission of instructor.

## 242 Architectural Design II U 5

Principles of perception, visual analysis, graphic communication, program development and form organization.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 241 and 271 or permission of instructor.

## 243 Architectural Design III U 5

Application of perceptual, analytical, developmental and organizational principles and skills to the expression of architecture.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 and 272 or permission of instructor.

## 271 Design Communication in Architecture I U 3

Fundamental freehand drawing principles necessary to the investigation, visualization and presentation of architectural design ideas.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Concur 241 for arch majors except by permission of instructor.

## 272 Design Communication in Architecture II U 3

Physical, diagrammatic and iconographic modeling for design exploration and presentation.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 271 or permission of instructor; concur: 242 for arch majors except by permission of instructor.

## 273 Design Communication in Architecture III U 3

Principles of and process of communication elemental in the organization, conceptualization, development, and presentation of ideas.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 272 or permission of instructor; concur: 243 for arch majors except by permission of instructor.

## 293 Individual Studies in Architecture U 1-5

Designed for students who desire to pursue, individually, special studies in the discipline.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 294 Group Studies in Architecture U 1-5

Designed for students who desire to pursue, in a group, special studies in the discipline.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 301 History of Ancient Architecture U 3

Analysis of primitive structures and ancient architecture before the Christian era; illustrates basic principles of shelter, natural building techniques, and organization of space.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 601.

## 302 History of Medieval and Renaissance Architecture U 3

Analysis of architecture from the early Christian era through the Baroque, related to the spirit of the age, social organization, and increasing structural knowledge.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 602.

## 303 History of Contemporary Architecture U 3

Analysis of architecture from the Industrial Revolution to the present, reflecting changes of society, fashion and architectural practice; new materials and structural techniques.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 603.

## 326 Architectural Construction U 3

Basic theory, properties, and production of architectural construction system and procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 222. Designed for both arch and non-arch majors.

## 327 Building Construction I U 3

Detailing of building sections, simple enclosures and structural assemblies emphasizing wood and steel construction.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 326. Not open to students with credit for 223.

## 328 Building Construction II U 3

Detailing of building sections, simple enclosures, and structural assemblies emphasizing masonry and concrete construction.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 327. Not open to students with credit for 223.

## 334 Architecture Internship U 2

Experience in professional office practice, or in special summer course, and practice management.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 8 lab hrs. Open only to arch majors.

## 341 Architectural Design IV U 5

Design and analysis of the building envelope; integration of interior spaces; exterior form and expression.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 and 273.

## 342 Architectural Design V U 5

Design and analysis of buildings for diverse, complex activities; relation of structure, climate in cultural, natural environmental contexts; expression of function, meaning in buildings.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 341.

**343 Architectural Design VI U 5**

Design and analysis of buildings for diverse, complex activities in an urban physical context; relation of structure, climate, technology to design; expression of function, meaning.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 342.

**426 Architectural Structural Behavior U 3**

Basic theory, properties, and behavior of architectural structural systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 321. Designed for both arch and non-arch majors.

**427 Wood and Steel Structure U 3**

Principles, elements, computations, detailing and connections for structural wood and steel.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 426, concur: 327. Not open to students with credit for 321 or 322.

**428 Masonry and Concrete Structure U 3**

Principles, elements, computations, detailing, and connections for structural masonry and concrete.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 427, concur: 328. Not open to students with credit for 322 or 323.

**441 Architectural Design VII U 5**

Environmental, physical, social, political and economic influences on building form; integration of these concerns in building group design.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 343.

**442 Architectural Design VIII U 5**

Development of process for recognition, analysis of community forces affecting architectural form; expression of aesthetic, social, cultural values, selection among competing priorities in comprehensive programming.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 441.

**443 Architectural Design IX U 5**

Design of a major building or building group emphasizing the environmental, community, technical and aesthetic aspects of its context as form determinants.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 442.

**604 History and Preservation of Nineteenth and Twentieth Century American Architecture U G 3**

Investigation of 19th and 20th Century American architecture with emphasis upon issues of preservation and conservation.

Au Qtr, 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or 4th yr standing in arch major or permission of instructor.

**605 Research Methods in Architectural History and Preservation U G 3**

A survey of literary and physical research techniques in architectural history and preservation; identification and recording of historic buildings; field work in inventory techniques.

Sp Qtr, 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or 4th yr standing in arch major or permission of instructor.

**661 Architectural Environmental Systems U G 3**

Basic theory, function, and characteristics of environmental systems for buildings; conservation of energy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Physics 112 or permission of instructor. Designed for both arch non-arch majors.

**662 Space Conditioning in Architecture U 3**

Principles and application of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning of buildings.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662.

**663 Mechanical and Electrical Systems in Architecture U G 3**

Principles and application of electrical and plumbing systems; fundamentals of lighting and drainage systems for buildings.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662.

**685 Field Investigations in Architectural Preservation U G 5**

Su Qtr. 3 cl. 10 hrs field lab. Prereq: Permission of Dept of Architecture.

**685.01 Research Techniques**

Architectural preservation research involving primary and secondary source literature and official public records, as well as physical research.

**685.02 Planning and Design**

Architectural preservation design including programming, design, and detailing in architectural restoration projects.

**685.03 Fabric Analysis and Measured Drawings**

Analysis of architectural structure and enclosure systems and preparation of measured drawings using photogrammetric techniques as well as hand measurements.

**693 Individual Studies in Architecture U G 1-5**

For students majoring in arch desiring to pursue special studies not offered in the fixed curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor and completion of dept independent study form.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Architecture U G 1-5**

For students majoring in arch desiring to pursue special studies not offered in the fixed curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor and completion of dept independent study form.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**700 Allied Arts U G 3**

Analysis of arts related to architecture and the expression of the nature of materials in architectural ornament, furniture and furnishings, and the garden.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Arch 4th yr standing or admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**701 Theory of Architecture U G 3**

Examination of the principles of architectural design as stated by architects and others against the functioning of actual buildings and building groups.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**721 Architecture Acoustics U G 3**

The geometry of architectural design for good acoustics within auditoria, lecture rooms, music rooms, churches, etc., where hearing is important.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**722 Introduction to Architecture Photogrammetry U G 3**

An introduction to the geometry of central projection and to methods of gaining architectural manual data for photography.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission of grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**724 Advanced Structural Design in Architecture I U G 5**

Analysis and design of advanced architectural systems.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**725 Advanced Structural Design in Architecture II U G 5**

Continuation of 724.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 724 or permission of instructor.

**751 Practice of the Design Professions I U G 3**

History of professions and their clients; the professional's interaction with society and government substantive aspects of practice, including organization and communication; legal aspects of construction.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**752 Practice of the Design Professions U G 3**

Management of construction contracts; bonds and insurance; operational procedures during negotiation and construction phases; arbitration; office and project case studies.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor.

**801 Seminar G 1 or 2**

Seminars and related research on contemporary problems, issues, and concerns in architectural theory and practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Admission to grad curriculum in arch or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**841 Advanced Architectural Design I G 5**

Contextual issues in the program definition, design of buildings, groups; integration of other disciplines; functional, structural, mechanical integration; aesthetic expression of meaning in architecture, as applied in architectural projects.

Au Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 lab hrs. Prereq: Admission to grad program in arch.

**842 Advanced Architectural Design II G 5**

Continuation of 841.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 lab hrs. Prereq: 841.

**843 Advanced Architectural Design III G 5**

Continuation of 842.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 lab hrs. Prereq: 842.

**844 Advanced Architectural Design IV G 5**

Advanced studies and individual research; development of independent design projects.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 lab hrs. Prereq: 843, permission of instructor, and completion of dept independent study form. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies in Architecture G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in arch, permission of instructor, and completion of dept independent study form. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies in Architecture G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in arch, permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-15**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**999 Research in Architecture G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Architecture, School of

Office: 105 Brown Hall, 190 West 17th Avenue,  
422-1012

**698 Study Tour U 1-15**

Studies abroad of man-made environments in their historical, geographical, technological, artistic, philosophical, political, social, cultural, and economic contexts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs for the study tour will be borne by the student.

## Art

Office: 146 Hopkins Hall, 128 North Oval Mall,  
422-5072

**170 Studio Art I U 5**

Beginning drawing: an introductory studio experience relating to visual fundamentals; lectures, discussions, demonstrations, field trips.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 5 2-hr labs. This course is available for EM credit.

**171 Studio Art II U 5**

Color theory and its application to painting; continued studio experience in the underlying principles introduced in 170; lectures, discussions, demonstrations, and field trips.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs. Prereq: 170 or permission of instructor. This course is available for EM credit.

**175 Studio Art III U 5**

Continued studio experience emphasizing visual fundamentals utilized in 170 and 171 as applied to diverse art forms; lectures, discussions, demonstrations, and field trips.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs. Prereq: 171. This course is available for EM credit.

**180 Sculpture U 5**

An introduction to the principles of sculpture, emphasizing basic forming processes and materials.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 581. This course is available for EM credit.



**190 Introduction to Fine Art Activities U 3**

An investigation of visual form, its perception, development, and use through studio experience. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 4 lab hrs. Not open to candidates for the degrees BFA and BS in Educ with art, ind dsgn, or hist art as a major nor to students with credit for 170 or 290. BER course.

**230 Introduction to Molten Glassworking U 5**

Introduction to glass as a fluid material for artistic expression; emphasis on the development of original imagery made from molten glass.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 274 or permission of instructor.

**231 Beginning Cold Glassworking U 5**

Exploration of contemporary possibilities for the visual imagery of preformed glass using traditional techniques as a departure point; emphasis on innovative approaches.

Prereq: Foundation program or permission of instructor.

**240 Fundamentals of Ceramic Art U 3**

Introduction to the art phases of the ceramic field; laboratory practice in the hand forming process. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs.

**242 Introduction to Ceramic Art U 3**

Introduction to the ceramic arts through the use of the potter's wheel with lectures covering a broad survey of the field of ceramics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs.

**244 Ceramic Art Studio I U 3**

Intermediate course utilizing potter's wheel as forming process.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 or permission of instructor.

**245 Ceramic Art Studio II U 5**

Studio practice in designing ceramic wares with emphasis on the hand forming processes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr studios, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 244 or permission of instructor.

**246 Ceramic Art Studio III U 3**

Advance throwing and forming.

Sp Qtr. 9 lab. hrs. Prereq: 244 or permission of instructor.

**261 Expanded Arts: An Introduction U 5**

Multi-media studio experiences relating to contemporary art problems.

Prereq: 170 or 171 or 175 or 180 or permission of instructor.

**272 Life Drawing I U 5**

Drawing from the human figure; discussion of drawing as related to significant traditions; lectures, demonstrations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 175. This course is available for EM credit.

**273 Painting I U 5**

Introductory painting emphasizing fundamentals and their utilization as a basis for individual development; student initially works from still life; subsequent projects increase in complexity.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 175. This course is available for EM credit.

**274 Studio Art IV U 5**

An intermediate level drawing-color experience exploring a variety of media and directions; lectures, discussions, demonstrations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 3-hr labs. Prereq: 272.

**280 Construction Sculpture U 5**

Study of three-dimensional form through the use of power and hand tools.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 175, 180, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**281 Metal Fabrication U 5**

A multimedia introduction to the sculpture process in metal fabrication, casting, forging with related materials; and mold making.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 175, 180 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**282 Life Sculpture U 5**

Aspects of the human form studied in relation to the materials of sculpture; experimentation in a choice of materials: clay, wax, cement, plaster, and metal.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 175, 180, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**290 Fundamentals of Art U 5**

An introduction to art through studio experience, exploring two-dimensional and three-dimensional media, by an analysis of form, and expression.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs. Not open to majors in art, art educ, ind dsgn, or hist art. BER course.

**293† Individual Studies U 2-5**

Preliminary studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**293.09 Drawing****293.10 Painting****294† Group Studies U 5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**376 Beginning Relief Printmaking U 5**

Introduction to the practice and examination of several modes of artistic expression in the relief processes of printmaking.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 274. Open only to art or art educ majors or by permission of chairman.

**377 Beginning Serigraphy U 5**

Introduction to the practice and examination of several modes of artistic expression in the serigraphic processes of printmaking.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 274. Open only to art or art educ majors or by permission of chairman.

**378 Beginning Intaglio Printmaking U 5**

Introduction to practice and examination of several modes of artistic expression in the intaglio processes of printmaking.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 274. Open only to art or art educ majors or by permission of chairman.

**379 Beginning Lithography U 5**

Introduction to the practice and examination of several modes of artistic expression in the lithographic processes of printmaking.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 274. Open only to art or art educ majors or by permission of chairman.

**441 Ceramic Composition U 3**

Ceramic computations course for art students; methods of representing ceramic composition; laboratory study and discussion of raw materials and their uses in bodies and glazes.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**442 Ceramic Composition U 3**

Laboratory practice in development of the aesthetic aspects of ceramic glazes and bodies; methods of presetting their fired composition and correction faults.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 441.

**468 Elements of Weaving U 5**

An introduction to the creative and functional aspects of handweaving; experience in the construction, warping, threading, and the manipulation of both traditional and modern design techniques.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs. Prereq: 171 or 190 or written permission of instructor.

**561 Expanded Arts I U G 5**

A creative and conceptual multimedia exploration of the various aspects of: the self, time, and movement; introduction of alternatives in medium, technique, and product.

Prereq: Jr standing or permission of instructor.

**561.01 Aspects of Self**

Au Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs arr. Prereq: 261 or permission of instructor.

**561.02 Aspects of Time**

Wi Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs arr. Prereq: 261 or permission of instructor.

**561.03 Aspects of Movement**

Sp Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs arr.

**570 Life Drawing II U 5**

Advanced drawing problems utilizing life model, various media; observing and translating figure and environment as related elements in pictorial organization; outside assignments involving figure groups.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 272.

**573 Painting II U 5**

Figure painting, utilizing life and costumed models; advanced problems involving figure groups without models; drawing in black and white to emphasize form and value relationships.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 570.

**587 Third Year Sculpture Class U 5**

Advanced study of sculptural processes, techniques, and concepts.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 280, 281, 282. Open only to sculpture majors.

**587.01 Part 1****587.02 Part 2**

Prereq: 587.01.

**587.03 Part 3**

Prereq: 587.02.

**591 Studio Practice I U 2-5**

Intermediate studio practice, following and continuing the basic program of courses undertaken in the first two years.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. The following decimal subdivisions, with the exception of 591.12, are open only to jrs and srs majoring in art. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**591.03 Ceramics****591.04 Glass****591.06 Printmaking****591.07 Weaving****591.09 Drawing****591.10 Painting****591.11 Sculpture****591.12 Expanded Arts****630 Intermediate Molten Glassmaking U G 5**

Molten glass as an artist's material; emphasis on the evolution of a personal aesthetic through series studies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 230.

**631 Intermediate Cold Glassworking U G 5**

Innovational approach in fabricated glass imagery; emphasis on the growth of artistic development through series studies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 231.

**640 Studio Kilns and Firing Practices U G 5**

Design, construction, and use of simple gas and electric ceramic studio kilns; practice in the various types and methods of firing.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**641 Ceramic Reproduction Processes U G 5**

Studies in the designing, fabrication and uses of models and molds in such multiple ceramic production processes as casting, jiggering, and pressing.

Wi Qtr. 5 2-hr. labs, 5 hrs. arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**642 Advanced Ceramic Laboratory U G 5**

Design and construction of large ceramic art forms. Au Qtr. 5 2-hr. labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**647 Survey of Ceramic Form and Technique U G 3**

Slide lectures; designed specifically to give the student potter an understanding of historical forms and technical processes; presented in chronological sequence.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**661 Expanded Arts II U G 5**

A creative and conceptual multimedia exploration of the various aspects of: reflection, situation art, and space; introduction of alternatives in medium, technique, and product.

Prereq: Jr standing or permission of instructor.

**661.01 Aspects of Reflection**

Au Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs arr.

**661.02 Aspects of Situation Art**

Wi Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs arr.

**661.03 Aspects of Space**

Sp Qtr. 6 studio hrs; 4 hrs. arr.

**668 Advanced Weaving U G 3-5**

Group investigation of technical aspects of loom weaving with emphasis on individual expression and creativity; basic hand spinning processes explored. Creager.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9 to 15 lab hrs, arr. Prereq: 468 and written permission of instructor.

**670 Special Problems in Drawing I U G 5**

Special problems in drawing, utilizing a wide range of media and methods and exploring a variety of materials in experimental approaches to drawing. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 274.

**672 Special Problems in Drawing II U G 5**

Problems in drawing from traditional figurative styles and media to examination of current direction; technical studies, and diverse media; emphasis on expanding drawing concepts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 670 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**673 Special Problems in Painting U G 5**

Research problems in painting with emphasis upon current directions, new media and techniques; lectures, discussions and field trips.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 573 or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**675 Photomechanical Printmaking U G 5**

Designed to introduce the technology of photomechanical reproduction utilized by the printing industry as a tool to be used by the printmaking student.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2½-hr labs, 2 1½-hr labs, 7 hrs arr. Prereq: 377 or 378 or 379 and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs in 686. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**676 Advanced Relief Printmaking U G 5**

An intensive exploration of the relief processes as a means for individual expression.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 376. Open only to art or art educ majors or by permission of instructor.

**677 Advanced Serigraphy U G 5**

An intensive exploration of the serigraphic processes as a means for individual expression.

Wi Qtr. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 377 or permission of instructor.

**678 Advanced Intaglio U G 5**

An intensive exploration of the intaglio process as a means for individual expression.

Wi Qtr. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 378 or permission of instructor.

**679 Advanced Lithography U G 5**

An intensive exploration of the lithographic processes as a means for individual expression.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 379 or permission of instructor.

**687 Fourth Year Sculpture Class U 5**

Study of sculptural processes, concepts, and self analysis as an artist.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr labs, 5 hrs arr. Prereq: 587.03. Open only to sculpture majors.

**687.01 Part 1****687.02 Part 2**

Prereq: 687.01.

**687.03 Part 3**

Prereq: 687.02.

**691 Studio Practice II U G 2-5**

Advanced studio practice beyond 591.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. The following decimal subdivisions, with the

exception of 691.12, are open only to grad students or seniors majoring in art. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**691.03 Ceramics****691.04 Glass****691.06 Printmaking****691.07 Weaving****691.09 Drawing****691.10 Painting****691.11 Sculpture****691.12 Expanded Arts****693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Advanced study for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.07 Weaving****693.10 Painting****693.11 Sculpture****693.12 Expanded Arts****694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**694.01 General****694.03 Ceramics****694.06 Printmaking****694.07 Weaving****694.09 Drawing****694.10 Painting****694.11 Sculpture****694.12 Expanded Arts****698 Study Tour in Art U G 3-15**

First hand investigation of source material to be found abroad; including meetings and discussions with international members of the art community.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 175 and 180 or permission of instructor.

**891 Studio Practice III G 2-5**

Graduate-level studio practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in art or permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**891.03 Ceramics****891.04 Glass Art****891.06 Printmaking****891.07 Weaving****891.09 Drawing****891.10 Painting****891.11 Sculpture****891.12 Expanded Arts****893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**893.03 Ceramics****893.06 Printmaking****893.10 Painting****893.11 Sculpture****893.12 Expanded Arts**

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

- 894.03 Ceramics
- 894.06 Printmaking
- 894.10 Painting
- 894.11 Sculpture
- 894.12 Expanded Arts

**895 Seminar in Studio Art G 2**

Presentations by students, faculty, and visiting artists, with critical discussion emphasizing contemporary issues.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**991 Studio Practice IV G 2-5**

Advanced graduate studio practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in art or permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

- 991.03 Ceramics
- 991.04 Glass Art
- 991.06 Printmaking
- 991.07 Weaving
- 991.09 Drawing
- 991.10 Painting
- 991.11 Sculpture
- 991.12 Expanded Arts

**999 Research in Art G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Art Education

Office: 340 Hopkins Hall, 128 North Oval Mall,  
422-7183

**120 Orientation to Art Education U 3**

Career possibilities explored through the history, theory, and issues of art education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Recommended: concur 189. Not open to students with credit for 200.

**189 Field Experience Survey U 3**

Directed field experience at urban and suburban sites to discover the range of settings for art education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 hrs field experience. Recommended: concur: 120.

**250 Beginning Jewelry and Metalsmithing U 3**

Fundamental knowledge of and processes for manipulating metals for the design and creation of jewelry and metalwork. Duncan.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl, 3 hrs arr. Not open to students with credit for 210. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**289 Field Experience U 3**

Strategies and curricular content for the teaching of art as related to audience and setting.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 hrs field experience. Prereq: Sophomore standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

- 289.01 Pre-School
- 289.02 Elementary
- 289.03 Secondary
- 289.04 Adults
- 289.05 The Exceptional Student
- 289.10 Civic, Business, and Cultural Settings

**360 Criticism of Visual Form U 3**

Looking at and talking about art as a component in art education through description, interpretation, and evaluation of visual form.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Soph standing and one course in art or art history.

**401 Methods in Planning for Art Education U 3**

Planning for the teaching of art studio, criticism, history, and the study of art in society for elementary and secondary schools.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 120, 189; concur: 289; successful completion of 25 cr hrs in studio art or history of art.

**408 Planning for Non-Traditional Settings U 3**

Art education curriculum planning for museum patrons, and for audiences including the elderly, the handicapped, the incarcerated, and the mentally ill.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 6 cr hrs in art educ, including either 189 or 289 or permission of instructor. For art educ or educ majors.

**420 Argument and Personal Theory in Art Education U 3**

Examination of the nature of argument and selected theories of art and art education toward refining the student's personal theoretical positions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 120.

**430 History of Art Education U 3**

Examination of art education; study of changes in art and art teaching at Ohio State from 1874. Norris.

Au, Su Qtrs. 3 cl.

**440 Graphic Communication Techniques for Art Teachers U 3**

Projects, discussions and readings dealing with the design and symbolic use of letters and their relationship with other images toward communicating ideas in an educational context. Barrett.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr labs.

**445 Teaching of Studio Activities U 1-3**

Exploration of instructional application of various art materials for educational settings.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 2 courses in studio art, may include 500, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**450 Intermediate Jewelry and Metalsmithing U 3**

Development of skills in manipulating metals and in using processes and techniques of metal forming and embellishment for jewelry and metalwork design and construction. Duncan.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr labs, 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 6 cr hrs of 250 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**465 Topics in Contemporary Art for Art Educators U 3**

An undergraduate seminar dealing with aspects of contemporary art with emphasis on its relationship to art education theory and practice. Arnold.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr standing in art educ.

**489 Laboratory Field Experience U 3**

Strategies and curricular content for teaching art studio, art criticism, art history, and the study of art in society.

Prereq: 401 or 408, 3 hrs field experience and written permission of 489 coordinator. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

- 489.01 Pre-School
- 489.02 Elementary
- 489.03 Secondary
- 489.04 Adults

**493 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Individual studies and project work in specified problems of the field of art education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies in professional areas of specified content.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 200 or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**500 Art for Elementary Teachers U 3**

Problems of teaching in terms of personal knowledge about art, insight into children's art work, and understanding of elementary school curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: Art 290.

**501 Art Workshop for Elementary Teachers U G 4**

Laboratory experiences with art media toward understanding the visual arts; study of children's art expression; problems of teaching the arts in the elementary school program.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Elem ed 4th yr standing. Full-time of student for 3 wks.

**557 Portfolio Production for Vocational Presentation U 1**

Role of personal portfolio in the job-hunting process; examination of reasons and conditions for the practical production of a portfolio. Marantz.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl for 5 wks. Prereq: 440 or equiv and 489. For art educ and early childhood educ majors.

**560 Studio Critique in Teaching Art U 3**

Student and teaching discussion as a means toward evaluating art classroom performance. MacGregor.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing and 9 cr hrs in art educ.

**586 Student Teaching in Art in Elementary Schools U 3-8**

Practical and theoretical study in educational settings working with elementary school-age children and cooperating teachers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Individual conferences and a weekly seminar. Prereq: 4th yr standing and written permission of art educ field experience coordinator. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**587 Student Teaching in Art in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Practical and theoretical study in educational settings working with secondary school-age students and cooperating teachers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Individual conferences and a weekly seminar. Prereq: 4th yr standing and written permission of art educ field experience coordinator. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for 7-12 certification or 8 cr hrs for K-12 certification. This course is graded S/U.

**595 Seminar on Topical Issues in Art Education I U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 200 or 500. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**601 Curriculum Design for Art Appreciation U G 3**

Examination of art appreciation programs and concepts toward planning curriculum for the study of art history, popular art, art criticism, aesthetics for specific educational settings. MacGregor.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 401 or 408 or 500 or equiv.

**610 Planning for the Arts in Education U G 3**

Study and development of plans to produce arts advocacy and arts curricula for various educational purposes, needs, and settings. Marantz or MacGregor.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing.

**620 Theory of Art Education U G 3**

Development of aesthetic sensitivity from the theoretical perspectives offered by philosophy, psychology, and the social sciences with implications for teaching.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 420 or 430 and Philos 240. Not open to students with credit for 603.

**631 Non-Traditional Art Education Settings U G 3**

Study of theories of non-traditional art education programs and the corresponding settings. Norris.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing.

**635 Photographic Criticism U G 3**

Readings, lectures, and discussions dealing with the study and practice of photographic criticism to facilitate and enrich the understanding of criticism and photography. Barrett.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 604 or Photog 506 or 521, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Photog 635. Cross-listed in Photography and Cinema.

**636 The Arts in Education U G 3**

Examination of ideas about the arts in education through analysis of programs, projects, and political processes that involve the visual arts, dance, music, and theatre. MacGregor.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing.

**650 Advanced Jewelry and Metalsmithing U G 3**

Extends the skills in manipulating metals and the concepts of designing and executing jewelry and metalwork. Duncan.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl, 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 6 cr hrs of 450 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 610. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**651 The Role of Newer Media in Art Education U G 3**

Study of the role of photographic and electronic arts in art education through an examination of literature, research, and practical applications. Barrett and Linehan.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing.

**654 Multi-Media Materials Development for Art Education U G 3**

Development and presentation of instructional packages for art education; practical audio-visual instruction and theory of teaching materials development in the context of a multi-media laboratory. Linehan and Barrett.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 651. Not open to students with credit for 604.

**655 Advanced Multi-Media Materials for Art Education U G 3**

Development and presentation by advanced students of instructional packages for art education; emphasis is placed on design and revision of previously designed materials. Linehan and Barrett.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lec/lab. Prereq: 651. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**657 Bookmaking U G 3**

Conception, design, construction, and criticism of limited edition books as aesthetic objects. Barrett.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 25 cr hrs of art, or photography and cinema, or industrial design, or permission of instructor.

**660 Film Art in Education U G 3**

A study of the development and aesthetic qualities of the short, experimental film and its potential use in an educational context.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**662 Television: An Art Education Perspective U G 3**

Application of the television medium in art education curricula and research, examined and developed through criticism and readings.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing.

**691 Applied Research in Art Education U G 2-5**

Studies in empirical, philosophical, curriculum or studio problems in art education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Advanced study for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**720 Philosophy of Art Education Literature Survey U G 3**

Writings by art educators, aestheticians, artists, critics, and others are discussed for historical perspective on and to distinguish the nature of philosophy of art education. Norris.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**731 Evaluation in Art Education U G 3-5**

Evaluation of student performance in art; informal instruments for collecting data for use in assessing programs. Efland.

Su Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 807 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**732\* The Textbook as a Resource in Art Education U G 3-5**

Critical examination of art education textbooks currently in use and their impact upon professional practices. Efland.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**760\* Art Criticism in Art Education U G 3**

An examination of methods of art criticism and the application of these methods to the classroom situation. Arnold.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 804 or permission of instructor.

**765 Contemporary Art and Art Education U G 3**

A study of recent developments in contemporary art and the implication of those developments on art education practice and curriculum design. Arnold.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**776 Workshop in Art Education U G 1-5**

Small group demonstrations of trends, processes and teaching materials for curriculum development in art education; preparation of study materials for teaching art.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 620 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**795 Seminar on Topical Issues in Art Education II U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in art educ or permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**801 Current Perspectives on Art Education G 2**

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs in each decimal subdivision.

**801.01 Departmental Symposium**

Departmental faculty make formal presentations for formal response and general discussion.

Au Qtr.

**801.02 Interdisciplinary Seminar**

University faculty outside the department make formal presentations for formal response and discussion.

Wi Qtr.

**801.03 Visiting Professionals Symposium**

Resource persons from the community and professions make formal presentations for formal response and discussion.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 801.01 or 801.02 or 804.

**804 Issues in Art Education G 3-5**

An introduction to alternative conceptions of the functions of art education within the context of general education and the contemporary culture milieu.

Su, Au Qtrs.

**805 Empirical Problems in Art Education G 3-5**

An introduction to the language, methodology, and application of empirical research in art education; the identification and isolation of appropriate empirical problems in the field.

Wi Qtr.

**807 Curriculum Problems in Art Education G 3-5**

An examination of the functions of curricular plans as tools for transforming selected conceptions of art education into teacher and student activities in the classroom.

Sp Qtr.

**820 Problems in Philosophy of Art Education G 3-5**

Sets of readings on instructor-selected topics of historical interest are discussed for the structure of their arguments and their art education practice implications. Norris.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 720.

**889 Internship in Art Teaching G 2-15**

Supervised professional teaching experience toward certification for post-degree students and extended field work for graduate students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**911 Research Problems in Art Education G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Art Education: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Art Education: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Arts and Sciences

Office: 141 Denney Hall, 164 W 17th Avenue, 422-7226

**100 Cultural Perspectives U 1**

Selected cultural activities, including background preparation and development of a critical approach. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**101 Freshman Seminar U 1**

Seminars on varying topics taught by University faculty.

Prereq: Fr or soph standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Interdisciplinary Group Studies U 3-5**

Study of special or interdisciplinary topics at an introductory level.

H294 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Open to students who meet instructor's stated prerequisites. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**694 Interdisciplinary Group Studies U G 3-5**

Study of special or interdisciplinary topics at an intermediate level.

H694 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept. Prereq: Open to students who meet instructor's stated prerequisites. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Arts, College of the

Office: 304 Mershon Auditorium, 30 West 15th Avenue, 422-5172

**160 Introduction to the Contemporary Arts U 5**

A study of the role of the arts in American society based on live, recorded, and filmed performances and exhibitions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Interdepartmental course involving studies in two or more areas of the visual and performing arts.

Prereq: Permission of dean. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies in selected interdisciplinary areas in the arts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Jr standing or above and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Advanced studies for students engaged in interdisciplinary investigations within the College of the Arts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Interdepartmental course involving studies in two or more areas of the visual and performing arts.

Prereq: Permission of dean. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

## Astronomy

Offices: 5040 Smith Laboratory of Physics, 174 West 18th Avenue, 422-1773; Perkins Observatory, Delaware, Ohio

**150 Descriptive Astronomy U 5**

Mankind's view of the nature of the physical universe, and the manner in which it arrived at that view; telescopes and planetarium may be used.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 191 or 192. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

A—Designates a version covering same material and satisfying same university and college requirements, but which makes extensive use of audio-visual presentations.

**155 Current Topics in Astronomy U 5**

A detailed study of several topics of current interest in the fields of astronomy, astrophysics, and cosmology, presented for non-science majors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 150 or 192 or written permission of instructor. Not recommended for students with a grade of below B in 150. BER course.

**191 General Astronomy I U 5**

Astronomy 191 and 192 form a comprehensive introduction to modern astronomy; 191 deals with the solar system and the earth as an astronomical body.

Au Qtr. Lec/lab. Prereq or concur: Math 150 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 150. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**192 General Astronomy II U 5**

A continuation of 191 with emphasis on the stellar universe and physical astronomy.

Wi Qtr. Lec/lab. Prereq: 191 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 150. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**350 Methods of Astronomical Observation U 5**

Introduction to astronomical observational techniques and methods for interpreting observations, including topics from spherical astronomy and practical experience with astronomical instrumentation and data sources.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab plus independent observation. Prereq: 150 or 192; Math 153; and Physics 133. Not open to students with credit for 301.

**601†\* History of Astronomy U G 3**

Babylonian, Egyptian, Chinese, and Mayan astronomy; Greco-Roman period and Middle Ages; Renaissance and Reformation; modern trends in astronomy.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 191 or 192 or 150 or permission of instructor.

**605\* Introduction to Celestial Mechanics U G 3**

Application of the laws of motion to planets, satellites, and stars; the two-, three-, and N-body problems; introduction to orbit and perturbation theory.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Math 255 or 556, Physics 261 or 525; or permission of instructor.

**650 Stellar Astronomy U G 4**

Distances, motions, luminosities, and masses of stars; the motions and distribution of stars and interstellar matter; star clusters and galaxies.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 192 or 150; Math 254; Physics 133; or permission of instructor.

**651 Introduction to Astrophysics U G 4**

Study of radiation from stars and nebulae to determine the composition and physical conditions of matter in and between the stars; stellar nuclear energy sources.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Math 255 or 556; Physics 531; or permission of instructor.

**652 Solar System U G 4**

The physical nature of the solar surface, planets, satellites, comets, asteroids, meteors, and diffuse matter in the solar system; cosmogony of the solar system.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 191 or 150; and 651; or permission of instructor.

**689\* Astronomical Uses of Applied Mathematics U G 3**

Application of numerical methods for solution of integral, differential, and linear equations of particular interest to astronomy; aspects of statistics of particular relevance to astronomy.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Math 255 or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Independent library or laboratory work on a special problem in observational or theoretical astronomy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the astron courses taken, with an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA or BS with *distinction* in astron. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**785 Observational Techniques I U G 4**

Photoelectric and photographic photometry.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 350, Physics 532, and 657 or permission of instructor; and sr (Rank 4) standing or above.

**786 Observational Techniques II U G 3**

Observational spectroscopy.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 785.

**801 Astronomy Seminar I G 1**

Seminars conducted on astronomical topics of current interest; students will participate actively in the presentation and discussion of materials.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs each at 600-level or higher in astron, physics, and math; or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**802 Astronomy Seminar II G 1**

Continuation of 801.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 801. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**803 Astronomy Seminar III G 1**

Continuation of 802.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 802. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**831†\* Single Stars I G 4**

Theoretical aspects of the atmospheres, interiors, and evolution of single stars, including the sun.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 651, Physics 533 or 706, Math 551 and 255 or 556; or permission of instructor.

**832†\* Single Stars II G 4**

Continuation of 831.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 831 or permission of instructor.

**833†\* Single Stars III G 4**

Continuation of 832.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 832 or permission of instructor.



**835†\* Observed Properties of Stars I G 3**

Discussion and interpretation of observations relating to fundamental parameters and atmospheric properties of stars.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 651, Physics 533 or 706; or permission of instructor.

**836†\* Observed Properties of Stars II G 3**

Continuation of 835.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 835 or permission of instructor.

**837†\* Observed Properties of Stars III G 3**

Continuation of 836.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 836 or permission of instructor.

**850 Current Topics in Astronomy G 1-5**

Staff members and visiting lecturers will present material on their current research problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 10 cr hrs at 600-level or higher in each of astron, physics, and math; or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**862 Radio Astronomy I G 3**

Fundamental theory of radio astronomy and interpretation of basic radio observations.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 651 and Physics 656 or Elec Eng 810 or permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Electrical Engineering.

**863 Radio Astronomy II G 3**

Advanced theory of generation, propagation and absorption of cosmic radio waves.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 862 or permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Electrical Engineering.

**871\* Stellar Systems and Interstellar Matter I G 5**

Radio and optical observational and theoretical aspects of multiple star system dynamics, structure and statistics; interstellar gas and dust; external systems and cosmology.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 651, Physics 656 or Elec Eng 810, Stat 521 or Physics 780.20, Math 551 and 255 or 556; or permission of instructor.

**872\* Stellar Systems and Interstellar Matter II G 5**

Continuation of 871.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 871 or permission of instructor.

**873\* Stellar Systems and Interstellar Matter III G 5**

Continuation of 872.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 872 or permission of instructor.

**880 Directed Research G 3**

Participation by the student in the research being conducted by a professor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs only under supervision of different faculty members. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Atmospheric Sciences

Office: 469 Dreese Laboratories, 2015 Neil Avenue, 422-0764

**General Meteorology**

See Physics 503—A description of weather phenomena and the physical processes underlying them; intended primarily for nonphysics majors.

**Climatology**

See Geog 520—The elements and the controls of climate; types of climate and their distribution; climates and their effects on the economic and other activities of man.

**Microclimatology and Radiation Climatology Theory**

See Geog 622.01—Theory of exchanges of energy and mass at the earth-atmosphere interface as it relates to microclimates with particular emphasis upon radiation and climate.

**Microclimatological Measurements**

See Geog 622.02—Practical experience in the fabrication of instruments, deployment of measurement systems in the field and recording of data related to microclimates.

**Applied Climatology: Synoptic Analysis and Forecasting**

See Geog 623—Theory and practice in synoptic weather analysis and forecasting.

**Chemistry of the Earth's Atmosphere**

See Chem 678—Chemistry of the upper and lower atmosphere; application of kinetics and thermodynamic principles to prediction of rates and mechanisms of transformations, and atmospheric pollutant control.

**693 Individual Studies in Atmospheric Sciences U G 1-5**

Independent studies on selected atmospheric sciences-related topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Atmospheric Sciences U G 1-5**

Special studies on topics directly related to the atmospheric sciences.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Simulation in Natural Resource Management**

See Nat Res 701—Interactive aspects of natural resources management, with particular respect to pollution problems, primarily through group involvement in a computer simulation. No computer background required.

**Elements of Fluid Dynamics**

See Aero Eng 565—Mathematical fluid dynamics including sound waves, kinematics, vorticity, boundary layer theory, turbulence; applications to atmospheric fluid dynamics and other interdisciplinary areas such as atmospheric fluid dynamics and biofluid dynamics.

**Fundamentals of Atmospheric Fluid Dynamics**

See Aero Eng 765—Advanced level treatment of basic topics in the dynamics and thermodynamics of atmospheric motion.

**Dynamic Climatology**

See Geog 821—Dynamics, thermodynamics, energy conservation, flows, conversion processes; large scale circulation patterns with particular emphasis upon turbulence at the synoptic scale; weather processes, and regional climates.

**Applied Climatology**

See Geog 823—Effects of climate upon plants and animals (bioclimatology), upon industrial processes and structures, and upon landforms; forecasting; climate modification.

**881 Atmospheric Sciences Seminar G 2**

A multidisciplinary seminar reviewing the state-of-the-art of selected topics in atmospheric sciences-related fields. Seliga.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies in Atmospheric Sciences G 1-5**

Reviews the state-of-the-art of selected topics in the atmospheric sciences-related fields of meteorology and climatology, air environment studies, or aeronomy and solar-terrestrial relations. Seliga.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies in Atmospheric Sciences G 1-5**

Advanced studies on topics directly related to the atmospheric sciences.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Atmospheric Sciences G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purpose only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in atmospheric sciences graduate program. This course is graded S/U.

## Aviation

Office: Ohio State University Airport, 2160 West Case Road, 422-1116

**111 Introduction to Aviation U 3**

A comprehensive study of the national air transportation system.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**201 Primary Flight U 4**

A laboratory course provided for students to achieve a greater understanding of the fundamentals of flight and aircraft operation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 lab. Secure equipment usage charge and permission slip at University Airport prior to scheduling. Prereq or concur: 211.

**211 Elements of Aviation U 4**

Problems in fundamentals of flight and aircraft operation; objective studies of aviation laws and regulations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 lab. Prereq: Math 116 and Physics 111; or equiv.

**294 Group Studies in Aviation U 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd yr standing and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**320 Aviation Weather U 3**

Overview of weather theory; identification of aviation weather hazards and of methods for obtaining current weather data.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl.

**401 Advanced Flight**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 lab. Prereq: 201 and secure equipment usage charge and permission slip at University Airport prior to scheduling. The student must register for specific studies in areas indicated below, and may register for more than one at a time. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs; subdivisions repeatable.

401.01 Precision Flight Maneuvers I U 3

401.02 Precision Flight Maneuvers II U 3

401.03 Precision Flight Maneuvers III U 3

401.04 Flight Navigational Procedures U 4

401.05 Flight Instruction Procedures U 4

401.06 Advanced Performance Evaluation U 2

401.07 Instrument Instruction Procedures U 2

**411 Aircraft Performance U 3**

Studies of airframe components, performance and design characteristics, power plants, and federal certification of aircraft.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 211.

**415 Air Traffic Control and Flight Meteorology U 3**

Precision navigational techniques for position control, flight planning and cruise control, aids to navigation, fundamentals of meteorological analysis, and effects of weather on flight.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 211.

**421 Flight Instruction Methodology U 3**

Principles of teaching aeronautical subjects.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 411 and 415 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**451 Instrument Instruction Methodology U 2**

Examines the principles of teaching instrument flight theory and requirements.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 421.

**493 Individual Studies in Aviation U 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd yr standing and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**519 Analysis of Problems in Aviation Safety U G 3**

Detailed analysis of standard and proposed procedures relating to safety, studies in pilot behavior, accident investigation, and safety programs.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 411 and 415.

**521 Legal Aspects of Aviation U 3**

Study of the legal system and the important legal concepts affecting aviation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 211 and 415.

**593 Individual Studies in Aviation U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Aviation U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

# Biochemistry

Office: 776 Biological Sciences Building, 484 West 12th Avenue, 422-6771

**105 Molecular Basis of Life U 5**

Introduction to the molecular processes underlying life, with applications to biological phenomena of social importance. Ross.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Biophys 105. Recommended for nonscience majors. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**211 Elements of Biochemistry U 5**

A survey of important concepts in biochemistry stressing the qualitative rather than the quantitative view; suitable for students without an organic chemistry background. Serif and Snell.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122. Credit does not count toward a major in biochem. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**251 Man and His Food U 5**

Integrated treatment of the biological, chemical, nutritional, economic, and cultural concepts basic to feeding the populations in developed and underdeveloped countries of the world. Snell.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for different subject matter only.

**511 Introduction to Biological Chemistry U G 4**

An introductory course in biochemistry dealing with the molecular basis of structure and metabolism of plants, animals, and microorganisms. Behrman, Snell, and Serif.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 123 and 235 or 242, and 2 qtrs of biological sciences. This course is available for EM credit.

**512 Biochemistry of Physiological Processes U G 4**

The biochemical basis for physiological processes in higher animals; topics will include digestion and absorption, respiration, blood function, kidney function and endocrine control. Moore.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv; a course in physiol recommended.

**521 Introduction to Biological Chemistry: Laboratory U G 5**

Laboratory work to accompany 511 or 613 or 614; assay techniques for chemical constituents and metabolic reactions of living cells. Gross, Johnson and Snell.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 23-hr labs. H521 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq or concur: 511 or 613 or 614.

**611 Molecular Genetics U G 5**

Molecular mechanisms of DNA replication, mutation, recombination, and repair; analysis of gene structure; metabolic and genetic control mechanisms; procaryotic and eucaryotic systems are analyzed. Marzluf and Perlman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One course in biochem and background in one or more of the following areas: genetics, micrbiol, dev biol; or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Genetics 611. Cross-listed in Genetics.

**613 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology U G 4**

An introductory course in biochemistry and molecular biology developing in two quarters the molecular basis of structure and function of life forms. Barber, Doskotch and Ives.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 242 or 253; 2 qtrs of biological sciences. Not open to students with credit for 511 without written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 513. This course is available for EM credit.

**614 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology U G 4**

Continuation of 613. Barber, Doskotch, and Ives.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 613. Not open to students with credit for 511 without written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 514. This course is available for EM credit.

**693 Individual Studies U 2-5 G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for undergrad credit and to a maximum of 40 cr hrs for grad credit. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**705 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; protein structure, enzyme-catalyzed reactions, chemistry and metabolism of carbohydrates. Barber, Means and Royer.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv; Chem 242, 244 or 253, 254; physical chem background of kinetics and thermodynamics or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Physchem 705. Cross-listed in Physiological Chemistry.

**706 General Biological Chemistry Laboratory U G 5**

Application of spectroscopic techniques to biologically important molecules.

Au Qtr. 2 4-hr labs. Prereq Chem 242 or 253.

**707 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; energy utilization and electron transport, photosynthesis, membranes and lipid metabolism. Brierley, Gross and Panganamala.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 705 or Physchem 705. Not open to students with credit for Physchem 707. Cross-listed in Physiological Chemistry.

**708 General Biological Chemistry Laboratory U G 5**

Laboratory to accompany 707. Means.

Wi Qtr. 2 4-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**709 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; intermediary metabolism of amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. Johnson, Richardson and Webb. Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 707 or Physchem 707. Not open to students with credit for Physchem 709. Cross-listed in Physiological Chemistry.

**710 General Biological Chemistry Laboratory U G 5**

Laboratory to accompany 709. Sp Qtr. 2 4-hr labs. Prereq: 708.

**721 Physical Biochemistry U G 5****721.01 Physical Biochemistry I**

Introduction to chemical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics for students of biochemistry with emphasis on applications to systems of biological interest. Scott.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 511 or 514 or 614, Math 255, Physics 133, and Chem 255, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**721.02 Physical Biochemistry II**

A continuation of 721.01. Additional topics in thermodynamics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics, with applications to biochemistry. Scott.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 721.01 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**731\* Molecular Photobiology U G 5**

Gross.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 511 or 514 or 614, Chem 253 and 521, Physics 113 and Math 153.

**731.01\* Molecular Photobiology I**

A comprehensive study of the photosynthetic process and photobiological origins of life.

**731.02\* Molecular Photobiology II**

A molecular approach to contemporary photobiological reactions excluding photosynthesis.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading and research for each student with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in biochem and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degrees BA or BS with *distinction* in biochem. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**785 Research Principles and Techniques U 2-5 G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for undergrad credit and a maximum of 40 cr hrs for grad credit.

**795 Seminar in Biophysics U G 1-2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**811 Advanced Topics in Molecular Genetics G 3**

An examination of the current research in molecular genetics by selective reading assignments and critical analysis during class discussion periods. Johnson, Marzluf and Perlman.

Au Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 611 or Genetics 611. Not open to students with credit for Genetics 811. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Cross-listed in Genetics.

**821\* Enzymes G 3**

Advanced studies of enzymes and the mechanism of enzyme action. Royer.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv.

**850 Seminar in Biological Chemistry G 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

12-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Biochemistry, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology.

**999 Research in Biochemistry G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Biology

Office: 112 Rightmire Hall, 1060 Carmack Road, 422-9861

Also see courses in Biochemistry, Botany, Entomology, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology.

**106 Contemporary Perspectives in Biology U 5**

A humanistic approach to basic concepts and methodologies in biology relevant to everyday life, including environment/ecology, food/nutrition, health/disease, sex/reproduction, and others.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 bio-learning center hrs. Not open to students with credit for Botany 106 or 111 or Zoology 106 or 111. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**110 General Biology U 5**

An introduction to the biological sciences, emphasizing the important concepts and principles which tend to unify the study of life at various levels of organization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 bio-learning center hrs. Not open to students with credit for Botany 110 or Zoology 110. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

B—Designates a version covering similar material and satisfying same University and college requirements as 110, but which incorporates computer managed instruction into the existing program of individualized instruction. Course makes use of computer terminals for limited repeat testing, storage and retrieval of performance records, and generation of individualized study prescriptions following tests. Opportunities for self-pacing also exist. Enrollment limited.

**113 Biological Sciences: Energy Transfer and Development U 5**

Exploration of biology and biological principles; topics include cell structure and function, reproduction and development of plants and animals, bioenergetics, genetics and evolution.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 13-hr lab. Prereq: Math 102 or Math Placement Level III. High school chemistry recommended. Not open to students with credit for 110, or Botany 110, or Zoology 110. This course and 114 provide a comprehensive two-quarter sequence in general biology. BER course.

**114 Biological Sciences: Form, Function, Diversity, and Ecology U 5**

Continuation of 113; diversity in structure, function, behavior and ecology among prokaryotes and eukaryotes are emphasized.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 113. BER course.

**H115 Honors Biology I U 5**

Fundamental concepts of modern biology; an in-depth study of life processes with close interaction with research faculty from College of Biological Sciences and bio-professional fields.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Honors standing and performance on a pre-test with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 110, H110; Zoology 110, H110; or Botany 110, H110. This course and H116 are a two-quarter sequence in general biology for beginning students. BER course.

**H116 Honors Biology II U 5**

Continuation of H115.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: H115. BER course.

# Bio-Medical Engineering

Office: 257 Dreese Laboratories, 2015 Neil Avenue, 422-6014

**Advanced Mammalian Physiology I**

See Physiol 601—First of a two-quarter sequence presenting the following areas of physiology: neuromuscular, heart and circulation, endocrine, brain and special senses, body fluids and kidney, respiration, digestion, temperature control, and metabolism.

**Introduction to Sensory Biophysics**

See Sensory Biophysics 601—Anatomy and function of sensory systems; psychophysical research methods; mathematical descriptions of information transfer; biophysical models.

**Stochastic Processes in the Biological Sciences**

See Biostat 601—Introduction to discrete stochastic processes, random walk, Markov Chains, birth and death processes, epidemic process, processes for competing among species, diffusion processes, and applications.

**Advanced Mammalian Physiology II**

See Physiol 602—Continuation of 601.

**Principles of Man-Machine Interaction**

See Cptr/Inf 610—Systems concepts, their measurement and modeling; behavioral processes; sensing, learning, memory, complex information processing, and decision making; interface theory and interactive systems.

**Introduction to Ultrasonics**

See Eng Mech/Weld Eng 634—Ultrasonic waves in solids and fluids; ultrasonic generators and systems; physical ultrasonics; applications of ultrasonics.

**Introduction to Bio-Medical Engineering**

See Elec Eng 670—Introduction to the engineering aspects of life science, utilizing lectures from engineering, medicine, and life science.

**Biological Fluid Mechanics for the Engineer**

See Aero Eng 673—Study of pulsatile flows, low Reynolds number flows, turbulence, and separated flow phenomena as they pertain to biological systems and biomedical engineering applications.

**694 Group Studies in Bio-Medical Engineering U G 1-5**

Provides groups of students opportunities to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Sensory Psychophysics**

See Sensory Biophysics 706—Traditional and modern psychophysical methods, procedures and theories; signal detection theory; indirect and direct scaling; detection, discrimination and sensation magnitudes for human sensory systems.

**Sensory Neurophysiology**

See Sensory Biophysics 710—Introduction to modern theoretical and experimental techniques for the study of sensory neurons.

**Information Processing in Sensory Systems**

See Sensory Biophysics 718—Electrical measurements of the activities of sensory systems, particularly visual as related to the pattern-sensing and information processing performed by those systems.

**Radiation Biophysics**

See Physiol 746—Stable and radioactive isotopes; biological effects of ionizing radiation.

**Design of Bio-Medical Investigations**

See Prev Med 764—Design of studies in biomedical area; formulation of hypotheses; sampling; planning observations and measurements; selection of statistical techniques; testing of hypotheses.

**Biomechanics**

See Eng Mech 770—Discrete mass and continuum mechanics; description of biological materials; biodynamics of limb and gross body motions; various models for injury to head, neck and torso.

**Biological Control Systems**

See Elec Eng 770—Application of electrical engineering to the analysis of biological control systems such as visual, muscular, thermal, and cardiovascular; receptor, nerve axon, and muscle transfer characteristics.

**Bio-Medical Instrumentation**

See Elec Eng 771—Application of electrical engineering to the instrumentation, monitoring, and signal and data handling in bio-electrical measurements; consideration of implants, heart pacers, electrocardiograms and electroencephalographs, and speech analysis.

**Clinical Bio-Medical Instrumentation**

See Elec Eng 772—Classroom and laboratory investigation of clinical instrumentation problems such as EEG, EKG, catheter measurements, spectral analysis, pacemakers, electrical safety.

**Rheology of Fluids**

See Chem Eng 775—Principles of rheology including the characteristics of non-Newtonian materials, measurements, rheological equations of state, viscometric flows, and applications to the flow of industrial materials.

**Veterinary Physiology**

See Vet Phys 790—Comparative electrocardiography.

**Veterinary Physiology**

See Vet Phys 791—Comparative hemodynamics and cardiovascular sound.

**Veterinary Physiology**

See Vet Phys 792—Advanced comparative cardiovascular physiology with emphasis upon circulatory response to stress of various congenital and acquired cardiovascular defects.

**793 Individual Studies in Bio-Medical Engineering U G 1-12**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**Interdepartmental Seminar—Philosophy of Clinical Practice for Bio-Medical Engineers**

See Medicine 797—Introduction to the physicians philosophy and techniques in diagnosing and treating various medical problems.

**Biological System Modeling I**

See Elec Eng 870—Consideration of current literature in the area of biological system modeling; cardio-vascular, water regulation, and visual tracking and light control; laboratory implementation of models.

**Biological System Modeling II**

See Elec Eng 871—Modeling of such biological systems as thermoregulatory, respiratory, skeletal-muscle, and neurological; digital and analog computer laboratory implementation.

**Bio-Medical Systems Modeling of Man-Machines**

See Elec Eng 872—Systems theory applied to the engineering life-sciences interfaced in emergency and clinical care and to living control systems by applying hybrid computer simulation.

**Clinical Instrumentation and Signal Processing**

See Elec Eng 873—Basic principles of information transfer and signal processing as applied to clinical health care delivery, such as remote diagnosis, ECG analysis, and telemetry.

**881 Seminar in Bio-Medical Engineering G 1-12**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Bio-Medical Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Biophysics

Office: 707 Biological Sciences Building, 484 West 12th Avenue, 422-8603

**Introduction to Sensory Biophysics**

See Sensory Biophysics 601—Anatomy and function of sensory systems; psychophysical research methods; mathematical descriptions of information transfer; biophysical models.

**Introduction to Quantum Biology**

See Microbiology 641—An introduction to applications of elementary quantum mechanics to problems in biology; conceptual rather than mathematical aspects are stressed.

**702† Advanced Experimental Methods in Biophysics U G 1-3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**793 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Biophysics G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Biostatistics

Office: 128 Cockins Hall, 1958 Neil Avenue, 422-2866

**601 Stochastic Processes in the Biological Sciences U G 3**

Introduction to discrete stochastic processes, random walk, Markov Chains, birth and death processes, epidemic process, processes for competing among species, diffusion processes, and applications.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Stat 426 or 520 and at least 10 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**605 Population Dynamics U G 3**

Study of birth, death, and growth process, use of rates and ratios, force of mortality, competing risks, and selected epidemiological problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Stat 426 or 521.

**610 Statistical Bioassay U G 3**

Direct assays, dose-response relationships, parallel line and slope ratio assay, special statistical designs in assay, Bayesian bioassay; examples.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Stat 426 or 521, and Pharmacol 600; or permission of instructor.

**999 Research in Biostatistics G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Black Studies

Office: 486 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-3700

See courses in Swahili.

**101 Introduction to Black Studies U 5**

An introduction to the goals, purposes, and basic preparation necessary for other black studies courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 1-hr labs. BER course.

**130 Africa and The World U 5****130.01 African History**

A general introduction to the history of Africa from prehistoric to recent times.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**154 Introduction to Black Literature U 5**

Black literature in Africa, the United States, and the Caribbean.

Su, Au Qtrs. 5 cl.

**161 Black Psychology: New Behavioral Perspectives U 5**

Introduction to black psychology; emphasis on origins, developments, and applications of the discipline.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl. Prereq: 101, Psych 100, or permission of instructor.

**180 Fundamentals of Black Dance U 5**

Fundamentals and techniques of contemporary black dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**Social Problems**

See Sociol 202. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**218 Black Community Development U 5**

Problem solving and field work in the local urban black community.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**222 Economic Problems of Black America U 5**

Economic problems of black Americans including economic history, job opportunities, income, consumer purchases, housing, business enterprises.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in econ or permission of instructor.

**230 The Black Woman: Her Role in the Liberation Struggle U 3**

The political role of the black woman in the struggle for black freedom; examination of changing laws and customs affecting the status of black women.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**238 Contemporary Afro-American History U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**244 Survey of African and African-Derived Music in the Western World U 3**

An introduction to traditional African music and its role in the history and development of Afro-American music with its concomitant socio-political milieu.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Music 244. Cross-listed in Music. BER course.

**247 Africa in the 19th Century U 5**

Emphasis on African societies during the century of the European scramble for colonies.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**248 Leadership and Mass Movements in Contemporary Africa U 5**

A survey of modern African leaders, their philosophies and methods, and a study of the historical, geographical, economical, and political factors that gave rise to the drive for national independence after 1945.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**251 Introduction to African Literature U 5**

An assessment of the oral prose tradition and written prose of African literature; specific emphasis placed on student reading from primary sources.

Su, Au Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**254 Themes in Afro-American Literature U 5**

A thematic study of selected topics in Afro-American and related literature.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**255 Afro-American Life through Autobiographies U 5**

The experiences of black people in America as revealed in autobiographies of Afro-Americans.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor.

**261 Black-White Behavior U 5**

A survey of the social significance of important behavioral elements affecting black-white relations.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**270 Basic Musicianship through Black Music U 3**

Designed to prepare students with elementary musical knowledge and skills essential for musical literacy with special emphasis on the musical literature of black people.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**271 Contemporary Black Drama U 5**

A literary analysis and discussion of plays by black playwrights in recent times.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**272 Theatre Practice in Black Drama U 5**

Local performance of selected black drama.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**278 Contemporary Black Art U 5**

Contemporary black artists and the interrelationship between the social-political and economic environments in which they work.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**American Minority Relations**

See Sociol 280. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**Introduction to Afro-American Literature**

See English 281. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**281 Black Leaders in Search of an Ideology U 5**

A survey of 19th and 20th century black leaders in Africa, America, and the Caribbean and their search for a useful ideological perspective.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**284 Introduction to African and Afro-American Political Thought U 5**

Political ideas of Africans and Afro-Americans from the 18th century to the present.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**290 Workshop in Visual Communication U 5**

The study, analysis, and evaluation of the visual environment of the black community.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 22-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Groups of students are given an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**322 Black Consumer Economics U 5**

Economic problems faced by black Americans in their purchases of goods and services.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 222 or permission of instructor.

**325 Freedom Versus Equality:  
Blacks and the Political Order U 5**

A systematic analysis of the impact of the simultaneous quest for equality and freedom by blacks and other minorities upon the social and political order.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**326 Black Americans  
and the Legal System U 5**

An examination of the role of the legal system in the social and political dynamics of blacks in American society.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**327 Introduction to African Politics U 5**

Examination of dynamics of nation-building in African countries in transition from colonial dependencies to modern nation-states.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**338 African Territories as Nation-States:  
Selected Case Studies U 5**

Case studies of selected African territories gaining independence in the aftermath of the Second World War.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**345 Afro-American History to the  
Civil War U 5**

Afro-Americans as a people, a culture, and an ethnic group to 1860.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**346 Afro-American History:  
The Civil War to 1914 U 5**

The culture and history of blacks in the United States from the Civil War until 1914.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**351 Caribbean Literature in English U 5**

A consideration of prose, poetry, and drama written by Caribbean authors focusing on Caribbean literature in English within the framework of black literature.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**352 Afro-American Cultural and Intellectual  
Tradition U 5**

Salient themes in the experience of the black man in America including slavery and bondage, emancipation, integration, and revolt.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**361 Psychology of the Black  
Experience U 5**

An analysis of personality theories commonly applied to black Americans and the black experience.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**375 Early Black Artists U 5**

The work of black artists prior to 1920.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**376 Foundations of Black Art U 5**

The work of black American artists and art movements, 1920 through 1955.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. BER course.

**378 History of Jazz I U 5**

An in-depth study of the periods, trends, major performer/composers, styles and influences of jazz from its beginnings through the Swing era.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music background recommended.

**379 History of Jazz II U 5**

Continuation of 378 from Bop through current styles.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music background recommended.

**391 Historical Geography  
of Black America U 5**

A study of the spatial effects of migration, segregation, and regionalization in America.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**451 Black Experience in Caribbean,  
African, and Afro-American  
Literatures U 5**

Exploration of themes, attitudes, and parallels in black literatures of Africa, the United States, and the Caribbean; particularly stressed will be negritude and Pan-Africanism.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Jr or sr standing.

**Comparative Race Relations**

See Sociol 480. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**Economics of the Ghetto**

See Econ 206.02. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**500 Contemporary African Thinkers U 5**

A study of the writings and achievements of contemporary African thinkers.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor.

**504 Black Politics U 5**

Economic, political, and social constraints on the development of black political power; the efforts made by black people in recent times to organize for effective political action.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Polit Sc 208 or 504. Cross-listed in Political Science.

**525 European Colonial Politics  
in Africa U G 5**

An examination of the social, economic, and political impact of policies pursued by major European colonial powers toward Africa and African people.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**527 Pan-Africanism  
and Nationalism U G 5**

Pan-Africanism and nationalism in the development of Africa.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**530 African Political Systems:  
A Comparative Analysis U G 5**

A comparative examination of problems of nation-building and national integration faced by selected African nations in the postcolonial period.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.



**537 History of Southern Africa U G 5**

A study of the processes and patterns of social change from early times to the present.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**538 West African History U G 5**

An examination of the processes of state formation, trade, and civilization in Africa's Sudanese and Guinean regions.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**545 Early Afro-American Thinkers U 5**

A study of the writings and achievements of early Afro-American thinkers.  
Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor.

**549 Historical Evolution of the Black Community U G 5**

The political, social, and economic background of the contemporary American black community.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**551 Selected Topics in Afro-American and Related Literature U G 5**

Topics selected will relate to specific interests of enrolled students, who will develop an intensive analysis of the topic of their choice.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 251 or 351.

**552 Contemporary Afro-American Culture U G 5**

Afro-American culture in 20th century America.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**571 Images of Black People in Media Production U G 5**

The historical background of black drama in the media; development of new models for monitoring programming; the writing and production of drama.  
Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr. cl. Prereq: 271 or permission of instructor.

**580† Contemporary Afro-American Leaders U 5**

The evolution of black leadership after World War II, from non-violence to black nationalism.  
Su, Au, Qtrs. 5 cl.

**581 Philosophy in Contemporary African Literature U 5**

Discussion of African social and political thought as presented by selected African novelists.  
Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**591 Workshop in Creative Writing U 5**

Literary productions by students on themes related to the black experience.  
Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**Special Topics in Cultural Anthropology: Tribal Society and Culture**

See Anthrop 620.13. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**630 Black Political Movements and Organizations U G 5**

Analysis of black political movements and organizations from slavery to contemporary times.  
Su Qtr.

**633 Black Community Politics: Welfare and Poverty U G 5**

Welfare and poverty as social, economic and political problems of the black community.  
Sp Qtr.

**636 Seminar on Central African History U G 5**

Specific themes in central African history.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**691 Black American Family U G 5**

History of the black American family: origins, myths, and realities.  
Au Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Individual reading or research projects by special agreement between instructor and student.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**712 Development of the Black Community U G 5**

Rural and urban development and their effects on black people in America.  
Sp Qtr.

**718 Citizen Participation U G 5**

To assess and apply techniques of organization and action in the black community.  
Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**721 Economics of Discrimination U G 5**

The economics of racial discrimination with emphasis on black Americans.  
Au Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or written permission of instructor.

**725 Political Development of Sub-Saharan Africa U G 5**

The process and problems of political change in Sub-Saharan Africa.  
Wi Qtr.

**732 Tradition in Black Political Thought U G 5**

The concept of tradition in political thought and the significance of various traditions in the development of black political thought.  
Wi Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or written permission of instructor.

**735 Methods and Materials of Research in Black History U G 5**

Au Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**736 Eastern Africa in the 19th Century U G 5**

Migration, trade, and state formation in eastern Africa.  
Au Qtr.

**738 African Protest Movements U G 5**

A socio-historical examination of African armed revolts.  
Sp Qtr.

**740 Comparative History of Africa and Black America U G 5**

A study in Afro-American history involving beginnings in Africa and the cultural and historical experience of blacks in America.

Sp Qtr.

**751 Studies in the African Novel U G 5**

Wi Qtr.

**Racial and Ethnic Differentiation**

See Sociol 780. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies.

**762 Mental Health and the Black Community U G 5**

Theoretical and practical approaches to the problems of mental health in the black community.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in social/behavioral sciences or permission of instructor.

**781 Topics in African Political Philosophy U G 5**

Post-colonial African conceptions of power, freedom, alienation and cultural identity.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**782 Modern Black Political Thought U G 5**

The historical development of black political thought from the 19th century to the present.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**789 Studies in Traditional African Political Thought U G 5**

A critical analysis and evaluation of the conceptual foundation of pre-colonial African political thought.

Wi Qtr.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**833 Seminar in U.S./African Relations G 5**

A critical analysis of selected theories of American foreign policy, with special emphasis on Africa.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**851 Afro-American Literary Movements: Black Revolutionary Aesthetic G 5**

A critical evaluation of black literature since 1960 in relation to the evolution of a black revolutionary aesthetic.

Au Qtr.

**853 Afro-American Literary Movements: The Harlem Renaissance G 5**

Sp Qtr.

**854 Seminar in Major Black Authors G 5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**860 Seminar in Black Literature G 5**

Topics in African, Afro-American and Caribbean literature. Nwanko.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**865 Black Role Models: Racism and Sexism G 5**

Effects of racism and sexism on the various role models that are prevalent in the black community emphasizing consequences and alternatives.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in social/behavioral sciences or permission of instructor.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**998 Research in Black Studies: Thesis G Arr**

Preparation for the master's comprehensive examination, and research for the thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Botany

Office: 108 Botany and Zoology Building, 1735 Neil Avenue, 422-8952

**112 General Botany U 5**

A survey of the major groups of plants with emphasis on diversity, modes of reproduction, ecology and economic importance.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Math 102 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 100, 102, or 500. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**201\* Introduction to Plant Evolution U 5**

An introductory course in plant evolution emphasizing major events and evolutionary changes that have occurred among plants. Taylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab, 2-hr lab project. Prereq: 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. BER course.

**202 Plant Development U 5**

An introductory course in plant development at the organismic level, emphasizing physiology, morphology, and anatomy. Raghavan.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 112. BER course.

**210 Local Flora U 5**

A lecture, laboratory, and field course in identifying common Ohio plants; emphasis on taxonomic principles, use of keys and manuals, and field recognition of plants. Stuckey and Crawford.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, several field trips. Prereq: 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 410. BER course.

**260 Fungi and Man U 5**

The interrelationships of fungi and man, as exemplified by those activities beneficial or detrimental to mankind. Schmitt.

Sp Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Individual work in the field of the chosen problem.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 112 and written permission of instructor. Only 5 cr hrs may count towards a botany major. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group study of topics in botany.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for different topics only.

**313 Introduction to Ecology****313.01 Lecture U 3**

A lecture series introducing the study of the distribution and abundance of species, the basic energetics of living systems and evaluation of the ecosystem concept.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 112 or Zoology 201. Not open to students with credit for Biology 313 or 313.01 or 313.02 or Zoology 313.01. Cross-listed in Zoology. BER course.

**313.02 Laboratory U 2**

A laboratory to acquaint students with elementary sampling procedures and statistics used in ecology field work; course is complementary to 313.01.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 313.01 or Zoology 313.01. Not open to students with credit for Biology 313 or 313.01 or Zoology 313.02. Cross-listed in Zoology. BER course.

**General Plant Pathology**

See Plnt Pth 401.

**420 Introduction to Plant Communities U 5**

An introduction to the establishment, development, structure and function of natural plant communities. Gilbert.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 2 all-day Sat field trips. Prereq: 112 or Biology 110 or 113 or H115; and 5 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**436 Introductory Plant Physiology U 5**

Topics in plant physiology at the introductory level: diffusion, transpiration, water stress, translocation, enzyme kinetics, photosynthesis, plant growth hormones, tropisms, flowering, fruit development. Evans, Swanson and Cline.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 112; 10 cr hrs in chemistry; or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 430 or 431.

**437 Introductory Plant Physiology Laboratory U 2**

An experimental approach to the topics listed under 436. Evans, Swanson and Cline.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 436. Not open to students with credit for 433 or 434.

**General Genetics**

See Genetics 500.

**570 Ethnobotany U G 4**

The study of the interrelationships between human and plant populations; focuses on non-Western beliefs, attitudes and uses of plants. Cowan.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Introductory course in anthrop (200 or 201 or 202) or Botany 112 or Zoology 201. Not open to students with credit for Anthrop 570. Cross-listed in Anthropology.

**601 History of Biology U G 5**

Origin and development of important biological approaches, concepts, and theories including those of the contemporary period. Rudolph.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 15 cr hrs in biological sciences. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**610 Field Botany U G 5**

Collection, preservation, field and laboratory

identification, and local distribution of plants of the major groups.

Su (1st term) Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences or written permission of instructor.

**611 Higher Aquatic Plants U G 5**

Aquatic plants, other than the algae of Great Lakes region; field and laboratory work on their identification, and ecological and geographical relations. Stuckey.

Su Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. 3 all-day cl. Au Qtr, given only on Columbus campus. 2 cl, 1 4-hr lab, several Sat field trips. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**612 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants U G 5**

A laboratory, field, and discussion course concerning the classification of vascular plants; emphasis on taxonomic principles, systems of classification, family characteristics and relationships. Stuessy.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, several Sat field trips. Prereq: 210 or 610, and 10 additional cr hrs in biological sciences or permission of instructor.

**613\* Evolutionary Processes in Flowering Plants U G 5**

Origin of variation in plants with emphasis on evolutionary processes unique to the flowering plants. Crawford.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 510, 511 or equiv.

**620 Community Ecology and Ecosystems U G 5**

A qualitative and descriptive approach to the establishment, development, succession, and dynamics of plant communities and their interrelations with historic, climatic, soil, and biotic factors. Boerner and Gross.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab, several field trips. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**621 Quantitative Plant Ecology U G 5**

Quantitative study of plant population processes, community organization and ecological methods.

Su Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. Au Qtr, given only on Columbus campus. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab, field trips. Prereq: 313.01 or jr standing with at least 15 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**625† Paleobotany U G 5**

Structure, phylogeny, and stratigraphic distribution of representative fossil plants. Taylor.

Sp Qtr. 3 3-hr lec/lab; field trips. Prereq: Jr standing with at least 25 cr hrs in biological sciences or sr standing in geological sciences or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**626† Palynology U G 5**

Survey of pollen grains and spores including their identification using diagnostic features, distribution through time, and biological importance. Taylor.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab, 1 2-hr lab-research project arr. Prereq: Jr standing: 15 cr hrs in either biological or geological sciences.

**630 Plant Physiology U G 3**

Advanced study of plant physiology; solutions, diffusion, osmotic quantities, transpiration, absorption and translocation of water, protein metabolism, enzymes, and respiration. Cline, Evans, Frattianne, and Swanson.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 112 plus Chem 242 or 252 or Biochem 511; or written permission of instructor.

**631 Plant Physiology U G 3**

Advanced study of plant physiology; pigments, photosynthesis, carbohydrate and fat metabolism, absorption of mineral salts, translocation of solutes, regulation of plant growth and development. Cline, Evans, and Swanson.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 112 plus Chem 242 or 252 or Biochem 511; or written permission of instructor.

**Cytological Basis of Genetics**

See Genetics 631.

**632 Physiological Ecology of Plants U G 5**

Physiological relationships between environmental factors, especially light, and the growth of plants under field conditions, with emphasis on aquatic communities when appropriate. Boerner.

Su Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. Wi Qtr, given only on Columbus Campus. 3 cl, 22-hr labs, several Sat field trips. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in the biological sciences, including 10 in botany.

**Plant Genetics**

See Genetics 632.

**633 Plant Physiology Laboratory U G 3**

An experimental approach to the topics listed under 630. Cline, Evans, Platt, and Swanson.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 630 or permission of instructor.

**634 Plant Physiology Laboratory U G 3**

An experimental approach to the topics listed under 631. Cline, Evans, Platt, and Swanson.

Wi Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 631 or permission of instructor.

**638\* Morphology of Vascular Plants U G 5**

Morphology, anatomy and evolution of vascular plants. Taylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**641 Morphology of Angiosperms U G 5**

A lecture-discussion course on reproductive processes and mechanisms in angiosperms with emphasis on floral morphology, embryology and formation of fruits and seeds. Raghavan.

Au Qtr. 4 2-hr cl. Prereq: 112 equiv, and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**643 Developmental Plant Anatomy U G 5**

An observation-discussion course concerning three-dimensional, chronological, and causal dynamics of origin, differentiation, and development of tissues and organs of vascular plants. Popham.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 2-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in biological sciences or permission of instructor.

**644 Algae U G 5**

A general course covering identification, growth, reproduction, evolution, distribution and economic importance of the algae. Floyd.

Su, Sp Qtrs. Su qtr given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. 2 3-hr cl and 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences or written permission of instructor.

**647† Plankton U G 5**

Identification, quantification, distribution and control of freshwater plankton.

Au Qtr. 4 2-hr cl, several field trips. Prereq: Jr standing with 20 cr hrs in biological sciences. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 647. Cross-listed in Zoology.

**648 Plant Cell Ultrastructure U G 3**

Plant cell structure, function and development as elucidated by electron microscopy. Floyd.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr standing with at least 20 cr hrs in biological sciences; a course in plant physiology or equiv recommended.

**660 Mycology U G 5**

A study of structures, life histories, and classification of the fungi. Rudolph, Schmitt, and Seymour.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**662 Medical Mycology**

The fungi pathogenic to man, their structure and distribution, and the importance of human mycotic diseases. Schmitt.

**662.01 Lecture U G 3**

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Micrbiol 509 or 602 or 607 or Med Micr 625, and 10 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**662.02 Laboratory U G 2**

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 662.01 for 3 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 662.01 for 5 cr hrs.

**663† Aquatic Mycology U G 4**

A lecture, laboratory, and field course designed to acquaint the student with the fungi found in aquatic habitats including soil water. Seymour.

Su Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. 3 all-day cl. Sp Qtr, given only on Columbus campus during even numbered yrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences.

**Cytologic Preparations in Electron Microscopy**

See Micrbiol 670.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Problems may be selected in the fields of paleobotany, taxonomy, morphology, morphogenesis, anatomy, phycology, physiology, ecology, genetics, cytology, mycology, history, or lichenology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 112 and 15 additional cr hrs in biological sciences. Not more than 5 cr hrs may be counted toward an undergraduate major in botany. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for undergraduates. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group study of special topics in botany.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**740\* Plant Morphogenesis U G 5**

Factors of growth, organization, and differentiation in plants with emphasis on modern experimental approaches to the understanding of the integrated control of plant growth. Raghavan.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 430 and 431, or 630 and 631; 643; or permission of instructor.

**760\* Lichenology U G 3**

The biology of lichens and their symbionts with emphasis on morphology, ecology, physiology, and systematics. Rudolph.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 436 or equiv and 644 or 660.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Problems may be selected in the fields of paleobotany, taxonomy, morphology, morphogenesis, anatomy, phycology, physiology, ecology, mycology, or lichenology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th year standing, a grade of A in at least half of the botany courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for graduation with *distinction*. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**801 Seminar in Systematic and Evolutionary Botany G 2**

Discussion of advanced topics in systematic and evolutionary botany. Floyd, Crawford, Rudolph, Seymour, Stuessy, Stuckey and Taylor.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**802 Seminar in Environmental Botany G 2**

Discussion of advanced topics in environmental botany. Boerner, Gilbert, Gross, Platt, Rudolph, Schmitt, Stuckey and Swanson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**803 Seminar in Developmental and Regulatory Botany G 2**

Discussion of advanced topics in developmental and regulatory botany. Cline, Evans, Frattianne, Platt, Popham, Raghavan, Swanson, Warmbrodt, and Wong.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**810 Experimental Taxonomy G 5**

Biosystematic categories, population analysis of mass collections, individual variations, hybridization, and introgression are studied in relation to the methods and materials of experimental taxonomic research. Stuessy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, several Sat field trips. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**812† Plant Chemosystematics G 5**

Examination of the use of chemical data in studying plant relationships and evolution; independent research. Crawford.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Introductory course in organic chemistry or biochemistry; 30 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**815\* Botanical Nomenclature G 3**

A discussion of the principles, definitions, practical applications, and limitations of the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature*. Stuckey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610, 612, or 810, or equiv. with permission of instructor.

**833 Advanced Plant Physiology: Growth G 3**

The physiology of growth and reproduction; special attention given to the interrelated effects of internal and external factors on these processes. Cline and Evans.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630, 631, and 10 additional cr hrs in biological sciences; or permission of instructor.

**834 Advanced Plant Physiology: Water and Solute Relations G 3**

Osmotic relations, mechanisms of water and solute uptake and transport; salt metabolism, drought and salt tolerance. Swanson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630, 631, and 10 additional cr hrs in biological sciences; or permission of instructor.

**861 Physiology of Fungi G 5**

The physiology of the nutrition, growth, and reproduction of fungi. Garraway.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 630, 631, 660 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Plnt Pth 861. Cross-listed in Plant Pathology.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U. Given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology.

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U. Given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**998 Research in Botany: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Botany G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Bulgarian

Office: 232 Cunz Hall, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101\* Elementary Bulgarian I U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills.

Au Qtr. (offered 1981-82). 5 cl.

**102\* Elementary Bulgarian II U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills.

Wi Qtr. (offered 1981-82). 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or equiv.

**111\* Intensive Intermediate Bulgarian U 10**

Readings, oral and written practice, grammar review.

Sp Qtr. (offered 1981-82). 10 cl. Prereq: 102 or equiv. Equiv to the third and fourth courses of the foreign language sequence.

# Business Administration: Finance

Office: 318 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-5026

## 220 Personal Finance U 3

Budgeting, credit, borrowing money, bank relationships, savings, insurance, real estate, stocks and bonds, income taxes, social security, annuities, wills, trusts, estates, and taxes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Not open to students in College of Administrative Science majoring in either acting or finance.

## 510 Legal Environment of Business U 4

American legal institutions and sources of law and an analysis of basic concepts of contract law.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing.

## 511 Introduction to Administrative Regulation U 4

Examination of the legal background of administrative regulation; major federal regulatory statutes; how agencies operate; and how firms cope with the regulatory environment.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd yr standing.

## 611 Regulatory Environment of the Business Firm U G 3

Analysis of the legal basis of government regulation, and a survey of the principal federal regulatory and antitrust statutes with emphasis on current application.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 510, 511 or equiv.

## 612 Legal Aspects of the Distributive Processes U G 4

Problems arising out of the distribution of consumer goods; obligations of sellers, including product liability; analysis of selected pricing, consumer protection, and commercial paper statutes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 510, 511 or equiv.

## 613 Legal Environment of Institutional Management U G 3

Examination of business associations, emphasizing the legal aspects of the management process and the societal influence and responsibilities of the corporation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 510, 511, or equiv.

## 620 Business Finance U G 4

Introduction to financial management of private business firms; financial analysis and planning; sources of financing; applications of funds; capital budgeting and capital structure. Blythe, Cole, and Harvey.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. H620 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: Econ 200, 400, or equiv; and Acctg 201, 212, or equiv. This course is available for EM credit.

## 640 Insurance and Risk U G 4

Principles and practices of insurance and risk management, including personal, business, and social viewpoints in regard to insurance for life, health, property, and liability risks. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 200, 400, or equiv.

## 670 Real Estate and Urban Land Economics U G 4

Introduction to urban land economics and real estate markets; topics include land use, property taxation, income taxation, and property rights. Racster and Sanders.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 200, 400, or equiv.

## 720 Corporation Finance U G 3

A critical study of the field of corporation finance from an economic point of view. Blythe, Chen and Hite.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Acctg 711 or equiv; and Econ 400, or equiv. Open only to students preparing for grad work in business.

## 721 Managerial Finance U G 4

Financial management of business units with emphasis on finance organization structure, collecting and using financial data, judging profitability, liquidity, sources of capital, internal financial operations. Harvey, Hite and staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or equiv.

## 722 Investment Management U G 4

Investment objectives; types of investments and their relative merits; security prices and yields; investment programs; and taxes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or equiv.

## 723 Investment Analysis U G 4

Methods of investment analysis; analysis of investment data; principles and standards for selection of specific investment; portfolio management. Buser and Hess.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 722 or equiv.

## 724 Stock Market U G 4

Practices, procedures, and evaluations relating to buying and selling securities in the organized security markets.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or equiv. H724 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept.

## 725 International Finance U G 4

The international financial environment; management of financial risks inherent with international business; problems of implementing corporate finance principles overseas; financial aspects of parent-subsidiary relationships.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or equiv.

## 726 Management of Financial Institutions U G 4

Structure, operations, regulations, and economic significance of financial institutions with emphasis on savings, trust, mortgage lending, consumer lending, regulatory, and investment banking institutions. Rapp, Cole and Blythe.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 620 and Econ 520 or equiv.

## 727†\* Cases in Financial Institutions U G 4

Examination of the objectives, functions, policies, organization, practices, and procedures of financial institutions from the viewpoint of institutional management. Cole, Rapp, and Blythe.

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 726 or equiv.

**728 Quantitative Methods  
in Managerial Finance U G 4**

Application of mathematical and statistical methods in formulating and solving problems of financial management.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 721 or equiv. H728 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept.

**729 Cases in Managerial Finance U G 4**

Analysis of qualitative and quantitative financial factors involved in managerial decisions in actual business cases. Blythe, Rapp, and Harvey.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 721 or equiv.

**741 Personal Insurance Planning U G 4**

Analysis of personal consumer needs for life, health, property, and liability insurance; development of contracts, legal aspects, rates, and the technique of estate programming. Bickelhaupt.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv.

**743 Insurance Operations  
and Regulations U G 4**

Examination of the major functions of insurers of all types; product development, underwriting, rating, reinsurance, marketing systems, loss payment, financial analysis, management, and regulation. Smith and Bickelhaupt.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv.

**745 Social Insurance U G 4**

Study of social insurance systems including Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, proposed National Health Insurance and their effects on the American economy and society. Bickelhaupt.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**749 Business Risk Management U G 4**

Development of insurance and risk management programs for business consumers; risk identification, evaluation and treatment; all lines, including group insurance, business life insurance and pensions. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv.

**771 Real Estate Investment  
Analysis U G 4**

Feasibility and market analysis with consideration of property and income taxation and urban land developments.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 670 or equiv.

**772 Real Estate Finance U G 4**

Sources and methods of obtaining funds for real estate investment; financial institutions, legal considerations, the construction industry and cycles, and financing policies, practices and experiences.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 670 or equiv.

**773 Real Estate Valuation U G 4**

Professional valuation as a guide to business decisions; valuation theory and procedures; factors influencing real estate values, and the selection and analysis of data. Racster.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 670 or equiv.

**774 Income Property  
Valuation U G 4**

The value-creating attributes of investment properties are examined. Methodologies of income-property valuation and investment analysis are presented. Racster.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 670 or equiv.

**775 Real Estate Law U G 4**

Legal aspects of real estate transactions and documents (deeds, mortgages, and leases) and selected elements of the law of real estate brokerage. Gibson.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 510 or 511 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**810 Government Regulation  
and Business Decisions G 3**

A detailed analysis of the antitrust laws including the Sherman, Clayton and Federal Trade Commission Acts. Emphasis will be on judicial and administrative interpretations.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**811 Legal Environment  
of the Business Firm G 3**

Systems view of interaction of business firm and the legal structure; regulation of form and functional processes; integration of legal advice into the management process. Gibson, Blackburn, and Howell.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**820 Advanced Finance G 3**

A critical study of internal financial management of business enterprises, based primarily on comprehensive cases analyses. Blythe, Mullins, Harvey, Rapp and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 720, Accting 711 or permission of instructor.

**821 Seminar in Corporate Financial  
Analysis G 3**

Critical study of the growing number of analytical techniques and research findings that lie between present practices and the frontiers of financial research.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 820 or permission of instructor.

**822 Security Market G 3**

A critical study of the markets for listed and unlisted securities and the factors influencing security prices. Buser.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**823 Quantitative Methods  
in Investment Management G 3**

Recent developments in quantitative methods applied to investment analysis and portfolio management including the Markowitz portfolio model, random walk hypothesis, utility in risk analysis and valuation models. Buser and Harvey.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 722 or 822, and Bus-Mgt 801.02, or equiv or permission of instructor.

**826 Seminar in Financial Institutions G 3**

Review, analysis, and evaluation of pertinent literature and research findings related to financial institutions. Blythe, Cole, and Rapp.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 820 or permission of instructor.

**840† Life and Health Insurance G 3**

Critical consideration of current topics of significance in the field of life and health insurance through class discussions and individual research reports. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**841†\* Property and Liability Insurance G 3**

Investigation through class discussion and reports of the current literature of significant topics in property and liability insurance. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Wi Qtr. 2 ½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**843 Risk Analysis and Administration G 3**

A comprehensive view of general nonspeculative risk problems as well as specific problems in the students' areas of concentration with emphasis on insurance as a tool. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**845 Problems and Issues in Social Insurance G 3**

Examination of problems and developing trends in social insurance, emphasizing interactions between social insurance, private insurance, and public welfare. Bickelhaupt and Smith.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**868 Contemporary Employment Practices and the Law G 4**

Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and Equal Pay Act., the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1967, and federal affirmative action program are discussed.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: LHR 612 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 694 Bus-Adm 694C, or LHR 868. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**870 Seminar in Real Estate G 3**

Seminar with emphasis on theoretical and empirical housing market research through an intensive review of the literature. Racster.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 670 plus one of the following: 771, 772, 773, or equiv.

**871 Real Estate Feasibility and Market Analysis G 3**

Cases and readings in feasibility and market analysis for urban real estate.

Wi, Su Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**872 Real Estate Financing and Development G 3**

Cases and readings in real estate development and financing, including real estate investment trusts, syndications, corporations and joint ventures.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 670 or 873 or permission of instructor.

**873 Urban Real Estate Analysis G 3**

The process of analysis and the tools employed in making decisions about the planning, financing, marketing, rehabilitation, and production of real estate resources.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**920 Seminar in Finance G 3**

Modern portfolio theory and its empirical and institutional applications; mean-variance and contingent-claim analysis models of individual and market equilibrium; one-period and multiperiod allocation problems. Chen, Kane.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 hrs.

**925 Seminar in International Business G 3**

A critical study of current research methodologies and findings in the field of international business. Ajami.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr. hrs.

# Business Administration: Interdisciplinary

Office: 126 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-2715

**493 Individual Studies U 1-10**

Individual study projects in selected areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**494 Group Studies U 1-10**

Group study projects in selected areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**555 Introduction to International Business U 4**

Basic coverage of world trade and investment problems, and introduction to multinational corporation strategies and the various types of environments in which they do business.

Su, Au, Wt, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Econ 400.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-6**

Individual study projects in related areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Group study projects in selected areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**698 International Business Study Tour U G 1-15**

Five weeks of intensive instruction in international business followed by five weeks travel and practical study of business practices in a relevant foreign area.

Prereq or concur: 555 or equiv with permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**799 Business Policy U G 4**

Analysis of major policy decisions in the context of the entire philosophical framework of business; emphasis on consideration of interrelationships of major functions of business. Cullman and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Approved application for BS in Business Administration.

**808 Business Problems and Cases G 1-5**

Integrated analysis of selected problems; effects of policy decisions on market position, personnel, production, finances, and the firm's role in society and the economy.

**808.01 Policy Decisions****808.02 Seminar of Current Problems****808.03 Issues in Business and Society****809 Business Policy G 5**

Examination of fundamental factors in organization and management; analysis of major policy decisions; effects of policy decisions on sales, production, personnel, and finances. Cullman and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Final qtr of MBA studies or permission of graduate committee.



**856 Multinational Business Administration G 3**

Bases of management strategies in multinational companies, including legal forms, organizations, personnel financing pricing, antitrust, and risk. Ajami and Nehrt.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 1¼-hr cl.

**857 Problems in International Business Administration G 3**

Management decision-making in business enterprises operating in and between many nations. Nehrt.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 856.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-6**

Individual study projects in related areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-6**

Group study projects in selected areas in business administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Business Administration: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Business Administration: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Business Administration: Management Science

Office: 356 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-5028

**391 Decision Sciences: Operations Research Techniques U 4**

Examines the use of operations research techniques in managerial decision making processes; constrained linear optimization, non-linear optimization, network analysis, queuing theory, simulation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: Cptr/Inf 211, and Stat 133 or equiv.

**491 Decision Sciences: Statistical Techniques U 5**

Examines the use of statistical techniques in managerial decision making processes; sampling and estimation, hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, simple and multiple regression, time series analysis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 32-hr cl. Prereq: Cptr/Inf 211, and Stat 133 or equiv.

**500 Introduction to Administrative Problems U 3**

Introduction to techniques of management and supervision and to the conceptual frameworks and

research underlying them; methods of improving individual and organizational efficiency and effectiveness; cases and exercises.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students in ADM.

**601 Business Statistics U G 4**

Applications of statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. Milligan.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 491.

**630 Introduction to Production and Operations Management U G 4**

Topics and problems in managing and controlling systems including demand-capacity relationships, product factors, physical factors, process factors, and system maintenance.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. H630 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: Stat 133 or equiv.

**660 Introduction to Human Resources Management U G 4**

Principles and practices of recruiting, selecting, developing, compensating and utilizing effective human resources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. H660 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: Econ 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for LHR 660. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**691 Decision Science: Managerial Applications U 3**

Building and using mathematical models for planning and control of administrative processes. Integrates quantitative tools from 391 and 491 with functional business areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 391, 491, 630, Bus-Fin 620, Bus-Mktg 650, or equiv.

**701 Introduction to Organizational Behavior U G 5**

Introduction to individual and group behavior in organizations; procedures for supporting and strengthening emergent behavior; examination of organizational interaction with environments.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr cl, 1 1½-hr cl.

**703 Human Resource Training and Development U G 3**

Introduction to behavioral concepts and organization practices related to training and developing human resources and organization development.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or LHR 660 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 703. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**708 Introduction to Administrative Behavior U G 3**

Introduction to behavioral concepts of concern to management; individual, group and organizational behavior. Greene, Inderlied, Kim, Podsakoff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Open only to students preparing for grad work.

**730 Fundamentals of Production and Operations Management U G 3**

Topics and problems in managing the production and operational systems in various types of organizations; consideration of managerial and economic implications.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Open only to students preparing for grad work in business.

**731 Production and Operations Management I U G 4**

Analysis of capacity related problems, including forecasting, capital investments, product selection and design, maintenance, plant location, materials handling, and facilities design.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 391, 491, 630 or permission of instructor.

**732 Productions and Operations Management II U G 4**

Analysis of operating and control problems, including aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control, quality assurance, work measurement, and cost analysis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 391, 491, 630 or permission of instructor.

**734 Analysis and Design of Operating Systems U G 4**

Analysis and design of modern operations, including model building and computer simulation.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: A course in computer programming or permission of instructor.

**739 Problems in Production and Operations Management U G 4**

Case study approach to problem-solving and decision-making for production and operations management.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 731, 732, or permission of instructor.

**761 Collective Bargaining Administration U G 4**

Examination of the process of accommodation and rule-making among management, employees, and government relative to their respective goals and strategies, and pertinent legislation and environmental constraints.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or 701, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 761. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**762 Compensation Administration U G 4**

Managerial aspects of motivation and compensation principles and practices for administrative, operative, research, and professional employees in private and public organizations.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or 701, or LHR 660, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 762. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**765 Comparative Management Systems and Environments U G 3**

A conceptual approach for analyses of cultural norms and values and assessment of their implication for managerial decision-making. Ajami.

Wi Qtr.

**769 Cases in Human Resources Management U G 4**

Problems and case histories are utilized to develop proficiency in applying principles and developing decision-making abilities in regard to human resources management.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 761 or 762 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 769. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**795 Management of New and Small Enterprise U G 3**

Entrepreneurship, managing the small business, planning, marketing, production, finance,

organization, personnel; pragmatic issues in real situations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing in ADM or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**801 Quantitative Methods in Business G 3**

Derivation and application of analytical, mathematical, and statistical techniques to the solution of recurring management problems.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Stat 133 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**801.01 Deterministic**

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

**801.02 Stochastic**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.03 Advanced Quantitative Methods**

Sp Qtr.

**801.04 Simulation in Business G 3**

The design of simulation experiments relating to administrative problems and operating systems; topics include simulation design, experimentation, languages, and business games; individual simulation project required.

Prereq: 801.01 or permission of instructor.

**802 Systems Research Organization and Methodology G 3**

Modeling adaptive management systems of complex organizations such as health, business, and education.

1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**802.01 Introduction to Management Systems Research**

Au Qtr.

**802.02 Approaches to Systems Management**

Wi Qtr.

**802.03 Cybernetic Modeling of Adaptive Management Systems**

Sp Qtr.

**803 Formal Organization Theory G 3**

An introduction to the various sociological and psychological theories which underlie the concept of the formal organization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 708, placement examination, or written permission of instructor.

**804 Organizational Development: Strategies for Changing Organizations G 3**

An analysis of the strategies and techniques that have been developed and employed in changing organizations.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 803 or permission of instructor.

**805 Career Development G 3**

Study of individual and organizational perspectives of organizational member career dynamics.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 803, 806 or permission of instructor.

**806 Management and Individual Behavior G 3**

Theory and application of the manager's role in dealing with individual employee behavior.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1¼-hr cl.

**830 Advanced Operations Management G 3**

A critical survey and examination of the current trends and advanced problems in production and operations management, including analysis and policy formulation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 730 or equiv, and 801.01

**832 Design of Operating Systems G 3**

A study of problems in the development of production and operations management, systems design, and operational control processes.

Sp Qtr.

**834 Advanced Topics in Capacity Planning G 3**

A study of current research and mathematical models for selected capacity topics which may include capital input selection, capacity maintenance, facility design, inventory theory or location assignments.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 801.01 or permission of instructor, 730 or equiv.

**835 Advanced Topics in Operations Analysis G 3**

Blending of theory and practice for medium to short-range decisions in the areas of aggregate production planning, inventory control of independent and dependent demand systems, and production scheduling.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**860 Management of Human Resources G 3**

Analysis of human resources practice and policies, value configurations, leadership, job design, motivation, and reward systems as these relate to individual performance and organizational effectiveness.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 708, placement examination, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 860 or to students enrolled in revised MBA program. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**895 Development and Management of New Enterprise G 3**

Lecture, discussion and case analysis focused on the concept, development, business analysis, financing and acquisition of new enterprise.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Bus Admin core and permission of instructor.

**911 Research Methods Organizational Behavior G 3**

Research and theoretical advances in various aspects of social organization and behavior as they relate to the management of the complex organization.

Behling, Berkes.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**912 Analysis of Organization Theory G 3**

Analysis and comparison of recent theories of organization; their integration with other theories.

1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**913 Individual Behavior in Formal Organizations G 3**

Advanced discussions of theory and research on individual behavior, motivation, decision-making, job design, and reward system as they relate to individual and organizational performance.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**914 Work Groups in Formal Organizations G 3**

Theory and research on formal and informal structures in work groups and their influence on productivity and management.

Greenberg.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**915 Advanced Formal Organization Theory G 3**

Theory and research on the structural characteristics of formal organizations with particular emphasis on the management of the organization as a dynamic system.

Weiner.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**917 Seminar in Organizational Behavior G 3**

A critical study of current research problems and trends in organizational behavior; builds on the concepts, models, and perspectives developed in 913, 914 and 915.

Podsakoff.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 12-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**918 Seminar in Integrative Organizational Behavior Research G 1**

Continuing seminar for integration of organizational behavior concepts.

Berkes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Enrollment in the organizational behavior area of the Bus Adm PhD programs. This course is graded S/U.

**919 History of Thought in Organizational Behavior and Management G 3**

Seminar in the historical evolution of concepts, models, and perspectives in organizational behavior and the practice of management.

McFillen.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**930 Seminar in Production and Operations Management G 3**

A critical analysis of research and emerging theories in the field with emphasis on their social, economic, and physical implications.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**931 Seminar in Production and Operations Management G 3**

Continuation of 930 including research methodology and the development of a research proposal.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

## Business Administration: Marketing

Office: 314 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-8808

**650 Marketing U G 4**

Critical survey of field of marketing; structure, functions, policies, costs, and problems analyzed from consumer and other viewpoints; emphasis on principles, trends, and quantitative expression.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. H650 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: Econ 400 or equiv.

**680 Principles of Transportation U G 4**

Study of general economic characteristics and government regulation of rail, motor, water, air, and pipeline carriers; consideration of competitive relations between modes of transportation, basic aspects of traffic management.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Econ 400 or equiv.

**750 Consumer Behavior U G 4**

A review and synthesis of behavioral sciences applied to understanding consumer decision process; emphasis on the impact of consumer decisions upon the strategies of business, government, and consumer business cases.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**751 Managerial Marketing U G 4**

Marketing policies and strategy; organization, demand analysis, product planning, pricing, physical distribution, and promotion from a managerial viewpoint.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**752 Cases in Managerial Marketing U G 4**

Analysis of marketing policies and strategy, with emphasis on actual business cases.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 751.

**753 Retail Management U G 4**

Principles and methods of management as applied to retailing, including location, organization, personnel, buying, inventory control, selling and advertising, services, expenses, and profits.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**754\* Wholesale Management U G 4**

Nature, history, institutional compositions, competitive factors, economic and government aspects; scientific management of wholesale establishments, including functions of sales, internal operations, and operating expense control.

4 cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**755 Promotional Strategy U G 4**

Consumer behavior, fundamentals of communication, setting goals and objectives, creative strategy, media strategy, social and economic issues.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**758 Marketing Research U G 4**

The role of research in the solution of marketing problems; emphasis on available data analysis and methods of the field of investigation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 650 and Stat 133 or equiv.

**759 Sales Management U G 4**

The sales force and its managerial hierarchy.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 650.

**780 Micro-Logistics U G 4**

Management of logistics activities of the firm from the viewpoint of both the provider and user of logistics system components.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Bus-Mgt 630 and Mktg 650.

**781 Analysis and Design of Logistics Systems U G 4**

Analysis of internal and environmental factors affecting logistics systems and the effect of such factors on the development and implementation of integrated logistics systems.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 680 and 780.

**807 Principles and Techniques of Marketing Research G 3**

Principles of research methods in business and the use of research by management; scientific method in business, sampling theory, variable analysis, research cases.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Bus-Mgt 801.02. Not open to students with credit for Bus Adm 800.

**850 Advanced Marketing G 3**

A critical study of management of marketing activities in business enterprises, based primarily on comprehensive case analysis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 650.

**852 Seminar in Specialized Areas of Marketing G 1-3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 650 or equiv. Repeatable. Regular class meetings and group discussions of the subject matter embodied by one of the following areas in the field of marketing:

**852.04 Retailing**

**852.05 Sales Management**

**852.06 Channels of Distribution**

**852.07 Marketing Theory**

**852.08 Logistics**

**852.09 Consumer Research**

**854 Consumer Behavior G 3**

Development of the consumer decision process and its application to marketing strategy decisions.

Au, Wi, Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 850 or permission of instructor.

**858 Multivariate Analysis in Business Research G 3**

Advanced consideration of correlational data analysis techniques (regression, discriminant analysis, factor analysis, canonical analysis). Emphasis is on comparison of techniques and underlying theory and assumptions.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Bus-Mgt 801.02. permission of instructor.

**880 Physical Distribution Management G 3**

Management of movement services and coordination of demand and supply patterns for optimization of physical systems in terms of cost and customer service.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 650, Bus-Mgt 630, and or equiv.

**889 Theory of Business Logistics G 3**

Critical examination of various theories of the structure and operation of logistics systems; research methodology for testing logistics theory and the application of logistics theory to contemporary logistics problems.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl.

**950 Seminar in General Marketing G 3**

A critical study of fundamental principles of marketing; special emphasis on the historical, macro, social, and theoretical aspects of the subject.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 850 or equiv.

**951 Seminar in General Marketing G 3**

Continuation of 950.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 950 or equiv.

**955 Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Problems G 3**

Review of current periodical literature and individual investigation by each student of a selected marketing problem of contemporary significance for seminar discussion and written report.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 950 or equiv.

**959 History of Marketing Thought G 3**

Evolution of marketing, concepts, terminology, principles, and theory; environmental and personal influences; analysis of marketing literature; marketing thought related to other social sciences.

1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 950.

# Ceramic Engineering

Office: 177 Watts Hall, 2041 College Road, 422-2960

**201 Introduction to Ceramic Engineering U 3**

Introductory course for ceramic engineering students and a survey of ceramic products, their testing, and their uses for students in disciplines other than ceramic engineering. Shook.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**202 Materials Engineering U 3**

An introduction to the relationships between processing, microstructure and properties of ceramics as compared to other materials. Readey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 121 or 204.

**293 Individual Studies in Ceramic Engineering U 2-5**

Individual study in ceramic areas utilizing library and laboratory facilities under the direction of a staff member.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 201. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies in Ceramic Engineering U 2-5**

Group study in ceramic areas utilizing library and laboratory facilities under the direction of a staff member.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 201. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**422 Ceramic Phase Equilibria U 3**

Basic principles of phase diagrams, the usefulness of equilibrium diagrams in problems relevant to ceramic engineering. Kreidler.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 122 or equiv, and minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. Not open to students with credit for Geol&Min 218.

**423 Fundamentals of Ceramic Engineering I: Materials U 3**

Ceramic raw materials, including their geology, processing, physical and thermal behaviors, and industrial applications; introduction to mineral concepts and to the glassy and crystalline states. Semler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: Chem 121 or equiv.

**424 Fundamentals of Ceramic Engineering II: Processing U 3**

Preparation of ceramic materials and measurement and control of the principal process parameters, with emphasis on the relationship between structure, properties, and production economics. Kreidler.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 201.

**425 Heat Processes U 5**

Ceramic reactions during drying and firing; psychrometry and dryer calculations; heat sources and equipment design for drying and firing; temperature measurement and control systems. Shook.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201, Chem 121 or equiv.

**451 Ceramic Laboratory U 1**

General laboratory in ceramic process and property measurements.

1 3-hr lab.

**451.01 Materials and Processes**

Au Qtr. Prereq or concur: 201.

**451.02 Microstructure**

Wi Qtr. Prereq or concur: 202.

**451.03 Materials and Preparation**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 451.01.

**451.04 Wet Processing**

Au Qtr. Prereq: 451.01

**451.05 Drying and Firing**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 451.01, 451.02.

**451.06 Reactions and Kinetics**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 451.01; or concur: 510.

**451.07 Sintering and Vitrification**

Au Qtr. Prereq: 451.06.

**451.08 Physical Properties**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 451.02.

**451.09 Mechanical Properties**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 451.01, Eng Mech 215 or equiv.

**489 Ceramic Plant Inspection U 2**

Visits to a variety of modern ceramic operations as arranged by the department throughout the quarter.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr visits. Prereq: 3d yr standing in ceramic engineering.

**510 Thermodynamics of Ceramic Materials U G 3**

Applications of thermodynamics to ceramic systems, including non-stoichiometry and interfacial relationships. Kreidler.

Sp. Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Metal En 330.

**511 Ceramic Rate Processes U G 3**

Introduction to chemical kinetics and rate processes of ceramic materials with emphasis on interrelation of heat transfer and reaction rate. Alexander.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Metal En 330.

**512 Structure of Ceramic Materials U G 4**

Structure of crystals, crystal chemistry and physics, chemical bonds and atomic coordination in inorganic, non-metallic materials; silicate and defect structures emphasized. Drummond.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Geol&Min 214.

**529† Ceramic Process and Product Control U 4**

The application of control methods for processes and products.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 424.

**531 Glass Science U G 3**

The science of glass including glass structure and formation related to composition, kinetics of crystallization, phase separation, glass transition and viscosity. Drummond.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512.

**551† Ceramic Characterization U G 4**

Application of analytical techniques and concepts including the analysis of structures, phases, and particulate matter by microscopic, diffractive, spectroscopic, chemical, and other approaches. Semler.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Metal En 330.

**552† Thermoanalytical Techniques U G 3**

Analytical measurements of ceramic material thermal responses, including adiabatic and dynamic calorimetry, thermogravimetric analysis, effluent gas measurements and conventional DTA. Drummond.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Concur: 426.

**553 Instrumental Characterization of Ceramic Materials U 3**

Analysis techniques applied to investigations of the structure and chemistry of ceramic materials, including electron/optical microscopic methods and thermal measurements. Alexander.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in engineering or physical sciences. Not open to students with credit for 551 and 552.

**589 Industrial Experience U 5**

Ten weeks practical experience or its equivalent, including written report, in approved factory manufacturing ceramic wares.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**613 Ceramic Science: Physical Processes U G 3**

Materials science in areas of structural imperfections, surfaces, atomic mobility, phase transformations, reactions, grain growth, sintering, glass formation, and vitrification. Readey.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512, Metal Eng 330.

**614 Ceramic Science: Physical Properties U G 3**

Materials science in areas of thermal, optical, electrical, dielectric, and magnetic properties. Kreidler.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 613

**615 Ceramic Science: Mechanical Properties U G 3**

Materials science in areas of brittle behavior, flaw sensitivity, and microstructural influences on mechanical properties. Shook.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 215.

**621† Ceramic Design U G 5**

The concepts of ceramic plant layout with regard to processing equipment; project planning and updating techniques. Shook.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Eng Mech 215.

**631 Glass Technology U G 3**

Technology of glass manufacturing: raw materials, melting and fining, forming and annealing, properties and application of glasses. Drummond.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531.

**632†\* Ceramic Technology U G 4**

The technology of porcelain enamels and surface coatings for metals.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

**633 Refractories Technology U G 3**

An in-depth study of the application, raw materials, formulation, and evaluation of industrial refractories. Lab experiments intended to enhance lecture coverage through practical experience.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 121 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**634 Fine-grained Ceramics and Glaze Technology U G 3**

The technology of fine grained ceramics, including traditional white wares, electronic and technical ceramic materials, and glazes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 423.

**635 Electronic Ceramics Technology U G 3**

Ceramic materials science or applied to the technology of ceramics in electronic and electrical applications.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 614.

**636 Ceramics in Energy Technology U G 3**

Examination of the U.S. energy supply; principles of new energy technologies; conversion, fusion, fission, solar energy, storage, roles of ceramic materials. Readey.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-7**

Ceramic investigations in areas of advanced non-thesis research.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Conf, library, and lab work. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**715† Thermoanalytical Techniques U G 3**

Differential thermal analysis, thermogravimetric analysis and dynamic differential calorimetry of changes of state and reactions including mathematical and graphical data reduction.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**791† Ceramic Case Histories U G 3**

Individual and group consideration of ceramic problems having technologic, industrial, and/or professional significance.

Wi. Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**852 Advanced Physics and Chemistry of Glasses G 3**

Glass structure related to composition and liquid structure, equilibrium atomic configurations, energy relationships, kinetics of crystallization, and controlled devitrification in theory and in practice.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 531, 614, or equiv with permission of instructor.

**853 Advanced Ceramic Physics and Chemistry G 4**

Reactions between solid phases, including sintering; the application of phase equilibria to ceramic problems; oxide ceramics and thermodynamics.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**854 Advanced Ceramic Physics and Chemistry G 4**

Special properties of crystals; organic chemistry, ultrasonics, and thermodynamics applied to ceramics; nonoxide ceramics. Alexander.  
Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 614 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**855 Advanced Ceramic Science G 4**

Study of fine-grained ceramic materials for electronic and technical use, with emphasis on electrical phenomena and structure-property relationships.  
Wi Qtr. 4 cl or conf. Prereq: 614 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**856 Advanced Ceramic Science G 4**

Modern engineering materials from the viewpoint of ceramic science; thermal behavior, ceramic-metal systems, sandwich and fiber composites, space material problems, plasma and vapor deposition technology.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl or conf. Prereq: 614 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**889 Seminar in Ceramic Engineering G 1 or 2**

Conference and reports on problems in ceramic science, technology and engineering; topics chosen to cover the development of the ceramic industry.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Ceramic Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Chemical Engineering

Office: 121 Koffolt Laboratories, 140 West 19th Avenue, 422-6591

**200 Chemical Engineering and Process Calculations U 3**

The application of physico-chemical principles to problems of the chemical industry; emphasis on graphical methods, stoichiometry, heat, and material balances. Geankoplis, Hershey, Knaebel, Slider, Smith, and Zakin.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq or concur: Physics 131, Math 153, and Chem 122 or 205 or equiv, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**201 Chemical Engineering and Process Calculations U 3**

Continuation of 200.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 200; prereq or concur: Math 254.

**294 Group Studies U 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**420 Elements of Chemical Engineering—Transport Phenomena I U 4**

Introduction to momentum, mass and heat transfer with emphasis on the analogies between them; practical applications of momentum transfer (fluid flow) are stressed. Brodkey.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 201, Math 255, and Physics 132; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**442 Petroleum Geophysical and Drilling Methods U 3**

Selected engineering problems associated with drilling oil and gas wells; geophysical exploration concepts; emphasis on drilling mud control and directional drilling analysis. Slider.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Engr 3rd yr standing or geol & min 4th yr standing.

**501 Chemical Process Dynamics and Control I U G 3**

Study of the dynamics and control of chemical processes; mathematical models of simple processes, including feedback control, are derived, analyzed, and simulated. Mohler.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 512 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 625.

**508 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I U G 3**

Application of the fundamental concepts and laws of thermodynamics to problems of the chemical industry; stress on computational problem work. Hershey.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 201.

**509 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II U G 3**

Continuation of 508.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 508.

**520 Transport Phenomena U G 3**

Momentum, mass, and heat transfer with emphasis on the analogies between them; practical applications of momentum transfer (fluid flow) are stressed. Brodkey.  
A, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 255. Not open to students with credit for 420.

**521 Elements of Chemical Engineering—Transport Phenomena II U G 3**

Continuation of transport theory with emphasis on heat transfer and introduction to radiation; basic principles developed and illustrated with problems from chemical engineering practice. Sweeney.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 420 or 520; and En Graph 200.

**522 Elements of Chemical Engineering—Transport Phenomena III U G 3**

Continuation of the study of transport theory; emphasis on mass transfer and stagewise operations with applied computational problems. Geankoplis.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 521 or equiv, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 570.

**523 Chemical Engineering Operations U G 4**

The application of transport phenomena such as fluid, heat, and mass transfer to the chemical engineering operations of evaporation, distillation, drying, etc. Haering and Smith.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 522, Chem 532, or permission of instructor.

**543 Physical Analysis of Petroleum Reservoirs U G 2**

Quantitative study of the physical nature of a petroleum reservoir; includes laboratory analysis of porosity, permeability, saturation, capillary pressure, and multiphase characteristics of reservoir rocks. Slider.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 442 or permission of instructor.

**570 Fundamentals of Mass Transport and Diffusion U G 3**

Fundamental study of mass transport and diffusion in gases, liquids, and solids with applications in physical and biological sciences; primarily for students in physical, biological, and engineering sciences. Geankoplis.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 8 cr hrs of chem, 10 cr hrs of physics, and Math 254 or 221 or equiv; or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 522.

**571 Air Pollution U G 3**

Sources and dispersion of air pollutants, air pollution control, air quality criteria, emission standards and regulations. Sweeney.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Intended for students not enrolled in College of Engineering.

**610 Chemical Engineering Kinetics U G 3**

Chemical and engineering principles for the design and operation of chemical reactors; kinetics of simple homogeneous systems and introduction to heterogeneous catalysis. Haering.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 522 or concur 570; and Chem 532.

**626 Digital Control Techniques in Chemical Engineering U G 3**

Study of real-time data acquisition and digital control techniques as applied to chemical processes.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 501 and En Graph 200, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 500. Mohler, Knaebel.

**630 Chemical Engineering Operations Laboratory U G 4-8**

The fundamental laboratory course in the chemical engineering operations; laboratory investigation of the operating characteristics and efficiency of chemical engineering equipment such as distillation, drying, filtration, etc. Haering.

Su Qtr. 5 conf, 7-19 lab hrs. Prereq: 523, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**640 Determination of Reservoir Parameters and Material Balance U G 5**

Determination of petroleum subsurface reservoir thickness, porosity, and saturation from core analysis and logs; the prediction of reservoir behavior by material balances. Slider.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Engr 3rd yr standing; or geol 4th yr standing and permission of instructor.

**643 Flow of Gas and Oil in Subsurface Reservoirs U G 5**

Fundamentals of oil and gas flow in porous media under steady state and unsteady state conditions; application of these fundamentals to well problems. Slider.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Engr 4th yr standing; or geol 4th yr standing and permission of instructor.

**663 Coal and Mineral Characterization and Preparation U G 3**

Schematic and mathematical description of coal and mineral preparation circuits and the design of preparation units for specific minerals or coal aimed at particular markets. Skidmore.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 254 or permission of instructor.

**666 Principles of Biochemical Engineering U G 3**

Fundamental study of transport phenomena and other biochemical engineering principles with applications in processing of biological materials (animal, vegetable, microorganism). Geankoplis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad standing in engineering or science.

**671 Legal Aspects of Engineering U G 3**

Basic legal concepts; the administrative process as exemplified by environmental regulation; patents, trade secrets; selected topics from the viewpoint of the engineer and scientist. Sweeney.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in College of Engineering or in science or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies in Chemical Engineering U G 1-8**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Chemical Engineering U G 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**726 Chemical Process Dynamics and Control II U G 3**

Further development of process dynamics and control topics begun in 501. Mohler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501 or permission of instructor.

**743 Petroleum Production Investigations U G 1-10**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Library, conf, and lab work. Prereq: 643. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for the course; either subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**743.01 Engineering Problems of Petroleum and Natural Gas Exploration, Production, and Transportation.**

Slider.

**743.02 Design or Planning of Petroleum Field Development.**

Slider.

**750 Profession of Chemical Engineering U 1**

The roles in professional activities performed by chemical engineers, code of ethics, professional registration, professional societies, responsibilities to management, to labor, and as an administrator. Haering and Zakin.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Chem eng sr standing.

**760 Chemical Engineering Economy U G 3**

Economic considerations in research; development, design, and manufacturing in the chemical process industry; cost estimation and economic optimization of chemical engineering operations and chemical processes. Lynn.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: 630 or permission of instructor.



**761 Chemical Engineering Processes U G 3**

Integration of fundamentals of chemistry, chemical engineering operations, thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, and economics for optimum design and operation of chemical process plants. Haering.  
Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: Sr standing in chem eng or Chem.

**762 Chemical Engineering Process Development U G 4**

Library, laboratory, and pilot plant research and development of chemical processes of industrial potential justified by preliminary economic studies; preparation of optimum process flow sheets; plant design studies. Skidmore.  
Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 11 lab hrs. Prereq: 630 and 760.

**763 Analysis and Organization of Special Project Problem Investigations U 2**

Analysis of definite problems having theoretical and practical application to the chemical industry; individual effort guided by a chemical engineering staff member.  
Wi Qtr. 6 hrs conf and lab. Prereq: Sr standing in chem eng.

**764 Chemical Engineering Process Design U G 5**

Process design studies on selected chemical processes encompassing a broad spectrum of fundamental engineering principles; optimization studies utilizing economic and technical simulation. Fan and Knaebel.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 4-hr lab. Prereq: 762.

**767 Coal Liquefaction Processing U G 3**

Definition of design features for special operations in coal liquefaction; exposition of structure—reactivity relation and description of competing liquefaction technologies including in-situ coal liquefaction. Skidmore.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 254 or permission of instructor.

**769 Coal Gasification Processing U G 3**

Description, analysis, and design of important units in coal gasification processes. Skidmore.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 254 or permission of instructor.

**770 Applied Electrochemistry U G 3**

The relationship between electrical and chemical energy as applied to chemical industries, discussed and illustrated by laboratory work. Lynn.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Chem 532 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**771 Air Pollution U G 3**

Sources of air pollutants, properties of small particles, chemistry of air pollution, dispersion and deposition of air pollutants, and air pollution control. Sweeney.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in the College of Engineering or permission of instructor.

**773 Introduction to High Polymer Engineering U G 3**

Engineering of polymerization and polymer forming processes based upon thermodynamics, transport phenomena, and reaction kinetics; relationships of engineering properties of high polymers to molecular characteristics. Bigg.  
Au, Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610 and organic chem or permission of instructor.

**775 Rheology of Fluids U G 3**

Principles of rheology including the characteristics of non-Newtonian materials, rheological equations of state, viscometric flows, measurements and applications to the flow of industrial materials. Brodkey.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420 or 520 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**776 Principles of Polymer Conversion Operations U G 3**

Principles of thermodynamics, transport phenomena, polymer chemistry and physics will be related to polymer processing (converting high polymers) through application of mathematical and analytical approaches. Bigg.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 773 and 775 or permission of instructor.

**779 Chemical Engineering Experimental Design U G 3**

Industrial and research experiments designed with special emphasis on reducing the number of experiments, interpreting final results, and ensuring against unknown factors. Hershey.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: En Graph 200 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**781 Chemical Engineering Optimization U G 3**

Description, analysis, and comparison of the techniques now in use in unimodel optimization; linear programming; geometric programming. Hershey.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: En Graph 200 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**782 Real-Time Chemical Process Computing U G 3**

Theory and practice on application of real-time computers in data acquisition and control of chemical equipment and processes. Mohler, Knaebel.  
Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 comp lab hrs. Prereq: Sr standing in chem eng or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**790 Process Modeling and Simulation U G 3**

Application of basic chemical engineering principles to construct mathematical models of industrial processes and the simulation thereof by digital and analog techniques. Fan.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**791 Advanced Process Modeling and Simulation U G 3**

Continuation of 790 stressing deterministic modeling of chemical and biochemical systems with applications to energy and environmental problems.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 790.

**801 Advanced Special Problems in Chemical Engineering G 1-15**

A minor problems course covering the chemical engineering operation, instrumentation, thermodynamics, kinetics, the transport fields, and chemical technology.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Conf, library and/or lab. Prereq: Satisfactory courses in field of problem undertaken and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**808 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I G 3**

Detailed discussion of the thermodynamic properties of pure compounds and mixtures; computational problem work emphasizes the application of thermodynamics in industrial problems. Hershey.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**809 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II G 3**

Continuation of 808. Hershey.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 808.

**812 Advanced Chemical Engineering Kinetics I G 3**

Chemical engineering kinetics from the viewpoint of industrial chemical processes. Haering.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 523 and 610; or permission of instructor.

**813 Advanced Chemical Engineering Kinetics II G 3**

Continuation of 812. Haering.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 812.

**815 Advanced Chemical Engineering Science and Applications G 3**

This series of courses presents advanced concepts of science and engineering as applied to the chemical engineering field under various topics.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem eng grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**815.01 Advanced Mass Transfer—I**

Geankoplis.

**815.02 Advanced Mass Transfer—II**

Geankoplis.

**815.03 Advanced Distillation and Stage Processes**

Geankoplis.

**815.04 Extraction, Azeotropic, and Extractive Distillation**

Haering.

**815.05 Advanced Heat Transfer—I**

Conduction, radiation and convection. Sweeney.

**815.06 Advanced Heat Transfer—II**

Condensation, boiling, design applications. Sweeney.

**815.08 Advanced Momentum Transfer—I**

Basic theory, laminar flow, and phenomenological turbulence. Brodkey.

**815.09 Advanced Momentum Transfer—II**

Turbulence, mixing, and chemical reaction. Brodkey.

**815.10 Advanced Momentum Transfer—III**

Two-phase phenomena. Brodkey.

**815.11 Advanced Combustion Principles****815.12 Advanced Instrumentation and Process Control of Chemical Plants**

Mohler.

**815.13\* Application of Stochastic Processes to Chemical Engineering**

Application of stochastic processes in chemical engineering including reactors and other chemical processing units.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 790 and Stat 520. Fan.

**815.14 Advanced Process and Plant Design****815.15 New or Unusual Chemical Engineering Operations**

Examples: adsorption, atmolysis, dialysis exclusion, sublimation.

**873 Advanced High Polymer Engineering G 3**

Fundamental studies of polymer properties as related to and controlled by polymer structure; engineering of polymerization process to control polymer structure. Lynn.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 773 or permission of instructor.

**881 Seminar in Chemical Engineering G 2**

Formal reports, lectures, and discussions of fundamentals and new developments in science and technology as related to chemical engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 conf hrs. Prereq: Grad standing in chem eng Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Chemical Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Chemical Physics

Office: 210 McPherson Chemical Laboratory, 140 West 18th Avenue, 422-7063

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**960 Seminar in Chemical Physics G 3**

Topic to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: At least 2nd yr grad standing in chem phy program or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Chemical Physics: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Chemical Physics: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Chemistry

General Chemistry Office: 115 McPherson Chemical Laboratory, 140 West 18th Avenue, 422-6009; Office: 120 McPherson Chemical Laboratory, 140 West 18th Avenue, 422-2251

**101 Elementary Chemistry U 5**

A course in the principles of chemistry; the chemistry of the more important elements and compounds.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Eligibility to enroll in Math 116. Not open to students with credit for 121, H201, or 204. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**102 Elementary Chemistry U 5**

Continuation of 101; a terminal sequence in chemistry for students requiring only two courses in chemistry; special attention is given to the compounds of carbon. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 101. Not open to students with credit for 122, H202, or 205. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**121 General Chemistry U 5**

A general course in fundamental chemical principles. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: One unit of high school chem, and eligibility to enroll in Math 150. Not open to students with credit for H201 or 204. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**122 General Chemistry U 5**

Continuation of 121; the chemistry of the most important non-metals and of chemical reactions in solutions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 121; or completion of 101 with a grade of A or B and eligibility to enroll in Math 150. Not open to students with credit for H202, or 205. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**123 General Chemistry U 5**

Continuation of 122; the chemistry of the metals including introductory quantitative analysis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 122. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**H201 General Chemistry U 5**

Fundamental chemical principles for selected students.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: Math 151 and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 121 or 204. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**H202 General Chemistry U 5**

Continuation of H201; fundamental principles and nonmetal chemistry.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: H201. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**H203 General Chemistry U 5**

Continuation of H202; fundamental principles and chemistry of metals.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: H202. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**204 Principles of Chemistry U 4**

Fundamental principles of chemistry for engineering students with at least two quarters of college physics and of college mathematics.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: Engineer 1st or 2nd yr curriculum; 1 unit of high school chem; prereq or concur Math 153 and Physics 133. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**205 Principles of Chemistry U 4**

Continuation of 204.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 204. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**211 Quantitative Analysis U 3**

A general course in quantitative analysis; gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental analysis; primarily for those students with interest in biological and medical sciences.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 5-8 lab hrs. Prereq: 123 or equiv. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**212 Quantitative Analysis U 3**

Continuation of 211.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 5-8 lab hrs. Prereq: 211. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**221 Quantitative Analysis U 5**

The fundamental course in quantitative chemical analysis for students majoring in chemistry.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. H221 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with permission of dept. Prereq: 123 or equiv. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**235 Survey of Organic Chemistry U 5**

Terminal course covering the fundamental aspects of aliphatic and aromatic chemistry.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 4-hr lab. Prereq: 102 or 122. Not open to students with credit for 241, 243, 245, or 251. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. BER course.

**241 Organic Chemistry U 3**

The first half of a two-quarter course in fundamental organic chemistry designed for non-majors in chemistry or students in preparation for high school teaching.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 123. Not open to students with credit for 235 or 251.

**242 Organic Chemistry U 3**

Continuation of 241.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 241. Not open to students with credit for 235 or 252.

**243 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 3**

A preparation of a series of typical organic compounds, such as are studied in 241-242, their purification, and a study of their properties.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 241. Not open to students with credit for 235, 245, or 254. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**244 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 3**

Continuation of 243.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 243; prereq or concur 242. Not open to students with credit for 235, 246, or 255. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**245 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 2**

A preparation of a series of typical compounds, such as those studied in 241 and 242, and a study of their properties.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 241. Not open to students with credit for 235, 243, or 254. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**246 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 2**

Continuation of 245.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 245; prereq or concur 242. Not open to students with credit for 235, 244, or 255. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**251 Organic Chemistry U 3**

A fundamental course in chemistry designed for chemistry majors and chemical engineers.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 123. Not open to students with credit for 241.

**252 Organic Chemistry U 3**

Continuation of 251.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 251. Not open to students with credit for 232 or 242.

**253 Organic Chemistry U 3**

Continuation of 252.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 252.

**254 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 3**

The preparation, purification, characterization, and study of the properties of typical organic compounds. Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 8 lab hrs. H254 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with permission of dept. Prereq or concur: 251. Not open to students with credit for 243-244. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**255 Organic Chemistry Laboratory U 3**

Continuation of 254.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 8 lab hrs. H255 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with permission of dept. Prereq: 254, or concur 252. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**294 Group Studies U 3-5**

Special studies in chemistry.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**520 Physical Chemistry U G 3**

The principles of physical chemistry for students in the biological sciences and for BA students majoring in chemistry.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 244 or 255 or equiv; Math 132, 152, or 502; Physics 113 or 133. Not open to students with credit for 521 or 531. Not for grad credit to students majoring in chem.

**521 Physical Chemistry U G 3**

A continuation of 520.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520. Not open to students with credit for 532. Not for grad credit to students majoring in chem.

**531 Physical Chemistry U G 3**

The fundamental course in physical chemistry.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 212 or 221 or equiv, Physics 113 or 133 and Math 254; prereq or concur Math 255; concur 551 recommended for chem majors. Not for grad credit to students majoring in chem.

**532 Physical Chemistry U G 3**

Continuation of 531.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531; concur 552 recommended for chem majors. Not for grad credit to students majoring in chem.

**533 Physical Chemistry U G 3**

Continuation of 532.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 532. Not for grad credit to students majoring in chem.

**541 Physical Chemistry Laboratory U G 3**

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 8 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: Chem eng 3rd yr standing, 521 or 533 or equiv. Protective glasses must be worn.

**551 Physical Chemistry Laboratory U G 2**

Quantitative measurements of phenomena of chemical interest and the application of chemical principles to their interpretation.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 6 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 520 or 531. Protective glasses must be worn in lab.

**552 Physical Chemistry Laboratory U G 2**

Continuation of 551.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 551; prereq or concur 532. Protective glasses must be worn in lab.

**585 Research Principles in Chemistry U 1-5**

Independent chemical investigation under the direction of a faculty member, culminating in written and oral reports.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in chem at the 200 level or above; written permission of instructor under whose direction the student will work. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**587 Principles of Instrumental Analysis U G 3**

Applications of physical-chemical principles to problems of quantitative analysis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 521 or 532, and 551. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**588 Laboratory Practice in Instrumental Analysis U G 2**

Laboratory applications of physico-chemical principles to instrumental analysis.

Sp Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 587 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 587 prior to Au Qtr 1981.

**621† Chemical Spectrophotometry U G 4**

Application of infrared, visible, ultraviolet spectrophotometers, atomic emission and absorption spectrographs to problems involving inorganic and organic molecular structure, analysis, equilibria, and reaction rates.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 531. Protective glasses must be worn.

**623 Chemical Instrumentation U G 3**

Background theory and laboratory applications in the use of electrical and electronic instruments in chemical research.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 533, prereq or concur Physics 133, Math 255 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 871.

**632 Physical Methods in Organic Chemistry U G 3**

Selected topics in bonding, molecular orientation, and reactivity of organic compounds and metastable intermediates with emphasis on physical methods of approach.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 253 and 533; or permission of instructor.

**635\* Chemistry of the Carbohydrates U G 3**

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 242 or 252 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs with permission of instructor.

A—Monosaccharides. (Given in even numbered years.)

B—Oligosaccharides and polysaccharides. (Given in odd-numbered years.)

**651 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I U G 3**

An introduction to the concepts and chemical systems of inorganic chemistry, including atomic structure, the periodic table, molecular structure and bonding, ionic crystals, defect solid state and electron deficient compounds.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 532 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 751.

**652 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II U G 3**

The chemistry of the transition elements; coordination compounds, organometallics, noble gases, representative elements, and lower boron hydrides; acid-base theories.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 651. Not open to students with credit for 752.

**661 Biochemistry U G 3**

A survey of biochemistry for the superior advanced undergrad or the beginning grad student who does not necessarily plan to do grad research in biochemistry.

Prereq: 242 or 253 and 521 or 532. Not recommended for students with grades of C or below in prerequisite courses.

**661.01 Biochemistry**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**661.02 Biochemistry**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**671 Nuclear, Radio, and Radiation Chemistry U G 3**

Nuclear properties, nature of radioactivity, radioactive decay and growth, interactions of radiation with matter, applications.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533 or equiv.

**675 X-Rays and Crystal Structure U G 4**

An introduction to the methods of X-ray crystal analysis; theory of symmetry of crystals and of diffraction will be discussed and applied.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Math 255, Physics 113 or 132, 133, or equiv.

**676† Colloid Chemistry U G 3**

Modern theories of colloidal behavior; absorption and surface phenomena; physical-chemical methods for the characterization of proteins, high polymers, and inorganic colloids.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533.

**678 Chemistry of the Earth's Atmosphere U G 3**

Chemistry of the upper and lower atmosphere; application of kinetics and thermodynamic principles to prediction of rates and mechanisms of transformations, and atmospheric pollutant control.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 532.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

A qualified student may conduct a minor investigation in chemistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Conf, library, and lab. Prereq: Satisfactory courses in field of the problem and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 60 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Designed for students to pursue advanced special studies in chemistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**721 Advanced Analytical Chemistry U G 3**

Chemical and instrumental aspects of modern methods of analysis, emphasizing commonly used contemporary techniques of value to the research chemist.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 587 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**731 Advanced Organic Chemistry I U G 3**

An advanced course in the fundamental principles of chemistry concerning the aliphatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 831, 731, 832, and 833 are a sequence.

**733 Chemistry of Bio-Organic Catalysts U G 3**

Structure of organic catalysts and the mechanism of their reactions.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 253 or 831; concur 533.

**751 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I U G 3**

An intermediate treatment of the concepts and chemical systems of inorganic chemistry, including symmetry, and correlation of spectra and structure with bonding.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor or an undergrad degree with a major in chem. Not open to students with credit for 651.

**752 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II U G 3**

An intermediate discussion of organometallic compounds and low oxidation state metalloids.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 751. Not open to students with credit for 652.

**753 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry III U G 3**

Equilibria and mechanisms of inorganic chemical reactions, including substitution, electron transfer, metal ion promoted processes, and applications to homogeneous catalysis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 652 or 752. Not open to students with credit for 653.

**755 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory U G 3**

Preparative techniques of inorganic chemistry including the use of liquified gases, aqueous and non-aqueous solution, anhydrous and oxygen-free systems, fusion reactions, etc.

Sp Qtr. 9 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 533. Safety glasses must be worn in lab. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Independent investigation in chemistry culminating in a thesis and an oral examination.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the chem courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Satisfactory completion of at least 8 cr hrs is required of candidates for an undergrad degree with distinction in chem. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**821 Electroanalytical Chemistry G 3**

Advanced level discussion of electrochemical principles and mass transport processes; discussion of applications to organic and inorganic systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533; or permission of instructor.

**822 Principles and Practice of Separation Processes G 3**

Principles and applications of equilibrium and kinetic separation processes such as precipitation, solvent extraction, ion exchange, liquid-liquid chromatography, gas-liquid chromatography, and zone refining.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 821 or permission of instructor.

**823 Analytical Spectroscopy G 3**

Advanced course in the principles of measurement of the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 821 or permission of instructor.

**832 Advanced Organic Chemistry II G 3**

An advanced course in the fundamental principles of chemistry covering alicyclic, hydroaromatic, and aromatic compounds.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 731.

**833 Advanced Organic Chemistry III G 3**

An advanced course in the fundamental principles of chemistry covering a survey of heterocyclic compounds, carbohydrates, proteins, and enzymes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 832.

**835 Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory G 3 or 5**

An advanced course in fundamental reactions and procedures with emphasis on recent advances in technique.

Su Qtr. 9 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of student's grad adviser. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**836 Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory G 3 or 5**

Continuation of 835.

Su Qtr. 9 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of student's grad adviser. Safety glasses must be worn in lab.

**851 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry G 3**

A survey of modern theories of valence and their application to the problems of structural inorganic chemistry.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533; 652 or 752 or permission of instructor.

**852 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry G 3**

A detailed treatment of the chemistry of the transition elements from the standpoint of molecular and atomic structure, electronic spectra, magnetism, and ligand-field theory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 851 or permission of instructor.

**861 Quantum Chemistry I G 3**

Basic quantum mechanics as a foundation for quantum chemistry; postulates, operators, eigenfunctions, eigenvalues, and Schrodinger wave equations; one-dimensional problems including the harmonic oscillator.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533, Physics 133, Math 255 or 415 or equiv.

**862 Quantum Chemistry II G 3**

Angular momentum; matrix elements and representations; the hydrogenic atom; perturbation and variation methods, electron spin, and the helium atom; atomic structure and multiplet theory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 861 or equiv.

**863 Quantum Chemistry III G 3**

Electronic structure of molecules; hydrogen molecule and ion, methane, ethylene, benzene, etc.; molecular orbital, valence bond, and self-consistent field methods.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 862.

**866 Electronic Spectra and Structure of Molecules G 3**

Application of quantum mechanics to the description and interpretation of molecular spectroscopic data with an emphasis on electronic transitions of polyatomic molecules.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 863 or equiv; 862 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 981.

**873 Advanced Structure Determination by Diffraction Methods G 3**

Advanced theory and application of diffraction

methods to the solution of structural problems with emphasis on training in the use of modern techniques.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 675 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**875 Chemical Kinetics I G 3**

Fundamentals of chemical kinetics in homogeneous liquid and gaseous systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 533.

**876 Chemical Kinetics II G 3**

Continuation of 875; elementary reactions; chain reactions; fast reaction methods; reaction rates in heterogeneous systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 875.

**877+\* Radiation and Photochemical Kinetics G 3**

The physical and chemical effects of the absorption of radiant energy, with emphasis on kinetics and mechanism.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 875.

**881 Thermodynamics I G 3**

Introduction to thermodynamics; emphasis on training in the use of thermodynamics as a tool for solving chemical problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 875 or equiv.

**882 Statistical Thermodynamics G 3**

An introduction to statistical thermodynamics, including quantum statistics, entropy and the third law, statistical-spectroscopic calculation of thermodynamic functions of gases, chemical equilibria, and vapor pressure.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 881.

**885 Colloquium in Chemistry G 1**

A discussion of current research in chemistry; all divisions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in chem. Required every qtr of all registered grad students in chem. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 3 or 4**

Provides an opportunity for innovation and experimentation on new problems in chemistry.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**941 Theoretical Organic Chemistry G 3**

An advanced course in a special topic in organic chemistry; topic to be announced.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing, 831-832, or permission of instructor.

**942 Theoretical Organic Chemistry G 3**

An advanced course in a special topic in organic chemistry; topic to be announced.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing, 831-832, or permission of instructor.

**943 Theoretical Organic Chemistry G 3**

An advanced course in a special topic in organic chemistry; topic to be announced.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing, 831-832, or permission of instructor.

**990 Seminar on Topics in Biochemistry G 3**

Advanced topics in the biological aspects of chemistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**991 Seminar in Analytical Chemistry G 3**

Topic to be announced.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**992 Seminar in Organic Chemistry G 3**

Topic to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 2nd yr grad standing and 831, 832 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**995 Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry G 3**

Topic to be announced.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 751 and 752 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**996 Seminar in Theoretical Chemistry G 3**

Advanced topics in theoretical chemistry including quantum mechanics of molecular wave functions, energies, and rate processes, and quantum and statistical mechanics of condensed phases.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 861, 862, 863; or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**997 Seminar in Physical Chemistry G 3**

Topic to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing in Physchem. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs with permission of instructor.

**999 Research in Chemistry G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Chinese

Office: 276 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5816

**101 Elementary Modern Chinese U 5**

Basic elements of Modern Chinese (Mandarin); the four tones, sentence structure, and Chinese characters (of which 600 will be learned in three qtrs). N. Ching.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Modern Chinese U 5**

Continuation of 101. N. Ching.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Elementary Modern Chinese U 5**

Continuation of 102. N. Ching.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**104 Elementary Modern Chinese U 5**

Four hundred additional characters, further combination of characters in three quarters; complex sentence structure; readings adapted from modern Chinese literature. E. Ching and Light.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or written permission of instructor. This course is available for EM credit.

**112 Intensive Chinese U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary modern Chinese (Mandarin) for students desiring comprehensive knowledge and skills of Chinese in shortest possible time.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit.

Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Chinese will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter.

Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs.

**114 Elementary Chinese Conversation and Composition U 3**

Oral drills and sentence making exercises based upon the vocabulary and sentence patterns acquired in 101 and 102, and concurrently in 103; conducted predominantly in Chinese. Staff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 102 or written permission of instructor.

**205 Intermediate Modern Chinese U 5**

Continuation of 104. E. Ching and Light.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 105. This course is available for EM credit.

**206 Intermediate Modern Chinese U 5**

Continuation of 205. E. Ching and Light.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 205 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 106. This course is available for EM credit.

**212† Intensive Chinese U 5, 10 or 15**

Continuation of 103 or 112, with a gradual shift in emphasis from the spoken to the written language; selected graded readings, writing, and composition.

Su, Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112 or permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 104, 205, 206. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 212. Students with credit for 104 and 205 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 104 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with credit for 103 or 112 will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from course means forfeiture of all cr hrs.

**214 Intermediate Chinese Conversation and Composition U 3**

Exercises in conversation and composition based upon materials used in 104 and 205, and concurrently in 206; conducted primarily in Chinese. Staff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 114 and 205, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**231 Traditional Chinese Culture U 5**

Chinese institutions, philosophical trends, religion, art, and literature prior to the twentieth century. Ch'en, Lao and Hsueh.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**232 Modern Chinese Culture U 5**

Modern Chinese culture as reflected in family life, language, literature, art, etc. Ching and Li.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**251 Chinese Literature in Translation U 5**

Representative masterpieces from 3,000 years of Chinese literature, fiction, drama, prose, and poetry in English translation. Ch'en and Li.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**252† Chinese Literature in Translation: Middle and Modern Periods U 5**

Masterpieces of late classical poetry and the vernacular novel; representative works of modern fiction, poetry, and drama.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**283 Chinese Calligraphy U 3**

Techniques of writing Chinese characters with a brush; practice in different styles from oracle bone to grass. E. Ching.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Knowledge of Chinese not required.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**507 Advanced Modern Chinese I U G 5**

Reading of contemporary prose and verse, presentation of oral and written reports, drill in tone and intonation, practice in translation. Lao.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 206 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 609.

**508 Advanced Modern Chinese II U G 5**

Continuation of 507. Lao.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 507 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 610.

**509 Advanced Modern Chinese III U G 5**

Continuation of 508. Lao.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 508 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 611.

**514 Advanced Chinese Conversation and Composition U 3**

Practice in conversation, discussion, oral reports, and short speeches at an advanced level; use of various taped materials; theme-writing exercises; conducted entirely in Chinese.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 214 and 508, or permission of instructor.

**601 Classical Chinese I U G 3**

Selected readings from representative authors of classical times. Hsueh.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 206 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 501.

**602 Classical Chinese II U G 3**

Continuation of 601. Hsueh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 502.

**603 Classical Chinese III U G 3**

Continuation of 602. Hsueh.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 602 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 503.

**641† History of Chinese Thought U G 5**

Detailed examination of the major Chinese philosophies; readings from selected Chinese texts. Chang.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 671.

**674 Chinese Opera U G 5**

An introduction to Chinese (Peking) opera as dramatic literature and performing art; study of selected plays and illustrated discussions of various aspects of the theatre. Ch'en.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**680 Introduction to Chinese Linguistics U G 3**

A general investigation of the history, phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicon of the Chinese language. Hsueh and Light.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 103 and Linguist 601, or permission of instructor.

**681 History of the Chinese Language U G 3**

An investigation of the relations between modern Chinese and its earlier stages, ancient and archaic Chinese. Hsueh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 680 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 627.

**683† Study of the Chinese Writing System U G 5**

A critical study of the origin, classification, composition, and development of the Chinese writing system, including problems in simplification and alphabetization. E. Ching.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 103 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 620 or 684.

**690† Chinese Translation Workshop U G 3**

Investigations of problems and techniques of translating Chinese into English and English into Chinese; practice of translation of selected passages; individual assignments and group discussion.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 509 and 603, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Directed study to meet individual research needs of students in area studies and East Asian programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 509 or 603, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not a substitute for regular language courses. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Investigation of minor problems in Chinese language and literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not a substitute for regular language courses.

**698† Study Tour U G 15**

Intensive work in conversation and reading in order to prepare for the tour; while abroad only Chinese will be spoken; some formal instruction given daily by the tour leaders.

Su Qtr. 15 cl, 5 wks at OSU, 5 wks abroad. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in Chinese language or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**751† Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts I U G 3**

Academic writings in the humanities and social sciences by modern Chinese scholars in both the wen-yen and pai-hua styles. Hsueh.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 or permission of instructor.

**752† Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts II U G 3**

Continuation of 751. Staff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 751 or permission of instructor.

**753† Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts III U G 3**

Continuation of 752. Staff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 752 or permission of instructor.



**754† History of Chinese Literature: Early Period U G 3**

Chinese literature from the earliest times to the end of Han (early 3rd century); investigation of various aspects of the classical tradition. Li.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 654.

**755† History of Chinese Literature: Middle Period U G 3**

Chinese literature from Wei (3rd century) to the end of T'ang (10th century); literary trends and achievements of the Six Dynasties and the Sui-T'ang Period. Li.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**756† History of Chinese Literature: Pre-Modern and Modern Period U G 3**

Chinese literature from Sung (10th century) to the present; rise of vernacular short story, drama, and the novel; modern writers since the Literary Revolution. Li.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 656.

**761†\* Modern Chinese Poetry U G 3**

Lectures and readings covering major poets since 1919. Ch'en.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 756 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 704.

**762†\* Modern Chinese Prose U G 3**

Studies of various types of prose literature of the May Fourth Movement and the Communist period. Lao.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 756 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 705.

**763†\* Modern Chinese Fiction U G 3**

Works by major authors before and after 1949. Li.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 756 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 706.

**764\* Modern Chinese Drama U G 3**

Lectures on and readings in works by major 20th century playwrights including Hung Shen and Ts'ao Yü. Ch'en.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 756 or permission of instructor.

**782†\* Chinese Phonology U G 3**

Mandarin phonology and Chinese dialectology. Hsueh.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 681 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 624 and 785.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports and honors thesis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing; a grade of A in at least half of Chinese courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Open only to candidates for BA in Chinese. This course is graded S/U.

**784†\* Chinese Syntax U G 3**

An investigation of the syntactic structure of Mandarin Chinese. Light.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 680 or 681 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 626.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**800 Chinese Bibliography and Research Methods G 3**

An introduction to bibliographies and reference works in the Chinese humanities; general and specific problems for research. Lao.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 and 603, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 707.

**804† Advanced Classical Chinese I G 3**

Designed for further study of the syntax and vocabulary of classical Chinese; texts are selected from literature, history, and philosophy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 603 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**805† Advanced Classical Chinese II G 3**

Continuation of 804.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 804.

**806† Advanced Classical Chinese III G 3**

Continuation of 805.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 805.

**871†\* Traditional Chinese Poetry G 5**

Lectures and readings from ancient odes and songs and the later *shih* and *tz'u* poetry. Ch'en.

Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 754 and 755, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 703 or 771.

**872†\* Traditional Chinese Prose G 5**

Lectures on and readings in various types of non-fiction prose in *ku-wen* and *yu-lu-t'i* styles of early times. Lao.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 754 and 755, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 772.

**873\* Traditional Chinese Fiction G 5**

Lectures and readings in classical and vernacular fiction. Li.

Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 754 and 755, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 701 or 773.

**874†\* Traditional Chinese Drama G 5**

A lecture and reading course in Yuan, Ming, and Ch'ing drama. Ch'en.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 754 and 755, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 702 or 774.

**875†\* Chinese Literary Criticism G 5**

The historical development of critical theories, with concentration on major critics. Ch'en.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 3 Chinese literature courses at the 700-level or above, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**876†\* Chinese Poetics G 5**

An intensive study of Chinese poetic theories, traditional and modern, in relation to the creative process; consideration of several non-Chinese theories of poetry. Ch'en.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 761 and 871, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**879 Seminar in Chinese Literature G 3-5**

An intensive reading course in Chinese literature with a selected topic for each offering and research projects for individual students; topic to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**882†\* Studies in Chinese Historical Phonology G 5**

Critical study of the rhyming dictionaries, the reconstruction of the phonology of old Chinese and its relations to modern Chinese dialects. Hsueh.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 782 or permission of instructor.

**884†\* Studies in Chinese Historical Syntax G 3**

Problems of Chinese historical syntax; grammatical structures of classical Chinese; syntactic rules found in selected texts from various ancient writings. E. Ching.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 784 or permission of instructor.

**889 Seminar in Chinese Linguistics G 3-5**

Topics include the history of Chinese linguistics and related areas, specific studies in Chinese dialects, etc.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**998 Research in Chinese: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Chinese: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Circulation Technology

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 443 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-7261

**400 The Aseptic Environment U 5**

An introduction to the aseptic environment with emphasis on the student's function within this environment as a member of the medical-surgical team.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**410 Applied Circulation Technology — Cardiovascular U 5**

The presentation of cardiovascular physiology, pathology and treatment of cardiovascular disease including the use of extracorporeal devices.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**411 Applied Circulation Technology — Renal U 5**

The presentation of renal physiology, pathology and treatment of renal disease including the use of extracorporeal devices. Beckley.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**412 Applied Circulation Technology — In Vitro Lab U 4**

The study of various extracorporeal devices and techniques in a controlled in vitro laboratory environment.

Au Qtr. 1 6-hr lab, 1 2-hr conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**413 Applied Circulation Technology — In Vivo Lab U 4**

The study of various extracorporeal devices and techniques in a controlled in vivo laboratory environment.

Au Qtr. 1 6-hr lab, 1 2-hr conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**420 Circulatory Technology Instrumentation U 5**

The application of mechanical and electronic principles to the instrumentation unique to circulation technology with emphasis on design and selection of equipment. Davis, Kray.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**550 Research Methodology U 7**

Lectures and demonstrations relating circulation technology to research methodology with emphasis on new developments in this area. Davis.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 420, or permission of instructor; concur 551.

**551 Research Methodology Laboratory U 8**

Application of circulation technology methods to the solution of research problems. Kray.

Sp Qtr. 5 4-hr clinical experiences. Prereq: 420, or permission of instructor; concur 550.

**560 Life Support Systems U 5**

Topics of current interest in clinical dialysis with laboratories dealing with techniques and procedures not available or different from those seen clinically. Beckley.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl, 1 5-hr lab. Prereq: 410 and 420, or written permission of instructor; concur 561.

**561 Life Support Systems Clinical Experience U 8**

Clinical experience in the application of circulation technology methods to dialysis and other support systems. Beckley.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 20 hrs clinical experience per wk. Prereq: 410 and 420, or permission of instructor; concur 560.

**570 Surgical Support Systems U 7**

Lectures and demonstrations relating circulation technology to the clinical use of extracorporeal circulation devices and monitoring instrumentation in surgery.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 410 and 420, or permission of instructor; concur 571.

**571 Surgical Support Systems  
Clinical Experience U 8**

Clinical experience in the preparation and operation of extracorporeal circulation devices and monitoring instrumentation in support of surgery.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 20 hrs clinical experience per wk. Prereq: 410 and 420, or permission of instructor; concur 570.

**590 Acid Base Physiology U 2**

Review and use of the fundamentals of acid base physiology to understand clinical acid base disturbances. Beckley.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Physiol 311 and 312 and written permission of instructor.

**593 Individual Studies in Circulation  
Technology U 1-5**

Clinical, laboratory, or research experiences by individual arrangement for qualified students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**595 Seminar in Circulation  
Technology U 1**

Conferences, group discussions and presentations of selected topics. Beckley.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

## City and Regional Planning

Office: 289 Brown Hall, 190 West 17th Avenue,  
422-6046

**394 Group Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies in topics not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**642 History of City Planning  
to 1900 A.D. U G 4**

Evolution of concepts of planned urban form and structure from the earliest time to 1900 AD; complements 643.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 301 or 742.

**643 American City Planning  
Since 1900 A.D. U G 4**

Introduction to current American city planning processes and urban form through historic evolution of urban problems and related urban planning systems since 1900; complements 642. Gerckens.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 lab hr. Not open to students with credit for 300, 743 or 811.

**701 Introduction to Urban  
Planning Practice U G 3**

Review of urban planning as practiced by local governments today, including plan-making and plan-implementation phases.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**702 Urban Planning Graphics U G 2**

Rudiments of graphic techniques employed most frequently in practice; basic drafting, printing processes, report preparation, and related subjects.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Grad standing in C&R plan, or permission of instructor.

**710 Introduction to Urban and Regional  
Planning for Open Space, Recreation,  
and Conservation U G 3**

Review of leisure and recreational activities with associated design criteria, definition of the need for open space and exploration of workable programs for its preservation and development.

Au Qtr. 2 cl.

**712 Theory of City  
and Regional Planning U G 4**

Planning processes; the general plan; formulating goals; land development policies and decisions; alternative urban and regional forms; role and scope of planning.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 812.

**720 Introduction to Analysis of Energy  
Factors in City and Regional  
Planning U G 3**

Covers the resource, technological, environmental, economic, and institutional dimensions related to coal, natural gas, electricity, solar, geothermics, environmental impacts, and energy conservation in cities.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl.

**721 Seminar on Mathematical Models of  
Energy Management and  
Planning U G 3**

Mathematical models in coal, electricity, energy storage and curtailment, solar energy, energy/environment interactions, and comprehensive urban and regional energy planning are presented and critically assessed.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 770.

**722 Introduction to Analysis and Use of  
Environmental Factors in City and  
Regional Planning U G 3**

Introduction to application and utilization of environmental considerations in the formulation of land use policy and development plans.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 845 or permission of instructor.

**731 Outlines of Urban Design U G 3**

Urban design as an area of specialization in urban planning; theories and processes in urban design; evaluation of criteria.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**732 Urban Planning and Urban Form:  
Psychological Functions U G 3**

Urban planning for the organization and character of the physical environment as significant variables in psychological processes basic to effective individual functioning; emphasis on implications for urban design.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**733 Urban Planning and Urban Form:  
Social Functions U G 3**

Urban planning for the organization and character of the physical environment as significant variables in social processes basic to effective individual functioning; emphasis on implications for urban design.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**734 Research and Analytic Methods for Urban Designers U G 3**

Use of research and analytic methods in assisting the urban designer in problem formulation, search, prediction, evaluation, and choice.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl.

**735 Programming Environments for Human Use U G 3**

Introduction to user oriented environment programming for planners and designers; application of several methods for specifying the characteristics required of an environmental setting to support user behavior.

Sp Qtr.

**745 Physical Elements of Urban Development U G 5**

Physical components of urban areas; residential, commercial, industrial, pedestrian, and vehicular circulation; other community facilities; analysis of design criteria and standards.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 3 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 845.

**746 Managing the Urban Spatial Environment: Regulatory Techniques U G 3**

Physical planning, environmental and urban design policy design and implementation in central city and suburban settings; emphasis on innovative regulatory approaches.

Au Qtr. 2 cl.

**747 Managing the Spatial Environment: The Metropolitan Region U G 3**

Physical planning, environmental and urban design policy; design and implementation; effects of key processes on metropolitan regional landscapes; emphasis on U.S. experience.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl.

**752 Urban Planning for Housing U G 3**

Introduction to urban planning issues related to housing with regard to urban structure, markets, reform, suburbanization, new towns, urban renewal, and rehabilitation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**753 Outlines of Regional Planning U G 3**

State, national, and regional planning; components of regional development; regional analysis and design.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 813.

**755 State Planning of Regional Growth and Development U G 3**

Rationale for state intervention in regional economics, growth centers and neoclassical models, development planning in foreign countries; comparison and evaluation of models and evidence.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 753 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 820.

**761 Land-Use Controls U G 4**

Legal basis of land-use controls in the United States, provisions, procedures and issues in zoning, subdivision regulation, urban renewal, building and housing codes, and acquisition of real property for public use.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 861.

**762 Urban Planning Data and Forecasting G 5**

Sources of information, data handling, forecasting, and basic studies in urban planning.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 770 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 832.

**763 Consequence Analysis in Urban Planning U G 4**

Urban planning studies using cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness, systems analysis, and PPBS approaches.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 770 or permission of instructor.

**763 Consequence Analysis in Urban Planning U G 4**

Urban planning studies using cost-benefit, cost-effectiveness, systems analysis, and PPBS approaches.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 770 or permission of instructor.

**764 City Planning Administration U G 4**

Administration of official urban planning agencies; zoning administration; subdivision review practices; capital improvement programming; budget and work program preparation.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 862.

**765 Social Policy Law U G 4**

Studies of law and social policy; topics vary.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 865.

**766 Environmental Planning Law U G 4**

The interaction between law and environmental planning and protection.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 761 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 866.

**767 Urban Issues and the Professional Planner U G 3**

Examination of alternative conceptions of the urban problems of American society; implications of each conception for the urban planning profession.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 863.

**770 Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Urban Planning U G 4**

Introduction of mathematical models in urban planning; descriptive statistics, probability, decision theory, and use of digital computer.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**771 Applications of Quantitative Methods in Urban Planning U G 4**

Applications of statistical analysis in urban planning; hypothesis testing and parameter examination methods; computer analysis of urban planning data.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 770.

**775 Urban Transportation Planning U G 4**

Discussion and examples of urban transportation planning processes, emphasizing models of locational and travel behavior, development and evaluation of alternatives, and citizen reaction and participation.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**780 Workshop in Urban and Regional Planning Techniques U G 3 5**

Techniques in the urban and regional planning process: spatial distribution and management of population and economic growth in the city and the region, stressing the applied aspects of the techniques as used in the profession.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 770 or permission of instructor.

**781 Spatial Models in Urban Planning U G 4**

Urban planning applications of theories of spatial equilibrium and rent theory; impacts on spatial distribution of zoning, property taxation, and infrastructural investment.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 880.

**782 Urban Planning for Public Services and Facilities: Metropolitan Expansions and New Towns U G 3**

Urban planning for population change impacts on public services and facilities; public policy issues of investment in, and the economics of, new towns and municipal expansion.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 781. Not open to students with credit for 881.

**783 Municipal Functions in City and Regional Planning U G 4**

Municipal functions as tools and constraints in city and regional planning efforts during periods of growth and decay.

Au Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 883.

**793 Individual Studies in Urban Planning U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794 Group Studies in Urban Planning U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**815 Case Studies in Urban Planning for Housing G 4**

Review of empirical studies in urban planning for housing including aspects of density, spatial production, housing services, and price formation.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 752 or permission of instructor.

**816 Seminar in Urban Planning for Housing G 3**

Presentation and discussion of research related to urban planning for housing, including theoretical studies, modeling, simulation, and statistical testing.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 752 or permission of instructor.

**821 Regional Planning Studio G 5**

Application of economic and environmental analysis to regional development projects.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 753 or 755 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**834 Decision Analysis in Urban Planning G 3**

Application of decision theory and analysis to case studies in urban planning.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 770.

**835 Land Use, Environmental Quality, and Regional Analysis G 4**

Introduction of land use and environmental models as tools in the planning process and as techniques for improving the quality of physical development plans.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 770 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**851 Urban Precinct Planning G 5**

Preparation of detailed physical development plans for a small section of a city.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 745 or 762 or permission of instructor.

**852 Urban Project and Policy Planning G 5**

Identification of options among planning policies and projects; development of analyses to aid in making choices between options in urban development.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: 745 or 762.

**853 The Urban General Plan G 5**

Current practice in preparation of the urban general plan; laboratory exercise in the preparation of a general plan for an urban community.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 745, 762, 781 or permission of instructor.

**864 Urban Planning Theory Seminar G 4**

Review of contemporary urban planning programs; analyses of objectives and strategies.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 764.

**867 Land Use Policy G 4**

Law and administration in land use planning programs.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 761 or permission of instructor.

**870 Workshop in Quantitative Methods in Urban Planning G 3**

Workshop application of quantitative planning methods to an urban or regional planning problem.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 770 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**882 Urban Planning for Public Services and Facilities G 3**

Criteria and procedures for urban planning investment decisions; application to fire control, health services, transportation, and recreation facilities.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 781.

**884 Public Services in City and Regional Planning G 4**

Continuation of 883; analysis of planning problems in relation to the provision of public services.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in C&R plan or permission of instructor.

**990 Urban Planning Practicum G 1-5**

Supervised field experience in urban planning; analysis and critique of field experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in C&R plan. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**999 Research in City and Regional Planning G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Civil Engineering

Office: N470 Hitchcock Hall, 2070 Neil Avenue,  
422-2771

## 202 Surveying for Civil Engineers U 4

An introduction to surveying theory for engineering practice.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Math 152 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. Not open to students with credit for Geod Sci 202. Cross-listed in Geodetic Science.

## 294 Group Studies in Civil Engineering U 1-5

Special topics in civil engineering; the particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course will be offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

## 405 Observational Analysis U 4

Theory and application of observational analysis. Sandhu and Wu.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 406 Fundamentals of Civil Engineering Analysis U 4

Application of numerical methods to problems in civil engineering. Chen and Sandhu.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254, En Graph 200, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 410 Environmental Pollution and Control U 3

Environmental pollution: the causes and control of air, water, and land pollution in relation to their effects on health, aesthetics, economics and ecology. Rubin. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 101 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to civil en majors or students with credit for 714.

## 413 Fluid Mechanics U 4

Fluid properties; fluid statics; flow concepts; continuity, energy, and momentum equations; dimensional analysis and dynamic similarity; viscous effects; drag; basic pipe flow; lab demonstrations and experiments. Bedford and Ricca.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Eng Mech 410 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 431 Structural Engineering Principles U 3

Structural forms, analysis of statically determinate structures, approximate analysis of indeterminate structures, and moving loads.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 451 Civil Engineering Materials U 4

Composition and structure of civil engineering materials; elastic, plastic and viscous behavior under various environmental and loading conditions. Majidzadeh.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Eng Mech 210, prereq or concur Eng Mech 420, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 460 Professional Aspects of Civil Engineering U 1

Structure of the civil engineering profession; interaction of civil engineers with the education process, their clients, other professions and the public.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in Civil Eng. This course is graded S/U.

## 470 Transportation Engineering U 4

Objectives and functions of transportation; interaction between land use and travel patterns; service characteristics of transportation modes; selected design topics.

Au, Wi, Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 405, En Graph 200, and Eng Mech 410.

## 489 Professional Practice U 2

Actual employment in a co-op program job and the preparation of a comprehensive report based on a pre-arranged outline and a pre-assigned topic. Sproul.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to co-op program in civil en. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 510 Principles of Hydraulics U G 3

Fluid properties; hydrostatics; flow concepts; continuity, energy, and momentum equations and applications; flow measurements, pipe and channel flow. Ricca.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 151 and Physics 111 or 131. Not open to students with credit for 413. Majority of course will be conducted using self-paced programmed instruction manual.

## 516 Water Resources Engineering U G 4

Pipe systems, introduction to open channel flow, basic hydrology, demographic studies, water supply, and wastewater flows.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 405, 413, and En Graph 200.

## 518† Environmental Quality U G 4

Introduction to environmental quality; air pollution; solid waste disposal; water quality and treatment; wastewater characteristics and treatment. Sykes.

4 cl. Prereq: 516 and Chem 205. Not open to students with credit for 714.

## 519 Applied Hydraulics U G 3

Experimental and design laboratory for water supply collection, transmission, distribution and measurement systems, sewage and storm water collection and disposal and measurement systems. Stiefel.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 516.

## 520 Design of Treatment Facilities U G 4

Selection and design of processes for the purification of drinking water and the treatment of waste waters.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 413 and Chem 204 or 122. Not open to students with credit for 618.

## 531 Structural Analysis U G 4

Deflections in trusses, beams, and frames; solution of indeterminate structures by methods of consistent deformations, and moment distribution.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 431 or 530.

## 532 Structural Steel Design U G 4

Design of steel structures.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 431 and Eng Mech 420 or equiv.

## 534 Behavior of Structural Elements U G 4

Mechanics of beams, shear center, unsymmetrical bending, columns, plastic bending, limit loads, properties of structural metals, proportioning beams for flexure.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 431.

**535 Basic Reinforced Concrete Design U G 5**

Analysis and proportioning of reinforced concrete members. Bishara and Chen.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 431 and Eng Mech 420 or equiv.

**540 Civil Engineering Systems U G 4**

Basic concepts and methods of systems engineering and applications to civil engineering problems in transportation and water resources planning, structural design, and construction management. Whitlatch.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 405 and 406.

**541† Fire Safety Design in Buildings U G 4**

Study of fire hazards in buildings; development of fire, safety performance criteria; analysis of fire protection systems and evaluation of building operation plans. Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 4th yr standing in Civil En or Arch.

**542† Control of Quality in Construction Systems U G 3**

Analysis of evaluative techniques based upon codes and standards and the application of these techniques to control the quality of construction systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in Civil En.

**551 Elementary Soil Mechanics U G 4**

Basic and engineering soil properties; fluid flow through soils; compaction, effective stresses and compression.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: Eng Mech 420. Not open to students majoring in Civil En.

**552 Construction Materials U G 4**

Composition, properties, and production of portland cement concrete, bituminous materials, and bituminous mixtures. Majidzadeh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 451.

**553† Soil and Structural Mechanics U G 3**

Properties of soils and structural materials and their application to analysis of stresses and displacements in soil masses and structural members. Sandhu.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420.

**554 Geotechnical Engineering U G 4**

Properties of natural soil deposits and subsoil exploration; engineering solutions to problems of slope stability, foundation settlement and earth pressure.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420.

**576 Civil Engineering Economics and Planning U G 4**

Engineering economics and theories of planning applied to private and public civil works.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 470.

**603 Remote Sensing of Environment U G 4**

The energies of the natural and cultural environment; current remote sensing systems and case histories of applications in measuring the environment. Mintzer.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 505 or Geod Sci 505 or Survey 414 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Geod Sci 603. Cross-listed in Geodetic Science.

**604 Terrain Analysis U G 4**

Principles and applications of photo pattern analysis, geologic and geomorphologic patterns, terrain

studies, and land use suitability and capability mapping

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 505 or Geod Sci 505 or Survey 414; and Geol&Min 101. Not open to students with credit for Geod Sci 604. Cross-listed in Geodetic Science.

**605 Photo-Interpretation for Terrain Analysis U G 5**

The use of photo-interpretation techniques in defining the natural and cultural characteristics of the terrain for site planning. Mintzer.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs, one day field trip. Prereq: Geol&Min 101, 3rd yr standing. Not open to students majoring in Civil En.

**610 Analysis of Natural and Polluted Waters U G 4**

A laboratory study of the measurement and interpretation of water quality indices and pollution, parameters including BOD, COD, alkalinity, nutrients, pH, and heavy metals. Rubin.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 518 or 520 and Chem 205, or grad standing.

**613 Applied Hydrology U G 4**

Hydrologic cycle, meteorology, streamflow, evapotranspiration, hydrographs, runoff relations, runoff hydrographs, groundwater, unit hydrographs, flood routing, frequency and duration studies, and application of hydrologic techniques. Ricca.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 510 or 516.

**624 Coastal and Ocean Engineering U G 4**

Linear and nonlinear waves, water level and wave forecasting spectra, forces on fixed structures; beach processes, littoral drift and transport; shoreline protection. Bedford.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 516.

**651 Soil Mechanics U G 4**

Stress distribution; shear phenomena, lateral earth pressure, settlement, and soil stability. Moore.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 554.

**653 Principles of Rock Mechanics U G 4**

Fundamental rock properties and their measurement; analysis of rock masses; design and stabilization of underground openings and slopes. Wu.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 554. Not open to students with credit for Mng Engr 653. Cross-listed in Mining Engineering.

**670 Urban Public Transportation U G 4**

Planning, analysis, and operation of urban public transportation systems; description and analysis of novel systems. Nemeth.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**672 Traffic Engineering Studies U G 3**

Methods of collecting and analyzing traffic flow data, parking, driver and pedestrian behavior; reduction and evaluation of traffic data for applications in traffic engineering. Treiterer.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**673 Highway Location and Design U G 4**

Methods of highway route location; design standards for highways, intersections, freeways and interchanges; discussion of computer programs for highway design. Treiterer.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**674 Airport Design and Operation U G 4**

Airport configuration, design, and capacity; development of the terminal area; operational aspect of air traffic and the terminal area; design and operation of heliports. Treiterer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**677 Noise, Air Pollution and Safety Aspects of Transportation Systems U G 4**

Operational aspects of surface transportation systems; environmental impact of noise and air pollution; traffic accident analysis. Treiterer.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**678† Inter-City Transportation U G 3**

Technological and service attributes of inter-city transportation modes; operation of terminals and inter-modal systems; case studies of multimodal corridor planning.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**683 Construction Methods and Equipment U G 3**

Selection and management of construction equipment in building of highways, dams, airports, bridges, and structures.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 576.

**684 Management of Engineering Construction U G 4**

Planning, scheduling, and supervision of engineering construction projects; use of Critical Path Method, bar charts, and other techniques.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 683 and 685.

**685 Deterministic Construction Estimating and Pricing U G 4**

Generally accepted models and methods of estimating and pricing; identification of causes of underestimating and underpricing. Larew.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 683.

**686 Construction Contracts U G 3**

Formulation of contracts, offer and acceptance, breach, damages; analysis of the engineer's responsibilities and liabilities determined by the contract documents of a construction contract.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 683 or permission of instructor.

**687 Construction Project Administration U G 4**

Identification of administrative duties; collecting, storing and retrieving information; document preparation; presentation of proposed administrative procedures which may minimize completion delays and cost over-runs.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 685, 686.

**693 Individual Studies U G 3-5**

Individual conferences, assigned readings and reports on minor investigations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Civil Engineering U G 3-5**

The student must register for particular topics from fields of civil engineering listed below; the topics, cr hrs and instructors will be announced in quarter previous to the quarter offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following fields.

A—Structural Engineering

B—Geotechnical Engineering

C—Sanitary Engineering

D—Highway and Transportation Engineering

E—Remote Sensing and Environmental Surveys

F—Construction

G—Materials

H—Hydraulics and Hydrology

**698 Study Tour U 4**

Prereq: 3rd or 4th yr standing and written permission of instructor.

**713 Environmental Engineering Measurements U G 4**

The application of advanced physical and chemical measurement and calculation techniques to environmental engineering problems. Rubin.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 610 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**714 Environmental Pollution Abatement U G 5**

Problems, philosophies, principles, and methods of pollution abatement in the total environment; quantitative approaches to waste management in air, water, and land systems.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad majors in engineering or sciences. Not open to students with credit for Agri Eng 714, Chem Eng 714, Civil En 518, Mech Eng 714, Metal En 714, Zoology 714. Cross-listed in Depts of Mechanical Engineering and Zoology.

**715 Water Resource Systems: Water Quantity U G 4**

Optimization and simulation techniques applied to reservoir system sizing and operation for single and multiple-purpose use; ground water and conjunctive use; least cost system design. Whitlatch.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 516, 540 or permission of instructor.

**717†\* Industrial and Municipal Solid Waste Disposal U G 3**

Characterization and sources of solid wastes; solid waste management; collection systems; processing; disposal; and recycle.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 518 or 520.

**719 Stream Sanitation U G 4**

A study of stream quality standards; effluent standards; and the assimilative capacity of natural water bodies. Sykes.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 520 or 618 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**720 Water Resource Systems: Water Quality U G 4**

Water quality planning management; point and non-point source wasteload allocation in streams, lakes and estuaries; cost-effectiveness studies; water demand and wastewater quantity projection. Whitlatch.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 540 or written permission of instructor.

**721 Design of Hydraulic Structures U G 4**

Basic engineering economic studies, water laws, design concepts, reservoir engineering, river training, spillways and dissipators; hydromachinery. Ricca.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 516.



**722 Open Channel Hydraulics U G 4**

Flow classifications, channel properties, energy and momentum principles, critical flow, uniform flow formulas, erodible and nonerodible channel design, and gradually varied flow profile computations. Ricca. Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 516.

**723 Transport Phenomena in Water Resources Engineering U G 4**

Water environment momentum mass energy transport, laminar and turbulent mixing; applications include river and lake pollutant dispersal, heated effluent plumes, eutrophication processes. Bedford. Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 516 and Math 415 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 614.

**731 Intermediate Reinforced Concrete Design U G 4**

Analysis and design of reinforced concrete systems. Bishara and Chen. Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 535.

**732 Timber Engineering U G 4**

Basic properties of and design practice for timber when used as a construction material in engineering structures. Smith. Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 532 or 534 or 535.

**735 Matrix Structural Analysis U G 4**

Analysis of skeletal structures by force and displacement methods using matrices. Chen and Sandhu.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 531 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**736 Bridge Engineering U G 4**

Principles and methods used in design and construction of bridge structures. Bishara. Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 531, 532, 535 or equiv.

**737 Prestressed and Precast Concrete Structures U G 4**

Structural analysis and proportioning of prestressed concrete members and precast structural concrete systems. Bishara.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 535.

**738 Plastic Analysis and Design U G 5**

Structural behavior in the inelastic range; prediction of collapse loads; structural design according to the plastic methods. Ojalvo.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 531 and 532.

**751 Principles of Foundation Analysis and Design U G 4**

Subsurface exploration; shallow foundations; piles and caissons; embankments and excavations.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 651.

**752 Soil Stabilization and Earthwork Design U G 4**

Properties of compacted soils; principles of soil stabilization and earthwork design. Moore.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 554.

**753 Pavement Design and Materials U G 4**

Properties of paving mixtures, cementing binder and mixtures, and principles of pavement design and performance evaluation. Majidzadeh.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 552.

**754† Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials U G 4**

Elasticity, plasticity, viscoelasticity, fatigue, and fracture phenomena for civil engineering materials.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 451.

**755 Solid Waste as a Construction Material U G 3**

Solid waste material characteristics, production and availability; physical-chemical nature; application in soil stabilization, embankment construction, asphaltic pavements and concrete mixtures. Majidzadeh.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 451 and 552 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**760†\* Planning Civil Engineering Public Investments U G 4**

Benefit-cost analysis, environmental and economic impacts of civil engineering projects; case examples in water resources and transportation. Whitlatch.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 576 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**763 Introduction to the Finite Element Method U G 4**

Basic concepts, formulation and application of finite element techniques for numerical solution of problems in structural and continuum mechanics, geotechnical engineering, and water resources engineering.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: En Graph 200; Civil En 406 or Math 568 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 761, or Eng Mech 761 or 763. Cross-listed in Engineering Mechanics.

**770† Transportation Policy and Administration U G 3**

Policy development for transportation; formulation of transportation system requirements, constraints and performance characteristics; cost allocation practices; case studies from developing countries. Nemeth.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 673 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**774 Design and Operation of Road Traffic Facilities U G 5**

Traffic laws and ordinances; operational design of streets, intersections, parking and terminal facilities; design and operation of traffic control devices. Trieterer.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 672.

**775 Urban Transportation Planning U G 4**

Discussion and examples of urban transportation planning processes, emphasizing quick-response models of locational and travel behavior, development and evaluation of alternatives, policies, and citizen reaction and participation. Mekemson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 670 or equiv with written permission of instructor, or grad standing in C&R plan. Not open to students with credit for C&R Plan 751 or 775. Cross-listed in City & Regional Planning.

**782 Analysis and Improvement of Construction Operations U G 3**

The analysis and improvement of construction operations.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 683.

**784 Interpersonal Skills in Construction Operations U G 3**

Theory and practice of motivation, leadership, human relations communications, problem solving, performance evaluation and management styles in construction field and office operations. Larew. Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Sr or Grad Standing and one of the following: Bus-Mgt 500 or 660 or 701 or 708.

**795 Seminar in Civil Engineering U G 1**

Lectures and discussions of current topics related to civil engineering presented by faculty, students, and guest speakers; term paper required.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

A—Structural Engineering

B—Geotechnical Engineering

C—Sanitary Engineering

D—Highway and Transportation Engineering

E—Remote Sensing and Environmental Surveys

F—Construction

G—Materials

H—Hydraulics and Hydrology

**796 Interdepartmental Seminar Urban Transportation U G 1-5**

Lectures and discussions by faculty and guest speakers on topics related to urban transportation problems, issues, and new approaches to solutions. Term paper required. Given cooperatively by Civil Engineering and Industrial and System Engineering. Clark and Nemeth.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U G 1-5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting seminars in subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Repeatable by permission.

**804 Water Resources Engineering Applications of Remote Sensing G 5**

Principles and techniques of remote sensing for acquisition of data in water resources engineering projects and water quality investigations. Mintzer and Ricca.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 719 or 820.

**810 Physical Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes G 3**

Principles and design of physical processes for water and wastewater treatment including screening, sedimentation, mixing, flotation, and filtration. Stiefel.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 518 or 520, prereq or concur 610.

**811 Biological Wastewater Treatment Processes G 5**

Principles and design of biological processes for wastewater treatment. Sykes.

Wi, Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 810 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**812 Chemical and Advanced Wastewater Treatment Processes G 5**

Principles of physical-chemical treatment processes for water and wastewater, including coagulation, softening, adsorption, nutrient removal and disinfection. Rubin.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 811 or permission of instructor.

**814 Industrial Wastewater Treatment G 3**

Principles of industrial wastewater treatment including wastewater surveys; flow reduction, and segregation and equalization; batch and continuous treatment; instrumentation; and treatment processes. Stiefel.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 811; prereq or concur 812.

**820 Advanced Hydrology G 5**

Advanced analysis of classical concepts; study of new techniques and concepts developing in modern hydrology; written and oral presentations of critical reviews of current literature. Ricca.

Wi Qtr. 5 cr. Prereq: 613 or equiv.

**821†\* Sediment Transport and Engineering G 4**

Sediment properties, fall velocity; entrainment, resuspension, bed features, meanders, channel roughness, suspended and bed load; measurement; siltation ponds, reservoirs, channel mechanics, bank protection, stabilization. Bedford.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 614 or 723.

**823 Numerical Models in Water Resources Engineering G 5**

Lake, river, and coastal contaminant or heat numerical transport model formulation; averaging; finite difference, element methods; errors, stability; data requirements, verification procedures. Bedford.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 614 or 723 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 885H.

**824\* Advanced Coastal Engineering G 4**

Coastal turbulent transport processes; fluctuation spectra; flood forecasting, storm surge models; harbor oscillations, resonance, and design; erosion processes and protection strategies; topical problems as required. Bedford.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 624, and 723 or 614.

**831 Advanced Reinforced Concrete G 5**

Concrete structural analysis and design; special structural systems and elements. Bishara.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 731 and 737.

**833 Concrete Shell Structures G 5**

Analysis of design of folded plate, barrel, and other prismatic structures; domes, hyperbolic and elliptical paraboloids. Ojalvo.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 531, 535, and Math 512

**834 Structural Analysis and Design for Dynamic Disturbances G 5**

Structural dynamics; principles and practice of dynamic design; numerical and graphical methods. Chen.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 532, 731, and Eng Mech 410; or equiv; or permission of instructor.

**836\* Advanced Matrix Analysis of Structures G 4**

Comprehensive presentation of principles and efficient methods of analysis of complex structures; computer analysis of large systems; analysis of nonlinear structures; finite element method. Sandhu.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 735.

**837 Advanced Structural Dynamics G 4**

Stresses and deflections in structures under dynamic loads; response of large structural systems to earthquake, wind, moving loads; approximate and exact solution techniques. Sandhu.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 834 or Eng Mech 731.

**838\* Two-Dimensional Problems in Linear Solids G 4**

Solution of two-dimensional boundary value and initial boundary value problems for linear solids; geometric nonlinearities; refined theories; variational principles; approximate and exact solution techniques. Sandhu.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 856; and Eng Mech 740 and 754.

**839 Finite Element Method in Engineering Science G 5**

Approximation of boundary value and initial value problems; variational methods, hybrid and mixed method; convergence and accuracy of finite element approximations; recent developments, advanced applications.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 763 or Eng Mech 763; Math 601 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Eng Mech 839. Cross-listed in Engineering Mechanics.

**850 Seepage in Permeable Materials G 4**

Analysis of seepage volume and stresses in connection excavation, dams, wells, slopes, and subsurface drainage; electro-osmosis.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prq: 651.

**851 Advanced Soil Properties G 5**

Detailed study and analysis of the mechanical properties of soils, with applications to foundation behavior. Wu.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 651

**852 Advanced Civil Engineering Materials G 4**

Analysis and design of materials for pavements and other civil engineering projects; properties considered include fracture, fatigue, and physical-chemical composition. Majidzadeh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 753 and 754.

**853 Advanced Soil Mechanics G 4**

Plastic equilibrium of soil masses; stability of slopes and embankments; bearing capacity of shallow and deep foundations.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 851.

**854†\* Theoretical Soil Mechanics G 3**

Use of mathematical and numerical methods in solution of soil mechanics problems; stress and displacements in soil masses and slopes, earthquake stresses, consolidation and frost penetration. Sandhu and Wu.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 850 and 851.

**855†\* Soil-Structure Interaction G 4**

Interactions between soil and various structures, walls, bulkheads, foundations, and piles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 851.

**856 Viscoelasticity G 4**

Viscoelastic materials and their characteristics, discrete element models, spectral representation, creep and relaxation functions, and dynamics of viscoelastic behavior. Majidzadeh.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 754 and Math 512.

**858\* Soil Dynamics G 3**

Stress waves in soils and vibration in soil masses; soil behavior under impact and repeated loading; design problems including vibrating foundations, blast pressures, and seismic stability. Wu.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 851 and Eng Mech 731, or permission of instructor.

**872 Area Traffic Control G 5**

Design and performance criteria for area traffic control; design of traffic surveillance and monitoring systems; corridor and network control strategies; on-line computer control algorithms. Treiterer.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 774 or equiv.

**873 Urban Transportation Demand Forecasting G 5**

Travel surveys and data needs; applications of statistical methods to develop models of ownership, trip generation, vehicle occupancy and modal choice; disaggregate models.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 775 and Stat 525 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**874 Urban Transportation Network Analysis G 5**

Network representation methods, minimum path trees; traffic assignment algorithms and their performance; trip distribution models; new directions. Mekemson.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 775 and Stat 525 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ind Eng 874. Cross-listed in Industrial Engineering.

**876 Comparisons of Transport Technologies G 3**

Critical analysis of methods for comparing technological alternatives in urban transportation; development of alternative transportation plans; synthesis of evaluation techniques.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 670 and 671.

**882 Stochastic Construction Estimating and Pricing G 4**

New models and methods of estimating and pricing; the examination of data from contracting companies; the utility of percentile distributions, skewness and kurtosis demonstrations. Larew.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 685, Stat 520 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**885 Advanced Civil Engineering G 3-5**

Opportunity for advanced students to pursue advanced study; work undertaken may be elected in the fields of civil engineering listed below.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq.: Permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the fields listed below.

A—Structural Engineering

B—Geotechnical Engineering

C—Sanitary Engineering

D—Highway and Transportation Engineering

E—Remote Sensing and Environmental Surveys

F—Construction

G—Materials

H—Hydraulics and Hydrology

Specific advanced study areas currently available include:

I—Application of Ecological Theory to Sanitary Engineering

J—Physical-Chemical Principles of Soil Mechanics

**894 Group Studies in Civil Engineering G 3-5**

Advanced topics in the various fields of civil engineering; the particular topics, the number of credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one field of civil engineering.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars

**990 Civil Engineering Practicum G 1-5**

Supervised field experience in civil engineering; analysis and critique of field experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prior approval of Civil En grad committee required.

**999 Research in Civil Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Classics

Office: 414 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-2744

See also Greek, Latin, and Medieval and Renaissance Studies.

**120 Aspects of Greek Civilization U 5**

Literature, art, architecture, thought, and society in the Periclean Age.

Au Qtr. Not open to students with credit for H124 or 224. BER course.

**121 Aspects of Roman Civilization U 5**

Literature, art, architecture, thought, and society in the Augustan Age.

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for H125 or 225. BER course.

**122 Aspects of Classical Mythology U 5**

The hero in classical mythology, with an emphasis on plays by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.

Wi Qtr. H122 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course. Prereq for H122: English 110. H122 fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**H124 The Greeks U 5**

Discussion of the Greek achievement in literature, history, art, and archaeology.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: English 110 and open only to Freshman Scholars and freshmen enrolled in an honors program; permission of dept. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**H125 The Romans U 5**

Discussion on the Roman achievement in politics, literature, architecture, law, and education.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: English 110 and open only to Freshman Scholars and freshmen enrolled in an honors program; permission of dept. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**150 Latin and Greek Elements in English Vocabulary U 3**

Study of the flow of Latin and Greek elements into English vocabulary and of the processes of word formation using these elements.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**210 Classical Background of Scientific Terminology U 3**

Study of technical and scientific terms from Greek and Latin sources; roots, word elements, word formation,

analysis; helpful in medical, biological, and kindred studies.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**220 Greek Literature in Translation U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**221 Latin Literature in Translation U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**222 Classical Mythology U 5**

Origins and attributes of the Greek and Roman gods and goddesses, their mythology and its influence on Western culture.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**223 Classical Legend, Saga and Folk-tale U 5**

The major cycles of classical saga and folktale and the relationship of classical legend to the classical civilizations.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 222. BER course.

**224 Classical Civilization: Greece U 5**

A survey of ancient Greek civilization, concentrating upon important facets of literature, history, art, and archaeology.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**225 Classical Civilization: Rome U 5**

A survey of the civilization of ancient Rome, concentrating upon important facets of literature, history, art, and archaeology.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Topics in classical studies.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**501†\* Studies in Ancient Tragedy U G 5**

Studies in the form, content, and subsequent literary influence of Greek and Latin tragedy, based on readings of English translations.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, Comp St 101, 102, 103; English 220, 262; History 601, 602, 603; Theatre 100, 271. BER course.

**502\* Comic Spirit in Antiquity U G 5**

Studies in the comic literature of the Greco-Roman world, to be drawn from epic, drama, satire, and the novel.

5cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225; Comp St 101, 102, 103; English 220, 262; History 601, 602, 603; Theatre 100. BER course.

**503\* Studies in Greek and Roman Epic U G 5**

Studies in the form, content, and subsequent literary influence of Greek and Latin epic, based on readings of English translations.

5cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225; Comp St 101, 102, 103; English 220, 262; History 601, 602, 603; Theatre 165. BER course.

**504†\* Religious Thought and Institutions in the Greco-Roman World U G 5**

Selected topics from the history of Greek and Roman religion, based on readings in ancient and secondary sources.

5cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225; Anthropol 620 11; History 601, 602, 603; Philos 210, 270, 511.

**505†\* Political Thought and Institutions in the Greco-Roman World U G 5**

Selected topics concerning the development of ancient political theory.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225; History 601, 602, 603; Philos 210, 270, 511.

**506 Greek and Roman Science and Technology U G 5**

The origins and achievements of Greek and Roman science and technology.

5 cl. Prereq: One of the following: 120, 121, 122, H124, H125, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225; History 601, 603; Philos 210, 270, 511.

**507† Roman Law Through the Reign of Justinian U G 5**

Studies in the origins and development of Roman Law based on original sources in translation.

5 cl. Prereq: One of the following: 121, H125, 225; History 603.01, 603.02, 603.03, 607.01; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**508†\* Women in Greece and Rome U G 5**

Roles of women in ancient society, literature and art.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs at the 200-level or above in: classics, history, women's studies, comparative studies or English; or permission of instructor.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Investigation of particular problems in various areas of classical studies.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour U G 5-15**

Intensive instruction in the civilizations of ancient Greece or ancient Rome followed by travel to the appropriate parts of the Greek or Roman world; visits to major museums and archaeological sites and daily formal instruction. Topic for 1981: Rome and Italy.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Travel and subsistence costs for the study tour will be borne by the student.

**699 Senior Tutorial and Essay U 5**

Individual work leading to the writing of a final paper that will integrate the experience of earlier courses in classics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to srs majoring in classics.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports and an honors thesis. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the classics courses taken and with an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. This course is graded S/U.

**792\* Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; for example, Greek and Roman historians. Woodhead.

Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**800 Materials and Methods of Research G 2**

The materials, problems and methods of classical research.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Required of all grad students.

**801 Materials and Methods of College Teaching of Classics G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching Latin, Greek and courses in classical subjects at the college level.

Au Qtr. Two wks intensive workshop previous to the beginning of qtr followed by a 2-hr wkly cl. This course is graded S/U.

**810 Linguistic Studies in Greek and Latin G 5**

Topics may include Greek dialects, Italic dialects, or comparative grammar of Greek and Latin.

2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**811 Studies in Greek or Latin Epigraphy G 5**

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**812 Studies in Greek or Latin Paleography and Textual Criticism G 5**

A study of Greek or Latin handwriting in ancient documents and later manuscripts and the principles of textual criticism.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**856 Studies in Greek or Roman Topography G 5**

The topography and archaeology of ancient Athens, Rome or other sites important to Greco-Roman literature and civilization.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899† Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

## Communication

Office: 205 Derby Hall, 154 North Oval Mall, 422-3400

See Speech and Hearing Science.

**105 Communication of Ideas and Attitudes U 5**

Analysis, formulation, organization, development, and delivery of ideas and attitudes for speaking with an audience. Makay.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**110 Small Group Communication U 5**

Designed to help the student develop the skills necessary for effective communication in the small group by providing task related group activities. Wall.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**115 Mass Media Environment U 3**

The process of mass communication; the effects of mass media on society, and the structures society imposes on the media.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**205 Communication Co-Curricular Activities U 1-5**

Participation in specialized activities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each category repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

A—Performance Activities  
B—Research Projects  
C—Career Development  
D—Production Activities

**209 Communication Theories and Models U 3**

Communication model characteristics; structure and function, general principles; basic processes and major types of activities; receivers and effects; motivations, value systems, and norms. Motley.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. BER course.

**210 Introduction to Telecommunication Production U 3**

Assets and liabilities of the telecommunications media; basic principles, procedures, techniques, and costs involved in telecommunications production.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 229.

**213 Rhetoric of Western Thought U 5**

Rhetorical theories as they reflected and affected society from Greece to modern times; relations to logic, ethics and poetics; the classical tradition versus sophisticated concepts. Berquist and Golden.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**215 Elements of Telecommunication U 4**

Introduction to the evolution and operation of the telecommunication media; the structures of media programming; basic processes of the media. Foley.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Communication majors or permission of instructor.

**217 Rhetoric of American Issues U 5**

A study of selected American spokespersons, the issues in their messages, and the audience reactions in response to this discourse from 1800 to the present.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**220 Mass Communication Processes and Effects U 4**

History and current issues of mass communication theory and research; analysis of media organizations; audience uses and gratifications; media effects on individuals and society. Dimmick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**221 Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation U 5**

Introductory course to develop understanding and appreciation of literature through the oral re-creation of literary materials and critical listening. Brooks.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**225 Persuasive Communication U 5**

Analysis of persuasive communication as a form of social influence in interpersonal and mass audience contexts. Cegala.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. H255 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**303 Introduction to Business Speaking U 3**

Application of theory and practice of extemporaneous

speaking to business communication, involving information exchange, problem-solving, and opinion influence.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Soph standing. Open only to students enrolled in ADM.

**305 Argumentation and Debate U 5**

Principles of reasoned discourse and their application to controversial issues. Makau.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**313 Public Communication in the Age of Television U 5**

The use of the television medium by political, religious, and occasional advocates with emphasis upon the development of critical standards for viewers. Berquist.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 213, or 217, or jr standing.

**315 Interpersonal Communication U 5**

Analysis of dimensions and relationships in interpersonal communication, especially needs, perceptions, orientations, contexts, and barriers; exercises, demonstrations, and applications to students' own experiences. Douglas.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl.

**325 Communications and Society U 3**

Communications and the role of government, pressure groups, and other segments of society; the impact of communications on individual and collective behavior. Monaghan.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**330† Rhetoric of Black Americans U 3**

Examination of the rhetoric of black Americans in connection with such strategies as assimilation, separation, and revolution, to establish a role or identity in American society. Hale.

3 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement. BER course.

**410 Program Processes in Radio U 4**

The program functions in radio communication including the planning, production, and direction of programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 210.

**411 Program Processes in Television U 4**

Creating, planning, producing, and directing of the television program; development of program forms, program sources, programming organization, and program evaluation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 210. Not open to students with credit for 510.

**420† Symbol Systems and Communication Behavior U 3**

Study of the nature and forms of symbolic behavior; the human uses of symbols, particularly in communication.

3 cl.

**470† Language and Communication I U 4**

Survey of language characteristics, components, styles and choices as variables of human communication.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Ling 201 recommended.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**500† Intercultural Communication and Selected American Minorities U G 5**

Human interaction in communication encounters between Americans of European ancestry and those of Afro-American, Chicano, or Puerto Rican background.

Prereq: Jr standing.

**505 Presentational Speaking in the Modern Organization U G 5**

The theory and practice of planning, preparing, and transmitting formal position statements in settings of organizational decision-making. Makay, Golden, Brown, and Berquist.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**526 Decision Systems in Broadcasting U G 4**

An examination of the program decision-making process in broadcasting organizations employing simulation techniques to illustrate decision-making under uncertainty. Dimmick.

Wi Qtr. 22-hr cl. Prereq: 215. Not open to students with credit for 525.

**530 Communication and the Task-Oriented Group U G 5**

Information gathering, processing, and communicating phases of small group communication with emphasis on recent, socially significant task forces and on group reports generated in class. Wall.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv.

**555 International Broadcasting U G 3**

Dimensions of national and international broadcasting; satellite communication, types of programming; problems of effective transmission and reception of foreign broadcasts—organizational, cultural, political, and economic. Monaghan.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**Teaching of Speech in Secondary Schools**

See Ed-Hums 556.

**600 Perspectives on Cross-Cultural Communication U G 5**

Challenges and difficulties in human communication which result when representatives of different national cultures interact. Pilotta.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Jr standing.

**601 Communication, Politics and Competent Social Interaction U G 5**

Analysis of communication breakdown between the political and private sphere; distorted symbolization and effective communication. Pilotta.

Wi Qtr. 2 1/2-hr cl. Prereq: 209, 315, or permission of instructor.

**605 Advanced Argumentation U G 4**

Intensive argumentative writing and oral defense; discussions of controversial issues provide material for the invention and evaluation of ethical, political, legal, and other practical arguments. Makau.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 305 or grad standing or permission of instructor; and English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**611† Advanced Oral Interpretation U G 3**

A study of programming non-dramatic literature for communication by groups; novel, short story, and verse stressed; laboratory experiences in Readers Theatre and Chamber Theatre. Brooks.

3 cl. Prereq: 221 or grad standing.

**615 Organizational Communication U G 5**

A study of the communicator and communication systems in organizations with emphasis on theory, relationships, and objectives. Brooks.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 515.

**616 Communication in Decision-Making U G 5**

Decision-making as a process; comparisons between interpersonal, bargaining-negotiation contexts, and groups and organizations; descriptive and prescriptive models of decision-making in small groups and organizations. Wall.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**617 Rhetoric of Social Intervention U G 5**

Selected historical case studies describing communication strategies for intentional change in business, religions, and political institutions. Brown.

Prereq: Jr standing.

**618 Principles of Interviewing U G 5**

Dyadic communication as it occurs in the interview with special attention devoted to the student's ability to engage in informational, persuasive, and employment interviews. Brooks.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**620 Communication Systems and Social Process U G 3**

A study of communication and symbolic systems in human groups, organizations and collectives with application to an actual human group by participant observation. Douglas.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 40 qtr hrs in social sciences and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 520.

**621 Theories of Rhetoric U G 5**

Reading and detailed study of the theories of principal rhetoricians from ancient to modern times. Golden.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**623† Rhetorical Dialogue U G 5**

Theoretical and critical study of the emerging concept of dialogue in contemporary rhetoric, including the scope of rhetoric, public discourse and dialogic vs. monologic communication. Makay.

4 cl.

**625 Nonverbal Behavior in Interpersonal Communication U G 4**

Study of research and theory on the role of nonverbal behavior in interpersonal communication contexts; topics include synchronization of speech and movement, interpersonal competence, influence. Cegala.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or at least one course in social science methodology or permission of instructor.

**626 Broadcast Audience Analysis U G 5**

Introduction to various inquiry methods which may be used for understanding and developing communication processes involving the media producer and the intended audiences. McCain.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**630 Creative Processes  
in Telecommunication U G 3**

Aesthetic and creative processes in program creation and evaluation; analysis of the influences of style, content, and treatment.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**633 Psychology of the Audience U G 4**

Descriptive and experimental studies of audience behavior; dimensions of audience participation and effects manifest in concrete situations; work settings, consumerism, classwork, etc. Pilotta.

Au Qtr. 2-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in communic or permission of instructor.

**650† Developmental  
Communication U G 3**

Extensive study of the growth of children as communicators, focusing on the development of language, cognition, and social competence. 3 cl.

**670† Language and Communication  
II U G 3**

Descriptive and experimental studies of speech and language processes; learning, vocal and visible symbolism, language and thought, information processing; communication behavior patterns. Motley.

Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych and 10 cr hrs in communic.

**680 Ethics of Communication U G 3**

Lectures, discussions, assimilations, and case studies will focus on the nature, roles, and functions of ethics in communication in response to major topics and questions. Makau.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Conference, library, and laboratory work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**698† International Study Tour U G 6-15**

Intensive five-week study on campus followed by six-week study abroad; topics to be announced.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**701 Research Methodologies  
in Speech Communication U G 4**

Predominant research methodologies in the field of speech communication.

**701.01 Statistical Concepts and Logic**

Motley.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.02† Measurement of Communication  
Variables**

Cegala.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 701.01

**701.03† Experimental Design**

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.04 Humanistic Communication Analysis**

Monaghan.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.05 Content and Interaction Analysis**

Dimmick.

Prereq: 701.01 or equiv.

**701.06 Computer Applications**

Foley.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.07 Field Study and Participant Observation**

Pilotta.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.08† Historical Analysis**

Berquist.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**701.09 Rhetorical Analysis and Criticism**

Makay.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**704 Practicum in Organizational  
Communication U G 5**

Class discussion and first-hand observation of communication systems in organizations with emphasis on student exposure to the daily routine activities of selected organizations. Brooks.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 615 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**705 Social Realities in Rhetoric U G 3**

Survey of trends in rhetorical criticism since 1925 with reference to figure studies, Burkeian criticism and movement studies. Brown.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**710† Analysis of Communication Systems  
in Organizations U G 3**

An investigation of human communication systems in organizations with attention given to systems theory, information flow, communication climate, human resources and communication media.

Prereq: 615 or grad standing.

**715 Telecommunication Regulation and  
Public Policy U G 5**

Study of U.S. telecommunication regulation, the role of the public and industry; the FCC, Congress and the courts; emphasizes issues in broadcasting, cable and satellites. Foley.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**H783† Honors Course U 3-15**

A program of independent study for the student with special aptitudes; individual conferences and reports.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the communic courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of the instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794† Group Studies U G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**797† Interdepartmental  
Seminars U P G 3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.



**800 Introduction to Research in Communication G 4**

Critical review of scholarly method, theory and research in speech communication, including both qualitative and quantitative studies; analysis of graduate thesis requirements and procedures.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in communication or permission of instructor. Required of all master's level students; open to PhD students wishing to supplement their background in communication research and methodology.

**802 Communication Theories and Models G 3**

The formal principles of theory and model construction function as criteria for examining the strengths and weaknesses of four classes of interpersonal communication models. Wall.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl.

**803 Contemporary Persuasion Theory G 3**

Study of the viewpoints and theoretical explanations of persuasive effects found among major contemporary authors in the field. Cegala.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**806 Advanced Studies in Television and Radio G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

A—Proseminar: Perspectives on Mass Communication. Dimmick.

B—The Process and Effects of Mass Communication. McCain.

C—Mass Media Organizations. Dimmick.

D—Political Communication. Becker.

E—Communication Principles and Public Policy. Monaghan.

**811 Seminars in History and Criticism of Public Address G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs.

A—Rhetoric of Social Movements. Makay.

B—American Culture and Public Communication. Brown.

C—Communication and Pedagogy. Berquist.

D—Social Judgment and Public Communication

E—Television and Public Communication: A Critical View

**816 Seminars in Rhetorical Theory G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

A—Contemporary Rhetoric: The Classical Heritage

B—Contemporary Rhetoric: Major Modern Theories. Golden.

C—Contemporary Rhetoric: Recent American Theorists. Makay.

D—Speech Act Theory. Brown.

E—Rhetoric of Argument. Makau.

**821 Seminars in Television and Radio G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs.

A—Communication Systems and Social Systems. Monaghan.

B—Corporations and Communication Industries. Foley.

C—Current Research in Mass Communication.

D—Public Broadcasting. Ouzts

**826 Seminars in Communication Behavior G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs.

A—Organizational Development Theories and Models. Brooks.

B—Communication and Conflict Management. Wall.

C—Training: Structuring Workshops for Industry. Brooks.

D—Language and Perception. Motley.

E—The Communication Audit. Brooks.

F—The Symbolic Act. Douglas.

G—Communication and Social Order. Douglas.

H—Contemporary Phenomenology and Hermeneutics. Pilotta.

**894† Group Studies G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**899† Interdepartmental Seminar G 3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**998 Research in Speech Communication: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Speech Communication: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Comparative Studies in the Humanities

Office: 306 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-2559

**100 Introduction to the Humanities: Western Tradition U 5**

Humanistic achievements of western culture in arts and letters; concepts of human nature and the world as expressed through major works in the humanities; weekly film.

5 cl. Open only to freshmen and sophomores (Rank 1 & 2 students).

**101 The Individual and Society in Literature U 5**

Personal integrity versus social conformity in works by Homer, Plato, Kafka, Camus and others.

H101 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program. 101, 102, and 103 may be taken independently. BER course.

**102 Religious and Supernatural Themes in Literature U 5**

The nature of order, the sacred, and evil in the Bible, and works by Dante, Dostoevsky, Beckett and others. 101, 102, and 103 may be taken independently. BER course.

**103 Psychological Themes in Literature U 5**

Conflicts between reason and emotion; depictions of love, dream, and madness in works by Sophocles, Plato, Goethe, Freud and others.

101, 102, and 103 may be taken independently. BER course.

**205 Literature of the Quest U 5**

Journeys in the search of the self: Homer's *Odyssey*, Voltaire's *Candide*, Melville's *Moby Dick*, Hesse's *Steppenwolf*, and other works.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 210. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**207 Existentialist and Freudian Themes in Modern Literature U 5**

Definition of the self: the contrasting theories of Freud and Sartre as applied to authors such as Golding, Conrad, Grass and Greene.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 211. BER course until Sp 1982. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**208 Utopia and Anti-Utopia U 5**

Utopia and critiques of utopian thinking: The conflict between utopian planning and individual freedom in works by such authors as Plato, More, Huxley and Skinner.

5 cl. H208 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 213. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**215 Women Writers U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**215.01 Traditional Roles**

Wives and mothers in the works of Austen, Eliot, Woolf, Bronte, Atwood and others.

Not open to students with credit for 228.

**215.02 Conflict and the New Militancy**

Rejection of traditional feminine roles in the works of Woolstonecraft, Woolf, Lessing, Smedley, Chopin, and others.

Not open to students with credit for 229.

**234 Introduction to American Studies: The American Character U 5**

Basic, interdisciplinary methods in American studies; toward a definition of the concept of a national character.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and soph standing or permission of instructor. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**239 City and Country in America U 5**

Interdisciplinary perspectives on the development, accuracy, and influence of popular images and stereotypes of city and country.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and soph standing or permission of instructor. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**241† Absurdist Drama U 5**

Absurdist philosophy and dramatic techniques in the works of such authors as Artaud, Ionesco, Arrabal, Albee, Genet, Grass and Pinter.

5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 201.

**242† The Picaresque Tradition U 5**

Picaresque literature: its origins in 16th century Europe and its adaptation by later writers such as Defoe, Mann, Celine, Bellow, Ellison and Donleavy.

5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 202.

**293 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity for personal study with a member of the faculty.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

H294 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**301 Concepts of Love in the Western Tradition U 5**

Concepts of love from ancient Greeks to modern feminists; emphasis on mythological and psychological aspects.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**305 Medicine and the Humanities U 5**

Humanistic, scientific, and clinical perspectives on medical issues; literary uses of medical themes; medicine as art and science.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and soph standing or permission of instructor. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**315 Women Writers: Feminism and Theology U 5**

Modern women writers' search for feminist alternatives to traditional and patriarchal religious beliefs.

5 cl. Prereq: English 110 and 5 cr hrs in literature or women's studies. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**317 Women and Film U 5**

Women as sex objects, starlets, social activists, artists, and militant feminists as perceived in film.

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Women's Studies 201 recommended.

**346 Confessional Literature U 5**

The literature of introspection: confession, memoir, autobiography, autobiographical fiction, and poetry.

5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 303.

**358 Film and Literature as Narrative Art U 5**

Relationships between film and literature, the emergence of cinematic art, and the impact of film on contemporary literature; emphasis on continental material.

2 2-hr cl, and 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in literature.

**504 The Arthurian Legends U 5**

The medieval tales of King Arthur's court and the Knights of the Round Table in history, myth, literature, art and music.

5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 510.

**506† The Faustian Hero U 5**

Significant versions of the Faust legend in the works of Marlowe, Goethe, Mann and others.  
4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 513.

**520 Approaches to the Study of Comparative Religion U 5**

Patterns of meaning in selected religions of Europe and Asia, including Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism.  
5 cl. Prereq: 102, or History 270, or Philos 270, or Hebrew 273, or English 280 or equiv related course or permission of instructor. History 270 or Philos 270 are recommended.

**541 Drama U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature.

**541.01 Myth and Ritual**

Ritual, myth, and drama: structural and thematic relationships.

Not open to students with credit for 501.

**541.02† European Realism**

Plays by Ibsen, Strindberg, Shaw, Chekhov, Gorky, and others.

Not open to students with credit for 512.

**542 The Novel U 5****542.01 Archetypal Patterns**

The foundation of the novelist's art in natural or universal symbols; readings in fiction and theories of myth, dream imagery, and primitive ritual.

5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 502.

**546 Satire U 5**

Evolution of the satiric mode: its forms and aims; Horace and Juvenal to the present.

5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature. Not open to students with credit for 503.

**577 Studies in World Folklore U 5**

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: English 270. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**577.01 Genres of World Folklore**

Study of specific genres of folklore on an international scale; folktales, folk songs, folk beliefs.

**577.02 Themes in World Folklore**

Cross-cultural, cross-genre study of patterns and themes in folklore; folk hero, folklore of sex, witchcraft.

**577.03 Material Folk Culture**

Study of folk crafts, architecture, costumes, and foodways in traditional contexts; topics vary.

**577.04 Comparative Folk Groups**

Comparative study of the folklore of ethnic, regional, occupational, age or sex groups: e.g., women, industrial occupations, children.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Designed to give able students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Prereq: Jr standing and permission of chairman. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special topics.

Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 5-10**

Senior Honors course leading to graduation with *distinction*; independent study for the student with special aptitude.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the comp studies courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of the instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. This course is graded S/U.

## Computer and Information Science

Office: 228 Civil and Aeronautical Engineering Building, 2036 Neil Avenue Mall

**100 Computers in Society U 3**

An introductory course of general interest to all students, treating the actual and potential role of the computer in our society; does not teach or require computer programming.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students majoring in cptr/inf.

**201 Elementary Digital Computer Programming U 4**

Introduction to programming; laboratory experience with computers; emphasis on social science applications. Not recommended for students who plan to continue cptr/inf courses. PL/1 is taught.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 hrs lab. Not open to students with credit for 211, 221, or En Graph 200.

**211 Computer Programming for Problem Solving U 5**

Introduction to use of computers in problem solving; programming assignments emphasize management oriented applications. FORTRAN is taught.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: Math 116, 130, or 150. Not open to students with credit for 201, 221, or En Graph 200.

**212 Computer Data Processing U 4**

Business data processing principles and programming; topics include external sorting techniques, characteristics of direct access storage devices, concepts of multiple program systems. Cobol is taught.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 211, 221, or En Graph 200.

**221 Programming and Algorithms I U 4**

Algorithms, programs and computers; basic programming and program structure; emphasis on scientific computing. PL/1 is taught.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: Math 152. Not open to students with credit for 201, 211, or En Graph 200.

**222 Programming and Algorithms II U 4****222.01 Programming and Algorithms II**

Algorithms, programs and computers; basic data structures; survey of computers; emphasis on nonnumerical computing; PL/I is the basic language used.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 lab. Prereq: 221. Not open to students with credit for 222 or 222.02.

**222.02 Programming and Algorithms II**

Algorithms, programs and computers; basic data structures; survey of computers; emphasis on nonnumerical computing; PL/I is the basic language used.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 lab. Prereq: 201, 211, or En Graph 200. Not open to students with credit for 222 or 222.01.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Arr.

**313 Introduction to File Design U 4**

Principles of secondary data organization and file management; sequential file organization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 212 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. Not open to students with credit for 311 or 321.

**321 Introduction to File Processing U 3**

Sequential file processing on tape and direct access devices; external sorting algorithms; programming methodologies. PL/I is the basic language; Cobol is introduced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 222 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0. Not open to students with credit for 311 or 313.

**380 File Design and Analysis U 3**

Random access file processing; file organization and access methods; time and space considerations; Cobol and PL/I are used.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 313 or 321. Not open to students with credit for 311.

**411 Design of On-Line Systems U 3**

Introduction to environment and processing requirements for on-line systems; emphasis on both hardware and software components, and on evaluation procedures for such systems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 380.

**489 Professional Practice in Industry U 2**

Preparation and submission of a comprehensive report based on actual employment experience in a co-op job in industry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to co-op program in cpnr/inf. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**493 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special study appropriate to the needs of the student.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**505 Fundamental Concepts of Computer and Information Science U G 5**

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer and information science: discrete mathematics, logic, computation theory and information theory.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 576 or permission of instructor.

**511 Computer Systems and Programming for Administrative Sciences U G 3**

Development of programming skills and techniques applicable to problems and practices in administrative science for students with no prior computer programming.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad status in College of Administrative Science or permission of instructor.

**541 Survey of Numerical Methods U G 5**

Basic techniques of numerical analysis; finite differences, interpolation, solution of equations, numerical integration and differentiation; engineering and scientific applications; laboratory use of computers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 201, 211, 221, or En Graph 200, and Math 255 or 256 or 415 or 556 or 576 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 640. Some knowledge of basic concepts of matrix theory ordinary differential equations is desirable.

**542† Introduction to Computing in the Humanities U G 3**

Use of non-numerical programming language for editing and collating texts, for forming indices and concordances, and for studies of style, attribution, and literary influence.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr standing.

**543 Intermediate Digital Computer Programming U G 5**

Introduction to symbolic assembler language, program linkage, input-output instructions, and machine organization; laboratory use of computers. Assembler language is taught.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or 222, and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**548 Computer Science for High School Teachers U G 5**

Introduction to computer history, organization, hardware and software; laboratory experience using batch processing and time-sharing; applications of computers with emphasis on uses in education and business.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Open only to high school teachers. Primarily intended for science, math, or business teachers.

**551 Elements of Database Systems U G 3**

Database models; database organization, integrity and security; database systems and their utilization.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 380. Not open to students with credit for 550.

**555 Survey of Programming Languages U G 5**

Survey of programming languages for digital computers, comparison of various procedure-oriented languages; implementation techniques.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 543. Students planning to take 756 may wish to take 755 instead of 555.

**557 Minicomputer Programming Systems U G 3**

Introduction to minicomputer programming systems; fundamentals of computer organization and its relationship to assembler language, higher level languages, operating systems, and programming systems used for various applications.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: En Graph 200 and 3rd yr standing in ind eng; or written permission of instructor. Open only to students in College of Engineering; not open to students majoring in cpnr/inf.

**560 Elements of Computer Systems Programming U G 3**

Design and implementation consideration for various classical computer systems programs; assemblers, macroprocessors, loaders; participation in a major programming project involving the implementation of various systems programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 543 or Elec Eng 460, and 313 or 321. Not open to students with credit for 641 or 694U.

**594 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give the student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**607 Mathematical Foundations of Computer and Information Science I U G 3**

Topics in mathematics which are foundational to computer and information science and its various applications: logic, set theory, algebra, combinatorics.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in cptr/inf or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 705 or students with a bachelor's or higher degree in mathematics.

**610† Principles of Man-Machine Interaction U G 5**

Systems concepts, their measurement and modeling; behavioral processes; sensing, learning, memory, complex information processing, and decision making; interface theory and interactive systems.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Psych 620.

**640 Numerical Analysis U G 5**

Mathematical analysis of standard numerical methods for interpolation, approximation, and quadrature; numerical solution of ordinary differential equations.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or 222 or En Graph 200, and Math 255 or 256 or 415 or 556, and Math 576; or grad standing; or permission of instructor.

**642† Numerical Linear Algebra U G 5**

Numerical treatment of systems of linear equations, inversion of matrices, and characteristic roots and vectors of matrices.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 541 or 640, and Math 576 or 601.

**643† Linear Optimization Techniques in Information Processing U G 5**

Theory of linear programming and dualing methods; design and use of computer solutions; post-optimal analysis; computer economics; integer programming.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 222, and Math 576 or 601.

**660 Introduction to Operating Systems U G 3**

Operating system concepts: memory management, process management and file management, sample operating systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 560 or equiv; and 675. Not open to students with credit for 694O or 740.

**675 Introduction to Computer Architecture U G 3**

Computer system components, hardware programming language, arithmetic and control units, interrupt and I/O systems, introduction to microprogramming

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 543.

**676 Minicomputer and Microcomputer Systems U G 3**

A study of current minicomputer and microcomputer systems with emphasis on selection, evaluation and applications; case studies.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 675 or equiv.

**677 Computer Networks U G 3**

Concepts and goals of computer networking; structures of computer networks; network control, analysis, design, and management; case studies.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 675 or equiv.

**680 Data Structures U G 3**

Introduction to algorithm analysis; data structures and files structures, including linked lists, trees and graphs; searching and sorting.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 380 and 560 and Stat 425 or equiv; and Math 576 or equiv; or grad standing.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give the student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give the student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**707 Mathematical Foundations of Computer and Information Science II U G 3**

Theory of computation and information; effective procedures, computability, decidability, automata; complexity of computation; information and coding theory; axiomatic systems, undecidability and incompleteness.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 607 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 705.

**712† Man-Machine Interface U G 5**

Information continuity and system operation; information display and regulation; role and usage of operator in information acquisition and transmissions, automation, machine augmentation of operator function.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 254 and Psych 620.

**720† Introduction to Linguistic Analysis U G 5**

Introduction to language structure: grammatical description of language; mathematical and computational properties of languages and language computing devices. Parsing.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 705 or 707 or permission of instructor.

**726 Introduction to Automata and Language Theory U G 3**

Finite state automata, regular expressions, context-free languages, pushdown automata, parsing.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 505 or 707 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**727 Introduction to Theory of Algorithms U G 3**

Models of computation; Church-Turing thesis; universal functions; recursive, recursively enumerable, and undecidable sets; axiomatic complexity theory; automata based complexity theory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 707 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**728† Topics in Theory of Computing U G 3**

Further topics in theory of computing; automata, computability, and formal languages.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 726 or 727.

**730 Basic Concepts in Artificial Intelligence U G 5**

Basic concepts of artificial learning and intelligent systems; theories, contemporary models; implementation by hardware and computer simulation.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in cptr/inf or permission of instructor.

**735† Statistical Methods in Pattern Recognition U G 3**

Decision theory models in pattern recognition; parametric and nonparametric methods; linear machines; supervised and unsupervised learning; interactive clustering methods; feature selection; applications.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Stat 520 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**741 Comparative Operating Systems U G 3**

A careful examination of a number of representative computer operating systems.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or equiv.

**745† Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations U G 5**

Ordinary differential equations; Milne's method, Simpson's method, Runge-Kutta methods; two-point boundary value problems; experiments using computers.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 640, or 541 and permission of instructor.

**746† Advanced Numerical Analysis U G 5**

A careful treatment of some of the principal numerical algorithms; complete error analysis; emphasis on recent developments.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 642 and 745, or permission of instructor.

**750 Modern Methods of Information Storage and Retrieval U G 5**

Fundamentals and modern concepts of storing and retrieving information; current problems and problem solutions.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 543 or equiv or grad standing in cptr/inf. Not open to students with credit for 550. Students should already be familiar with the elements of computer systems.

**751† Fundamentals of Document-Handling Information Systems U G 3**

Fundamentals of information systems; types of systems; design principles; inputs; storage and maintenance; outputs; vocabulary control; monitoring and management; performance evaluation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 750.

**752† Techniques for Simulation of Information Systems U G 3**

Introduction to the methodology and techniques of the design of computer simulation of information systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Stat 426 or 521.

**753† Theory of Indexing U G 5**

Purposes of indexes; ordering methods; types of indexes; human and automatic indexing; vocabulary control; coding of information; reliability; compilation and evaluation.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 750.

**755 Programming Languages U G 3**

Program language design; semantics and run time representations of programming language constructs; compilers.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 560 or equiv; and grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 644 or equiv.

**756 Compiler Design and Implementation U G 4**

Analysis of source language and generation of efficient object code, operator and operand stacks, subroutine and function compilation, and optimization techniques; students will write a simple compiler.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab. Prereq: 680 and 755. A knowledge of material in 707 or equiv is recommended.

**757 Software Engineering U G 3**

Principles of design, implementation, validation and management of computer software; emphasis on reading and discussing papers from relevant journals and proceedings; term project required.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 555, and 560 or equiv; or 755. Not open to students with credit for 694M.

**760 Operating Systems U G 3**

Advanced operating system concepts: process and memory management, distributed operating systems, security and access control.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 644 or 660 or equiv; and grad standing or permission of instructor.

**761 Introduction to Operating Systems: Laboratory U G 2**

Operating systems laboratory problems; sections of a small, hierarchical, sample operating system will be written by each student.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 660 or equiv; and grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 694S or 740.

**765 Management Information Systems U G 3**

Theory and practice of management information systems from the viewpoint of computer and information science; systems approach to management and organization; significance of information.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in cptr/info or permission of instructor.

**770 Database Systems U G 3**

Introduction to the theory and application of data models for the logical design of databases; fundamental design considerations and system principles of large database systems; database machine architectures.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660.

**775 Computer Architecture U G 3**

Microprogramming, cache and virtual memory, advanced I/O concepts, introduction to parallel processing and multiprocessing.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 675 and grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**780 Analysis of Algorithms U G 3**

Algorithm design paradigms; mathematical analysis of algorithms; NP-completeness.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 680; or grad standing and equiv of 680. Not open to students with credit for 680 prior to Au Qtr 1981.

**781 Aspects of Computer Graphics Systems U G 3**

Discussion of hardware and software techniques involved in the field of computer graphics. The history of the techniques, the present technological status, and principles of importance in designing systems employing graphics consoles will be covered.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 543; and 675 or permission of instructor.

**788 Intermediate Studies in Computer and Information Science U G 1-5**

Intermediate work in one of the specialized areas of computer and information science is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs; subdivisions repeatable.

**788.02 Information Systems and Database Systems****788.03 Theory of Automata****788.04 Artificial Intelligence****788.06 Computer Systems Programming****788.07 Programming Languages****788.09 Numerical Analysis****788.10 Man-Machine Interaction****788.11 Formal Languages****788.12 Management Information Systems****788.13 Biomedical Information Systems****788.14 Computer Graphics****793 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give the individual student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Sp, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 1-5****805† Information Theory in Physical Science G 3-5**

Logical structure of measurement and communication, resulting common areas of information theory and physical science; informational nature of organization; informational generalization of physical entropy, applications.

Wi Qtr. 3-5 cl. Arr. Prereq: 505 or 705 or 707 or permission of instructor.

**820† Computational Linguistics G 3**

Computational techniques in the study of language; contributions of linguistic theory and computer

science to language data processing. Students will undertake a project in the area.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 212, 222, or 542; and 720 or Linguist 601. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**835† Special Topics in Pattern Recognition G 3**

Image processing, scene analysis techniques, formal grammars and structural methods in pattern description, patterns and algorithms, character recognition, bio-medical, and other applications.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 735 and Stat 521, or permission of instructor.

**850† Theory of Information Retrieval I G 3**

Correlation of information retrieval theory and practice into a unified theory of information retrieval; existing and proposed retrieval systems will be examined and evaluated.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 543 and 753.

**852† Design and Analysis of Information Systems Simulations G 3**

Consideration of the strategic and tactical problems of planning information systems simulation; analysis of the results of information systems simulation experiments; studies of significant information systems simulations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 752.

**855† Advanced Topics in Programming Languages G 3**

Advanced topics in formal descriptions of semantics and syntax of programming languages, and current techniques in processing programming languages. Current literature.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 755.

**875 Advanced Computer Architecture G 3**

Advanced topics and case studies in computer architecture, parallel computers, array and pipeline computers, stack machines, high-level language machines, associative processors, microprogrammable computers.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 775 or equiv.

**885 Seminar on Research Topics in Computer and Information Science G 1**

Lectures on current research by each graduate faculty member in the department.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 1st yr grad student in cptr/inf. This course is graded S/U.

**888 Advanced Studies in Computer and Information Science G 1-5**

Advanced work in one of the specialized areas of computer and information science.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs; subdivisions repeatable. These courses graded S/U.

**888.02 Information Systems and Database Systems****888.03 Theory of Automata****888.04 Artificial Intelligence****888.06 Computer Systems Programming****888.07 Programming Languages****888.08 Computer Organization****888.11 Formal Languages****888.13 Biomedical Information Systems****888.14 Computer Graphics**

**889 Advanced Seminar in Computer and Information Science G 2**

Selected topics of particular current interest in both the research and applications of computer and information science are considered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 2nd qtr grad standing in cptry/int or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**  
**999 Research G 1-18 Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Criminology and Criminal Justice

Office: 300 Administration Building, 190 North Oval Mall, 422-6681

**209 Introduction to Criminal Justice U 5**

Introduction to the major criminal justice agencies, their operations, purpose, problems and the laws regulating their functions. Scott.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 209. Cross-listed in Sociology.

**210 Sociological Aspects of Deviance U 5**

Study of the definition, identification, treatment and control of types of legal, moral and status deviance, such as crime, mental illness, alcoholism and other individual pathologies. Lundman and Pankhurst.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 210. Cross-listed in Sociology.

**Types of Sociological Inquiry**

See Sociol 250.

**309 Fundamentals of Law Enforcement Organization U 5**

Fundamentals of law enforcement organization with emphasis on police organizational change consistent with the police role in modern society. Hanna.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 209.

**310 Criminal Investigation U 5**

Theory/practice of investigative procedures in criminal justice systems, collection/presentation of physical evidence and review of quantitative methods available for evidence analysis and evaluation. Kleberg.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 209. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 310.

**311 Introduction to Forensic Sciences U 5**

The scientific approach to recognizing and identifying physical evidence associated with criminal activity; special emphasis on quantitative methods of evidence and lab work. Pfau.

Sp Qtr. 3 or 4 cl, 1 or 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 310 and permission of instructor.

**410 Criminology U 5**

The nature, variation, and causes of crime and delinquency; studies of criminal liability, criminal careers, and organized racketeering. Dinitz, Lundman, Scott and Longmire.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in criminol or sociol or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 410. Cross-listed in Sociology. BER course.

**451 Sociology of Law U 5**

The relationship between law and social order; evolutionary aspects of law, comparative legal systems, procedural and substantive problems, emerging moral and normative issues. Scott and Longmire.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in criminol or sociol or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 451. Cross-listed in Sociology.

**525 Practicum and/or Research Project in Criminology and Criminal Justice U 5**

Either work in a criminal justice agency used by the school as a teaching site, or a major research project approved in advance by adviser.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl and 15-20 hrs of field work or research. Prereq: Minimum of 40 cr hrs completed in criminology and criminal justice major cumulative pt hr ratio of 2.5, and permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs with permission of director prior to first qtr of enrollment. Only for students placed with specific agencies and/or research projects. This course is graded S/U.

**610 Sociology of Deviant Behavior U G 5**

An examination of the nature, types, and societal reactions to deviant behavior; special emphasis on the process of stigmatization and the emergence of deviant subcultures. Dinitz, Lundman and Scott.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in social and/or criminol. Cross-listed in Sociology. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 610.

**611 Penology U G 5**

The treatment of adult offenders in detention and incarcerations; short and long term institutions. Dinitz, Lundman, Scott and Longmire.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 410 or Soc 410. Cross-listed in Sociology. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 611.

**615 Control and Prevention of Crime and Delinquency U G 5**

Analysis of the operational effectiveness of special measures and programs pointed toward the control and prevention of crime and delinquency. Dinitz and Lundman.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. One field project. Prereq: 610 or Sociol 610 and sr. standing. Cross-listed in Sociology. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 615.

**618 Sociology of Police and Policing U G 5**

Sociological understanding of the origins of routine police conduct and misconduct; representative topics include police-citizen encounters and police abuse of discretion. Lundman.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 310 or 410 or grad standing or permission of instructor. Cross-listed in Sociology. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 618.

**Introduction to Quantitative Research Techniques in Sociology**

See Sociol 650.

**693 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.



**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A conference-thesis course; subject matter will vary depending upon the student's topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the criminology and criminal justice courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in criminology and criminal justice. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Czech

Office: 232 Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101†\* Elementary Czech I U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills. Au Qtr. (offered again 1983-84) 5 cl.

**102†\* Elementary Czech II U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills. Wi Qtr. (offered again 1983-84) 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or equiv.

**111†\* Intensive Intermediate Czech U 10**

Readings, oral and written practice, grammar review. Sp Qtr. (offered again 1983-84) 10 cl. Prereq: 102 or equiv. Equiv to the third and fourth courses of the foreign language sequence.

## Dairy Science

Office: 116 Plumb Hall, 2027 Coffey Road, 422-6851

**Domestic Animals in the Service of Man**

See Animl Sc 100. Offered in cooperation with Dairy Science and Poultry Science.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

**201 Fundamentals of Dairy Science U 5**

The production phases of the dairy industry and the physiological systems of dairy animals. Barr.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany/Zoology 110. This course is available for EM credit.

**207 Dairy Cattle Type Evaluation U 3**

Dairy breed type standards and their application to herd improvement. Spike.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr lab, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 201 and 15 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**340 Dairy Herd Management U 5**

Problems and practices concerned with efficient production of milk and successful operation of a dairy herd. T. Smith.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201 and 430.

**359 Seminar U 1**

Wi Qtr., 1 cl. Prereq: Sophomore standing with at least 10 cr hrs in dairy sc. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs. T. Smith.

**359.01\* Current Topics in Dairy Science**

Reading and interpreting current scientific and popular literature in this field.

**359.02†\* Dairy Science Careers**

Job requirements and occupational opportunities; discussion conducted by outside speakers from agribusiness.

**420 Principles of Animal Improvement U 5**

An introduction to the methods available for bringing about genetic change in farm animals. Fechheimer, Irvin, and Turner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Animl Sc 100, Math 148 or equiv, and Genetics 140. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 420 or Pltry Sc 420. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

**Marketing Dairy Products**

See Agr Econ 426. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.

**430 Principles of Animal Nutrition U 5**

A study of fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds. Cline, Corley, Latshaw, and Tyznik.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122, and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 430 or Pltry Sc 430. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**520 Genetic Improvement of Dairy Cattle U G 3**

Selection and mating methods specific for dairy cattle are covered; view of improvement as an integration of genetical, environmental and management alternatives is developed. Allaire.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 420 or Animl Sc 420 or Pltry Sc 420.

**540 Dairy Production Practices U G 3**

Production practices for the operation of successful dairy enterprises. Schmidt, Staubus, Barr, Pritchard.

Sp Qtr. Offered off-campus. Designed for vo-ag instructors, county agents, dairymen with bachelor's degrees. Prereq: 201, 420, 430; or permission of instructor.

**593 Individual Studies U 3-5**

Special assignments and elementary research; students elect problems after conference with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600

Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.

#### 610 Physiology of Lactation U G 3

The physiological, endocrine, nutritional, and environmental factors influencing the synthesis and ejection of milk. Porter.

Au Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Vet Phys 411 and 20 cr hrs in animl sc, dairy sc, or vertebrate biology. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 610. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

#### 612 Physiology of Reproduction and Growth U G 3

Physiology of the reproductive system and growth and development in farm animals; factors influencing reproductive performance. Beck and Ludwick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Phys 411 and 20 cr hrs of animl sc, dairy sc, or vertebrate biology. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 612. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

#### 613 Laboratory in Reproductive Physiology and Artificial Insemination U G 3

Comparative anatomy and physiology of reproduction of farm animals; physiological bases for the use of artificial insemination in the research laboratory and in the field. Ludwick.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 612. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 613. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

#### 631 Nutrition and Feeding of Ruminant Animals U G 5

The nutrition of dairy cattle, beef cattle and sheep; principles and practices. Cline, Staubus and Tyznik.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 430 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 631. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

#### 640 Evaluation and Integration of Research for Dairy Operations U G 5

The integration of scientific principles to maximize efficiency in dairy operations. Pritchard.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201, 340, 420, 430, Agr Econ 310.01, or 310.02, and 5 cr hrs physiol.

#### 651 Analysis and Interpretation of Biological Data II U G 5

Methods used in analyzing data classified in two or more ways: Latin-square, split-plot and factorial designs, analysis of covariance, data transformations, multiple regression and least-squares. Harvey.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Genetics 650 or Biology 650. Not open to students with credit for Biology 651 or Genetics 651.

#### 694 Group Studies U G 3-5

Special assignments and advanced research for groups; problems assigned after consultation with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700

Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified courses numbered 600 or higher.

#### 710 Advanced Reproductive Physiology U G 3 or 5

Recent advances in research in mammalian reproduction; optional individual research experience in reproductive problems with small and large mammals for additional credit.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 612 and acceptable courses in physiol, anatomy, and biochem. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 710. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

#### 714 Growth Physiology U G 5

A study of physiological processes involved in development of the avian and mammalian embryos and neonates with emphasis on factors affecting growth. Coleman.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl and 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: Anatomy 703 or Zoology 433 or equiv; and Physiol 601 or Vet Phys 411 or Zoology 432. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 714 or Pltry Sc 714. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

#### 721 Genetics of Animal Populations I U G 3

Parameters of static populations, genetic arrays and equilibria and statistical measures; partitioning the phenotypic variance, mutation, migration, selection and chance.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420 or Genetics 500 and Genetics 650 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc or Pltry Sc 721. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

#### 722 Genetics of Animal Populations II U G 3

Selection for polygenic characters, mating systems and development of breeding plans.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 721 or Animl Sc 721 or Pltry Sc 721 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc or Pltry Sc 722. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

#### 733 Nutrition in the Support of Growth U G 5

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of growth and maintenance in animals and humans. Mahan.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 631 or Animl Sc 630, 631 or 632 or Pltry Sc 630 or Humn Ntr 610, and prereq or concur: Biochem 511 or Physchem 611. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Poultry Science.

#### 734 Nutrition in the Support of Reproduction U G 3

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of reproduction in animals and humans. Latshaw, Naber, Palmquist, Roehrig, and Staubus.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 733 or Animl Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 734 or Fd Sc&Nu 734 or Pltry Sc 734. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Poultry Science.

#### 735 Nutrition Applied to Farm Animals U G 3

Application of nutrient requirements, feed formulation and feed technology to providing adequate nutrition for farm animals. Cline, Latshaw, Naber, Newland, Staubus, and Tyznik.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 631 or Animl Sci 630 or 631 or 632 or Pltry Sc 630. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 735 or Pltry Sc 735. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900

Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.

#### 800 Seminar G 1

Discussion of current dairy science or related areas. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. This course graded S/U.

#### 810 Advances in Physiology of Domestic Animals G 3

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and acceptable courses in physiol, anatomy, and biochem. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 810 or Pltry Sc 810. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

##### 810.01\* Anterior Pituitary Function

Bacon.

Au Qtr.

##### 810.02†\* Endocrinology of Reproduction

Wi Qtr.

##### 810.03\* Immunology and Immunogenetics

Hines.

Sp Qtr.

##### 810.05\* Mammalian Germ Cells

Murray.

Au Qtr.

##### 810.06†\* Biometeorology and Animal Performance

Ludwick.

Wi Qtr.

#### 820 Current Topics in Animal Genetics G 3

3 cl. Prereq: Acceptable courses in animal genetics, math, and statistics. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 820 or Pltry Sc 820. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Poultry Science.

##### 820.01†\* Selection Index Theory

Allaire.

Au Qtr.

##### 820.02\* Non-additive Genetic Variance

Harvey.

Wi Qtr.

##### 820.03†\* Polymorphic Systems

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

##### 820.04\* Simulation of Genetic Systems

Harvey.

Sp Qtr.

##### 820.05\* Cytogenetics of Animal Populations

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

##### 820.06\* Psychological Indices in Animal Breeding

Fechheimer.

Au Qtr.

#### 830 Advanced Studies in Nutrition G 3

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 631 or Animl Sc 630 or Pltry Sc 630 or Humn Ntr 610; Fd Sc&Nu 761 and 762; and 10 grad cr hrs in physiol. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 830, Humn Nutr 830 or Pltry Sc 830. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Food Science and Nutrition, Human Nutrition and Food Management, and Poultry Science.

##### 830.01\* Energy

Au Qtr.

##### 830.02\* Minerals

Cline.

Wi Qtr.

##### 830.03\* Proteins and Amino Acids

Naber, and Vivian.

Sp Qtr.

##### 830.04†\* Vitamins

Naber.

Au Qtr.

##### 830.05†\* Lipids

Palmquist.

Wi Qtr.

##### 830.07†† Rumen Microbiology

Dehority.

Su Qtr. This course not available in Human Nutrition and Food Management or Poultry Science.

##### 830.08 Carbohydrates

Sp Qtr.

#### 832 Mathematical Genetics G 5

The construction of mathematical models, use of path coefficients, generation matrices, least-squares and maximum likelihood methods for estimating genetic parameters and breeding values in quantitative genetics. Harvey.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in genetics, math, and stat. Not open to students with credit for Biology 832 or Genetics 832.

#### 885 Research Principles and Methods G 5

Survey and analysis of research in dairy and animal science, literature reviews, collection of data, preparation of bibliographies, and presentation of reports. Fechheimer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: Genetics 650, 8 cr hrs in math, and 2 qtrs grad study.

#### 894 Group Studies G 1-5

Students are given an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

#### 898 Interdepartmental Seminar in Nutrition G 1

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Sp Qtr.

#### 993 Individual Studies G 3 or 5

Exploratory research and advanced assignments; students elect problems after conference with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

#### 999 Research G Arr

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Dance

Office: 132 Sullivant Hall, 1813 North High Street, 422-7977

#### 111 Techniques and Materials of Dance I U 1-6

Au Qtr. 11 lab hrs. Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to 6 cr hrs.

##### 111.01 Improvisation

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Qualifying audition.

**111.02 Dance Fundamentals, Part 1**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.01 or qualifying audition.

**111.03 Dance Fundamentals, Part 2**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.02 or qualifying audition.

**111.04 Modern Dance Technique, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Qualifying audition.

**111.05 Ballet Technique, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Qualifying audition.

**111.06 Modern Dance Technique, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.04 or qualifying audition.

**111.07 Ballet Technique, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.05 or qualifying audition.

**111.08 Modern Dance Technique, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.06 or qualifying audition.

**111.09 Ballet Technique, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.07 or qualifying audition.

**190 Ethnic Dance Forms U 1**

Folk forms as practiced by ethnic groups in selected cultures.

Au Qtr. arr. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**198 Dance Production Workshop U 1-5**

Production activities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Open only to dance majors.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**200 Dance in the 20th Century U 3**

Dance as a performing art in Europe and America; a survey of major stylistic trends, principal artists and their works.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**201 Introduction to Dance I U 1-5**

An introductory course in dance for non-majors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Not open to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**201.01 Modern Technique****201.02 Ballet Technique****201.03 Jazz****201.04 Other****202 Introduction to Dance II U 1-5**

Continuation of 201.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**202.01 Modern Technique**

Prereq: 201.01 or permission of instructor.

**202.02 Ballet Technique**

Prereq: 201.02 or permission of instructor.

**202.03 Jazz**

Prereq: 201.03 or permission of instructor.

**203 Introduction to Dance III U 1-5**

Continuation of 201 and 202.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**203.01 Modern Technique**

Prereq: 202.01 or permission of instructor.

**203.02 Ballet Technique**

Prereq: 202.02 or permission of instructor.

**214 Dance Techniques II U 1-6**

Technique: modern dance and ballet, level II.

Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**214.04 Modern, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.08 or qualifying audition.

**214.05 Ballet, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.09 or qualifying audition.

**214.06 Modern, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.04 or qualifying audition.

**214.07 Ballet, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.05 or qualifying audition.

**214.08 Modern, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.06 or qualifying audition.

**214.09 Ballet, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.07 or qualifying audition.

**289 Field Service Experience U 2-5**

Professional service with children, youth, or adults in the schools or community.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 111.08 or permission of dance education coordinator. Open only to prospective dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Individual studies of specified problems in the field of dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**299 Dance Performance U 1-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more hrs rehearsal each week.

Open only to dance majors; others by special permission of chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**299.04 Student Choreographic Projects**

Prereq: Permission of chairman.

**299.06 Workshops**

Prereq: Permission of chairman.

**534 Dance Techniques III U G 1-6**

Technique: modern dance and ballet, level III.

Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**534.04 Modern, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or qualifying audition.

**534.05 Ballet, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.09 or qualifying audition.

**534.06 Modern, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.04 or qualifying audition.

**534.07 Ballet, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.05 or qualifying audition.

**534.08 Modern, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.06 or qualifying audition.

**534.09 Ballet, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.07 or qualifying audition.

**586 Student Teaching in Dance in Elementary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**587 Student Teaching in Dance in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Supplemental Studies in Dance U G 1-5**

Foundations in dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**601.01 Modern Technique****601.02 Ballet Technique****601.03 Dance Technique for Men****601.05 Historical Dance****601.06 Jazz Dance****601.07 Alexander Technique**

This course is graded S/U.

**605 Effort I U G 3**

Study of the dancer's dynamic energy.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 645 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**606 Space Harmony I U G 3**

The study of spatial forms in dance.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**620 Dance Notation I U G 3**

Basic principles of Labanotation; work in theory, reading, and writing.

Au Qtr. Arr.

**621 Dance Notation II U G 3**

Continuation of 620.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620 or written permission of instructor.

**622 Notation III U G 3**

Reading, analyzing, and dancing excerpts from dance scores.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620, 621 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**623 Advanced Notation U G 3**

Advanced Labanotation.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 622 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**633 Dance Production U G 5**

A study of the production problems in staging dance for the theatre; lectures, readings, and discussions.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 198 or equiv.

**637 Dance Technique IV U G 1-6**

Technique: modern and ballet, level IV.

Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**637.04 Modern, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.08 or qualifying audition.

**637.05 Ballet, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.09 or qualifying audition.

**637.06 Modern, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.04.

**637.07 Ballet, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.05.

**637.08 Modern, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.06.

**637.09 Ballet, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.07.

**645 Foundations in Dance Composition I U G 1-5**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.08 or equiv. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**646 Foundations in Dance Composition II U G 1-5**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 645. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**647 Foundations in Dance Composition III U G 1-5**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 646. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**648 Music and Choreography U G 3**

Study of music suitable for choreographic purposes and the various approaches to the use of music in dance composition.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647 or equiv, and Music 141.

**649 Intermediate Dance Composition U G 3**

Dance studies for small groups.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647.

**650 Advanced Dance Composition U G 1-4**

Choreographing a group dance; experience in casting and directing.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 649 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 13 cr hrs.

**651 Repertory U G 1-5**

Experience in learning a dance.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 and permission of instructor. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**651.01 Established Work****651.02 New Work****657 History of Dance I U G 3**

Survey of dance as a communal activity, functioning as ritual, art, and play, with particular emphasis on dance in tribal cultures and in the Greek theatre.

Au Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**658 History of Dance II U G 3**

Survey of dance from medieval times to the late 18th century, with particular emphasis on dance styles of the 15th through the 18th centuries.

Wi Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**659 History of Dance III U G 3**

Survey of dance in Europe and the United States from the end of the 18th century to the present with emphasis on ballet and modern dance.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**687 Dance for Children U G 3-5**

Foundation for teaching dance to children.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**688 Theory and Practice of Modern Dance U G 3-5**

Foundations for teaching; laboratory problems, lectures, readings, and discussions.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**587 Student Teaching in Dance in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Supplemental Studies in Dance U G 1-5**

Foundations in dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**601.01 Modern Technique****601.02 Ballet Technique****601.03 Dance Technique for Men****601.05 Historical Dance****601.06 Jazz Dance****601.07 Alexander Technique**

This course is graded S/U.

**605 Effort I U G 3**

Study of the dancer's dynamic energy.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 645 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**606 Space Harmony I U G 3**

The study of spatial forms in dance.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**620 Dance Notation I U G 3**

Basic principles of Labanotation; work in theory, reading, and writing.

Au Qtr. Arr.

**621 Dance Notation II U G 3**

Continuation of 620.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620 or written permission of instructor.

**622 Notation III U G 3**

Reading, analyzing, and dancing excerpts from dance scores.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620, 621 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**623 Advanced Notation U G 3**

Advanced Labanotation.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 622 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**633 Dance Production U G 5**

A study of the production problems in staging dance for the theatre; lectures, readings, and discussions.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 198 or equiv.

**637 Dance Technique IV U G 1-6**

Technique: modern and ballet, level IV.

Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**637.04 Modern, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.08 or qualifying audition.

**637.05 Ballet, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.09 or qualifying audition..

**637.06 Modern, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.04.

**637.07 Ballet, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.05.

**637.08 Modern, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.06.

**637.09 Ballet, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.07.

**645 Foundations in Dance Composition I U G 1-5**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.08 or equiv. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**646 Foundations in Dance Composition II U G 1-5**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 645. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**647 Foundations in Dance Composition III U G 1-5**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 646. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**648 Music and Choreography U G 3**

Study of music suitable for choreographic purposes and the various approaches to the use of music in dance composition.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647 or equiv, and Music 141.

**649 Intermediate Dance Composition U G 3**

Dance studies for small groups.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647.

**650 Advanced Dance Composition U G 1-4**

Choreographing a group dance; experience in casting and directing.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 649 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 13 cr hrs.

**651 Repertory U G 1-5**

Experience in learning a dance.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 and permission of instructor. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**651.01 Established Work****651.02 New Work****657 History of Dance I U G 3**

Survey of dance as a communal activity, functioning as ritual, art, and play, with particular emphasis on dance in tribal cultures and in the Greek theatre.

Au Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**658 History of Dance II U G 3**

Survey of dance from medieval times to the late 18th century, with particular emphasis on dance styles of the 15th through the 18th centuries.

Wi Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**659 History of Dance III U G 3**

Survey of dance in Europe and the United States from the end of the 18th century to the present with emphasis on ballet and modern dance.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**687 Dance for Children U G 3-5**

Foundation for teaching dance to children.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**688 Theory and Practice of Modern Dance U G 3-5**

Foundations for teaching; laboratory problems, lectures, readings, and discussions.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**587 Student Teaching in Dance  
in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Supplemental Studies  
in Dance U G 1-5**

Foundations in dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**601.01 Modern Technique****601.02 Ballet Technique****601.03 Dance Technique for Men****601.05 Historical Dance****601.06 Jazz Dance****601.07 Alexander Technique**

This course is graded S/U.

**605 Effort I U G 3**

Study of the dancer's dynamic energy.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 645 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**606 Space Harmony I U G 3**

The study of spatial forms in dance.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**620 Dance Notation I U G 3**

Basic principles of Labanotation; work in theory, reading, and writing.

Au Qtr. Arr.

**621 Dance Notation II U G 3**

Continuation of 620.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620 or written permission of instructor.

**622 Notation III U G 3**

Reading, analyzing, and dancing excerpts from dance scores.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 620, 621 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**623 Advanced Notation U G 3**

Advanced Labanotation.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 622 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**633 Dance Production U G 5**

A study of the production problems in staging dance for the theatre; lectures, readings, and discussions.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 198 or equiv.

**637 Dance Technique IV U G 1-6**

Technique: modern and ballet, level IV.

Open only to dance majors. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**637.04 Modern, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.08 or qualifying audition.

**637.05 Ballet, Part 1**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 534.09 or qualifying audition..

**637.06 Modern, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.04.

**637.07 Ballet, Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.05.

**637.08 Modern, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.06.

**637.09 Ballet, Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 637.07.

**645 Foundations in Dance  
Composition I U G 1-5**

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 111.08 or equiv. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**646 Foundations in Dance  
Composition II U G 1-5**

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 645. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**647 Foundations in Dance  
Composition III U G 1-5**

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 646. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**648 Music and Choreography U G 3**

Study of music suitable for choreographic purposes and the various approaches to the use of music in dance composition.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647 or equiv, and Music 141.

**649 Intermediate Dance  
Composition U G 3**

Dance studies for small groups.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 647.

**650 Advanced Dance  
Composition U G 1-4**

Choreographing a group dance; experience in casting and directing.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 649 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 13 cr hrs.

**651 Repertory U G 1-5**

Experience in learning a dance.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 and permission of instructor. Open only to dance majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**651.01 Established Work****651.02 New Work****657 History of Dance I U G 3**

Survey of dance as a communal activity, functioning as ritual, art, and play, with particular emphasis on dance in tribal cultures and in the Greek theatre.

Au Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**658 History of Dance II U G 3**

Survey of dance from medieval times to the late 18th century, with particular emphasis on dance styles of the 15th through the 18th centuries.

Wi Qtr. Arr. This course is available for EM credit.

**659 History of Dance III U G 3**

Survey of dance in Europe and the United States from the end of the 18th century to the present with emphasis on ballet and modern dance.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**687 Dance for Children U G 3-5**

Foundation for teaching dance to children.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**688 Theory and Practice  
of Modern Dance U G 3-5**

Foundations for teaching; laboratory problems, lectures, readings, and discussions.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 214.08 or permission of instructor.

**689 Directed Teaching Experience in Dance U G 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: Written permission of coordinating adviser. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**691 Dance Practicum I U G 1-5**

Special applied projects for upper level dance majors. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**692† Workshop in Dance U G 5, 10, 15**

Concentrated study of dance and related areas; nature of workshop depends upon selected emphasis. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies in Dance U G 1-5**

Investigation of selected professional problems. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions for undergrad cr and to a maximum of 30 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions for grad cr. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.01 Choreography**

Prereq: 648. Open only to dance majors.

**693.02 Notation**

Prereq: Written permission of dance advisor or chairman.

**693.03 Research**

Prereq: Written permission of dance advisor or chairman. Open only to dance majors.

**693.04 Production**

Prereq: Written permission of dance advisor or chairman. Open only to dance majors.

**693.05 Other**

Prereq: Permission of chairman.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**699 Dance Performance U G 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more hrs of rehearsal each wk. Open only to dance majors; others by special permission of chairman.

**699.01 University Dance Company**

Prereq: Admission by audition to students enrolled in a dance major curriculum. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**699.04 Student Choreographic Projects**

Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**699.06 Workshops**

Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**801 Seminar in Dance G 1-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**802 Choreographic Projects G 1-5**

Advanced choreographic projects.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**803 Elements of Dance I G 2**

Au Qtr.

**804 Elements of Dance II G 2**

Wi Qtr.

**805 Effort II G 3**

Continuation of 605.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 605 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**806 Space Harmony II G 3**

Continuation of 606.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 606 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**820 Labananalysis I G 4**

Laban's basic formulations on the body, space, effort (dynamics), and relationship elements of dance are dealt with through performance, observation, score reading and writing.

Au Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl.

**821 Labananalysis II G 4**

Continuation of 820.

Wi Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 820 or equiv.

**822 Labananalysis III G 4**

Continuation of 821.

Sp Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 821 or equiv.

**823 Labananalysis IV G 3-5**

Reading, analysis, and writing of complex movement ideas.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 822 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced problems in dance, individual or group participation.

Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Dance G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Dental Hygiene

Office: 3070 Postle Hall, 305 West 12th Avenue, 422-2228

**201 Dental Anatomy U 5**

The morphology and physiology of human teeth and surrounding structures. Pitchford and Woelfel.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 9 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**221 Introduction to Clinic U 2**

Introduction to the performance of prescribed clinical and oral health education functions as an integral member of the dental health team. Whitacre and Schoener.

Wi Qtr. 6 hrs clinic. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**223 Dental Prophylaxis I U 3**

The demonstration of and the application of technical procedures for the removal of hard and soft deposits from the surfaces of the teeth. Goorey and Uldricks.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**224 Dental Prophylaxis II**

Prereq: Dental hygiene 1st yr standing.

**224.01 Lecture U 1**

A study of the roles of dental specialties in the practice of dental hygiene.

**224.02 Clinic U 2 or 3**

Clinical application of the principles and technical procedures taught in 223.

Dent Hyg-ASC students enroll for 3 cr hrs; Dent Hyg-Edu students enroll for 2 cr hrs.



**233 Oral Histology and Embryology U 2**

A study of the microscopic anatomy of the teeth and surrounding structures; the development of the teeth, oral cavity and face. Melfi.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**234 Restorative Dentistry and Expanded Functions for Dental Hygienists U 3**

A study of selected materials and techniques used in operative dentistry and prosthodontics which will prepare the student for clinical performance. Woelfel.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**236 Chemistry for Dental Hygienists I U 3**

A survey of general chemical principles and an introduction to fundamental physiological applications of organic chemistry for dental hygiene students. Foreman.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing. Not open to students with credit for 335.

**237 Pedodontics I U 1**

Introduction to techniques and procedures through demonstration and application to prepare the dental hygienist to provide care for children.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**240 Introduction to General Pathology U 2**

An introduction to the basic principles of pathology and mechanisms of disease; the pathophysiology of common problems involving the various organ systems with emphasis on clinical manifestations.

Sp Qtr. 2 1-hr cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing. Not open to students with credit for 341 prior to Sp Qtr 1981.

**263 Oral Radiography U 1 or 2**

The theory and technical procedures of oral radiography. O'Brien.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, or 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing or sr standing in radiologic technology. Not open to students with credit for 361.

**273 Dental Materials U 4**

A study of the composition, chemical and physical properties, manipulation, and uses of various materials employed in the practice of dentistry. Woelfel.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing. Not open to students with credit for 372.

**283 Periodontology U 1**

A study of the formation of deposits on teeth, the maintenance of good oral hygiene, and the prevention of periodontal disease. App.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**295 Survey of Dental Hygiene U 1**

The historical, professional, legal, ethical and preventive aspects of dental hygiene. Goorey.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 1st yr standing.

**301 Pain Control U 1**

The role of the dental hygienist as an assistant in anesthesia; premedication; physiological responses to and pharmacological actions of anesthetic agents; emergency treatment. Snyder.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl or 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**303 Office Practices and Economics U 2**

The role of the dental hygienist in dental practice and the economics involved. Hicks.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**311 Preventive Dentistry U 2**

A study of the principles of prevention of dental disease, including plaque control, diet and nutrition, and fluoride theory. Goorey and Nordstrom.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**312 Advanced Dental Hygiene Procedures U 2**

A study of techniques and theory which extends beyond the routine practice of dental hygiene and which involves dental practice. Goorey and Hicks.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**313 Dental Hygiene Practice U 1**

A study of the actual practice in the dental office and of the responsibilities inherent in dental hygiene to the profession and the community. Whitacre.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**321 Clinical Dental Prophylaxis I U 4**

Clinical application of principles taught in 223. Goorey and staff.

Au Qtr. 9 or 12 clinic hrs. Prereq: 223 and dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**322 Clinical Dental Prophylaxis II U 2 or 4**

A continuation of 321. Goorey and staff.

Wi Qtr. 6 or 12 clinic hrs. Prereq: 321 and dent hyg 2nd yr standing. Dent Hyg-ASC students enroll for 4 cr hrs; Dent Hyg-Edu students enroll for 2 cr hrs.

**323 Clinical Dental Prophylaxis III U 3-5**

A continuation of 322. Goorey and staff.

Sp Qtr. 9-15 clinic hrs. Prereq: 322 and dent hyg 2nd yr standing. Dent Hyg-ASC students enroll for 5 cr hrs; Dent Hyg-Edu students enroll for 3 cr hrs.

**331 Pharmacology U 1**

A study of drugs commonly used in dental practice and correct methods for their use. Goorey and Caccamo.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**334 Chemistry for Dental Hygienists II U 2**

Application of the principles of biological chemistry to the practice of dental hygiene. Foreman.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 236. Not open to students with credit for 335.

**338 Pedodontics II U 2**

A continuation of 237 with expanded function procedures as applied to the care of children.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 237.

**341 Introduction to Oral Diagnosis and Oral Pathology U 2**

Introduction to the diagnostic process; pathogenesis, and symptomatology and treatment of oral disease. Bruce.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**381 Community Dental Health I U 1**

An introduction to community dental health and the planning and initiation of community dental health projects. Uldricks.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent hyg 2nd yr standing.

**382 Oral Hygiene in the Schools U 1**

The principles involved in effective dental health education of the general public, especially school children. Caccamo.

**382.01 Dental Health Education I**

Current educational concepts, methods, and resources as applied to the teaching of oral health in the schools.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 382.

**382.02 Dental Hygiene Education II**

Continuation of 382.01.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 382.01. Not open to students with credit for 382.

**383 Community Dental Health II U 1**

A continuation of 381. An application of the principles learned in 381, the continuation and evaluation of community dental health projects. Solovan.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 381.

**411 Advanced Prophylaxis Clinic for Dent Hyg-Edu I U 5**

A continuation of 323 for students dually enrolled in education. Goorey.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 clinic hrs. Prereq: 323. Open only to students enrolled in Dent Hyg-Edu.

**412 Advanced Prophylaxis Clinic for Dent Hyg-Edu II U 3**

A continuation of 411. Goorey.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 411. Open only to students enrolled in Dent Hyg-Edu.

**588 Student Teaching in Dental Hygiene Education U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school in the greater Columbus area; individual and group conferences or seminars. Caccamo.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Dental hygiene education 4th yr standing. A minimum of 15 cr hrs is required.

**693 Individual Studies in Dental Hygiene U G 1-15**

Advanced studies in any relevant area of dental hygiene. Goorey.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Dental Hygiene U G 1-5**

Group studies in special dental hygiene areas. Goorey.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Dentistry

Office: 1159 Postle Hall, 305 West 12th Avenue, 422-2401

**411 Dental Materials I P 1**

A review of physical properties of materials; a study of dental impression materials, cast materials, and denture base resins.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 305 or 411 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**417 Occlusion I P 3**

Dental morphology: The structure and function of the teeth and their contiguous parts, particularly mastication through occlusion. Huffman.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 307 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**418 Occlusion II P 3**

A continuation of 417.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 308 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**419 Occlusion III P 3**

A continuation of 418.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent fresh standing.

**420 Orientation and History of Dentistry P 1**

The evaluation of dentistry from the ancient period through the medieval, colonial, early American, and modern periods.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 320 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**421 Community Dentistry I P 1**

Newer concepts of dental care which are the result of changes in environment, legislation and dental delivery systems.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 324 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**422 Community Dentistry II P 2**

Basic concepts in disease control, principles of epidemiology, dental indices of disease, and biostatistics. Preventive dentistry, ramifications of the etiological factors of dental disease, and patient education in private practice.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 325, 326, or 423 prior to Au Qtr 1980.

**461 Periodontology I P 2**

Preventive periodontics including periodontal morphology, incidence of periodontal disease, clinical gingival health and disease, and etiology and prevention of disease.

Au Qtr. 2 cl or 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 361 or 461 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**481 Removable Complete Prosthodontics I**

Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 381 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**481.01 Lecture P 1**

The elemental principles of impressions and jaw relations.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 381.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**481.02 Laboratory P 2**

Au Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 381.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**482 Removable Complete Prosthodontics II**

Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 382 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**482.01 Lecture P 1**

The principles and practices of arranging artificial teeth and processing and finishing complete dentures.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 382.01 or 482.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**482.02 Laboratory P 2**

Wi Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 382.02 or 482.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**489 Removable Partial Prosthodontics I**

Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 389 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**489.01 Lecture P 1**

An introduction to the principles of design and construction of removable partial dentures. Svensson.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 389.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**489.02 Laboratory P 2**

Wi Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 389.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**505 Oral Surgery I P 1**

The chemistry and pharmacology of local anesthesia and an introduction to the basic principles of oral surgery.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 501 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**506 Oral Surgery II P 1**

Theory and technique of basic exodontia and minor oral surgery; postoperative complications and treatment.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 502 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**511 Dental Materials II P 1**

Materials used in the restoration of carious teeth, including dental cements, waxes, plastics, amalgams, gold foil, and casting gold alloys.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 306 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**512 Dental Materials III P 1**

A study of dental casting procedures and associated materials, dental gold alloy and base metal wires, chrome-cobalt and steel alloys, heat treatment of metals, welding and soldering procedures, and abrasives and polishing agents.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 404 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**514 Oral Biology I P G 4**

Oral embryology and histology of teeth and surrounding structures and their correlation to the practice of dentistry. Melfi.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing, Anat 603. Not open to students with credit for 540 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**518 Occlusion IV P 2**

A study in the changes of the stomatognathic system leading to dysfunction and unhealthy occlusion; introduction to the diagnosis and various treatment modalities to correct stomatognathic dysfunction.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 408 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**519 Occlusion V P 2**

A continuation of 518.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 409 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**531 Operative Dentistry I P 2**

An introduction to the principles of operative dentistry; the theory and techniques for simple cavity preparations. H. Postle and Huffman.

Au Qtr 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 431 or 531 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**532 Operative Dentistry II P 3**

The theory and technical procedures for the preparation of compound and complex cavities and the use of amalgams and silicate as restorative materials. H. Postle and Huffman.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 432 or 532 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**533 Operative Dentistry III P 3**

The theory and technical procedures for the use of gold inlays and gold as restorative materials; preparation for the clinical aspects of operative dentistry. H. Postle and Huffman.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 433 or 533 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**543 Oral Pathology I P G 3**

The histopathologic and clinical study of oral disease and paraoral disease.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing, 514 and Path 655. Not open to students with credit for 541 or 543 prior to Au Qtr 1980.

**544 Physical Evaluation I P 2**

The principles and methods of diagnosis, with emphasis on the medical history of the patient as it pertains to dental treatment.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing.

**546 Oral and Physical Evaluation P 1**

Introduction to the diagnostic process and the techniques of evaluating a patient with oral or paraoral disease.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing.

**547 Oral Radiology I P 2**

The theory and operation of radiographic equipment; darkroom procedures; discussion of anatomical landmarks as seen radiographically; introduction of intraoral radiographic technics. O'Brien.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing.

**549 Oral Radiology II P 1**

Interpretation of radiographic evidence of pathosis; hazards of ionizing radiation. O'Brien.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing.

**551 Pedodontics I P 1**

Orientation in pedodontics, patient management, and methods of prevention and control of dental caries. Bowers.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 451 or 551 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**552 Pedodontics II****552.01 Lecture P 2**

Orientation in pedodontics preparatory for clinical assignment: prevention of dental disease, pulp therapy, behavior management, diagnosis for the child patient. Bowers.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 452, 552.01, or 553.01 prior to Au 1980.

**552.02 Laboratory P 2**

Orientation in pedodontics preparatory for clinical assignments: selected restorative and diagnostic techniques. Bowers.

Au Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 452, 552.02, or 553.02 prior to Au 1980.

**561 Periodontology II P 2**

Periodontal pathology and clinical diagnosis including the microscopic, radiographic, and clinical study of all parts of the periodontium in health and disease.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl or 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 461 or 561 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**562 Periodontology III P 1**

Basics of periodontal therapy including an introduction to treatment modalities available to the general practitioner for use in management of patients with periodontal disease.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 463 or 563 prior to Su Qtr 1981.

**563 Periodontology IV P 1**

Advanced periodontal therapy including treatment planning and an introduction to advanced treatment modalities with which the general practitioner should be familiar.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 563 prior to Wi Qtr 1982.

**567 Endodontics I P 1**

Basic techniques and procedures used in the treatment of pulpless teeth.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 411 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**568 Endodontics II P 1**

Laboratory experience in endodontics.

Su Qtr. 2 lab hrs for 5 wks. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 413 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**569 Endodontics III P 1**

The rationale and prognosis of endodontic procedures; application of treatment techniques peculiar to endodontics, including radiography, intracanal preparations and root fillings.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 412 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**571 Pharmacology I P 1**

General pharmacology including the origin and methods of development of drugs; basic pharmacy involving prescription writing, the metric and apothecary systems, drug standards, and federal drug legislation and regulation.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 572 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**572 Pharmacology II P 1**

The pharmacology of drugs with possible applications to dentistry, including premedication, postmedications, and drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 573 or 572 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**579 Local Anesthesiology P 1**

The theory, chemistry, and technics of local anesthesia for dental procedures.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 403 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**582 Removable Complete Prosthodontics II**

Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 482 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**582.01 Lecture P 1**

The principles and practices of the construction of immediate dentures, and of making esthetic denture restorations.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 482.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**582.02 Laboratory P 1**

Au Qtr. 3 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 482.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**583 Removable Complete Prosthodontics IV P 1**

The principles and practices of impression making as related to the anatomic, histologic, and physiologic considerations. Welker.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 483 or 583 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**584 Fixed Prosthodontics I P 2**

Principles and techniques; complete crowns: preparation, fabrication, casting, and cementation.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 484 or 584 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**585 Fixed Prosthodontics II P 3**

Principles and technical procedures; fixed bridges utilizing basic types of retainers, rigid and semi-rigid connectors, metal and resin pontics.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 485 or 585 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**586 Fixed Prosthodontics III P 3**

Principles and technical procedures, temporary crowns, ceramo-metal crowns and fixed bridges.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Dent soph standing. Not open to students with credit for 486 or 586 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**587 Removable Partial Prosthodontics II**

Prereq: Dent fresh standing. Not open to students with credit for 487 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**587.01 Lecture P 1**

The relation of the diagnostic aspects of removable partial dentures to their design and construction.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 487.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**587.02 Laboratory P 2**

Sp Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 487.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**589 Removable Partial Prosthodontics III P 1**

The advanced principles and design of removable partial dentures and their clinical applications.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 489 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**593 Individual Studies P 1-6**

Individual studies in any of the recognized fields of dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Dent fresh or soph standing. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Clinical Oral Surgery and Pain Control I P 2**

Au Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 601 or 601.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**602 Clinical Oral Surgery and Pain Control II P 2**

Wi Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 601 or 601.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**603 Clinical Oral Surgery and Pain Control III P 2**

Sp Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 602 or 602.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**604 Oral Surgery III P 1**

Wound healing, inflammation, infection, their mechanism, diagnosis and treatment; surgical management of exostosis, hyperplasias and surgical preparation of the mouth for prosthodontics.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing.

**606 Oral Surgery IV P 1**

Diagnosis and surgical treatment plan for unerupted teeth; incisions, methods for removal of bone, protection for adjacent teeth, hemostatic agents, antibiotics, sutures and suturing.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 605 or 606 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**620 Orientation to Clinical Dentistry P 1-10**

Interdisciplinary orientation and direct guidance to clinical practice including clinical policies; procedures; time, patient, and treatment management through individual conferences, group seminars, and clinical practice.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**623 Community Dentistry IV P 1**

An introduction to, philosophy of, equipment for, and problems encountered in the treatment of dental needs of the handicapped homebound patient.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 526 or 623 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**631 Operative Dentistry IV**

Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 531 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**631.01 Lecture P 1**

Clinical diagnosis of pulp disease; protection and conservative treatment of the vital pulp; factors influencing the success or failure of restorative materials in clinical practice. Beckwith.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 531.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**631.02 Clinic P 3**

Au Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Not open to students with credit for 531.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**632 Operative Dentistry V**

Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 532 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**632.01 Lecture P 1**

Detailed study of restorative materials; indications and contraindications for each; their manipulation and individual requirements in cavity preparation. Beckwith.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 532.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**632.02 Clinic P 3**

Wi Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Not open to students with credit for 532.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**633 Clinical Operative Dentistry I P 3**

Sp Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 533 or 633 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**651 Pedodontics III P 1**

Detailed study of materials presented in 552; restorative materials used in pedodontics; the use of X-Ray in pedodontic practice.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 551 or 651 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**652 Clinical Pedodontics I P 1**

Wi Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 552 or 652 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**653 Clinical Pedodontics II P 1**

A continuation of 652.

Sp Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 553 or 653 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**654 Orthodontics I P 1**

Diagnosis and treatment for the interception of orthodontic problems and beginning studies on development of occlusion.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 554 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**655 Orthodontics II P 1**

Continuation of the study of the development of occlusion, studies on growth and development of the stomatognathic system and use of roentgenographic cephalograms in orthodontics.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 555 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**656 Orthodontics III P 1**

Etiology, classification and treatment of dento-facial malformations, physiology of tooth movement and character of tissues involved.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 556 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**661 Clinical Periodontology I P 1**

Au Qtr. 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 561 or 661 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**662 Clinical Periodontology II P 1**

A continuation of 661.

Wi Qtr. 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 562 or 662 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**663 Clinical Periodontology III P 1**

A continuation of 662.

Sp Qtr. 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 563 or 663 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**668 Clinical Endodontics I P 1**

Wi Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 511 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**669 Clinical Endodontics II P 2**

Sp Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 513 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**672 Pharmacology III P 1**

The chemistry, indications, actions, and effects of antibiotics and analgesics.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing.

**681 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics I P 2**

Au Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 581 or 681 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**682 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics II P 3**

Wi Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 582 or 682 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**683 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics III P 3**

Sp Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 583 or 683 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**684 Fixed Prosthodontics IV****684.01 Lecture P 1**

Temporary restorations; gingival soft tissue management; removal of crowns and/or bridges; post and core techniques; cements and cementation, clinic and college lab procedures; clinical applications and procedures. Metzler.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 584 or 684 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**684.02 Laboratory P 1**

Principles and technical procedures; restoring teeth into acceptable crown foundations and/or bridge abutments.

Su Qtr. 1 lab hr. Prereq: Dent jr standing and successful completion of 584, 585, and 586; or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**685 Fixed Prosthodontics V**

Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 585 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**685.01 Lecture P 1**

Interocclusal registrations and records; tooth preparation for veneered crowns; porcelain jacket crown; thermo-setting acrylic resin; elastic impression materials; die materials, dies, and transfer copings; connectors, pontics and pontic form, clinical applications and procedures. Metzler.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 585.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**685.02 Clinic P 1**

Au Qtr. 3 clinic hrs. Not open to students with credit for 585.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**686 Fixed Prosthodontics VI**

Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 586 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**686.01 Lecture P 1**

Crowns for removable partial denture retainers, crowns under existing removable partial dentures, crown and bridge repairs; pin retained castings, fixed bridge indications and contra-indications, abutment and retainers selection; bridge patterns and splinting of teeth, clinical applications and procedures. Metzler.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Not open to students with credit for 586.01 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**686.02 Clinic P 2**

Sp Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Not open to students with credit for 586.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**689 Removable Partial Prosthodontics IV P 1**

Complex problems of removable partial dentures and their clinical application. Svensson.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 587 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**693 Individual Studies in Dentistry P G 1-6**

Advanced studies in any of the recognized fields of dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

**700 Special Problems P G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Dent postgrad or grad standing. Repeatable.

**700.01 Advanced Oral Surgery and Anesthesia**

Diagnosis and treatment of surgical conditions of the teeth and contiguous structures; advanced techniques in surgery and local and general anesthesia.

**700.02 Advanced Orthodontics**

Applied osteology and myology in cephalometric roentgenographic interpretations; review of cephalic growth and development factors in normal occlusion; correction of malocclusions and dento-facial malformations. Williams and Wade.

**700.03 Advanced Periodontics**

Diagnosis and treatment of periodontal disease; correlation between the disease of the periodontium and probable systemic diseases, and management of diseases of a purely dental origin. App and Solt.

**700.04 Advanced Prosthodontics**

The diagnosis, treatment, and replacement of missing or lost teeth and parts of the mouth by prosthetic appliances; complete removable partial or fixed restorations. Welker and Long.

**700.05 Advanced Oral Pathology and Diagnosis**

The interrelationships of gross microscopic, and clinical pathology; current advances in the field of oral pathology and diagnosis. Cavalaris, Blozis.

**700.06 Advanced Endodontics**

The diagnosis of pulp and periapical diseases and their treatment by surgical and non-surgical techniques.

**700.07 Advanced Pedodontics**

Lectures, seminars and clinical practice encompassing all phases of pedodontics and interceptive orthodontics. Bowers and Kramer.

**700.08 Advanced Dental Materials**

The science of dental materials. Rieger.

**700.09 Advanced Oral Histology and Embryology**

The principles of histology and embryology applied to the structures in the oral region — their development, morphology, functions, and clinical relationships. Melfi.

**700.10 Advanced Operative Dentistry**

Clinical problems in operative dentistry and their correlation with problems in related fields of dentistry; special emphasis on preventive dentistry.

**701 Clinical Oral Surgery and Pain Control IV P 2**

Su Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 602, or 602.02 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**704 Oral Surgery V P 1**

A continuation of 606. Diagnosis, surgical treatment, and prognosis for pathologic conditions of the mouth and jaws, of the salivary glands and their ducts and biopsy for lesions.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 606 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**708 Hospital Dentistry**

Define the role of the hospital in the treatment of dental patients and provide experience in the hospital so the dentist can contribute to total patient care.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 week. Prereq: Dent jr standing.

**708.01 Lecture P G 1**

Hospital dental practice, hospital staff organization, privileges, medical records, patient evaluation, operating room, emergency room protocol, in-patient orders and care.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing.

**708.02 Clinic: University Hospital P 1**

In-patient and out-patient general anesthesia, operating room, emergency room, out-patient dentistry, clinics, hospital pathology service, medicine and surgery conferences, ward rounds, laboratory services, oral surgery rounds.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 4-hr clinic. Prereq: 708.01.

**708.03 Clinic: Children's Hospital P 1**

Operating room, emergency room, out-patient dentistry, out-patient clinics, observation in general anesthesia, medical and surgical conferences, ward rounds, laboratory services.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 4-hr clinic. Prereq: 708.01.

**721 Community Dentistry V P 1**

Dental practice administration: dental jurisprudence; ethics and legal aspects of the practice of dentistry. McCuen.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 621 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**722 Community Dentistry VI P 1**

Dental practice administration: dental economics, records, tax liability. McCuen.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 622 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**723 Community Dentistry VII P 1**

Dental practice administration: the social aspects of the practice of dentistry. McCuen.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 623 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**731 Clinical Operative Dentistry II P 3**

Review of the basic principles of operative dentistry and their clinical application to special problems.

Su Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 631 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**732 Clinical Operative Dentistry III P 3**

Introduction of special technical applications in operative dentistry and their clinical applications. Beckwith.

Au Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 632 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**733 Clinical Operative Dentistry IV P 3**

A continuation of 732. Advanced theories, technical procedures, and materials in operative dentistry; their value, limitations, and clinical application. Beckwith.

Wi Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 633 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**742 Oral Pathology II P G 2**

Medical aspects of oncology including the diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of cancerous problems and discussion of recent advances in cancer research and etiology. Marquard.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 642 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**743 Oral Pathology III P G 1**

Clinico-pathologic conference pertaining chiefly to neoplastic disease, particularly in the head and neck regions. Marquard.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 643 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**744 Practical Approach to Oral Disease P 2**

The clinical evaluation and management of patients with common oral lesions.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Successful completion of 543, 546, and Pathol 655; or permission of instructor; dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 741 prior to Su Qtr 1982.

**745 Clinical Oral and Physical Evaluation I P 1**

Wi Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 645 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**746 Clinical Oral and Physical Evaluation II P 1**

A continuation of 745.

Su Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 646 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**747 Clinical Oral Radiology I P 1**

O'Brien.

Wi Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 647 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**748 Clinical Oral Radiology II P 1**

A continuation of 747. O'Brien.

Sp Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent jr standing. Not open to students with credit for 648 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**749 Clinical Oral Radiology III P 1**

A continuation of 748. O'Brien.

Su Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 649 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**751 Clinical Pedodontics III P 2**

Su Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 651 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**752 Clinical Pedodontics IV P 2**

Wi Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 652 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**753 Clinical Pedodontics V P 1-3**

An elective course in advanced clinical pedodontics with special emphasis on the developmentally disabled child. Bowers.

Sp Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Completion of clinical pedodontics sequence 651, 652, 653, 751, 752. Not open to students with credit for 653 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**761 Clinical Periodontology IV P 1**

Su Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 661 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**762 Clinical Periodontology V P 1**

A continuation of 761.

Au Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 662 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**763 Clinical Periodontology VI P 1**

A continuation of 762.

Sp Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 663 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**768 Clinical Endodontics III P 2**

Au Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 612 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**769 Clinical Endodontics IV P 1**

A continuation of 768.

Wi Qtr. 2 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 613 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**771 Pharmacology IV P 1**

The chemistry of tranquilizers; indications for their use and their actions; a review of prescription writing.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 673 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**778 General Anesthesiology P 1**

Laryngoscopy, endotracheal intubation, maintenance and management during recovery; management of emergencies; use of fluids, drugs, open and closed cardiac massage techniques, and analeptics.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 603 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**781 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics IV P 3**

Su Qtr. 6 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 681 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**782 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics V P 2**

Welker.

Au Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 682 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**783 Clinical Removable Prosthodontics VI P 2**

A continuation of 782. Welker.

Wi Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 683 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**784 Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics I P 3**

Au Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 784 prior to Au Qtr 1981.

**785 Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics II P 2**

A continuation of 784.

Wi Qtr. 4 clinic hrs. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 685 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**790 Advanced Dental Topics or Problems P 1-3**

Lectures and discussions of current topics, laboratory or clinical participation in problems or investigation related to dentistry. Presented by faculty, guest lecturers or clinicians.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Dent sr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 or hrs. 1-3 or hrs permitted during each qtr of sr yr.

**790.01 Clinical Oral Surgery and Pain Control****790.04 Oral Surgery****790.11 Dental Materials****790.14 Oral Biology I****790.15 Oral Biology II****790.17 Occlusion I****790.18 Occlusion II****790.19 Occlusion III****790.21 Community Dentistry I****790.22 Community Dentistry II****790.23 Community Dentistry III****790.24 Community Dentistry IV****790.25 Community Dentistry V****790.31 Operative Dentistry****790.41 Oral Pathology****790.44 Oral and Physical Evaluation****790.47 Oral Radiology****790.51 Pedodontics I****790.52 Pedodontics II****790.53 Pedodontics III****790.54 Orthodontics****790.61 Periodontology I****790.62 Periodontology II****790.67 Endodontics****790.77 Anesthesiology****790.81 Removable Prosthodontics I****790.82 Removable Prosthodontics II****790.83 Removable Prosthodontics III****790.84 Fixed Prosthodontics****792 Special Lectures in Dentistry**

Lectures in special phases in dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable.

**792.01 Oral Pathology P G 1-5**

General principles and concepts of pathology associated with the oral cavity.

**792.02 Oral Pathology P G 1-5**

Local disturbances of the oral cavity.

**792.03 Oral Pathology P G 1-5**

Systemic disturbances and their oral manifestations.

**792.04 Dental Radiology P G 1-5**

Radiologic methods and diagnosis.

**792.05 Oral Diagnosis P G 1-5**

Examination and diagnosis of oral disease.

**792.06 Dental Therapeutics P G 1-5**

Principles of pharmacology in relation to patient care.

**792.07 Physical Diagnosis P G 1-5**

Physical evaluation of the dental patient and its correlation with the required treatment.

**792.08 Dental Epidemiology P G 1-5**

The principles of epidemiology in relation to dental health and disease.

**792.12 Errors in Measurement P G 1-5**

Discussion of distribution functions as applied to random errors and the propagation of error. Foreman.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: College algebra or equiv. designed to acquaint MS candidates in dentistry with errors in physical research.

**792.13 Oral Microbiology P G 1-5**

Discussion of oral and systemic diseases with oral manifestation of bacterial, viral, and immunologic etiology. Rosen.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl.

**792.14 Behavioral Sciences in Dentistry P G 1-5**

A study of the psychological aspects of dental treatment involving the dentist, patients, and dental office staff.

Repeatable to a maximum of 5 or hrs.

**792.15 Introduction to the Research Process P G 1-5**

Familiarization with scientific activity and statistics, examination of literature, library searches, and completion of a research outline.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Dentists with grad standing or permission of course director.



**793 Individual Studies P G 1-5**

Individual assignments in each specialty of dentistry; students will elect to work in desired subjects after a conference with the instructor in charge.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable. These courses are graded S/U.

- 793.01 Oral Surgery and Anesthesia
- 793.02 Orthodontics
- 793.03 Periodontics
- 793.04 Prosthodontics
- 793.05 Oral Pathology
- 793.06 Endodontics
- 793.07 Pedodontics
- 793.08 Operative Dentistry
- 793.09 Oral Diagnosis
- 793.10 Fixed Partial Prosthodontics
- 793.11 Oral Radiography

**794 Group Studies P G 3-5**

Group studies on special problems in each specialty of dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable.

- 794.01 Oral Surgery and Anesthesia
- 794.02 Orthodontics
- 794.03 Periodontics
- 794.04 Prosthodontics
- 794.05 Oral Pathology
- 794.06 Endodontics
- 794.07 Pedodontics
- 794.08 Operative Dentistry
- 794.09 Oral Diagnosis
- 794.10 Fixed Partial Prosthodontics
- 794.11 Oral Radiography

**795 Seminars in Dentistry P G 1-5**

Discussion of advances in dental science and review of original literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl. Prereq: Dent grad standing.

- 795.01 Oral Surgery and Anesthesia
- 795.02 Orthodontics
- 795.03 Periodontics
- 795.04 Prosthodontics
- 795.05 Oral Pathology
- 795.06 Endodontics
- 795.07 Pedodontics
- 795.08 Operative Dentistry
- 795.09 Oral Diagnosis
- 795.10 Fixed Partial Prosthodontics
- 795.11 Oral Radiography

**796 Specialty Seminars in Dentistry P G 1-5**

Seminars in each of the specialty areas of dentistry for discussion of pertinent literature, presentation, and discussion of research work, and demonstration of advanced techniques.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable.

- 796.01 Oral Surgery and Anesthesia
- 796.02 Orthodontics
- 796.03 Periodontics
- 796.04 Prosthodontics
- 796.05 Oral Pathology
- 796.06 Endodontics
- 796.07 Pedodontics

**796.08 Operative Dentistry****796.09 Oral Diagnosis****796.10 Fixed Partial Prosthodontics****796.11 Oral Radiography****798 Advanced Clinical Practice in Dentistry P 3-10**

Broad exposure to advanced principles and practices in each specialty of dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 120 cr hrs.

- 798.01 Oral Surgery and Anesthesia
- 798.02 Orthodontics
- 798.03 Periodontics
- 798.04 Prosthodontics
- 798.05 Oral Pathology
- 798.06 Endodontics
- 798.07 Pedodontics
- 798.08 Operative Dentistry
- 798.09 Oral Diagnosis
- 798.10 Fixed Partial Prosthodontics
- 798.11 Oral Radiography

**885 Histologic Laboratory Technique G 1-5**

The preparation of oral and dental tissues for microscopic study. Melfi.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 785 prior to Su Qtr 1977.

**886 Research Methods in Dentistry G 3-5**

A discussion on conceptual, methodological, and technical problems encountered in development of dental research projects.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 786 prior to Su Qtr 1977. Repeatable.

**894 Group Studies G 3-5**

Advanced group studies in dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable.

**993 Individual Studies G 3-5**

Advanced individual studies in dentistry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Dentistry G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# East Asian Languages and Literatures

Office: 276 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5816

## 131 East Asian Humanities U 5

Introduction to the contemporary and traditional cultures of China, Korea, and Japan. Taught through readings, films, demonstrations, and discussions. Light and Miyagawa.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

## 341 Thought in China and Japan U 5

The shaping of two cultures; essentials of the major traditional schools of thought in China and Japan and their impact on society. Lao and McElrath.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

# East European Languages and Literatures

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

## 294 Group Studies U 1-5

Topics related primarily to Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for each of the languages listed.

## 671† Grammar of Selected East European Languages U G 5

Fundamentals of grammar as required for reading one of the following: Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian, or Romanian.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of the instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable.

## 672† Reading of Selected East European Languages U G 5

Reading of elementary and intermediate texts and translating into English one of the following: Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian or Romanian.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 671 (Some language) or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable.

## 693 Individual Studies U G 1-10

Topics related primarily to Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian, and Romanian.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision. This course is graded S/U.

693.20 Literature

693.30 Linguistics

693.40 Language

693.50 Unspecified

## 694 Group Studies U G 1-10

Topics related primarily to Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian, and Romanian.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for each of the languages noted.

## 821 Structure of Selected East European Language G 5

Structure of any of the following: Albanian, Estonian, Hungarian, Latvian, Lithuanian, or Romanian.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable.

# Economics

Office: 221 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-6701

## 100 Introduction to Economics U 5

Study of economic concepts basic to a wide range of social problems; application of these principles to understanding economic activity in firms, households, and the economy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 200 or 201 or Agr Econ 100. Recommended as a foundation for further courses in economics. BER course.

## 200 Principles of Economics I U 5

Introduction to economic theory: supply and demand for goods and services; market structure; the distribution of income.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H200 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. First required course for students planning to take 500-level courses in econ. BER course.

## 206 Current Economic Problems U 5

Examination of problems of current policy interest and importance; introduction to economic aspects of these problems and to alternative solutions.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

### 206.02 Economics of the Ghetto

Interaction between economic problems and race problems in urban areas.

Prereq: 100 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 490.

### 206.05† Urban Economic Problems

Urban spatial structure; problems of transportation, housing, crime, urban renewal and sprawl; intracity location of economic activity and government organization.

Prereq: 100 or equiv and Geog 240 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 692.

## 294† Group Studies U 1-5

Current problems not covered in other courses; application of economic analysis of scarcity and choice of current policy significance.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 100 or 201 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**400 Principles of Economics II U 5**

Continuation of 200; theory of national income determination; economic fluctuations; money; government policy; international economics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H400 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 200 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 402. BER course.

**442 Elementary Economic Statistics U 5**

Descriptive statistics, discrete probability, Bayes law, random variables, sampling distributions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 1-hr labs. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in math above the level of 103.

**500 Evolution of Economic Thought U G 5**

Critical analysis of ideas of great economists, factors which influenced those ideas; their impact upon social and economic development of the modern world.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**501 Intermediate Micro-Economic Theory U G 5**

Theory of consumer behavior; theory of the firm; costs and production; factor price determination; general equilibrium.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**502 Intermediate Macro-Economic Theory U G 5**

Analysis of the determinants of national output, income and employment levels; theory of economic growth and progressive equilibrium in an economy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv; 501 recommended.

**508 Comparative Economic Systems U G 5**

Principles and institutions for economic decision making under capitalism, socialism, communism, and "mixed" systems; comparison of selected countries.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 690.

**512 General Economic History U G 5**

Evolving institutional changes fundamental to Western development; analysis of the rise of nation-state, commercial and industrial development, and evolution of a market economy.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**520 Money and Banking U G 5**

Organization, operation, and economic significance of our monetary and banking system are discussed with special reference to current conditions and problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. H520 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to grad students in econ.

**530 Government Finance in the American Economy U G 5**

Analysis of fiscal institutions and decision making in the public sector of the American economy; budget planning and execution; taxation, debt, fiscal policy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. H530 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to grad students in econ.

**532 Public Expenditure and Cost-Benefit Analysis U G 5**

Economics of public choice, public goods, non-market allocations, collective decision-making, and net-benefit maximization; case studies.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 632.

**550 Economic Development U G 5**

Empirical and theoretical consideration of long-term economic changes, including changes in industrial structure, technology, and level of national product; emphasis on developing economics.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 610 or 650.

**553† Population U G 5**

Techniques of population analysis; the demographic transition and economic theories of population; impact of population change both in the Third World and in industrialized nations.

Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**558 Area Studies in Economic Development U G 5**

Regional analysis of economic conditions; measurement and interpretation of economic growth; national development strategies and resource utilization; inter-regional cooperation and international economic relations.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**558.01 Latin America**

Not open to students with credit for 558.

**558.04 The Soviet Union and Eastern Europe**

Not open to students with credit for 559.

**560 International Economic Relations U G 5**

Survey of international economic relations; the basis of world trade; commercial and financial policy, particularly of the United States; and recent international economic organization.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not recommended for students who plan to take 665 and 666.

**570 Government and Business U G 5**

Economic and legal aspects of government regulation of business in the United States; philosophies and concepts of public control; contemporary problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**576† Transportation Economics U G 5**

Study of general economic characteristics and government regulation of rail, motor, water, air, and pipeline carriers; consideration of competitive relations between modes of transportation.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 676.

**580 Labor Economics and Industrial Relations U G 5**

Survey of the field of labor economics; trade unionism, collective bargaining; wage determination, employment, unemployment; labor legislation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. H580 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Not open to grad students in econ.

**581 Economics of the Labor Market U G 5**

Materials and methods of labor market analysis; the measurement and behavior of unemployment, employers' and employees' labor market behavior; wage determination and labor allocation.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 580 or equiv.

**591 Economics of Environmental Quality U G 5**

Economic analysis of the relationships among natural resources, growth, pollution control, congestion, and social institutions.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv. Offered in cooperation with Natural Resources.

**H596 Honors Seminar in Economics U 2 or 3**

Presentations by selected faculty of economic topics and issues of current interest; discussion of research problems and methods.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Honors program enrollment or permission of instructor.

**H599 Honors Course U 1-15**

Program of readings, conferences, and reports arranged for the student who is a candidate for a degree *with distinction* in economics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to students enrolled in the Honors Program of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences or the College of Administrative Science. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs; must be taken for at least 2 qtrs.

**600 Applications of Mathematics in Economic Analysis U G 5**

Coverage of the most common applications of mathematics to economic analysis and econometrics; the necessary tools from matrix algebra and calculus are provided.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 152 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**613\* Economic History of the United States U G 5**

General survey from discovery of America to present; European economic background; westward movement and its effects; development of economic institutions in the United States.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 and 502, or grad standing.

**614\* Economic History of Western Europe U G 5**

Survey from 1750 through the post-World War II period; coverage will go from Britain in the West to Russia in the East.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 and 502, or grad standing.

**625 National and International Money Markets U G 5**

Organization, functions, and control of money markets and their submarkets; flow of funds in these markets and investment policies of market participants.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 and 520.

**631 Federal Finance and Fiscal Policy U G 5**

The economics of government spending and taxation; analysis of the fiscal role and instruments of government and their effects on the economy.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in econ at the 500-level, or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 630.

**633 State and Local Government Finance U G 5**

Economic analysis of revenues and expenditures of state and local governments; vertical and horizontal relationships between agencies and units; specific problems in these areas.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in econ at the 500-level, or grad standing.

**640 Probability and Statistical Decision Theory U G 5**

Theory of probability and stochastic processes; statistical inference, tests of significance and analysis of variance; statistical decision theory.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 and 442 or equiv.

**641 Applied Regression and Correlation Analysis U G 5**

The general linear regression model; multiple correlation, path analysis, analysis of variance and tests of significance; specification errors.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 400 and 442 or equiv.

**650\* Economic Development: Issues and Policies U G 5**

Historical and stage theories of underdevelopment; sources and patterns of growth and development; problems of demography, unbalanced growth, agriculture, and industry; foreign trade and regional development.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 652.

**665 International Commodity Flows: Theory and Policy U G 5**

Comparative advantage and the gains from trade; tariffs and other trade restrictions; economic effects of protective policies; U.S. commercial policies; regional economic integration.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in econ at the 500-level, or grad standing.

**666 Financial Aspects of International Trade U G 5**

International payments and receipts; foreign exchange markets; balance-of-payments adjustment under different monetary systems; macro-economic policy; international monetary reforms; foreign investments; multi-national corporations.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in econ at the 500-level, or grad standing.

**670\* Structure of Industry U G 5**

Nature, role, and regulation of competition; market structure and social performance; antitrust laws; current economic, legal, and policy problems in the antitrust area.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 or grad standing.

**671 Economics of Energy U G 5**

Economic analysis of energy resources, demand, and economic growth, with special reference to pricing, industry structure and public policy.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 400 or equiv.

**684† Labor and Government U G 5**

Public policy with respect to labor problems and industrial relations; role of legislative, judicial, and executive branches of state and federal government.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 580 or grad standing.

**685\* Labor Economics U G 5**

Labor demand and supply; wages, unemployment, and inflation; economics of the household's allocation of time.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 or equiv.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Advanced readings in economics and related fields. Juniors registered for 693 must have an average of B or better in all econ courses, and a cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 3-5**

Advanced courses in economics and related fields.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**694.05 Structure and Regulation of Industry****694.07 Urban Economics****Alternative Futures and Resource Management**

See Nat Res 702. Offered in cooperation with Economics.

**Introduction to National Security**

See NSP Stud 702.

**705 Micro-Economic Theory Survey U G 4**

Theory of consumer behavior; theory of the firm; costs and production; factor price determination; general equilibrium.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 501.

**706 Macro-Economic Theory Survey U G 4**

Analysis of the determinants of the national output; income and employment levels; theory of economic growth and progressive equilibrium in an economy.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. H706 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 502.

**717\* Economics of Socialism U G 5**

Survey of socialist thought and movements; relations of socialist thought to the theory and practice of socialist economics; planning, allocation, pricing, and controls.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 and 502, or 705 and 706, or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 607.

**718\* Economic Analysis of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe U G 5**

Analysis of the pattern of economic growth and theory, and practice of economic planning in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe; comparison with Communist China.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501 and 502, or 705 and 706, or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 608.

**730 Public Finance U G 5**

Comprehensive survey and analysis of the principal fiscal activities of contemporary governments; logic of public sector activity, taxation principles and practice, intergovernmental relations, current fiscal problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing and 705, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 530.

**740 Inference and Decision Analysis under Uncertainty U G 5**

Distribution theory, point and interval estimation, statistical hypothesis testing, decision analysis under uncertainty.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv.

**741 General Linear Regression Analysis U G 5**

Multiple regression analysis; the general linear model; non-linear and distributed lag models.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 600 and 740, or Stat 521. Not open to students with credit for 641.02.

**742 Econometrics U G 5**

Review of the general linear model; identification; estimating criteria; single and simultaneous equation estimation; econometric application.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 741.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the econ courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA *with distinction* in econ. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**Research Principles and Techniques in Leadership and Public Policy**

See NSP Stud 785.

**790\* Urban Economics U G 5**

Application of economic theory to urban problems; topics include slums, residential segregation, intracity location of economic activity, urban renewal, urban sprawl, transportation, and governmental organization.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 705, Geog 650 and grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**802† History of Economic Thought G 5**

A survey of economic thought with emphasis on the period from Adam Smith to the present.

Sp Qtr.

**804 Price Theory G 5**

Applied price theory: pricing of factors of production, distribution theory, consumption theory; pricing of final products, production theory, theory of profits.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 705 or equiv.

**805 Micro-Economic Theory G 5**

Nature of economic analysis; theory of demand, costs, and prices; factor price determination and functional income distribution; competition, oligopoly, monopoly, and monopsony.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 600 and 804.

**806 Macro-Economic Theory G 5**

Theory of income and employment; Keynesian aggregate supply and demand; consumption, saving, and the multiplier; determinants of investment and the accelerator; government's role.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 600 and 706 or equiv.

**808 Advanced Micro-Economic Theory G 5**

Au Qtr. Prereq: 600, 805, and 806.

**809 Advanced Macro-Economic Theory G 5**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 600, 805, and 806.

**815\* Mathematical Economics I G 5**

Mathematical analysis of micro-economic problems including consumer and production theory and general equilibrium.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 808.

**816\* Mathematical Economics II G 5**

Mathematical analysis of macro-economic problems including static and dynamic systems and optimal control.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 809.

**820 Monetary Theory G 5**

Role of money in theoretical analysis of forces determining and influencing level of income, employment, and prices.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 520, 805, and 806 or equiv.

**821 Bank Structure and Regulation G 5**

Relation of bank regulation and supervision to composition of banking industry; impact of differing banking structures on economic growth and stability; proposals for structural changes.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 520, 805, and 806 or equiv.

**830\* Advanced Public Finance G 5**

A theoretical and empirical investigation of the economic behavior of the public sector; theory of social goods, problems of tax structure, incidence, multi-unit finance.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 805.

**831† Legal and Economic Problems in Taxation G 3**

Legal, economic, and administrative problems in taxation.

Sp Qtr.

**832\* Advanced Public Finance II G 5**

Continuation of 830; topics include intergovernmental relations, tax incidence and tax reform.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 830.

**842 Advanced Econometrics G 5**

Theory and application of advanced quantitative research methods; computerized application of econometric methods developed in 742.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 742.

**843 General Business Conditions Analysis G 3**

Theoretical and applied analysis of general economic conditions and their relation to decisions of the firm.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 400 or equiv and differential and integral calculus.

**844 Managerial Economics G 3**

MBA core course in micro-economics; production and consumer theory, market forms, welfare, distribution, general equilibrium, and capital theory.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv, and differential and integral calculus.

**850 Advanced Economic Development G 5**

Survey of theoretical models and methods used in economic development and planning; theories of dualistic and demographic development; inter-industry and sector models.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 650, 705, and 706.

**861\* Advanced Micro-Economic Trade Theory G 5**

Advanced nonmonetary international trade theory; analysis of the effect of trade and commercial policies on the allocation of resources, income distribution, and growth.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 805.

**862\* Advanced Macro-Economic Trade Theory G 5**

Advanced monetary international trade theory; analysis of payments adjustments under alternative international monetary institutions.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 805 and 806; 861 recommended.

**872\* Industrial Organization G 5**

Economic analysis of industry structure, conduct, performance, and related issues of public policy.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 670 and 805.

**884\* Advanced Economics of the Labor Market G 5**

Economic theory and empirical evidence relating to labor allocation and wage determination.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 805 and 806.

**899 Indepartmental Seminars G 1-5**

See Indepartmental Seminars.

**915 Seminar in Price Theory G 5**

Special topics in economic theory.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 808 and 809. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**918† Seminar in Economic Problems of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe G 5**

Selected research topics.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 717 and 718. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**920\* Seminar in Monetary Policy G 5**

Application of monetary theory to issues of public policy in banking and monetary affairs; examination of public hearings and policy literature.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 820 and 821. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**930\* Seminar in Government Finance G 5**

Analysis of theoretical and applied aspects of fiscal economics in the American and foreign economies; selected topics of current and permanent importance.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 631 and 632. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**940\* Seminar in Econometrics G 5**

Examination of economic problems whose solutions may advantageously be sought by use of the methods of mathematics and mathematical statistics.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 742 and 842 or equiv or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**950† Seminar in Economic Development and Planning G 5**

Selected topics in the process of economic development and in planning for development; analysis and evaluation of planning methodologies, strategies, and systems.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 652 and 850, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**960\* Seminar in International Economic Problems G 5**

Seminar in analytical problems, theoretical and applied, of international economic adjustments; development of techniques for implementation of policies.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 861. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**970\* Seminar in Structure and Regulation of Industry G 5**

Economic bases for government participation in business activities: antitrust, regulation, and collective decision making.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 872. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**981\* Seminar in the Economics of the Labor Market G 5**

Selected topics and issues in wage determination, employment and unemployment.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 882. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**995 Research Seminars G 3-5**

Intensive study of problems in the graduate fields of specialization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 75 hrs of grad credit; completion of core courses in decimal subdivision or permission of seminar director. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**995.01 Economic Theory and Mathematical Economics****995.02 Econometrics****995.03 Money, Banking, and Monetary Policy****995.04 Labor Economics****995.05 Structure and Regulation of Industry****995.06 Government Finance and Expenditure****995.07 Urban Economics****995.08 Transportation Economics****995.09 Economic Development and Development Planning****995.10 Soviet and Eastern European Economy****995.11 International Economics****995.12 Economic History****998 Research in Economics: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Economics: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Education

Office: 118 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-5790

**400 Basic Teaching Skills for Health Professionals U 3**

Provides health-related teaching skills, such as developing learning objectives, and using different media and teaching strategies such as lecture, group process, and tutorial method.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 22-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in one of the health professions schools.

**450 Professional Introduction I U 6**

A common, integrated introduction to human development, general instructional methods, human relations, cultural pluralism, and school as a social phenomenon, with extensive clinical and field experiences.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. lect, lab exper in the field arr. Prereq: Psych 100, admission to an undergraduate teacher education program certification area.

**451 Professional Introduction II U 6**

Continuation of 450.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. lect, lab exper in field arr. Prereq: 450.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**727 Special Topics in Education P G 1-5**

Special topics for professional educators and graduate students in selected areas; students will be provided an opportunity to update their professional skills and review current research developments.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing or a professional position in an educational organization. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**727.01 Education****727.02 Educational Administration****727.03 Educational Foundations and Research****727.04 Early and Middle Childhood****727.05 Exceptional Children****727.06 Humanities Education****727.07 Industrial Technology****727.08 Science and Mathematics Education****727.09 Special Services****727.10 Vocational-Technical Education****727.11 Health Education****727.12 Physical Education**

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Group Studies on special problems in education.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## Education: Early and Middle Childhood

Office: 202 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-1257

**289 Field Experience U 1-5**

Professional service with children or youth in some school or community agency.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**289.02 Experience in a Community Agency****289.70 Early Childhood Education****294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**294.10 Elementary Education****294.56 Reading****294.70 Early Childhood Education****460 Elementary Education:****Child Guidance U 4**

To develop an understanding of child growth and development principles in relation to instruction.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lab arr. Prereq: Educ 451 or Psych 230; concur 461. Lab time is spent in observation-participation in an elementary school classroom.

**461 Elementary Education: Conceptions of Teaching U 3**

Designed to acquaint students with certain aspects of elementary school programs which cut across separate subject areas, and to acquaint students with certain teaching behaviors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 460. The lab for 460 also serves 461. Students who enroll only in 461 because of previous credit for 460 will be assigned to an elementary classroom for observation and participation at the same time as the 460 lab.

**467 Introduction to Children's Literature U 3**

Study of literature for children with emphasis on standards for selecting materials with reference to the interests, needs, and abilities at different age levels.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 461.

**501 Kindergarten and Preschool Teaching U 3**

Recent development in the education of young children and its influence on the selection and guidance of appropriate activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 460; permission of instructor required for home economics majors.

**502 Elementary Education: Mathematics U 3**

A study of the methods and materials used in arithmetic instruction; includes development of functional relationships with other curriculum areas, diagnostic procedures, and remedial work.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 461; Math 105 and 106.

**507 Elementary Education: Language Arts U 3**

Consideration given to the teaching of language arts, including listening, oral, and written communications.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 461.

**508 Elementary Education: Social Studies U 4**

Sequential arrangement of the elementary education curriculum. Particular emphasis is placed on social studies in the elementary school program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lab arr. Prereq: 461; concur 513 should be scheduled on the same day of the week and at consecutive am and pm hours just prior to student teaching. Lab time is spent in participation in an elementary school. Students may not schedule more than 20 cr hrs while taking this course.

**511 Elementary Education: Science U 4**

Consideration is given to the role of science in childhood education and to the study of content, methods, materials, and equipment appropriate for this program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lab arr. Prereq: 461, and 15 cr hrs of science. The University Basic Education Requirement in natural sciences may be used.

**513 Elementary Education: Reading U 4**

A study of various methods and materials used in the teaching of reading in the elementary school today.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lab arr. Prereq: 461; concur 508 should be scheduled on the same day of the week and at consecutive am and pm hours just prior to student teaching. Lab time is spent in participation in an elementary school. Students may not schedule more than 20 cr hrs while taking this course.

**585 Elementary Education Student Teaching**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars. Maximum transfer credit accepted is 6 cr hrs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. For additional information, see College of Education Bulletin. These courses are graded S/U.

**585.10 Standard Elementary Student Teaching U 9 or 15**

Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing and enrollment in regular elementary education degree program. 15 cr hrs required.

**585.11 In-Service Student Teaching U 6 or 9**

Prereq: 3 or more yrs of successful teaching experience.

**585.12 Postdegree Elementary Student Teaching U 15**

Prereq: Bachelor's degree.

**585.14 Elementary Student Teaching for Field-Based Programs U 3-15**

Students participate in teaching functions and assume major classroom responsibilities on a gradual basis from the beginning of the program.

Prereq: Enrollment in one of the approved Ed-E&MC field-based programs. Repeatable to 15 cr hrs.

**H599 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of accelerated study for students with special aptitudes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in the Honors Achievement Program and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.



**665 Applied Linguistics for Teachers of Reading/Language Arts U G 3**

Structure of language, language acquisition and language variation applied to language arts/reading principles, methods and materials. DeStefano.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl.

**674 Family Participation in Early Childhood School Programs U G 3**

Focuses upon the purposes and importance of family involvement in early childhood school programs, types of programs, resources, methods, and curricula.  
Sp Qtr. Prereq: Ed-Votec 673, or permission of instructor.

**690 Practicum in Problems of Public Education U G 3**

Open to experienced teachers and administrators; groups are organized around specific problems; requests must be received by department chairman in time to allow for planning.

3 cl. Prereq: 461 or equiv, Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su Qtr. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience, and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**692.10 Elementary Education****692.56 Reading**

This course is graded S/U.

**692.70 Early Childhood Education****693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 460 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, and permission of instructor. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, or 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.10 Elementary Education****693.56 Reading****693.70 Early Childhood Education****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.  
Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**694.10 Elementary Education****694.56 Reading****694.70 Early Childhood Education****698 Study Tour of Foreign Elementary Schools and Culture U G 5-15**

Seminar will be conducted to study the educational and cultural purpose of tour, then supervised observation of schools and related cultural factors in one or more foreign countries will be completed.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs when different areas or topics are covered. Travel and subsistence costs for the study tour will be borne by the student. For further information contact the dept office.

**701 A Survey of Current Research and Trends in Early and Middle Childhood Education U G 3**

Designed to emphasize the appraisal of recent research and the application of efficacious findings to teaching practice and educational policy in the area of early and middle childhood education. Haefele.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl.

**724 Analysis of Teaching Young Children U G 3**

Focuses on an in-depth understanding of current education and human development theory as they relate to the teaching-learning phenomenon. R. Williams.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr sem and 1 clinical observaton.  
Prereq: Basic course in child development. Designed for grad students/in-service teachers.

**732 Corrective Reading U G 3**

Diagnostic techniques and instructional methods and materials useful to the elementary and secondary classroom teacher in helping individuals and small groups of problem readers. Zutell.

Prereq: 513 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, and Psych 230.

**734 Evaluation of Reading U G 3**

Examination of current measurement techniques in reading from theoretical, technical, and cultural perspectives. Rentel.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Hums 734. Cross-listed in Ed-Hums.

**736 Integrating Strategies: Teacher Questioning Behavior U G 3**

Designed to analyze and facilitate mastery of question-asking strategies and techniques to improve instruction and the responding patterns of students. Cunningham.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**768 Directing Student Teachers U G 3**

Principles and techniques for directing the laboratory experiences of student teachers and other teacher education students. Williams.

1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Bachelor's degree, teacher's certificate, and teaching experience.

**H799 Honors Course U G 3-5**

A program of accelerated study and research for students with special aptitudes.

Prereq: Enrollment in the Honors Achievement Program and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**811 Science in Elementary Education G 3**

Problems of elementary school science instruction with emphasis on pertinent literature and classroom implementation of current developments in science curriculum and methodology.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**812 Mathematics in Elementary Schools G 3**

Applications of research and theory to improve children's competence and problem solving; organization of instructional programs and contemporary instructional questions are considered. Stull.

Su, Au Qtrs. Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**813 Language Arts in the Elementary School G 3**

Problems, research, and current methods of teaching the four major areas of the language arts in the elementary school; listening, speaking, reading, writing. King.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**814 Social Studies in the Elementary School G 3**

The educational values of social studies, reasons for and ways and means of integrating the social sciences with emphasis upon program innovations and research. Tewksbury.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**815 Guidance Problems in the Elementary School G 3**

Selected problems which the elementary teacher faces in providing individual, small-group, and large-group guidance.

Su, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 585 or secondary (587) student teaching.

**817 Advanced Course in Children's Literature G 3**

An evaluation of the changing role and increased importance of literature in the education of children and youth today. Huck.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 467 or 813.

**818 Foundations of Elementary Education G 3**

Utilization of research in the basic sciences in developing background and understanding of present trends in elementary education; critical examination of current theories.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

**819 The Changing American Elementary School G 3**

Involves investigation of objectives, issues, and curriculum organization of the modern elementary school program.

Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**820 Evaluation in Elementary Schools G 3**

Appraisal of materials and methods in terms of educational aims and research findings; consideration of instruments and procedures for comparing achievements with established objectives. Haefele.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 585, or secondary (587) student teaching, or 3 yrs teaching experience.

**821 School Problems in Child Development G 3**

Advanced study based upon research in education and related fields which aids the teacher in guiding developmental activities of children in the elementary school.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs.

**822 Literature for Middle Childhood G 3**

Analysis and study of fiction for children ages 8-12, emphasizing literary quality, strategies for classroom use, and relevant issues. Huck.

Su Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 817.

**823 Creative Experiences in the Elementary School Curriculum G 3**

Study of the nature of creativity and aesthetics as related to the elementary school curriculum. Koste.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

**824 Designing School Programs for Children Age Two to Six G 3**

A study of the characteristics and needs of children two to six years of age as they are related to the development of educational programs.

Su, Au Qtrs.

**825 Methods of Developing Language and Cognition in Early Childhood G 3**

Curriculum methods and materials in developing language and cognition in school programs for children ages three to eight, based upon research findings. Smith.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 824, or permission of instructor.

**826 Research in Early Childhood Education G 3**

Exploration of research methods and techniques related to early childhood school programs; review of research in the field; in-depth investigation of interest area. Haefele.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Ed-Devel 785 and 786 or Ed-F&R 785 and 786, or permission of instructor.

**827 Advanced Study in the Teaching of Developmental Reading G 3**

Designed to provide experienced teachers the opportunity to extend and update their knowledge of the reading process and the principles underlying effective reading instruction. Kerber.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

**828 Trends and Issues in Teaching Reading in the Elementary School G 3**

Designed for experienced teachers and curriculum workers; current developments, trends, and issues critically analyzed according to available research evidence. Kerber.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 813, or permission of instructor.

**829 Problems in Elementary School Curriculum and Supervision G 3**

An analysis of the programs and practices involved in facing major curriculum problems in the elementary schools; supervision and curriculum will be synthesized.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 819 and Ed-C&F 861 or Ed-F&R 861.

**830 Early Childhood Education: Multi-Cultural Influences G 3**

A study of early childhood curriculum content and teaching methods as influenced by multi-cultural factors. Smith.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**831 Understanding Preschool Play G 3**

A study of relevant theories, developmental stages, and research as it relates to developing programs for young children. Wolfgang.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 460 or FM&HU DV 332 or 662 or permission of instructor.

**832 Observing and Facilitating  
Preschool Play G 3**

Continuation of 831, involves extensive analysis of experiences in facilitating preschool play and clinical experience regarding the play of young children. Wolfgang.

Sp Qtr. 13-hr cl. or field experience. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 831 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**833 Critical Reading in the  
Content Fields G 3**

Exploration of the problems of developing critical reading ability in a variety of curricular fields. Rentel.

Su, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 827, or Ed-Hums 533; permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Hums 833. Cross-listed in Ed-Hums.

**835 Science and Early Childhood  
Education G 3**

The nature, scope and role of science experiences in the learning and development of young children; integration and application of current developments; theory and research in science with early childhood education. Languis.

Su, Au Qtrs. 13-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing and experience with young children or introductory child development course.

**836 Language Arts in the Early  
Childhood Program G 3**

The process of children's language acquisition leading towards development of reading skills; practical applications from theory and research on language processing. Fox.

Wi Qtr. 13-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing and experience in working with young children or introductory level child development course.

**837 Literature in Early Childhood  
Education G 3**

Study of literature for children ages 2 through 7; emphasizes the importance of early exposure to literature for language acquisition and for cognitive and affective development. Huck.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 467 and/or 724.

**838 Learning Styles G 3**

Education dimensions of learning styles in children and adults related to developmental, neurological, social and environmental substrates of learning. Languis.

Sp Qtr. 13-hr cl. Prereq: Previous teaching experience or permission of instructor. Open to grad students in any field of specialization in education.

**840 Writing in the Elementary School G 3**

Study of the implications from recent research and theory in language learning and use in respect to writing, spelling, handwriting, and grammar.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 813.

**854 Reading in Its Social Setting G 3**

The influence of culture on the nature, quality, and quantity of reading development; the relationship of reading to language development and mass media. Fox.

Sp Qtr.

**855 Practicum in Reading G 3**

Application of research, diagnostic, prognostic, and program development methodology in field settings. King.

Sp Qtr. Lab arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 1-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area adviser.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**884.10 Elementary Education****884.56 Reading****884.70 Early Childhood Education****894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894.10 Elementary Education****920 Advanced Concepts in Elementary  
School Science Education G 3**

Emphasis on functions of leadership personnel in developing and improving elementary school science programs and on evaluation of current developments and research.

Su Qtr. Prereq: 811, or permission of instructor.

**921 A Guided Survey of Research  
in Reading G 3**

Provides acquaintance with scientific studies relating to reading, methods used, results attained, including implications and limitations, and the problems meriting further investigation.

Prereq: 6 cr hrs in grad reading courses. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**925 Seminars G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times.

**925.10 Elementary Education**

This course is graded S/U.

**925.56 Reading****925.70 Early Childhood Education**

This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.10 Elementary Education****999.56 Reading****999.70 Early Childhood Education**

## Education for Exceptional Children

Office: 356 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-8787

**251 Introduction to Exceptional  
Children U 3**

Examination of the role of education in the habilitation and education of children and youth with learning and/or behavioral handicaps. Heward.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 289.02.

**289 Field Experience U 3**

Professional service with children or youth in some school or community agency. Heward.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**289.54 Mental Retardation**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 hrs practicum. Not open to students with credit for 289.02.

**588 Student Teaching in Special Fields U 3-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing and written permission of instructor. Cooper.

A minimum of 15 cr hrs in student teaching is required. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. For additional information see College of Education Bulletin. These courses are graded S/U.

**588.54 Educable Mentally Retarded****588.60 Physically Handicapped****644 Functional Behavioral Analysis I U G 3**

Designed to develop skills and knowledge in the experimental analysis of behavior with emphasis on mental retardation. Cotter.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 2-hr practicum. Prereq: 642 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**646 Functional Behavioral Analysis II U G 3**

Designed to develop skills in applying behavioral principles and techniques in field experience with retarded and other handicapped persons. Cotter.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 3-hr practicum. Prereq: 643, 644, or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**649 Medical Aspects of Mental Retardation U G 2**

Designed for non-medical practitioners in the field of mental retardation particularly educators; focus on issues of genetic, nutritional, neurological, psychiatric and pediatric nature; medical terminology. Cavin.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 hr arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor and jr standing in non-medical programs leading to work with the mentally retarded. Class limited to non-medical disciplines.

**651 Introduction to Exceptional Children U G 3**

An overview of the education of exceptional learners including a discussion of their characteristics and a review of historical approaches to their education and of contemporary educational practices. Collins.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Psych 570.

**659 Instructional Procedures for Developing Speech with the Hearing Impaired U G 3**

Educational assessment of the spoken language of hearing impaired children and provision of individualized programs for speech development. Rose.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**660 Educational Assessment for Exceptional Children with Language Disorders U G 3**

Introduction to a psycholinguistic approach to language acquisition, underlying theories and models of language development, research, assessment techniques, and implications for exceptional children with language disorders. Looney.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**661 Educational Techniques of Developing Language with Children with Language Disorders U G 3**

Practical application of educational techniques and procedures in developing comprehension and production of language with youngsters with language disorders. Looney.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 660, or permission of instructor.

**664 Developing Initial Language with Preverbal and Low-Verbal Handicapped Individuals U G 3**

Provides information and techniques to educationally intervene at the prelinguistic and initial linguistic levels with preverbal and low-verbal handicapped individuals. Looney.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or permission of instructor.

**665 Mainstreaming: The Exceptional Student in the Regular Classroom U G 3**

Rationale, educational programming, and instructional procedures for educating exceptional children in the regular classroom; emphasis on the role of the regular-class teacher. Stephens and Magliocca.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651 or permission of instructor.

**670 Remedial and Clinical Reading Instruction U G 3**

An overview of theory and practice, including causes, diagnostic procedures, remediation, and instructional materials. McCormick.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**671 Psycho-Educational Diagnostic Teaching U G 3**

Using test materials in the diagnosis of special disabilities in school work; practice with remedial procedures. McCormick.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 3 1-hr lab arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with more than 6 cr hrs of Psych 683. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**675 Teaching the Gifted—Issues and Problems U G 03**

An examination of trends, issues, history, and philosophies for educating gifted persons. Swassing.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651 or permission of the instructor.

**676 Programming for Severe Physical Impairments U G 3**

Background information and survey of programmatic considerations related to physical, motor and fitness training of the severely handicapped. Jansma.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651 or permission of instructor.

**677 The Parent/Professional Partnership U G 3**

Designed to help educators acquire knowledge and skills necessary to assist parents in facilitating the development, education, and socialization of severely handicapped children. Collins.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**680 Introduction to Education for Visually Handicapped Children U G 3**

Survey of historical, legislative, social and psychological aspects of blindness; educational and vocational programming, services and resources will be identified in conjunction with field experiences. Ward.

Su Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651.

**681 Educational Implications of Eye Disorders U G 3**

Anatomy and physiology of the eye; causes of impaired vision; educational implications of eye disorders. Ward.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**682 Reading and Writing Literary Braille U G 3**

Development of proficiency in transcribing Grade II Braille, teaching beginning braille reading.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**683 Communication Skills for the Visually Handicapped U G 2**

Special braille codes and the use of auditory, visual and tactual mediums and techniques for teaching communication skills to the visually handicapped. Ward.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 682.

**684 Curriculum Development and Adaptations for Visually Handicapped Children U G 4**

The selection, development and adaptation of materials and procedures for the education of visually handicapped children of varying levels of ability and need. Ward.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 680, 681 and 682.

**685 Orientation and Mobility for Visually Handicapped Children U G 3**

Practicum experiences in conjunction with the development of readiness activities, instruction and assessment of pre-cane orientation and mobility skills for the visually handicapped. Mills.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 680 and 681.

**692 Workshops U G 1-3**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su Qtr. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience; and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

692.04 Speech and Hearing Therapy

692.47 Exceptional Children

692.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped

692.52 Visually Handicapped

692.54 Educable Mentally Retarded

692.61 Child Study

692.62 Learning and Behavioral Disorders

692.66 Gifted

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and permission of instructor. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

693.04 Speech and Hearing Therapy

693.47 Exceptional Children

693.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped

693.52 Visually Handicapped

693.54 Educable Mentally Retarded

693.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing

693.61 Child Study

693.62 Learning and Behavioral Disorders

693.64 Educational Disability

693.66 Gifted

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

694.47 Exceptional Children

694.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped

694.54 Educable Mentally Retarded

694.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing

**713 Reading in Perspective for the Hearing Impaired U G 3**

Educational assessment of the syntactical, semantic, and developmental reading levels of the hearing impaired student and the development of an individualized reading program. Rose.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 and 661.

**714 Curriculum Adaptations in Programs for the Hearing Impaired U G 3**

Development and adaptation of curriculum, materials and instructional procedures for teaching special subject areas with hearing impaired students. Looney.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**715 Education of Severely/Multiply Handicapped Children U G 3**

An introduction to the education of severely, profoundly, and multiply handicapped children including deaf-blind, autistic-like, severely retarded, and multiply handicapped. Cavin and Rose.

Au, Su Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651, or Psych 570, and permission of instructor.

**721 Introduction to Education of Deaf-Blind and Multiply-Handicapped Children U G 3**

Introduction to education of deaf-blind and multiply-handicapped includes characteristics, history, legislation, educational assessment, programs, plus media and materials for deaf-blind and multiply-handicapped children.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Preference given to students who have shown interest and/or commitment to deaf-blind and multiply-handicapped children.

**722 Directive Teaching of Exceptional Children U G 3**

Knowledge and principles of behavior and their application in teaching social and academic skills.

Su, Au Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 773.

**723 Programming for Low Incidence Handicapped Children U G 3**

Survey of major curriculum/programming areas and application of procedures to hearing impaired, visually impaired, severely retarded, deaf-blind and multiply-handicapped children. Cavin.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 721 and/or permission of instructor.

**725 Advanced Educational Procedures and Programming for Moderately, Severely, and Profoundly Handicapped U G 3**

Procedures and programming for moderately, severely, and profoundly handicapped children; reviews teaching strategies, curriculum and development, eight major curriculum areas for educational programming are covered. Cavin and Rose.

Su, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 722 and 723, or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**738 Modes of Communication for Teaching Hearing Impaired Children U G 3**

Study and practical experience in the use of communication modes utilized by hearing impaired children. Emphasis on oral, dactyl, language of signs and combined modes as applied to schooling. Rose.

Su Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 660, 661, and written permission of instructor.

**740 Psychosocial Aspects of Hearing Impairment on School Children U G 3**

The effects of hearing impairment on psychological and social development and functioning on school aged youth. Emphasis on information gathering and analysis, cognition, communication, socialization, education-vocational considerations, adjustment in relation to school learning. Collins.

Su Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**770 Introduction to Educating Mildly Handicapped Children U G 3**

Introduction to problems, issues, and practices in educating mildly handicapped children who are educable mentally retarded, learning disabled, and behaviorally disordered. Stephens.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**771 Exceptional Children: Assessment and Instruction U G 6**

Academic and social assessment and instruction of children with learning behavioral disorders in a clinical setting. Sutherland.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**772 Applying Behavioral Approaches in the Classroom U G 3**

Classroom management problems, classroom engineering, assessment for teaching and roles of key people in a behavioral model designed for children with learning and behavior disorders. Heward and Hill.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 718 or 770.

**774 Applied Behavioral Analysis of Exceptional Children U G 3**

Designed to help students develop skills in directive teaching with exceptional children. Heward.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 718 or 770, 773.

**775 Observation Study of Exceptional Children U G 3**

Measurement and evaluation techniques, research designs, geared to teacher application in the classroom. Cooper and Swassing.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 770, 773.

**776 Educational Assessment and Remediation of Auditory Receptive and Perceptive Disorders U G 3-6**

Educational assessment, planning, and implementation of instructional strategies for developing receptive, perceptive skills. Rose.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**777 Methods and Materials for Teaching Elementary Level Mentally Retarded U G 6**

A practicum on content, teaching techniques, instructional strategies, and materials for teaching elementary level students who are mildly or moderately retarded. McCormick.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl, 10 hrs practicum. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 654, 655, 656, or 657.

**778 Secondary Methods in Teaching the Mentally Retarded U G 6**

Presentation of the philosophy, objectives, and techniques for preparing the mentally retarded for occupational, social, and academic competence. Hill.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl, 10 hrs practicum. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 654, 655, 656, 657.

**786 Trends and Issues in Teaching the Visually Handicapped U G 3**

Study of educational and technological research and literature; social implications and psychological aspects of visual impairments; testing, program and vocational planning.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 684.

**805 Teaching the Gifted-Instructional and Curricular Adaptations G 4**

A course to provide information and skills for modifying curriculum for gifted, utilizing a workshop format. Swassing.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 ½-hr cl. 2 hrs practica/week. Prereq: 675 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

**846 Behavioral Approaches in Schools G 3**

Focuses on providing behavioral consultation to regular and special education teachers; students develop, implement, and evaluate behavioral programs in school and home settings. Heron.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl, 1 1-hr lab arr. Prereq: 771 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**847 Preparation of Handicapped Children for Post-School Adjustment G 3**

Study of the roles of education, guidance, work experience, placement, and follow-up service in helping handicapped children adjust to employment, family, and community life. Swassing.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651, or Psych 570, and permission of instructor.

**848 Management and Administration of Programs for Exceptional Children G 4**

A review of technology, trends and issues basic to the management and operation of a special education program with the intention of preparing leadership personnel. Bonham and Staub.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3½-hr cl. Prereq: 651, grad status in special education, or written permission of instructor.

**849 Teaching Students with Severe Behavior Disorders G 3**

Introduction to problems, issues, and practices in educating children with severe behavior disorders including identification, assessment, educational programming, legal considerations. Porter.  
Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 651 or permission of instructor.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area advisor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.47 Exceptional Children****884.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped**

This course is graded S/U.

**884.52 Visually Handicapped**

This course is graded S/U.

**884.54 Educable Mentally Retarded**

The grade of "P" (progress) will be issued for the first three quarters of enrollment; a grade will be issued upon completion of the fourth quarter of enrollment.

**884.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing**

This course is graded S/U.

**884.60 Physically Handicapped****884.66 Gifted****885 Supervised Teaching in Special Education G 3-6**

Student teaching for qualified students in the area of special education. Heron.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed 710.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**885.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped****885.52 Visually Handicapped****885.54 Educable Mentally Retarded****885.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing****885.60 Physically Handicapped****885.62 Learning and Behavioral Disorders****885.66 Gifted****894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped****894.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing****894.61 Child Study****925 Seminars G 2-5**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times. Research problems in:

**925.47 Exceptional Children**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**925.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped****925.52 Visually Handicapped****925.54 Educable Mentally Retarded**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**925.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing**

Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**925.61 Child Study**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**925.62 Learning and Behavioral Disorders**

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

**925.66 Gifted****986 Developmental Assessment I G 3**

Use of testing and observational techniques in developmental assessment with major emphasis on collecting and evaluating data related to global cognitive and affective functioning. Genshaft and Kabler.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**987 Developmental Assessment II G 3**

Continuation of 986, with emphasis on the techniques developed to assess specific abilities and disabilities for educational planning. Genshaft and Kabler.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**988 Developmental Assessment III G 3**

Continuation of 987, with emphasis on the analysis, synthesis, and interpretation of data. Genshaft and Kabler.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**989 Developmental Assessment IV G 3**

Continuation of 988, with emphasis on intervention and the evaluation of intervention techniques. Collins.

Su Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**990 Supervised Practice in Developmental Assessment G 2**

Within a school setting, under close supervision, students assess limited numbers of children, emphasizing global techniques, specific techniques, educational planning, and counseling with children, teachers, and parents. Collins, Genshaft, Kabler.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor; must be taken concurrently with one of the following: 986, 987, 988, or 989. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**991 School Psychologist in American Schools G 3**

Overview of trends and issues confronting the professional school psychologist; establishing and maintaining a program of school psychological services. Kabler.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**992 Internship in Child Study G 3, 6, 9, or 12**

Limited to selected PhD and post-master's students majoring in school psychology; the student, staff member, and local school supervisor plan these professional experiences. Collins, Genshaft, Kabler.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 36 cr hrs.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.47 Exceptional Children****999.48 Severely/Multiply Handicapped****999.52 Visually Handicapped****999.54 Educable Mentally Retarded****999.55 Deaf and Hard of Hearing****999.61 Child Study****999.62 Learning and Behavioral Disorders****999.66 Gifted**

# Education: Humanities

Office: 238 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-5381

## 289 Field Experience U 2-5

Professional service with children or youth in some school or community agency.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

### 289.09 Speech and Radio-Speech

For students in the curricula speech and radio-speech.

### 289.45 Foreign Languages

This course is graded S/U.

## 294 Special Group Studies U 1-5

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 442 Creative Dramatics U 3

Philosophy, materials, methods, and evaluation of dramatic improvisation in developing creative artistic expression and problem solving.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl and lab. Prereq: Psych 230, or equiv.

## 526 Social Studies in the Secondary School U 4

An introduction to the field of secondary social studies education, to basic theories, to representative methods for interpreting history and the social sciences in the classroom, and to sequential planning. Muessig.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435.

## 527 Curriculum, Materials, Resources, and Teaching Strategies for Secondary Social Studies U 4

A study of social studies curricula and an analysis of materials, of resources, and teaching strategies for use in secondary social studies. Gilliom.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 526 and Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435.

## 533 Fundamentals of Secondary Reading Instruction U 3

Principles, methods, and materials of reading instruction in secondary schools. Rentel.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

## 556 Teaching of Speech in Secondary Schools U 4

The relationship of speech to the total school program with special emphasis on fundamental processes and forensic activities.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 and Communic 240, 305 and 505.

## 560 Teaching the Reading of Literature U 4

The objectives of the literature program and techniques for developing appreciation and improving skills in the reading of various types of prose and poetry.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or equiv.

## 561 Teaching Language and Composition in Secondary Schools U 4

The role of grammar and linguistics in the English program and techniques for the teaching of oral and written expression in high school.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or equiv.

## 586 Elementary School Student Teaching in Foreign Languages U 3

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching of a foreign language in an elementary school; conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 587 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools U 3-15

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school in the greater Columbus area; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Students desiring teaching in more than one area should indicate accurately both section numbers and hours in each.

Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to 15 cr hrs. For additional information, see College of Education Bulletin. These courses are graded S/U.

### 587.09 Speech-Theatre Education

Prereq: 556 or 631. A minimum of 15 cr hrs in student teaching is required (9 cr hrs in 587.09 and 6 cr hrs in 588).

### 587.25 English

Prereq: 560 and 561.

### 587.28 Social Studies

### 587.45 Foreign Languages

A—French	D—Russian
B—Spanish	E—Latin
C—German	F—English

## 588 Student Teaching in Radio-Speech Education U 3-15

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 556 and 4th yr standing in ed. Repeatable to 6 cr hrs. A minimum of 15 cr hrs of student teaching is required (9 cr hrs in 587.09 and 6 cr hrs in 588. For additional information, see College of Education Bulletin. This course is graded S/U.

## 589 Laboratory Experiences in English Education U 1-3

A field-based laboratory designed to provide tutoring, materials development, test construction and evaluation, appraisal, and instructional planning experiences within the English curriculum.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. May be taken concurrently with one of the following: 533, 560, 561, 612, or 613.

## 612 Linguistic Materials for Teachers U G 3

Study of linguistic systems, language acquisition, and sociolinguistics as they bear on the work of classroom teachers.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs.

## 613 Literature for Adolescents U G 3

Literature for individual, group and whole-class reading in junior and senior high schools; interest factors, readability, and literary value as criteria for selection; bibliographic aids.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or equiv.



**615 Teaching of Modern Foreign Language I U G 4**

Theory and practice of teaching foreign language in beginning classes; the use and preparation of instructional materials based on research studies from educational psychology and applied linguistics. Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 289.45, Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 540.

- 615.11 French
- 615.12 Spanish
- 615.13 German
- 615.14 Russian

**616 Teaching of Modern Foreign Language II U G 4**

Study of the use of new instructional materials for intermediate and advanced foreign language classes; teaching of reading, writing, literature, and culture; evaluation.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 540 or 615. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

- 616.11 French
- 616.12 Spanish
- 616.13 German
- 616.14 Russian
- 616.15 English (TESOL)
- 616.16 French, Spanish, German, Russian

**617 Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Elementary School U G 4**

Skill development in teaching of spoken and written foreign languages on the elementary school level; construction and use of suitable materials; discussion of issues and problems, evaluation. Birkbichler.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of ed and written permission of instructor.

**618 Teaching of Latin U G 4**

Content of this course includes: values, teachers' equipment, objectives, and methods; classroom procedures; lectures, and assigned readings.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, lab arr. Prereq or concur: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, Latin 201, 202, and an additional 6 cr hrs in Latin.

**619 Foreign Language Education Residence in Europe U G 2-5**

Practicum in language, language teaching, history and culture in a foreign country; each student lives with a family, participates in instruction-related activities and in the study of social and cultural differences.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor; preregistration autumn quarter. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

- 619.11 France
- 619.12 Spain

**624 Social Education U G 3**

Analyses of social structures and processes in classroom grouping arrangements; teacher social roles, school traditions, ceremonies, clubs, and athletics.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 461, or permission of instructor.

**629 Storytelling, Dramatization and Creativity U G 3**

Developing skills in storytelling and dramatization processes; conceptual and theoretical criteria to be

developed from laboratory practice; emphasis on developing instrumentation for evaluation.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl, 1- to 2-hr lab. Prereq: Experienced teacher or sr standing with some field experience.

**630 Children's Theatre: Production and Direction U G 5**

Selection, production and direction of plays for children with special focus upon school and recreation problems. Lewis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Theatre 220. Not open to students with credit for Theatre 565 or 501. Offered in cooperation with Theatre.

**631 Teaching Dramatics and Oral Interpretation in Secondary Schools U G 4**

The organization and conduct of dramatic classes and extra dramatic activities; resource planning for oral readings, choral speaking, radio-television programming, and theatrical production. Lewis.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 630, Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, Communic 221, Theatre 220, 271, and 280.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Teaching experience and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

- 692.09 Speech-Theatre Education
- 692.25 English Education
- 692.28 Social Studies
- 692.45 Foreign Language Education

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and permission of instructor. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.09 Speech-Theatre Education
- 693.25 Teaching of English
- 693.28 Teaching of Social Studies
- 693.45 Teaching of Foreign Languages

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group Studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

- 694.09 Speech-Theatre Education
- 694.25 Teaching of English
- 694.28 Teaching of Social Studies
- 694.45 Teaching of Foreign Languages

**698 Study Tour of Foreign Schools and Culture U G 1-15**

Five weeks intensive study of educational and cultural topics fundamental to central purpose of tour, then equal period of supervised observation of schools and related cultural factors in one or more foreign countries.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs when different areas or topics are studied. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 689. Travel and subsistence costs for the study tour will be borne by the student. For further information contact the dept office.

**703 Studies in TESOL and Bilingual Education U G 3**

Studies of the theories underlying the teaching and learning of English as a second language and bilingual education: analyses of curricular designs and innovative programs.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing.

**725 Teaching Advanced Foreign Language Courses U G 3**

The teaching of language skills and aesthetic appreciation in advanced foreign language classes; emphasis on teaching interdisciplinary studies: literature, history, fine arts, music, and architecture.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: At least one French or Spanish course at the 600 level.

**725.11 French****725.12 Spanish****734 Evaluation of Reading U G 3**

Examination of current measurement techniques in reading from theoretical, technical, cultural perspectives. Rentel.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with cr for Ed-E&MC 734. Cross-listed in Ed-E&MC.

**801 Teaching Foreign Language at the College Level G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching foreign language at the college level.

Two wks intensive workshop previous to qtr followed by a 2 hr wkly cl. Prereq: Teaching associate in the Dept of Romance Languages and Literatures or permission of instructor. For students enrolled in these courses, the minimum number of credit hours required for graduation is increased by 5, 10, or 15 hrs.

**801.01 French**

Not open to students with credit for French 801. Cross-listed in French as 801.

**801.02 Italian**

Not open to students with credit for Italian 801. Cross-listed in Italian as 801.

**801.03 Spanish**

Not open to students with credit for Spanish 801. Cross-listed in Spanish as 801.

**813 Advanced Literature for Adolescents G 3**

An evaluation of literature for adolescents and the role it plays in the education of youth.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience.

**833 Critical Reading in the Content Fields G 3**

Exploration of the problems of developing critical reading ability in a variety of curricular fields. Rentel.

Su, Wi Qtr. Prereq: 533 or Ed-E&MC 827; or equiv with written permission of instructor. Cross-listed in Ed-E&MC. Not open to students with cr for Ed-E&MC 833.

**873 Popular Culture and the Teaching of English G 3**

Analysis of the role of mass media/popular culture in our society; values and themes in popular culture; development of critical skills to analyze popular culture. Mertz.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing.

**882\* Materials and Methods in the Social Studies G 3**

Study of recent innovations in teaching methodology in the social studies; review and evaluation of recently published teaching materials. Gilliom.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**883 Organization and Teaching of Social Studies G 5**

Study of problems encountered in the conceptualization, planning, and teaching of the secondary social studies methods course. Gilliom.

Au Qtr. 2 cl and 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: PhD standing in College of Education.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area adviser.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.09 Speech Education****884.25 Teaching of English****884.28 Teaching of Social Studies****884.45 Teaching of Foreign Languages****925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times.

**925.09 Speech-Theatre Education**

Lewis.

**925.25 Teaching of English**

Bateman, Mertz, and Zidonis.

**925.28 Teaching of Social Studies**

Gilliom and Muessig.

**925.45 Teaching of Foreign Languages**

Allen, Jarvis and Birkbichler.

**962 Seminar in Foreign Language Education G 4**

Analysis of major research studies and projects; evaluation and implications of findings; research considerations unique to foreign language education. Jarvis.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl; 1 lab arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**963 Foreign Language Testing G 4**

Theory and practice of foreign language test construction including item writing, item analysis, reliability, validity, scoring, and interpretation. Jarvis.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**970 English Curriculum: Language and Composition G 3**

An evaluation of current trends and developments in linguistics and composition instruction and their relevance for the English curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**971 English Curriculum: Literature G 3**

Critical examination of trends in the secondary school literature program.

Su Qtr.

**972 English Curriculum:  
Studies in the Teaching  
of Literature G 3**

Role of literary theory and aesthetics in English curriculum development; study of the relation of literature to the other arts.

Su, Wi Qtrs.

**982 Evaluation in Secondary Social Studies  
Education G 3**

A seminar concerned with testing, measurement, and evaluation in secondary social studies; treatment of teacher-made standardized tests; discussion of reporting practices. Muessig.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Certification in secondary social studies. Admission to grad program in secondary social studies.

**985 Theories of Secondary Social Studies  
Education G 3**

A seminar devoted to basic theories of secondary social studies education; discussion of subject-centered, emergent needs, citizenship, reflective, and discipline-oriented approaches. Muessig.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Certification in secondary social studies. Admission to doctoral program in secondary social studies.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.09 Speech-Theatre Education**

**999.25 Teaching of English**

**999.28 Teaching of Social Studies**

**999.45 Teaching of Foreign Languages**

## Education: Industrial Technology

Office: 200 Welding Engineering Laboratories, 190 West 19th Avenue, 422-7471

**120 Industrial Practices and the  
School U 4**

Basic studies in industrial arts; introduction to industrial tools, materials, and processes; study of past, present, and future industrial arts school programs; observation and participation in local schools. Ray.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab.

**220 Design of Constructed and  
Manufactured Goods U 3**

A study of historical and contemporary design technology as it is applied in the construction and manufacturing industries.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: En Graph 121.

**221 Manufacturing Practices I U 4**

A study of basic concepts of manufacturing technology through experiences in forming, separating, combining, and assembling materials used in the production of manufactured goods. Umstatt.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 120 and 220.

**222 Manufacturing Practices II U 5**

A study of manufacturing management technology, manufacturing production technology, and

manufacturing personnel technology through experiences in planning, engineering and production of selected manufactured goods. Umstatt.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 221.

**224 Mechanical Systems and  
Servicing U 4**

A study of the fundamental knowledge of techniques necessary for the application of mechanical power systems to industrial activities and the practices of servicing mechanical power systems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 120.

**225 Transmitting and Utilizing Mechanical  
Power U 4**

A study of the selection, installation, operation, and maintenance of mechanical power transmission systems for industrial and transportation activity.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 224.

**227 Electrical Systems and Servicing U 4**

A study of the fundamental knowledge of techniques necessary for the application of electricity to industrial activities and the practices utilized in fabricating and servicing of electrical systems.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 120.

**228 Electronic Systems and Servicing U 4**

A study of the fundamental knowledge of techniques necessary for the application of electronics to industrial activities and the practices utilized in fabricating and servicing electronic systems. Buffer.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 227.

**231 Construction Practices I U 5**

A study of basic concepts of construction technology through experiences in forming, separating, and combining materials used in the production of residential structures. Blankenbaker.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 120 and 220.

**232 Construction Practices II U 5**

A study of construction management, production, and personnel technologies through real and simulated experiences in the production of constructed goods. Blankenbaker.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 231.

**235 Graphic Reproduction Practices U 4**

An examination of graphic reproduction processes, manipulative skills necessary to teach graphic reproduction processes, and administrative procedures required to operate a graphic arts program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 120 and 220.

**236 Printing and Publishing Practices U 4**

An examination of the managed production system utilized in the printing and publishing industry.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 235.

**243 Elementary School Industrial  
Arts Activities U 5**

Laboratory experiences involving the use of tools, materials, processes, and products through which society supplies its need for food, clothing, shelter, tools, machines, records, utensils, and transportation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: Major standing in elementary or special ed.

**251 Work Experience in Industry U 3-6**

A firsthand study of working conditions, methods, and processes of industry, and their implication for the teaching of industrial arts. Buffer.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**255 Handicrafts U 4**

Designed to develop skills and knowledge in the use of the common areas of handicrafts such as leather, metals, plastics, wood, and the graphic arts.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Open only to occupational therapy, physical education, and public recreation majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**289 Field Experience in a Community Agency U 2-5**

Professional service with children or youth in some school or community agency.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**355 Custom Production of Industrial Goods U 4**

A study of custom production planning and custom production processing of industrial goods through experiences in the custom production of selected manufactured goods.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 52-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in major. Not open to students with credit for 255.

**436 Teaching of Driver Education U 3**

Designed to prepare teachers to organize and conduct driver training classes in the secondary schools, including methods of teaching, scheduling, and other pertinent details.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl; 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 and valid driver's license. Not open to students with credit for Ed 433. Graduates of the College of Education who complete 436, 437 and 438, will be eligible for certification to teach driver training courses in the secondary schools of Ohio.

**437 Advanced Course in the Teaching of Driver Education U 3**

Organization and administrative aspects of driver and traffic safety education plus orientation in the use of driving simulators and driving ranges.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 436.

**438 Personality and Behavioral Factors in Driver and Traffic Safety Education U 3**

Study of human behavior with emphasis on attitudes, motivation, and adjustment, and their relationship to safe driving.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 436; can be taken concur with 437.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**520 Wood Products Manufacturing U G 5**

Wood product design; production organization and control; tools and equipment used to perform production practices; wood product production. Blankenbaker.

Au Qtr. 5 2-hr labs. Prereq: 231 or equiv with written permission of the instructor.

**532 Teaching of Industrial Arts I U 3**

Study of the societal forces and problems attributable to technology; historical, sociological, and psychological bases of industrial arts instruction; development of a philosophy underlying industrial technology education.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq or concur: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435.

**533 Teaching of Industrial Arts II U 3**

Analysis of educational ends and means for industrial arts; development of units of study for contemporary industrial arts programs; review of exemplars in curriculum, instruction, and evaluation

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 532.

**534 Teaching of Industrial Arts III U 3**

Study and application of specific teaching methods including lecture, demonstration, discussion, use of media; problems of classroom management and deviant student behavior; laboratory facilities and safety; professional considerations.

Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 532 and 533.

**587 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school in the greater Columbus area; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Students desiring teaching in more than one area should indicate accurately both section numbers and hours in each.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing. Repeatable to 15 cr hrs. For additional information, see College of Education Bulletin. This course is graded S/U.

**H599 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of accelerated study for students with special aptitudes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in the Honors Achievement Program and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**610 History of Practical Arts and Vocational Education U G 3**

History of those vocational and non-vocational phases of agriculture, business, industry, and homemaking which concern education. Lux.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience, and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree, and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**730 Technological Activities for Teachers of Exceptional Children U G 4**

The application of technological practices in developing instructional materials and activities useful in diagnostic and remediation procedures for exceptional learners. Buffer.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: Ed-Excep 651 or 718 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**735 Organization and Administration of Industrial Education U G 3**

international and historic background curriculum resources and development, physical organization, administrative organization, supervisory operation, and professional policies. Lux.

Su Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 835.

**H799 Honors Course U G 3-5**

A program of accelerated study and research for students with special aptitudes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in the Honors Achievement Program and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**828 Vocational Evaluation and Development G 3**

A study of vocational evaluation, development, and work adjustment materials and practices utilized in educational and rehabilitation settings.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-SpSv 790 or permission of instructor.

**829 Work Adjustment and Development G 3**

A study of the principles and procedures of work adjustment and development techniques, methods, and resources utilized in educational and rehabilitation settings.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 730 or permission of instructor.

**830 Development of Industrial Technology and Prevocational Education Programs for the Educationally Disadvantaged and Handicapped G 3**

Analysis of educational needs of disadvantaged and handicapped learners with a special emphasis on designing, conducting, and evaluating industrial technology and prevocational programs. Buffer.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 533, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**832 Industrial Arts in the Elementary School G 3**

Selection, development, and evaluation of typical experience units in both classrooms and practical arts laboratory situations at all levels of the elementary schools. Blankenbaker.

Sp Qtr 3 cl. Prereq: 243 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 632.

**833 Industrial Arts Curriculum Planning G 3**

Analysis of curriculum research and development process; review critical analysis of instructional materials; application of industrial arts curriculum, instruction, and evaluation principles to practical arts, career, and vocational education. Ray.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Secondary (587) student teaching, or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 633.

**834 Planning Industrial Arts Facilities G 3**

Principles of industrial arts and technical laboratory planning including equipment selection for all school levels and meeting all curriculum requirements. Ray and Umstatt.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 634.

**836 Practicum in Industrial Arts Education G 3-5**

Derivation of doctrine; formulation, and evaluation of basic programs, curriculum development, organizational implementation, leadership problems, and professional progress, both here and abroad. Lux.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Secondary (587) student teaching, or equiv.

**837 Research in Industrial Arts Education G 3**

Identification of research problems and needs. Review of research exemplars with critical analysis of research design and procedures. Buffer and Ray.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Ed-Devel 785 and 786 or Ed-F&R 785 and 786, or permission of instructor.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of area advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**925 Seminars G 2-5**

Research problems in industrial arts education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Education: Science and Mathematics

Office: 283 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-4121

**489 Advanced Field Experience U 3-5**

Directed field experience emphasizing appropriate teaching strategies for different school age children and school settings.

2 hrs field experience/cr hr, 1 2-hr seminar. Prereq: Admission to EDP and to the Faculty of Science and Mathematics Teacher Education Program. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**489.01 Middle School-Jr High School Tutorial**

Middle or junior high school science or mathematics program with emphasis on tutoring a student(s) in science or mathematics.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**489.02 Elementary School Program**

Planning, preparing, and teaching science or mathematics to elementary school age children.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**489.03 Secondary School Science or Mathematics Classes and Laboratories**

Experience in appropriate secondary school science or mathematics classroom and laboratory with emphasis on acquiring skills to develop, prepare, conduct and evaluate laboratory experiences.

Su, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 489.02 or permission of instructor: concur 551.

**494 Special Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**494.26 Teaching of Mathematics****494.27 Teaching of Science****546 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools I U 4**

Mathematical concepts, objectives, and classroom procedures appropriate for secondary schools; selection, preparation, and use of teaching materials including lesson plans, study guides, textbooks, and multisensory aids.

Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, and 20 cr hrs in math.

**551 Science in Secondary Schools U 4**

Objectives, problems and procedures, preparing teaching plans, use of demonstrations, experiments, and projects, science curriculum and evaluation, instruments and procedures, texts and reference materials.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of faculty chairman or instructor.

**587 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school in the greater Columbus area; individual and group conferences or seminars. Students desiring teaching in more than one area should indicate accurately both section numbers and hours in each.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing and permission of faculty chairman. Repeatable to the required 15 cr hrs. For additional information; see College of Education Bulletin. These courses are graded S/U.

**587.26 Mathematics****587.27 Science****613 Methods for Conservation Education U G 3**

Experience centered course for conservation/natural resources education including objectives, instructional and evaluative procedures appropriate to formal and non-formal settings. Roth and Helgeson.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl., 1 2-hr lab/field. Prereq: Nat Res 201 or Geog 530, and Botany/Zoology 313.01; Forestry 223 or equiv or sr standing. Not open to students with credit for Nat Res 613. Cross-listed in Natural Resources.

**621 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools II U G 4**

Selected problems in curriculum; evaluation, materials of instruction, and the teaching of specific topics in arithmetic, algebra, and geometry.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 546, and 25 cr hrs in math.

**622 Laboratory Methods and Materials in School Mathematics U G 3**

The laboratory teaching of mathematics; experience in the preparation and use of teaching materials.

1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**627 Practicum in Science for Teachers U G 3**

Use and design of apparatus, demonstrations, and experiments for general science, chemistry, biology, and physics, with special emphasis on modern secondary school instructional materials in the sciences.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of faculty chairman or instructor.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience and permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**692.26 Teaching of Mathematics****692.27 Teaching of Science****693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and permission of instructor. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.26 Teaching of Mathematics****693.27 Teaching of Science****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**694.26 Teaching of Mathematics****694.27 Teaching of Science****721 Logic and Psychology in School Mathematics U G 3**

A study of the nature of psychological growth and the development of logical ability in children and the implications for teaching mathematics.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 841.

**722 Number Concepts in School Mathematics U G 3**

The concept of number systems from the point of view of a teacher who plans to introduce them to students in grades kindergarten through 12.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 842.

**723 Algebraic Concepts in School Mathematics U G 3**

Such concepts as algebraic structures, order structures, and relation and function as unifying themes for school mathematics.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 843.

**724 Geometric Concepts in School Mathematics U G 3**

The historical and contemporary role of geometry in school mathematics; review of research analysis of current programs and the teaching of selected concepts.

3 1-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl or 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 844.

**742 Supervision of School Science Programs U G 4**

For those concerned with supervision of teacher education programs in science; objectives, curricula, recent trends, classroom management, evaluation of teaching, professional literature.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 849.

**752 Science in the School Curriculum U G 4**

Foundations for science curriculum; current development, planning and evaluation procedures, research.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 850.

**772 Teaching Science in College U G 4**

An examination of college science curricula; teaching methods; student and course evaluation techniques; objectives and rationale for teaching science in general education and teacher education programs.

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 851.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Permission of area advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.26 Teaching of Mathematics****884.27 Teaching of Science****894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar in Teaching College Mathematics G 2-4**

Discussion of problems raised by courses for liberal or general education, service courses, or special education courses commonly offered in college mathematics; given cooperatively by Math and Ed-Sc&Ma.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times. Research problems in:

**925.26 Teaching of Mathematics****925.27 Teaching of Science****999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.26 Teaching of Mathematics****999.27 Teaching of Science**

## Education: Special Services

Office: 257 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-6554

**213 Introduction to Urban Education U 5**

Examines the multiethnic character of the urban community and the unique educational problems prospective teachers should be conscious of in order to be more effective when working with minorities.

4 cl; 2 hrs field experience arr.

**214 Black Perspectives in Urban Education U 3**

Examines major educational-philosophical hallmarks that affect the education of black Americans focusing on Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Carter G. Woodson and important legislation.

3 cl.

**270 Seminar in Career Development U 3**

Seminar for examining self in relation to educational and career goals. Focus on self assessment, decision making, identification and use of campus resources, employability and work adjustment skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Entry course recommended for first quarter freshmen.

**271 Seminar in Exploring Helping Relationships: Teaching/Learning U 3**

Seminar for examining the field experience in helping relationships. Focus on self development, decision making, world of work for students exploring careers through placement in educational and community agency settings.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs with special written permission, when unusual circumstances warrant. To be taken concurrently with field experience 289.01.

**289 Field Experience U 2-5**

Professional service with children or youth in some school or community agency.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. These courses are graded S/U.

**289.01 Introductory Experience in a School System**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs, with special permission when unusual circumstances warrant.

**289.02 Experience in a Community Agency**

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**289.37 Tutoring**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**294.01 Evaluation of Field Experiences****294.34 Youth-Career Education****413 Experiencing the Urban Community U 3**

Provides practicum experiences and discussion designed to bring prospective teachers into direct contact with the life circumstances: street, stores, homes, school and public agencies of children living in urban areas; emphasis will be on preschool through 3rd grade.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl; 4 hrs arr.

**513 Cultural Factors Affecting Teachers in Urban Schools U 3**

Students examine their own values relative to varying cultural factors; life style, aspirations, language, family, that affect and impede the learning process between teachers and students in urban settings. Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**679 Career Education in the Schools: A Survey U G 3**

A survey of career education concepts and programming: the national position, Ohio Career Development Continuum, and local application of several developmental areas of career education; career guidance practices.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hr lecture/discussion. Prereq: Permission of instructor and student teaching and/or bachelors degree.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Teaching experience and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

692.32 Student Personnel Work

692.34 Guidance and Counseling

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and permission of instructor. These courses are graded S/U.

693.22 Student Personnel Work

693.34 Guidance and Counseling

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

694.32 Student Personnel Work

694.34 Guidance and Counseling

**773 Introduction to Guidance Services U G 3**

Background and purposes of guidance services; techniques used in studying the individual; informational services; counseling service; placement and follow-up; developing a guidance program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435. Not open to students with credit for 874.

**774 Introduction to Counseling U G 3**

Introduction to counseling theories with emphasis on theoretical bases and applications in selected school and community settings.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 773. Not open to students with credit for 973.

**775 Group Processes U G 3**

Theories, issues, trends, and supervised practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 875.

**776 Guidance Practices in the Elementary School U G 3**

The application of guidance concepts and services to the elementary school situation.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773. Not open to students with credit for 880.

**777 Guidance Appraisal Techniques I U G 3**

An introduction to the concepts and techniques in the appraisal of the individual in counseling settings.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 877.

**778 Guidance Appraisal Techniques II U G 3**

Intermediate study of concepts and techniques in the appraisal of the individual in counseling settings.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 777. Not open to students with credit for 878.

**779 Educational and Vocational Guidance U G 5**

Theories, instruments, resources for educational and vocational guidance of elementary and secondary students including an analysis of post-secondary school educational opportunities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl; 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 773, 778 and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 879.

**780 Introduction to Student Personnel Work U G 3**

The nature of and the issues involved in student personnel work in higher education.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl.

**781 Academic Advising Process U G 2**

An overview of the academic advisement process including practical and philosophical questions about advisement and the role of the adviser.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**782 Practice of College Student Personnel Work U G 3**

First practical course in professional sequence; prerequisite to field work practice; major services are examined and discussed; outstanding practitioners consult on their work.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**790 Rehabilitation Counseling I U G 3**

Orientation to the vocational rehabilitation process; includes a survey of principles, history, philosophies, legislation, and techniques.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**791 Orientation to Disabling Conditions U G 3**

An overview of major disabling conditions focusing on: etiology, treatment, and prognosis; physical restoration; and the vocational and functional limitations created by the conditions.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**792 Job Placement and Community Coordination U G 3**

An analysis of the theories and techniques involved in vocational counseling, job restructuring, job development with the disabled worker; and an introduction to models of interagency linkage and cooperation.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 790 and permission of instructor.



**862 Rehabilitation Counseling II G 3**

An in-depth analysis of the vocational rehabilitation topics of case management, agency functioning, and the adaptation of counseling models, and techniques for use with disabled.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 774 and 790.

**864 Reactions and Adjustment to Disability G 3**

A study of individual reactions to various disabling conditions, the adjustment process, cultural norms and expectations, and responses to the rehabilitation process.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**876 Organization and Administration of Guidance Services G 3**

The selection, organization, and presentation of guidance materials, including analysis of types of organization, methods of initiating a guidance program, and types of in-service programs.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 874, or 773, or equiv.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional counseling or teaching experience in a public school, college and university, or other agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area advisor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.32 Student Personnel Work****884.34 Guidance and Counseling****887 Student Personnel Programs for the Culturally Different G 3**

A survey of collegiate experimental programs and practices, their philosophies, organization, administration, educational audiences, etc., for the culturally different with emphasis on black Americans.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**888 Group Interventions in Student Personnel Work G 3**

Emphasis on laboratory learning process for interpersonal growth and organizational dynamics; treatment of group theory, processes, and dynamics; mandatory weekend laboratory.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894.32 Student Personnel Work****894.34 Guidance and Counseling****925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times.

Research problems in:

**925.32 Student Personnel Work****925.34 Guidance and Counseling****926 Student Personnel Work as a Professional Field G 3**

The principal objective is to provide an opportunity, by a study of current, historical, and philosophical materials, for the formulation of a sound intellectual

basis for professional practice in student personnel work.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**930 Internship in College Student Personnel Work G 6-12**

The student is assigned as a participant-observer in a work situation closely approximating his vocational goal, under the supervision of a qualified practitioner; full-time commitment is normally expected.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**938† Instruction in Higher Education G 3**

A study of the teaching-learning environment in college, including student culture, learning theory and classroom procedure, examinations, and evaluation.

3 cl.

**943 Interaction of the Student and the College Environment G 3**

A focus on the nature of the college environment, entering student, academic procedures, student performance, and student culture for those planning careers in college student personnel work.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**945 Practicum in Student Personnel Work G 5**

Supervised practicum in campus student personnel agencies such as admissions, dean of students, housing, international students, student financial aids, student union, and undergraduate college offices.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1½-hr ci; 6 hrs lab in personnel agency arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**954 Theory and Practice of Student Personnel Administration G 3**

The organization and administration of student personnel services; organizational theory and approaches to organizational development, in the interest of institutional renewal, are considered.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**974 Supervised Practice in Individual Counseling: Children G 3**

Emphasis on counseling techniques unique to elementary age children including play media and conceptualizing the environmental press on the child.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**975 Supervised Practice in Group Counseling: Children G 3**

Supervision of each enrollee who counsels with a group of children of elementary age in a school or other institutional setting.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**976 Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling: Adolescent, Youth, and Adult G 3**

Supervised practice in counseling individual clients of adolescent to adult age; emphasis on developing counseling skills, including: counseling relationship; conceptualizing clients; self-understanding.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**862 Rehabilitation Counseling II G 3**

An in-depth analysis of the vocational rehabilitation topics of case management, agency functioning, and the adaptation of counseling models, and techniques for use with disabled.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 774 and 790.

**864 Reactions and Adjustment to Disability G 3**

A study of individual reactions to various disabling conditions, the adjustment process, cultural norms and expectations, and responses to the rehabilitation process.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**876 Organization and Administration of Guidance Services G 3**

The selection, organization, and presentation of guidance materials, including analysis of types of organization, methods of initiating a guidance program, and types of in-service programs.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 874, or 773, or equiv.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional counseling or teaching experience in a public school, college and university, or other agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area advisor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.32 Student Personnel Work****884.34 Guidance and Counseling****887 Student Personnel Programs for the Culturally Different G 3**

A survey of collegiate experimental programs and practices, their philosophies, organization, administration, educational audiences, etc., for the culturally different with emphasis on black Americans.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**888 Group Interventions in Student Personnel Work G 3**

Emphasis on laboratory learning process for interpersonal growth and organizational dynamics; treatment of group theory, processes, and dynamics; mandatory weekend laboratory.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894.32 Student Personnel Work****894.34 Guidance and Counseling****925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times.

Research problems in:

**925.32 Student Personnel Work****925.34 Guidance and Counseling****926 Student Personnel Work as a Professional Field G 3**

The principal objective is to provide an opportunity, by a study of current, historical, and philosophical materials, for the formulation of a sound intellectual

basis for professional practice in student personnel work.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**930 Internship in College Student Personnel Work G 6-12**

The student is assigned as a participant-observer in a work situation closely approximating his vocational goal, under the supervision of a qualified practitioner; full-time commitment is normally expected.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**938† Instruction in Higher Education G 3**

A study of the teaching-learning environment in college, including student culture, learning theory and classroom procedure, examinations, and evaluation.

3 cl.

**943 Interaction of the Student and the College Environment G 3**

A focus on the nature of the college environment, entering student, academic procedures, student performance, and student culture for those planning careers in college student personnel work.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**945 Practicum in Student Personnel Work G 5**

Supervised practicum in campus student personnel agencies such as admissions, dean of students, housing, international students, student financial aids, student union, and undergraduate college offices.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1½-hr cl; 6 hrs lab in personnel agency arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**954 Theory and Practice of Student Personnel Administration G 3**

The organization and administration of student personnel services; organizational theory and approaches to organizational development, in the interest of institutional renewal, are considered.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**974 Supervised Practice in Individual Counseling: Children G 3**

Emphasis on counseling techniques unique to elementary age children including play media and conceptualizing the environmental press on the child.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**975 Supervised Practice in Group Counseling: Children G 3**

Supervision of each enrollee who counsels with a group of children of elementary age in a school or other institutional setting.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**976 Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling: Adolescent, Youth, and Adult G 3**

Supervised practice in counseling individual clients of adolescent to adult age; emphasis on developing counseling skills, including: counseling relationship; conceptualizing clients; self-understanding.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 773, 774 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**521 Teaching Shorthand and Transcription U 3**

Objectives, methods, classroom procedures, materials, and evaluation for teaching shorthand, transcription, and business English. Olinzock. Sp Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 265 or equiv; Educ 451 or equiv.

**523 Teaching Bookkeeping and Office Machines U 3**

The objectives, methods, classroom procedures, and materials for teaching bookkeeping and accounting, office machines, and business arithmetic. Santos. Wi Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Acc 221 and Educ 451 or equiv.

**524 Teaching Basic Business Subjects U 3**

Objectives, methods, classroom, procedures, and materials for teaching general business, business law, consumer economics, and business organization in the high school. Olinzock.

Au Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or equiv, and 25 cr hrs in geog, econ, and bus admin.

**529 Methods of Teaching Distributive Education U 3**

Objectives, methods, classroom procedures and materials for teaching distributive education classes. Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Educ 451 or equiv.

**530 Methods of Teaching Trade and Industrial Subjects U 3**

Designed to prepare trade and industrial teachers in the preparation and delivery of lessons for the related technical classes and manipulative operations in the laboratory.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Trade and industrial education major or permission of instructor.

**531 Evaluation of Vocational Student Performance U 3**

Designed to prepare trade and industrial teachers for the task of evaluating student performance in a shop or laboratory setting.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Trade and industrial major or permission of instructor.

**570 Office Procedures U G 5**

Theory and practice of office management; duties, responsibilities, procedures, and techniques of office work; office machines and equipment. Santos.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 262 and 3rd yr standing. Not open to students with credit for 270.

**575 Vocational-Technical Teaching**

Development of basic cognitive and performance skills required to earn a one-year vocational certificate by new nondegree vocational teachers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Current employment as a vocational teacher. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**575.01 Preservice Program U 8**

Su Qtr. 8 hr/day for 20 days. This course is graded S/U.

**575.02 Inservice I U 2**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 575.01.

**575.03 Inservice II U 2**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 575.02.

**575.04 Inservice III U 2**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 575.03.

**575.05 Two Week Followup Program U 4**

The refinement of curriculum development leadership and human relations skills required by employed, one-year certified vocational teachers.

Su Qtr. 8/hrs day for 10 days. Prereq: 575.04. This course is graded S/U.

**587 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars. Students desiring teaching in more than one area should indicate accurately both section numbers and hours in each.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed 4th yr standing.

Repeatable to the required 15 cr hrs. For additional information, see College of Education bulletin. These courses are graded S/U.

**587.22 Trade and Industrial Education****587.23 Business Education****587.29 Distributive Education****601 Business and Office Education Programs U G 3**

Organization, implementation, evaluation, and improvement of vocational office education programs on the secondary school level; required of all business education majors. Santos.

Su Wi Qtrs. 2½-hr cl. Prereq or concur: 520, or 521, or 523, or equiv.

**602 Cooperative Office Education U G 3**

A study of new approaches to organization, operation, and supervision of the Cooperative Office Education Program and the understanding and evaluation of the recent thrust in vocational education and work-study programs. Santos.

Au Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 520, or 523, or equiv.

**605 Curriculum Content for Distributive Occupational Subjects U G 3**

Securing, evaluating, and organizing instructional material and experiences for distributive cooperative education and adult extension courses.

Sp Qtr. 3cl. Prereq: 529.

**606 Function and Structure of Distributive Education Programs U G 3**

The organization of high school, postsecondary, and adult distributive education programs and their administration on local, state, and national levels.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or equiv.

**608 Practicum in Distributive Education U G 2-3**

Directed employment in a retail, wholesale, or service business previously approved by the student's adviser.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**609 Evolution of Vocational Education U G 3**

Introduction to the development of vocational education including consideration of influences affecting legislation, federal acts, and basic concepts which have evolved. Miller.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**630 Supervision of Student  
Vocational-Industrial Clubs U G 3**

Provides student vocational-industrial club coordinators, instructors, and supervisors with leadership competencies for promoting and maintaining local, state, and national activities. Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**631 Instructional Strategies for Vocational  
Work Experience Programs U G 3**

Preparation and delivery of lessons, placement and follow-up of students on-the-job. Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Education major.

**646 Coordination of Cooperative  
Vocational-Technical Education  
Programs U G 3**

Designed to develop the knowledges, attitudes, and competencies to operate effectively a cooperative vocational-technical education program.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Educ 451 or equiv.

**649 Vocational-Technical Education for  
Out-of-School Youth and Adults U G 3**

Philosophy, facilities, subject matter, instructional methods, teacher education, supervision, coordination; records and reports, types of programs and relationships.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 575 or equiv, and permission of instructor. Teaching or supervising experience required for graduate credit.

**656 Shop and Laboratory Organization and  
Management U G 3**

Designed to help vocational and technical teachers to plan, organize and manage vocational shops and technical laboratories used in various educational settings. Riley.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**657 Occupational Analysis U G 2**

Development and utilization of procedures used in analyzing a technical occupation for teaching content.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1½-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**658 Selection and Organization of a Trade  
and Industrial Program U G 3**

Designed to provide trade and industrial instructors the competencies to prepare and/or refine a course of study according to state department of education guidelines.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Trade and Industrial major or permission of instructor.

**659 Laboratory Safety and Accident  
Prevention for Industrial  
Teachers U G 3**

Designed to develop an awareness of safety as well as the prevention of accidents in industrial shops and laboratories.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Trade and industrial major.

**672 Introduction to Adult Education U G 3**

The nature, extent, and significance of adult education; history and types of adult education; theoretical issues; adult learning and methodology; present trends and future developments. Boggs and Dowling.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing; for Educ majors; Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 461.

**673 Parent Education U G 3**

Nature, extent, and significance of the parent education movement; home and school relationships; methods and resources; training professionals and lay leaders; local and state programs. Dowling.

Su Qtr. One 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing; for Educ majors; Educ 451 or Ed-E&MC 461 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435.

**674 Continuing Education in the Retirement  
Years U G 3**

Designed to provide knowledge about older adults' learning needs, available resources, and pertinent legislation; emphasis on helping older learners contribute positively to society. Boggs.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Undergrads by permission of instructor.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience, and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**692.22 Trade and Industrial Education****692.23 Business Education****692.29 Distributive Education****692.30 Vocational-Technical Education****692.33 Adult Education****693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and written permission of instructor. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs in individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.22 Trade and Industrial Education****693.23 Business Education****693.29 Distributive Education****693.30 Vocational-Technical Education****693.33 Adult Education****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**694.22 Trade and Industrial Education****694.23 Business Education****694.29 Distributive Education****694.30 Vocational-Technical Education****694.33 Adult Education****730 Supervision of Vocational  
Instruction U G 3**

Applies principles of instructional supervision in vocational education program settings at both secondary and post-secondary levels. Supervision applications are consistent with state plans for vocational education. Miller.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 609 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**730.22 Trade and Industrial Education****730.23 Business Education****730.29 Distributive Education****730.30 Vocational-Technical Education**

**800 Principles in Business Education G 3**

Meaning, purpose, and scope of the business education program; analysis of principles and fundamental issues.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Open only to grad students majoring in business education, distributive education, or vocational education, or permission of instructor.

**801 Organization and Teaching of Typing and Office Practice G 3**

The purposes, content, organization, materials, and methods of evaluation for typing and office practice courses; office practice as a part of an intensive vocational curriculum. Olinzock.

Sp Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor.

**802 Administration and Supervision of Business Education G 3**

Administrative problems in business education related to program, facilities, placement and follow-up of graduates, public relations, and federal-state reimbursement. Santos.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad status in business or vocational education, or permission of instructor.

**803 Improvement of Instruction in Basic Business Subjects G 3**

A study of objectives, methods, materials, and methods of evaluation for courses such as general business, consumer education, and business law. Olinzock.

Au Qtr. 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 524 or equiv.

**804 Improvement of Instruction in Bookkeeping and Data Processing G 2**

Evaluation of the content, materials, and methods of teaching bookkeeping, accounting, and data processing on the secondary and postsecondary school levels. Santos.

Sp Qtrs. 2 hr cl. Prereq: 523, or equiv.

**805 Improvement of Instruction in Shorthand G 2**

Teaching procedures basic to the development of vocational proficiency in typewriting, shorthand, and transcription; available instructional materials, evaluation, standards of achievement. Olinzock.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Teaching experience or permission of instructor.

**807 Survey of Vocational Education G 3**

A survey of vocational-technical education, vocational guidance, and industrial arts. Sage.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435, or equiv. Open to vocational educators, school administrators, and other graduate students who desire information about vocational education.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**884.30 Vocational-Technical Education****894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894.30 Vocational-Technical Education****925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisors may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times.

**925.22 Trade and Industrial Education****925.23 Business and Office Education****925.29 Distributive Education****925.30 Vocational-Technical Education****925.33 Adult Education****931 General Methods in Adult Education G 3**

The uses and adaptations of various methods and techniques for teaching adults. Dowling.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**932 Adult Characteristics and Learning Theory G 3**

Examination of significant learning theories and their applicability to adult learning experiences. Dowling.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 672.

**933 Internship in Adult Education G 9**

Boggs and Dowling.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 672, and 12 cr hrs of grad work in adult education. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. Limited to PhD majors in adult education and selected master's candidates with major in adult education.

**934 Organization and Administration of Adult Education Programs G 3**

The administrative functions within adult education agencies: decision making, staff development, financing, evaluating, and improving adult education programs. Boggs.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 672, and written permission of instructor.

**935 Program Planning in Adult Education G 3**

Prepares educators to implement components in planning educational programs for adults: assessing needs, setting objectives, selecting and training staff, choosing instructional strategies, promotion, and evaluation. Boggs.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 672 or equiv.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.22 Trade and Industrial Education****999.23 Business and Office Education****999.29 Distributive Education****999.30 Vocational-Technical Education****999.33 Adult Education**

# Educational Administration

Office: 301 Ramseyer Hall, 29 West Woodruff Avenue, 422-7700

## 601 Roles, Rights, and Responsibilities in Public Education U G 3

A study of organizational, professional and legal roles, rights and responsibilities in public education; development of broad understanding of environment in which teachers work. Larmee and Staub.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

## 692 Workshops U G 1-8

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Su Qtr. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience, and written permission of workshop instructor. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

### 692.44 Educational Administration

## 693 Individual Studies U G 1-4

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Educ 451 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-E&MC 460 or Ed-F&R 435, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs for undergrads, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree, and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. These courses are graded S/U.

### 693.35 Higher Education

### 693.44 Educational Administration

## 694 Group Studies U G 1-5

Group studies on special problems in education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

### 694.35 Higher Education

### 694.44 Educational Administration

## 800 Administration of Higher Education G 3

Purposes and scope of higher education; governance; problems of administration-student-staff relationships; and administrative organization. Ecker, Edlefson and Moore.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 940.

## 801 Understanding Educational Organizations: Insights from Organizational Theory G 3

An introductory survey of the applications of formal organization theory for the purpose of understanding educational organizations. Ecker.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½ hr cl. Prereq: Graduate standing.

## 815 The Community College G 3

History of community colleges; evaluation of organization and administration; campus planning; and federal, state, and local governmental relations with these colleges. Moore.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 935.

## 816 Administration and Governance in the Community College G 3

Survey of administration and governance in community colleges with emphasis on problems, roles and practices in such institutions.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 815. Not open to students with credit for 936.

## 820 Financing Higher Education G 3

A study of financing higher education with emphasis on issues affecting higher education; criteria for identifying and developing sources of financial support for institutions of higher education. Hack.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 800 or 815.

## 830 Personnel Administration in Higher Education G 3

A study of the staff personnel function in institutions of higher education through a consideration of personnel policies and operating principles. Larmee.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 800 or 815.

## 840 Legal Aspects of Higher Education Administration G 3

Statutory and case law are analyzed for administrative implications. Stressed, too, are college and university governance patterns changing because of legal developments. Staub.

Su Qtr. Prereq: 800 or 815.

## 842 Administration of Academic Affairs in Higher Education G 3

Principles and problems of administering academic affairs in light of development, financial considerations, and evaluation. Ecker and Moore.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 800. Not open to students with credit for 942.

## 846 Introduction to Educational Administration G 3

Introduction to the organizational setting of the school, the nature of administration, and organizational theory. Blanke, Hack, Larmee, Staub and Wagstaff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 585 or Secondary (587) student teaching, or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 946.

## 847 Human Relations in Educational Administration G 3

Interpersonal behavior in educational organizations with emphasis on such topics as goal-setting, decision-making, communicating, conflict management, and evaluation. Anderson, Blanke, Licata, Spillman and Wagstaff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 800 or 846. Not open to students with credit for 947.

## 848 The Principalship G 3

Comprehensive examination of school building management focusing on the role, tasks, and responsibilities associated with the principalship. Anderson, Blanke, Licata, Spillman, Staub, and Wagstaff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 948 or 949.

## 849 Administrative Behaviors in the Principalship G 3

Focus upon the skills requisite to effective functioning as a building and school administrator. Blanke, Licata, Spillman, Staub and Wagstaff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 848 or equiv with permission of instructor.

## 884 Planned Field Experience G 3 or 6

Planned professional administrative experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs with 6 cr hrs maximum in one qtr. These courses are graded S/U.

### 884.35 Higher Education

Prereq: 693.35 and permission of area adviser.

**884.44 Educational Administration**

Prereq: Permission of faculty adviser and screening committee.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times. Research problems in:

**925.35 Higher Education****925.44 Educational Administration****950 Problems of Beginning Superintendents G 3**

Definition of the superintendent's role, and the roles of the board of education, school staff, and community; examination of problems indigenous to conflict among roles. Blanke, Hack and Larmee.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946.

**951 Administrative Problems of the City School System G 3**

A study of problems of educational administration in the complex city school system with emphasis on solution of educational problems caused by the unique demographic characteristics of the city. Cunningham and Blanke.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946.

**952 Legal Aspects of School Administration G 3**

A study of statutory and case law, legal principles and provisions relevant to educational administration, particularly in the areas of personnel, finance, curriculum, contracts, property, liability, and organization. Staub.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946, or equiv.

**953 School Community Relations G 3**

Principles and practice in developing and maintaining appropriate school community relationships; opinion analysis; communication processes; decision-making patterns. Blanke, Cunningham, Edlerson, and Staub.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946 or equiv.

**955 Staff Personnel Administration G 3**

Study of personnel administration in educational institutions; theory, principles and practices as they relate to personnel policy, recruitment, selection, orientation, appraisal, in-service education, promotion, collective negotiations, general welfare. Larmee.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946.

**956 School Finance G 3**

Examination of the theory and economics of financing public education; emphasis on sources of revenue, variations in ability and effort, state-local plans, and the federal role. Hack.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946.

**957 Business Administration of Schools G 3**

Function and role of business administrators in schools; emphasis on budgeting; payroll and accounting; purchasing; planning, constructing, operating, and maintaining the school plant. Hack.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946.

**958 Educational Facility Planning G 3**

Problems and techniques in determining educational facility needs, evaluating facilities, planning for new construction and remodeling, utilizing specialized personnel; related legal and financial aspects. Conrad and Wohlers.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 846 or 946, or equiv.

**959 Doctoral Core in Educational Administration I G 4**

Analysis of significant research in educational administration.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, lab arr. Prereq: 846 or 946, master's degree, 2 yrs teaching experience or equiv, and permission of instructor.

**960 Doctoral Core in Educational Administration II G 4**

Advanced study of administrative problems and organizational behavior from an interdisciplinary perspective.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-cl, lab arr. Prereq: 959.

**961 Doctoral Core in Educational Administration III G 4**

Continuation of 960.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, lab arr. Prereq: 960.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.35 Higher Education****999.44 Educational Administration**

## Educational Foundations and Research

Office: 121 Ramseyer Hall, 29 West Woodruff Avenue, 422-5181

**108† Introduction to the Study of Education U 3**

An introductory study of cultural factors that affect education, with students helped to understanding through an examination of their own lives.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 108.

**435† Theory and Practice in Secondary Education U 5**

A laboratory field experience course introducing concepts, problems, and skills common to prospective secondary school teachers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 2-hr cl. Prereq: Psych 230; students in phys ed: Phys Ed 232 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 435.

**494 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 494.

**494.48 Educational Development****494.51 Educational Change**

**541 Empirical Methods in Educational Development U 3**

A study of empirical methods as they apply in educational research, development, and evaluation settings.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Not open to students with 9 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 541.

**544 Seminar in Empirical Methods U 3**

Seminar in empirical methods in educational research, development, and evaluation; emphasis on application of techniques to educational problems.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 hr arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Not open to students with 9 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 544.

**610<sup>+</sup> Alternative Schooling U G 3**

A study of the educational and developmental dynamics of the alternative schools movement as an agent of change; to inquire further regarding educational reforms and options.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 610.

**615 Developing Discipline for Effective Learning U G 3-5**

Causes of and procedures for dealing with school discipline problems; focus upon the teacher, student, classroom and school situations.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl, arranged practicum. Prereq: teaching experience or enrolled in student teaching. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 615.

**640 Foundations of Education I U G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd yr standing.

**640.71 Social Criticism in American Education**

An analysis of the major critical stances taken in the history of American education. Mehl.

1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 636 or 640.71.

**640.72 History of Modern Education**

Education and schools as factors in the development of the modern world: theories, practice, relations with other social institutions and forces, especially in Europe and America. Sutton.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 632 or 640.72.

**640.73 Introduction to Philosophy of Education**

Application of the methods and techniques of philosophical analysis to educational problems. Pratte, Reagan, and Smith.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 637 or 640.73.

**641 Foundations of Education II U G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**641.71 People, Politics, and Schools**

An analysis of the political forces and ideological positions in American life since the Civil War and their effects on American education. Mehl.

1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 641.71.

**641.72 Education in Earlier Times**

Schools and educational ideals in ancient and medieval societies; education before the rise of modern nation states; influence on contemporary practice and thinking. Sutton.

3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 632 or 641.72.

**641.75 Logic in Teaching**

Study of the logical aspects of teaching; includes attention to definitions, arguments, explanations, questions, and value judgments. Reagan.

2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 640.73 or Ed-C&F 640.73, and 4th yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 641.75.

**641.76 Educational Theory**

To assist teachers in securing perspective with reference to the various movements and practices that are embodied in contemporary theories of education. Pratte.

3 cl. Prereq: 640.71 or 640.72 or 640.73; or Ed-C&F 640.71 or 640.72 or 640.73; and 4th yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 614.76.

**641.77 Comparative Education**

Social and cultural factors influencing the differential development of educational institutions and organization. Sutton.

1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 640.71 or 640.72 or 640.73; or Ed-C&F 640.71 or 640.72 or 640.73; and 4th yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 641.77 or 723.

**642 Foundations of Education III U G 3**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**642.72 Special Topics in History of Education**

Develops and examines a selected topic in history of education.

Prereq: 640.71 or 640.72; or Ed-C&F 640.71 or 640.72; and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 642.72.

**674 Planning and Preparing Teacher-Made Educational Media U G 3**

Demonstration and practice in the preparation of teaching materials; emphasis on techniques for illustrating, preserving, lettering, converting, and duplicating projected and non-projected media.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, and 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 4th year or grad standing.

**675 Audiovisual Materials of Instruction U G 4**

The contribution of audiovisual materials to educational objectives emphasizing the classroom use of such materials, utilization practices, basic sources of information, selection, and evaluation of film and records.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 4th yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 675.

**677 Radio and Television in Education U G 3**

The varied types of educational broadcasting in relation to objectives, planning, production, utilization, and evaluation. Belland.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 677.

**678 Introduction to Instructional Systems Development U G 3**

Paradigms for instructional development; learner, task, and curriculum analysis; prototype development; completion of a production proposal/storyboard. Subsequent enrollment in 778 expected.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl; 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 675 or Ed-C&F 675 or equiv. Not open to students with 4 cr hrs of Ed-F&R 678 or Ed-C&F 678.



**679 Development and Management of Instructional Systems U G 3**

Functions and operations of educational media sub-systems for varying instructional strategies; emphasis on development and management of comprehensive services for educational agencies. Su, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 675 or equiv.

**683 Solving Classroom Problems U G 3**

Exploration of problem areas of classroom control, student learning, parent relationships, relationships with other teachers and time management. Cruickshank.

Sp, Su Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Student teaching or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 683.

**684 Solving Classroom Problems in Inner-City Schools U G 3**

Using simulation, the role and common problems of inner-city teachers are explored using a problem-solving, value clarification approach. Cruickshank.

Sp, Su Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Student teaching or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 684.

**690 Practicum in Problems of Public Education U G 3**

Open to experienced teachers and administrators; groups are organized around specific problems; requests must be received by faculty chairman in time to allow for planning.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 435, or Ed-C&F 435, Ed-E&MC 461, or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Not open to students with 9 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 690.

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a problem common to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Prereq: Teaching experience, and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs of Ed-C&F 692 or Ed-Devel 692.

**692.43 Modern Media and Materials****692.48 Educational Development****692.49 Curriculum and Instruction****692.51 Educational Change****692.55 Moral Education****693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 435 or Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-E&MC 460, and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 693 or Ed-Devel 693. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.36 Teacher Education and Instruction****693.40 History of Education and Comparative Education****693.41 Philosophy of Education****693.43 Radio and Television Education****693.46 Audiovisual Materials of Instruction****693.48 Educational Development****693.49 Curriculum and Supervision****693.50 Higher Education****693.51 Educational Change****693.55 Moral Education****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Not open to students with 20 cr hrs of Ed-C&F 694 or Ed-Devel 694.

**694.36 Teacher Education and Instruction****694.40 History of Education and Comparative Education****694.41 Philosophy of Education****694.43 Radio and Television Education****694.46 Audiovisual Materials of Instruction****694.48 Educational Development****694.49 Curriculum and Supervision****694.50 Higher Education****694.51 Educational Change**

This course is graded S/U.

**694.55 Moral Education****698 Study Tour of Foreign Schools and Culture U G 5-15**

Five weeks intensive study of educational and cultural topics fundamental to central purpose of tour, then equal period of supervised observation of schools and related cultural factors in one or more foreign countries; specific emphases of separate tours to be announced.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs when different areas or topics are studied. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for Ed-C&F 689 or 698. Travel and subsistence costs for the study tour will be borne by the student. For more information, contact the dept office.

**700 Interprofessional Education U G 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights, and interprofessional cooperation.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs of Ed-C&F 700. Limited to students enrolled in allied medical professions, education, law, medicine, nursing, social work, theology.

**700.01 Seminar of Interprofessional Care**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual cases.

Wi Qtr.

**700.02 Changing Societal Values**

Identification and clarification of values considerations as they relate to professional problems in dealing with consumer/clients/patients.

Au Qtr.

**722 The School in American Culture U G 3**

An orientation to the contemporary American school by direct observation correlated with study of major historical forces affecting education. Sutton.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Field trips arr. Prereq: One or more courses from 640 series, or equiv. Open only to new international students. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 722.

**723 Individual Development in Educational Change U G 3**

Developmental processes of individuals are examined and related to processes of educational development, with special attention given to the nature of self-development, interpersonal communications and creative behavior.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 723. This course is graded S/U.

**724 Development of Organizations and Organizational Groups U G 3**

Dynamics of organizations and organizational groups; functions of communication, planning and evaluation; development of innovative structures or practices.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 724.

**725 Development of Education and Societal Change U G 3**

Examination of developmental processes of educational institutions and programs in context of modernization and social change; attention given to policy planning and institutional development strategies for improving the effectiveness of education.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 725.

**726 Educational Change U G 3 or 5**

Commonly used strategies for changing people and organizations are studied. The strategies vary from collaborative problem solving to the coercive use of violence and non-violence.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 726.

**727 Education in Developing Countries U G 3**

Social and historical factors affecting stability and effectiveness of educational institutions and organizations in countries where programs of universal education are of recent origin. Sutton.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: One or more courses from 640 series or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 724.

**760 Management of Educational Research and Development U G 3**

An examination of the theory, practice and problems associated with the administration and management of research and development in educational systems and institutions.

1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Bus-Mgt 701 for undergrads; Bus-Mgt 708 for grad students. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 760.

**765 Introduction to Educational Evaluation U G 3**

Introduction to educational evaluation including the history of evaluation, types of evaluation, and specialized areas in evaluation (needs assessment, assessment of professional performance).

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 785 or 786, or Ed-Devel 785 or 786; or permission of instructor.

**766 Teacher Self-Assessment: Developing Evaluation Strategies for Improving Teaching U G 3**

With emphasis on developing practical strategies, the objective of this course is to help teachers develop skills for evaluating and improving their own teaching.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr. practicum and 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 765 or Ed Devel 765 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed F&R 630 or Ed Devel 630.

**769 Quantitative Techniques for Educational Decisions U G 3**

Principles and problems associated with utilization of quantitative techniques and procedures for educational decision making.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 786 and 788 or Ed-Devel 786 and 788. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 769 or 969.

**778 Developmental Testing and Field Evaluation of Instructional Systems U G 3**

Theory and practice of developmental testing and field evaluation of instructional systems.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 678 and course work in media production, and completion of an instructional system prototype (to be submitted to instructor prior to start of course).

**785 Introduction to Inquiry, Principles, Strategies, and Techniques U G 3**

Introduction to inquiry strategies and their role in educational development; emphasis is on the conceptualization of educational problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 4th year or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 785.

**786 Introduction to Inquiry: Quantitative Methods U G 3**

An introduction to quantitative techniques, with emphasis on application in educational settings.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 4th year or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 786.

**787 Classroom Test Construction U G 3**

General principles and techniques for construction and utilization of classroom tests for assessment of student achievement.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 787.

**789 Population Analysis and Educational Planning U G 3**

A seminar designed to study population trends, movements, and distributions as they relate to more effective planning for school systems.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 785 or Ed-Devel 785; or equiv, and Sociol 751 or 754. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 789.

**790 Problems and Processes in School Desegregation U G 3**

A seminar designed to study major problems related to school desegregation and processes of solving those problems.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 790.

**791 Information Processing in Education U G 4**

Major emphases are placed on current applications, limitations, problems, and potential of data processing, information system, and computer technology in education.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl, 1 hr lab arr.

**795 Proposal Development U G 3**

Principles, processes and research relating to the creation of proposals for developmental and research activities in educational agencies and institutions.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 785 or Ed-Devel 785 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 795.

**800 Qualitative Research in Education G 3**

Issues and problems of scientific inquiry in educational research with emphasis on field research.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 800.

**801 Modern Trends  
in Educational Philosophy G 3**

A study of contemporary work in philosophy of education and applications of that work to educational practice. Reagan and Pratte.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 801 or 913.

**802 Comparative Philosophy  
of Education G 3**

A study of alternative philosophical views of selected educational practices and policy questions. Reagan.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 802 or 917.

**803 Ideology and Educational Policy**

A study of ideologies in terms of their significance for educational policy.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 803 or 915.

**804 Ethical Problems in Education G 3**

An examination of theories of value in education which focuses on the philosophical problems of formulating and defending moral judgements.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 804 or 914.

**805 Moral Education and the Schools G 3**

Explores the moral dimension of teaching and attempts to bridge recent theory and research in this area with classroom practice. Ryan.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience.

**806 Fundamentals of Instructional Materials  
and Media G 3**

Theory in educational media applied to the process of instructional development. Belland.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 675 or Ed-C&F 675; or practical experience in using educational media in school settings. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 676 or 806.

**807 Educational Survey  
Research Methods G 3**

A study of the design principles, sampling and data-gathering methods used in the conduct of educational survey research.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 785 and 786 or Ed-Devel 785 and 786; or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 807.

**808 Experimental Design  
in Education I G 3**

An examination of logical and quantitative principles, especially the analysis of variance, underlying basic experimental designs employed in educational research. Kennedy.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 786 or Ed-Devel 786; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 808.

**809 Experimental Design  
in Education II G 3**

An examination of intermediate quantitative principles and issues underlying experimental design in education, especially principles and issues associated with factorial designs employing multiple response measures.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 808 or Ed-Devel 808; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 809.

**810 Experimental Design in  
Education III G 3**

An examination of repeated measurements, mixed, hierarchical, partial hierarchical, and quasi-experimental designs and associated methods of univariate and multivariate statistical analyses.

Su Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 809 or equiv.

**811 Sources of Progressive Thought  
in American Education G 3**

An examination of the ideas that provided the philosophical basis for progressive education with an emphasis on the historical context in which these ideas were developed.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 811.

**815 Historical Bases  
of Curriculum Development G 3**

Intensive analysis of the outstanding contributions made by scholars in the field from 1900 to 1960.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 860 or Ed-C&F 860. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 815.

**820 Program/Project Management G 3**

The use of management information systems in the planning and controlling of educational research and development projects, with particular emphasis on network planning techniques.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 750 or 820.

**822 Simulation and Games  
in Education G 3**

Intended to familiarize participants with the potential of simulation and games as instructional alternatives. Cruickshank.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 822.

**825 Theories and Educational Practices  
of Nonverbal Communication G 3**

Investigation of theoretical and practical consequences of nonverbal communication for teaching and learning; exploration of research possibilities. Galloway.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 825.

**830 Systems Concept in  
Education G 3 or 5**

Introduction to general systems theory and an overview of its utilization and application in the field of education.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 788 or 830.

**831 Theory and Practice of Cataloging and  
Classifying Materials for School Media  
Centers G 3**

Principles, problems and methods of descriptive cataloging for print and audiovisual materials.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 675; students without undergraduate course work in cataloging will be required to complete a 1 hr/wk labor during 831.

**832 Reference Services in the School Media  
Center G 3**

Principles, problems and methods of reference services, including organization and administration of key tools (dictionary, directories, and encyclopedias) for both print and audiovisual materials.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 831 or equiv.

**833 Appraisal, Selection and Acquisition of Instructional Materials for School Media Centers G 3**

Criteria and strategy for the appraisal, selection, and acquisition of instructional materials related to curricular and personal needs of school media center users.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 675, 831, 832 or equiv.

**835 Practicum in Development and Management of Specialized School Media Services G 3**

Organization and administration of specialized media services (e.g., TV photography, CAI, graphics) for education — design, needs assessment, personnel, budget, facilities and accountability.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl and arr field visits. Prereq: 679. Not appropriate for fulfilling requirements for certification in school administration.

**841 Curriculum in Higher Education G 3**

A study of representative and experimental college programs in the United States. Severino.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2 ½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 841 or 941.

**842 College Teaching G 3**

Designed as initial preparation for instruction at the college level; focuses on the generic skills, strategies and issues common to university teaching. Ryan.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Open to grad students committed to teaching in any area at the college level. This course is graded S/U.

**850 Internship in Educational Development G 3-12**

Internship experiences in research, development, or evaluation settings.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs of Ed-Devel 784 or 850. This course is graded S/U.

**857 Individualizing Instruction G 3**

A study of theory, practice, and materials related to individualizing instruction. Frymier and Belland.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 857.

**859 Junior High School Curriculum G 3**

A study of various types of junior high school programs, with special emphasis upon teaching-learning procedures as they apply to the early adolescent years. Alberty.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 435 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 859.

**860 Fundamentals of Curriculum G 3**

Designed to serve as an overview of the field of curriculum and instruction; kindergarten through 12th grade. Alberty and McCutcheon.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 860 or 868.

**861 Fundamentals of Supervision G 3**

Supervision of instruction emphasizing general principles and practices in elementary and secondary schools. Frymier and Galloway.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 861.

**862 Role of the School in the Social Order G 3**

An orientation for teachers and administrators which deals with the basic purposes of secondary education in relation to major issues and current trends.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 585 or secondary (587) student teaching, or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 862.

**863 Evaluation Methods G 3**

Review of specialized techniques used by educational evaluators such as needs assessment, field test design, naturalistic methods, assessment of professional personnel and cost benefit analysis.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 765 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 863.

**864 Fundamentals of Instruction G 3**

Survey of instructional theory and related behavioral science disciplines; emphasis is on application of principles of instructional theory to classroom teaching. Hough.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 585 or secondary (587) student teaching, or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 864.

**865 Curriculum Theory G 3**

Advanced study of curriculum; kindergarten through the 12th grade. McCutcheon.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or Ed-C&F 860 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 865.

**866 Supervision Theory G 3**

Advanced study of supervision of instruction; kindergarten through the 12th grade. Galloway.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 861 or Ed-C&F 861 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 866.

**867 Educational Experimentation G 2-5**

Analysis of contribution of selected experiments to elementary, secondary, and higher education; design of experimental method for attacking educational problems. Duncan.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr lab, conf arr. Prereq: 785 or Ed-Devel 785 or equiv, and 15 cr hrs of grad work in ed. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs of Ed-C&F 867.

**868 Laboratory in Curriculum Development in Secondary Schools G 3**

Advanced study of techniques of curriculum development and organization; specific problems in curriculum development which are of concern to the students enrolled. McCutcheon.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 862 or Ed-C&F 862 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 868.

**869 Instructional Theory G 3**

Advanced study dealing with theoretical conceptions, basic principles, and generalized techniques involved in developing, executing, and evaluating instructional activities. Hough.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 862 and 864 or Ed-C&F 862 and 864. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 869.

**870 Practicum in Curriculum, Instruction, and Supervision G 3**

A study of the literature and methods of curriculum, instruction, and supervision in a field setting, with emphasis on instruction.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Master's degree and 861 or Ed-C&F 861. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 868 or 870.

**871 Practicum in Curriculum, instruction, and Supervision G 3**

A study of the literature and methods of curriculum, instruction, and supervision in a field setting, with emphasis on supervision.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Master's degree; 860 or 861 or 864 or Ed-C&F 860 or 861 or 864. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 871.

**872 Practicum in Curriculum, Instruction, and Supervision G 3**

A study of the literature and methods of curriculum, instruction, and supervision in a field setting, with emphasis on curriculum.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Master's degree; 860 or 861, or equiv or Ed-C&F 860 or 861. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 872.

**873 Problems of Secondary School Supervision and Curriculum Development G 3**

Supervision and curriculum development emphasizing problems involved in initiating and conducting change in the secondary school curriculum. Frymier.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or Ed-C&F 860. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 868 or 873.

**884 Planned Field Experience G 3-15**

Planned professional teaching experience in a public school or other educational agency under supervision.

Prereq: Written permission of area advisor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs in Ed-C&F 884 or Ed-Devel 884. These courses are graded S/U.

**884.36 Teacher Education and Instruction****884.43 Radio and Television Education****884.46 Audiovisual Communication****884.48 Educational Development****884.49 Curriculum and Instruction****884.50 Higher Education****884.51 Educational Change****884.55 Moral Education****889 Practicum in Educational Communication G 3-5**

Observation, limited participation and functional analysis of production, distribution, and management operations in selected media centers, and broadcast facilities or film agencies. Belland.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3-9 hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in Ed-C&F 889.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Advanced group studies on special problems in education.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Not open to students with 20 cr hrs in Ed-Devel 894.

**894.48 Educational Development****894.51 Educational Change****899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**901 Epistemology and Education G 3**

A study of selected epistemological problems related to educational theory and practice. Reagan.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 901 or 912.

**902 Educational Philosophy of John Dewey G 3**

A systematic study of the writings of John Dewey in their bearings upon educational theory and practice. Pratte.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 902 or 916.

**903 Conceptions of Mind in Education G 3**

A critical study of theories of behavior in education which focuses on the philosophical problems of describing and explaining human action. Smith.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 801 or Ed-C&F 801; or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 903 or 911.

**918 Curriculum and Instruction in Teacher Education G 6**

Study of teacher education curriculum and how instruction is conducted; hands-on experience with newer instructional alternatives, e.g., microteaching, reflective teaching, simulation. Cruickshank.

Au Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or Ed-C&F 860; or written permission of instructor; doctoral standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 944.

**919 Classroom Life and Related Theory G 3**

Identification of events of educational significance for classroom teachers; creation of teaching materials intended to prepare teachers for those events. Cruickshank.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience and doctoral standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 906.

**920 Inquiry in Teacher Education G 3**

Study of a variety of research in teacher education with emphasis on research on teacher effectiveness. Cruickshank.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience and doctoral standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 905.

**921 Developing the Curriculum in Teacher Education G 4**

To acquaint prospective teachers of teachers with processes for curriculum development in teacher education: to permit them to develop a curriculum for the preparation of teachers. Cruickshank.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Open only to PhD students. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 923.

**925 Seminars G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Students with permission of advisers may register for more than one section of 925 or for the same section two or more times. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for Ed-C&F 925 or Ed-Devel 925.

Research problems in:

**925.36 Teacher Education and Instruction**

This course is graded S/U.

**925.40 History of Education and Comparative Education****925.41 Philosophy of Education****925.43 Radio and Television Education****925.46 Audiovisual Communication****925.48 Educational Development**

This course is graded S/U.

**925.49 Curriculum and Supervision****925.50 Higher Education****925.51 Educational Change****925.55 Moral Education**

**927 History of the Universities G 3**

The university as an institution through 10 centuries; patterns of development in different countries; German, English, American contributions to the idea of the American university. Sutton.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 927.

**928 History of Educational Thought: Ancient and Medieval G 3**

Study and analysis of the major educational theories of the ancient and medieval periods including the educational writings of Plato, Aristotle, and St. Augustine. Mehl.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 640.72 or 640.71; or Ed-C&F 640.71 or 640.72. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 928.

**929 History of Educational Thought: Modern G 3**

Study of the major educational theories since 1500 including Montaigne, Milton, Locke, and Rousseau and their influence on contemporary educational theory and practice. Mehl.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 640.72 or 640.71.

**930 Applied Evaluation Design G 3**

Techniques for planning, implementing, and reporting the evaluation of programs in varied educational settings. Altschuld.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 765 and 785 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**937 Direct Experiences in Teacher Education G 3**

An analysis of student teaching and related direct experiences in teacher education with special emphasis on the theoretical basis, purposes, organization, curriculum patterns, evaluation, administration, and problems in the design of experiences. Cyphert.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Master's degree, college supervision of student teachers, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-C&F 937.

**966 Practicum in Educational Research and Evaluation G 3**

Utilization of research strategies and evaluation techniques in studying educational problems with emphasis upon the development, conduct, and completion of individual projects.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Previous courses in the basic sequence in educational research or evaluation or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Devel 966. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**999.36 Teacher Education and Instruction****999.40 History of Education and Comparative Education****999.41 Philosophy of Education****999.43 Radio and Television Education****999.46 Audiovisual Communication****999.48 Educational Development****999.49 Curriculum and Supervision****999.50 Higher Education****999.51 Educational Change****999.55 Moral Education**

# Electrical Engineering

Office: 205 Electronics Laboratories, 2015 Neil Avenue, 422-2572

**201 Circuit Analysis I U 4**

Resistance networks; independent and dependent sources; R, L, C terminal relations; transient response; operational impedance and transfer functions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Physics 133, En Graph 200 or Cptr/Inf 221, and concur: Math 415 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**202 Circuit Analysis II U 4**

Operational methods; sinusoidal and exponential excitation; phasors; power and energy; resonance; poles and zeros; mutual coupling; Fourier series.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 201 and Math 415 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**206 Switching Circuits Lab U 2**

NAND, NOR, XOR gates; combinational circuits; adders, code converters. Flip flops: sequential circuits; shift registers, counters.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 260.

**207 Circuits Laboratory I U 2**

Basic electrical measuring instruments, investigation of various waveforms in R, L, C circuits, transient response, frequency response, polyphase circuits.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Concur: 202.

**208 Circuits Laboratory II U 2**

Investigation of properties of the basic circuit elements, periodic non-sinusoidal waveforms, harmonic analysis, operational amplifiers and active circuits.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 207.

**260 Introduction to Switching Theory U 3**

Introduction to combinational switching theory, Boolean algebra, and clocked sequential networks.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 153 and Physics 133 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**293 Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies in Electrical Engineering U 1-15**

Su, Au, W, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**350 Signals and Systems I U 4**

Linear systems and models; convolution and impulse response for discrete and continuous time; state variables; Z transforms.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 202 and Math 415.

**360 Microprocessor Applications Laboratory U 3**

Introduction to programmable logic; elements of microprocessor system design; interrupt structures; interfacing using LSI devices; hardware timers; self-paced laboratory using relays, A/D converters, stepping motors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: En Graph 200 or Cptr/Inf 221, 260, and 206; concur: 207 or 500.

**417 Electromagnetics Laboratory U 1**

Transmission line parameters; attenuation, magnitude and phase of voltage and current on lines; reflected waves; waveguide characteristics and techniques; antenna patterns and impedances; optical devices.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 512.

**427 Electronic Devices and Circuits Laboratory I U 2**

Transistor characteristics, large and small signal parameters, transistor bias and amplifier circuits, operational amplifiers, logic circuits, waveform generation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 522.

**447 Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory I U 2**

Characteristics of transformers, direct current and alternating current electromechanical energy conversion devices; inspection of power system facilities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Concur: 541.

**457 Signals and Systems Laboratory U 2**

Laboratory study of signal processing, control systems and their components, operational amplifiers, and analog computers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 550.

**460 Introduction to Digital Systems U 3**

Hardware and software organization of a typical small computer; machine language programming, interfacing peripheral devices, and input-output programming; real-time computer applications, self-paced laboratory included.

As, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 260, En Graph 200.

**489 Professional Practice in Industry U 2**

Preparation of a comprehensive report based on actual employment experience in a co-op job in industry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to co-op program in elec eng. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**500 Electrical Circuits U 4**

Introduction to circuit analysis; circuit analysis concepts and their extension to mechanical and thermal systems by analogy; electrical instruments and measurements.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: Physics 133 and Math 254.

**510 Field Theory I U G 4**

Vector relations, static electric fields, dielectric materials, boundary conditions, boundary value problems, field mapping, steady electric currents and their magnetic fields, and ferromagnetic materials.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 202, Physics 133 and Math 415.

**511 Field Theory II U G 4**

Time changing electric and magnetic fields, induced fields, displacement current, Maxwell's equations, plane waves, Poynting vector, energy relations and polarization.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 511.

**512 Transmission and Radiation U G 4**

General transmission theory, infinite line, terminated line, impedance transformation, rectangular waveguides, group and phase velocity, wave propagation, radiation and optical applications.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 511.

**520 Electronic Devices and Controls U 4**

Theory and applications of semiconductors, transistors, photoelectric, vacuum and gas filled tubes. Study of control circuits, feedback, amplifiers, oscillators, filters, magnetic amplifiers, and instrumentation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 500 or 202 or Mech Eng 382 or equiv.

**521 Electronic Devices and Circuits I U G 4**

First of a sequence of two electronics courses including diodes and transistor electrical characteristics, diode circuits, transistor bias and amplifier circuits, and operational amplifiers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 202.

**522 Electronic Devices and Circuits II U G 4**

A continuation of 521 including digital circuits, waveform generation, and computer aided design.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 521.

**540 Electric Machinery U 3**

Electromechanical devices; an introduction to the basic principles of analysis of electromechanical devices; the approach is organized to extend the circuit concepts and dynamic analysis introduced in the preceding course.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 500 or 202 or Mech Eng 382 or equiv.

**541 Energy Conversion and Power Systems U G 4**

Three-phase systems, energy conversion principles, transformers, basic concepts of rotating machines, introduction to power systems, components, steady-state and transient operation, insulation, grounding.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 202 and 510.

**550 Signals and Systems II U G 4**

Fourier and Laplace transforms; digital filters; feedback systems; block diagrams; stability; Routh criteria; Nyquist and Bode analysis; root locus.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 350.

**580 Professional Aspects of Electrical Engineering U 1**

Employment problems of graduating seniors, professional aspects of engineering and professional societies and ethics; discussion of employment practices.

Au Qtr. 1 cl.

**601 Communication Theory U G 3**

Theory of communication, information content, frequency spectra, noise, methods of modulation, modulators, and demodulators.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 350.

**607 Communication Laboratory U G 2**

Laboratory in the areas of logic circuits, communication theory, and active circuits.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Concur: 601.

**621 Electronic Devices and Circuits III U G 3**

Intermediate electronics for advanced undergraduate or graduate students; in depth examination of circuit models, analysis methods, and design procedures useful for linear and digital electronics. Gottling.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 522 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**622 Electronic Devices and Circuits IV U G 3**

Continuation of 621 with special emphasis on applications of operational amplifiers, tuned circuits, and logic circuits. Gottling.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 621 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**624 Power Electronic Devices and Circuits U G 3**

Power transistors, power amplifiers, push-pull amplifiers, power regulation, SCR characteristics and SCR circuits.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 522 or equiv.

**626 Audio Recording Engineering U G 3**

Audio recording; microphones and microphone placement; multiple track recording; mixing; equalization and special effects.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520 or 522 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**627 Audio Recording Laboratory U G 2**

Creating an audio recording; familiarity with the recording studio and console; use of microphones; multiple track recording; equalization and special effects; mixing.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 626 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**628 Electronic Devices and Circuits Laboratory II U G 2**

Power amplifiers, push-pull amplifiers, power regulation, SCR characteristics, and SCR circuits.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Concur: 624.

**631 Electron Device Physical Theory I U G 4**

Physical electronics principles, statistical distributions, conduction, diffusion, energy bands in solids, potential distribution, photoelectric effects, and their application to electron devices.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 510 and Math 415 or permission of instructor.

**632 Electron Device Physical Theory II U G 3**

Transistor theory and models, dielectrics, piezoelectrics, ferroelectrics, theory and applications of magnetic materials.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631.

**637 Solid State Microelectronics Laboratory I U G 4**

Introduction to laboratory techniques including oxidation, chemical processes, photolithography, diffusion and metalization; fabrication and measurements of p-n junction planar diodes.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 631 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**638 Solid State Microelectronics Laboratory II U G 4**

Design and fabrication of solid state devices including light emitting diodes, solar cells, MIS capacitors, charge-coupled devices, MIS transistors, junction bipolar transistors and small scale integration techniques.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 637.

**640 Industrial/Commercial Power Systems I U G 3**

An introduction to power system design for commercial buildings and industrial plants. Legal and

economic considerations; equipment specifications and ratings, design practice.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 540 or 541.

**641† Industrial/Commercial Power Systems II U G 3**

Continuation of 640; fault calculations; protection and coordination; grounding; illumination design; electrical heating; lightning protection.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**643 Electrical Machines U G 3**

Magnetic circuits, transformers, engineering considerations of rotating machines, direct current machines, alternating current machines.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541.

**645 Engineering Economics and Applications to Power Systems U G 3**

Basic financial-mathematical concepts, methods of engineering economics, comparison of alternative plans, economics of electric power generation, transmission and distribution, case studies and examples. Sebo.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541.

**647 Electrical Energy Conversion U G 2**

Characteristics of general magnetic networks and transformers; steady-state and transient operation of electromechanical energy conversion devices, inspection of electric power systems and machinery facilities.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq. or concur: 643 or 740.

**661 Switching Circuit Design U G 3**

An introduction to digital circuit design using integrated circuit technologies: gates, latches, ALU, shift registers, multiplexers, memories.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 206 and either 520 or 521.

**670 Introduction to Bio-Medical Engineering U G 3**

Introduction to the engineering aspects of life science, utilizing lectures from engineering, medical, and life science.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 4th yr engr or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering U G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Electrical Engineering U G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**702 Communications Systems U G 3**

A study of communications systems with emphasis on signal-to-noise characteristics of various modulation and coding techniques. W. Davis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601.

**703 Space Communications U G 3**

A study of space communication systems; long-distance transmission, wave propagation, and system considerations. D. Davis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601.



**704 Radar Systems U G 3**

A study of radar systems including applications of modulation and detection theory; includes ranging, tracking, mapping, and guidance and navigation systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 601.

**705 Digital Communication Systems U G 3**

Principles of digital data communications; baseband signals; optimization and equalization; modulation systems. Lackey.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**710 Microwave Circuits U G 3**

Advanced waveguides, waveguide devices, amplifiers, generators and detection devices; special microwave techniques. Peake.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512 or equiv.

**711 Radiation from Antennas U G 3**

Dipole, loop, aperture, reflector, lens, surface wave, and other antennas; array theory; radiation resistance, directivity, and input impedance.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512 or equiv.

**712†\* Microwave Optics U G 3**

Geometrical optics, physical optics, aperture radiation integrals, minimum range requirements, stationary phase, sidelobes, backlobes, aperture blocking, radar echo area, geometrical theory of diffraction, and gyrotropic media. Peters.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 719.

**713 Elements of Radio Wave Propagation U G 3**

Practical calculations and procedures for predicting refraction and reflection by a plane or spherical earth; tropospheric, ionospheric, and scatter propagation. Levis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512 or equiv.

**716† Optics with Laser Light U G 4**

Theoretical description of plane, spherical waves; holography; diffraction; Gaussian beams; optical spatial filtering; matrix ray optics; laboratory experience.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 512 and 550.

**719 Electromagnetic Field Theory I U G 3**

Fundamental laws of electrodynamics; dielectric, magnetic, and conductive media; energy, force and momentum; radiation, scattering, and dispersion; interior boundary value problems.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 512 or equiv.

**720 Circuit Theory of Solid State Devices U G 3**

Advanced circuit theory of solid-state devices. Cornetet.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 522.

**721 Advanced Electronic Circuits U G 3**

Integrating and differentiating circuits; counting circuits; timing circuits; pulse circuits; wave-forming and wave-shaping circuits. Cornetet.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 522.

**722 Active Network and Logic Circuit Design by Digital Computer U G 3**

Study of computer aided network design programs, topological matrices; active device modeling, linear and nonlinear solutions; logic circuit analysis and design by digital computer. Battocletti.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 522.

**732 Quantum Electron Devices U G 4**

Interaction of radiation with atomic systems, theory of laser oscillation, electro-optic effects, propagation of laser beams, optical resonators, specific laser systems. Hsu.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 415 or equiv.

**733 Parametric Electronics and Nonlinear Optics U G 3**

Coupled mode theory of wave interactions; acousto-optical devices; nonlinear optical phenomena; optical parametric processes; tunable optical oscillator; high power laser interactions. Hsu.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512; Math 415 and 416; or equiv.

**734†\* Solid State Electronics Design and Technology I U G 3**

Discrete and planar electronic device design and associated silicon and germanium technology; semiconductor crystal growth; liquid-solid transformations; epitaxy, oxidation, diffusion, p-n junctions, planar diodes, and transistors. Middleton.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631 or permission of instructor.

**735†\* Solid State Electronics Design and Technology II U G 3**

Si junction and surface FET, MOS devices; integrated active and passive device design; integrated circuit design and fabrication; photolithography; wafer processing and control testing; assembly; packaging. Middleton.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 734 or permission of instructor.

**740 Electric Power Systems I U G 3**

A study of steady state operation of electric power systems; network concepts, power network representations; network solutions with matrix methods; asymmetrical systems; control of voltages, watts and vars; load-flows; economic dispatch.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541.

**741 Electric Power Systems II U G 3**

The methods and devices used in systems protection; protection systems, relay types, pilot wire and carrier systems, relay response; protection of machines, transformers, buses, and lines; instrument transformers; modern trends in protection.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**742 Electric Power Systems III U G 3**

A study of transient operation of electric power systems: circuit breakers, circuit interruption, switching transients, traveling waves, insulation coordination, and stability. Sebo.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**743 Advanced Theory of Electrical Machines U G 3**

Matrix representation, steady-state and transient analysis of transformers; d-c, induction, synchronous, and special machines.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 643.

**744 Electrical Machine Design U G 3**

Principles and practices of electrical machine design with emphasis on design of windings and magnetic circuits. Mathis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 643.

**747 High Voltage Engineering and Laboratory I U G 4**

Dielectric strength and breakdown of gases, liquids and solids, electric field design problems in power system equipment; laboratory study of high voltage insulation. Sebo.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 541.

**748 Power System Laboratory U G 2**

A laboratory study of power system engineering problems.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 740.

**749 High Voltage Laboratory II U G 4**

Laboratory study of high voltage impulse testing techniques. Smith.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 747.

**750 Linear System Theory U G 3**

Writing system equations for electrical, mechanical, and mixed systems with lumped parameters; solution by means of transform methods and time-domain methods.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**751 Analysis of Control and Instrumentation Systems U G 3**

Formulation of equations of dynamical lumped systems—electrical, mechanical, electromechanical, thermal and hydraulic; conservation of momentum, charge and flux linkage; energy and state methods.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541 and 550, or equiv.

**752 Feedback Control Systems I U G 3**

Application of feedback principles to control systems, system equations; performance criteria; compensation, carrier systems, multivariable systems.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**754 Feedback Control Systems II U G 3**

Analysis of nonlinear control systems; computer simulation, numerical methods, phase-plane techniques, describing functions, and switched systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**755 Digital Control Systems U G 3**

Difference equations, z-transforms, digital filtering, sampling quantization, analog-digital conversion; block diagramming to model digital and hybrid control systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**760 Theory and Design of Digital Computers U G 3**

Number systems, introduction to computer programming, design of arithmetic and control units for general purpose digital computers, and interrelation of hardware and software system design.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 260 and 460 or 360 or Cptr/Inf 543.

**761 Switching Circuit Theory U G 3**

State minimization, asynchronous sequential machines, the state assignment problem, transient analysis of combinational switching networks, linear sequential networks, and threshold logic.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 260 and 521 or Cptr/Inf 675 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**762 Information Theory U G 3**

Introduction to information theory; codes, sources, and transmission over noisy channels. D. Davis.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 260 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**763 Real Time Analog-Digital Systems U G 3**

Introduction to combined analog-digital techniques; hybrid system components; error analysis; hardware and software.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550 and 460 or equiv.

**764 Digital Signal Processing U G 3**

Transmission of information, conversion to digital form, and conventional analysis methods; processing techniques including complex exponentials and Walsh/Haar Transform theory; generalized Fourier Transform. Lackey.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**765 Minicomputer and Microcomputer Structures U G 3**

An investigation of current mini- and microcomputer structures with emphasis on hardware implementation of I/O, direct memory access, interrupts, memory, micro programming.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 760.

**767 Digital Logic Laboratory U G 2**

A self-paced laboratory involving the design of basic computer components such as registers, arithmetic logic units, counters, and the design of sequential machines.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 661.

**768 Digital Systems Laboratory U G 3**

A self-paced, hardware-oriented laboratory in which students design, construct and test interfaces of peripheral devices to a PDP 11-10 minicomputer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 763.

**769 Microprocessor Laboratory U G 3**

Open shop design in which students designed, construct, debug, and program microprocessor systems based on currently available microprocessors, memories, I/O devices, etc.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 661, 765, or equiv with permission of instructor.

**770 Biological Control Systems U G 3**

Application of control theory to the analysis of biological control systems such as visual, muscular, thermal, and cardiovascular; receptor, nerve axon, and muscle transfer characteristics. Campbell.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 550 or equiv; 670 and permission of instructor or Physiol 600.

**771 Bio-Medical Instrumentation U G 3**

Application of electrical engineering to instrumentation, monitoring, and signal and data handling in bio-electrical measurements; consideration of implants, heart pacers, electrocardiograms and electroencephalographs, and speech analysis. Campbell.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 520 or 522; 670 and permission of instructor or Physiol 600.

**772 Clinical Bio-Medical Engineering U G 3**

Classroom and hospital investigation of clinical engineering problems such as EEG, EKG, catheter measurements, spectral analysis, pacemakers, electrical safety. Campbell.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 771, Med 797, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering U G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**804 Communication Theory I G 3**

The application of Fourier series and Fourier integral methods of the design and analysis of communication circuits and signals. Warren.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 350 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**805 Communication Theory II G 3**

The application of statistical methods to problems in communication systems including signal representation, modulation, detection, and filtering. Warren.

Wi, Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 804 and Stat 520.

**806 Communication Theory III G 3 or 4**

Topics selected from the communication applications of statistical decision-theory, signal representation, optimal filtering, and other matters of current interest. Warren.

Sp Qtr. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 805.

**807\* Advanced Communication Theory I G 3**

Application of estimation theory to problems in communications; signal extraction, continuous and discrete waveform filtering, prediction and interpolation, Kalman filtering, sequential search. Compton.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 805.

**808\* Advanced Communication Theory II G 3**

Time-discrete communication systems, PAM, PSK, phase coherent and differentially coherent detection orthogonal signals, bit, symbol, word error probabilities, phase estimators acquisition, nonsinusoidal signals. Compton.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 807.

**810 Electromagnetic Field Theory II G 3**

Solution of Maxwell's equations in time and frequency domains; field theorems; integral representations; eigenfunction solutions; fields of moving charges.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 719.

**814 Advanced Antenna Theory I G 3**

Field theorems; boundary-value problems; solution of the integral equations for scattering problems; radiation integrals; far-field criteria; antenna theorems; mathematical and numerical techniques. Richmond.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810 or 711.

**815 Advanced Antenna Theory II G 3**

Analysis and synthesis of linear and planar radiation systems; excitation and propagation of surface and leaky waves; modulated traveling-wave structures; backward-wave antennas. Walter.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810 and 711.

**816†\* Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves G 3**

Advanced study of transmission and reception of radio waves in the presence of the earth and its atmosphere; tropospheric, ionospheric, and scatter propagation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810 and 713.

**817 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I G 3**

Representation of fields by vector wave functions and dyadic Green's functions; Huygen's principle for electromagnetic waves; application to antenna and scattering problems. Kouyoumjian.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810 or equiv.

**818 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II G 3**

Asymptotic methods and the geometrical theory of diffraction; integral equations and variational methods; propagation through inhomogeneous media and anisotropic media; surface waves. Kouyoumjian.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 817, or 712 and 810.

**819 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory III G 3**

Application of saddle-point methods to electromagnetic problems; Fock theory for currents on curved surfaces; application of variational and perturbation techniques to electromagnetic problems. Kouyoumjian.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 818, or 712 and 810.

**830\* Solid State Electron Devices I G 3**

Physical properties of solids, crystal symmetry, lattice vibrations, electrons in a periodic lattice; the effective mass theorem.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631, 732, or equiv.

**831\* Solid State Electron Devices II G 3**

Irreversible thermodynamics and the Onsager relation; the Boltzman transport equation, lattice and impurity scattering, conductivity and related phenomena; optical properties of semiconductors.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 830.

**832\* Solid State Electron Devices III G 3**

Semiconductors and metals in strong electric and magnetic fields; theory of negative resistance devices, microwave devices, and related topics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 831.

**841 Computer Methods in Power System Analysis G 3**

Performance of large power systems during steady state and transient conditions using power flow, transient stability, and short circuit computer programs; study of network matrices. Sebo.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**842 Economic Operation and Control of Electric Power Systems G 3**

Principles of economic operation and control of isolated or interconnected electric power systems, including effects of power losses in transmission lines. Smith.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Concur: 740.

**843 High Voltage Transmission System G 3**

An advanced study of high voltage transmission systems; electrical parameters, corona effects, electromagnetic field effects, environmental effects, insulation selection, siting and route selection. Sebo.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 841 or 842.

**850 Theory and Design of Feedback Control Systems G 3**

Linear feedback theory, signal-flow graphs, time-domain methods, numerical integration applied to linear and nonlinear systems, multi-variable systems, controllability and observability, pole assignment.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 750.

**851 Synthesis of Feedback Control Systems G 3**

Synthesis of systems, both linear and nonlinear, with statistical inputs; Weiner filter; Kalman filter; advanced topics. Weimer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 750.

**853\* Analysis of Nonlinear Systems**  
**G 3**

An advanced study of non-linear systems and methods of analysis; stability studies with Liapunov functions and functional analysis; applications from electric circuits and control systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 754 and 851 or permission of instructor.

**854†\* Optimal Control Theory I** **G 3**

Optimal control by dynamic programming, Pontryagin's maximum principle, and variational methods; minimum time, energy, and fuel problems for linear continuous and discrete systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 750 and 752.

**861 Advanced Switching Circuit Theory** **G 3**

Contact networks, symmetric functions, threshold functions, fault diagnosis, reliable design, linear sequential machings, formal models for computation. McGhee.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 761.

**863 Coding Theory** **G 3 or 4**

The coding problem; linear codes and their implementation; cyclic codes. Lackey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 760 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**864 Digital Systems** **G 3**

Digital system hardware and software design alternatives; simulation and emulation of computers; control structure and microprogramming; advanced topics.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 760.

**865 Sequential Switching Circuits** **G 3**

State identification and fault detection; finite automata, memory definiteness, and information losslessness; linear sequential machines; finite state recognizers.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 761 or permission of instructor.

**Radio Astronomy Theory I**

See Astron 862.

**Radio Astronomy Theory II**

See Astron 863.

**870 Biological Systems Modeling I** **G 3**

Consideration of current literature in the area of biological system modeling; cardio-vascular, and pulmonary systems; computer implementation of models. Weed.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 550, or concur Physiol 600 or 601.

**871 Biological System Modeling II** **G 3**

Modeling of such biological systems as renal or thermoregulatory for parameter identification; digital and analog computer laboratory implementation. Weed.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 550, Physiol 600 or 601.

**872†\* Bio-Medical Systems Modeling of Man-Machines** **G 3**

Systems theory applied to the engineering aspects of the human eye-hand tracking interface comparing hybrid computer simulation with experimental data. Weed.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 870 or 871.

**873\* Clinical Instrumentation and Signal Processing** **G 3**

Basic principles of information transfer and signal processing as applied to clinical health care delivery, such as remote diagnosis, ECG analysis, and telemetry. Campbell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601, 771, and Physiol 600 or 601.

**880 Advanced Studies in Electrical Engineering** **G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**881 Seminar in Electrical Engineering** **G 1-3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Electrical Engineering** **G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**910†\* Advanced Antenna Theory III** **G 3**

Time modulated antennas, synthetic aperture antennas, logical switching antennas, nonlinear processing antennas, and correlation arrays; the effects of signal-processing on beamwidth, gain, and multiple-target response. Ksienski.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810, 804, and 711.

**993 Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering** **G 1-18**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Individual conf. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Electrical Engineering** **G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Engineering

Office: 122 Hitchcock Hall, 2070 Neil Avenue,  
422-2651

**195 Women in Engineering** **U 1**

Discussion of the unique problems facing women engineering students and professionals, and resources available to deal with those problems.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. This course is graded S/U.

**H298 Engineering Honors Seminar** **U 1**

Undergraduate Research Scholars will present oral reports and lead discussion on their specific research projects. Wright.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: participation in Engineering Honors Program. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs.

**698 International Study Tour** **U 1-5**

Study and observation, including discussions with practicing engineers and educators, comparing engineering philosophy, practice, and education in other countries with the United States.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Jr standing or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

# Engineering Graphics

Office: 240 Hitchcock Hall, 2070 Neil Avenue, 42-7923

## 110 General Engineering Graphics U 5

Graphic language of engineering and its application to the analysis, development, representation, and communication of engineering concepts. McWane. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq or concur: Math 149 or 150.

## 121 Graphic Presentation I U 3

Representation of three-dimensional subjects by precise graphics; orthographic and pictorial. Parkinson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab.

## 122 Graphic Presentation II U 3

Continuation of 121; elements of descriptive geometry, intersections and development of surfaces, shade and shadow. Duff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 121

## 141 Engineering Graphics I U 3

Methods of problem solving and algorithmic development; introduction to 3-dimensional orthographic and pictorial visualization and presentation. Wolf.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq or concur: Math 150 or equiv.

## 142 Engineering Graphics II U 3

Graphic problem solving techniques; introduction to computer graphics display methods; development of dimensioning and graphics skills. Wolf.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 141.

## 143 Engineering Graphics III U 3

Intermediate interactive computer graphics techniques and graphics conventions; comprehensive engineering problem solving project. Wolf.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 142.

## 200 Computer Utilization with Introduction to Engineering Analysis U 3

Application of the digital computer to engineering analysis. Use of algebraic programming languages; Computer Center facilities and procedures. Smith.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl and lab hr. Prereq or concur: Math 151.

## 204 Technical Drawing U 3

Various systems of size description, including precision dimensioning; fastening systems; organization and preparation of engineering drawings. Parkinson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 122 or written permission of instructor.

## 206 Architectural Drawing for Residential and Light Commercial Buildings U 4

Preparation of drawings of wood-framed and steel-framed residential and light commercial buildings; terminology; permit and code requirements. Reed.

Au Qtr. (odd yrs only) 4 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 122 or written permission of instructor.

## 294 Special Problems in Engineering Graphics U 1-5

Group studies of specially selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 410 Computer Graphics U 3

An advanced course in graphic with emphasis on the application of computer-generated graphics to the solution of engineering problems. Hang.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: 200 or written permission of instructor.

## 593 Individual Studies U G 1-5

Opportunity to pursue special-interest topics not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Engineering Mechanics

Office: 209 Boyd Laboratory, 155 West Woodruff Avenue, 422-2731

## 210 Statics U 4

Resultant and equilibrium of coplanar and non-coplanar force systems; trusses, frames and connected bodies; friction; centroids and moment of inertia of masses and areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Physics 131; prereq or concur Math 254; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 215 Statics and Strength of Materials U 5

Resultant and equilibrium of isolated and connected body force systems; introduction to response of deformable bodies to action of axial, bending and torsional loads.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Physics 131; prereq or concur Math 254; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

## 324 Statics U 3

Basic principles of structural physics and their application to architecture.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Physics 111. Not open to students with credit for 204.

## 325 Strength of Materials U 3

Basic properties and performance of architectural materials and products.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 324. Not open to students with credit for 205.

## 410 Dynamics U 4

Linear and angular motion from constant and variable forces; connected bodies; impulses; momentum; energy.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 210 or 215. Not open to students with credit for 415.

## 415 Dynamics U 4

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; impulses, momentum, work and energy; three dimensional vector acceleration; conservative systems; single degree of freedom vibration analysis.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 210 or 215; Math 255 or 415.

## 420 Strength of Materials U 4

Normal and shearing stress and strain; energy; torsion; flexural stress; beam deflections; combined stress, theories of failure; columns.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 210.

**427 Strength of Materials Laboratory U 1**

Experimental study of response of deformable bodies to loads using mechanical and electrical gages and methods of photoelasticity.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 420.

**622 Advanced Strength of Materials U G 4**

Mohr's Circle for strain; failure theories; curved beams; bending of non-symmetrical sections; non-circular torsion; beams on elastic foundations; load-deflection relations by energy methods.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 215 or 420; Math 255 or equiv.

**627 Experimental Methods in Mechanics U G 3**

Static and dynamic strain analysis by electrical gauges; grid techniques; brittle coatings; analogies; reflective photoelasticity in normal and oblique incidence; motion measurements.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 215 or 420.

**633 Vibrations Laboratory U G 3**

Experiments in vibrations of discrete systems, beams, plates, and shells; stress wave propagation.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 410 or 415; Math 255 or equiv.

**634 Introduction to Ultrasonics U G 4**

Ultrasonic waves in solids and fluids; ultrasonic generators and systems; physical ultrasonics; applications of ultrasonics.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 215 or 420; Math 255 or 256 or 415. Not open to students with credit for Weld Eng 634. Cross-listed in Welding Engineering.

**644 Engineering Fracture Mechanics U G 3**

Fracture and fatigue; stress intensity factors; the stability of cracks; compliance and energy role analysis; plane stress, plane strain; crack propagation and arrest.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420, and Math 512 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**694 Group Studies in Engineering Mechanics U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. The student must register for a specific study area indicated below, and may register for more than one at a time.

- A— Experimental Stress Analysis
- B— Dynamics
- C— Fluid Mechanics
- D— Elasticity
- E— Strength of Materials
- F— Vibrations
- G— Plasticity
- H— Plates and Shells
- I— Continuous Media
- J— Fracture Mechanics
- K— Biomechanics
- L— Ultrasonics

**711 Advanced Engineering Dynamics U G 4**

Three dimensional kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; Lagrangian mechanics; Hamiltonian methods; engineering applications.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 410 or 415; Math 255 or equiv.

**712†\* Energy Principles in Mechanics U G 3**

Theoretical development of energy principles in mechanics; strain energy and complementary energy with related minimal principles; applications to problems in elasticity, dynamics, and vibrations.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420 and Math 255 or equiv.

**731 Vibrations of Discrete Systems U G 4**

Free and forced vibrations of mechanical systems having lumped mass and elasticity; multiple degrees of freedom; dissipative systems; random vibrations; engineering applications.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 410 or 415; Math 255 or equiv.

**732\* Nonlinear Vibrations U G 3**

Vibrations of damped and undamped systems with nonlinear restoring forces; self-sustained oscillations; application of Hill's equation of stability of non-linear oscillations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 731 and Math 255 or equiv.

**734 Vibrations of Continuous Systems U G 3**

Equations of motion for strings, membranes, prismatical bars, and plates for various boundary conditions; approximate methods for complicated shapes; wave propagation in elastic media.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 410 or 415; Math 255.

**740 Elasticity U G 4**

Classical problems in elasticity; St-Venant torsion and bending theory; plane problems in rectangular and polar coordinates; axisymmetric problems.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 215 or 420; prereq or concur Math. 512.

**743 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics U G 4**

Continuum mechanics in Cartesian coordinates, analysis of deformation and stress, balance principles, constitutive equations; introductory concepts in viscoelasticity and plasticity.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 420 and Math 255.

**751 Elastic Stability U G 3**

Buckling of struts, rings, arches, and plates; torsional instability; stability criteria, exact and approximate methods.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420, and Math 255 or equiv.

**754 Plates and Shells U G 4**

Basic equations; classical solutions and approximate methods in the theory of thin plates. Membrane theory of shells of revolution.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 215 or 420; prereq or concur Math 512.

**763 Introduction to the Finite Element Method U G 4**

Basic concepts, formulation and application of finite element techniques for numerical solution of problems in structural and continuum mechanics, geotechnical engineering and water resources engineering.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: En Graph 200, Civil En 406 or Math 568 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 761, Civil En 761, or Civil En 763.

**770†\* Biomechanics U G 3**

Discrete mass and continuum mechanics; description of biological materials; biodynamics of limb and gross body motions; various models for injury to head, neck and torso.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420; Math 415 or 512; or permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies in Engineering Mechanics U G 2-5**

See 694 for topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 711, 731, 740, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**800\* Methods of Engineering Analysis G 3**

Solution of boundary value, eigenvalue, and initial value problems arising in mechanics by approximate methods; weighted residual and stationary functional methods.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of 700-level courses in eng mech; Math 512 or equiv.

**833\* Elastic Wave Propagation G 3**

Dispersion and group velocity; waves in extended media; propagation and reflection in half space; Lamb problem; waves in plates and rods by exact theory scattering of waves.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 731 or 734.

**835†\* Random Vibrations G 3**

Description of random processes; statistical properties of the response of mechanical systems; optimization of systems subjected to random inputs; instrumentation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 731.

**839 Finite Element Method in Engineering Science G 5**

Approximation of boundary value and initial value problems; variational methods, hybrid and mixed method; convergence and accuracy of finite element approximations; recent developments, advanced applications.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 763 or Civil En 763; Math 601 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Civil En 839.

**840†\* Theory of Continuous Media G 3**

Equilibrium, compatibility, and strain displacement relationships for a general continuum; constitutive equations for problems of elasticity, fluid dynamics, and inelasticity.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**843\* Advanced Elasticity G 3**

Complex variable methods; anisotropic elasticity; three-dimensional elasticity; mixed boundary value problems; variational methods.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**847†\* Theory of Plasticity G 3**

Plastic range stress-strain relations; elasto-plastic behavior of beams, and trusses; torsion of prismatic bars; plane strain; shear lines; limit analysis.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740 and Math 512.

**855\* Advanced Shells G 3**

Differential geometry of surface; general equations for arbitrary shell; solutions to membrane and bending equations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 754.

**864†\* Theory of Viscoelasticity G 3**

Basic concepts of time dependent inelastic behavior; viscoelastic constitutive laws; correspondence principles; quasi-static and dynamic problems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 740.

**889 Seminar in Engineering Mechanics G 1**

Lectures and discussions covering a wide range of topics, presented by staff, graduate students, and guest speakers.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Engineering Mechanics G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. The student must register for a specific study area indicated below, and may register for more than one at a time.

- A— Experimental Stress Analysis
- B— Dynamics
- C— Fluid Mechanics
- D— Elasticity
- E— Strength of Materials
- F— Vibrations
- G— Plasticity
- H— Plates and Shells
- I— Continuous Media
- J— Fracture Mechanics
- K— Biomechanics
- L— Ultrasonics

**993 Individual Studies in Engineering Mechanics G 2-5**

See 894 for topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Evidence of sufficient background in area of study chosen, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Engineering Mechanics G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## English

Office: 421 Denney Hall, 164 West 17th Avenue, 422-6065

**100 Basic Writing U 3**

An introduction to writing and reading skills in preparation for 110. Lotto, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Students are placed in 100.01, 100.02, and 100.03 on the basis of testing. Credit for 100.01, 100.02, and 100.03 will not count toward graduation in some degree programs.

**100.01 Writing Workshop I**

Prereq: Determined by testing. Not open to students with credit for 100, 100.02, 100.03, or 110.

**100.02 Writing Workshop II**

Prereq: Determined by successful completion of 100.01. Not open to students with credit for 100 or 100.03 or 110.

**100.03 Writing Workshop III**

Prereq: Determined by testing. Not open to students with credit for 100, 100.01, 100.02, or 110.

**106 General English as a Second Language U 5**

Review of English structure for non-native speakers of English; major emphasis is on writing, with attention also to development of oral-aural skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Placement test or recommendation of Director. Not open to students having earned a D or above in 071, 072, or 073.

**107 Advanced English as a Second Language U 5**

Reviews advanced English patterns with emphasis on their use in writing essays.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Placement test or grade of D or above in 106. Not open to students having earned a D or above in 072 or 073.

**108 Academic Writing in English as a Second Language U 3**

Attention given to problems of structure and diction appropriate to extended treatment of abstract topics. Prereq: Placement test or grade of D or above in 107. Not open to students having earned D or above in 073.

**108.01 Undergraduates**

Idiomatic writing of themes, reports, and examinations. Intended for undergraduates.

**108.02 Advanced Undergraduates and Graduates**

Idiomatic writing of reports, examinations, and theses. Intended for advanced undergraduates and graduates.

**110 Freshman English Composition U 5**

Training in the fundamentals of expository writing, as illustrated in the student's own writing and in the essays of professional writers. O'Hare, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. No prereq except when testing determines 100.01, 100.03, 106, 107, or 108.01 to be required. Not open to students with credit for 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, H195, or 301. This course is available for EM credit.

**160 Introduction to Literature U 3**

An introduction to selected works of major British and American writers, designed to stimulate and train the reader's appreciation of literature. O'Hare, Director.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Freshman standing only. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**193 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Freshman standing and permission of Director of Freshman English. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200 and 300**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisite for 200 and 300-level courses is English 110 or equivalent.*

**201 Selected Masterpieces of British Literature: Medieval through 18th Century U 5**

An introductory critical study of the works of major British writers from 800 to 1800. Frantz, Director.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 283 or 284. BER course.

**202 Selected Masterpieces of British Literature: Romantic, Victorian, and Modern U 5**

An introductory critical study of works of major British writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. Frantz, Director.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 284 or 285. BER course.

**210 Intermediate Essay Writing U 5**

An intermediate course that extends and refines expository writing and analytic reading skills, with an emphasis on style; an introduction to documentation. O'Hare, Director.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 301, 302, 303, 304 or 305.

**220 Introduction to Shakespeare U 5**

Study of selected plays designed to give an understanding of drama as theatrical art and as an interpretation of fundamental human experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**260 Introduction to Poetry U 5**

Designed to help students understand and appreciate poetry through intensive study of a representative group of poems. Carter, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**261 Introduction to Fiction U 5**

Intensive study of a number of short stories and novels to acquaint the general student with some of the important themes and techniques of fiction.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**262 Introduction to Drama U 5**

A critical analysis of selected dramatic masterpieces from Greek antiquity to the present, designed to clarify the nature and major achievements of western dramatic art.

Au, Sp Qtrs. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**265 Writing of Fiction I U 5**

Practice in the writing of fiction; analysis and discussion of student work, with some attention to general methods of fiction and the publishing situation. Canzoneri, Director.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**266 Writing of Poetry I U 5**

Practice in the writing of poetry; emphasis on the students' own work, with reference to established poetic patterns and established poetry. Canzoneri, Director.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**270 Introduction to Folklore U 5**

A general study of the field of folklore including basic approaches and a survey of primary folk materials: folktales, legends, folksongs, ballads, and folk beliefs. Barnes, Director.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**271 Introduction to English Language Study U 5**

An introduction to the grammar, history, and social and regional dialects of the English language.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 570, 669, 671, 672, Ling 201 or 601.

**272 Introduction to Science Fiction U 5**

An introduction to science fiction, especially of the 20th century varieties, with equal emphasis on the literature, its origins, and its social ramifications. Libby, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 or 5 cl. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**273 American and English Literature and Film U 5**

The interrelationship between literary and cinematic art. Libby and Beja.

Au, Sp Qtrs. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**275 Thematic Approaches to Literature U 5**

An introduction to literature through the examination of a major theme as treated in different genres and periods; topic varies quarterly.

Wi Qtr. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.



**280 The English Bible U 5**

A study of the Bible, in English translation, with respect to literary questions, historical development, and religious concepts. Gabel, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**281 Introduction to Afro-American Literature U 5**

A study of representative literary works by Black American writers from 1760 to the present. Marshall.

Sp Qtr. Offered in cooperation with Black Studies. BER course.

**290 Masterpieces of American Literature U 5**

A critical study of some major American writers chosen from among the following: Poe, Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Frost, Eliot, Faulkner, and Hemingway. Cooley, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 551, 552, 553. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 3-5**

Topic varies from quarter to quarter on subjects not otherwise covered by English courses.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**H296 Honors Seminar: Literature and Intellectual Movements U 5**

Studies in the relationship of works of literature to their general intellectual contexts, involving such topics as Deism, Marxism, Primitivism, Freudian psychology; topic varies quarterly. Tannenbaum.

Au, Qtr. Prereq: Cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better, with 3.5 or better in English, and permission of dept. BER course.

**H299† English Honors Proseminar U 5**

An introduction to the materials and methods of literary study through intensive reading in one major English or American author; topic varies.

Prereq: Cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better, with 3.5 or better in English, and permission of dept. BER course.

**301 Informative Writing U 5**

Intensive advanced training in the art of informative writing. Corbett, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd yr standing and 110 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**302 Critical Writing U 5**

Intensive practice in writing various kinds of analyses of literary texts. Finholt, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 110 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Required of English majors.

**303 Research and Term Paper Writing U 5**

Emphasis in researching, analyzing, and documenting secondary material for the formal essay and term paper; assignments incorporate research principles with informative, persuasive, and argumentative writing.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv and jr standing; or permission of chairman.

**304 Business and Professional Writing U 3**

The study of principles and the practice of techniques associated with business and professional writing; emphasis on the style, organization, and conventions appropriate to business letters and reports.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 110 or equiv and jr standing; or permission of chairman.

**305 Technical Writing U 3**

Training in practical writing for industry, business, and research, with emphasis on the special requirements and techniques for the professional report. Falor, Director.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 hr conf. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in the BS curricula and 110 or equiv.

**500 level courses may provide graduate credit only in depts other than English.**

**513†\* Introduction to Medieval Literature U G 5**

The study of masterpieces from the Middle Ages, chosen for their values in interpreting medieval culture as well as for their independent literary worth. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**515\* Introduction to Chaucer U G 5**

A close study of Troilus and Criseyde and *The Canterbury Tales* as introduction to the artist and his period. Kahl.

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 615. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**520 Shakespeare U G 5**

A critical consideration of the art, personality, and achievement of Shakespeare in the light of Renaissance and modern significance. Jones and Cox.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**521†\* The English Renaissance U G 5**

A study of Tudor prose and poetry as they exemplify literary art and as they reflect the creative and inquiring temper of the age.

Not open to students with credit for 621. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**522†\* Early 17th Century Literature U G 5**

A study of the poetry and prose of 1600-1660, excluding the major works of Milton.

Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**530\* Milton U G 5**

A study of the major poetry and prose, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*, and *Samson Agonistes*. Cox.

Wi Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**531\* Age of Wit and Satire U G 5**

The skeptical mind of the Early Enlightenment as shown in lyric and satiric verse, essays, and drama, from Dryden to Pope. Mavrer.

Au Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**535 Literature of the 18th Century U G 5**

The ideas and artistry of the Age of Reason as reflected in the work of major figures: Swift, Pope, Fielding, Sterne, Boswell, Johnson, and Blake. Battersby.

Sp Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**540 Romantic Poetry U G 5**

English literary and intellectual romanticism as seen in the poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats, and selected critical documents of the period. Kuhn.

Au Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**541†\* Victorian Poetry U G 5**

Readings in the poetry of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Swinburne, Rossetti, Meredith, Hopkins, and Hardy, as seen against the background of Victorian ideas and literary taste.

Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**542\* 19th Century English Novel U G 5**

Readings in a group of major novelists, such as Austen, Dickens, and Thackeray, with special emphasis upon social and humanistic values. Martin.

Au Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 641.

Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**543 20th Century British Fiction U G 5**

A study of the development of British fiction after 1900, with emphasis on such major novelists as Conrad, Joyce, Lawrence, and Woolf. Beja.

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 643. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**547\* 20th Century Poetry U G 5**

A study of 20th century American and British poetry, with emphasis on such major figures as Frost, Yeats, Stevens, Eliot, Williams, and Auden. Libby.

Wi Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**548†\* Contemporary Literature U G 5**

A study of the development of contemporary American and British fiction and poetry, concentrating upon representative works of major authors from 1945 to the present.

Not open to students with credit for 648. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**549\* Modern Drama U G 5**

An historical and critical examination of the major developments, personalities, and achievements in the drama of Europe and America since the advent of Ibsen. Burkman.

Su Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 649.

Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**551 American Renaissance in Literature U G 5**

An introduction to the major American writers of the mid-19th century: Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, and Whitman. Finholt and Barnes.

Su, Sp Qtrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**552 American Literature, 1865-1914 U G 5**

Studies in fiction and poetry emphasizing such major figures as Twain, Howells, James, Dickinson, Robinson, Crane, Dreiser, and Willa Cather. Marshall.

Wi Qtr. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**553 20th Century American Fiction U G 5**

A study of American fiction after 1914, with emphasis on the work of such major figures as Anderson, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, and Faulkner. Lockridge and Muste.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**560 Studies in English and American Poetry U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: the dramatic monologue; epic and mock epic; the religious lyric; narrative poetry. Wheeler.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**561 Studies in English and American Fiction U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: tragedy and irony in the novel; the novel of initiation; the novel and the city; the modern short story. Finholt.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**562 Studies in English and American Drama U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: the revenge play; Restoration and eighteenth-century drama; tragedy; the play within the play. Gabel.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**564†\* Studies in a Major Author U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: Austen; Faulkner; Joyce; Pope.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**571†\* Studies in the English Language U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: American English; the sociology of American dialects; language and style. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**572 Traditional Grammar and Usage U G 5**

An examination of terminology and structures traditionally associated with the study of English grammar and of usage rules, especially problematical ones, governing edited written American English. Lusk.

Sp Qtr.

**575 Studies in Literary Forms and Themes U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: ironic forms; the Trojan War in English literature; the hero and the anti-hero; pastoralism and romance. Davis.

Su Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**577 Studies in Folklore U G 5**

Topic varies. Examples: Children's folklore; folklore theory; Appalachian folklore; folk song; native American folklore; folk narrative; folklore and popular culture.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**H590 Honors Seminar: Major Periods in Literary History U 5**

Intensive study of one of the major periods of English and American literature; periods vary quarterly. Zacher, Longenecker, and Lorsch.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better, with a 3.5 or better in English, and permission of dept.

**H590.01 The Middle Ages**

**H590.02 The Renaissance**

**H590.03 Neo-Classicism**

**H590.04 Romanticism**

**H590.05 The Later 19th Century**

**H590.06 The Modern Period**

**592 Women in Literature U G 5**

Evaluations of assumptions about the nature and role of women as reflected in literature. Munday.

Au Qtr. Offered in cooperation with Women's Studies. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**H598 Honors Seminar: Selected Topics in Literature and Literary Interpretation U 5**

Selected problems (themes, movements, genres, and styles) emphasizing continuity and development in English and American literary and linguistic history; topic varies quarterly. Davis.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better with a 3.5 or better in English, and permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for H695.

**599 Senior Seminar and Tutorial U 5**

A reading course designed to unify students' knowledge of English and American literature and to clarify their understanding of problems of interpretation and criticism.

Prereq: English majors in their sr yr.

**600 level courses may provide graduate credit in all depts.****664 The Writing of Non-Fiction U G 5**

Practice in writing and marketing the contemporary essay, with some attention to writing the non-fiction book. Allen.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**665 Writing of Fiction II U G 5**

Practice in the writing of fiction; continuation of 265 at an advanced level. Canzoneri and Lockridge.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 265 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**666 Writing of Poetry II U G 5**

Practice in the writing of poetry; continuation of 266 at an advanced level. Grigsby.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 266 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**669+\* Applied English Phonology U G 5**

A study of English phonology and its application to a variety of literary and non-literary resources.

Prereq: 271 or Linguist 201 or 601.

**671 Introduction to English Grammar U G 5**

A study of various systems of English grammar, with emphasis on their application to writing and teaching. Barnes.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 271 or Linguist 201 or 601.

**672 Introduction to the History of English U G 5**

A study of the historical development of the English language, with emphasis on its outer history, and on the history of words and sentences. Lusk.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 271 or Linguist 201 or 601.

**676+\* History of Literary Criticism U G 5**

Intensive study of the basic texts in literary criticism from Plato to T. S. Eliot.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Fortune and O'Hare.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Students may register for individual directed study under this number for work not normally offered in courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing and permission of instructor and of dept undergrad or grad committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Wheeler and Zacher.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**710 Introduction to Old English Language and Literature U G 5**

The reading of Old English prose with special attention to the language and to cultural background. Brown.

Wi Qtr.

**713+\* Introduction to Middle English Language U G 5**

An intensive study of Middle English phonology, morphology, syntax, and dialectology from 1100-1500, with selected readings in the literature.

**716+\* The Middle Ages U G 5**

A lecture-survey of Late Middle English literature concentrating on the period 1300-1500.

**726 The Renaissance U G 5**

A lecture-survey of literature of the English Renaissance, 1500-1660. Soellner.

Sp Qtr.

**736+\* The Restoration and 18th Century U G 5**

A lecture-survey of English literature between 1660 and 1798.

**746+\* 19th Century English Literature U G 5**

A lecture-survey of 19th century English literature between 1798-1900.

**756 19th Century American Literature U G 5**

A lecture-survey of American literature between 1820 and 1900. Woodson.

Au Qtr.

**766 20th Century English and American Literature G 5**

A lecture-survey of 20th century English and American literature. Ferguson.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**H783 Honors Essay U G 3-5**

A program of reading arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing; a grade of A in at least half of the English courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of professor under whose supervision the work is to be completed. Open only to candidates for distinction in English who have in their junior year completed with high grades a program approved by the undergraduate committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800**

*Prerequisites: 30 hrs of courses in English or 20 hrs in English and 25 hrs in specified allied disciplines. Topics may not be taken which were formerly taken as courses under a different number. Admission to 800-level courses is by permission of an English department Graduate Adviser only.*

**800 Introduction to Graduate Study****800.01 Methods and Tools of Research G 2**

Bibliography and research methods for the advanced study of literature. Gabel.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Required of all MA candidates.

**800.02 Critical Approaches to Literature G 3**

Principles and assumptions of critical approaches to literature. Phelan.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Required of all MA candidates.

**803 Techniques of Literary Discussion G 2**

Practical and theoretical aspects of leading and participating in discussion of literary texts. Ferguson. Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. This course is graded S/U.

**817†\* Studies in Early Medieval English Literature G 5**

Topics include: Beowulf and its background; Old English poetry exclusive of Beowulf.

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 710 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**818 Studies in Later Medieval English Literature G 5**

Topics include: Chaucer; poetry of the alliterative revival; medieval English drama; 15th-century non-dramatic literature. Kiser and Kahrl.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**820 Studies in Shakespeare G 5**

An intensive consideration of selected problems in the scholarly study of Shakespeare. Jones.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**827 Studies in English Renaissance Literature G 5**

Topics include: Renaissance and early 17th-century poetry; Spenser; Renaissance drama; Milton; Renaissance prose. Frantz.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**837 Studies in Restoration and 18th-Century Literature G 5**

Topics include: Age of Dryden; Age of Swift and Pope; Age of Johnson; 18th-century novel; Restoration and 18th-century drama. Auburn, Battersby, and Sena.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**840 Studies in English Romantic Literature G 5**

Literary romanticism, as represented by one or more of the poets (Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, and Keats), in relation to contemporary intellectual and political movements; topic varies from year to year. Tannenbaum.

Su, Au Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**844 Studies in Victorian Literature G 5**

Topics include: Victorian poetry; 19th-century non-fictional prose; 19th-century novel. Sullivan.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**850 Studies in 19th Century American Literature G 5**

Topics include: American literature 1865-1914; individual American writers, 1800-1900; the American Renaissance. Finholt and Cooley.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**854 Studies in 20th-Century American Literature G 5**

Topics include: 20th-century American fiction; individual 20th-century American writers; 20th-century poetry; 20th-century drama. Muste and Libby.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**863 Studies in 20th Century British Literature G 5**

Topics include: 20th-century British fiction; individual 20th-century British writers; modern drama; 20th-century British poetry. Beja and Rigney.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**870 Studies in Folklore G 5**

Intensive study of some particular aspect of folklore. Mullen.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**871 Studies in the Forms of Literature G 5**

Problems in the criticism of fiction, poetry, or drama. Davis.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**873† Principles and Methods of Literary Analysis G 3**

Principles and methods of the study of English poetry, drama, and prose fiction.

Prereq: Permission of director.

**874† Principles and Methods of Linguistic Analysis I G 5**

A study of the phonology, grammar, and history of the English language as they relate to the teaching of composition and literature.

**875 Principles and Methods of Linguistic Analysis II G 5**

A study of psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, and stylistics as they relate to the teaching of composition and literature. Kantor.

Su. Qtr. Prereq: 874 or equiv.

**876 Studies in Critical Theory G 5**

A review of theory and practice in some of the principal forms of literary analysis. Phelan.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**877† Advanced English Grammar G 5**

An advanced approach to the grammar and the grammars of English and to their application to teaching and writing.

Prereq: Grad standing and one of the following: 669, 671, 672, Linguist 600, 601, Sph/Hrng 752, or equiv.

**878† History of the English Language G 5**

An advanced approach to the history of English, with emphasis on inner history as well as its outer matrix, and its place among the world's languages.

Prereq: Grad standing, and one of the following: 669, 671, 672; Linguist 600, 601, Sph/Hrng 752, or equiv.

**879 Studies in Rhetoric G 5**

History, theory and application of rhetoric from time of Aristotle to the present; rhetorical analysis of non-fractional prose. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Corbett and Fortune.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl.

**881 Studies in the Teaching of College Composition****881.01 Teaching of Freshman Composition G 3**

Theory and practice in the teaching of freshman composition. O'Hare.

Au Qtr. Required of new GTA's in English. This course is graded S/U.

**881.02 Teaching of Remedial College Composition G 5**

Theory and practice in the teaching of remedial college composition. Garnes.

Sp Qtr.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**894 Group Studies G 2-5**

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 900**

*Prerequisites: 15 hrs of English on the 800-level. Topics may not be taken which were formerly taken as courses under a different number. Admission to 900-level courses is by permission of an English department Graduate Adviser only.*

**900† The Long Seminar: Research in Literary History, Theory, and Forms I G 5**

Reading and research in literature, its theory and forms, and its intellectual and social backgrounds.

Prereq: At least 25 cr hrs of grad instruction.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. 900 must be followed by 901.

**901 The Long Seminar: Research in Literary History, Theory, and Forms II G 5**

Continuation of 900.

2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 900. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**980 Bibliography and Method G 5**

For advanced grad students in the methods and tools of literary research. Altick.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**982 Textual Criticism and Editing G 5**

Evaluation of literary editorial methods, past and present; training in skills requisite to the textual critic and scholarly editor; practice in textual editing. Gabel.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 980.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-15**

Doctoral students may register for individual study in areas not normally covered by courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept grad committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research in English: Thesis G Arr**

Preparation for the master's comprehensive examination, and research for the thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in English: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Entomology

Office: 103 Botany and Zoology Building, 1735 Neil Avenue, 422-8209

**200 Insect Biology U 5**

Natural history of insects, emphasizing structure, function, life cycles, behavior, interaction with other organisms, including humans. Primarily for students outside the College of Biological Science.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Not open to students with credit for 200.01 or 200.02. Credit does not count toward a major in entomology. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group studies in the field of the chosen problem.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**361 Apiculture U 5**

The principles of management of honeybees in the production of honey, wax, package-bees, and queens and in pollinating crops of economic importance. Rothenbuhler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. BER course.

**460 Economic Entomology and Insect Pest Management****460.01 Lecture U 3**

Survey of insects and relatives that affect public health, crops, livestock and the home; control methods, including principles of integrated pest management. Horn, Hink, and Needham.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Not open to students with credit for 460. BER course.

**460.02 Laboratory, General U 2**

Examination of specimens of main economic orders, and important pest species.

Au, Wi, Sp, Su Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 460.01. Not open to students with credit for 460. BER course.

**460.03 Laboratory, Horticultural Insects U 2**

Examination of major arthropod pests of horticultural crops; emphasis on identification and control.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 460.01 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 561. BER course.

**461 Forest Entomology U 3**

Insects and other arthropods in the forest as they relate to effective management for maximum production of wood products and sustained preservation of forests and parklands. Stairs.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115 and Botany 112; Forestry 223 recommended.

**500 General Entomology U G 5**

Structure, function, development, ecology and insect human interactions in an evolutionary context; lab stresses classification and identification of insects; insect collection required.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, field trip. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in biological sciences. For students at the jr-sr level in bio and ag sciences and grad students in bio sciences. BER course.

**531 Pesticides, The Environment and Society U G 3**

The chemical, physical, and toxicological properties of pesticides are related to movement in the environment, and to their biological and ecological effects. Wesley.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in organic chem and 10 cr hrs in biological sciences at the 200-level or above.

**532 Pesticide Regulations U G 2**

Study and discussion of Ohio and U.S. pesticide regulations; rationale of the regulations will be correlated with the biological and environmental effects of pesticides. Wesley.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq or concur: 531.

**592 Workshop U G 1-6**

Intensive study of a topic in entomology; the format will depend upon the topic.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Lectures, laboratories, or lecture-laboratory format may be used.

**602\* Biology of the Honey Bee U G 3**

The behavior, social organization, morphology, physiology, reproduction, diseases, and genetics of the honey bee studied from a comparative and evolutionary viewpoint. Rothenbuhler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv and Genetics 140 or equiv.

**611 Field Entomology U G 5**

Deals primarily with collecting, identification, and field methods; field trips are made to various islands of Lake Erie and the mainland. Britt.

Su Qtr (1st term), given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. 3 all-day cl.

**612 Aquatic Entomology U G 5**

Designed for preparation in the teaching of biology or for research on aquatic resources; taxonomy and ecology of immature and adult aquatic insects are emphasized. Britt.

Su Qtr, given only at Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory. 3 all-day cl. Sp Qtr, given only on Columbus campus. 4 2-hr cl. Prereq: 200 or 611 or equiv.

**623 Insect Morphology U G 5**

Comparative external and internal anatomy of insects and other arthropods; organ systems in developmental, functional and evolutionary contexts; individual histological projects. Johnson.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 200 or equiv.

**631 Insect Physiology U G 5**

The general physiology of insects and other arthropods; the laboratory will stress the use of insects to demonstrate fundamental physiological processes. Denlinger.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 200 or equiv and Chem 235, or 241 and 243, or equiv.

**641 Insect Ecology U G 5**

The distribution, abundance, population regulation, plant-insect interactions, and species survival patterns of insects are analyzed in relation to microenvironment and ecosystems. Stairs.

Sp Qtr. 32-hr lect/labs. Prereq: 200, Zoology 313.01 or equivs.

**660 Advanced Economic Entomology U G 5**

Theory and practice of pest population management, emphasizing current research, population modelling, sampling, and data analysis. Horn.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, field trips. Prereq: 460.02 and Zoology 313.01, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**661\* Medical Entomology U G 5**

Arthropod agents and vectors of vertebrate disease: life cycles, behavior, pathogenesis, identification, control; arthropod-pathogen and arthropod-vertebrate relationships; arthropod-borne disease systems. Foster.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 200 or equiv and Zoology 610 recommended.

**662 Principles of Insect Toxicology U G 5**

The properties of insecticides, modes of action, metabolism, toxicity factors, joint action, resistance, experimental procedures and interpretation of data. Wesley.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 631 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**663\* Integrated Insect Pest Management U G 3**

Field studies integrating chemical, biological, and cultural control of insects; estimation of economic thresholds, experimental design, experience with insecticide application, computer use.

Su Qtr (1st or 2nd term). 2 cl, 2 4-hr labs, field trips. Prereq: 460.02 or 460.03 and Stat 125 or equiv.

**670 General Acarology U G 4**

An introduction to the morphology, development, and general biology of mites; laboratory consists of a taxonomic review of the families of Acari. Johnston.

Su Qtr. 1 cl, 4-hr lab.

**693 Individual Studies U 1-5 G 1-10**

Individual work in the field of the chosen problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for undergrads and to a maximum of 30 cr hrs for grads. No more than 5 cr hrs may be counted toward an undergrad entomol major. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group work in the field of the chosen problems.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for undergrads  
and to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for grads.

**741\* Insect Pathology U G 5**

Diseases of insects, both infectious and non-infectious, and the resulting pathologies; the epizootiology of diseases and use of microorganisms for insect population management. Hink.  
Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 22-hr labs. Prereq: Microbiol 601 or equiv.

**751†\* Systematic Entomology U G 5**

A survey of all orders except Diptera, Lepidoptera, and Hymenoptera, with emphasis on the determination of insects to family and beyond; collecting and preserving insects. Triplehorn.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 623.

**752\* Systematic Entomology U G 5**

Continuation of 751, covering the Diptera, Lepidoptera, and Hymenoptera. Triplehorn.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 623.

**753†\* Immature Insects U G 5**

A survey of immature stages of insects with emphasis on the anatomy and taxonomy of holometabolous larvae. Britt.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 4 2-hr labs. Prereq: 751 and 752 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading and research for each student with individual conferences, reports, and Honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in biological sciences and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degrees BA or BS with *distinction* in entomol. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**795 Special Topics in Entomology U G 1-3**

Seminar on publications, current research or research techniques in the following topics:

- A—Acarology
- B—Apiculture
- C—Behavior
- D—Biological control
- E—Ecology
- F—Economic entomology
- G—Genetics
- H—Medical entomology
- I—Pathology
- J—Physiology-toxicology
- K—Research methods—data analysis
- L—Systematics—evolution

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1, 2, or 3 cl. Prereq: 25 cr hrs in biological sciences at 200-level or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**800 Entomology Seminar G 1**

Faculty, graduate students, and outside speakers will participate; topics: recent advances in various entomological fields.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**831†\* Advanced Insect Physiology G 5**

Insect biochemistry and recent advances in insect physiology are discussed. Laboratory consists of a term project. Denlinger.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 23-hr labs. Prereq: 631 or Zoology 432, or equiv.

**841†\* Biological Control G 5**

Reports and discussions on the predators, parasitoids and microbial pathogens affecting plants and invertebrates, particularly insects. Briggs.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: 631, 641 and 660 recommended.

**870 Medical-Veterinary Acarology G 4**

The mites associated with man, domestic animals, and wildlife, stressing their ecology and behavior in relation to transmission of viral, rickettsial, bacterial, and protozoan diseases. Johnston and Needham.

Su Qtr. 1 cl, 4-hr lab. 3 hrs cl-lab daily (Su 3 wks).

**871 Agricultural Acarology G 4**

An intensive review of the mites associated with crops, ornamental plants, and stored food products with emphasis on taxonomy and ecology of these animals. Johnston.

Su Qtr. 1 cl, 4-hr lab. 8 hrs cl-lab daily (Su 3 wks).

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities.

Su, Au, Wi Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Entomology G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Environmental Biology

Office: 25 Botany and Zoology Building, 1735 Neil Avenue, 422-5306

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology**

See Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology 891.

**999 Research in Environmental Biology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Family Medicine

Office: 1114 University Hospital Clinic, 456 Clinic Drive, 421-8007

### 793 Individual Studies in Family Practice P 4, 8, 16 or 24

Experience with family physician-preceptor or Family Practice Residency Programs. Student must achieve objectives which fall within the curriculum objectives of the Dept of Family Medicine. Williams.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Med Coll 663 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Family Relations and Human Development

Office: 315 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-7705

### 294 Group Studies U 2, 3 or 5

Selected topics in family relations and human development.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 294.10 or 294.12. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

### 360 Family Development U 5

The dynamics of family interaction at each stage of the life cycle; emphasis on developmental tasks, socio-economic and cultural influences and other family differences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of social science.

### 361 Introduction to Child Development U 5

Study of the nature, nurture and development of children from conception through the beginning school years. Griffing.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: Psych 100 or equiv with written permission of instructor and 2nd yr standing. Open only to dept and general home economics majors.

### 363 Infant Guidance and Care U 4

Considerations in planning for children (conception through age two) at home and in groups. Curriculum content and environment organization to meet developmental needs. Dickerscheid.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 360 and 361 or 362 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 364 Applied Life Span Analysis U 4

Survey of human development across the life span directed toward an applied understanding of the individual and forces that shape development. Newman.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: Psych 100 or 300 and 2nd yr standing.

### 461 Guidance of Young Children in Groups U 3

Application of principles of development to guidance of children in groups; modification of experiences for age level, ability, group and individual needs. Bolig.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 361 or 362 or 364 or Psych 550 or Ed-E&MC 460.

### 464 Curriculum Planning: A Child Development Model U 3

In-depth examination of the child development model and implication for the planning, implementation and evaluation of teacher-directed activities for young children. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 461; concur 465. Open only to majors in dept and H Ec Edu (child care services option).

### 465 Nursery School Practicum U 2

Participation in the nursery school as a student teacher. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 361 or 362 or 364; and 461, and Ed-SpSv 271 and 289.02 or H Ec Edu 289.

#### 465.01 Preschool/Day Care Practicum

Application of theory included in 461 and 464.

Concur: 464. Open only to FM&HU DV child development option and H Ec Edu child care services option.

#### 465.02 Group Care Practicum

Application of theory included in 461.

Open only to FM&HU DV family services option and H Ec Edu options other than child care services.

### 466 Seminar: Human Service Organizations U 3

Application of principles of family development to program planning; discussion of family needs and design of techniques to assess needs and ways to provide services.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 360; concur 467. Open only to dept majors in family services option.

### 467 Practicum: Human Service Organizations U 2

Supervised participation in a human service organization with application of principles from 466.

Au Qtr. One ½-day arr. Prereq: 360 and Ed-SpSv 271 and 289.02; concur 466. Open only to dept majors in family services option. Pre-registration 1 qtr prior to practicum.

### 468 Individual and Family Helping Skills U 3

The study of various strategies and techniques used in working with individuals and families in the context of family service organizations.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 466 and 467.

### 565 Supervised Preschool/Day Care Teaching U 10 or 15

Guided participation of students in the responsibilities and activities of preschool and day care teachers in centers with half day and/or full-day programs. Griffing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. ½ day every day per qtr or 1 day every day per qtr. Prereq: 464 and 465.01, 4th yr standing in dept and 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio. Pre-registration 2 qtrs prior to supervised teaching.

### 589 Field Work U 5 or 10

Planned professional experience with children, youth or adults in a program or community agency.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Minimum of 15 hrs per wk plus seminars arr during qtr. Prereq: 465.02, 466 and 467, 4th yr standing in dept, and 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio. Pre-registration 2 qtrs prior to field work. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 589.10 or 589.12. Open only to dept majors in family services option.



**593 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Problems in various phases of family relations and human development chosen for individual study. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in school honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and completion of individual study plan form. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 593.10. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**598 Seminar in Child Development U 2**

Review, interpretation, and evaluation of current literature and research in defined areas.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: 360 and 464 and sr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 598.

**661\* Observing and Recording Child and Family Behavior U G 3**

Examination of the value of observation skills and methods of observing and recording child and family behavior. O'Bryant.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 361 or 362 or Psych 550, or Ed-E&MC 460 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**662 Advanced Child Development U G 3**

Growth and development of children through adolescence with emphasis on maturation patterns and individual differences. O'Bryant.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 361 and Psych 550, and Sociol 434.

**663 Infant Development U G 3**

Infant development during first two years of life with special consideration of bases of support for provision of effective care. Hock.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab arr. Prereq: 363 and Psych 550 and Sociol 434.

**665 Parenting U G 3**

Identification and examination of the theoretical approaches applicable to child rearing in families; emphasis on developing practical skills for working with parents and children.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 361 or Psych 550 and 15 cr hrs in Fm&Hu D or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**667 Administration of Day Care Centers U G 3**

Study of components of administration of day care centers, such as organizational structure, policies, curriculum, supervision, budget and funding, regulations and standards. Griffing.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 465.01 or 465.02 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**669 Alternative Strategies for Preschool Programs U G 3**

Exploration of a variety of philosophies and resultant practices in caring for and educating young children in day care and nursery school situations. Dickerscheid.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 465.01 or 465.02 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**690 Workshop U G 1-5**

Intensive study of a topic common to the participants for the purpose of developing related principles and practices.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in family relations and human development.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**760 Family Relations and Human Development Research Process Analysis U G 3**

Historical overview of research methods and related conceptual issues relevant to study of family relations and human development; creative approaches to research problems. Hock.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 361 or 363 and Psych 550 and Sociol 434 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of family relations and human development.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 2-4**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**860 The Family: The Early Years G 3**

Relationships and adjustments in family living with emphasis on the early and expanding stages of the family life cycle. McHenry.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 25 cr hrs in sociol and psych, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**861 The Family: Middle and Later Years G 3**

The interrelationship and adjustment of families with emphasis on the middle and later years of the life cycle. McHenry.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or equiv with written permission of instructor, and 6 cr hrs in research methods, design or stat.

**862 Seminar in Family Relations and Human Development G 3 or 5**

Topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing in Home Ec and/or written permission of instructor, and 6 cr hrs in research methods, design or stats. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**863 Infant Caregiving Contexts G 3**

Review and critical analysis of recent theoretical and research literature relevant to the design and evaluation of infant care settings. Hock.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 663 or equiv with permission of instructor, and 6 cr hrs in research methods, design or stat.

**864 Contemporary Issues in Group Experiences for Young Children G 3**

Identification and examination of current practices in group experiences for children under five; emphasis on current issues, relevant research and theory as related to curriculum design. Dickerscheid.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of child development and/or child psychology. Supervised student teaching or experience in nursery schools or day care centers, 3 cr hrs in research methods, design or stat.

**865 Seminar in Imagination and Play G 3**

Examination of research on imagination and play; topics include development and functions of and training for imagination and play. Griffing.  
Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-E&MC 831 or permission of instructor.

**866 Practicum in Supervision of  
Preschool/Day Care Student  
Teachers G 3**

Guided supervision of undergrad student teachers in preschool/day care settings.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in home ec specializing in Fm&Hu Dv; training and experience as a preschool/day care teacher: H Ec Educ 745, or Ed-F&R 861, or Ed-E&MC 768; permission of instructor.

**894 Group Studies G 2, 3, or 5**

Selected topics in family relations and human development.

Prereq: 6 cr hrs in research methods, design or stat; and stated prereqs. for specific topics. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Prereq: 6 cr hrs in research methods, design or stat.

**993 Individual Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of family relations and human development.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Food Science and Nutrition

Office: 122 Vivian Hall, 2121 Fyffe Road, 422-6281

**100 Food and Mankind U 5**

Food and nutrition in modern civilization; role of science, industry, and government in meeting domestic and world needs; elements of food acceptance, quality, processing and protection. Chism and Mangino.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 200**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

**289 Food Industries Field Experience U 3**

Ten weeks practical experience or equivalent in an approved food plant or laboratory; written report required. Kenyon.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to students majoring in food science and nutrition.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**Introduction to Food Process Engineering**

See Ag M&Sys 381. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Engineering (Agricultural Mechanization and Systems)

**Marketing Dairy Products**

See Agr Econ 426. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Economics.

**493 Individual Studies U 3-5**

Individual study course to permit undergraduate students to explore in-depth selected areas of food science and nutrition.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9-, 12-, or 15-hr lab. H493 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Jr standing in food science and nutrition. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specific allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**521 Food Components and  
Analysis U G 4**

Composition and chemical properties of foods and food components; evaluation and utilization of analytical methods; effect of processing; regulations, laws, and agencies. Min.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 235 or 242.

**522 Food Components and Analysis:  
Laboratory U G 4**

Application of modern analytical methods to foods and food components; determination of chemical phenomena and properties of foods; project studies, data interpretation and report writing. Min..

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab 1 conf. Prereq: 521.

**531 Sensory Properties of Foods U G 3**

Fundamentals of sensory perception, taste and odor classification and threshold values; subjective and objective evaluation of foods; panel selection and interpretation of results; industrial applications. Lindamood.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 1-hr lab. Prereq: 3-5 cr hrs. in organic chemistry and statistics.

**537 Laboratory Introduction to Food  
Systems U G 3**

Unit processes in fundamentals of food systems and food fabrication and development; equipment use; chemical, physical, and microbiological measurements of product control and storage changes. Kenyon.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 522. Not open to students with credit for 637.

**541 Physical Properties of Foods U G 4**

Elements of identification and measurement of physical properties of foods and application to food systems. Blaisdell.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2-hr lab. 2-hr workshop. Prereq: Ag M&Sys 381.

**551 Technologies of Dairy Foods U G 5**

Scope, trends, and practices of industrial dairying; dairy foods formulation and processing; composition, quality, and materials control; distribution; health and nutritional aspects. Kenyon.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 5 cr hrs. microbiol and food processing. Not open to students with credit for 537.

**589 Professional Experience U 5**

Ten weeks of supervised structured in-depth industrial experience in selected food related subjects. Kristoffersen.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 20 cr hrs of 500-level courses or above in major field, and permission of instructor. Open only to students majoring in food science and nutrition. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Experience must be obtained with organization approved by the dept.

**Food Process Controls and Instrumentation**

See Ag M&Sys 583. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Engineering (Agricultural Mechanization and Systems).

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**621 Food Additives U G 3**

Chemical and physical nature of food additives; functions and effects on chemical, rheological, microbiological, and nutritional properties of foods. Chism.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in food science or related area.

**622 Food Sanitation and Protection U G 5**

Principles of sanitation applicable in the production, processing, distribution, and handling of food; relationship to food quality and safety. Mikolajcik.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Micrbiol 509 or 601.

**631 Food Systems I: Fluid Foods U G 3**

Integration of science and engineering principles to fluid foods and their unit operations, with emphasis on protein-lipid fluid food systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: One course in each of food analysis, microbiology and food physics or food engineering.

**633†\* Food Systems II: Concentrated and Frozen Foods U G 3**

Principles of science and engineering of concentrated and frozen foods and their unit operations. Hansen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631 or permission of instructor.

**634\* Food Systems III: Fermented and Lipid Foods U G 3**

Chemical, physical, and microbiological phenomena of fermented and lipid foods as related to manufacturing and storage practices and products characteristics. Kristoffersen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or equiv, Micrbiol 509 or 601.

**641 Chemical Reactivity of Food Components U G 4**

Intensive coverage of the chemical reactions of food components with emphasis on the reaction

mechanisms responsible for changes in food products. Mangino.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 242, FSN 521, 522 or permission of instructor

**Advanced Food Process Engineering**

See Agri Eng 684. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Engineering.

**692 Workshop in Milk and Food Sanitation U G 1-2**

Five day in-depth program on fundamentals of milk and food protection. Designed for individuals interested in food processing, distribution; quality control, public health, and regulatory activities. Lindamood.

Sp Qtr. 15 or 30 hrs cl contact during the week between winter and spring qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 3-5**

Individual project studies of current problems; planning, conducting, and reporting research.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 9-, 12-, or 15-hr lab. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Food science and nutrition 4th yr standing and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**695 Seminar U G 3**

Analysis of technical problems in food science; fostering of creative thinking to the approach and solution of problems; preparation and oral presentation of papers.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Food science and nutrition 4th yr standing.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr. hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**701\* Food Contaminants and Toxicants U G 4**

Biological and chemical contaminants and naturally occurring toxicants in foods of public health significance; protection of foods. Mikolajcik.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Micrbiol 509 or 601.

**702†\* Spore-Forming Bacteria in Food G 5**

Aerobic and anaerobic spore-forming bacteria in food; fundamentals of sporulation and germination processes; significance to food industry; control. Mikolajcik.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 622 or Micrbiol 636.

**703 Food Fermentations G 3**

Principles of food fermentation; pathways and kinetics of microbiol reactions; selected food fermentations; design and control of fermentation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Biochem 511, 5 cr hrs micrbiol. Not open to students with credit for 803.

**723 Food Structure and Interactions U G 5**

Microstructure and texture of foods; relationship to food components and interactions, and physical properties of foods; application of light and electron microscopy. Hansen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in food science or related areas.

**731 Food Processing Wastes:  
Treatment and Utilization U G 3**

Chemical, physical, and biological composition of food plant wastes, principles of waste treatment; alternative processes and comparative efficiencies; utilization of waste products.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs food science or related areas.

**733 Nutrition in the Support of  
Growth U G 5**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of growth and maintenance in animals and humans.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Animi Sc 630, 631 or 632 or Dairy Sc 631 or Pltry Sc 630 or Humn Nutr 610 and prereq or concur Biochem 511 or Physchem 611. Not open to students with credit for Animi Sc 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science.

**734 Nutrition in the Support of  
Reproduction U G 3**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of reproduction in animals and humans.

Prereq: 733 or Animi Sc 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Pltry Sc 733. Not open to students with credit for Animi Sc 734 or Dairy Sc 734 or Pltry Sc 734. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science.

**741\* Food Thermodynamics U G 3**

Thermodynamic, kinetic, and transport phenomena in food systems. Blaisdell.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 723, Biophys 642, Chem 521 or permission of instructor.

**761 Advanced Nutrient Utilization I U G 5**

In-depth treatment of digestion, absorption, transport, and utilization of dietary carbohydrates and fat for energy production and fat deposition in man and other higher animals. Allred.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Biochem 511 or equiv and Hum Ntr 310 or Animi, Dairy, Pltry Sc 430 or equiv.

**762 Advanced Nutrient Utilization II U G 5**

In-depth treatment of digestion, absorption, transport, and utilization of proteins, amino acids, and vitamins in man and other higher animals; energy reactions and requirements. Allred.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 761.

**794 Group Studies U G 3-5**

Intensive study of selected areas of food science not provided in other courses and appropriate to the needs of the students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**821\* Food Lipids G 3**

Chemical, physical and biological properties of food lipids. Min.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 634, or permission of instructor.

**822\* Food Proteins G 3**

Sources of chemical, physical, and biological properties of food proteins; effect of food composition, handling and processing of protein characteristics and functionalities. Mangino.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: one course in physical chemistry or permission of instructor.

**830 Advanced Studies in Nutrition G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 761, 762; Animi Sc 630 or 631 or Dairy Sc 630 or 631 or Humn Ntr 610; 10 grad cr hrs in physiology. Not open to students with credit for Animi Sc 830, Dairy Sc 830, Humn Ntr 830 or Pltry Sc 830. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, Human Nutrition and Food Management, and Poultry Science.

**830.01 Energy****830.02 Minerals****830.03 Protein and Amino Acids****830.04 Vitamins****830.05 Lipids****830.07 Rumen Microbiology****830.08 Carbohydrates****833 Research Methods  
in Food Science G 5**

Principles and application of selected instrumental methods of analysis of food systems; visual, ultraviolet, infrared spectroscopy; partition, absorption, gel permeation, gas liquid chromatography, electrophoresis, radioisotopes.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**850 Seminar G 1**

Graduate student-staff participation in a study of teaching and research trends and opportunities; critical analysis of research approaches, findings, and publications.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl.

**850.01 Food Science****850.02 Nutrition****861 Topics in Advanced Nutrition G 3**

Systematic treatment and evaluation of areas of publications of current interest in nutrition; topics will be announced quarterly. Allred and Roehrig.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 762. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**898 Interdepartmental Seminar  
in Nutrition G 1**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Sp Qtr.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Research experience and preparation of technical paper.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of grad level courses in food science or nutrition. For Plan B, MS degree students only. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Forestry

School of Natural Resources

Office: 322 ANRPP, 2021 Coffey Road, 422-2816

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-199.*

### 221 Conifer-Hardwood Dendrology U 5

Study of principal forest tree species in the United States with emphasis on identification, range, habitat, reproductive characteristics, silvical characteristics and importance. Cowen.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

### 223 Silvics U 4

A study of the individual and interacting effects of genetic and environmental factors on tree and forest structure, composition, and growth. Vogt.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq or concur: Botany 112.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300- and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

### 310 Introductory Forestry U 5

An introduction to American forestry; the character and occurrence of American forests; forest biology; cultivating and measuring the forest. Touse.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

### 321 Silviculture U 3

A study of manipulation of the forest ecosystems to assure establishment, growth, composition and quality of forest stands in accordance with ownership objectives. Cowen.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, Prereq: Previous or concurrent 221, 223, and written permission of instructor.

### 323 Forest Biometry U 5

A study of the quantitative decision tools necessary to measure the forest resource; confidence and probability measures of land area, timber, water, wildlife and recreation. Kasile.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Stat 125 or equiv.

### 324 Forest Photointerpretation U 3

Principles and methods of mapping, photointerpretation, aerial typing and inventory. Measurement and classification of the forest using maps, photos, and remote sensing data. Kasile.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Stat 125 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 225.

### 431 Forest Industries I U 5

Identification of the important timber species based upon wood structure and properties; defects in wood; moisture relationships and drying techniques; the principles of gluing. Touse.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 221.

### 432 Forest Industries II U 5

A detailed study of the harvesting and manufacturing processes used to produce forest products; laws governing workshop safety and environmental pollution; transportation of forest products. Touse.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 431.

### 433 Analysis of Forest Industry Management U 5

A survey of the common problems encountered by managers of the wood-using industries; emphasis on sources of information and methods of solution. Touse.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 431 and 432.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

### 525 Forest Economics and Management U G 5

Application of micro-economic theory to management of woodlands and mills and development of timber management plans which integrate economic and biological considerations. Heiligmann.

Wi Qtr. 3 2 hr cl. Prereq: 323 and one course in economics, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 325.

### 533 Forest Field Laboratory U 5

An intensive field course stressing compilation, analysis, and interpretation of mensurational and ecological data in the preparation of alternative silvicultural prescriptions for forested areas.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 321, 323, 324. Offered at Barnebey Center between Labor Day and first day of Autumn Quarter classes.

### 593 Individual Studies U G 2-5

Special problems in the field of forestry and forest products.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

# French

Office: 248 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5842

## 101 Elementary French I

Introduction to French; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

### 101.01 Classroom Track U 5

Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

### 101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5

Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 hours before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 101.07.

**102 Elementary French II**

Continuation of 101, further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Prereq: 101.07 or 101.51 or 5 cr hrs of 101.02. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 101.01 or 5 cr hrs in 101.07 or 101.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 and 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students who complete 5 hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 103.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 102.07.

**103 Intermediate French I**

Continued study of French; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills; readings based on contemporary French culture and literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**103.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Prereq: 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.51 or 110. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.07 or 102.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 102.51 and 103.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 103.07.

**104 Intermediate French II**

Prereq: 103 or 103.01 or 5 cr hrs of 103.07 or 103.51 or 112. The following courses are not open to students with credit for 104, and only one of the decimal subdivisions may be taken for credit.

**104.01 Basic Course U 5**

Reading of French short stories, plays and novels with attention to literary appreciation; development of basic language skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Students not planning to continue in French may substitute any one of the following decimal subdivisions for 104.01. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision. Course conducted in French. This course is available for EM credit.

**104.02 Conversation U 5**

Emphasis on speaking and aural comprehension with special attention to practical situations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.03 The French Now U 5**

Readings in current periodicals, newspapers, and other primary sources; texts in French, discussion in French and English.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.04 Civilization U 5**

Aspects of French civilization: geography, history, social developments, and the arts; readings and discussion in French.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.05 French Attitudes toward Science and Philosophy U 5**

Readings in science, philosophy, and literature; texts in French; discussion in French and English.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.06 Scientific Reading U 5**

Intensive reading of scientific materials from current French journals in the physical and biological sciences.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other decimal subdivision.

**104.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Readings from short stories, novels, poetry, drama, and nonfiction; development of speaking and aural comprehension.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 103.01 or 5 cr hrs in 103.02, 103.07, or 103.51, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with 5 credit hrs in 104.07. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Proficiency at the level of 80% is required for advancement from 1 cr hr to the next.

**105 Elementary French Conversation and Composition U 5**

Intensive practice in oral and written French, based on texts and periodicals concerned with French life of today; grammar and idiom review.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. Course conducted in French. This course is available for EM credit.

**112 Intensive French U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate French; intensive drill in form, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; reading of short stories, novels, and plays.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Enrollment limited to 20 students.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in French will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**162 Elementary-Intermediate French for Selected Students U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grade of A in 101 and permission of dept. Successful completion of 101-162-163 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement and satisfies prereq for 400-level literature courses.

**163 Elementary-Intermediate French for Selected Students U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 162. Successful completion of 101-162-163 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement and satisfies prereq for 400-level literature courses.

**206 Introduction to Business French U 5**

A preparatory course to the study of business French, focusing on the development of language skills within a business context and specifically designed for non-majors.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. Credit does not count toward the minimum number of hours required for the French major.

**271 French Classics in Translation: The Middle Ages and the Renaissance U 5**

Reading, analysis and discussion of major works from *The Song of Roland* to those of Renaissance authors such as Rabelais and Montaigne.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Does not count toward a French major. BER course.

**272 French Classics in Translation: From the 17th Century to 1850 U 5**

Reading, analysis, and discussion of such authors as Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, and Balzac.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Does not count toward a French major. BER course.

**273 French Classics in Translation: From 1850 to the Present U 5**

Reading, analysis, and discussion of such authors as Flaubert, Zola, Maupassant, Proust, Gide, Camus, Ionesco, Anouilh and Sartre.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Does not count toward a French major. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**401 Review Grammar and Composition U 3**

Review of French grammar; composition on assigned topics and practice in translation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 105.

**402 Intermediate French Conversation U 3**

Practice in speaking French, building of practical vocabulary; emphasis on comprehension and oral expression. Conducted in French.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 105.

**403 Intermediate French Composition U 3**

Basic kinds of French prose and techniques of composition; practice in writing letters, essays; descriptive, narrative, and personal compositions. Conducted in French.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 105 and 401.

**404 French Pronunciation U 5**

Formation of French sounds, rules of pronunciation and diction; lectures and practical exercises; use of phonetic symbols.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 105.

**406 Business French I U 5**

An introduction to business French with emphasis on basic business terminology, commercial correspondence, similarities and differences in business transaction and international procedures. Taught in French.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 206 or any 400 level course or permission of instructor. Students who successfully complete this course may take the test for the *certificat* from the Paris Chambre de Commerce.

**421 Introduction to Modern French Literature U 5**

Reading and analysis of representative works of the 19th and 20th centuries; discussion of major movements of modern French literature.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**422 Masterpieces of French Literature: Middle Ages and Renaissance U 5**

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 421. BER course.

**423 Masterpieces of French Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries U 5**

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 421. BER course.

**571 Basic French for Graduate Students G 5**

Designed primarily for students who have no formal preparation in French; covers basic grammar and vocabulary.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit.

**572 French for Research I G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of C or above in 571, or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit. Repeatable twice. Satisfactory completion of this course (grade of A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a dictionary reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement.

**573 French for Research II G 3**

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of A or B in 572, or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit. Repeatable twice. Satisfactory completion of this course (grade of A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a dictionary reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement.

**601 Modern French Syntax U G 5**

Systematic review of French grammar with composition and other exercises, based on contemporary authors; modern tendencies in syntactic analysis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 401.

**602 French Translating U G 3**

Translation from French to English and English to French.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or equiv.

**603 Advanced Spoken and Written French U G 3**

Intensive practice in speaking and writing French; based on contemporary usage.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 402, 403, and 601 or equiv.

**604† Advanced French Pronunciation and Phonostylistics U G 3**

Training in auditory and oral aspects of French pronunciation; special emphasis on analysis of different types of spoken French.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 404 or permission of instructor.

**606 Business French II U G 5**

A study of the French economic, social, political, and cultural environment as it relates to business; parallel emphasis on advanced language skills. Taught in French.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 406 or permission of instructor. Students who successfully complete this course may take the test for the *diplôme* from the Paris Chambre de Commerce.

**629 Explication de textes U G 3**

Intensive linguistic and literary exploration of representative passages from modern French authors.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**631\* French Literature U G 2-5**

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**640 Les origines de la civilisation française U G 5**

Major developments of French culture and civilization from its beginning to 1900.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401 and 402 or 403. Conducted in French.

**641 La civilisation française contemporaine U G 3**

Life, institutions, and culture of contemporary France.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 401 and 402 or 403. Conducted in French.

**651 French Literature of the Renaissance U G 5**

Selections from Marot, Rabelais, the Pléiade and Montaigne; the age of humanism and the transition from medieval to modern forms and ideas.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**652 French Classicism, 1600-1715 U G 5**

The formation of the classic spirit; the perfection of dramatic form and the 17th-century portrait of man.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423. Not open to students with credit for 622.

**653 French Literature of the Enlightenment U G 5**

The ideas of the 18th century in their relation to modern times; emphasis on Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423. Not open to students with credit for 623.

**654 From Romanticism to Naturalism U G 5**

The principal currents in French literature from the early 19th to the late 19th century.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 422 or 423.

**655 From Symbolism to Surrealism U G 5**

The symbolist school, its significance, and the reaction to it; the various literary currents that culminated in surrealism.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and either 422 or 423.

**656† After Surrealism U G 5**

Literary works from 1930 to the present; important ideological currents that shaped modern French literature.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 422 or 423.

**661† The French Theatre U G 5**

History and esthetics of the French theatre from the Middle Ages through the 20th century.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 422 or 423.

**662† The French Novel U G 5**

History and esthetics of the French novel, from the 17th to the 20th centuries.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 422 or 423.

**663† Studies in French Poetry U G 5**

History and esthetics of French poetry from the medieval period to the 20th century.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 422 or 423.

**671 French Cinema to 1945 U G 5**

The history and esthetics of French cinema from its beginnings to 1945.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature and/or cinema above 200-level or permission of instructor. Taught in English.

**672† French Cinema, 1945 to Present U G 5**

The history and esthetics of French cinema from 1945 to the present.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature and/or cinema above 200-level or permission of instructor. Taught in English.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour of France U G 15**

Five weeks of intensive study on campus and six weeks of travel and study in France; course is meant to increase the students' command of the French language and to deepen their understanding of French culture; in France only French will be spoken.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 25 cr hrs in French or equiv and permission of instructor

**702 Advanced Translation and Comparative Stylistics U G 3**

A comparative study, through intensive translation, of the stylistic resources of French and English.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 602 or permission of instructor.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Offers undergraduates with special aptitudes a greater opportunity to do independent study than is possible in the ordinary course; work in conference, library, or phonetics laboratory.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr. standing with a grade of A in at least half of the French courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.



**801 Teaching French at the College Level G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching French language at the college level.

Au Qtr. Two wks intensive workshop previous to qtr followed by a 2 hr wkly cl. Prereq: Teaching associate in the Dept of Romance Languages and Literatures or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Hum 801.01. For students enrolled in this course, the minimum number of credit hours required for graduation is increased by 5 hrs. Cross-listed in Education: Humanities as 801.01.

**811 The French Language: Introduction G 3**

A brief external history of the language along with an introduction to linguistic concepts based on modern French materials.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: MA candidates in French; others by permission of instructor.

**816† Modern French and Its Historical Background G 3**

Examination of recent developments, pronunciation, word-formation, and sentence structure.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 811 or permission of instructor.

**817† Old French and Its Historical Background G 3**

Using materials from the 12th and 13th centuries, the structure of Old French will be described from the point of view of phonology, morphology, and syntax. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 816.

**818† French Language in the Renaissance and Classical Periods G 3**

A study of modern French from the formative period in the late Middle Ages in its subsequent development up to 1827.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 817.

**821 Medieval French Literature G 5**

Survey of French literature of the Middle Ages from its conception to Villon, with emphasis on different literary genres (epics, narrative fiction, poetry, theatre).

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**822† Topics and Problems in Medieval French Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem, with readings in relevant criticism and scholarship.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 821. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**823† Topics and Problems in 16th-Century French Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem, with readings in relevant criticism and scholarship.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 651 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**824† Topics and Problems in 17th-Century French Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem, with readings in literary works and in relevant criticism and scholarship.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 652 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**825† Topics and Problems in 18th-Century French Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem, with readings in literary works and in relevant criticism and scholarship.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 653 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**826 Topics and Problems in 19th-Century French Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of special topics or problems with readings in literary works in relevant criticism and scholarship.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 624, 625, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**827† Topics and Problems in 20th-Century French Literature G 5**

Intensive study of a specific topic or problem with readings of selected literary and critical works.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 656 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**831 Seminar in French Literature G 2-5**

Su (2-3 cr hrs), Wi (3-5 cr hrs) Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**832 Seminar in French Literature G 2-5**

Su (2-3 cr hrs) Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**833 Seminar in French Literature G 3-5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**884† Problems of Textual Analysis G 5**

Intensive work in literary and linguistic analysis of texts from various periods and genres.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**885 Introduction to Methods in the History and Criticism of Literature G 5**

Selected readings in basic literary history, criticism, and theory, with practice in the use of standard bibliographical aids to scholarship.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of French literature and language.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**999 Research in French Language or Literature G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Genetics

Office: 105 Botany and Zoology Building, 1735 Neil Avenue, 422-8084

## 140 Introduction to Genetics U 5

An introductory course emphasizing applied aspects of genetics, primarily for students outside the College of Biological Sciences. Essman.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Not open to students with credit for 170.

## 170 Perspectives in Human Heredity U 5

An introduction to the principles of genetics as they apply to humans; emphasis on topics of concern to individuals and society.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Not open to students with credit for 140.

## 294 Group Studies U 2-5

Group work in the field of the chosen program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## 500 General Genetics U G 5

The principles of genetics, including molecular genetics, transmission genetics of prokaryotes and eukaryotes, developmental and non-chromosomal genetics, and the genetics and evolution of populations. Birky, House and Scholl.

Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115, plus 5 additional cr hrs in biological sciences, and Math 150 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 314, 630 or Biology 314 or 630.

## 600 Genetics Laboratory U G 3

A laboratory approach to fundamental genetics; concepts and techniques involved in collection and analysis of data from exercises utilizing *Drosophila*, *Mormoniella*, *Sordaria*, and *Neurospora*. Essman.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3-2-hr labs. Prereq: 500 and permission of instructor.

## History of Biology

See Botany 601.

## 611 Molecular Genetics U G 5

Molecular mechanisms of DNA replication, mutation, recombination, and repair; analysis of gene structure; metabolic and genetic control mechanisms; procaryotic and eucaryotic systems are analyzed. Marzluf and Perlman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One course in biochem and background in one or more of the following areas: genetics, microbiol, dev biol; or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Biochem 611. Cross-listed in Biochemistry.

## 631 The Cytological Basis of Genetics U G 5

Documentation of the correlation between genetic principles and chromosome behavior by studying the mitotic and meiotic cells of several organisms with oil immersion microscopy. Paddock.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 3-2-hr labs. Prereq: 500 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Biology 631.

## 632 Plant Genetics U G 5

Effects of lethals, linkage, heterogone, introgression, polyploidy, and cytoplasm; laboratory experience with smears, progeny tests, random number tables, and herbarium specimens. Paddock.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2-2-hr labs. Prereq: 500, Botany 112 or 500, and 10 additional cr hrs in biological sciences. Not open to students with credit for Botany 650.

## 640 The Genetic Basis of Evolution U G 5

The modern theory of evolution and its underlying genetic basis. Scholl.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 500.

## 650 Analysis and Interpretation of Biological Data I U G 5

Methods of analyzing biological data including: sampling, descriptive statistics, distributions, group comparisons, statistical inference, one-way and nested analysis of variance and linear regression and correlation. Skavaril.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr lab. 4 cl-(optional after first week), 3-5 hrs computer assisted instruction. Prereq: Math 150 or equiv and 15 cr hrs of courses at the 300 level or higher in a dept of the College of Agr and Home Ec or in the College of Biol Sciences. Not open to students with credit for Biology 650.

## 660†\* Computer Applications in Genetics U G 5

Simulation techniques and applications of modern computer methodology to problems in genetics. Skavaril.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 500, 650, Cptr/Inf 211 or completion of the computer assisted instruction course "forbus" or equiv with written permission of the instructor.

## 693 Individual Studies U 2-5 G 2-10

Individual work in the field of the chosen problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for undergrad credit and to a maximum of 35 cr hrs for grad credit. This course is graded S/U.

A—Molecular and Cellular Genetics. Birky, Dean, and Fuerst. Kimball, Marzluf, and Perlman.

B—Cytogenetics. Essman, Fechtmeier, and Paddock.

C—Physiological and Developmental Genetics. House.

D—Mathematical and Population Genetics. Allaire, Fuerst, Griffing, Harvey, Kriebel, Skavaril, Swiger, Young and Scholl.

E—Behavior Genetics. Rothenbuhler.

## 694 Group Studies U 2-5 G 2-10

Group work in the field of the chosen program. See areas in 693.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for undergrad credit and to a maximum of 35 cr hrs for grad credit.

## 720 Genetics and Biogenesis of Cell Organelles U G 5

Basic concepts and current literature on the biogenesis of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organelles and the role of nonchromosomal information in organellar, cellular, and organismal heredity. Birky and Perlman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Background in genetics, cell biol, and biochem, or permission of instructor.

**Genetics of Animal Populations**

See Animl Sc 720, Dairy Sc 720, and Pltry Sc 720.

**730†\* Cytogenetics U G 3 or 5**

Origin, transmissibility, and effects of chromosomal aberrations; their usefulness in practical breeding and in attacks on fundamental cytogenetic problems. Paddock.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 22-hr labs. Prereq: 500 and 631 or Biology 630 and 631. Not open to students with credit for Biology 730.

**740\* Introduction to Human Statistical Genetics U G 3**

An introduction to statistical techniques used in the study of human genetics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 500 and 650, Math 503, or equivs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading and research for each student with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in biological sciences and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA or BS with distinction in genetics. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**800 Genetic Seminar G 1-3**

Faculty, graduate students, and outside speakers will participate. Birky and Griffing.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**811 Advanced Topics in Molecular Genetics G 3**

An examination of the current research in molecular genetics by selective reading assignments and critical analysis during class discussion periods. Marzluf, Perlman, and Johnson.

Au Qtr. 3 hrs. arr. Prereq: 611 or Biochem 611. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Biochem 811. Cross-listed in Biochemistry.

**Current Topics in Animal Genetics**

See Animl Sc 820, Dairy Sc 820, and Pltry Sc 820.

**831†\* The Nature of Gene Action G 5**

A study of the action of genes at all levels of expression with special emphasis on the role of genes in developmental processes. House.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Background in genetics and in one or more of the following areas: embryology, physiology, biochemistry, cell biology; or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Biology 831. This course is graded S/U.

**841†\* Quantitative Genetics and Selection Theory G 3**

The genetical basis for complexly inherited, quantitative, biological variables and the theory of truncation selection as it pertains to such variables. Griffing.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 500 or equiv; Stat 520 and 521, or equiv, and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**Behavior Genetics**

See Zoology 840.

**850 Theoretical and Experimental Population Genetics G 5**

Discussion of mathematical theories in population genetics and experimental works on natural and laboratory populations. Young.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 12 cr hrs of college-level math; 5 cr hrs of applied or mathematical statistics; one course in general genetics. This course is graded S/U.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

Au Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Genetics G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Geodetic Science

Office: 440 Cockins Hall, 1958 Neil Avenue, 422-6753

**202 Surveying for Civil Engineers U 4**

An introduction to surveying theory for engineering practice.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 13-hr lab. Prereq: Math 152. Not open to students with credit for 512 or Civil En 202. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for all 500-Level Courses**

Prerequisite for all 500-level courses is Math 152.

**506 Analog Photogrammetry U G 4**

Principles of photo-generation, mono-photogrammetry, stereo-photogrammetry; graphical and analog mapping.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Physics 133 or permission of instructor.

**535 Cartography I U G 4**

An introduction to basic considerations in cartography with an emphasis on topographic mapping.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**General Prerequisites for all 600-Level Courses**

Prerequisites for all 600-level courses include Math 153 and Physics 133.

**603 Remote Sensing U G 4**

The energies of the natural and cultural environment, current remote sensing systems, and case histories of applications in measuring the environment.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Survey 414 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Civil En 603. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**604 Terrain Analysis U G 4**

Principles and applications of photo pattern analysis, geologic and geomorphologic patterns, terrain studies, and land use suitability and capability mapping.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Survey 414 and Geol & Min 101. Not open to students with credit for Civil En 604. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**613 Introduction to Advanced Geodesy U G 5**

Determination of geodetic reference surfaces by geometric, gravimetric, and celestial methods; establishing horizontal and vertical and three dimensional control.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 650 and Survey 511; or equiv. Not open for grad credit to students registering for 658, 776 or 777.

**621 Introduction to Advanced Photogrammetry U G 5**

Analytical photogrammetry procedures of resection, orientation intersection and spatial triangulation, strip formations for analogical and semi-analytical methods; photo missions and products.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 506 and 650 or equiv. Not open for grad credit for students with credit for 622, 723 and 724.

**622 Analytic Photogrammetry U G 4**

The metric photo, the collinearity equations, comparators and associated transformations; image refinements for distortions caused by film, lens, and atmosphere; resection, orientation and intersection.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 506 and 650.

**635 Cartography II U G 4**

Advanced considerations in basic cartography with particular reference to intergrated mapping at national and international levels and the special problems of air and sea charting.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 635 or equiv.

**636 Mathematical Cartography U G 4**

Common coordinate and reference systems; the principal map projections of the sphere; their properties and usage; introduction to cartometry.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**637 Introduction to Advanced Cartography U G 5**

A survey of cartographic fundamentals in the context of contemporary developments.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 535 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open for grad credit to students with credit for 635 or 735.

**650 Adjustment Computations I U G 4**

Classification of errors, measures of dispersion, variance, covariance, propagation of errors, weights, observation, condition and normal equations, examples.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**651 Adjustment Computations II U G 4**

A posteriori variances, representation of residuals, combination of observation and condition equations, generalized minimum variance solution for hybrid measuring systems, statistical tests, empirical fitting of polynomials.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**658 Geometric Geodesy U G 4**

Historical development; geometry of the reference ellipsoid; reductions and use of ellipsoid as a reference surface; organization of major geodetic control; introduction to advanced geometric geodesy problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Survey 511 or equiv.

**664 Geodetic Astronomy U G 4**

Stellar coordinate systems; stellar positions and motions; time; star catalogues; principles of position determination.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 650 or equiv.

**665 Observational Geodetic Astronomy U G 2**

Instrumentation; timekeeping and dissemination; determination of astronomic latitude, longitude, and azimuth.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 664 or equiv.

**687 Field Work in Geodetic Astronomy U G 5**

Su (2nd term) Qtr. 1 cl, 5 4-hr labs. Prereq: 664. This course is graded S/U.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-9**

Assigned reading laboratory or field work, under the guidance of a staff member, arranged to meet the requirements of individual students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-9**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**723 Advanced Analog Photogrammetry U G 4**

Geometric concepts in models; automated systems; the orthophoto; control extension with and without auxiliary information; use of analog photogrammetry, in large, medium, and small scale mapping.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 622 or equiv.

**724 Advanced Analytical Photogrammetry U G 5**

Various numerical procedures for photogrammetric spatial triangulation treating both sequential and simultaneous methods of adjustment; use of constraints; concept of calibration.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 651, 723 or equiv.

**735 Applied Cartography U G 4**

Compilation, design, and reproduction in cartography with an emphasis on rationalization of operations and practical work.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 535 or 635 or equiv.

**760 Advanced Geometric Geodesy U G 4**

Solution of long line problems on the ellipsoid; datum transformations; determination of the size and shape of the reference ellipsoid; fundamentals of three-dimensional geodesy.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq or concur 658, 776 and 777.

**761 Mathematical Projections in Geodesy U G 5**

Use of analytic functions; representation of the ellipsoid on a sphere; geometry of the projected geodesic; Mercator, Transverse Mercator, Oblique Mercator, Conformal Conic projections.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 636 or equiv.

**762 Advanced Adjustment Computations U G 4**

Analyses of mathematical models; systematic errors, correlations, inner adjustment, multivariate statistical analysis; generalized matrices in adjustment.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 651 or equiv.

**776 Gravimetric Geodesy U G 4**

The gravity and its potential; the disturbing potential and its representation; applications and current methods.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 651 and 658; or equiv.

**777 Satellite Geodesy U G 4**

Geometric and dynamic applications of artificial satellites in geodesy; determination of station positions and the gravity field of the earth.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 664 and 776; or equivs.

**781 Advanced Geodetic Astronomy U G 3**

Star catalogues and their relationships; time and latitude determinations in observatories; coordinated timekeeping and dissemination; eclipses and occultations; modern astronomical techniques.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 664.

**827 Photogrammetric Applications G 4**

An extension of the preceding analytical photogrammetric studies with emphasis on planning execution and results of aerial and terrestrial photogrammetry.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 724.

**835\* Advanced Cartography G 4**

A review of current research, development, and thinking in cartography with particular attention to automation, photomapping, and orbital cartography.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 635 and 636.

**871 Advanced Gravimetric Geodesy G 4**

Boundary-value problem; use of spherical harmonics; statistical application; appropriate representations; computations in space; combination of gravimetric and satellite data; interpretation of the gravity field.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 762 and 777; or equiv.

**873 Advanced Satellite Geodesy G 4**

Dynamics of earth orbiting satellites; equations of motion and their solutions; advanced data acquisition method; analysis for the gravity field and station positions.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 762 and 777; or equiv.

**885 Research Principles and Techniques G 2-9**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**887 Seminar G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 2-9**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

Topics to be announced each quarter offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Geodetic Science: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Geodetic Science: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Geography

Office: 103 Administration Building, 190 North Oval Mall, 422-2514

**200 World Regional Geography U 5**

A comparative study of representative regions of the world; an examination of the cultural, social, economic, and political developments in relation to the geographical conditions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H200 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept.

**220 Introduction to Physical Geography U 5**

The elements and processes of the natural environment, their characteristics, distribution, and implications in the human habitat.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H220 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with permission of dept. BER course.

**240 Economic and Social Geography U 5**

Introduction to geography as a social science; location theory, urban growth processes, spatial diffusion, and behavioral models; their applications to selected regional and urban problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H240 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with permission of dept. BER course.

**294† Group Studies U 3-5**

Students are given the opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**400 Geography of United States and Canada U 3**

A geographical analysis of the United States and Canada; the correlation of their natural resources and other environmental factors with their economic and cultural development.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240 or equiv. BER course.

**401 Geography of Ohio U 3**

An appraisal of geographic factors in the development of Ohio's natural resources, agriculture, manufacturing, and commerce; historical development of the major economic factors.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240, or equiv.

**505 Geography of Latin America U G 4**

Geographic analysis of Middle and South America emphasizing the interrelationships of the resource base, cultural characteristics, and outside influences upon economic development.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240, or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 405.

**505.01 Middle America**

Au Qtr.

Not open to students with credit for 405.01.

**505.02 South America**

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 405.02.

**508 Geography of Africa U G 4**

The African environment and the development of culture and economic life; impact of alien culture in Africa; Islamic and western influences in creating geographic regions.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240, or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 408.

**510 Geography of Western Europe U G 4**

Geographic factors in the economic, social, and political progress of the nations of Western Europe; major problems of the area in the light of their geographic background.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240, or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 410.

**511 Geography of Eastern Europe U G 4**

Resources, their assessment, and development, and related problems in Eastern Europe; the geographic significance of each state to the Communist bloc and to the West.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240 or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 411.

**512 Geography of the Soviet Union U G 4**

The major regional divisions of the Soviet Union; the resource base in relation to the economic and political aims of the Soviet State.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Either 200, 220, 240 or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 412.

**520 Climatology U G 5**

The elements and the controls of climate; types of climate and their distribution; climates and their effects on the economic and other activities of man.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl.

**530 Conservation of Natural Resources U G 4**

Philosophy of resource use; appraisal of resource base; costs of resource development and conservation; resource perception, utilization and alternatives.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**560 Political Geography U G 4**

Examination of contemporary problems in the political geography of public cost and benefit at international, interregional and urban scales.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. BER course.

**580 Elements of Cartography U G 5**

A study of the cartographic techniques of map compilation and presentation including generalization, symbolization, reproduction, and simple computer mapping.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**605† Special Problems in the Geography of Latin America U G 5**

The analysis of selected topical problems in Latin American geography; typical problem areas are urbanization, industrialization, transportation, agricultural development, and regional development.

3 cl. Prereq: 505 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**612 Special Problems in the Geography of the U.S.S.R. U G 5**

Spatial analysis of selected topical problems in Soviet geography.

4 cl. Prereq: 512 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**622 Microclimatology U G 5****622.01 Microclimatology and Radiation Climatology Theory**

Theory of exchanges of energy and mass at the earth-atmosphere interface as it relates to microclimates with particular emphasis upon radiation and climate.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 520 or permission of instructor and elementary differential and integral calculus. Not open to students with cr for 620.

**622.02 Microclimatological Measurements**

Practical experience in the fabrication of instruments, deployment of measurement systems in the field and recording of data related to microclimates.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. 3-hr lab. Prereq: 622.01.

**623\* Applied Climatology: Synoptic Analysis and Forecasting U G 5**

Theory and practice in synoptic weather analysis and forecasting.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 520 or Physics 503.

**640 Location of Manufacturing U G 5**

Industrial location theory and its application to spatial patterns of manufacturing and to problems of industrial development.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**642 Geography of Development U G 5**

Spatial aspects of economic development; spatial analysis of traditional economics, industrial regions, transport linkages and migration patterns in developing countries.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**645 Geography of Transportation U G 5**

Relation between transportation and spatial organization; selected analytical models dealing with traffic demand, network configuration and allocation of transport facilities; application to selected problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 545.

**647 Locational Analysis U G 5**

Historical review of major location theories and evaluation of application of such theories to geographic problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

### 650 Urban Geography U G 5

Origin and growth of cities; structure and function of urban centers, their areal expansion, and intertrade center relations, each examined in relation to city planning.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

### 660 Urban Political Geography U G 5

Urban welfare geographies; the geographically differentiation role of property markets and policy; the geographic context of public intervention at local and municipal levels.

3 cl. Prereq: 560 or equiv and permission of instructor.

### 670 Population Geography U G 5

Analysis of population distributions, locational arrangements of growth, densities, and migration flows; spatial relationships between population variables and social, economic, and environmental factors.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 240.

### Natural Resources Problems, Programs, and Policies

See Agr Econ 680.

### 680 Numerical Cartography U G 5

An examination of the theory and methods of machine-oriented numerical cartography.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 580 or equiv, Math 149 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 681.

### 682 Individual Studies in Cartography U G 3-5

Individual study of cartographic subjects; map compilation, cartographic classification, regionalization, and multi-dimensional representation, computer mapping and real-time computer cartographics.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Conf and lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

### 693 Individual Studies U G 1-15

Individual study of a special problem or of a particular region.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable with permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

### 694 Group Studies U G 3-5

Group study of special topics in various fields of geography.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

### 695 Undergraduate Seminar in Applied Geography U 5

The practical application of theoretical geographical concepts to problems in the local area.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in geog.

### Introduction to National Security

See Nat Sec Pol S 702.

### 740 Advanced Locational Analysis U G 5

Advanced problems in location analysis, application of programming techniques and spatial equilibrium analysis.

Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 647 or permission of instructor.

### 780 Analytical Cartography

An examination of the theory and methods of analytical cartography.

22-hr cl. Prereq: 680, 795 or equiv, Math 152 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 683.

### H783 Honors Course U 3-5

A program of individual study arranged for students enrolled in the honors program with individual conferences and reports; requires presentation and oral defense of an honors thesis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the geog courses taken and an average of at least B in the remainder; written permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in geog. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. This course is graded S/U.

### Research Principles and Techniques in National Security

See NSP Stud 785.

### 795 Seminar in Geography U G 5

Introduction to research procedures, problem formulation and application of research techniques in geography.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 22-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

### 800 Seminars in Regional Geography G 3-5

The development of theory in regional development and its application to selected problems. Gauthier.

Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

#### 800.01 Theory of Regional Development

Wi Qtr. 2 cl.

#### 800.02 Problems in Regional Development

Sp Qtr. 2 cl.

### Seminar in National Security Research

See NSP Stud 801.

### 820 Seminars in Physical Geography G 3-5

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

#### 820.01 Problems in Climatology

#### 820.03 Special Problems

### 821 Dynamic Climatology G 5

Dynamics, thermodynamics, energy conservation, flows, conversion processes; large scale circulation patterns with particular emphasis upon turbulence at the synoptic scale; weather processes, and regional climates.

Wi Qtr. 22-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or 622.01 or permission of instructor.

### 822 Microclimatology G 5

Radiation and turbulence processes, conduction; variation in wind, temperature, humidity, soil moisture, evaporation, soil temperature; influence of vegetation and artificial structures.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or 622.01 or permission of instructor.

**823 Applied Climatology G 5**

Effects of climate upon plants and animals (bioclimatology), upon industrial processes and structures, and upon landforms; forecasting; climate modification.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl. Prereq: 620 or 622.01 or permission of instructor.

**830 Seminars in Resource Analysis G 3-5**

The development of theory in resource analysis and its application to selected problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**830.01 Theory of Resource Analysis****830.02 Problems in Resource Analysis****840 Seminars in Location Analysis G 3-5**

The development of theory in location analysis and its application to selected problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**840.01 Location Theory****840.02 Problems****845 Seminars in Transportation Geography G 3-5**

The development of theory in transportation geography and its application to selected problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**845.01 Theory of Transportation Geography****845.02 Problems in Transportation Geography****850 Seminars in Urban Geography G 3-5**

The development of theory in urban geography and its application to selected problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**850.01 Theory of Urban Geography****850.02 Problems in Urban Geography****860 Seminars in Political Geography G 3-5**

The development of theory in political geography and its application to selected problems.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 660 or permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**860.01 Theory of Political Geography****860.02 Problems in Political Geography****870 Seminars in Population and Social Geography G 3-5**

The development of theory in population and social geography and its application to selected problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**870.01 Theory of Population and Social Geography****870.02 Problems in Population and Social Geography****880 Seminars in Cartography G 3-5**

Readings and research in cartography.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**882 Development of Geographic Thought G 4**

The evolution of concepts concerning the nature, scope, and methodology of geography; present focus and trends as reflected in current literature.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**883 Application of Quantitative Methods in Geography G 4**

Application of quantitative methods to geographic problems; spatial statistics, area sampling, maps of residuals, regionalization methods, and simulation maps.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Course in introductory stat and permission of instructor. To be taken in sequence:

**883.01 Applications I****883.02 Applications II****885† Field Work in Geography G 4**

The practice of field observation and geographic mapping.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, Sat lab.

**889 Seminars in Geography G 1-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Topics to be announced each quarter. This course is graded S/U.

**Atmospheric Sciences Seminar**

See Atmospheric Sciences 881.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminars G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars. Topics to be announced each quarter.

**983 Special Topics in Quantitative Geography G 5**

Applications of advanced mathematical and statistical models to problems in geographical analysis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 883.01 and 883.02. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Geography: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Geology and Mineralogy

Office: 107 Mendenhall Laboratory, 125 South Oval Mall, 422-2721

**100 Introduction to Geology U 5**

An introduction to geology for nonscience majors; the earth and how it changes through time; various themes and approaches are used.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. (Not all decimal subdivisions offered every qtr and only one may be taken for credit.) Not open to students with credit for 101, 102, 121 or 122. BER course.

**100.01 General Geology**

Geologic principles and processes and the historical development of the earth and its life forms. Staff.

4 cl. 1 hr lab arr, 1 half-day field trip. This course is available for EM credit.



**100.02 The Changing Earth**

Principles and processes of geology learned by working on projects in small groups. Fuller and staff.

5 cl.

**100.03 Face of the Earth**

Emphasis on earth surface features; landslides, streams, glaciers, coasts, deserts, and mountains. White.

5 cl, field trips.

**100.20 New Approaches to General Geology**

An introduction to general geology through contemporary topics. Staff.

**103 Geology and the Environment U 5**

Application of basic geologic knowledge to problems resulting from man's use of the earth and its resources. Corbato, McKenzie, and Utgard.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 100 or 121. BER course.

**121 Physical Geology U 5**

Minerals and rocks and their origin; land forms and how they are produced; structural features of the earth's crust.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Math 102 or Math Placement Level III. H121 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Recommended first course in geol&min for science majors. Not open to students with credit for 101. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**122 Historical Geology U 5**

The history of the earth and its inhabitants through geologic time.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H122 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 121. Recommended second course in geol&min for science majors. Not open to students with credit for 102. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**201 Introduction to Paleontology U 5**

An introduction to animal and plant groups significant in the geologic record. Sweet.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab arr. Prereq: 100 or 121. BER course.

**204 Water Resources U 5**

Occurrence, movement and behavior of water in the hydrologic cycle with reference to scientific and technological problems relating to water-resources development and conservation. Spiegel.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 100 or 121. BER course.

**206 Oceanography and Marine Geology U 3**

The origin, development, and structure of ocean basins and their contents; contemporary oceanic processes of geologic significance. Summerson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 121. BER course.

**212 Common Minerals and Rocks U 3**

A study of the common minerals and rocks, their associations, occurrences, identifying properties, and origin. Moore.

Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 121 and Chem 121. Not open to students with credit for 223. BER course.

**214 Principles of Mineralogy U 5**

An introductory course, emphasizing principles and illustrating the internal structure of solids and relationship of structure and chemical composition to properties, applications, and external features. Tettenhorst.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Chem 122, Math 117 or 150. Not open to students with credit for 221. BER course.

**221 Elementary Mineralogy and Crystallography U 3**

Crystal systems, symmetry, common forms and cleavage of crystals; chemical bonding and mineral structures; selected phase diagrams; sight identification of about 80 common minerals using physical and chemical properties. Wenden.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: Chem 122. Not open to students with credit for 214.

**222 Elementary Optical Mineralogy U 3**

Elements of optical mineralogy; mineral properties in plane and cross-polarized light; mineral identification in powders and thin-sections; X-ray diffraction in mineral identification and mineral-mixture analysis. Wenden.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 221.

**223 The Common Rocks U 5**

Origin, occurrence, association, and mineral composition of the common rocks; laboratory includes work by megascopic and microscopic methods. Moore.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 121 and 222. Not open to students with credit for 212.

**225 Quantitative Methods in Geology U 3**

Introduction to quantitative methods and techniques, both graphic and mathematical, and their application in the analysis of geologic data. Tettenhorst.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 121; prereq or concur: 122 and Math 151; or permission of instructor.

**226 Techniques of Field Geology U 3**

Introduction to geological mapping instruments and techniques, illustration of geologic field data, interpretation of geologic maps and cross-sections. Corbato and staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 121, 122, Math 151.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-3**

Special problems in geology and mineralogy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Group study of special topics in various fields of geology and mineralogy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**502 Stratigraphy and Paleontology U G 5**

Principles of, and procedures in, lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy, illustrated by field and laboratory studies of sedimentary rocks and fossils. Bergstrom, Collinson and Stanley.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr lab and weekend field trips in Au or Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 122, 223 and 10 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**530 Structural Geology and Geophysics U G 5**

A study of the principal kinds of geologic structures and their interpretation; an introduction to geophysical exploration of subsurface structures. Moore.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 225 and Physics 132.

**550 Geomorphology U G 5**

Detailed study of processes that shape the land surface and the forms produced under diverse climates. White.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab, field trips. Prereq: 121, 122, and Chem 122; or permission of instructor.

**570 Senior Thesis U G 1**

The preparation of a report of professional quality, based on a research project.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing in geol and permission of instructor. To be taken during the qtr the student intends to hand in the thesis.

**580\* Field Work in Earth Science U G 5**

Essentials of field observation, mapping and data accumulation in the solution of earth-science problems. Mayer and Utgard.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 30 qtr hrs in geol&min, geog, astron or meteor, with a minimum of 15 qtr hrs in geol&min; Ed: Sc&Ma 551 and permission of instructor; Geol&Min 201, 212, and 550 recommended. Not intended for B.S. degree majors.

**581 Field Geology I U G 6**

Concentrated training in the basic essentials of field observation and mapping; the work is done in central Utah, with headquarters in Ephraim. Collinson, Corbato, Moore, Stanley and Tettenhorst.

Su (1st term) Qtr. Requires full time of student. Prereq: 223, 225, and 226 and permission of instructor; 530 recommended.

**582 Field Geology II U G 6**

Continuation of 581.

Su (2nd term) Qtr. Requires full time of student. Prereq: 581.

**583\* Field Geology for Science Teachers U G 3**

Application of geological principles in the field; interpretation of earth features observable on a traverse crossing the Appalachian Mountain system. Mayer and Utgard.

Sp Qtr. 5-day period during recess between Wi and Sp; pre-trip meeting and post-trip report. Prereq: 100 or equiv and permission of instructor. Intended primarily for in-service teachers.

**600 Sedimentation and Sedimentary Rocks U G 5**

Source, dispersal, and accumulation of sediments; the interpretation of the environmental distribution of sedimentary rocks. Summerson.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 3-hr lab arr. Prereq: 502.

**601 Sedimentary Petrology U G 5**

Identification and interpretation of sedimentary rocks based on mineralogic and textural study of thin sections and hand specimens. Stanley.

Prereq: 600 or permission of instructor.

**601.01 Sedimentary Petrology of Sandstones**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl; 2 2-hr labs.

**601.02 Sedimentary Petrology of Carbonate Rocks and Shales**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**603 Stratigraphy U G 5**

Advanced study of the principles and procedures of stratigraphic nomenclature, subdivision, correlation, and interpretation, with examples from the international stratigraphic record. Bergstrom and Sweet.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 502.

**614 Paleobiology U G 5**

Advanced consideration of the preservation, morphology, development, interrelations, and paleoecologic significance of fossil animals and plants. Bergstrom and Sweet.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201 or 502. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**616 Advanced Physical Geology U G 5**

Review of physical geology at an advanced level, including geophysics, structural geology, geochemistry, isotope geology, tectonics and geomorphology. Moore and Noltimier.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 530 and 550 or permission of instructor.

**617 Petrology U G 5**

Major rock-forming processes; hand specimen and microscopic examination, distribution, and tectonic significance of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Ehlers.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 223 or 623 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**618 Advanced Historical Geology U G 5**

Principles of historical analysis, with emphasis on the geologic history of North America in the Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic eras. Collinson, Stanley, and Sweet.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 502 or equiv.

**620 Introduction to Isotope Geology U G 5**

Theory of natural isotope abundance variations and applications to problems in the earth sciences. Foland.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in geol or related fields.

**621 Introduction to Geochemistry U G 5**

Applications of the law of mass action and chemical thermodynamics to mineral equilibria of geological and geochemical interest. Faure.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in geol or related fields; Chem 123 or permission of instructor.

**622\* Applied Geochemistry U G 5**

Geochemical applications to geology including oxidation-reduction reactions, chemical equilibria in the ocean, and geochemical prospecting. Faure.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 621.

**623 Microscopic Mineralogy U G 5**

Theory and use of polarizing microscope; determination of optical constants and identity of minerals. Ehlers.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 214 or 222, and Physics 112 or equiv.

**624†\* Microscopy of Opaque Minerals U G 3**

Application of the petrographic microscope to the study of opaque minerals and ores, their identification, textures, and paragenesis; polished section preparation, etch tests, and micro-chemical tests. Wenden.

Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 623 or equiv.

**625 Igneous Petrology U G 5**

Petrography, petrogenesis, and occurrence of igneous rocks, with special emphasis on phase equilibria; macroscopic and microscopic examination of igneous and petrographic suites in the laboratory. Elliot.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 223 and permission of instructor, or 623.

**Paleobotany**

See Botany 625. Offered in cooperation with Geology and Mineralogy.

**626 Metamorphic Petrology U G 5**

Petrography, petrogenesis, and occurrence of metamorphic rocks; macroscopic and microscopic examination of metamorphic rocks and selected petrographic suites in the laboratory. Ehlers.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 223 and permission of instructor, or 623.

**Palynology**

See Botany 626. Offered in cooperation with Geology and Mineralogy.

**629† Physico-Chemical Petrology U G 3**

Application of phase equilibrium diagrams to problems of igneous and metamorphic petrology. Ehlers.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, Prereq: 223 and Chem 123 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 627.

**635 Advanced Crystallography U G 5**

Principles of crystallography; morphology, structure and habit in crystals; twinning; two-circle goniometer measurement and drawing of crystals; crystallographic calculations; investigations with precision X-ray camera. Wenden.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 214, 221, or equiv.

**636† Advanced Mineralogy U G 3 or 5**

Mineral stoichiometry and calculations; application of instrumental methods to mineral identification and the study of mineral suites from selected localities; physical and chemical properties, and paragenesis of minerals on crystal chemical principles. Wenden.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl or 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs (lab optional). Prereq: 214, 221 or equiv.

**637 X-Ray Diffraction U G 3**

Emphasis on diffraction by crystalline powders; factors affecting the position and intensity of diffraction maxima; applications include qualitative and quantitative analysis. Tettenhorst.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 214 and Math 153.

**638† X-Ray Crystallography U G 5**

Principles of X-ray crystal analysis; phase identification by powder film and diffractometer methods; X-ray fluorescent analysis; particle size determination; unit cell and space group by rotation and Weissenberg methods. Wenden.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 214, 221, or equiv.

**639† Clay Mineralogy U G 3**

Relationship of structures and chemical composition of clay minerals to properties, origin, occurrence, and applications; evaluating of X-ray, differential thermal, infrared, and electron microscope data. Tettenhorst.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 637 or permission of instructor.

**640 Fundamentals of Geophysics U G 5**

Analytical treatment of the methods of gravimetry, seismology, terrestrial electricity, terrestrial heat and geomagnetism; the structure, composition and history of the earth. Noltmeyer.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 530.

**643† Geophysics Gravimetry U G 3**

Analytical treatment of concepts and methods of gravimetry; introductory theory of the gravitational potential; geological interpretation of gravity data. Bull.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, Prereq: 4th yr standing in geod sci, physics, geol, civil en and 100 or 121.

**645 Advanced Structural Geology U G 5**

Rock mechanics, mechanisms of deformation, geotectonics, and structural analysis; solution of structural problems. Foland.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 530.

**650 Glacial and Pleistocene Geology U G 5**

The features produced by glaciers, present and past, and the history of glaciation during the Pleistocene. Whillans.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl, field trips. Prereq: 550.

**651 Hydrogeology U G 5**

Geologic and hydrologic factors controlling the occurrence and behavior of ground water. Spiegel.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl, 2 ½-day field trips. Prereq: Sr standing in geol, or 4th yr standing in engr and 121; or 121 and 204.

**660 Geology of Mineral Deposits U G 5****660.01 Geology of Metallic Deposits**

The occurrence, origin, distribution, properties, and uses of the metallic minerals. Pride.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 223.

**660.02† Geology of Nonmetallic Mineral Deposits**

The occurrence, origin, distribution, properties, and uses of the nonmetallic minerals.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 223.

**661 Petroleum Geology U G 5**

A study of the principles of petroleum geology. Anderson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 502 and 530.

**670† General and Economic Geology of Selected Areas U G 5**

Concentrated field study of the stratigraphy, structural geology, tectonics, petrology, and geomorphology of a selected region, with special attention to the economic utilization of earth materials. Pride, Summerson, Sweet, and Utgard.

Au Qtr. 10-day field trip preceding Au qtr. Post-trip readings and report. Prereq: 502, 530 and 550, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**675 Use of the Scanning Electron Microscope U G 1**

Instruction in the use of the scanning electron microscope. Sweet.

Au, Sp Qtrs. lab, arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Special problems in any branch of geology and mineralogy for which the student has the proper qualifications.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.01 Economic Geology
- 693.02 Engineering Geology
- 693.03 Extraterrestrial Studies
- 693.04 Field Geology
- 693.05 Geochemistry
- 693.06 Geomorphology
- 693.07 Geophysics
- 693.08 Glaciology and Glacial Geology
- 693.09 History of Geology and Mineralogy
- 693.10 Hydrogeology
- 693.11 Marine Geology, Limnology, and Oceanography
- 693.12 Paleontology
- 693.13 Petrology and Petrography
- 693.14 Photogeology
- 693.15 Sedimentation
- 693.16 Stratigraphy
- 693.17 Structural Geology
- 693.18 Earth Science Education
- 693.19 Unspecified
- 693.20 Thermochemical Mineralogy
- 693.21 Crystallochemical Mineralogy
- 693.22 X-Ray Mineralogy
- 693.23 Clay Mineralogy
- 693.24 Physical Properties of Crystals

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group study of special topics in various fields of geology and mineralogy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of individual study arranged for students enrolled in the honors program, with individual conferences and reports; requires presentation and oral defense of an honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the geol & min courses taken and an average of at least B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA or BS *with distinction* in geol. Failure to receive the mark of S in this course is a disqualification for departmental honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**800 Seminar in Stratigraphy G 3**

Consideration of current and classical problems and procedures in biostratigraphic and lithostratigraphic analysis and synthesis. Bergstrom, Collinson, Summerson, and Sweet.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**801 Seminar in Sedimentation and Sedimentary Rocks G 3**

Consideration of sedimentation, and the structures, petrography, depositional environments, and paleogeologic interpretation of sedimentary rocks. Collinson, Stanley, and Summerson.

Sp, Wi Qtrs. Sp 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**810 Seminar in Paleobiology G 3**

Advanced topics in paleozoologic and paleobotanic morphology, taxonomy, and procedure; current questions in biostratigraphy, paleoecology, and evolutionary development of fossil floras and faunas. Bergstrom and Sweet.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**821 Seminar in Isotope Geology and Geochemistry G 3**

Discussion of selected topics in isotope geology, geochronology, geochemistry, and cosmochemistry. Faure and Foland.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**822 Seminar in Petrology and Optical Mineralogy G 3**

Selected topics in optical mineralogy and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic petrology. Ehlers, Elliot, and Moore.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**823 Seminar in Experimental Mineralogy and Petrology G 3**

Selected topics in hydrothermal and high pressure mineralogy and petrology. Ehlers.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**824 Seminar in Structural Mineralogy G 3**

Selected topics in advanced mineral structures, clay mineralogy, crystal growth, and crystal physics. Tettendorst.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**840 Seminar in Geophysics and Structural Geology G 3**

Selected topics in solid-earth geophysics, glaciology, tectonics, structural analysis, or continental and ocean-basin structure. Bull, Corbato, Moore, and Noltmeyer.

Sp qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**850 Seminar in Geomorphology and Quaternary Geology G 3**

Current and classical problems in geomorphology and Quaternary geology, such as desert and coastal geomorphology, submarine topography, periglacial and karst morphology, volcanology, and Quaternary geochronology. McKenzie, Whillans and White.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**851 Seminar in Hydrogeology and Oceanography G 3**

Topics in hydrogeology and oceanography, such as groundwater hydrology and hydraulics, basin management, reef and atoll development, or paleo-oceanography. Spiegel.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**860 Seminar in Mineral Deposits and Fossil Fuels G 3**

Study of selected deposits of metallic minerals, industrial rocks, and minerals, or fossil fuels. Faure and Pride.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**874 Seminar in the History of Geology and Mineralogy G 3**

Discussion of the development of geology and mineralogy, intended to give the student a firm basis for comprehension of the science as it exists today. Wenden.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**888 Colloquium in Geology G 1**

Discussion of current research in the geological sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in geology. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Geology and Mineralogy G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## German

Office: 314 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6985

**Placement and Proficiency Examinations**

*In order to insure proper registration, placement tests are required of all students who continue their study of German in the dept after beginning their language in high school. Such tests are given during Summer Orientation and on the first day of instruction in each quarter. Consult the Humanities section of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences bulletin or the dept. Students who are given advanced standing in the dept as a result of the placement and proficiency examination become eligible for University credit.*

**Excess Entrance Credits in German**

*Freshmen who have excess credits in a foreign language are eligible for examination for advanced standing. The examination is given at the same time as the placement tests mentioned above.*

**101 Elementary German I**

Development of aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills.

**101.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Students must register for and complete five credit hours during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 101.02.

**102 Elementary German II**

Development of aural comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs in 101.51 or 101.02. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 101.01 or 101.51 or 5 cr hrs in 101.02 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 and 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 102.02.

**103 Intermediate German I U 5**

Reading; oral and written practice; grammar review; students may select from among the following subdivisions which emphasize specific skills and subject matter.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. (Not all decimal subdivisions offered every qtr.) 5 cl. Prereq: 102.01 or 102.51 or 110 or equiv. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.01 Basic**

Balanced use of the basic language skills: reading, aural comprehension, speaking, and writing.

Not open to students with credit for 103.

**103.02 Conversation**

Emphasis on speaking and aural comprehension.

Not open to students with credit for 103.

**103.03 Readings in the Humanities**

Emphasis on readings in German literature, cultural history, and contemporary life.

Not open to students with credit for 103.

**103.05 Science**

Introductory readings in scientific German.

Not open to students with credit for 103 or 113.

**103.06 German for Business and Travel**

Introduction to the language of business and travel; readings, translation, grammar practice and review, letter writing, conversation.

Not open to students with credit for 103 or 113.

**104 Intermediate German II U 5**

Reading; oral and written practice; vocabulary building; students may select from among the following subdivisions which emphasize specific skills and subject matter.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. (Not all decimal subdivisions offered every qtr.) 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112 or 113. This course is available for EM credit.

**104.01 Basic**

Balanced use of the basic language skills: reading, aural comprehension, speaking and writing.

Not open to students with credit for 104.

**104.02 Conversation**

Emphasis on speaking and aural comprehension.

Not open to students with credit for 104.

**104.03 Readings in the Humanities**

Emphasis on readings in German literature, cultural history, and contemporary life.

Not open to students with credit for 104.

**104.05 Science**

Advanced readings in scientific German.

Not open to students with credit for 104 or 114.

**104.06 German for Industry, Commerce, and Finance**

Exercises in the use of German in industry, commerce, and finance; reading, translation, advanced syntax, composition, conversation.

Not open to students with credit for 104 or 114.

**109 Elementary German Conversation U 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 102 or 110; also open to students with grade of A in 101. No audit.

**110 Intensive Elementary German U 5, 10**

Elementary German for students who wish to acquire the basic language skills in one quarter; equivalent to 101 and 102.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 10 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 102. Students with credit for 101 or the equiv may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**112 Intensive German U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate German for students desiring comprehensive knowledge of German in the shortest possible time; students will devote their entire time to this course.

Su Qtr. Enrollment limited to 20 students. Prereq: Permission of dept. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in German will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**162 Elementary-Intermediate German for Selected Students U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grade of A in 101. Not open to students with credit for 117.

**163 Elementary-Intermediate German for Selected Students U 5**

Continuation of 162.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 162. Not open to students with credit for 118. Successful completion of the sequence 101-162-163 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement and provides eligibility for 200-level courses.

**203 Intermediate German Conversation U 3**

Practice in spoken everyday idiomatic German, based on texts concerning German life today.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 104.02, any other 104 course, or permission of instructor. 203 may be taken concur with 204. No audit.

**204 German Composition I U 2**

Practice in simple writing with some conversation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 104.02, any other 104 course, or permission of instructor. 204 may be taken concur with 203. No audit.

**205 German Composition II U 2**

Themes, reports, and translations of difficult texts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 204.

**221 Introduction to German Literature: The 20th Century U 5**

Readings from representative authors such as Mann, Schnitzler, Duerrenmatt.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Either 104, 163, or equiv.

Students are advised to register also for 203 and 204.

Not open to students with credit for 227. BER course.

**222 Introduction to German Literature: The 19th Century U 5**

Readings from Brentano, Hoffmann, Storm, and Keller.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Either 104, 163, or equiv. Students are advised to register also for 203 or 204. Not open to students with credit for 226. BER course.

**260 Early German Literature in Translation U 3**

Trends in German literature of the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and the Reformation as reflected in representative literary monuments.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Credit does not apply toward a major in German. Taught in English. BER course.

**261 German Classics in Translation U 3**

Social and intellectual forces in Germany as reflected in German literature from the Enlightenment to the middle of the 19th century; masterpieces from Goethe to Gottfried Keller.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Credit does not apply toward a major in German. Taught in English. BER course.

**262 Modern German Literature in Translation U 3**

Intellectual forces and literary trends in German literature from the end of the 19th century to the present; masterpieces from Gerhart Hauptmann to Bertolt Brecht.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Credit does not apply toward a major in German. Taught in English. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Individual investigation of minor problems in German language and literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Investigation of minor problems in German literature and language.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**299 German Literature and Film in the Twenties and Early Thirties U 5**

Culture of the Weimar Republic: *Caligari*, *Blue Angel*, Nazi documentaries, other classic films; works by Kafka, Hesse, Brecht.

Au, Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**361 German Civilization I U 3**

The cultural heritage of the German people from the beginning to about 1500; institutions, phases of civilization, interrelationship of social and literary history.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**362 German Civilization II U 3**

German civilization from Luther to the Age of Goethe; cultural trends, social changes, historical development to the end of the Holy Roman Empire. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**409 Advanced German Conversation U 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 203.

**410 Advanced German Composition U 3**

Writing and discussion of compositions, practical review of grammar in context, and practice in translation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 203 and 205 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 630.

**421 Survey of German Literature 1700-1870 U 5**

Development of German literature in its historical, social, and philosophical context from the Age of Enlightenment to German unification.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 8 cr hrs from the following 200 level courses: 203, 204, 205, 221, or 222.

**422 Survey of German Literature 1870-present U 5**

Development of German literature in its historical, social, and philosophical context from 1870 to present.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 8 cr hrs from the following 200 level courses: 203, 204, 205, 221, or 222.

**463\* German Civilization III U 3**

Intellectual, artistic, and social trends in the German speaking countries from 1815 to the present.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in 200-level courses in German with the exception of 260, 261, and 262. Taught in German. BER course.

**571 Basic German for Graduate Students G 5**

The fundamentals of German grammar, as required for the reading of German texts in the sciences and humanities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit.

**572 German for Research I G 3**

Satisfactory completion of this course (grade of A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a dictionary reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of C or above in 571 or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test. Open only to grad students. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit. Repeatable twice.

**573 German for Research II G 3**

Reading of difficult material at a reasonable rate of speed and with only infrequent use of dictionaries. Completion of this course with a grade of A or B may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a thorough reading knowledge of German.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of A or B in 572, or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test and permission of instructor. Open only to grad students. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees. No audit. Repeatable twice.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for all 600-level courses are: either 221 or 222, either 421 or 422, plus a minimum of 5 cr hrs of 203, 204, 409, 410. Exceptions may be allowed by instructors for students with special qualifications.*

**605 Introduction to the Study of Language U G 3**

Elements of linguistics with emphasis on the historical study of languages and on semantics; the position of Germanic in the Indo-European family of languages.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**606 Introduction to the Historical Study of German U G 3 or 5**

The historical development of the German language; a short survey of the Germanic languages; internal and external influences on phonology, morphology, and vocabulary.

Sp Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**611† Medieval German Literature U G 3 or 5**

Survey of German literature from the 8th century to the end of the Middle Ages.

Au Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**612† Literature of Humanism, Reformation, and Baroque U G 3 or 5**

Survey of German literature from 1400 to 1700.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**621\* The German Novelle U G 3 or 5**

Reading and analysis of representative *Novellen* of the 19th and 20th centuries; Goethe, Kleist, von Arnim, Eichendorff, Stifter, Keller, and Thomas Mann.

Au Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**622\* The German Drama U G 3 or 5**

Reading and analysis of dramas of the 18th through 20th centuries: Schiller, Kleist, Büchner, Brecht, and others.

Wi Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**623\* German Lyrics U G 3 or 5**

Lyrics from 1200 to the present; study of Volkslied, ballad, sonnet; individual lyricists.

Sp Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**630 Introduction to Stylistics U G 5**

Composition on assigned topics, intensive translation, and comparative study of usage designed to develop a sophisticated expository style in the writing of German.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 410, or 205 and written permission of instructor.

**635 Practical German Pronunciation U G 5**

Standard German pronunciation; oral and written drill.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**650 Proseminar U G 5**

Selected topics in German language, literature, and culture.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**660 Masterpieces of German Literature U G 5**

Selections from works of major German writers; topic varies each year.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of German literature and philology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of German literature and philology.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour of Germany U G 15**

The first five weeks will be devoted to intensive study on this university campus; the remainder of the course will be spent in travel in Germany; in Germany only German will be spoken and formal instruction will be given daily by the tour leader.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Minimum of 25 cr hrs in German or equiv, and permission of dept chairman.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Prerequisites for 700-level courses are grad standing, or 4th yr standing with 9 cr hrs in German at the 600-level, and permission of chairman.*

**721†\* German Literature of the 18th Century U G 5**

The literature of the Enlightenment and Storm and Stress; Lessing, Klopstock, Wieland, young Goethe, young Schiller.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**722\* German Classical Literature U G 5****722.01 Classical Literature I**

The genesis of classicism and the emergence of classical aesthetics; Goethe, Schiller.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**722.02 Classical Literature II**

The later development and significance of classicism; Schiller, late Goethe, Hölderlin, Kleist.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**723\* Goethe's Faust U G 5**

History of the Faust legend from the 16th century to Goethe; reading and discussion of the play.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**724\* German Romanticism U G 5**

Ideas, themes, and creative achievements of the Romantic Age as reflected in such authors as Novalis, the Schlegels, Tieck, Brentano, Hoffmann, Eichendorff, Jean Paul.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**725\* German Literature of the 19th Century U G 5**

Literary forces and trends from Goethe's death to the founding of the German Reich (Grillparzer, Buechner, Hebbel, Raimund, Moerike, Stifter, Keller, and Meyer).

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**726\* Modern German Literature, 1890-1933 U G 5**

Main currents of German literature from Naturalism to the Third Reich; Hauptmann, Schnitzler, Mann, Rilke, George, Hofmannsthal, Kafka, Expressionism.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**727†\* Contemporary German Literature U G 3 or 5**

Nazi and Opposition writing, exile literature, postwar German literature; Brecht, Dürrenmatt, Frisch, Grass, Böll, Johnson, Weiss, Celan, Bobrowski, Hacks, Christa Wolf.

Au Qtr. 3 or 4 cl.

**730 Advanced Stylistics U G 5**

Stylistic analysis on an advanced level of German prose; compositions, reports, and discussion.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grade of A in 630, or permission of instructor.

**777 Colloquium in German Literature U G 2-5**

Selected topics, problems, and works in the various fields of German literature.

Su Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Offers undergraduates with special aptitudes a greater opportunity to do independent study than is possible in the ordinary course.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the German courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, W, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of instructor.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800**

*Prerequisites for 800-level courses are graduate standing and permission of chairman.*

**800 Bibliography and Method G 5**

The tools, problems, and methods of research in Germanics.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Required of all candidates for grad degrees.

**801\* Middle High German G 5**

Middle High German texts; methods of textual criticism.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**802\* Old Saxon and Old High German G 5**

Readings from the Heliand and selected Old High German texts.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**803\* Gothic G 5**

Gothic as a basis for the comparative study of the Germanic languages and historical German phonology and morphology; readings from the Bible.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.



The Office of Academic Affairs has approved the following changes to Mathematics 100 effective Autumn Quarter 1982. The new Book 3 entry is provided also.

Mathematics 100

CHANGE number to: 050

CHANGE title to: Precollege Mathematics

CHANGE desc to: Arithmetic of fractions and decimals, basic algebra, graphing equations, geometry, exponents, applications of exponents, lines and slopes, area.

CHANGE: delete prereq

CHANGE: Not open to students with credit for 100.

CHANGE: Credit will not count toward graduation in any degree program.

Book 3 Entry

050 Precollege Mathematics U 05

Arithmetic of fractions and decimals, basic algebra, graphing equations, geometry, exponents, applications of exponents, lines and slopes, area.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 100. Credit will not count toward graduation in any degree program.

TR:md

**806†\* History of the German Language G 5**

Basic concepts of historical linguistics; the major factors of change in the history of German from Proto-Germanic to the present.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 801.

**810 German Literary Criticism and Theory G 5**

Historical overview and evaluation of critical methods; introduction to contemporary literary theories; the use-value of literary criticism.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**821†\* History of German Literature until 1700 G 5**

Readings from the earliest period to the end of the 17th century.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**822†\* History of German Literature until 1700 G 5**

Continuation of 821.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**823†\* History of German Literature until 1700 G 5**

Continuation of 821 and 822.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**840 College Teaching of German G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching German at the college level.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Intended for grad students in German. Not open to students with credit for 700.

**860 Seminar in German Literature G 5**

Selected topics from German Literature after 1500; problems of methods and interpretation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl.

**870 Seminar in German Linguistics G 5**

Selected topics from medieval literature, word history, stylistics, and psychology of language.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

With the approval of department chairman, doctoral students may register for individual study in areas normally not covered by courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research in German: Thesis G Arr**

Research for Master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in German: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Graduate School

Office: 247 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-6031

**999 Research: Interdisciplinary G Arr**

Research approved by Graduate School in special interdisciplinary programs and one-of-a-kind programs.

## Greek

Office: 414 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-2744

See Classics also.

**101 Elementary Ancient Greek I U 5**

Introduction to the language of the ancient Greek authors and the New Testament.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Ancient Greek II U 5**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Elementary Ancient Greek III U 5**

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**110 Intensive Elementary Greek U 5, 10**

10 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 102. Students with credit for 101 or the equiv may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**112† Intensive Introduction to Greek U 5, 10, 15**

Su Qtr. 10 cl and 10 or more hours of supervised study. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students must not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Greek will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**210† The Greek New Testament U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 221 or 224 or permission of instructor.

**221 Attic Prose U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112. BER course.

**222† Euripides U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 221 or 224 or permission of instructor. BER course.

**223 Homer U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 221 or 224 or permission of instructor. BER course.

**224† The Greek Historians U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112. BER course.

**225 Sophocles U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 221 or 224 or permission of instructor. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-3**

Intermediate readings in Greek literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 101-103 and 221 or equiv; written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**604 Herodotus U G 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at 200-level. Not open to students with credit for 201 except by permission of chairman.

**605 Euripides U G 5**

Snyder.

5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at 200-level.

**606 Sophocles U G 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at 200-level.

**607 Homer U G 5**

Readings from the *Odyssey*.

5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at 200-level.

**608 Readings from Attic Prose U G 5**

Readings from the Attic Orators or Xenophon or Thucydides.

5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at the 200-level.

**608.01† The Orators****608.02 The Historians, Thucydides and Xenophon****609 Readings in Plato U G 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at 200-level.

**612 Attic Prose Composition U G 5**

Review of elementary syntax leading to composition of sentences and short connected passages; concurrent readings from Lysias or Xenophon.

3 cl, 2 hr arr. Prereq: At least 1 course at 600-level.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-6**

Passages for reading and topics for investigation will be selected to meet the needs of individual students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 2 courses at 600-level, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104, or permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student with individual conferences, reports and an honor thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the Greek courses taken and with an average of B in the remainder; written permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the ASC Honors Committee; at least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA *with distinction* in Greek. Failure to

receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and Above**

*Prerequisites for admission to courses numbered 800 and above are grad standing and permission of the chairman.*

**813† Studies in the Greek Orators G 5**

Selected topics in Greek oratory: Lysias, Andocides, Isocrates, or Demosthenes

2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**818† Studies in the Greek Historians G 5**

Selected topics in Greek historiography: Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, or Polybius.

2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**836† Studies in Hellenistic Literature G 5**

Critical study of Greek authors of the third to first centuries B.C.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**840 Studies in Greek Drama G 5**

Critical study of one or more of the Greek dramatists: Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, and Menander.

2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**842 Studies in Greek Lyric and Elegiac Poetry G 5**

Selected topics in the lyric and elegiac poets of the seventh through fifth centuries B.C.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**844 Studies in the Greek Philosophers G 5**

Selected topics in Greek philosophy: the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and the Hellenistic philosophers.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**845 Studies in Greek Epic G 5**

Selected topics in Greek epic: Homer, Hesiod, or Apollonius.

Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**894† Group Studies G 1-6**

Su, Wi Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-4**

Assigned readings; individual research in disciplines such as epigraphy, topography, papyrology, linguistics, etc.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**995 Seminar G 5**

The seminar will normally consist of a two-term sequence (A-W, W-Sp); an intensive study of an author or a genre, e.g., Aeschylus, Thucydides, Hellenistic poetry; topic for Sp 82 is Political Oratory.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Credit in this course will be granted only with the completion of 996.

**996† Seminar G 5**

Continuation of 995.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 995. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Health Education

Office: 215 Pomerene Hall, 1760 Neil Avenue,  
422-6116

**101 Special Topics in Health and Survival U 1**

Concentrated courses on specific health-related topics of interest and concern to students for survival and life-planning.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable (according to topic) to 10 cr hrs. Not open to majors or minors in hlth edu, phys ed, or dent hyg. Concurrent courses allowed; not a substitute for 103 or 200. This course is graded S/U.

**102 First Aid U 2**

A consideration of first aid practices to the injured; designed to lead to Red Cross certification in first aid.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 hrs arr lab.

**103 Critical Issues for College Students U 3**

A study of student health problems; designed to foster understandings and attitudes needed for intelligent decision-making related to present and future health needs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Not open to students with credit for 200.

**122 Techniques in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation U 1**

Development of skills and competency in recognizing and reacting to situations requiring cardiopulmonary resuscitation measures; completion leads to certification in CPR by American Red Cross.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. This course is graded S/U.

**200 Health and Behavior U 5**

Designed to establish a basis for positive health and efficiency through a consideration of various conditions and factors which affect health.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 hrs arr. Not open to students with credit for 103. Open only to students in dent hyg ed, hlth edu, phys ed, and rec educ curricula, or by written permission of instructor.

**201 Current Concepts in Community Health U 3**

A study of community health programs, the need for them, the problems and issues involved, and how these problems can be solved.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr.

**202 First Aid for Instructors U 2**

A review of standard first aid; improvement of competencies; and preparation for instructor's certificate of the American Red Cross.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102 and Standard Red Cross Certificate.

**204 Sexuality and Health U 3**

The study of sexuality as an aspect of the healthy individual; the demythologizing of sexual beliefs and behaviors; sexual behavior and attitudes in young adults.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Not open to hlth edu major students.

**289 Seminar and Field Experience in Health Education U 2-5**

Professional service in a school or community agency and seminar to discuss and analyze constructive experiences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. For students in hlth edu curriculum. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**300 Health Education for Elementary Teachers U 3**

The teacher's responsibility for health of school child; screening, referral, vision and hearing, nutritional problems, instructional programs, emergency care, teacher's health.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 103 and Psych 230; admission to College of Education. Not open to undergrad minors or majors in phys ed or hlth edu.

**301 Health Education for Secondary Teachers U 3**

A study of health problems as they relate to the individual secondary school students; emphasis on the role of the teacher in the secondary school health program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: Educ 451 or Psych 230. Not open to students preparing for secondary school teaching of hlth edu or phys ed.

**402 Safety Education U 3**

Study of epidemiology of accidents, development of preventive programs and safety consciousness.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr.

**501 School Health Program U 3**

A consideration of the total school health program, including healthful school living, health services, and the teaching of health.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 200. For phys ed students not in hlth edu major or minor.

**587 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools U 3-15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school in the greater Columbus area; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing. Repeatable to the required 15 cr hrs. For additional information, see College of Education Bulletin. This course is graded S/U.

**602 Personal Health Problems U G 3**

An advanced study of personal health problems; extensive reading and reporting in selected health areas.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 hrs arr.

**603 Current Progress in Disease Control U G 2**

Authorities in medicine and health sciences will interpret how current findings may affect disease prevention and control; newer knowledge of cancer, dental caries, etc., will be discussed.

Sp Qtr. 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 4th yr grad standing in a health science area.

**604 Education for Human Sexuality U G 3**

Review of current information on health and sexuality by educators and school personnel; consideration of the sex education curriculum, teaching methods, materials, and controversial issues.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 200, 622 or equiv, Socio! 330, or permission of instructor.

**605 Health Counseling U G 3**

To provide educators and counselors opportunity to develop skills and knowledge to advise students and clients confronted with personal health concerns.

Wi Qtr. 3 hrs. arr. Prereq: 5 hrs of psych; admission to College of Education.

**612 Alcohol and Drug Education U G 3**

The study and development of techniques and programs to prevent or reduce psycho-social problems associated with drug misuse.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl or 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 622; Pharmacy 220; or permission of instructor.

**621 School Health Services U G 3**

Consideration of healthful school living and health services, including health appraisal, counseling, educational adjustments, communicable diseases, and emergency programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 200 or equiv. For majors and minors in health sciences and health education.

**622 Teaching of Health U G 5**

Principles, methods, materials, and resources involved in teaching health; direct, correlated, and integrated curriculum patterns; individual teaching experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 hrs ar. Prereq: 621. Not open to students with credit for 610.

**623 Organizational Relationships in Health Education U G 3**

The relation of the health education to the community health program; organization and administration of official and nonofficial health agencies are studied.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 622 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 620.

**633 Historical Perspectives on Health Education U G 3**

Traces the evolution of health education as a discipline by emphasizing the individuals and events that contributed to its development.

Wi Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 4th year standing or above.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a health education topic of interest to the participants for the purpose of developing sound principles and practice relating to it.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: Teaching experience and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable with not more than 4 workshops to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-4**

Investigation of selected professional problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr or grad standing and permission of adviser. A total of not more than 30 cr hrs of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hrs for the master's degree and 30 cr hrs for the doctoral degree. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Health Education U G 1-5**

Group studies on special topics and proposed courses in health education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: Advanced standing in professional hlth edu program or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**701\* Comparative Study of World Health Problems U G 3**

A study of world health problems, their influences on all people, the variety and magnitude of problems, and the methods being used to solve them.

Wi Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: 103, or equiv.

**702 Health After 60 U G 3**

Designed to develop an awareness of the health concerns of the elderly and a willingness to help improve their quality of life.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in a health science or behavioral science area or permission of instructor.

**788 Practicum for School Nurses U G 3-15**

A supervised opportunity is provided to practice the school nursing specialty in a public school health services setting.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 conf per wk; hrs of field exp varies with cr hrs. Prereq: Written permission of area advisor. Limited to student nurses and RN's with courses req'd for school nurse certification. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**789 Practicum in Health Education U G 2-15**

Opportunity is provided for putting educational research and theory into practice by teaching, administration, and agency experience under supervision in university, school, and agency situations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 arr conf and arr field exp. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and departmental advisor based upon submitted evidence of appropriate knowledge and skill in the selected course. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr. hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**801 Professional Preparation of Health Educators G 3**

Review and development of standards, guidelines, and evaluation of programs preparing health educators; innovative and future expectations for the profession are explored.

Sp Qtr. 3 hrs arr.

**821 Survey of Research in Health Education G 3**

Through study and review of research literature in health education, the professional in education will analyze and synthesize existing and needed areas and topics for research.

Au Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: MSc or MA degree in hlth edu or allied field; advanced grad standing.

**822 Curriculum in Health Education G 3**

A review and study of concepts and practices in school health curricula and development of current and proposed curriculum models and designs.

Wi Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: MSc or MA degree in hlth edu or allied field; advanced grad standing.

**823 Evaluation in Health Education G 3**

Identification and application of various techniques for evaluating, learning, processes, and programs in health education.

Sp Qtr. 3 hrs arr. Prereq: MSc or MA degree in hlth edu or allied field; advanced grad standing.

**894 Group Studies in Health Education G 1-5**

Advanced studies in special problems and issues in health education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**995 Seminar in Health Education G 3**

3 hrs arr. Prereq: Grad standing in hlth edu or health related profession, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

A— Philosophical Perspectives on School Health Education

B— Philosophical Perspectives on Community Health Education

C— Health Education Issues in Patient Education

D— High-Level Wellness and Health Education

E— Moral and Ethical Issues in Health Education

F— International Perspectives of Health Education

G— Health Education and Related Health Manpower

H— Theories of Educational Technology in Health Education

I— Theories of Behavioral Change in Health Education

J— Administrative Issues in Health Education

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Hebrew

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101 Elementary Hebrew I U 5**

Conversation, reading, writing, vocabulary building, phonetics, and grammar.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Hebrew II U 5**

Reading of modified passages from modern Hebrew literature supplemented with additional study of grammar.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Intermediate Hebrew I U 5**

Reading of passages from various periods of Hebrew literature; review of salient points of elementary grammar and introduction to elements of classical Hebrew.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or 110. This course is available for EM credit.

**104 Intermediate Hebrew II U 5**

Reading of modern Hebrew short stories, poems, and essays; special emphasis on oral practice and Hebrew idioms.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112. This course is available for EM credit.

**110† Intensive Elementary Hebrew U 5, 10**

Elementary Hebrew for students wishing to acquire the basic language skills in one quarter; intensive drill in form, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; equiv to 101 and 102.

Au Qtr. 10 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 102. Students with credit for 101 or equiv may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**112 Intensive Modern Hebrew U 5, 10, 15**

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Enrollment limited to 25 students.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or the equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Hebrew will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**241 Culture of Contemporary Israel U 5**

Survey and analysis of the socio-cultural phenomena and problems in modern day Israel; taught in English.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**271 Modern Hebrew Literature in Translation U 5**

Modern Hebrew literature; works of major writers from the middle of the 18th century to the present; emphasis on European literary influences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**272\* Medieval Hebrew Literature in Translation U 3**

Post-biblical and medieval Hebrew literature from the Near East, North Africa, and Europe.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**273 Ancient Hebrew Literature in Translation U 5**

The Hebrew Bible and its connections with ancient near eastern literatures and Hebrew midrashic literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**274 Women in Ancient Hebrew Literature U 3**

An examination of the social, legal, and religious position of women as they appear in ancient Hebrew literature. Taught in English.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110. BER course.

**275† The Holocaust in Hebrew Literature U 3**

Religious, psychological, cultural, and national aspects of the Holocaust as reflected in Hebrew literature.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110. Taught in English.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**401 Review Grammar and Composition U 5**

Review of Hebrew grammar; composition on assigned topics and some practice in translation.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104.

**402 Intermediate Hebrew Conversation and Composition U 5**

Vocabulary building, practice in speaking Hebrew, conversation and composition dealing with social and everyday aspects of Israeli life.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**403 Hebrew Syntax U 3**

Parts of speech, types of sentences, word order, and syntactic analysis.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**421 Modern Hebrew Short Story U 5**

Reading and discussion of masterpieces of modern Hebrew short stories in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor. BER course.

**422 Modern Hebrew Poetry U 3**

Reading and discussion of masterpieces of modern Hebrew poetry in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor. BER course.

**425 Readings in the Mishnah U 3**

Reading and discussion of the ideas and teachings of the Mishnah as they are reflected in the unique Mishnaic language.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**601†\* Biblical Hebrew Grammar U G 5**

Introduction to the phonology, morphology, and syntax of the Biblical Hebrew idiom.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**604 Hebrew Phonetics and Vocalization U G 3**

Rules of Hebrew phonetics and vocalization; lectures and abundant practical exercises.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**605 Hebrew Morphology U G 5**

The morphological system of Hebrew; the interrelations between roots and forms.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 604 or permission of instructor.

**611 Introduction to the History of the Hebrew Language U G 3**

Genealogical and typological relations within the Semitic family, a survey of Biblical, Mishnaic, and modern Hebrew.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**621† The Bible as Literature: Selected Readings U G 3**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421 or 422 or 423.

**623†\* Medieval Hebrew Poetry: Secular and Liturgical U G 3**

The poetry of Samuel Ha-Nagid, Ibn Gabirol, Moses Ibn Ezra, and Yehuda Ha-Levi, and selections from the *Maqamas* of Al-Harizi, Zabara, Ibn Hasday, and Emmanuel Ha-Romi.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421 or 422 or 423.

**625\* Readings in H.N. Bialik U G 3**

Poetry and prose of H. N. Bialik.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421 or 422 or 423.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr. hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Offers graduates with special aptitudes a greater opportunity to do independent study than is possible in the ordinary course; work in conference, library, or phonetics laboratory.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the Hebrew courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## History

Office: 106 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-2674

**100 Western Civilization U 5**

These courses are available for EM credit.

**100.01 Ancient Times through the Middle Ages**

Origins of ancient Greece and Rome, rise of Christianity, feudal society and economy, the medieval church and learning, crusades, breakup of medieval civilization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H100.01 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**100.02 Renaissance through the Age of Revolution**

Renaissance, Reformation, counter-Reformation, development of the modern state, explorations, overseas empires, breakup of premodern world, Enlightenment, Scientific, American, and French Revolutions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H100.02 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**100.03 Modern World**

An introduction to the political, social, diplomatic, economic, and intellectual history of western civilization in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H100.03 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 120.03, 123, 215. BER course.

**140 Eastern Civilizations U 5****140.01 East Asian Civilizations**

An introduction to the history of China and Japan from antiquity to the present; emphasis on the political, social, cultural aspects of these two civilizations. Bartholomew, Chang, and Chu.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**140.02 South Asian Civilizations**

A history of South Asian civilizations from 250 B.C. to 1000 A.D.: Hinduism and Buddhism, the caste system, Mauryan and Gupta Empires, legacy of classical culture in contemporary India. Dale.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**140.03 Islamic Civilizations**

An introduction to the history and civilizations of the Islamic world from North Africa to India: religion, state, society, culture, customs. Findley and Waldman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**150 The Americas U 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. 150.01 and 150.02 are available for EM credit.

**150.01 American Civilization, 1607-1877**

The political, constitutional, social, and economic development of the United States from the colonial period through the era of Reconstruction.

H150.01 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 103, 121, 122, or 230. BER course.

**150.02 American Civilization since 1877**

The political, constitutional, social, and economic development of the United States from the era of Reconstruction to the present.

H150.02 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 104, 122, 123 or 230. BER course.

**150.03 Latin American Civilizations**

Latin American political, economic, social, and cultural history during the pre-Columbian, colonial, and modern periods: Imperialism, miscegenation, religion, militarism, underdevelopment, and modernization. Andrien and Cooper.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**201 Ancient Mediterranean Civilizations U 5**

Comparative historical analysis of ancient Mediterranean civilizations: emphasis on Greek and Roman societies, urbanism, empires, literature, arts; from the Bronze Age to Fall of Rome. Balcer, Gregory and Rogers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 110.01. BER course.

**203†\* Medieval Civilization U 5**

Social, economic, political, cultural, and religious development of medieval Europe. Pegues.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 110.02. BER course.

**205 History of Christianity through the Reformation U 5**

The early church, development of Christianity in western and eastern Europe during the medieval period, the origins of the Reformation, and the Council of Trent. Kittelson, Lynch, and Pegues.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for both 213 or 214. BER course.

**207 The Emergence of Modern Europe U 5**

Problems in religious upheaval, shift from Mediterranean to Atlantic civilization, crises in society, emergence of absolutism, and Baroque Era. Kittelson and Rule.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**209 Critical Issues of the 20th Century World U 5**

Contemporary global problems in historical perspectives; war and threat of war; intercontinental, racial, ideological, and economic conflicts; the search for a new world order.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**211†\* Great Figures of Modern Europe U 5**

Study of modern European history through an examination of the lives and times of great figures. Rule.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**212 Great Figures in British Civilization U 5**

British civilization as seen through the lives of men and women who illustrate the economic, social, political, cultural, and intellectual life of their times. Roberts.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**215†\* Contemporary Europe, 1914 to Present U 5**

World War I; political, social, and economic developments of the interwar period; Communism, Nazism; World War II; Europe between East and West; moves toward unification. Beyerchen, Morley.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 120.03.

**220 Russian Civilization U 5**

A survey of Russian civilization from earliest times to 1917; geography, peoples, culture, social, political and religious institutions, and the impact of Westernization. Curran and Wildman.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**222†\* Byzantine Civilization U 5**

The culture and civilization of medieval Constantinople as expressed in political and religious ceremony, ideology, everyday life, and art. Gregory.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 110.03.

**225 War and Revolution in Europe, 1848-1918 U 5**

The challenge of nationalism, industrialism, liberalism, and socialism to Germany, Austria-Hungary, Russia; the breakdown of these autocratic regimes under the impact of war and revolution. Beyerchen, Curran, Rothney.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl or 5 cl. Designed to be offered both with and without a television component based on the TV series "Fall of Eagles" and "The Challenge of Modernization."

**231 Great Figures in American History U 3**

Main trends of American development through the medium of biography; historical background, comparison and contrast of leading figures, and analysis of motivation and character. Bowers, Coles, and Van Tine.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**233 Scientific Revolutions in Their Social Context U 5**

Models of scientific innovation and study of selected examples of the great scientific revolutions: Copernican, Chemical, Darwinian, Quantum, Genetic, and others. Burnham and Fullmer.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 180.02. BER course.

**235 Technology and Social Change in Historical Perspective U 5**

Human, cultural, philosophic impact and significance of technological revolutions; analysis of representative turning points in technology affecting technical creativity and its interrelation with human values. Bonham.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 180.01. BER course.



**237 History of Women in the United States U 5**

American women and the economic, social, and political factors responsible for women's status in society from the colonial period to the present. Rupp and Van Tine.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**239 Indian-White Relations in North America: Colonial Times to the Present U 5**

Changing conceptions of "civilization," formation and implementation of policies, varying Indian responses to government policies. Blackford.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 180.03.

**240 Modern Latin America U 5**

Survey of Latin American history since 1800; emphasis on 20th century Mexico, Brazil, Argentina and Cuba. Andrien and Cooper.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**251 Ancient and Medieval Jewish Civilization U 5**

Jewry and Judaism from remote antiquity to the 15th century A.D. Raphael.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**252 Modern Jewish Civilization U 5**

Jewry and Judaism from the 15th century to the present. Raphael.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**253† American Jewish Experience U 5**

A survey of the history and institutions of American Jews and Judaism from the 17th century to the present.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**254† The Holocaust: Destruction of European Jewry, 1933-1945 U 5**

The historical background of the holocaust; dimensions of destruction; world response; post war trials; moral and philosophical issues. Raphael.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**257† History of Islamic Culture in Africa U 5**

Survey of history and role of Islam in the African continent, analyzed in African and Islamic contexts, emphasizing Islam's impact on indigenous culture. Waldman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**258†\* Religion and Politics in the Islamic World U 5**

Elaboration of prophetic message of Islam into governing principles of classical Islamic polity; further evolution of these principles in later Islamic states. Findley and Waldman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**260 Afro-American History U 5**

Afro-Americans in North America from the 16th century to the present. Hamilton and Taylor.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**263 Civilization of Modern India: 15th Century to Present U 5**

India in the modern age: process and impact of European colonization, the nature and policies of the imperial administration, nationalism and the origin of Pakistan. Dale.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 263.02.

**265 Traditional East Asia to 1800 U 5**

East Asian history from the earliest times to 1800: Confucianism, Buddhism, Shinto; Chinese culture and its spread to Japan; the growth of indigenous Japanese culture. Bartholomew, Chang, and Chu.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**266 Modern East Asia since 1800 U 5**

Political, economic, cultural, and ideological change in East Asia; interregional and international relations; the feudal legacy, nationalism and communism. Bartholomew, Chang, and Chu.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**267 History of Contemporary China U 5**

Origins of the Chinese revolution and the rise of Mao; problems of political integration, economic growth and social transformation. Chu.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**270 History of Religions U 5**

An introduction to the academic study of religion through an historical overview and comparison of selected folk and world religious traditions. Chang and Waldman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**272 American Religious History U 5**

American religious history from the colonial period to the present; emphasis on pluralism and ethnicity in American religion, especially Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism. Bowers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**285 Great Issues in American Constitutional History U 3**

A study of selected issues that have influenced the development of the federal constitution. Benedict and Chapin.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**286 History of American Criminal Justice U 3**

History of crime, criminal law, law enforcement agencies, prisons, and juvenile courts. Watts.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**290† Survey of American Intellectual History U 5**

American thought from colonial times to the present with emphasis on the relation between dominant ideas and the behavior and beliefs of the population. Burnham.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 690.01.

**294 Special Topics in History U 3-5**

Groups of students are given an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**295 History of Canada U 5**

Canada from exploration to the present: political, economic, social, and cultural development. Hopkins. Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**301† Major Influences in the History of Western Civilization U 3**

Offered by senior members of the staff and designed to acquaint the student with problems in the interpretation of the history of western civilization. Rule. 3 cl.

**302 The Historian's Craft U 5**

Problems and practice in historical research, analysis, and presentation. Waldman and Dale. Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**510†\* The Ancient City U G 5**

Cities in the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome, with an emphasis on their physical form and historical importance. Gregory. Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**523 Women in the Western World: Ancient Civilization to the Industrial Revolution U G 5**

Women and the economic, social, and political factors responsible for their status in society. Rupp. Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 281.

**524†\* Women in the Western World: the Industrial Revolution to the Present U G 5**

A continuation of 523. Rupp. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 282.

**526† Civilization of Central Europe, 1400-1740 U G 5**

Political, social, and cultural trends in central Europe prior to the formation of the Habsburg Monarchy. 5 cl.

**527† Social and Economic History of Europe, 1500-1700 U G 5**

Selected topics in European economic and social development from the Reformation to the eve of the Industrial Revolution. 5 cl.

**529 Modern Greece U G 5**

Greece from 1453 to the present; Turkish rule, War of Independence, emergence of the modern state; focus on political, social, and cultural developments. Gregory. Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**558 The Islamic World since World War II U G 5**

Contemporary history of major states and issues: independence, political development, secularism versus Islamic resurgence, regional and interregional integration; emphasizes North Africa, Middle East, Afghanistan, Pakistan. Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl.

**563 Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1917 U G 5**

Intensive study of political, economic, social and cultural change in the U.S. from 1877 to 1917; industrialism, unionism, Populism, progressivism, immigration and Urbanization. Kerr, Van Tine. Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 664.

**564 Business in American Life, Colonial Times to the Present U G 5**

Strategy and structure of American business expansion colonial times to present; the roles businessmen have played in society and politics. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 or 5 cl.

**565 America in Crisis, 1917-1945 U G 5**

Intensive study of political, economic, social and cultural change in the U.S. from 1917-1945; World War, isolationism, internationalism, prosperity and depression. Kerr, Reichard, and Van Tine. Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**566 Contemporary America Since 1945 U G 5**

Intensive study of political, economic, social and cultural change in the U.S. since 1945; war, cold war, social pluralism, institutional conflicts and domestic crises. Kerr, Reichard, Van Tine. Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**570 History of the Early Christian Church in the West U G 5**

Christian origins and expansion to 600 A.D.; conflict with Roman Empire; internal dissent; basic institutions; Christian intellectuals; the imperial established church; monasticism; papacy; the barbarians and Christianity. Lynch. Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**571† History of the Medieval Church in the West U G 5**

The late ancient and early medieval church; the papacy and the Carolingians; the Cluniac reform; the new monasticism; heresy; the problems of late medieval Christianity. Pegues. 5 cl.

**598 Senior Colloquium U 5**

The nature of historical judgment and interpretation: the roles of evidence, approach and presuppositions. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Sr history majors or written permission of instructor.

**H599 Honors Proseminar in History U 3**

Designed to give undergrad experience in historical research and analysis of historical problems. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of 100-200 level history courses with an average of 3.2 or better. Students may not register for more than 2 decimal subdivisions below in any one quarter; no more than 15 cr hrs may be counted toward graduation; no more than 9 cr hrs may be counted toward the major in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H599.01† United States History****H599.02† West European History****H599.03† East European History****H599.04† Asian History**

Au Qtr.

**H599.05† Other Areas****General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600 and 700**

Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 600 and 700-level courses are four quarter courses in the social science field, of which at least two must be in history. Not open to freshmen and sophomores except with permission of instructor.

**600 The Ancient Near East U G 5**

The ancient history of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Anatolia, Persia, Israel and the Levant to the establishment of the Persian Empire; readings from sources in translation. Balcer.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**601 Greek History U G 5****601.01 History of Archaic Greece**

History of Greece from the early Stone Age communities to the end of the Greek-Persian conflicts, 479 B.C.; readings in the sources in translation. Balcer.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 601.

**601.02 History of Classical Greece**

History of classical Greece from the foundation of the Delian Confederacy to the death of Alexander III; reading in the sources in translation. Balcer.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**601.03†\* History of the Eastern Mediterranean during the Bronze Age**

Studies in the civilizations of Minoan Crete and Helladic/Mycenaean Greece in relationship with the Trojans, Hittites, Philistines, Cypriotes, Syrians, and Egyptians. Balcer.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**602†\* Hellenistic Near East U G 5**

The cultural history of the Achaemenid and Hellenistic kingdoms from c. 600 to 31 B.C., with emphasis upon Greek and Persian interaction in the Near East. Balcer.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**603 Roman History U G 5****603.01 Roman Republic**

A history of Rome from the founding to the fall of the Roman Republic; readings in ancient sources in translation. Gregory and Rogers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 603.

**603.02†\* Early Roman Empire, 31 B.C.-A.D. 180**

The Roman Empire at its height; internal politics, imperial administration and religion; readings from sources in translation. Rogers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 604.

**603.03†\* Later Roman Empire, A.D. 180-476**

Decline and fall of the Empire in the West; military, social, economic problems; religious conflicts; emergence of Germanic kingdoms; readings from sources in translation. Gregory and Rogers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**605 Jewish History****605.01† Second Commonwealth U G 5**

The restoration of Jewish statehood following the first Babylonian Exile and the history of Palestinian Jewry and of the Jewish Diaspora down to the 2nd century A.D. Raphael.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 715.

**605.02† Jewish Community under Medieval Christianity U G 3**

The legal, social, economic, and cultural position of the Jews in the Late Roman Empire and in Western Europe from the 4th century A.D. to 1500.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 716.

**605.03† Jewry and Judaism in the Orbit of Islam U G 3**

History of the Jews in the Near East and North Africa from the Arab conquests to about 1500.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 717.

**605.04 Jews in the Western World in Modern times U G 3**

Changing patterns of Jewish life since the Jews' struggle for Emancipation; migration movements and the shift of Jewish centers in Europe and the New World. Raphael.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 718.

**605.05†\* Jewish Settlement in Palestine from the Ottoman Conquest to Modern Times U G 3**

The flourishing Palestinian Jewish Center in the 16th century; Jewish immigration to Palestine; rise of modern Zionism; the British Mandate, and the State of Israel. Raphael.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 719.

**605.06† History of Ancient Israel U G 5**

The rise of the Jewish nation and religion in the Ancient Near East; settlement in Canaan; the Israelite and Judean monarchies until their conquest by Assyria and Babylonia. Raphael.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 720.

**605.07† World of the Talmud U G 3**

The development of Jewish law and institutions in Palestine and Babylonia after the destruction of the Second Commonwealth; Rabbinic Judaism and diasporic Jewish self-government. Raphael.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 721.

**605.08† Jews in the Mediterranean World U G 3**

East Mediterranean Jewry under the Byzantine Empire, its successor states, and under the Ottoman Turks; the Jews in Italy; rise and fall of Spanish Jewry.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 722.

**605.09† Jews in Eastern Europe U G 3**

East European Jewish communities: their origin and function within medieval Polish society; self-governing institutions of Polish and Lithuanian Jewry; the "Jewish Question" in Tsarist Russia. Raphael.

3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 723.

**605.10\* Messianic and Sectarian Movements in Jewry U G 5**

The origin, development and ideology of Jewish messianic and sectarian movements from medieval to modern times.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 724.

**605.12† Jewish Historians and Historiography U G 5**

A study of the major Jewish historians, their lives and writings, and an introduction to various philosophies of Jewish history. Raphael.

5 cl.

**606 Medieval History U G 5****606.04† Medieval Europe I**

Europe 300-1100; Roman decline, Christianization of Europe, barbarian invasions; Carolingian renaissance; early feudalism and manorialism; investiture contest; crusades; economic and intellectual revival. Lynch.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 606.01 or 606.02 or 606.03.

**606.05†\* Medieval History: Medieval Europe II**

Europe 1100-1500; the 12th-century Renaissance; classical feudalism; rise of Christendom; the great economic revival; universities and scholasticism; religious dissent; and 14th-century crises. Pegues.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 606.01, or 606.02, or 606.03.

**607 Byzantine History U G 5****607.01 Byzantine Empire I**

History of Byzantium, A.D. 330-843, with emphasis on internal political and religious developments and the relationship between Byzantium and its neighbors. Gregory.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**607.02 Byzantine Empire II**

History of Byzantium, A.D. 843-1453, with emphasis on internal developments, the Crusades, the Fall of the City, and the legacy of Byzantium. Gregory.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**609 The Renaissance U G 5**

The literary, artistic, and intellectual achievements primarily of Renaissance Italy against the economic, political, and social developments in western Europe. Kittelson and Pegues.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**610 The Reformation U G 5**

The rise and growth of Protestantism and the Catholic reformation of the 16th century against the economic, political, and social developments in western Europe. Kittelson.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**History of Biology**

See Botany 601.

**612† Europe, 1600-1775 U G 5**

A study of the rise of the absolute state, the changing diplomatic alignments, and the Enlightenment. Rule.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**613†\* French Revolution and Napoleon U G 5**

The background of the Revolution; the social bases and political schisms of the first three Revolutionary governments, 1789-1795; the program and role of Napoleon. Rule.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**614 Europe, 1815-1914 U G 5**

Nationalism, the democratic movement, economic growth, imperialism, and cultural advance from the Congress of Vienna to World War I. Rogel.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**615 France, 1815-1914 U G 5**

France's transformation from a rural, traditional society to a modern, industrial society, and the relation of this transformation to 19th century political and intellectual movements. Rothney.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**616 France in the 20th Century U G 5**

The impact on France of two world wars, the depression and decolonization, with emphasis on the breakdown of the political system and the emergence of a new society from the wreckage of the old. Rothney.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**618 German History U G 5****618.01\* Germany in the 19th Century**

Political, social, economic, and cultural developments from the Prussian reform movement to World War I, with emphasis on German unification and the origins of the war. Beyerchen.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 618.

**618.02 Germany in the 20th Century**

World War I; the Weimar period; Hitler and the Third Reich; and the two Germanies after 1945. Beyerchen.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 618.

**620† European Diplomacy, 1871-1939 U G 5**

Imperialism and the Alliance systems leading to World War I; the Paris Peace Conference, and the political and economic diplomacy prior to World War II. Murray.

5 cl.

**621 History of Physical Science****621.01† Rise of Modern Physical Science, 1500-1778 U G 5**

The history of the physical sciences, 1500-1778. Fullmer.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 619.

**621.02 Rise of Modern Physical Science, 1779-1904 U G 5**

The physical sciences from the end of the Enlightenment to 1904 and their intellectual and institutional interrelationships with Western society. Fullmer.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**621.03† Twentieth Century Physical Sciences U G 3**

Emergence of the modern scientific community; impact of relativity theory, quantum theory, and atomic theories upon that community and upon international events. Fullmer.

3 cl.

**622 European Intellectual History U G 5****622.01† Intellectual History of 19th Century Europe**

Ideas and ideologies in their social and economic setting, including laissez-faire liberalism, Darwinism, and the various schools of socialism.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 622.

**623† Economic History of Modern Europe, 1700-1840 U G 5**

Factors of pre-industrial economic growth, economic policies of the European states, evolution of economic thought, the first Industrial Revolution and its effects on European society.

5 cl.

**624† Economic History of Modern Europe, 1840 to Present U G 5**

Comparative study of industrial expansion, economic liberalism, protectionism, socialism, productivity and social reform in the 20th century, economic effects of the World Wars.

5 cl.

**625 History of European Warfare U G 5****625.01 History of European Warfare from the Renaissance to 1870**

An analysis of military affairs and of their interaction with political, and diplomatic history. Murray.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 745.

**625.02 History of European Warfare from 1870 through the Second World War**

A continuation of 625.01; an analysis of the military and diplomatic events which shaped the world in the 20th century. Murray.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**626 East Central Europe U G 5****626.01†\* Habsburg Empire, 1740-1918**

A century and a half of Habsburg history with emphasis on Austria's responses to Enlightenment ideas, the French Revolution, social change, industrialization, and emerging nationalisms. Rogel.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 735.

**626.02 Balkans from the Ottoman Conquest to World War I**

An historical survey of the Balkan peoples; political, social, economic, and cultural development; emphasis on the emergence and expression of Balkan nationalisms. Rogel.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 736.

**626.03 East Central Europe since 1919**

A survey of East Central Europe from the end of World War I to the present. Rogel.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 737.

**630 Medieval England U G 5**

England from the Roman conquest to 1485; Anglo-Saxon society and institutions; the Norman conquest; law and parliament; social, intellectual, and economic growth of the English people. Pegues.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**631 Tudor and Stuart England U G 5**

The religious, political, economic, imperial, and intellectual development of the English people from 1485 to 1714, with special attention to the constitutional struggles of the 17th century. Roberts.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**632† England in the 18th and 19th Centuries U G 5**

The course of political, social, and intellectual change, of industrial and commercial growth in Hanoverian, and Victorian England.

5 cl.

**633† England in the 20th Century U G 5**

A study of Britain since 1900 with special emphasis on the rise of the Labour party and the development of the social welfare state.

5 cl.

**634† Soviet Union and East-West Relations, 1917 to Present U G 5**

Evolution of the structure, personalities, and principles of both the Russian Communist Party and the State, and their effects on the external affairs of the U.S.S.R.

5 cl.

**635 History of Russia to 1801 U G 5**

A survey from the origins of the Russian state to the end of the 18th century. Curran and Wildman.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**636 History of Russia, 1801-1914 U G 5**

A survey from the accession of Alexander I to the outbreak of the First World War. Curran and Morley.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**637 Soviet Russia U G 5**

Beginning with the background and events of the revolution of 1917, this course analyzes developments in Russian history from World War I to the present. Curran and Wildman.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**638† Russian Intellectual History U G 5**

A survey of the main currents of Russian social, political, economic, and philosophical thought in the 19th century; Liberalism, Conservatism, and Socialism. Curran.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**639 Modern Poland U G 3**

Background on the partitions of Poland and the revolutions of the 19th century; emphasis on the period since 1918. Morley.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**640† Islamic Spain and North Africa U G 5**

Major problems in history and culture of Islamic Spain (712-1492) and North Africa (641-present), including Egypt; special emphasis on nomadism, revivalism. Waldman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**641 Early Islamic Institutions, 600-1258 U G 5**

Origins and early development of selected fundamental Islamic institutions in their historical and cultural context. Waldman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**642†\* Ottoman Empire, 1300-1800 U G 5**

The Ottoman Empire from frontier warrior band to world power to "Sick Man of Europe"; factors in upsurge and decline; cultural interaction with the West. Findley.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**644 Middle East in the Modern Era, 1800 to Present U G 5**

Modernization of the Middle East, from the early autocratic modernizers to the present; economic, social, political, and intellectual transformations; modern Middle East in world perspective. Findley.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 643.

**645 History of India and Central Asia U G 5****645.01† Iran and Central Asia**

History of the Iranian plateau from the Ghaznavid Empire to the Rise of the Qajars (1000-1798 A.D.); emphasis on the interaction of nomadic and urban societies. Dale and Waldman.

5 cl.

**645.02†\* Muslim India**

The Sultanate and Mughal Empires (1000-1707 A.D.); emphasis on imperial institutions and the interaction of Hindu and Muslim societies. Dale.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**645.03† Modern India**

Selected topics in modern Indian history, emphasizing the problems of modernization and the origins of Pakistan. Dale.

5 cl.

**647 History of Traditional Japan U G 5**

Problems regarding the political, intellectual, and institutional history of Japan prior to the arrival of Perry (1851). Bartholomew.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**648 History of Modern Japan U G 5**

Political, social and intellectual history of Japan from the beginning of the Meiji Period (1868) to the present. Bartholomew.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**650\* History of Spain,  
1469-Present U G 5**

Unification of the thrones; the rise and fall of empire; rivalry with Portugal; Napoleon to the Civil War; Franco and the Post-Franco Era. Andrien.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**651 Latin American History U G 5****651.01†\* Colonial Latin American History**

Mayan, Aztec, and Inca Empires; the Spanish and Portuguese conquests and the transplanting of Iberian institutions; the Baroque period; the Bourbon Century and the Enlightenment. Andrien.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 651.

**651.02† South America since Independence**

Nation-building in the South American republics during the 19th and 20th centuries with special emphasis on Argentina and Brazil. Cooper.  
5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 652.

**651.03†\* Caribbean Civilization Since 1800**

Political, cultural, social and economic history of The West Indies (especially Cuba, Haiti, and Dominican Republic), Central America, Venezuela, and Colombia since independence. Cooper.  
5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 653.

**651.04† Social and Economic History of Latin America**

Patterns in the history of race, class, land, industry, and foreign influences; emphasis on the National Period, and on Mexico, Argentina, and Brazil. Andrien and Cooper.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**651.05† Portuguese Colonial Empire, 1415-1822**

Emphasis on Brazil including some related materials on colonialization in Africa and Asia; thematic approach to imperial political, economic, and cultural development; independence of Brazil. Cooper.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 691.

**651.06 History of Brazilian Civilization, 1822 to Present**

Political, cultural, social and economic developments since independence; themes include racial problems, foreign affairs, agriculture, industrialization, education, and urban culture; militarism; man in the tropics. Cooper.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 692.

**651.07 History of Mexico**

History of Mexico during precolonial, colonial, and independence periods with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. Cooper.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 180.04 or 699.

**656 American Colonies U G 5**

The transplanting of European civilization to North America, the resultant international rivalries, and the political, social, and economic life of the English colonies to 1763. Bowers, Chapin, and Coles.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**658 American Revolution  
and New Nation, 1763-1800 U G 5**

A continuation of 656 but may be taken separately; primary emphasis on social, intellectual, and economic factors. Bowers, Chapin, and Coles.

Su Qtr. 5 cl.

**659 Jefferson and Jacksonian  
Democracy, 1800-1840 U G 5**

A continuation of 658 but may be taken separately; primary emphasis on ideological, cultural, and political factors. Bowers, Chapin, and Coles.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**660 Westward Movement  
since 1783 U G 5**

The westward spread of settlement and the influence of the westward movement on American development. Blackford.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**661 Slavery Controversy  
in the United States U G 3**

The social system of the Old South; the various aspects of the controversy; secession and the impact of war. Dillon.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**662 Civil War and Reconstruction U G 3**

The causes, character, and consequences of America's intersectional war and the post-war settlement. Benedict and Dillon.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**663 History of Technology in  
America U G 5****663.01 History of Technology in America to 1876**

From craft to "know-how"; European transfers; sources of invention; specific patterns of technical change; rise of professional engineering; technology and culture. Bonham.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**663.02 History of Technology in America since 1876**

An historical inquiry into the problems and promises of Machine Age America with emphasis on the nature of technological change and society's reaction to that change. Bonham.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**668 American Military Policy U G 5****668.01 American Military Policy, 1607-1918**

American military policy from the colonial period through World War I and America's emergence as a world power; emphasis on war-waging and military institutions. Coles and Millett.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 668.

**668.02 American Military Policy, 1919 to Present**

Emphasis on collective security, nuclear strategy, and the reciprocal impact of society and military institutions. Coles and Millett.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 668.

**670 American Foreign Policy to  
1914 U G 5**

Emphasis on these topics: the revolution, neutral rights, the Monroe Doctrine, continental expansion, the Civil War, overseas expansion, Far Eastern policy. Zahniser.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**671 American Foreign Policy since  
1914 U G 5**

Emphasis on these topics: United States relations with Europe, Far East, and Latin America since 1914. Zahniser.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**672† Social and Economic History of the United States, 1815-1865 U G 5**

The development of economic institutions and their relation to economic growth and to movements for social and political reform.  
5 cl.

**675† Women in Social Movements in the United States U G 5**

Roles of American women in social movements in the 19th and 20th centuries; effects on the women involved and on society as a whole. Van Tine and Rupp.  
5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 581.

**677† History of American Philanthropy and Social Welfare U G 3**

Major influences in American philanthropy and social welfare since the colonial period.  
3 cl. Prereq: 104, 123, or 150.02 or permission of instructor.

**678† American Social Thought, 1865-1919 U G 5**

Trends in American social thought in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.  
5 cl. Prereq: 104, 123, or 150.02.

**679† American Social Thought since 1919 U G 5**

An historical examination of trends in American social thought since World War I.  
5 cl. Prereq: 104, 123, or 150.02.

**680 History of American Science U G 5**

Social and intellectual factors from colonial beginnings to professionalization; Darwinism; American preeminence; the modern scientific crisis. Burnham.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Jr standing.

**682 Political Parties in the United States U G 5**

The origin and growth of national parties and the history of party struggles with emphasis upon presidential elections. Reichard.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**683†\* History of Ohio U G 3**

A general survey of state history—social, economic, religious, and political—from the Indian period to the present time. Hopkins.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**684 History of American Medicine U P G 3**

Disease, public health, and the profession and practice of medicine in America from colonial times to the present. Burnham.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**685\* United States Constitutional History: The Federal System U G 5**

Historical development of constitutional powers and functions of the federal and state governments and intergovernmental relationships. Benedict and Chapin.  
Su Qtr. 5 cl.

**686 United States Constitutional History: Rights and Immunities U G 5**

Historical development of the constitutional rights and immunities of the citizen. Benedict and Chapin.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**688 American Urban History U G 5**

**688.01 American Urban History since Colonial Times**

A survey of American urban development, and its impact on national history from the beginning of colonization to the present. Hopkins.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**689†\* American Labor History U G 5**

**689.01 History of the American Labor Movement**

Evolution of trade unionism in American life from the late 18th century to the present; attention to critical evolution of changes in labor history. VanTine.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**690 American Intellectual History U G 5**

**690.02† Roots of American Thought**

European origins of and influences upon American thought from 1600 to 1800, and American reactions; survey of political, economic, social, and religious questions.  
5 cl.

**690.03 American Historical Writing and the Intellectual Scene**

Historians, as representatives and observers of their times, from Cotton Mather to the New Left. Coles.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-3**

Individual study in some field of historical development; designed to allow the student to work on a problem of particular interest.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

The investigation of particular problems in various fields of history.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**695 Classical China, 1400 B.C. to 220 A.D. U G 5**

The political, economic, and cultural life of ancient China from the Shang dynasty to the end of the Han dynasty. Chang and Chu.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**696 Traditional China, 220 A.D. to 1800 A.D. U G 5**

The political, economic and cultural life of Medieval China from the Age of Disunity to 1800 A.D. Chang and Chu.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**697 Modern China, 1800-1949 U G 5**

History of modern China with emphasis on cultural contact between China and the West. Chang and Chu.  
Su, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**699 Chinese-American Relations in the 19th and 20th Centuries U G 5**

The commercial, cultural, and diplomatic relations between China and the United States with emphasis on the period since 1912. Li.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 795 and 798.01.

**702 Introduction to National Security U G 5**

Examination of approaches taken by various social science disciplines to field of national security; survey of literature in field; identification of major problem areas. Murray.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs including credit in NSP Stds 702. Cross-listed in National Security Policy Studies.

**706 Studies in Medieval History****706.01† Advanced Readings in Medieval History U G 5**

Advanced reading course in sources and monographs on the principal issues and problems in medieval history, with a stress on bibliography. Gregory, Lynch, and Pegues.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 706.

**706.02† Late Medieval Paleography and Diplomatics U G 3**

Cursive hands in literature and diplomas, 1200-1500; the development of chanceries; notariats, secretariats, and the science of diplomatics; exercises with facsimiles, slides, and microfilm. Pegues.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 806.

**708 Studies in Ancient History U G 5**

An intensive study of selected problems and sources in ancient history (Near Eastern, Greek and/or Roman); readings in the primary and secondary materials. Balcer, Gregory, and Rogers.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**710 Studies in Renaissance or Reformation History U G 5**

Principal issues in the history of the Renaissance or the Reformation. Kittelson.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**711† Studies in Central Europe, 1400-1740 U G 5**

Rise of the Habsburg dynasty; the Hussite Revolution in Bohemia; the Turkish conquest of Hungary; rulers and estates; the consolidation of the Habsburg Monarchy.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**712†\* Studies in Early Modern European History U G 5**

Selected topics in western European history of the 17th and 18th centuries. Rule.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 612 or permission of instructor. Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**714 Studies in French History since 1815 U G 5**

An intensive study, through reading and discussion of standard works and recent scholarship, of the chief interpretative problems of modern French history. Rothney.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or by permission to srs majoring in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**721 Studies in the History of Science and Technology U G 5**

Selected themes in the history of science and technology with emphasis on current problems. Bartholomew, Bonham, Burnham, and Fullmer.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**726 Studies in Jewish History U G 5**

An intensive study of selected issues in Jewish history; emphasis on problems posed by available source material and by current research in the area. Raphael.

Prereq: Grad standing or by permission to srs majoring in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**727†\* Studies in Islamic History U G 3**

Selected topics in Islamic history and historiography. Dale, Findley, and Waldman.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**730† Studies in European History, 1815-1914 U G 5**

Political and social impact of Industrial Revolution; authoritarianism vs. liberalism; Church vs. State; nationalism; imperialism; emphasis on methods of historical research and documentary analysis.

Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history.

**731†\* Studies in European History, 1914 to Present U G 5**

Political, social, and economic developments; World Wars I and II; Communism, Nazism; present-day Europe; emphasis on methods of historical research and documentary analysis.

Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**732† Studies in German History U G 5**

Exploration of selected topics of 19th and 20th century German history; emphasis on methods of historical research and documentary analysis. Beyerchen.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 618 or equiv. Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history.

**733†\* Studies in German Social and Economic History U G 5**

Exploration of selected problems in the modernization of German society and the German economy since the late 18th century. Beyerchen.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 618 or 624, or permission of instructor. Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history.

**738 Studies in British History U G 5**

Selected problems in British history since 1760; emphasis on different schools and interpretations, on methods of research, and an analysis of documents. Fullmer and Roberts.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.



**740 Studies in Russian and Soviet History U G 5**

An intensive study of problems in selected periods of Russian history. Curran, Morley and Wildman.

Wi Qtr. Open only to grad students and by permission to srs majoring in history. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**751†\* Studies in Latin American History U G 5**

An intensive study of problems in selected periods of Russian history. Curran, Morley, and Wildman.

Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor for srs majoring in history or a cognate Latin American field. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**761 Studies in Mid-19th Century American History U G 5**

An intensive study of selected topics with emphasis on historiography and bibliography. Dillon.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**765 Studies in Quantitative History U G 5**

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**765.01 Studies in Quantitative History I**

A methodological introduction to the literature of quantitative history. Watts.

3 cl, 2 lab hrs.

**765.02 Studies in Quantitative History II**

Application of computers to quantitative historical research. Watts.

3 cl, 2 lab hrs.

**768†\* Studies in Military Thought and Strategy U G 5**

Analysis and comparison of the most influential writers on the theory and practice of warfare including Thucydides, Machiavelli, Clausewitz, Mahan, Fuller, and Liddell Hart. Millett and Murray.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 668 or equiv.

**770†\* Studies in the History of American Foreign Policy U G 5**

Studies in the main problems of American foreign policy with primary emphasis on basic literatures and selected primary materials. Zahniser.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 670. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**772 Studies in Recent United States History U G 5**

Readings in selected topics in American history since 1898. Burnham, Kerr, Reichard, Van Tine, and Watts.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Undergrads by permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**777† Studies in the History of American Philanthropy and Social Welfare U G 5**

Documentary and monographic readings on the history of American philanthropy and social welfare.

Prereq: 677 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**781 Studies of Women in History U G 5**

An intensive study of selected issues in the history of women with emphasis on historiography and bibliography. Rupp and Van Tine.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Informal conferences to allow full scope to the initiative of the student; a special topic is assigned and

results are tested by papers and special examinations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing and 40 cr hrs in history courses with a grade of A in at least half of the history courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in history. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**784† Readings in American Constitutional and Legal History U G 5**

An intensive investigation of standard works as well as influential and seminal articles in American constitutional and legal history. Chapin and Benedict.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**785 Studies in Early American History U G 5**

Studies in the basic historical literature of 17th and 18th century America. Chapin, Coles, and Benedict.

Su Qtr.

**786 Colloquium in the Philosophy of History, Historiography, and the Historians' Skills I U G 5**

A two-quarter colloquium on the principles of historical thought, historiography, and methods of historical research.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. 786 must be followed by 787. Credit for 786 given on completion of 787. Required of MA and PhD candidates in history.

**787 Colloquium in the Philosophy of History, Historiography, and the Historians' Skills II U G 5**

Continuation of 786.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 786. Required of MA and PhD candidates in history.

**788 Studies in American Urban History U G 5**

A detailed examination of several themes in the growth of urban America. Hopkins.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 688 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**789† Studies in American Labor History U G 5**

An intensive study of selected issues in American labor history with emphasis on historiography and bibliography. Van Tine.

Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**798 Studies in Modern Chinese History U G 5**

Readings in documents and monographs. 19th and 20th century Chinese history. Chu and Li.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 798.01. Knowledge of Chinese desirable but not required.

**799 Studies in Traditional Chinese History U G 3****799.01†\* Studies in Ming and Ch'ing History**

Studies in the history of China under Ming and Ch'ing from 1368 to 1911, with special emphasis on important political leaders and institutions. Li.

Prereq: 696 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 799.

**799.02 Chinese Historiography**

The development of Chinese historical writing from ancient to modern times, with special emphasis on great historians and their representative works. Li.

2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 796.

**800†\* Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Kittelson.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**801 Seminar in German History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Beyerchen.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**802 Seminar in Russian and Soviet History G 5**

Curran, Morley, and Wildman.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**803 Seminar in British History G 5**

Roberts.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**804† Seminar in East Central European History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Rogel.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**805 Seminar in French History G 5**

Rule and Rothney.

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**807 Seminar in Medieval History G 5**

Lynch and Pegues.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**808† Seminar in Ancient History G 5**

Topic to be announced. Balcer and Gregory.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**813 Great European Historians G 5**

A study of the leading historical writers and schools of Europe, with selected readings from representative writers. Roberts and Rothney.

Sp Qtr.

**814†\* Great American Historians G 5**

A study of the leading American writers and schools of history. Coles and Dillon..

Su Qtr. 1 cl.

**827† Seminar in the History of the Islamic World G 3**

Research topic to be announced. Dale, Findley, and Waldman.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**840†\* Seminar in the History of the Physical Sciences G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Fullmer.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**845† Seminar in East Asian History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Bartholomew, Chang, and Chu.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**850 Seminar in History G 5**

Research topic to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of grad chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**851†\* Seminar in Latin American History G 5**

Subject to instructor's approval, students may research any country, theme or time period not excluding related fields, such as foreign relations, European background, Indians or Chicanos. Cooper.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**862† Seminar in Jewish History G 5**

Raphael.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**865† Seminar in American Social and Intellectual History I G 5**

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. 865 must be followed by 866.

**866† Seminar in American Social and Intellectual History II G 5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 865 and permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**867 Seminar in American History to 1800 G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Bowers and Chapin.

Su, Au Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**868†\* Seminar in Nineteenth-Century American History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Coles, Dillon, and Benedict.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**869 Seminar in Twentieth-Century American History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Blackford, Burnham, Kerr, and Reichard.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**870† Seminar in Selected Topics in American History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Burnham, Coles, Hopkins, Reichard, Van Tine, and Zahniser.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**873†\* Seminar in United States Military History G 5**

Coles and Millett.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 668 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**881†\* Seminar in Women's History G 5**

Research topic to be announced. Rupp.  
Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**890 Topical Research Seminar I G 5**

A two-quarter seminar on topical themes with emphasis on innovative types of research.  
Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: PhD standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. 890 must be followed by 891. Credit for 890 given on completion of 891. Required of PhD candidates in history.

**891 Typical Research Seminar II G 5**

continuation of 890.  
Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 890. Required of PhD candidates in history.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars listing.

**999 Research in History G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## History of Art

Office: 100 Hayes Hall, 108 North Oval Mall, 422-7481

**111 Introduction to Art U 5**

A study of meaning of visual form and imagery in architecture, sculpture, and painting.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**121 Introduction to Classical Archaeology U 3**

Interpretation of materials from archaeological excavations of the Mediterranean area from the ancient Greek and Roman periods.  
Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**210 Western Art I U 5**

A survey of Ancient and Early Medieval Art.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H210 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**211 Western Art II U 5**

A survey of Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Mannerist art.  
Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H211 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**212 Western Art III U 5**

A survey from Baroque to contemporary art.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H212 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**213 Asian Art U 5**

A survey of Far Eastern Art: India, China, and Japan. S. Huntington.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing or freshman with credit for 111. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**216 Introduction to African Art and Archaeology U 5**

The art and archaeology of sub-Saharan Africa with emphasis on the historic cultures of the Nok (250 B.C.), Igbo-Ukwu (ca. 800 A.D.), Ife (ca. 1300 A.D.), and Benin (ca. 1400-1900 A.D.). Oditia.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**236 Russian Art U 5**

Russian art and architecture from the Muscovite period (beginning 1328) to the present.  
Au Qtr. Prereq: 2nd yr standing or freshman with credit for any one of the following: 111, 210, 211, 212, Russian 135, History 220, or Int Stds 230. Not open to students with credit for 545.

**294 Group Studies U 2-5**

The investigation of particular problems in various fields of the history of art.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**493 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Individual study in some field of historical development; designed to allow the student to work on a problem of particular interest.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U..

**505 Contemporary African Art: 1920 to Present U G 5**

Survey of the development of contemporary African art. Oditia.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing.

**515 Renaissance Art in Italy U G 5**

A study of architecture, sculpture, and painting in Italy during the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. Melnikas.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Not open to hist art majors. BER course.

**519 Great Masters of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries U G 5**

A study concentrating upon the individual careers of Caravaggio, Bernini, Rubens, Rembrandt, Velazquez, Poussin, Watteau, Tiepolo, David, and Goya.  
Wi Qtr. Prereq: Jr standing. Not open to history of art majors or to students with credit for 631, 632, or 634.

**520 Modern European Art U G 5**

European Art from about 1800 to the present, with emphasis on the outstanding masters of painting and sculpture. Groseclose.  
Su, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Not open to hist art majors or to students with credit for 635 or 636. BER course.

**525 Medieval Art U G 5**

An introduction to the art and architecture of Eastern and Western Christendom from the third to the thirteenth century. J. Morganstern.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Not open to hist art majors.

**530 American Art U G 5**

A study of architecture, painting, and sculpture in America. Groseclose.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Not open to hist art majors or to students with credit for 637 or 638. BER course.

**550 Art of Paris U G 5**

Study of the painting, sculpture, buildings, and public and private spaces created in and for the people and the City of Paris. Herban.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr standing.

**610 African Art and Archaeology I U G 5**

A study of the art and culture of the Western Sudan and Guinea Coast regions with emphasis on stylistic, historic, and archaeological implications. Odita.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 216 or permission of instructor.

**611 African Art and Archaeology II U G 5**

The study of the art and culture of the Equatorial Forest and Southern Savannah regions with emphasis on stylistic, historic, and archaeological implications. Odita.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 216 or permission of instructor.

**614 Comparative Study of African and European Art U G 5**

A critical study of the relationships between African and European Art involving theory and practice. Odita.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor or jr standing.

**615 Contemporary Art of West Africa U G 5**

Painting and sculpture of Senegal, Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Dahomey, Nigeria, etc., focusing on history, style, and culture. Odita.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 216, 505, 610, 614, or permission of instructor.

**616 Contemporary Art of Central Africa U G 5**

Painting and sculpture of Cameroons, Gabon, Republic of Congo, Zaire, Zambia, Sudan, Uganda, etc., focusing on history, style, and culture. Odita.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 215, 505, 610, 614, or permission of instructor.

**617 Contemporary Art of East and Southern Africa U G 5**

Painting and sculpture of Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania, Mozambique, Southern Rhodesia, Malawi, South Africa, etc., focusing on history of style and culture. Odita.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 216, 505, 611, 614, or permission of instructor.

**620 Greek Archaeology U G 5**

Archaeological techniques in Greek lands; art and archaeology of Minoan-Mycenaean civilizations; ancient Greek cities, shrines, and cemeteries. Rubright.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or 10 cr hrs in classics or permission of instructor.

**621 Ancient Egyptian Art and Archaeology U G 5**

A specialized study of the architecture, sculpture, painting and minor arts of Ancient Egypt. Rubright.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**622 Ancient Greek Art U G 5**

A study of the development of Greek art from 1000 B.C. to 146 B.C. including sculpture, architecture, vase painting, and other minor arts. Rubright and Schwarz.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Either 210, 10 cr hrs in classics, 10 cr hrs in ancient history, or permission of instructor. Not open to freshmen or sophomores.

**623 Ancient Roman Art U G 5**

An examination of the architecture, sculpture, and painting of Roman Italy and her Empire from its beginnings down to ca 330 A.D. Schwarz.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Either 210, 10 cr hrs in classics, 10 cr hrs in ancient history, or permission of instructor. Not open to freshmen or sophomores.

**624 Early Christian and Byzantine Art U G 5**

The Christian art of the Mediterranean region to the 8th century and the art of the Byzantine Empire to the 15th century. J. Morganstern.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or permission of instructor.

**625 Romanesque and Gothic Art U G 5**

The art of Western Europe from the Carolingian period to the 14th century. Ludden.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 and 211 or permission of instructor.

**627 Northern Renaissance Art U G 5**

Art of the Low Countries, France, and Germany from 1350 to 1550—with emphasis on Campin, Jan van Eyck, van der Weyden, van der Goes, Durer, Grunewald, Bosch, and Breughel. A. Morgenstern.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 211 or permission of instructor.

**628 Precursors to the Renaissance Art of Italy U G 5**

The establishment of Florentine and Sienese schools of painting during the 13th and 14th centuries as reflected in the works of Giotto and Simone Martini. Melnikas.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 211 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**629 Fifteenth Century Italian Art U G 5**

A selective study of painting and sculpture of the Quattrocento. Melnikas.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 211 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**630 Sixteenth Century Italian Art U G 5**

A study of the major artists of the High Renaissance and Mannerist periods in Italy. Richardson.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 211 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**631 Baroque Art in Italy, France, and Spain U G 5**

Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy, France, Spain, 1590-1700.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**632 Seventeenth Century Art in the Netherlands U G 5**

Flemish and Dutch painting of the Golden Age.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**634 Art of the 18th Century in Europe U G 5**

The development of architecture, painting, and sculpture from the late Baroque and Rococo to Historicism.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**635 Nineteenth Century European Painting and Sculpture U G 5**

European painting and sculpture from Neo-Classicism through Post-Impressionism emphasizing the study of the works of the major artists. Herban.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or permission of instructor.

**636 Modern European Painting and Sculpture, 1900-1945 U G 5**

A study of the major achievements in painting and sculpture since 1900.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or permission of instructor.

**637 American Painting and Sculpture to 1900 U G 5**

History of painting and sculpture in America from colonial times to the end of the 19th century. Groseclose.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or permission of instructor; and English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**638 Modern American Painting and Sculpture, 1900-1945 U G 5**

American painting and sculpture from 1900 to 1945. Groseclose.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 212 or permission of instructor; and English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**640 Contemporary Art Since 1945 U G 5**

Visual arts of Europe and the United States from 1945 to the present. Groseclose.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 212 or permission of instructor.

**645 Modern Russian Art U G 5**

Russian painting and sculpture from 1800 to the present.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 212, 545, or permission of instructor.

**650 Monasteries and Cathedrals in the Middle Ages U G 5**

Major buildings of the early Christian, Byzantine, Carolingian, Romanesque, and Gothic periods.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or 211 or permission of instructor.

**651 Romanesque and Gothic Portals U G 5**

Development of church portals in western medieval art with emphasis on the changing iconography of portal decoration.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 211 or permission of instructor.

**652 Medieval and Renaissance Manuscript Illumination U G 5**

A chronological survey of medieval and Renaissance illuminated manuscripts in the West. Melnikas.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or 211 or permission of instructor.

**661\* Art and Archaeology of the Ancient Near East U G 5**

A specialized study of the art and archaeology of the ancient Near East focusing on the cultures of the Mesopotamian valley and surrounding areas. Crane. 5 cl. Prereq: 210 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**663 Islamic Art and Architecture U G 5**

The art and architecture of Islam within cultural and historical settings emphasizing differences in regional developments, and unity provided by a common culture. Crane.

5 cl. Prereq: 210 or 213 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**670 Buddhist Art: Theory and History U G 5**

An analysis of Buddhism and its bearing on the art of India, Nepal, Tibet, China, and Japan. J. Huntington.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Japanese 231, or Chinese 231; or equiv with permission of instructor.

**671\* Art of India I U G 5**

Art and architecture of India from prehistoric times through the Gupta period, ca. 500 A.D. stressing relationship to religious and cultural developments.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213 or permission of instructor; and English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**672\* Art of India II U G 5**

Art and architecture of India from the Gupta period, ca. 500 A.D. to the Moslem period stressing relationship to religious and cultural developments.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213 and English 110 or permission of instructor. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**673\* Art of Central Asia U G 5**

An analysis of the cross currents of style and iconography that constitute the pre-Moslem art of Central Asia. J. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Chinese 231; or equiv with permission of instructor.

**674\* Art of Nepal and Tibet U G 5**

A study and analysis of the major aspects of style, iconography, and historical sequence as found in the arts of Nepal and Tibet. J. Huntington.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Chinese 231; or equiv with permission of instructor.

**675\* Art of India III U G 5**

A survey of architecture and painting after the Muslim conquest with emphasis on intermixture of indigenous and foreign styles. S. Huntington.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 213 or permission of instructor; English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**676\* Hindu Iconography U G 5**

A survey of Hindu iconography from a historical viewpoint emphasizing the development and meaning of specific deities. S. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213 or permission of instructor.

**677\* Chinese Art: Buddhist and Pre-buddhist U G 5**

An analytical study of the Pre-Buddhist and Buddhist art of China documenting both Trans-Asian influences and internal contributions. J. Huntington.  
Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Chinese 231; English 110; or equivs with permission of instructor. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**678\* Chinese Art: Painting U G 5**

An analytical study of the traditional schools of Chinese painting with regard to style, formal development, Chinese aesthetics and intellectual history. J. Huntington.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Chinese 231; English 110; or equivs with permission of instructor. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**681\* Japanese Art: Proto-Historic and Buddhist U G 5**

Selected topics in the history of Japanese arts of the Proto-Historic period and the Buddhist religion. J. Huntington.  
Wi Qtr. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Japanese 231; English 110; or equivs with permission of instructor. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**682\* Japanese Art: Painting and Prints U G 5**

Selected topics in the history of Japanese pictorial art and related subjects. J. Huntington.  
Sp Qtr. Prereq: 213, or History 265, or Japanese 231; English 110; or equivs with permission of instructor. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Advanced study for students in specialized programs. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour U G 3-15**

Five weeks of intensive instruction in the art or architecture of a particular civilization, followed by five weeks travel and study in the relevant country(ies).  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**704 Studies in African Art and Archaeology U G 3-5**

Studies in African art emphasizing problem identification, concept organization, library research, and individual criticism. Odita.  
Au Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 610, 611 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**710 Studies in Art Theory and Criticism U G 3-5**

Investigations of theories of art and their applications. Ludden.  
Sp Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 839. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**715 Research Methods in Art History U G 3**

Investigations of source materials, bibliography, concepts, and techniques of research.  
Au Qtr. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in hist art.

**717 Studies in Medieval Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in architecture, painting, sculpture, and the minor arts from the Early Christian through the Byzantine and Gothic periods. Ludden, Meinikas, A. Morgenstern, and J. Morganstern.  
Wi Qtr. Prereq: 624 or 625 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**718 Studies in Italian Renaissance Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in painting, sculpture, and architecture of Italy in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. Melnikas and Richardson.  
Au Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 515 or 629 or 630, or permission of instructor.

**720 Studies in Near Eastern Art and Archaeology U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the art and archaeology of the Near East. Crane and Rubright.  
Sp Qtr. Prereq: 621, 661, or 663, or equiv with permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**722 Studies in Ancient Greek and Roman Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the art of Ancient Greece and Rome, 11th century B.C. to 4th century A.D. Rubright and Schwarz.  
Au, Sp Qtrs. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 622 or 623 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**724 Studies in Northern Baroque Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the painting, sculpture, and architecture of Belgium, Holland, Germany, and France in the 17th and 18th centuries.  
Sp Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 632. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**725 Studies in Italian Baroque Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 17th century. Richardson.  
Sp Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**726 Studies in Spanish Art U G 3-5**

A selective study of the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of Spain. Richardson.  
Wi Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**737 Studies in Modern Art U G 3-5**

Selected studies in the art of the United States or modern Europe. Herban.  
Su, Au Qtrs. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 635, 636, 637, 638, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**745 Studies in Russian Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the painting, sculpture and architecture of Russia.  
Sp Qtr. Prereq: 545, 645, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**747 Studies in Late Gothic and Northern Renaissance Art U G 3-5**

Selected problems in the art of the Low Countries, Germany, and France from the 14th through the 16th centuries. A. Morganstern.

Au Qtr. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 627 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**770 Studies in Buddhist Art U G 3-5**

Introduction to research in Buddhist art and iconography. J. Huntington.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**771 Studies in the Art of India U G 3-5**

Research problems in the art of India at an introductory level. S. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 671 or 672 or 675 or 676 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**774\* Studies in Inner Asian Art U G 3-5**

Introduction to research in Inner Asian history of art. J. Huntington.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 673 or 674 or 677 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**776\* Studies in Chinese Art U G 3-5**

Introduction to research in Chinese art historical problems. J. Huntington.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 677 or 678 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**780\* Studies in Japanese Art U G 3-5**

Introduction to research in Japanese art historical problems. J. Huntington.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 681 or 682 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the hist art courses taken and with an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA or BFA with *distinction* in hist art. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr. hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Advanced study for students in specialized programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**804 Problems in the History of African Art G 5**

Research techniques with emphasis on scholarly methods involving extensive search for available source materials on African art. Odita.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**816 Museum Problems G 3-5**

An introduction to professional work in museums.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**822 Problems in Ancient Art G 3-5**

Advanced study and specialized research on major topical problems in ancient art. Crane, Rubright, Schwarz.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**832 Problems in American Art G 2-5**

Groseclose.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with a maximum of 15 cr hrs in 932. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Doctoral students may register for individual study in areas not normally covered by courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**917 Seminar in Medieval Art G 2-5**

Ludden. J. Morganstern.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**920 Seminar in Italian Renaissance Art G 2-5**

Melnikas. Richardson.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**930 Seminar in Modern Art G 2-5**

Herban.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**970 Seminar in Buddhist Art G 3-5**

Advanced research in Buddhist iconographic problems. J. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Two of the following: 670, 671, 673, 677, 681, and 770; or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**971 Seminar in the Art of India G 2-5**

Research problems in the art of India. S. Huntington.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 671 or 672 or 675 or 676 or permission of instructor.

**976\* Seminar in Chinese Art G 3-5**

Advanced studies in the history of Chinese art. J. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 677 or 678 or 776 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**980\* Seminar in Japanese Art G 3-5**

Advanced studies in the history of Japanese art. J. Huntington.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 681 or 682 or 780 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**999 Research in History of Art G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Home Economics

Office: 201 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-6612

## 290 Home Economics as a Profession U 2

The scope of home economics as a field of study and as a profession.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. To be scheduled no later than qtr of admission to the School.

## H590 Home Economics Colloquia U 3

Topics will be oriented to issues and trends in home economics and will vary by quarter.

Sp Qtr. One 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Eligibility for Honors Program in Home Ec. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

## 595 Home Economics Professional Development U 2

The professional home economist: performance, role in society, position securement, involvement in trends of the field and research. Prereq: 4th year standing in home ec and completion of minimum of 20 cr hrs in major in dept.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. One 1½-hr cl.

### 595.01 Family Relations and Human Development

### 595.02 Home Economics Education

### 595.03 Home Management and Housing

### 595.04 Human Nutrition and Food Management

### 595.05 Textiles and Clothing

## 698 Study Tour U G 5-15

Intensive study of topics fundamental to central purpose of tour and supervised observation in one or more foreign countries.

Qtrs to be announced. Prereq: Written permission of instructor based on admission requirements established for tour. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs when different areas or topics are studied. Specific emphasis of tours to be announced.

# Home Economics Education

Office: 347 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-4487

## 289 Introductory Field Experience U 1-5

Directed observation-participation experiences in schools, extension, and/or work related to teaching home economics. Reighart.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, hrs arr. Prereq: 2.25 cumulative point hour ratio; registration one quarter prior to field experience. Open only to students enrolled in home economics teaching major and UVC home economics CAP code. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 294 Group Studies U 2, 3 or 5

Selected topics in home economics education.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereq. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 340 Educative Process in Home Economics U 3

Planning and organizing instructional materials and experiences for non-formal educational setting.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing with 10 cr hrs in Home Ec major; Fm & Hu Dv 364 or equiv, H Mgt & Hs 324.01 or equiv and Psych 100 or 300. Not open to H Ec Edu teaching majors.

## 341 Introduction to Home Economics Teaching U 3

Participation in simulated teaching activities with emphasis on planning and use of various instructional strategies. Dohner.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1-2-hr cl, 13-hr lab. Prereq: Acceptance in H Ec Edu; 2.25 cumulative pt hr ratio, 2nd yr standing; and prereq or concur Psych 230.

## 440 Vocational Home Economics Programs U 3

Principles and procedures in developing and administering programs in vocational home economics with consideration of federal-state-local relationships.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 341 or equiv; 3rd year standing.

## 444 Program Planning in Secondary Home Economics U 3

Consideration of curriculum, instruction, management, evaluation and other responsibilities of home economics teacher.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, ½ day arr. Prereq: 440.

## 446 Program Planning in Home Economics Related Occupations U 3

Consideration of curriculum, instruction, evaluation, and other aspects of teaching in home economics related occupations.

Au Qtr 1 2½-hr cl, arr hrs for observation and participation. Prereq: 440. For vocational certification only.

## 589 Field Experience

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Registration 1 qtr before scheduling.

### 589.01 Home Economics Education U 1-5

Directed participation in roles and responsibilities of home economics teacher.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, hrs arr. Prereq: 341; 3rd or 4th yr standing in home economics teaching major, 2.25 cphr, registration one qtr in advance.

### 589.02 Home Economics Extension U 3, 5, 10

Supervised participation in roles and responsibilities of extension home economist.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Hrs arr. Prereq: 3rd or 4th yr standing in home ec, 2.25 cphr, and written permission of instructor.

## 591 Supervised Home Economics Teaching U 5

Supervised participation in the responsibilities and activities of the home economics teacher in the regular day school and extended school program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Full time for 1 qtr for 15 cr hrs. Prereq: 444 or 446, 589.01, 2.25 cumulative pt hr ratio, 4th yr standing.

### 591.01 Designing Instructional Plans

Concur: 591.02 and 591.03

### 591.02 Implementing Instructional Plans

Concur: 591.01 and 591.03

### 591.03 Allied Professional Responsibilities

Concur: 591.01 and 591.02



**593 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Problems in various phases of home economics education.

H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in school honors program or eligible for enrollment. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Completion of individual study plan form. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**690† Workshop U G 2-5**

Intensive study of a topic common to the participants for the purpose of developing related sound principles and practices.

Su Qtr. Hrs arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in home economics education.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**740 Trends in Home Economics U G 3**

An overview of home economics at the elementary, secondary, higher education, and adult levels; general trends in enrollment, curriculum, supervision, administration, and research.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Bachelor's degree in home economics or written permission of instructor.

**744 Evaluation in Home Economics U G 3**

Principles of evaluation, framework for evaluation, procedures for appraising student progress in the attainment of objectives, construction of evaluation instruments, analysis and interpretation of evaluation data. Gritzmacher.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Bachelor's degree in home economics or written permission of instructor.

**745 Supervision in Home Economics Education U G 3**

Principles, models, and processes of supervision in the context of student teaching and other settings where instruction in home economics takes place. Gritzmacher.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Teaching experience in home economics.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of home economics education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Completion of individual study plan form. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 2-4**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**840 Research Methods in Home Economics G 3**

Nature of research in various areas of the field; criteria for setting up a research problem; techniques for collecting and analyzing data.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing.

**842 Home Economics in Higher Education G 3**

Present status and function of home economics at the higher education level. Faculty involvement within a home economics unit and in the overall institutional setting.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 740 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**843 Seminar in Home Economics Education G 3 or 5**

1 2½-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

A—Home Economics Education Research. Wi Qtr.

Prereq: 840 or equiv. Gritzmacher.

B—Topics to be announced.

**846 Home Economics Teaching Strategies and Learning Theory G 3**

Innovative use of teaching methods; relationship to learning theory.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: A course in educational psychology and written permission of instructor.

**894 Group Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in home economics education.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**942 Administration in Home Economics G 3**

Principles, trends, problems, and evaluative criteria related to home economics units in higher education administrative structure; functions, responsibilities, qualifications of home economics administrative personnel.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MS degree in home ec.

**946† Program Analysis and Design in Home Economics G 3**

Theoretical approach to program development; innovation and experimentation in program design in home economics at different levels; analysis and restructuring of existing programs; climate and strategies for change.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 846 or written permission of instructor.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-10**

Problems in various phases of home economics education chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Completion of plan for individual study form. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Home Management and Housing

Office: 174 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-4389

**226 Family Financial Management U 3**

The management of family financial resources with emphasis on the choices faced by families, needs of different types of families and public goods as resources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**228† Home Furnishings: Furniture U 3**

Economic factors and trends in materials, construction and finishes; some experience in reconditioning and other techniques.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 2 2-hr lab.

**229 Consumer Behavior in an Ecological Context U 3**

Interrelationships between the family and its natural environment; consumption patterns and strategies for home management in relation to natural resources. Hunt.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**294 Group Studies U 2, 3, or 5**

Selected topics in home management and housing.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**322 Introduction to Home Equipment U 5**

Principles involved in the selection, construction, operation, and care of home equipment and their relation to the well-being of the family. Sanik.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of natural science and 2nd yr standing. This course is available for EM credit.

**324 Family Management**

Management process of utilizing specific resources for families' well-being with consideration of the interdependence and interrelationships with the environment and associated organizational systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**324.01 Family Management Theory U 3**

3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing. This course is available for EM credit.

**324.02 Family Management Application U 2**

Application and integration of management principles in varying household situations.

2 cl, 10 hrs observation arr. Prereq: 3rd yr standing. Concur: 324.01.

**326 Consumer and the Market U 3**

The interrelationships of the consumer with public and private providers of goods and services and with the physical and political systems. Bowers.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Econ 100 or 200 and 10 cr hrs of social science. This course is available for EM credit.

**328 Home Furnishings: Principles U 5**

Application of art principles to furnishing a home with consideration of aesthetic, economic, and social factors affecting choice.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2-hr. lab. Prereq: Art 190, 290, or equiv with written permission of instructor, and Txl&Clo 371. This course is available for EM credit.

**421 Housing: Social and Economic Environment U 3**

Application of selected social science research to individual and family housing needs. Coveney.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 3 cr hrs in econ, 3 cr hrs in sociol, 3 cr hrs in psych.

**425 Housing: Physical Environment U 3**

The physical aspects of both housing and the housing environment with concern for their relationships to individual and family satisfactions with housing choices. Zavotka.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2-hr. lab. Prereq: Fm&Hu Dv 360 or 10 cr hrs in social science.

**528\* Period Furnishings for the Home U 3**

Analysis of furniture styles from antiquity through the present with emphasis on aesthetic, economic, and social implications as well as influencing philosophies.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Field trips arr. Prereq: 328 or written permission of instructor.

**589 Field Work U 1-10**

Planned professional experience in area related to student's career goals.

Sp Qtrs. Hrs arr. Prereq: 326, 3rd or 4th yr standing in home ec, 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Registration one qtr before scheduling.

**593 Individual Studies U 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of home management and housing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in school honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**622 Food Related Home Equipment U G 5**

Experimental problems on the performance of the major types of home equipment used in the preparation of food.

Wi Qtr. 4 2-hr cl. Prereq: 322 and Humn Ntr 314.

**623 Home Laundering: Principles and Equipment U G 5**

Experience in the techniques and reporting of experimental investigations dealing with home equipment used in laundering and other cleaning processes.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab arr. Prereq: 322, Txl&Clo 371, or equiv, 4th yr standing, and written permission of instructor.

**626 Family Income and Consumption I U G 3**

Living arrangements and characteristics of American population, distribution and use of income, and government policy as determinants of the economic well-being of households and consumers. Rudd.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 326 and Econ 400.

**627 Home Management Concepts and Their Measurement U G 3**

The study of home management theory and related quantitative techniques useful in working with individual families. Stafford.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 324.01 or equiv.

**629 Consumer Choice U G 3**

The social, cultural, and psychological factors which underlie the choices made by nations and individuals with respect to consumption and living patterns. Rudd.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Psych 100 or equiv, Sociol 101 or equiv, 5 additional cr hrs in social science.

**690 Workshop U G 1-4**

Intensive study of a topic of common concern to participants; may include off-campus study tour within the United States.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs for off-campus study tours will be borne by the student.

**694 Group Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in home management and housing. Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**721 Housing: Social and Economic Aspects for Families U G 3**

Review of multidisciplinary literature with emphasis on interaction between users of housing and selected social, psychological and economic environments. Coveney.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 421 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of home management and housing chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 2-4**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**822 Seminar in Home Management and Housing G 3 or 5**

3 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in Home Ec, including 622 or 623 or 825 or 826 depending on emphasis of topic, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

A—Home Furnishings and Housing

B—Home Management

C—Home Equipment

D—Consumer and Market

**825\* Home Management: Activity Analysis G 3**

Advanced study in application of work principles to design of appliances, work space areas, and methods of work in the home. Hunt.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in home management and home equipment or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**826\* Family Income and Consumption II G 3**

Interpretation of theory and research in family income and consumption. Rudd.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 626. Econ 501 and 502 or equiv and 3 cr hrs in stat.

**827\* Home Management: Development and Theory G 3**

Historical development and present trends in home management with emphasis on theory and practices. Stafford.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. 627 or equiv or written permission of instructor.

**829\* The Consumer in American Society G 3**

Analysis of the elements involved in the consumer interest, interrelationships of the elements, cost effectiveness of these methods and distributional impacts of the alternatives. Bowers.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 626, Econ 501 and 502 or equiv and 3 cr hrs of stat.

**894 Group Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in home management and housing. Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**993 Individual Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of home management and housing chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Honors, University

Office: 9 Denney Hall, 164 West 17th Avenue, 422-5104

**H196 Honors Introduction to the Arts and Humanities U 3-5**

Designed to provide an interdisciplinary introduction to the study of the humanities and the arts in sequence with introductions to the social and behavioral and biological and physical sciences; topic varies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Freshman or sophomore standing in an honors programs.

**H197 Honors Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences U 3-5**

Designed to provide an interdisciplinary introduction to the study of the social and behavioral sciences in sequence with introductions to the humanities and arts and biological and physical sciences; topic varies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Freshman or sophomore standing in an honors program.

**H198 Honors Introduction to the Biological and Physical Sciences U 3-5**

Designed to provide an interdisciplinary introduction to the study of the biological and physical sciences in sequence with introductions to the humanities and arts and social and behavioral sciences; topic varies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Freshman or sophomore standing in an honors program.

**H596 University Honors Seminar U 3-5**

Designed to foster appreciation, understanding and/or problem-solving skills related to concepts, issues, or problems that transcend the boundaries of a single discipline; topic varies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Jr or sr standing in an honors program. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 hrs with permission of University Honors Director.

## Horticulture

Office: 152 Howlett Hall, 2001 Fyffe Court, 422-1800.

**111 Introduction to Landscape Horticulture U 3**

Value of landscape horticulture to the individual and community including culture, identification, and use of plants in planting design. Sydnor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**170 Wine in Western Culture U 3**

The role of wine in western culture with emphasis on the geographic origins, production, and specific uses of wine types.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed.*

**200 Plant Science in Agriculture U 5**

Study of environmental and genetic factors influencing plant growth, and how man can alter these factors to produce economic plants more adequate to his needs. Geisman, Herr and Utzinger.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 100 or Botany 110 or Zoology 110. Not open to students with credit for Agronomy 200. Cross-listed in Agronomy.

**202 Fruits and Vegetables for Man U 3**

Introduction emphasizing application and appreciation of fruits and vegetables, including origins, pruning and training, and growing practices with commercial systems contrasted with backyard gardening. Hartman.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl.

**203 Horticultural Morphology U 3**

A study of horticultural plant materials emphasizing the interpretation of gross plant structures and their development in relation to cultural practices and the environment. Hartman.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**231 Landscape Plants I U 3**

A laboratory, field, and discussion course studying trees, shrubs, vines, and ground covers used in landscape plantings.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 112. Not open to landscape hort majors.

**232 Landscape Maintenance U 3**

Management of landscape plantings with special emphasis on transplanting, mulching, nutrition, pest control, pruning, physiological disorders, and diagnosing plant problems. Struve.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 231. Not open to landscape hort majors.

**233 Landscape Plants II U 3**

Landscape characteristics and qualities of selected woody plants, their use, seasonal interest, and environmental suitability.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 232. Not open to landscape hort majors.

**241 Food Preservation U 3**

Introduction to the food processing industry; principles involved in the modern methods of assembling, processing, and distribution of food. Gould.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Individual studies in areas of fruit, vegetable, and florist crops; landscape horticulture; and processing and technology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special group studies in areas of fruit, vegetable, and florist crops; landscape horticulture; processing and technology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**H299 Plants and Man U 5**

The influence and interaction of limiting factors on plant growth with emphasis on principles utilized by man to increase productivity and value of plant products. Geisman.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, assigned reading 1 hr. Prereq: 5 cr hrs biological sciences and membership in an honors program or eligibility for membership in a college honors program. Not open to students with credit for 200 or Agronomy 200 or H299. Cross-listed in Agronomy.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified courses numbered 100-399.*

**404 Horticultural Therapy Seminar for Exceptional Children U 1**

Special topics on theoretical and practical aspects of horticultural therapy problems.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Ed-Excep 251 or 651.

**415 Plant Propagation U 5**

Study of the principles and commercial practices involved in the sexual and asexual propagation of horticultural plants; facilities, equipment, and pathogen-free stock are considered. Lineberger.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Agronomy or Hort 200 and Botany 112. Not open to students with credit for 321. This course is available for EM credit.

**424 Commercial Floral Design U 2**

Introduction to the principles and mechanics of commercial floral design. Robertson.

Sp Qtr. 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: jr or sr standing. Open only to floriculture majors.

**430 Indoor Plants U 3**

The identification, maintenance and use of plants for interior decoration in the home, office, public buildings and related locations. Tayama.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab arr. Prereq: 200 or Agronomy 200; Botany 112.

**431 Herbaceous Ornamental Plants U 5**

The identification, culture and landscape use of bulbs, annuals, herbaceous perennials, and garden roses; identification of weeds and turf management is also covered. Still.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Agronomy 240 and Botany 112.

**432 Woody Deciduous Plants U 5**

A detailed study of deciduous trees, shrubs and vines, their identification, growth habits, culture, adaptation to environmental conditions, uses, combinations, and management in landscape plantings. Still.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 112.

**433 Woody Evergreen Plants U 5**

Detailed study of narrow and broadleaf evergreens, their identification, growth habits, culture, uses, and management in landscape plantings; winter characteristics of deciduous plants reviewed. Still.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 432.

**434 Use of Woody Plants  
in the Landscape U 5**

Woody plant use for specific landscape function and unusual environment situations; aesthetic features, cultural characteristics and the landscape use of plants are studied in detail. Still.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 433.

**441 Processing of Fruit and Vegetable  
Products U 5**

Fundamentals essential to commercial processing and utilization of fruits, vegetables, and related food products. Gould.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122.

**442 Quality Attributes of Fruits, Vegetables,  
and Related Foods U 5**

Identifying, evaluating, and controlling quality attributes of fresh and processed fruits, vegetables, and related products as to consumer acceptance, nutrition, and use. Gould.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122.

**450 Principles of Vegetable Crop  
Production U 5**

The production and utilization of vegetable crops with emphasis on environmental factors which influence growing and handling of these crops. Utzinger.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**461 Principles of Pome Fruit  
Production U 5**

A study of the fundamental principles of pome fruit production with emphasis on recognition and solution of problems according to modern scientific concepts. Hartman.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 203 or equiv.

**462 Principles of Small Fruit  
Production and Viticulture U 3**

A study of small fruit production with emphasis on the recent biological advances from which this technology has evolved. Hartman.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 203.

**463 Principles of Stone Fruit  
Production U 2**

A study of the fundamental principles of stone fruit production with emphasis on recognition and solution of problems according to modern scientific concepts. Hartman.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 203 and 461.

**489 Horticultural Industries  
Experience U 1-6**

Ten weeks of planned and supervised practical experience in an approved horticultural enterprise including a written report.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Major standing in hort and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses  
Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**509 Post-Harvest Physiology  
of Horticultural Crops U G 3**

The principles of post-harvest physiology, handling and storage of fruits, vegetables, flowers and ornamentals. Staby.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 431 or 436. Not open to students with credit for 609.

**521 Greenhouse Environment  
Control U G 5**

Principles and practices of greenhouse operation including construction, heating, cooling, light, temperature, ventilation, moisture, soils and nutrition. Tayama.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 112 and Hort 415. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**522 Commercial Floriculture  
Production I U G 5**

Physiological principles and environmental factors involving photoperiod, thermoperiod, nutrition, moisture, soil, carbon dioxide and chemical growth regulators involved in the commercial production of selected plants. Tayama.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 521. Not open to students with credit for 622.

**523 Commercial Floriculture  
Production II U G 5**

Physiological principles and environmental factors including photoperiod, thermoperiod, nutrition, moisture, soil, carbon dioxide and chemical growth factors. Tayama.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 521. Not open to students with credit for 623.

**524 Commercial Floriculture—Marketing  
and Management U G 4**

Fundamentals of retail florist management and principles and practices in the market distribution of floricultural commodities. Robertson.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 521 and Accting 211. Not open to students with credit for 624.

**525 Garden Center and Landscape  
Marketing U G 4**

Fundamentals of garden center and landscape marketing and management practices for the landscape and nursery industries.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 432, Ag Econ 310 or equiv, and Ag Econ 320 or equiv.

**533 Management of Commercial  
Nursery Operations U G 5**

Detailed consideration of factors involving commercial nursery site selection, production, harvesting and marketing of woody ornamentals and related products. Struve.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 433, Agronomy 240 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 633. This course is available for EM credit.

**546 Beverage and Fruit Drink  
Processing U G 3**

Development, formulation, processing and packaging of beverages and fruit juice drinks including quality control, composition, cost control, marketing and trends. Gould.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 441 and 442. Not open to students with credit for 646.

**550 Greenhouse Vegetable Crops U G 3**

A study of the origin and development of the vegetable forcing industry and present-day cultural practices with reference to the more important greenhouse vegetable crops. Scott.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 450. Not open to students with credit for 650.

**551 Commercial Vegetable Production I U G 3**

The culture of the principal vegetable crops used for processing and fresh market; crops covered are vine crops, solanaceous fruits, potatoes and legumes. Gorske.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 450. Not open to students with credit for 652.

**552 Commercial Vegetable Production II U G 3**

The culture of the principal fresh market vegetable crops; crops covered are legumes, salad, root and bulb crops, perennial crops, sweet corn and sweet potatoes. Gorske.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 450. Not open to students with credit for 652.

**590 Horticultural Industries Study Tour U 2-3**

Two to three weeks of planned and supervised exploration of horticultural enterprises within Ohio or out-of-state.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Declared major in hort and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Offered during between qtr breaks. Travel and subsistence costs will be borne by the student.

**593 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Special studies in the fields of fruit, vegetable, florist crops, landscape horticulture, and processing and technology of fruits, vegetables, and related crops.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing in hort. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**H599 Honors Course U 2, 3 or 5**

Special studies in the fields of fruit, vegetables, florist crops, landscape horticulture, and processing and technology of fruits, vegetables, and related products.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in honors program.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**601 Horticultural Plant Breeding U G 3**

Plant breeding methods and genetic principles applied to horticultural plant improvement, including fundamentals of seed production, variety evaluation, certification, and maintenance. Scott.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Genetics 140 or equiv.

**610 Weed Control in Horticultural Crops U G 4**

A study of environmental and cultural factors which influence weed development in horticultural crops and a review of the principles of chemical and mechanical weed control. Gorske.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 15 cr hr hort or agronomy, Chem 102 or 122 or equiv.

**611 Tropical and Subtropical Fruit and Vegetable Production U G 3**

A study of important tropical and subtropical fruits and vegetables, with emphasis on latest technological advances to achieve optimum quantitative and qualitative yields. Hartman.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad standing, minimum of 20 cr hrs biological sciences, and Agronomy 643.

**631 Arboriculture U G 5**

Environmental factors affecting plant growth and the planting, fertilization, pruning, cabling, and diagnosis of disorders in commercial arboriculture, city, forestry, park, and industrial grounds maintenance. Sydnor.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 433; Botany 431 or 436; Entomol 460; Plnt Pth 401. Not open to students with credit for 731. This course is available for EM credit.

**640 Food Regulations and Product Examination U G 5**

Food laws, regulations, grade standards, and the technical control of processed foods, interpretation of laboratory analysis for control of product quality. Gould.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 241 and 442. Not open to students with credit for 741.

**641 Horticultural Food Processing and Technology U G 5**

Unit processes of handling, grading, cleaning, sorting, peeling, pumping, change in form, and filling as related to commercial processing of fruits, vegetables, and related products. Gould.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 441.

**645 Fermented Plant Product Technology U G 3**

Study of commercial practices in the manufacturing of fermented plant products. Geisman.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 441 or equiv, Microbiol 509 or equiv.

**649 Packaging Materials and Methodology U G 3**

A discussion of terminology and literature of commercial packaging, principal methods of packaging and principles of selecting packaging materials. Flinn.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 441, 442 and 640 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 794c.

**653 Processing Technology of Cereal Grains and Related Foods U G 3**

Unit processes of milling, baking, extruding, formulating, and utilizing cereal grains and related foods as related to the commercial processing. Peng.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 441. Not open to students with credit for 543.

**670 Enology I—Principles and Wine Technology U G 5**

Principles and technology involved in making table, dessert, and sparkling wines with attention given to must treatments and fermentation practices. Flinn.

Au Qtr. (offered alternate yr beginning Au 1981). 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 442, Microbiol 509 or 601.

**671 Enology II—Wine Quality and Examination U G 4**

Principles and methods used to examine various wine components which relate to wine quality. Flinn.

Sp Qtr. (offered alternate yr beginning Sp 1982). 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 670.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special group studies in the fields of fruit, vegetable, florist crops, landscape horticulture, and processing and technology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr or grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**715 Applications of Plant Cell, Tissue, and Organ Culture to Horticultural Research U G 5**

Laboratory methodology and physiological principles concerned with the in vitro culture of plant tissues and organs. Lineberger.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 630, 643, and permission of instructor.

**742 Research and Development Technologies in the Food Industries U G 3**

Critical review of trends, changes, research and development methods and literature in food processing and technology. Gould.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in the food areas.

**744†\* Thermal Processing of Canned Foods U G 3**

Identification and application of various techniques of thermal process calculations for safe canned foods. Peng.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 441 or equiv.

**747\* Technology of Fats and Oils U G 3**

Study of the manufacturing, processing, utilization, and quality control of fats, oils and their products. Peng.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: FD SC&NU 521 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 647.

**748\* Technology of Plant Proteins U G 3**

Study of the manufacturing and processing of protein foods from plant origin and the problems related to their utilization in human foods. Peng.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: FD SC&NU 521 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 648.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**803 Research Principles and Techniques in Horticulture G 2**

The philosophy and components of graduate education with a development of the techniques useful in conducting research in the field of horticulture. Geisman.

Au Qtr. 2 cl.

**804 Seminar G 1**

Au, Wi Sp. Qtrs.

**806 Morphological and Anatomical Studies of Horticultural Crops G 3**

Effects of environmental factors upon the morphological and anatomical characteristics of selected horticultural crops and the relationship to the quality of the product. Hartman.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 801A and 801B.

**813 Plant Nutrition G 5**

Effects of plant nutrients on the growth and development of horticultural crops; emphasis will be placed on the physiological, bio-chemical and anatomical responses of plants.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Botany 631 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 811 or 812.

**814 Physiology of Horticultural Plants G 5**

The application of physiological concepts to horticultural plant situations; review of applicable literature. Kretchman.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Botany 630 and 631.

**815 Post-Harvest Physiology G 3**

An in-depth review of the literature pertaining to the physiology and biochemistry of horticultural crops after harvest as influenced by various external and internal factors. Staby.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 630, 631 and Biochem 511 or equiv.

**841 Advanced Food Processing and Technology G 5**

Critical evaluation of new principles and applications of food processing unit operations and technology of food products. Gould.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in food areas. Not open to students with credit for 801F or 801G.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Special studies in the fields of fruit, vegetable, florist crops, landscape horticulture, and processing and technology of fruits, vegetables, and related food products.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research Thesis or Dissertation G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Hospital and Health Services Administration

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 543 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-9708

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Group studies of special topics within hospital and health services administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**795 Seminar U G 1-3**

Investigation of current topics of significance to hospital administrators.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**800 Medical Care Organization G 4**

Analysis of arrangements for the organization, financing, and delivery of medical care services. Loebbs.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**802 Economic Analysis of Health Services G 3**

Applications of economic analysis to health services, with emphasis on the microeconomic behavior of decision units in the health sector. Caswell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 828.

**809 Field Study I: Health Organizations in the Community G 2**

Identification and survey of patterns of organization and control of health care institutions; analysis of nature and extent of interrelationships among institutions.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**810 Field Study II: Departmental Management G 3**

Analysis of departmental and institutional objectives, management functions, interdepartmental relationships, and supervisory styles.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 810.02.

**811 Legal Environment of Health Care G 3**

Legal environment of health care, including hospital-patient-doctor relationships; labor law and collective bargaining; constitutional law and administrative regulations pertaining to prepayment and planning.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**812 Field Study III: Management Problem Analysis G 3**

Methods of management decision making, with externship in a local hospital or health agency for intensive study of a management problem.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 6 cr hrs in hosp admin and permission of instructor.

**815 Organization and Management of Hospitals G 3**

Analysis of the organization and management of hospitals with emphasis on administrator, medical staff, and board of trustee relationships.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 810.01.

**820 Financing Health Services G 3**

Analysis of the sources of financing, both current and future, for health service organizations. Cleverley.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Acctg 711 or equiv and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 827.

**831 Planning for Health Organizations G 3**

Description of techniques and methods essential for planning with an emphasis on applications in social technical systems and a special emphasis on health systems. Nutt.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 826.

**832 Planning for Health Facilities G 3**

Analysis of health planning environment; review of trends in planning, design, construction, and financing of hospitals and other health facilities.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 831 or permission of instructor.

**845 Ambulatory and Comprehensive Medical Care Programs G 3**

Analysis of the organization and management of ambulatory and comprehensive medical care programs, including the initiation, maintenance, staffing and financing requirements. Loebbs.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**850 Seminar in Hospital Policy and Decision-Making G 4**

Policy process and methods of decision making; assignment and solution of managerial problems; case studies, with emphasis on strategy and implementation.

Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 18 cr hrs in hosp admin or written permission of director. Not open to students with credit for 840.

**855 Health Care Policy and Politics G 3**

Political characteristics of the policies and mechanisms for the provision of personal health services, with emphasis on community, state and federal levels of policy-making. Loebbs.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**860 Evaluation in Health and Other Social Systems G 4**

Models of evaluation including experimental designs, quasi-designs and case studies with discussion of barriers to effective use of evaluation results in health administration decision-making. Nutt.

Wi Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad level course in stat or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 870; (Evaluation).

**861 Behavioral and Normative Decision Approaches G 3**

Decisions as made by individuals, groups and organizations comprising the health delivery systems; examination of decision-maker behavior; strategies to improve decisions. Nutt.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or 870 (Evaluation); or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 870 (Decision-Making).

**870 Advanced Studies in Hospital Administration G 3**

Seminar in special topics in hospital and health services administration with content varying from quarter to quarter.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.



# Human Nutrition and Food Management

Office: 265 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-4485

## 110† Food For Your Nutrition U 5

Food selection for the individual as influenced by nutrient needs and cultural, psychological and economic factors.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

## 230 Food Service Systems Management: Introduction U 2

Orientation to field of food service management. Cremer and Hubbard.

Au, Sp Qtr. 2 cl.

## 294 Group Studies U 2, 3 or 5

Selected topics in human nutrition and food management.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 310 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition U 5

Nutrient and food energy needs of the human biological system throughout the life cycle with consideration of socio-psychological factors. Herr and Mitchell.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs of biological science. This course is available for EM credit.

## 313 Food in Different Cultures U 3

Food practices of selected peoples of the world with consideration of the existing social, cultural, and economic conditions. Herr.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of social science.

## 314 Fundamentals of Food U 5

Application of chemical and physical principles to food preparation and use. Joseph.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 2-hr lab. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of chem. This course is available for EM credit.

## 413 Food Management for Families U 3

Nutritional, aesthetic, economic and social aspects of planning, purchasing, preparing, and serving food to family groups at different income levels.

Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 310 and 314. This course is available for EM credit.

## 430 Food Service Systems Management: Menu Planning U 3

The menu as a basis for planning, organizing, and controlling food service systems. Hubbard.

Au, Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

## 431 Food Service Systems Management: Production U 5

Techniques for food quality and cost control; work planning; individual experience in food production and use of equipment. Cremer.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 hrs lab, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 314. This course is available for EM credit.

## 435 Principles of Teaching Applied to Human Nutrition and Food Management U 4

Principles of education for students whose professional work will require knowledge of techniques for teaching others in non-school situations. Saddam.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 431.

## 589 Field Work U 1-15

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing in Home Ec. 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio, and written permission of instructor. Registration 2 qtrs before scheduling. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 593 Individual Studies U 1-5

Problems in various phases of human nutrition and food management chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in school honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Minimum of 6 cr hrs in subject matter of problem with cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.7 or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 606 Nutrition of Infants and Children U G 3

Food and nutrient needs of children from the embryonic stage through adolescence. Herr.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 310.

## 610 Advanced Human Nutrition U G 5

Interrelationships of nutrition and human biological functions. Snook.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 310, Zoology 232, and Biochem 211.

## 612 Nutritional Therapy U G 3

An introduction to current practices of nutritional therapy with emphasis on the biochemical and physiological rationale for dietary modifications. Mitchell.

### 612.01 Nutritional Therapy I

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 610.

### 612.02 Nutritional Therapy II

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 612.01.

## 615 Food Theory and Application U G 5

Application of experimental methods to problems involved in preparation of foods. Joseph.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 314 and Chem 235 or Biochem 211.

## 630 Food Service Systems Management: Purchasing U G 5

Principles and standards for selection of food, equipment, and furnishings; facility design and equipment layout. Cremer.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq. or concur: 431.

## 632 Food Service Systems Management: Operational Integration U G 5

Integration of operational processes and resources for the management of food service systems. Hubbard.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 431 and Bus-Mgt 500.

## 690 Workshop U G 4

Full time for 3 wks. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

## 694 Group Studies U G 2, 3 or 5

Selected topics in human nutrition and food management.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 711 Nutrition: History U G 3

Persons, discoveries, and methods in the evolution of nutrition as a science and a factor in the control of human welfare. Vivian.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610.

**713† Advanced Food Theory and Application U G 3**

Food theories applied to individual investigations in food preparation, preservation, and storage in the home and volume food service. Cremer or Joseph. Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 615.

**730 Advanced Food Service Systems Management: Operational Integration U G 3**

Current practices and research in management of food service systems. Hubbard or Cremer.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 632.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of human nutrition and food management chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 2-4**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**802 Seminar in Human Nutrition and Food Management G 3 or 5**

Prereq: 610, 615, 632 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

A—Food Management. Su Qtr.†\*

B—Advanced topics in Human Nutrition and Food Management. Au Qtr.

C—Food. Wi Qtr.

D—Human Nutrition. Sp Qtr.

**810 Recent Developments in Human Nutrition G 3**

Analysis of selected topics in human nutrition with application to current issues. Vivian, Snook and Kozlowski.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610.

**816† Recent Developments in Food G 3**

Analysis of selected topics in food with application to current issues. Cremer and Joseph.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 615.

**830 Advanced Studies in Nutrition G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 610 or Anml Sc 630 or Pltry Sc 630 or Anml Sc 631 or Dairy Sc 631 or Home Ec 610; Fd Sc&Nu 761 and 762 and 10 grd cr hrs in physiol. Not open to students with credit for Anml Sc 830, Dairy Sc 830 or Pltry Sc 830. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Poultry Science.

**830.01\* Energy**

Conrad.

Au Qtr.

**830.02\* Minerals**

Cline.

Wi Qtr.

**830.03\* Proteins and Amino Acids**

Naber, and Vivian.

Sp Qtrs.

**830.04†\* Vitamins**

Naber.

Au Qtr.

**830.05†\* Lipids**

Palmquist.

**830.08†\* Carbohydrates****832\* Recent Developments in Food Service Systems Management G 3 or 5**

Analysis of selected topics in food service systems management with application to current issues. Hubbard or Cremer.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 632 and experience in food service management. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in human nutrition and food management.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**898 Interdepartmental Seminar in Nutrition and Food Technology G 1**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**993 Individual Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Problems in various phases of human nutrition and food management chosen for individual study.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Humanities, College of

Office: 186 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall,  
422-1882

**294 Group Studies U 1-6**

Interdisciplinary study under the direct auspices of the College of Humanities involving materials of an interdepartmental or intercollegiate type.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Interdisciplinary study under the direct auspices of the College of Humanities involving materials of an interdepartmental or intercollegiate type.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

# Industrial Design

Office: 374 Hopkins Hall, 128 North Oval Mall,  
422-6746

## 160 Introduction to Industrial Design U 3

Introduction to the rationale of design and systematic design processes; an overview of the profession of industrial design; an introduction to the department's educational program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 2½-hr cl.

## 250† Studies in Industrial Design U 3

Studies in specified areas in the field of industrial design, with emphasis on particular aspects of product, visual communication, and interior space design problems.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 251 Basic Industrial Design I U 5

Introduction to the theories, methods, and practices of industrial design with primary emphasis on basic visual language and visual encoding practices.

Au Qtr. 3 3-hr labs. Prereq: Ind dsgn majors; or permission of instructor.

## 252 Basic Industrial Design II U 5

Application of two- and three-dimensional organizational principles; introduction to visual logic, freehand perspective sketching systems, and basic three-dimensional modeling techniques and materials.

Wi Qtr. 5 2-hr labs. Prereq: 251; or permission of instructor.

## 253 Basic Industrial Design III U 3

### 253.01 Industrial Design Practices

A continuation of 252 with an introduction to three-dimensional structural principles and materials.

Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 252; concur 253.03; or permission of instructor.

### 253.03 Industrial Design History

A history of industrial design as affected by technology and other factors within the context of our culture.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 252; concur 253.01; or permission of instructor.

## 258 Basic Typography U 3

Introduction to the knowledge and skills of typographical design and its corresponding aesthetic, functional, and technological applications and utilizations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 2 2-hr labs. Open only to majors in ind dsgn and art educ or by permission of instructor.

## 460 Intermediate Industrial Design I U 5

Au Qtr. 3 3-hr labs. Prereq: 160; En Graph 121, 122; Communic 105 or 110; Math 116 or 148, 149; Ind Dsgn 253.01, 253.03, 258; En Graph 204 or 206 (I/S major); Photog 201 or 203; Cptr/Inf 201 or 211 or 221; Stat 125 or Psych 220 or Econ 442, or permission of chairman.

### 460.02 Visual Communication Design

Design and application of non-verbal elements in production of visual messages using photographic and handgraphic techniques, based upon communication theory and the theory of signs.

### 460.04 Product Design

Design of simple products as a means of introducing systematic methods, sketching, model making, human factors and presentation.

## 460.08 Interior Space Design

Analysis and synthesis of human activity requirements for three dimensional design of simple spaces; drawing, modeling and presentation techniques explored.

## 461 Intermediate Industrial Design II U 5

Wi Qtr. 3 3-hr labs.

### 461.02 Visual Communication Design

Design and application of typographical elements in production of verbal messages using photographic and handgraphic techniques, based upon communication theory and the theory of signs.

Prereq: 460.02, concur 553 and 511; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 461.04 Product Design

Emphasis is placed on the refinement of systematic design methods, visualization, detailing and documentation; students are introduced to team working and client requirements.

Prereq: 460.04; concur 553; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 461.08 Interior Space Design

Utilization of a team approach to emphasize broad considerations in interior space projects; strengthening of problem research, conceptualization, modeling, and presentation techniques.

Prereq: 460.08; concur 553; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

## 462 Intermediate Industrial Design III U 5

Sp Qtr. 3 3-hr labs.

### 462.02 Visual Communication Design

Verbal and non-verbal graphic signs, integrated in the design and development of three-dimensional communication solutions in such areas as packaging, exhibit design, or sign systems.

Prereq: 461.02; concur 555; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 462.04 Product Design

Developing of specialized problem solving approaches to more complex product designs which emphasize the refinement of solutions in terms of suitable technology and user consideration.

Prereq: 461.04; concur 555 and 502; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 462.08 Interior Space Design

Design of specialized interior spaces, stressing the interaction of users, space and activity goals with interior space technology.

Prereq: 461.08; concur 555 and 502; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

## 494 Group Studies U 1-5

Group studies for special topics in industrial design.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Lec/lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 501 Conceptual Drawing for Industrial Design U 3

Principles of creative conceptual drawing and sketching methods used in the design process.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr cl. Prereq: 253.01, 253.03; En Graph 121 and 122; concur 551 and 460.04 or 460.08; or written permission of instructor.

**502 Three Dimensional Design Graphics U 3**

Principles of graphic design for product and interior space design.

Sp Qtr. 2 3-hr cl. Prereq: 258; 461.04 or 461.08; 501 and 553 and Photog 203; concur 555 and 462.04 or 462.08; or written permission of instructor.

**503 Design Research Practicum U 3**

Field research practice demonstrating the relationship of structured research methods to the design process.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 462.04, 462.08, 555.

**511 Visual Communication Hand Graphics U 3**

Advanced laboratory practice in communicating with drawn messages; evaluation and selection of appropriate visual treatments and techniques for medias of print, film, and television.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 253.01; concur: 460.02, 551.

**512 Film Graphics and Multi-Media Communication U 3**

Planning, use, and application of film, audio/visual presentations and machine graphics for the visual communication designer.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 258, 462.02, 511, 553; Photog 201, 551 and 552; concur 551 and 660.02; or written permission of instructor.

**513 Undergraduate Research Practices in Visual Communication U 3**

Overview of research approaches and practices in visual communication design which will be applied in the senior year advanced project course.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 462.02.

**551 Industrial Design Manufacturing Materials and Processes U 3**

Overview of the properties and fabrication principles for materials used in visual communication, interior space and product design.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 460.02; or 460.04 and 501; or 460.08 and 501; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**552 Industrial Design Communication Practices U 3**

An overview of communication methods, techniques and procedures utilized in the various stages of the design process.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 460.02, 460.04, and 460.08.

**553 Industrial Design Presentation Techniques U 3**

A general overview of two and three dimensional visualizing techniques utilized by the industrial design profession in informative and/or persuasive presentations.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 461.02 and 511; or 461.04 or 461.08; or written permission of instructor.

**554 Human and Environmental Systems Design U 3**

Overview of the social/behavioral/physical nature of man and his interaction with the environment as interpreted by the industrial designer.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 462.02, 460.04, 460.08, and 555.

**555 Design Methodology U 3**

Introduction to and application of qualitative and quantitative methodology useful in a problem solving process.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 462.04 and 502; or 462.08 and 502; or 462.02; or written permission of instructor.

**560 Design for Special Users U 3**

Special problems focusing upon the needs of infirm, handicapped and aged people in relationship to environments and products.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Jr or sr standing in ind dsgn or occ ther, or written permission of instructor.

**570 Visual Communication Layout Design U G 3**

A workshop for non-majors in planning and producing printed materials; various techniques, media, and processes.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**653 Space Enclosure Systems U G 4**

Studies in space lattice development and variables of form and proportion of packing cells directed toward application in packaging, space frames, partitioning, and compartment design.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: Sr or grad standing, permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**656 Industrial Design Professional Practices U G 3**

Investigation of the administrative and legal aspects of the design profession contrasting the private firm with corporate and free-lance types of practice.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 661.02 or 661.04; or 661.08 or grad standing in ind dsgn program.

**660 Advanced Industrial Design I U G 5**

Au Qtr. 3 3-hr labs.

**660.02 Visual Communication Design**

Application of planning and analysis techniques in designing two- or three-dimensional visual communication systems; encoding, production, and transmitting practices.

Prereq: 511, 512, 551, 552, 553, 555; Photog 551, 552, or 557.

**660.04 Product Design**

Design of products and product systems for complex functions; emphasis is on extending design consideration to include detailing, mock-ups, prototypes, testing and servicing.

Prereq: 501, 502, 551, 552, 553, 555; English 305; Ind Eng 311 and 312 or Cer Eng 423 or 424.

**660.08 Interior Space Design**

Design of multi-unit interior spaces emphasizing the understanding of their relationship to each other and the users; consideration of detailing production and specifying.

Prereq: 501, 502, 551, 552, 553, 555; English 305; Ind Eng 311 and 312 or Cer Eng 423 or 424.

**661 Advanced Industrial Design II U G 5**

Wi Qtr. 3 3-hr labs.

**661.02 Visual Communication Design**

Development and refinement of visual communication products and systems; emphasis on the application of visual communication research practices.

Prereq: 660.02; concur 554; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**661.04 Product Design**

Introduction of field research experience and interdisciplinary expertise to the design of products and product systems, team approach; taught in conjunction with a research practicum.

Prereq: 660.04; concur 554 and 503; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**661.08 Interior Space Design**

Team application of field research techniques and interdisciplinary knowledge to the design of complex interior spaces taught in conjunction with a research practicum.

Prereq: 660.08; concur 554 and 503; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**662 Advanced Industrial Design III U G 5**

Sp Qtr. 3 3-hr labs.

**662.02 Visual Communication Design**

Individual student projects; to demonstrate proficiency and grasp of previous subject matter in a project approved by the instructor; portfolio development.

Prereq: 661.02; concur 656 and 512; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**662.04 Product Design**

Product design thesis project; students are to demonstrate their proficiency and grasp of previous subject matter in a project approved by the instructor; portfolio development.

Prereq: 661.04; concur 656; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**662.08 Interior Space Design**

Interior space thesis project; students are to demonstrate their proficiency and grasp of previous subject matter in a project approved by the instructor; portfolio development.

Prereq: 661.08; concur 656; or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**670 Portfolio Organization U G 3**

Function and value of a professional portfolio; generation of components for a personal portfolio with emphasis on content, format, and application. Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing in ind dsgn or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**671 Photo Graphics U G 3**

An experimental photo workshop in techniques of manipulating existing images to create new visual ideas, emphasizing individual exploration; discussions and critiques.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**685 Field Work in Industrial Design U G 3-10**

Field application of industrial design in a capacity requiring a close working relationship with a professional environment.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**690 Colloquium in Industrial Design U G 1-5**

Intensive presentation of special-interest material related to the practice of industrial design.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**692 Workshop in Industrial Design U G 1-5**

Intensive practical involvement in activities of direct interest to the profession of industrial design.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Advanced study for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**695 Departmental Seminar in Industrial Design Theory U G 3-5**

Critical investigation of a current topic of significance in the field of design theory, through group discussion and presentation of research findings.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**696 Departmental Seminar in Industrial Design Practice U G 3-5**

Critical investigation of a current topic of significance in the field of design practice, through group discussion and presentation of research findings.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**697 Departmental Seminar in Industrial Design Methodology U G 3-5**

Critical investigation of a current topic of significance in the field of design methodology, through group discussion and presentation of research findings.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour in Industrial Design U G 5-15**

First-hand knowledge of industrial design practice, designers and cultural environment abroad with meetings, discussion, observations, documentation concerning aspects of international product and visual communication design.

Su, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**699 Departmental Seminar in Industrial Design Philosophy U G 3-5**

Critical investigation of a current topic of significance in the field of design philosophy, through group discussion and presentation of research findings.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**770 Communication Practices Related to Industrial Design U G 3**

An overview perspective of the variable components and methods related to the study and analysis of the communication process as applied to industrial design.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**785 Orientation to Graduate Studies in Industrial Design U G 3**

Overview of current and future trends in industrial design; professional organizations and publications; faculty interests and research; available resources; requirements of graduate level study.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl.

**786 Design Research and Inquiry U G 3**

Design as a mode of inquiry, including examination of traditional and post-traditional approaches and emphasizing general problem-solving as a goal-directed, value-laden activity.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 785.

**795 Departmental Seminar in Industrial Design Research Principles and Techniques U G 3-5**

Advanced work in special problems related to methods and procedures of research in industrial design.

Au Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 1-5**

Interdisciplinary knowledge and problems examined and discussed in the context of shared concerns.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

Interdisciplinary knowledge and problems examined and discussed in the context of shared concerns.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**950 Research Problems in Design G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research in Design: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Industrial and Systems Engineering

Office: 210 Baker Systems Engineering Building, 1971 Neil Avenue, 422-6041

**203 Foundry Practice U 3**

Lecture and laboratory coverage of casting technology; bench and machine molding; core making; melting and pouring; cleaning and surface finishing of castings.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 2nd yr standing in education or equiv with permission of chairman. Not open to students in ind eng; not open to students with credit for 201 or 312. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory<sup>1</sup>

**204 Machine Shop Practice U 5**

Lecture and laboratory practice on basic machine tools; emphasis on development of skills necessary for the industrial arts teacher at the secondary level.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 8 lab hrs. Prereq: 2nd yr standing in education or equiv with permission of chairman. Not open to students in ind eng; not open to students with credit for 202 or 312. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.<sup>1</sup>

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Students are given an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**300 Introduction to Quantitative Analysis of Management Systems U 4**

Develops a philosophical basis for conceptualizing systems problems. Introduces "classical" models of linear programming, waiting lines, inventory control, forecasting, and optimization and simulation techniques.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 435 or Stat 425 or 435; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**303 Introduction to Manufacturing and Human Performance Systems U 4**

Provides an historical perspective of systems engineering. Introduces "classical" problems in economic decision analysis, quality control, organizational behavior and design, and methods and time standards.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 435 or Stat 425 or 435; prereq or concur: 436 or Stat 426, or 436; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**311 Manufacturing Engineering U 4**

Fundamentals and interrelationships of the principal manufacturing processes; principles and characteristics illustrated with related laboratory demonstrations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 2nd yr standing in engineering or written permission of instructor. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory<sup>1</sup>.

**312 Manufacturing Laboratory U 3**

Hands-on experience in both tool room and production manufacturing operations in casting, heat treating, welding, and machining processes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 8 lab hrs. Prereq: 311 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory<sup>1</sup>.

**313 Manufacturing Systems Engineering U 3**

Aspects of manufacturing systems engineering; emphasis on economics of process choice, production planning, estimating, inspection, and scheduling. Consideration of metal and non-metallic materials.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 311 or equiv or written permission of instructor.

**389 Junior Inspection Trip U 1**

A group visit to various industrial plants; students must register for the course at the beginning of spring quarter.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Major standing in ind eng. This course is graded S/U.

**406 Industrial Quality Control U 4**

The application of probability theory, statistics, and control theory to problems in product inspection and process control; economic evaluation of quality control techniques.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 303 for ind eng majors; written permission of instructor for non-majors.

**435 Introductory Engineering Statistics I U 4**

Introduction to discrete and continuous probability models with applications to industrial engineering problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254, or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Stat 425 or 435. Cross-listed in Statistics.

<sup>1</sup> Prescription lenses may be ordered through the Optometry Clinic, Optometry Building, or through any registered optometrist.

**436 Introductory Engineering Statistics II U 3**

Elements of estimation, hypothesis testing and linear regression.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 435 or Stat 435. Not open to students with credit for Stat 426 or 436. Cross-listed in Statistics.

**485 Practical Experience in an Industrial Organization U 2**

To be obtained in some engineering or industrial organization; prior advisor approval and final report required.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Majors in ind eng only. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**501 Work Systems Analysis and Measurement U G 3**

Analysis of work content; measurement of the performance of man-machine systems; establishment of standards for the evaluation of work.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 303 or permission of instructor.

**502 Work Systems Planning and Evaluation U G 3**

The evaluation and planning of man-machine systems experiments.

Wi, Au Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 549 and 436 or Statist 436 or equiv.

**503 Work Systems Design U G 3**

Workplace, and control and display design; integrating models of man in man-machine systems through design problems.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**504 Engineering Economic Analysis U G 3**

Economic analysis of engineering projects and methods of operation. The analysis of public investments, and introduction to the analysis of engineering decisions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing or written permission of instructor; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**506 Design of Production Systems U G 3**

Integration of the methods and analytical techniques of industrial engineering into the design of a complete production system.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing and written permission of instructor.

**508 Industrial Practice in Systems Design U G 3**

Conducting an analysis of an actual systems problem in a local industrial plant. Involves data collection, problem definition, exploration of alternatives, recommendation and justification of a proposed system design.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 4th yr standing and written permission of instructor.

**534 Principles of Industrial Engineering U G 4**

A survey of operations methods used in industry including optimization, probability and statistics, waiting line models, quality control, simulation models, and scheduling methods.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students in ind eng.

**549 Introduction to Methods for Planning, Design and Control of Industrial Systems U 4**

Covers methods for planning and control of production and distribution systems; includes techniques useful in scheduling, control of workflow and best allocation of resources.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254 and jr standing in ind eng; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**605 Machine Tool Control and Programming U G 4**

Provides an introduction to numerically controlled machine tools including principles of operation, programming systems, computer assisted programming, performance characteristics and applications.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 311 and 620.

**610 Planning of Engineering Experiments U G 3**

Study of the activities involving the planning of industrial and research experiments; emphasis on strategic questions such as budget, material availability and time constraints. Neuhardt.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 436 or Stat 426 or 436 or 525 or 521.

**611 Metal Cutting Theory and Practice U G 4**

Analysis and application of machining processes; topics include tool wear, cutting mechanics, heat, surface integrity, and properties of materials.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 631 or equiv.

**613 Applied Waiting Line Analysis U G 3**

Analysis and design of stationary and non-stationary queueing systems; model formulation, approximation techniques, and adaption of existing solutions.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 813.

**620 Computer Application in Industrial Process Control U G 3**

Provides an introduction to evaluation and design of practical industrial control systems with emphasis on real time computer control of discrete processes. Miller.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: En Graph 200 or equiv.

**631 Tool Engineering U G 4**

The design of tools, jigs, and fixtures; the basic elements of fixture design, such as form, locating points, clamping device, and the use of standardized parts.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 311.

**649 Quantitative Design Methods in Systems Engineering I U G 3**

Model formulation and solution methods for system design problems with emphasis on matrix and vector space methods for static and dynamic systems. Miller.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 549 or Math 471 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**650 Quantitative Design Methods in Systems Engineering II U G 3**

Use of mathematical techniques; including finite calculus, Fourier analysis, and assorted transforms in the analysis of industrial engineering systems. Giffin.  
Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 436 or Statist 426 or 436 or equiv.

**651 Optimization for Industrial and Systems Engineers U G 4**

Techniques for formulation and solution of deterministic optimization problems. Methods include linear programming, non-linear programming and Kuhn-Tucker theory, surface-search techniques, and dynamic programming.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 656 or 710.

**652 Analysis of Inventory Systems U G 3**

Mathematical analysis applied to single stage inventory systems using both deterministic and probabilistic models. Giffin.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 436 or Stat 426 or 436 or equiv.

**653 Engineering Data Analysis U G 3**

Graphical and other special techniques for estimating parameters and testing goodness of fit of non-normal distributions to engineering data. Neuhardt.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 406 or Stat 521 or 525 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**654 Simulation of Complex Systems U G 5**

Introduction to the analysis of systems via discrete, continuous, and combined discrete-continuous computer simulation models. Generation of random variables. Clark.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 436 or Stat 426, or 436, En Graph 200, or CIS 240 or 241; or permission of instructor.

**655 System Reliability and Availability U G 3**

Prediction of system reliability and availability, life cycle costing, methods for analyzing system design concepts from the viewpoint of reliability and availability.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 436 or Stat 426 or 436 or permission of instructor. Offered every other yr in odd yrs.

**656 Production Programming U G 4**

Mathematical formulation and solution of problems of scheduling, inventory control, and logistics using linear programming methods.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 549 or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 507.

**660 Quantitative Health Systems Management Methods U G 3**

A survey of operations research methods applied to health delivery. Includes model design and analysis and application projects in area hospitals.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in ind eng or 534 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**662 Introduction to Applied Decision Analysis U G 3**

Introduction to decision analysis and its application. Deals with modern utility theory and the application of this theory to engineering decisions under risk. P. Smith.

Wi, Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 435 or Stat 425 or 435 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**665 Systems Engineering Analysis of the Criminal Justice System U G 3**

Techniques of systems analysis applied to the criminal justice system. Interdisciplinary approach combines social and engineering sciences in a highly relevant area of application. Bishop.

Sp Qtr (offered in even yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing.

**666 Design, Analysis, and Control of Manufacturing Systems U G 3**

Applications of mathematical modeling to manufacturing; modeling of the operating characteristics of various production-inventory systems, with emphasis on their relationship to planning and control. Wilhelm.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 300 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**671 Industrial Accident Prevention and Control U G 3**

Industrial safety practices; OSHA; models of accident phenomena; measurement, inspection, and control of unsafe behavior and conditions; design of loss control programs. Student projects. Rockwell.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**672 Analysis and Design of Workplace Environments U G 4**

Measurement of environmental parameters including noise, heat, gases, particulates, and light, and their effect on human productivity; design of engineering controls. Laboratory includes industrial surveys. Rockwell.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 12-hr lab. Prereq: 501 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**673 Analysis and Design of Man-Machine Systems U G 3**

Methodology for design of man-machine systems; physical and psychological aspects of human performance using research in biomechanics, engineering psychology, and work physiology. P. Smith.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 12-hr lab. Prereq: 503, 3rd yr standing in eng, admi, or ind dsgn; or written permission of instructor.

**689 Senior Laboratory U 3**

Students pursue independent laboratory project of up to two quarters duration. Proposals must be approved by a faculty member prior to registration for the course.

Prereq: Sr standing in ind eng. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering U G 1-6**

Designed to give the advanced students an opportunity to pursue special studies not offered in fixed curricula.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Industrial Engineering U G 1-6**

Advanced topics in the various phases of industrial engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 23 cr hrs.



**701 Arbitration of Industrial Engineering Disputes U G 3**

Case studies in the arbitration of technical disputes involving incentive standards, job evaluation, crew size, line balancing, etc. G. Smith.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501, or 534, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**710 Optimization in Operations Research U G 3**

Non-linear programming including Kuhn-Tucker saddle point and stationary point conditions, primal algorithms, penalty and barrier algorithms, elementary non-linear duality, and dynamic programming.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 656 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**712 Advanced Metal Forming for Production U G 3**

Analysis and design of tooling for industrial hot and cold metal forming processes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Metal En 615 or equiv.

**720 Computer Applications in Manufacturing Systems U G 3**

Principles of digital computer utilization for the control of manufacturing processes and the design, planning, and control of manufacturing systems are presented.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 620.

**750 Advanced Studies in Industrial Engineering U G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. The student must register for specific classes in areas as indicated below, and may register for more than one at a time.

**750.01 Job Evaluation and Systems Performance Measurement****750.03 Industrial Applications for Statistics****750.04 Discrete-System Analysis and Control****750.06 System Programming and Optimization****750.07 Contemporary Problems in Plant Layout and Design****750.09 Forecasting and Estimating****750.11 Organization of Industrial Engineering Functions****750.12 Production Engineering****754 Advanced Simulation Design and Experimental Procedures U G 3**

Variance reduction, experimental procedures, estimation of the variance of a time series average, comparison and ranking of alternatives, continuous simulation of discrete event processes. Clark.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 654 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**755 Application of Benefit-Cost Analysis U G 3**

Multiple criteria decision making; application of benefit-cost analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, and multi-attribute decision theory. Clark.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662 and Econ 200 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**760 Basic Concepts of Systems Theory U G 3**

Study of formal concepts of systems theory including general models of systems, abstract dynamic systems, the concept of state, goal seeking, and decision making systems. Miller.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 649 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**762 Applied Decision Analysis U G 3**

Exploration of strategies for translating decision analyses, staff studies, and engineering decisions into practice; examination of available data in psychology, sociology, and organizational analysis.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662, 435 or Stat 425 or 435 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**772 Decision Analysis U G 3**

Introduction to Bayesian decision analysis and its applications. Neuhardt.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 662. Not open to students with credit for 862.

**782 Design of Decision Networks U G 3**

Design of networks involving multiple, interacting decision makers including problems of complementarity, coordination, learning, and decentralization.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662. Not open to students with credit for 845.

**796 Interdepartmental Seminar on Urban Transportation U G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**811 Methods Engineering G 3-12**

Advanced work in one or more special phases of time study, motion study, job evaluation, wage analysis and payment systems, and speed and effort rating; the viewpoint of unions, and problems arising from labor-management relationships.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 501 and 502 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**813 Advanced Queuing Theory G 3**

Mathematical analysis and design of waiting line systems emphasizing transient solutions, general arrival and service distributions, and priority queues and networks of queues. Giffin.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 650 and 843 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**814 Stochastic Processes Used in Systems Engineering G 3**

Application of Markov, renewal, and stationary processes in systems engineering, spectral representations; transform methods; digital computer methods. Clark.

Au Qtr (offered in odd yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 650 or 843 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**815 Estimation of System Parameters from Time Series Data G 3**

Estimation of parameter values for stochastic process models used in systems engineering, analysis of trends, forecasting, spectral analysis of time-series data, computer methods. Clark.

Wi Qtr (offered in even yrs.) 3 cl. Prereq: 843 or 814 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**821 Problems in Production Engineering G 3-12**

Advanced work in one or more phases of production engineering involving problems in production design, equipment planning, tool design, and quantity and quality control.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**824 Sequencing and Scheduling G 3**

Survey of sequencing/scheduling problems encountered in management systems emphasizing study of available solution techniques: algebraic, branch-and-bound, heuristics, network analyses, linear/integer programming. Wilhelm.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 842 or permission of instructor.

**828 Advanced Studies in Plant Design and Materials Handling G 3-12**

Advanced work in one or more special phases of plant design and materials handling, such as group technology and robotics.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 506.

**830 Mathematical Programming: Linear G 3**

Convex and concave problems, global solutions, extreme point solutions, degeneracy, the Simplex methods, duality, complementary slackness, sensitivity analysis, parametric programming, and applications.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Linear Algebra or permission of instructor.

**831 Mathematical Programming: Nonlinear G 3**

Convex sets, convex functions, saddle point optimality criteria, the Fritz John and Kuhn-Tucker conditions, sensitivity and parametric results, applications, and an introduction to algorithms.

Wi Qtr (offered in even yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 830, and permission of instructor.

**832 Mathematical Programming: Advanced Nonlinear G 3**

Wolfe/Falk duality, conjugate/geometric duality, applications of quality (e.g., geometric programming, quadratic programming, location problems, decomposition).

Sp Qtr (offered in even yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 831.

**833 Optimization Methods for Large Systems G 3**

Methods for the solution of large optimization problems including decomposition, generalized linear programs, relaxation methods, and primal and dual hierarchical decompositions.

Wi Qtr (offered in odd yrs only). 3 cl. Prereq: 710 or 831 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**834 Integer Optimization Methods G 3**

Methods used in the solution of applied optimization problems which contain integer variables. Content emphasizes general properties and use of common methods.

Sp Qtr (offered in odd yrs only). 3 cl. Prereq: 656 or 830 or Math 671 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**835 Product Development Experimentation G 3**

Application of linear statistical models to industrial engineering experimentation with emphasis on resource constrained investigations. Neuhardt.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 842 and Stat 645 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**836 Product Development Analysis G 3**

Application of multivariate statistics to problems of industrial experimental planning and analysis; multiple responses, product profile analysis, multivariate quality control. Neuhardt.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 842 and Stat 525 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**837 Multilevel Systems Theory G 3**

Examination of the structure of hierarchical systems including problems of decomposition and co-ordination. Miller.

Sp Qtr (offered in odd yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 760 and permission of instructor.

**842 Operations Research I G 3**

Introduction to the nature and problems of operations research and the study of actual case histories in the field.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Calculus, probability theory and statistical methods, and permission of instructor.

**843 Operations Research II G 3**

The position of the model in operations research and the study of the important techniques and formal approaches to research problems.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 842.

**844 Operations Research III G 3**

Consideration of topics in operations research including research methodology in the various sciences, and the conduct of actual operations research investigations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 843 or permission of instructor.

**861 Research in Decision Processes G 3-12**

Advanced work in decision theory and processes including criterion research, decision making under uncertainty and in conflict situations, and gaming techniques.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**863 Dynamic Programming G 3**

Theory, methodology, and application of dynamic programming. Bishop.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 651 or 710 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**864 Optimization of Dynamic Systems G 3**

Study of theory and methodology for optimum control of dynamic systems (sequential decision systems); included are calculus of variations, Pontryagin Maximum Principle, and associated approaches. Miller.

Wi Qtr (offered in odd yrs). 3 cl. Prereq: 649 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**866 Programming and Control Research G 3-12**

Advanced work in the several phases of programming and control theory; consists primarily of application of mathematical methods to the formulation and solution of process programming and control problems. Miller.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**871 Man-Machine Systems Research G 3-12**

Advanced work in special research topics in man-machine systems. Rockwell and Smith.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 672 or 673. This course is graded S/U.

**874 Urban Transportation Network Analysis G 5**

Network representation methods; minimum-path trees; bushes; traffic assignment algorithms and their performance; trip distribution models; combined approaches; UMTA Transportation Planning System (UTPS); new directions.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 843. Not open to students with credit for Civil En 874. Cross-listed in Civil En.

**875 Human Factors Engineering in Vehicular Control G 3**

Characteristics and limitations of the human controller of air craft or surface vehicles, design and evaluation of control aids, and human adaptation to control dynamic changes. Rockwell.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 672 or 673.

**881 Seminar in Industrial Engineering G 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-6**

Designed to give advanced graduate students an opportunity to pursue special studies not offered in fixed curricula.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 1-6**

Advanced topics in the various phases of industrial engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**999 Research in Industrial Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology; given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities; given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

A seminar on selected topics involving anthropology, biology, climatology, exploration, geology, glaciology, microbiology, and soils; given cooperatively by the Institute of Polar Studies, Biological Sciences, and the following departments: Agronomy, Anthropology, Botany, Civil Engineering, Entomology, Geography, Geology and Mineralogy, Microbiology, and Zoology.

Sp Qtr. 1-3 hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**898 Interdepartmental Seminar in Nutrition and Food Technology G 1**

A seminar in nutrition and in related fields of food technology; given cooperatively by the following departments: Animal Science, Dairy Science, Food Science and Nutrition, Horticulture, Plant Pathology, and Poultry Science.

Sp Qtr.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminars G 1-5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Repeatable by permission.

## Interdepartmental Seminars

**796 Interdepartmental Seminar in Urban Transportation U G 1-5**

Lectures and discussions by faculty and guest speakers on topics related to urban transportation problems, issues, and new approaches to solutions. Term paper required. Given cooperatively by Civil Engineering and Industrial and Systems Engineering. Clark, Godfrey, and Nemeth.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U P G 1-5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting seminars in subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Repeatable by permission.

## International Studies

Office: 308 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-9660

**230 Introduction to the Soviet Union U 5**

A survey of the land, people, history, politics, social institutions, literature, and arts of the Soviet Union, conducted by members of several departments.

Adams.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**231 Introduction to Eastern Europe since World War II U 5**

Survey of the land, people, history, politics, social institutions, literature, and arts of Eastern Europe since World War II. Walters.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**235 Introduction to China and Japan U 5**

Interdepartmental survey of contemporary Asian civilization; geographic and racial background, historical and cultural heritage, social organizations, economic and political problems, and international relations. Chen, Chang.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**240 Introduction to Latin America U 5**

Interdepartmental survey of Latin American societies, anthropology, economics, history, literature, geography, and agriculture. Graham.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**245 Introduction to the Modern Middle East U 5**

Interdepartmental survey of the land, people, history, politics, religions, philosophy, social institutions, economic development, literature, and the arts conducted by members of several departments. Findley.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**250 Introduction to Africa U 5**

Interdepartmental survey of the land, people, history, politics, social institutions, economic development, literature, and the arts conducted by members of several departments. Arewa.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Groups of students are offered the opportunity to pursue the interdepartmental study of special topics. Waldman.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**501 Selected Problems in International Studies U G 5**

Panel discussions, informal conferences, and a reading and research program arranged to meet the special needs of those enrolled. Andrien and Murray.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Open only to int stds. majors or students with equiv preparation.

**689 Student Intern Program in International Studies U 5-15**

Opportunity to gain knowledge of the policy process in an international government agency. Adams.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Jr or sr standing with at least a B average; 25 cr hrs in a foreign language. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs to be borne by the student. This course is graded S/U.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Designed to give able students an opportunity to pursue a special course of study not otherwise available to them.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 3-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Informal conferences to allow full scope of the initiative of the student. A special topic is assigned to each student. The results are tested by conferences and special reports.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing and 40 cr hrs in the social sciences including 15 cr hrs in courses acceptable for a major in int stds, with a grade of A in at least half of these major courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. This course is graded S/U.

# Italian

Office: 248 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5842

**101 Elementary Italian U 5**

Elements of Italian grammar with oral and written exercises; attention to ear training and oral practice; elementary reading based on Italian geography, history, and customs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**102 Elementary Italian U 5**

The elements of Italian grammar with abundant oral and written exercises; development of conversational skill; reading, vocabulary building, attention to Italian idioms; modern Italian prose.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101.

**103 Intermediate Italian U 5**

Review of Italian grammar; reading of short stories and plays; increased attention to development of oral and written proficiency.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102.

**104 Intermediate Italian U 5**

Prereq: 103 or 112. The following courses are not open to students with credit for 104, and only one of the decimal subdivisions may be taken for credit.

**104.01 Basic Course**

Intensive practice in oral and written Italian; reading of Italian short stories; grammar and idiom review; course conducted in Italian.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.02 Civilization**

Aspects of Italian civilization; geography, history, social development, and the arts; readings and discussion in Italian.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**111 Intensive Intermediate Italian U 5, 10**

Intensive course combining content of 103 and 104 to complete the presentation of basic Italian grammar and to provide extensive practice in language skills.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 104 or 104 decimal subdivisions. Students with credit for 103 or 112 may not register for more than 5 cr hrs. Course intended for students who wish to expedite completion of language requirement.

**112 Intensive Italian U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate Italian; intensive drill in forms, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; reading of short stories and plays in Italian.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Enrollment limited to 20 students.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Italian will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**202 Italian Conversation and Composition U 5**

Farina.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**271 Italian Literature in English Translation:  
14th Century U 5**

Reading and interpretation of selections from Dante's *Divine Comedy*, Petrarch's *Canzoniere*, and Boccaccio's *Decameron*; discussion of their relation to the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Klopp or Mancini.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**272 Italian Literature in English Translation:  
15th and 16th Centuries U 5**

Readings in such authors as Leonardo, Castiglione, Machiavelli, Ariosto, Tasso; discussion of their place in the Renaissance. Mancini.

Wi Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**273 Italian Literature in Translation:  
Modern U 5**

Intellectual and literary trends from the end of the 19th century to the present; works by Verga, Svevo, Pirandello, Silone, and Moravia. Klopp.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**401†\* Review Grammar and  
Composition U 3**

Review of Italian grammar; composition on assigned topics and practice in translation. Farina.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**402 Intermediate Italian Conversation and  
Composition U 5**

Vocabulary building, practice in speaking Italian, and composition dealing with various aspects of present-day Italian life. Farina.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**420 Thematic Approaches to Modern Italian  
Literature and Culture U 5**

Study of a major theme in modern Italian culture through analysis and discussion of literary texts, film, and opera. Conducted in Italian; topics vary.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 hrs.

**601\* Modern Italian Syntax U G 5**

Farina.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401 or permission of instructor.

**603†\* Advanced Italian Conversation  
and Composition U G 5**

Intensive practice in speaking and writing, based on contemporary usage. Farina.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401 or 402, or permission of instructor.

**604†\* Italian Phonetics U G 3**

Training in auditory and oral aspects of Italian pronunciation; analysis of the phonetic structure of modern Italian. Farina.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 hr lab.

**621†\* Dante U G 5**

Introduction to the reading of the *Divine Comedy*; analysis of major episodes. Mancini.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**622\* Petrarch and Boccaccio U G 5**

Historical and aesthetic analysis of Petrarch's poetry; Petrarchism as a European phenomenon; literary background of Boccaccio's prose and verse; reading from the *Decameron*. Mancini.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**625†\* Italian Literature  
of the Renaissance U G 5**

Readings in works of representative authors of the 15th and 16th centuries such as Leonardo, Michelangelo, Castiglione, Machiavelli, Ariosto, and Tasso. Klopp or Mancini.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Italian literature at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**626\* Italian Literature of the 17th and 18th  
Centuries U G 5**

Readings in selected works of Campanella, Marino, Gallilei, Metastasio, Vico, Goldoni, Parini, and Alfieri. Klopp.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Italian literature at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**627\* Modern Italian Fiction U G 5**

The evolution of modern Italian fiction from 1800 to the present. Klopp.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**628†\* Modern Italian Poetry and  
Drama U G 5**

The evolution of Italian poetry and drama from 1800 to the present. Klopp.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Italian literature at the 400-level or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**722 Studies in Italian Literature:  
14th Century U G 3**

Intensive study of one author, major work, or topic such as historiography, jocular poetry, the *Vita Nova*; reading in relevant criticism and scholarship. Mancini.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad students, and by permission of instructor to srs majoring in Italian with credit for 621, 622, or equiv.

**725\* Studies in Italian Literature:  
15th and 16th Centuries U G 3**

Intensive study of one author, major work, or topic such as epic poetry, the Courtier, Poliziano; readings in relevant criticism and scholarship. Mancini.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad students, and by permission of instructor to srs majoring in Italian with credit for 625 or equiv.

**726\* Studies in Italian Literature:  
17th and 18th Centuries U G 3**

Intensive study of one author, major work, or topic such as baroque poetry, Tassoni, Alfieri's theatre; readings in relevant criticism and scholarship. Mancini.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad students, and by permission of instructor to srs majoring in Italian with credit for 626 or equiv.

**792† Interdepartmental Studies in the  
Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**801 Teaching Italian at the College  
Level G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching Italian language at the college level. Farina.

Au Qtr. Two wks intensive workshop previous to the beginning of qtr followed by a 2-hr wkly cl. Prereq: Teaching associate in the Dept of Romance Languages and Literatures or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Hums 801.01. For students enrolled in this course, the minimum number of credit hrs required for graduation is increased by 5 hrs. Cross-listed in Education: Humanities as 801.01.

**811\* History of the Italian Language:  
Introduction G 3**

Basic concepts of historical linguistics; the major factors of change in the history of the Italian language from the Roman times to the present. Farina.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: MA candidates in Italian, others by permission of instructor.

**831† Seminar in Italian Literature G 2-5**

Klopp or Mancini.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**832† Seminar in Italian Literature G 2-5**

Klopp or Mancini.

Wi Qtr. 2 or 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**833 Seminar in Italian Literature G 2-5**

Klopp or Mancini.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**885†\* Introduction to Methods in the History  
and Criticism of Literature G 5**

Selected readings in basic literary history, criticism, and theory, with practice in the use of standard bibliographical aids to scholarship. Mancini.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of Italian literature and language.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**999 Research in Italian  
Language or Literature G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Japanese

Office: 276 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5816.

**101 Elementary Modern Japanese U 5**

Elements of standard colloquial Japanese grammar, with intensive oral and written exercises; introduction to the Japanese writing system (hiragana, katakana, and kanji). McElrath and Miyagawa.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Modern Japanese U 5**

Continuation of 101. McElrath and Miyagawa.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Elementary Modern Japanese U 5**

Continuation of 102. McElrath and Miyagawa.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**104 Elementary Modern Japanese U 5**

Continuation of 103 with supplementary reading of selected graded texts. Miyagawa and Rabinovitch.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. This course is available for EM credit.

**112 Intensive Japanese U 5, 10, 15**

An introductory course with emphasis on basic structure taught through oral-aural drill; hiragana, katagana, and a limited number of kanji, equivalent to 101, 102, and 103.

Su Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Japanese will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs.

**205 Intermediate Modern Japanese U 5**

Continuation of 104 with a shift in emphasis from the spoken to the written language; reading of selected graded texts, writing, and composition. Miyagawa and Rabinovitch.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 105. This course is available for EM credit.

**206 Intermediate Modern Japanese U 5**

Continuation of 205. Miyagawa and Rabinovitch.  
Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 205 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 106. This course is available for EM credit.

**212 Intensive Japanese U 5, 10, 15**

Continuation of 103 or 112 with a gradual shift in emphasis from the spoken to the written language; selected graded readings, writing, and composition.  
Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112 or permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 104, 205, 206. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 212. Students with credit for 104 and 205 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 104 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with credit for 103 or 112 will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from course means forfeiture of all cr hrs.

**231 Elements of Japanese Culture U 5**

A survey of literature, art, religion, philosophy, and social institutions of the Japanese people from the earliest to the most recent times. Miyagawa and Rabinovitch.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Taught in English. Not open to students with credit for 271. BER course.

**251 Japanese Literature in Translation U 5**

Representative masterpieces from Japanese literature: fiction, drama, poetry, prose. Taught in English. McElrath and Rabinovitch.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**252 Modern Japanese Literature in Translation U 5**

Modern Japanese literature from late 19th century Western influences to contemporary writers; selected readings in English translation with emphasis on Tanizaki, Kawabata, and Mishima. Morita.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**507 Advanced Modern Japanese I U G 3**

Readings in modern Japanese aiming at acquisition of control of the 1850 characters in common use; translation, composition, character drill. Morita.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 206 or 212 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**508 Advanced Modern Japanese II U G 3**

Continuation of 507; supplementary readings in short stories and standard reference works. Morita.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 507 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**509 Advanced Modern Japanese III U G 3**

Continuation of 508. Morita.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 508 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**514† Advanced Japanese Conversation U 3**

Lectures, discussion, reports; extensive use of taped materials including news broadcasts, drama, interviews, informal conversations; conducted entirely in Japanese.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**601 Classical Japanese I U G 3**

Classical written language with emphasis on its structure; reading and analysis of selected pre-modern literary texts.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 206 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 501.

**602 Classical Japanese II U G 3**

Continuation of 601.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 502.

**603 Classical Japanese III U G 3**

Continuation of 602.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 602 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 503.

**621† Social Science Readings in Japanese I U G 3**

Graded readings in Japanese social science subject matter, including materials from newspapers, periodicals, and learned journals; essentially a language course intended to improve fluency.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 or permission of instructor.

**622† Social Science Readings in Japanese II U G 3**

Continuation of 621.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 621 or permission of instructor.

**623† Social Science Readings in Japanese III U G 3**

Continuation of 622.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 622 or permission of instructor.

**661 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature I U G 3**

Selected readings in modern Japanese fiction, poetry, drama, literary history, and criticism; essentially a language course intended to improve fluency. Morita.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 or permission of instructor.

**662 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature II U G 3**

Continuation of 661. Morita.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 661 or permission of instructor.

**663 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature III U G 3**

Continuation of 662. Morita.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 662 or permission of instructor.

**680 Introduction to Japanese Linguistics U G 3**

An introduction to the phonology, syntax, and lexicon of the Japanese language. Miyagawa.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 103 and Linguist 601, or permission of instructor.

**681† History of the Japanese Language U G 3**

A survey of the development of the Japanese language from early times to the present. Miyagawa.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 103 and Linguist 601 or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Requires the use of Japanese sources and the completion of a paper reflecting the student's research.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 509 or 603, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not a substitute for regular language courses. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Investigation of minor problems in Japanese language and literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not a substitute for regular language courses.

**698† Study Tour of Japan U G 15**

Advanced work in conversation and reading in order to prepare for the tour. In Japan only Japanese will be spoken; some formal instruction will be given daily by the tour leaders.

Sp Qtr. 15 cl, 2 wks at OSU; 8 wks in Japan. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in Japanese language or written permission of instructor. Travel and subsistence costs for the trip will be borne by the student. For further information contact the dept office.

**754† History of Japanese Literature: Ancient through Heian U G 3**

Japanese literature from the beginning to the 12th century: early myths, tales, major poets, and the leading women writers of the Heian period. McElrath and Rabinovitch.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 603 and 509, or permission of instructor.

**755† History of Japanese Literature: Kamakura through Tokugawa U G 3**

Japanese literature from the 12th through the 19th century, with emphasis on the war tales, the *No* drama, *haiku* poetry, and the fiction of the merchant class. McElrath and Rabinovitch.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 603 or 509 and/or permission of instructor.

**756† History of Japanese Literature: Meiji, Taisho, and Showa U G 3**

Japanese literature of the modern period, with an emphasis upon the development of fiction, drama, and poetry. Morita.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 603 and 509, or permission of instructor.

**782†\* Japanese Phonology U G 3**

An analysis of the phonological structure of present-day Japanese with a critical examination of traditional and contemporary works on Japanese phonology. Miyagawa.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 680, 681 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 624.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and honor thesis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th year standing; a record of A in at least half of the Japanese courses taken and an average of B in all courses; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Open only to candidates for BA in Japanese. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**784\* Japanese Syntax U G 3**

A survey of the grammatical structures of present-day Japanese; presentation of syntactic rules within the model of transformational grammar. Miyagawa.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 680, 681, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 626.

**785† Japanese Dialects U G 3**

A survey of current trends and methods in Japanese dialectology; illustrative material from a variety of dialects (recordings and maps) will be used. Miyagawa.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 206 and 680, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**800†\* Japanese Bibliography and Research Methods G 3**

Problems and procedures in the use of Japanese bibliographies and other reference materials. Morita.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 509 or permission of instructor.

**877† Topics and Problems in Japanese Literature G 3-5**

Readings in the major genres of Japanese literature with emphasis on analysis and critical evaluation.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 603 or 663, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**879 Seminar in Japanese Literature G 3-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 603 or 663, and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**887† Topics and Problems in Japanese Linguistics G 3-5**

A detailed investigation of specific problems in the phonological, syntactical, and lexical analysis of the Japanese language.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 206 and 680. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**998 Research in Japanese: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Jewish Studies

Office: 339 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-0967

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.



# Journalism

Office: 211 Journalism Building, 242 West 18th Avenue, 422-6291

## 101 Introduction to Mass Communication U 3

Introduction to the mass media in America, especially newspapers and broadcasting; analysis of forces and institutions affecting media behavior, and the resulting quality of performance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv.

## 200 Basic Techniques of Journalism U 3

Basic news writing, reporting, editing.

Not open to students with credit for 201.

## 201 Basic Reporting and News Writing U 5

Reporting and writing news and features for the print and electronic media.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 52-hr lect/labs. Prereq: 101, typing ability required.

## 202 Advanced Reporting and News Writing U 3

Continuation of 201 with emphasis on more complicated reporting and news writing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201.

## 203 Photojournalism U 3

Reporting the news with a camera; how to recognize, develop, and create picture stories; experience in coordinating words and news pictures; picture editing; layout.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 202.

## 204 Editing U 3

Editing of copy, headline writing, rewriting, and general copy desk work; use of video display terminals.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201.

## 211 Graphics of Communication U 4

An introduction to the functions of visual and graphic communication in news in the print and electronic media, involving creative typography, photography, and perception.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201 or permission of instructor.

## 411 Reporting Radio News U 3

Audio materials, instruments and techniques used in reporting news for radio; emphasis on the technical, aesthetic and ethical problems in broadcast reporting.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 202 and 211.

## 421 Journalism Laboratory—News Editorial U 2

Reporting, editing and photojournalism, primarily for *The Lantern*.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. No more than a total of 6 cr hrs may be earned in any combination of decimal subdivisions of 421 and 422.

### 421.01 Reporting

Prereq: 202 and 421.02 or 421.03.

### 421.02 Editing

Prereq: 202 and 204.

### 421.03 Photojournalism

Prereq: 203 and permission of instructor.

## 422 Radio News Laboratory U 2

Reporting and editing news primarily for radio news programs produced by the School of Journalism.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 411 or permission of instructor. No more than a total of 6 cr hrs may be earned in any combination of decimal subdivisions of 421 and 422.

### 422.01 Radio

### 422.02 Advanced Radio

## 431 Public Relations Principles U 3

Origin and development of public relations, including ethical standards and functional role in modern society; basic principles of public relations theory, philosophy, and operation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr or sr standing. Not open to students with credit for 631.

## 432 Case Studies in Public Relations U 3

Specific case studies designed for internal and external audiences; organization, administration of programs and departments; analysis of techniques, channels, media, and applicable research methods.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 431 or 631. Not open to students with credit for 632.

## 433 Public Relations Practice U 3

Application of principles to specific public relations problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 431 or 631. Open only to declared sr journalism majors. Not open to students with credit for 633.

## 494 Group Studies U 1-5

Regular class meetings and group discussion of specified problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sophomore standing or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 555 Factual Writing U G 3

Gathering and writing factual material; research interviewing, critical analysis, and rewriting are stressed.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Not open to students majoring in journalism.

### 555.01 Agriculture

### 555.02 Home Economics

## 571 Basic Journalism for Beginning Graduate Students G 5

Introduction to gathering facts and writing news stories for the media, with attention given to substantive reporting at the local level, libel, and fair play.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Grad standing and permission of instructor. Credit does not apply to the minimum hrs required for grad study in journal. This course is graded S/U.

## 602 Magazine Writing U G 3

Non-fiction writing for magazines, commercial and industrial; emphasis on the non-technical full-length magazine article.

3 cl. Prereq: 202 or permission of instructor.

## 605 Development of the Mass Media in America U G 4

Major currents and trends basic in the shaping of the mass media; famous personalities, foundations, and evolution of a free, responsible press.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing.

## 607 Law of the Press, Radio, and Television U G 4

History, principles, and provisions of the law of libel, slander, copyright, and other statutes affecting newspapers, other publications, and broadcasting.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing.

**609 Mass Media Science Reporting U G 3**

Emphasizes information gathering and writing skills appropriate to communicating science to nonscientists; analyzes the state of the art of science reporting in U.S. mass media.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 201 or permission of instructor.

**612 Reporting Television News U G 3**

Reporting and editing for the news film medium, writing for the news film and the newscast; practice in television news production and newscasting.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr lect/labs. Prereq: 422.01 and 422.02.

**614 Supervision of Journalism in Secondary Schools U G 3**

For journalism teachers in secondary schools and advisors; covers editorial, advertising, circulation, mechanical production, and publishing phases of school newspapers, magazines and annuals.

Su Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 204 and Ed-C&F 435 or Ed-F&R 435 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Open only to education majors-journalism minors.

**623 Writing of Reviews and Criticisms U G 3**

Study of the work of the dramatic and literary critic, especially on newspapers and magazines; practice in writing reviews and criticisms.

Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing or permission of instructor.

**624 Editorial Page U G 3**

Study of the purpose, form, style, and spirit of the editorial; consideration of current events, practice in news interpretation, and other editorial writing.

3 1-hr cl. Prereq: Journal 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**625 Investigative Reporting U G 3**

Intensive reporting and writing.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl, conf arr. Prereq: Journal 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**626 Newspaper Management Circulation, and Advertising U G 3**

Consideration of the tasks and problems of newspaper management with emphasis on circulation policies and methods and those affecting advertising.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Journal 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**627 Advanced Editing U G 3**

Advanced theory and practice in news selection, preparation and display for newspaper, magazine, broadcast and photo-journalism media; emphasis on the responsibility of the journalist.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Journal 3rd yr standing and written permission of instructor.

**627.01 News-Editorial****627.02 Radio-Television****627.03 Photojournalism****627.04 Magazine****641 Reporting Public Affairs U G 3**

Instruction and practice in reporting the news of government, the courts, politics, education, finance, intergovernmental relations, political public opinion, and urban affairs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 421.01 or 422.01 and jr, sr, or grad standing in journal.

**642 Mass Media, Society, and Basic Issues U G 4**

Analysis of the basic issues affecting news performance, especially ethics, news management, government control, gatekeeping, monopoly, etc.; assessment of the effects of the resulting performance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**643 World Press U G 4**

An analysis of newspapers, news agencies, and broadcast news outlets and their roles in the political, economic and cultural development of their nation states.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, conf arr. Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**651 Mass Media Research and Theory U G 4**

An overview of methods and findings of research in mass communications; instruction in the techniques of surveying public opinion, experimentation and content analysis.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Students make extensive and significant studies in the field of journalism.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Journal 4th yr standing and permission of director or grad standing and permission of instructor. No more than 5 cr hrs for undergrad and 6 cr hrs for grad students may be earned in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.01 News-Editorial****693.02 Radio and Television****693.03 Photojournalism****693.04 Magazines****693.05 Public Relations****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Regular class meetings and group discussions of specified problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program for students who are candidates for a degree *with distinction* in journal.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr standing, a grade of A in half of the major courses and a B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**801 Seminar in Journalism G 4**

Integrated reading and research in the fields of journalism.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 651 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

A—Field Studies in Mass Communication

B—Experimental Studies in Mass Communication

C—Content Analysis in Mass Communication

D—Theories of Mass Communication

**802 Seminar in Journalism G 4**

Integrated reading and research in the fields of journalism.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

A—People, Society, and Mass Media

B—History of Mass Media

C—Legal Problems in Communication

D—Literature and Journalism

**803 Seminar in Journalism G 4**

Integrated reading and research in the fields of journalism.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

A—Problems in News-Editorial Journalism

B—Problems in Radio-Television Journalism

C—Problems in Photojournalism

D—Problems in Magazine Journalism

E—Problems in Public Relations

**805 Seminar in Kiplinger Public Affairs Reporting**

Designed to enhance the understanding and public affairs reporting capabilities of persons admitted to the Kiplinger Program.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission of the Kiplinger Public Affairs Reporting Program.

**805.01 Local, State, and Federal Levels G 3**

3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**805.02 Field Studies G 6**

Arr.

**812 International Communications G 5**

Practices of journalism throughout the world and their role in hindering or advancing the international dissemination of news; manipulative communication between nations.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr seminars. Prereq: Grad standing.

**813 Foreign Correspondence G 5**

Analysis of international developments as reported in world press media as to their origins, issues, and likely evolution.

Sp Qtr. 2 2½-hr seminars. Prereq: Grad standing.

**999 Research in Journalism G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Judaic and Near Eastern Languages and Literatures

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special topics to be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**610†\* Introduction to Akkadian U G 5**

Introduction to the phonology, morphology, and syntax of Akkadian; readings from *The Code of Hammurabi*, *The Annals of Sennacherib*, and other texts.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**620\* Biblical Aramaic U G 5**

Introduction to the language of the Aramaic sections of the books of Daniel and Ezra in the Old Testament.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Hebrew 104 or permission of instructor.

**630†\* Introduction to Ugaritic U G 5**

Introduction to the language and literature of Ugaritic; readings in the Ugaritic mythological literature.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in each decimal subdivision.

**693.10 Akkadian****693.20 Biblical Aramaic****693.30 Ugaritic****694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special topics to be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

## Labor and Human Resources

Office: 1 Page Hall, 1810 College Road, 422-2809

**211 Unionism and Collective Bargaining in the U.S. U 5**

A survey of unionism and collective bargaining in the U.S. Development, structure, and government of unions; process, content and effects of collective bargaining. Blaine and Sandver.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 1-hr cl. BER course.

**451 Human Resource Policy: Conceptual Framework and Issues U 4**

Introduction to the dimensions of human resource policy: issues in human resource development, allocation, maintenance, and utilization.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 400 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 651.

**612 Law of Industrial Relations U G 4**

Law and policy in labor-management and union-member relations; unfair labor practices; union internal affairs. Sandver.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 211 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**613 Trade Union Administration U G 4**

An examination and analysis of the structure and government of American worker organizations as an institutional response to social, political, economic, and legal forces. Slanicka and Blaine.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 211 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**614 Public Sector Collective Bargaining U G 4**

Legislative, judicial, economic, and social factors in public sector bargaining. Survey of practice in federal, state, and local jurisdictions.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 580 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**652 Human Resource Policy: Legislation and Institutions U G 4**

Critical review of current or proposed legislation and institutions relating to human resource development, maintenance, and utilization.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 451 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**653 Human Resource Planning U G 4**

Survey of concepts and techniques of human resource planning, with special emphasis on projections of human resource requirements. Chirikos and Kelley.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 451 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**654 Social Psychological Aspects of Human Resource Problems U G 4**

An application of social-psychological theory and methods to issues in human resources with emphasis on the critical analysis of existing assumptions about economic behavior. Ronchi.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 451 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**660 Introduction to Human Resources Management U G 4**

Principles and practices of recruiting, selecting, developing, compensating, and utilizing effective resources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. H660 (Honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of faculty. Prereq: Econ 400 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 660. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Management Science.

**693 Individual Studies U G 3-5**

Individual study in labor and human resources. Student develops a course of study in consultation with faculty member for work on problem(s) of particular interest.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in LHR and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 3-5**

Advanced topics in labor and human resources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in LHR and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**703 Human Resource Training and Development U G 3**

Introduction of behavioral concepts and organization practices related to training and developing human resources and organization development.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or Bus-Mgt 660 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 703. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Management Science.

**761 Collective Bargaining Administration U G 4**

Examination of the process of accommodation and rule-making among management, employees, and government relative to their respective goals and strategies, and pertinent legislation and environmental constraints.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or Bus Mgt 660 or 701, or permission of instructor. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Management Science.

**762 Compensation Administration U G 4**

Managerial aspects of motivation and compensation principles and practices for administrative, operative, research, and professional employees in private and public organizations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 660 or Bus-Mgt 660 or 701, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 762. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Management Science.

**763 Comparative Labor Movements U G 4**

A comparison of industrial relations practices, history and laws, in Western Europe, Canada, Japan, and the United States.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Jr, sr, or grad standing in ADM, ASC, or Law.

**769 Cases in Human Resources Management U G 4**

Problems and case histories are utilized to develop proficiency in applying principles and developing decision-making abilities in regard to human resources areas.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 761 or 762 or Bus-Mgt 761 or 762, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 769. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Management Science.

**799 Senior Seminar in Labor and Human Resources U 3-6**

Each student is responsible for designing and conducting an original research project on a human resource problem of their choosing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Sr standing. Open only to sr majoring in labor and human resources. Students should enroll for 3 cr hrs in two consecutive quarters. Credit given on completion of 6 cr hrs.

**851 The Human Resource Paradigm G 4**

Appraisal of the conceptual framework for human resource policy.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in related social science courses. Not open to students with credit for 651.

**852 Issues in Human Resource Policy G 4**

Analysis and evaluation of selected public policies and programs relating to human resource allocation, conservation, and utilization. Chirikos.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 851 or any two of the following: 652, 653, or 654.

**853 Seminar in Human Resource Planning G 4**

Selected topics related to methodologies for preparing and executing human resource plans. Chirikos and Kelley.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 851 or any two of the following: 652, 653, or 654.

**854 Evaluating Human Resources Programs G 4**

A review of evaluation technology and its application to human resource programs. Borus.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 851 or any of two of the following: 652, 653, or 654.

**855 Development of Human Resources G 4**

Study of the processes of human resource development; the experience of learning and development; processes of training and educating in non-school settings.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in related social science courses.

**860 Management of Human Resources G 3**

Analysis of human resources practice and policies, value configuration, leadership, job design, motivation, and reward systems as these relate to individual performance and organizational effectiveness.

Au, Wi, Sp, Su Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Bus-Mgt 708, placement examination or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 860 or to students in the revised MBA program. Cross-listed in Bus-Mgt.

**861 Seminar in Union Management Issues G 3**

Examination of such issues as bargaining and conflict resolution processes, grievance handling and arbitration, white-collar unionism, productivity, quality of worklife, safety and health, and flextime.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 861.

**862 Seminar in Human Resource Management G 3**

Theory and problems involved in selecting, developing, retaining, motivating, utilizing and allocating human resources within complex organizations.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 862.

**864 Labor Dispute Settlement G 4**

Analysis of the functional role of labor conflict in the industrial relations system; evaluation of institutions for dispute resolution in the public and private sectors.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 761 or 861 or equivs.

**865 Compensation Theory G 4**

Selected topics in principles of compensation; behavioral science and economic theory in relation to wage and salary.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 762 or equiv.

**866 Seminar in Public Sector Collective Bargaining G 4**

Problems and issues relating to the growth and practice of personnel and labor relations administration in the public sector.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 761 or 861 or Bus-Mgt 761 or 861 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Pub Adm 866. Cross-listed in Pub Adm.

**867 Seminar in Public Sector Human Resources Administration G 4**

Analysis of problems in public sector human resources management with emphasis on the nature

of the employment relationship, research strategies, and policy evaluation.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 860 or Bus Admin 860 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Pub Adm 867. Cross-listed in Public Administration.

**868 Contemporary Employment Practices and the Law G 4**

Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, the Equal Pay Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1967, and federal affirmative action program are discussed.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 612 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for LHR 694 Bus-Adm 694C, or Bus-fin 868. Cross-listed in Business Administration: Finance.

**893 Individual Studies G 3-5**

Individual graduate study in labor and human resources; student develops a syllabus in consultation with graduate faculty member for work normally not covered in existing courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing and 9 hrs grad credit in LHR and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 3-5**

Special graduate studies in labor and human resources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**911 Advanced Seminar in Unionism and Collective Bargaining G 4**

Selected issues in unionism and collective bargaining.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 613 and 761 or equiv.

**950 Advanced Experience in Labor and Human Resources**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 12 cr hrs in LHR at 800 level or above.

**950.01 Internship G 3-6**

Supervised practical experience relating to labor and human resources in public or private establishments, Center for Human Resource Research, Labor Education and Research Service, or under a faculty member.

**950.02 Tutorial G 3-6**

Preparation of investigative paper relating course work to specific problem in industrial relations or human resource policy.

**951 Advanced Seminar in Human Resource Policy G 4**

Selected issues in human resource policy at federal, state, and local government levels.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 852.

**960 Seminar in Industrial Relations Thought G 3**

A consideration of industrial relations thought in terms of its historical and theoretical evolution in private and public sectors.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 960.

**961 Seminar in Industrial Relations Research G 3**

A consideration of relevant industrial relations research and methodology, and individual development of research projects in private and public sectors.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 961.

**981 Labor and Human Resources Research Seminar G 1-5**

Seminar in designs, methods, and techniques of research in labor and human resources; participants present a major research proposal.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in LHR and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Labor and Human Resources: Thesis G 1-7**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 12 cr hrs in LHR at 800 level or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Labor and Human Resources G 1-15**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

# Landscape Architecture

School of Architecture

Office: 33 Brown Hall, 190 West 17th Avenue, 422-8263

**201 History of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Critical analysis of man's historical effort to control and shape his environment from earliest times to present.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**202 Shaping the American Landscape U 3**

Critical analysis of the shaping of the American landscape.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**203 History of the Profession of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Critical analysis of the historical formulation, growth, and present status of the profession of landscape architecture, concentrating on personalities, concerns, and works by selected landscape architects.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**204 Design of Gardens and Small Properties I U 5**

Design of small-scale residential projects; master planning, use of plants and architectural materials, graphics.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs.

**205 Design of Gardens and Small Properties II U 5**

Continuation of 204.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 204.

**241 Landscape Architectural Design I U 6**

Study of existing outdoor spaces via graphics and models; design principles, elements and spatial organization.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 12 lab hrs.

**242 Landscape Architectural Design II U 7**

Landscape design as creative problem solving; the establishment of goals and objectives use of spatial data diagramming, the generation and evaluation of alternative design solutions.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 241.

**243 Landscape Architectural Design III U 7**

Development of landscape design skills in abstract and real forms; color and spatial organization.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 242.

**271 Landscape Architecture Graphics I U 3**

Basic graphic elements, media and skills used in preparing and delineating hardline drafted plans, sections and base sheets for landscape architecture design and construction.

Au Qtr. 6 lab hrs.

**272 Landscape Architecture Graphics II U 3**

Basic graphic elements, media and skills used in preparing and delineating freehand plans, sections, elevations and isometrics essential to landscape architecture presentations.

Wi Qtr. 6 lab hrs.

**300 Outlines of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Introduction to landscape architecture and the environment; roles of the landscape architect in contemporary society.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**321 Landscape Construction: Earthwork as Design U 5**

Study of techniques essential to the horizontal and vertical development of site designs; emphasis on grading as an artform.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 271; Math 148.

**322 Landscape Construction: Layout Controls U 5**

Study of techniques essential to horizontal and vertical development of site designs; emphasis on layout, and circulation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 243; Math 150.

**323 Landscape Construction: Water in the Landscape U 5**

Study of surface and subsurface drainage, stormwater management; pools, foundations, and water features in the landscape.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or jr standing in Larch.

**341 Landscape Architectural Design IV U 7**

Social science inputs in landscape design at site planning scale; use of plant materials in spatial form development.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 and 243.

**961 Seminar in Industrial Relations Research G 3**

A consideration of relevant industrial relations research and methodology, and individual development of research projects in private and public sectors.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Bus-Mgt 961.

**981 Labor and Human Resources Research Seminar G 1-5**

Seminar in designs, methods, and techniques of research in labor and human resources; participants present a major research proposal.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in LHR and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Labor and Human Resources: Thesis G 1-7**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 12 cr hrs in LHR at 800 level or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Labor and Human Resources G 1-15**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

# Landscape Architecture

School of Architecture

Office: 33 Brown Hall, 190 West 17th Avenue, 422-8263

**201 History of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Critical analysis of man's historical effort to control and shape his environment from earliest times to present.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**202 Shaping the American Landscape U 3**

Critical analysis of the shaping of the American landscape.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**203 History of the Profession of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Critical analysis of the historical formulation, growth, and present status of the profession of landscape architecture, concentrating on personalities, concerns, and works by selected landscape architects.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**204 Design of Gardens and Small Properties I U 5**

Design of small-scale residential projects; master planning, use of plants and architectural materials, graphics.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs.

**205 Design of Gardens and Small Properties II U 5**

Continuation of 204.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 204.

**241 Landscape Architectural Design I U 6**

Study of existing outdoor spaces via graphics and models; design principles, elements and spatial organization.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 12 lab hrs.

**242 Landscape Architectural Design II U 7**

Landscape design as creative problem solving; the establishment of goals and objectives use of spatial data diagramming, the generation and evaluation of alternative design solutions.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 241.

**243 Landscape Architectural Design III U 7**

Development of landscape design skills in abstract and real forms; color and spatial organization.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 242.

**271 Landscape Architecture Graphics I U 3**

Basic graphic elements, media and skills used in preparing and delineating hardline drafted plans, sections and base sheets for landscape architecture design and construction.

Au Qtr. 6 lab hrs.

**272 Landscape Architecture Graphics II U 3**

Basic graphic elements, media and skills used in preparing and delineating freehand plans, sections, elevations and isometrics essential to landscape architecture presentations.

Wi Qtr. 6 lab hrs.

**300 Outlines of Landscape Architecture U 3**

Introduction to landscape architecture and the environment; roles of the landscape architect in contemporary society.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**321 Landscape Construction: Earthwork as Design U 5**

Study of techniques essential to the horizontal and vertical development of site designs; emphasis on grading as an artform.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 271; Math 148.

**322 Landscape Construction: Layout Controls U 5**

Study of techniques essential to horizontal and vertical development of site designs; emphasis on layout, and circulation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 243; Math 150.

**323 Landscape Construction: Water in the Landscape U 5**

Study of surface and subsurface drainage, stormwater management; pools, foundations, and water features in the landscape.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or jr standing in Larch.

**341 Landscape Architectural Design IV U 7**

Social science inputs in landscape design at site planning scale; use of plant materials in spatial form development.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 and 243.

**342 Landscape Architectural Design V U 7**

Study of the influence of economic social and natural factors on design; case studies at project scale.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 242 and 243.

**343 Landscape Architectural Design VI U 7**

The landscape design process applied to site analysis, pedestrian circulation, spatial structure and design detailing; emphasis on urban open space design.  
Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 321, 341, 342.

**373 Landscape Architecture Communications U 3**

Advanced graphic elements, media and skills used in preparing renderings essential to landscape architecture presentations.  
Sp Qtr. 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 271 and 272. Not open to students with credit for 273.

**421 Landscape Construction: Materials U 4**

Properties and production of man-made landscape building materials; material performance in exterior application; construction detailing with emphasis on wood and masonry assemblies.  
Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: 205 or 271; Math 150.

**441 Landscape Architectural Design VII U 7**

Design of macro-scale landscapes; emphasis on urbanization, multi-use landscape planning, management implications of design decisions; use of geo-reference data, computer analysis and display.  
Au Qtr. 2 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: Jr standing, concur: Civil En 605.

**442 Landscape Architectural Design VIII U 6**

Project scale site planning and design; emphasis on development of landscape architectural skills required to complete the master plan and schematic design phases of landscape design.  
Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 343.

**447 Landscape Architectural Design and Construction U 9**

Synthesis, refinement and expansion of professional knowledge and skills through design development and contract document phases of project design in landscape architecture.  
Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 18 lab hrs. Prereq: 442, 421 and sr standing.

**451 Landscape Architecture Seminar U 4**

Research, discussion, and exercises pertinent to landscape architecture and related fields.  
Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in larch.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

For students in the Graduate School and those who wish to pursue special studies in landscape architecture.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing or permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/W.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

For students majoring in landscape architecture desiring to pursue special studies not offered in the fixed curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of the dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**740 Research and Documentation in Landscape Architecture P G 5**

Research in professional practice techniques; emphasizes all phases of design investigation and documentation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 4 2-hr labs. Prereq: Grad standing in larch. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**750 Studio in Landscape Architecture P G 8**

Advanced professional landscape architectural project design techniques; documentation and execution of all phases from programming through detailed design and construction documents.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 4-hr lab. Concur: 740 and grad standing in larch. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**760 Evaluation and Criticism In Landscape Architecture P G 2**

Seminar in design philosophy and aesthetic evaluation criteria in landscape architecture.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr seminars. Prereq: Grad standing in larch. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**970 Project in Landscape Architecture G Arr**

Project scale design research, programming and preparation of design alternatives, schematic, design development and construction documents for a selected project.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-15 hrs arr. Prereq: Grad standing in larch. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Latin

Office: 414 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-2744

Also see Classics.

Latin majors should consult the departmental statement in the College of Humanities section of the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences Bulletin. Placement tests are required for all matriculating (including transfer) students who continue the study of Latin in the University in courses 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 200, 201, and 202. A placement test will be given on the first day of the quarter. For details see the departmental secretary in 414 University Hall.

**100† Latin Review U 5**

For those students whose elementary Latin will begin with a review and continue as a preparation for Latin 103.

5 cl. Prereq: Placement test. This course is available for EM credit.

**101 Elementary Latin I**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for Latin 100.

**101.01 Classroom Track U 5**

5 cl. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.51. In 101.51, 102.51 and 103.51 progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 101.02.



**102 Elementary Latin II**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 100.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.02 or 101.51. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.02 or 101.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 and 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 102.02.

**103 Intermediate Latin I**

Intermediate readings with emphasis on prose authors of the 1st century B.C.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**103.01 Classroom Track U 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.02 or 102.51. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: 102.01 or 5 cr hrs in 102.02 or 102.51 and permission of instructor. Students may register for 102.51 or 103.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 103.02.

**104 Intermediate Latin II U 5**

Intermediate readings with emphasis on the poetry of the Augustan Age.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Placement test or 103.01 or 5 cr hrs of 103.02, or 103.51 or 112. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**110† Intensive Elementary Latin U 5, 10**

Prereq: Permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 102; students with credit for 101 or the equiv may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**200\* Latin Lyric U 5**

Selections from the lyric poetry of Catullus and Horace.

5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**201\* Republican Prose U 5**

Selections from the works of one or more of the following authors: Cicero, Caesar, Sallust, Nepos, Schlam.

5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**202\* Latin Comedy U 5**

Selected plays of Plautus and Terence. Davis.

5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**203†\* Prose of the Empire U 5**

Selections from the works of one or more of the following authors: Livy, Pliny, Seneca, Suetonius, Hahn.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**204†\* Satire U 5**

Selections from the satires of Horace and Juvenal. Morford.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**205†\* Augustan Poetry U 5**

Selections from the works of one or more of the following authors: Ovid, Propertius, Tibullus, Vergil, Leonardon.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or equiv secondary school Latin. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-3**

Intermediate readings in Latin literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Latin 101-104 or equiv; written permission of department. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**501 Elementary Latin for Graduate Students U G 5**

Basic Latin grammar and syntax for mature students proceeding to work in non-classical fields using Latin sources.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Credit does not apply to minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degree. No audit.

**502 Intermediate Latin for Graduate Students U G 5**

Continuation of 501 with reading of longer and more difficult texts as preparation for 625.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor; Grade of C or above in 501 or equiv preparation by a placement test. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degree. No audit. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**612 Latin Prose Composition U G 5**

Review of elementary syntax leading to composition of sentences and short connected passages; concurrent readings from Caesar or Cicero.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr.

**615\* Readings in Cicero U G 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104.

**616\* Readings in Vergil U G 5**

Au, Su Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104.

**617†\* Readings in Caesar U G 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104.

**618†\* Readings in Lucretius U G 5**

5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104. Not open to students with credit for 339.

**619†\* Readings in Ovid U G 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104. Not open to students with credit for 344.

**620†\* Readings in Livy U G 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104. Not open to students with credit for 300.

**621\* Readings in Latin Letters U G 5**

Extensive readings in the letters of Cicero and Pliny with limited readings from Seneca's letters and Latin poetic epistles.

5 cl. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104.

**625†\* Readings in Medieval Latin U G 5**

Extensive reading in texts illustrating the history of Latin language and literature from the 4th through the 13th century.

5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at the 200-level or above, or 502, or permission of instructor.

**626\* Readings in Renaissance Latin U G 5**

Extensive reading in texts illustrating the history of the Latin language and literature from the 14th century. 5 cl. Prereq: 2 courses at the 200-level or above, or 502, or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-6**

Passages for reading and topics for investigation will be selected to meet the needs of individual students. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694† Group Studies U G 1-6**

Su, Au Qtrs. Prereq: 4 courses more advanced than 104 or permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study arranged for each student with individual conferences, reports and an honor thesis. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the Latin courses taken and with an average of B in the remainder; written permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and ASC Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in Latin. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and Above**

*Prerequisites for admission to courses numbered 800 and above are graduate standing and permission of the chairman.*

**803† Horace G 5**  
**803.02 Epistles****812† Studies in Vergil G 5**

Critical study of one or more of the works of Vergil. Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**814† Studies in Cicero G 5**

Selected topics in the works of Cicero. Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**830 Studies in Roman Drama G 5**

Critical study of one or more of the Roman dramatists: Plautus, Terence, Seneca. Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**831 Studies in the Roman Historians G 5**

Selected topics in Roman historiography: Caesar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus. Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**832 Studies in Latin Lyric and Elegy G 5**

Selected topics: poems of Catullus, the Odes and Epodes of Horace, or the elegies of Propertius, Tibullus, or Ovid. Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**833 Studies in Roman Satire and Novel G 5**

Critical study of one or more of the Roman satirists and novelists: Lucilius, Horace, Persius, Petronius, Juvenal, Apuleius. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**835 Studies in Roman Epic G 5**

Selected topics in the history of Roman epic exclusive of Vergil: Ennius, Lucretius, Ovid, Lucan. Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**894† Group Studies G 1-6**

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-4**

Assigned reading and individual research. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**995 Seminar I G 5**

The seminar will normally consist of a two-term sequence Au, Wi or Wi, Sp; an intensive study of an author or genre e.g., Horace, Lucan, Cicero, or satire. Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Credit in this course will be granted only with the completion of 996.

**996 Seminar II G 5**

Continuation of 995. Wi Qtr. Prereq: 995. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Law

Office: 112 Law Building, 1659 North High Street, 422-2631

**502 Appellate Practice I P 0-2**

Procedural and substantive aspects of appellate practice; the student prepares a brief and presents an oral argument on the basis of assigned research materials.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3-qtr sequence; 1 cr hr assigned Au & Wi Qtrs, & 0 cr hr assigned Sp Qtr. S or U grade given on completion of 3-qtr program.

**503 Contracts P 3**

Remedies for breach; offer and acceptance; consideration; third party beneficiaries; assignment of rights and delegation of duties; conditions; impossibility and frustration; statute of frauds. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-qtr sequence; credit given on completion of 9 cr hrs.

**504 Torts P 2-6**

Trespass to person; negligence; misrepresentation; nuisance, strict liability; liability insurance; alternatives to the fault system; and federal and state regulation of traffic safety. Au, Wi Qtrs. 2-5 cl, 2-qtr sequence; credit given on completion of 8 cr hrs.

**505 Property P 3-5**

Acquisition, incidents, and transfer of ownership; possessory, concurrent, marital, and future interests, and contractual modification of these results. Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 2-qtr sequence; credit given on completion of 8 cr hrs.

**507 Civil Procedure P 3**

Civil procedure in state and federal courts; development of equity; abolition of common law forms of action; merge of law and equity; jurisdiction; venue.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 9 cr hrs.

**510 Constitutional Law P 3**

Functional study of the major substantive, methodological, and federalistic limitations upon governmental power obtaining under practice of judicial review.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 6 cr hrs.

**511 Legal Research P 2**

Use of law books, both English and American; problems in the use of reports, statutes, selected annotated cases, texts, encyclopedias, digests, dictionaries, periodicals, and citation books.

Au Qtr. 2 cl.

**512 Introduction to Federal Income Taxation P 3**

Basic topics in federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code, Income Tax Regulations, administrative rulings, and cases, including research problems, and consideration of tax policies.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**600 Appellate Practice II P 1 or 2**

Preparation of a brief and presentation of several oral arguments; participation by second-year students as advisers in first-year Moot Court Program.

1 or 2 cr hrs by arrangement with instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs with permission of the instructor. S or U grade given on completion of second-year Moot Court Program.

**603 Evidence P 2-6**

Survey of rules of evidence; particularly demonstrative, testimonial, and circumstantial proof; qualification and examination of witnesses; privilege; relevancy; documents; hearsay rule and its exceptions.

1- or 2-qr sequence; credit on completion of 4-6 cr hrs.

**604 Pleading P 3**

Pleading under codes and Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; requirements of pleadings; variance and amendments; defenses; denials and new matter; counterclaims; reply; demurrer; motions; interrogatories; joinder.

**605 Commercial Paper P 3 or 4**

Types of commercial or negotiable paper; transfer; purchase and payment in due course; discount and security.

**606 Federal Income Taxation**

Trade or business and production of income deductions; income splitting by private arrangement; sales and other dispositions of property; capital gains and losses.

**606.01 Federal Income Taxation P 4**

Traditional federal income taxation course with class time limited to one quarter.

Not open to students with credit for 606.02.

**606.02 Federal Income Taxation P 3**

Consideration of the basic material covered in 606.01 with extended coverage in certain areas, including practice and procedure, partnerships and corporations.

3 cl; 2-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 6 cr hrs.

**607 Business Associations**

Forms of business organizations: planning corporate and other relationships for commercial and industrial purposes.

**607.01 Business Associations P 2-5**

Formation, financing, and governance of corporations, partnerships, and other business organizations; problems of federal corporation law; corporate acquisitions and divestitures.

2-5 cl; 2-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 6-7 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 607.02, 607.03 or 632.

**607.02 Business Associations I P 2-6**

Formation, financing, governance, and regulation of corporations, partnership, and other business organizations; problems under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

2-6 cl. 1- or 2-qr sequence; credit on completion of 5-6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 607.01 or 632.

**607.03 Business Associations II P 3**

Problems of the large, publicly-held corporation; federal corporate law; corporate consolidations and distributions.

Prereq: 607.01, 607.02, or 632.

**609 Sales P 3**

A study of the Uniform Commercial Code and other statutes bearing on the sale of goods in the American market.

**610 Secured Transactions P 3**

Emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code; financing sale of goods, intangibles, and proceeds; validity of and perfecting security interests; priorities and remedies.

**613 Labor Law I P 3 or 4**

A study of federal regulation of labor-management relations involving union organization activity, collective bargaining, strikes and boycotts, with primary focus upon the National Labor Relations Act.

**618 Insurance P 3**

Insurance law and practice with particular reference to fire, life, and automobile insurance; insurable interest; warranties and representation; waiver and estoppel; construction standard policies.

**619\* International Law P 3-6**

Current problems in international law; international agreements; status of states and individuals; recognition; jurisdiction and procedural prerequisites to assertion of international claims.

**620\* Jurisprudence P 3**

Jurisprudential thought as represented by general theories of or about law; assessment of leading jurist doctrines; relationship to social control policy and to legal precepts.

**621 Real Property Mortgages P 3**

Mortgages and their use as a security device in real property transactions; common mortgage provisions; methods of enforcement of right; "equitable" mortgages.

**622† State and Local Taxation P 3**

Legal problems arising in property, excise, income, and estate-inheritance taxation; tax administration and procedure.

**623 Federal Antitrust Law**

Prohibition of monopoly and restraint of trade by Sherman and Clayton Antitrust Acts, Federal Trade Commission Act and related statutes.

**623.01 Federal Antitrust Law P 2-6**

Contracts, combinations, and conspiracies in restraint of trade; monopolization attempts and conspiracies to monopolize; mergers, patent antitrust problems, and price discrimination under Sherman, Clayton, and Federal Trade Commission and its related statutes.

2-6 cl, 1- or 2-qr sequence; grade given on completion of 5 or 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 623.02, 623.03, or 655.

**623.02† Federal Antitrust Law—Restraint of Trade P 3**

Contracts, combinations, and conspiracies in restraint of trade under the Sherman, Clayton, and Federal Trade Commission Acts, and related statutes.

Not open to students with credit for 623.01 or 655.

**623.03† Federal Antitrust Law—Monopolies and Mergers P 3**

Monopolies, attempts and conspiracies to monopolize, mergers and patent-antitrust problems under Sherman, Clayton, and Federal Trade Commission Acts and related statutes.

Not open to students with credit for 623.01 or 655.

**625\* Copyright Law P 3**

Protection of literary, musical, artistic, and commercial property under common law; the federal copyright statute and related legislation.

**627\* American Legal History P 3**

Studies in history of American law and exploration of relationship between development of the legal system and rise of an industrial society.

**628 Legal Problems of Financial Information P 3**

Substantive law problems involving financial information in the basic context of partnership and corporation law and the Internal Revenue Code.

**629 Legislation P 3**

Roles of the lawyer in the legislative process; legislative organization, jurisdiction, and procedure; formation of legislative policy; legislative drafting; statutory interpretation.

**630 Labor Law II 3 or 4**

A study of federal regulation of labor-management relations involving the administration and enforcement of collective bargaining agreements, labor arbitration, internal union affairs and public-employment considerations.

Prereq: 613. Credit on completion of 4-6 cr hrs.

**633 Criminal Law P 3-6**

Criminal laws as means of attaining socially desirable ends, stressing criminal behavior and handling of those who engage in that behavior.

3-6 cl; 1- or 2-qr sequence; credit on completion of 5-6 cr hrs.

**634 Juvenile Justice P 3**

The law applicable to children, including a study of agency and juvenile court treatment of dependent, neglected, abused, unruly, and delinquent children.

**635 Family Law P 3 or 4**

Problems of the marriage relationship, including marriage, annulment, divorce, custody, intra-family relationships, and relation of family members with others.

**636 Law and the Mentally Disabled P 3**

Problem-oriented analysis of interaction between law and social science. Emphasis on civil commitment, rights of institutionalized individuals, rights to community services (educational, residential, employment), and guardianship.

**637\* Legal History P 3**

Comparative studies in history of law and exploration of relationship between development of legal systems and societal structures.

**638 Legal Problems in Real Estate Financing****638.01 Legal Problems in Real Estate Financing I P 3**

Introduction to the basic legal components of a real estate transaction; emphasis upon mortgages, tax and mechanics' liens, and basic taxation. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**638.02 Legal Problems in Real Estate Financing II P 3**

Advanced study of the modern financing forms and other legal concepts available to accomplish real estate objectives, including tax, corporate, partnership and securities law.

Prereq: 638.01 or 621.

**640 Criminal Justice I P 3 or 4**

Police practices including search, seizure, arrest, interrogation, line-ups, and entrapment.

**641 Criminal Justice II P 3 or 4**

Study of proceedings in felonies from preliminary hearing through post-conviction remedies; double jeopardy.

**642† Legal Problems of the Poor P 3**

Study of law, legal institutions, and policy issues of particular relevance to selected problems of the poor.

**642.03 Corrections**

Examination of the correctional process, including sentencing, prison administration, and the parole system.

**644 Agency and Employment P 3**

A system-descriptive approach to the common incidents of employment, partnership, and other agencies.

**645† Urban Development P 3**

The inner city and regional planning through zoning, condemnation, and other legal devices.

Not open to students with credit for 648 or 649.

**646 Dignitary Torts P 3-5**

Legal rights and remedies developed to protect interests in reputation, privacy, and other aspects of human dignity.

**647 Sex-Based Discrimination and the Law P 3**

Law, legal institutions, and policy issues relevant to the redress of sex-based discrimination. Constitutional, legislative, executive, and judicial avenues of redress.

**648 Land Use Planning I P 3**

Techniques and consequences of limitations imposed upon use of private land by private covenant and public action; nuisance; covenants; zoning, and subdivision controls.

Not open to students with credit for 645.

**649 Land Use Planning II P 3**

Study of public regulatory devices for land use and development; eminent domain; planned unit development; urban renewal; official maps; new towns; open space.

Prereq: 645 or 648.

**650 Local Government Law P 3**

Types and organizations of local government units; intergovernmental relations; "home rule" power of Ohio municipalities; personnel; lawmaking; community planning; taxing and finance; contracts; legal liability.

**651 Law and Inflation P 3**

How inflation distorts legal institutions; techniques for minimizing such distortions with particular focus on taxation, contracts, torts, and rent control.

**652 Banking Law P 3**

Study of development of banking activities, structure, and regulation; emphasis on Federal Reserve System, inter-institutional competition, and administrative, antitrust, and commercial law problems.

**656 Gratuitous Transfers P 3**

Gifts, wills, intestate succession, protection of spouse and other dependents, fiduciary administration, social security and other employee benefits, life insurance.

Not open to students with credit for 506 prior to September 1975.

**657 Consumer Law P 3 or 4**

In-depth study of consumer rights and remedies as provided by the common law and federal and state statutes, with primary focus on the Federal Truth In Lending Act.

**658 Advanced Constitutional Law P 3**

Constitutional theory, with emphasis on competing views of judicial review and the judicial function; the methodologies and processes of constitutional decision making; and criteria for judicial justification.

**694 Group Studies P 1-6**

Group study in selected areas of the law.  
Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**700 Interprofessional Education P 2 or 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights, and interprofessional cooperation. Limited to students in education, law, nursing, medicine, social work, bio-medical sciences and allied health professions.

3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**700.01 Care of Patient/Client**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual patients/clients.

**700.03 Ethical Issues**

Ethical issues of concern to the professions and arising out of advanced technology: euthanasia, mind control, malpractice, social responsibility of the professions.

**704 Trial Practice P 1-4**

Forensic skills developed through actual trial advocacy.

**704.01 Trial Practice P 3**

State and federal procedures in civil or criminal cases; individual student practice in the trial to jury of a civil or criminal case.

Prereq: 603 and 604, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 704.02 or 704.03.

**704.02 Trial Practice P 1 or 2**

State and federal procedures in civil or criminal cases; individual student practice in the trial to a jury of a civil or criminal case.

1-2 cl; 2-qtr sequence; credit given on completion of 3 cr hrs. Prereq: 603 and 604, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 704.01 or 704.03.

**704.03 Trial Practice P 4**

State and federal civil litigation, particularly pleadings, discovery, trial briefs, practical application of selected rules of evidence, and demonstrative evidence.

Prereq: 603 and 604, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 704.01 or 704.02.

**705 Debtor and Creditor Law P 3 or 4**

Methods used for the liquidation of debtors' estates, emphasizing first seven chapters of the Bankruptcy Act.

**706 Conflict of Laws P 3 or 4**

Private law pertaining to jural relations containing one or more foreign elements; jurisdiction; foreign judgments; domicile; choice of law; torts; workmen's compensation acts; contracts; property; family law; decedents' estates.

**707 Administration of Decedents' Estates P 3**

Probate and contests of wills; jurisdiction; effect and necessity of administration; inventory and assets; contracts; sales and investments by personal representatives; claims; accounting and distribution.

**709 Regulation of Security Distributions P 3 or 4**

Analysis of Security Act of 1933 and pervasive effects upon issuance of securities and transfers; study of exemptions and restrictions on transfer and value.

**710 Federal Courts P 3-4**

The Federal judicial system; jurisdiction of the district courts, courts of appeals, and United States Supreme Court.

**713 Appellate Practice IV P 1-4**

Procedural and substantive aspects of appellate practice; perfection of appeals; preparation of briefs and oral argument; participation by third-year students in various aspects of Moot Court Program.

1 to 4 cr hrs by arrangement with instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs with permission of the instructor. S or U grade given on completion of third-year Moot Court Program.

**715 Federal Income Taxation of Closely-Held Corporations and Their Shareholders P 3-5**

Tax aspects of incorporation, dividend distributions, stock redemptions, complete and partial liquidations, collapsible corporations, stock dividends, preferred stock bail-outs, and subchapter S.

Prereq: 606.

**718 Unfair Trade Practice P 3**

Competitor, consumer, and administrative remedies for unfair business practices, including trademark infringement, trade secret appropriation, false advertising and disparagement, and copyright infringement.

**719 Natural Resources P 4**

The nature and incidents of public and private interests in water, minerals, oil and gas; conveyancing of natural resources, and mineral, oil and gas leasing.

**727 Government Control of Industry P 3-4**

Explanation of legal principles relevant to the rate regulation process and an analysis of other regulatory problems in the television, transportation, and atomic industries.

**728 International Transactions P 3-4**

Legal problems in transnational context arising from doing business abroad; investments; establishment; exchange controls; trade, licensing; extraterritoriality of regulatory legislation; international agreements; European Common Market.

**729 Administrative Practice P 3-5**

Types of action before administrative boards and commissions; primary jurisdiction; defining policy; judicial jurisdiction; right to trial hearing; obtaining judicial review; scope of review; evidence; decision-making.

**731 Business Planning P 2-6**

Advanced study in corporations and taxation of corporations and shareholders.

3 cl, 1 or 2-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 3 to 6 cr hrs. Prereq: 606, 607, or 632; 628 recommended.

**732 Environmental Law P 3**

Legal problems relating to the living environment; legal problems of conservation of resources such as forest, wildlife, soil and parks.

**733 Political and Civil Rights I P 3-4**

Advanced study of constitutional guarantees in contemporary social milieu; freedom of expression, association; academic freedom; advocacy and symbolic expression.

**734 Political and Civil Rights II P 3-4**

Advanced study of civil rights and legal problems of race relations in contemporary social milieu; segregation; discrimination; equal protection; separatism.

**735 Law Journal P 1 or 3**

Special studies covering diverse subjects of a legal nature participated in by the group selected for work on the Law Journal.

Prereq: Selection for Law Journal by editors.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Students may earn up to 3 cr hrs for Law Journal participation prior to the beginning of the seventh quarter, and may earn an additional 3 cr hrs for participation in the three final quarters of academic residence.

**736 Legal Profession P 1-4****736.01 Legal Profession P 1-2**

Consideration of the Code of Professional Responsibility.

S or U grade on completion. Not open to students with credit for 736.02.

**736.02 Legal Profession P 3 or 4**

Legal and ethical problems of the legal profession and the practicing lawyer, including: unauthorized practice, bar admission, group legal services, malpractice, professional organization, and discipline.

Not open to students with credit for 736.01.

**737\* Patent Law P 3**

Fundamentals of substantive patent law relating to standards of patentability, patent claim interpretation, licensing, and enforcement presented in reference to patent litigation.

**738 Study and Practicums in Legal Problems**

Pursuant to the New York Court of Appeals Rules for Admission to Practice, students who enroll for more than 12 cr hrs may be ineligible for admission to practice in New York. No student may enroll in more than 24 cr hrs.

Advanced study and training in performance of legal services for the poor under supervision of clinical faculty and staff attorney.

**738.01 Criminal Defense Practicum P 2-6**

Development of the basic knowledge and skills of criminal law practice.

2-6 cl; 1- or 2-qr sequence; credit on completion of 6 cr hrs. Prereq or concur: 603 plus one or more of the following: 642.04, 642.03, 633, 640, 641, or with written permission of instructor. May not be taken simultaneously with any other practicum except 738.03.

**738.02 Civil Law Practicum P 2-6**

Development of the basic knowledge and skills of civil law practice on behalf of the poor.

2-6 cl; 1- or 2-qr sequence; credit given on completion of 2-6 cr hrs. Prereq or concur: 642.01. May not be taken simultaneously with any other practicum.

**738.04† Juvenile Law Practicum P 2-6**

Study of the intricacies of the juvenile intake process, difficulties of dealing with a total family situation involving child neglect or juvenile delinquency, and substantive legal problems of the juvenile area.

2-6 cl; 1- or 2-qr sequence; credit on completion of 2-6 cr hrs. Prereq: None; 634, 640 and/or 641 recommended.

**738.07 Civil Liberties Practicum P 1-6**

Supervised clinical course involving study of problems peculiar to civil liberties law practice, including handling of selected cases involving civil liberties.

1-6 cl; 2-qr sequence; S or U grade given on completion of 4-6 cr hrs. Prereq: None; 733 and 734 recommended.

**738.09 Housing and Employment Discrimination Practicum P 1-3**

Supervised clinical study, including work on selected cases, with emphasis on housing and/or employment discrimination.

1-3 cl; 2-qr sequence; S or U grade given on completion of 4-6 cr hrs.

**738.10 Group Legal Services Practicum P 1-6**

Supervised clinical study, including work on selected civil and criminal cases derived from a group legal services program.

1-6 cl, 1- or 2-qr sequence.

**738.11 Mental Disability and the Law Practicum P 3-6**

Supervised clinical study of the interrelationship between mental disability (mental illness and mental retardation) and the law.

2-qr sequence; S or U grade given on completion of 6 cr hrs. Prereq: 636, or permission of instructor.

**738.20 Selected Legal Problems Practicum P 1-6**

Topics will change as specially scheduled in any quarter.

1-4 cl; 1-, 2-, or 3-qr sequence; S or U grade given on completion of the course. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**742 Estate Planning P 2-6**

Functional integration of legal concepts concerning transmission of individual and family wealth; advanced consideration of wills, trusts, gifts, future interests, emphasizing tax aspects of estate planning.

1- or 2-qtr sequence; credit on completion of 4-6 cr hrs. Prereq: 656 or 506 prior to September 1975. Not open to students with credit for 617 or 631.

**743 Remedies P 3-6**

An integrated study of remedial theory and devices available in the context of torts, contracts, and property law.

1- or 2-qtr sequence; credit on completion of 3-6 r hrs. Not open to students with credit for 643 or 702.

**744 Equal Employment Opportunity Law P 3-4**

A study of federal and state laws which proscribe employment discrimination based upon race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, and physical and mental handicap.

**745 Taxation and Law of Partnerships P 3 or 4**

Federal income taxation of partners in general and limited partnerships and state law aspects of partnerships.

3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 606.01 or 606.02.

**793 Individual Studies P 1-6**

By special arrangement with the dean's office, special problems or projects may be taken for credit under the supervision of members of the faculty. The credit granted varies in proportion to the magnitude of the project. In general, assignment of special problems will be limited to instances of exceptional student specialization, scheduling difficulties, and curricular irregularity.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. S or U grade on completion of assigned work.

**794 Group Studies P 1-6**

Group study in selected areas of the law.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**796 Seminars P 1-4**

Small group study and training in legal and non-legal research, expository writing, and various litigious and non-litigious functions of the practicing lawyer.

1-4 cl; 1- or 2-qtr sequence; for sequence seminar, credit given on completion of total cr hrs assigned.

**796.03 Constitutional Problems**

Advanced constitutional questions, including evolution of judicial review, intergovernmental relationships, protection of civil liberties, special problems under Ohio Constitution.

**796.07 Legal Regulation of Devolution of Property**

Socio-legal problems raised by devolution of wealth through such arrangements as public welfare programs, union welfare funds, insurance, foundations, charitable trusts, and pension trusts.

**796.08† Problems in the Law of Evidence**

Advanced evidentiary questions involved in preparation for and trial of cases.

**796.12 Legal and Economic Problems in State and Local Taxation**

State taxation and intergovernmental tax relations in terms of law and fiscal economics. Offered in cooperation with the Dept of Economics.

**796.13 Medical-Legal Problems**

Conflict in concept between disciplines of law and medicine in matters of causation, injury, disability, prognosis, aggravation and re-injury related to their use in proof of such elements in litigation.

**796.16 Right of Privacy**

Individual's interests in freedom from publicity and in physical seclusion; particularly legal response to social and technological changes which threaten these interests.

**796.19† Selected Problems in Criminal Law and Procedure**

Purposes and effects of punishment; wiretapping; Uniform Arrest Act; right to counsel; habeas corpus and other postconviction remedies; treatment of criminal cases by mass communications.

**796.20 Research Seminar in Law**

Topics will change as specially scheduled in any quarter.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**796.33 Jurimetrics**

Study of the use of mathematical techniques and computer systems in legal analysis, legal research, and judicial administration.

**796.39 Business Planning**

Planning and drafting in field of business association; principally concerned with problems in general and limited partnerships, business trusts, and closely-held corporations.

**796.44 Legislative Planning**

Role of lawyer in advocating or opposing state and federal legislation; problems selected from past and current proposals before legislature.

Prereq: 629. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**796.47 Securities Regulation**

Study of recent legal developments affecting security trading market, brokers, exchanges and NASD, investment companies, and other institutional investors.

Prereq: 709. Must enroll to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**796.48 Trade Regulation**

Study of current problems of trade regulations, e.g. antitrust, unfair trade practices, patents, food and drug law.

Prereq: By designation of instructor.

**796.51† Social and Environmental Litigation**

Study of impact of law on social and environmental problems with emphasis on procedure and choice of remedies.

Prereq: None; 710 and 719 recommended.

**796.52 Federal Criminal Law**

The relationship of federal and state criminal law; historical role and specialized problems of federal criminal law.

**796.54† The Mentally Retarded and the Law**

Study and interdisciplinary research into special and legal problems of the mentally retarded.

**796.55† Consumer Credit**

Consumer credit; statutory and judicial regulation, with particular emphasis on the problems of the poor consumer.

Prereq: 605, 609, or 610.

**796.58 Law and the Political Process**

Exploration of the lawyer's role in the political process; the relationship of political parties to the election process; and the interplay of legal requirements and the campaign and voting procedures.

**796.61 Society, Deviance and the Law**

How certain members of society are labeled as deviant and how society reacts to that label with legal sanctions and social management techniques.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**742 Estate Planning P 2-6**

Functional integration of legal concepts concerning transmission of individual and family wealth; advanced consideration of wills, trusts, gifts, future interests, emphasizing tax aspects of estate planning. 1- or 2-qtr sequence; credit on completion of 4-6 cr hrs. Prereq: 656 or 506 prior to September 1975. Not open to students with credit for 617 or 631.

**743 Remedies P 3-6**

An integrated study of remedial theory and devices available in the context of torts, contracts, and property law.

1- or 2-qtr sequence; credit on completion of 3-6 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for 643 or 702.

**744 Equal Employment Opportunity Law P 3-4**

A study of federal and state laws which proscribe employment discrimination based upon race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, and physical and mental handicap.

**745 Taxation and Law of Partnerships P 3 or 4**

Federal income taxation of partners in general and limited partnerships and state law aspects of partnerships.

3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 606.01 or 606.02.

**793 Individual Studies P 1-6**

By special arrangement with the dean's office, special problems or projects may be taken for credit under the supervision of members of the faculty. The credit granted varies in proportion to the magnitude of the project. In general, assignment of special problems will be limited to instances of exceptional student specialization, scheduling difficulties, and curricular irregularity.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. S or U grade on completion of assigned work.

**794 Group Studies P 1-6**

Group study in selected areas of the law.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**796 Seminars P 1-4**

Small group study and training in legal and non-legal research, expository writing, and various litigious and non-litigious functions of the practicing lawyer.

1-4 cl; 1- or 2-qtr sequence; for sequence seminar, credit given on completion of total cr hrs assigned.

**796.03 Constitutional Problems**

Advanced constitutional questions, including evolution of judicial review, intergovernmental relationships, protection of civil liberties, special problems under Ohio Constitution.

**796.07 Legal Regulation of Devolution of Property**

Socio-legal problems raised by devolution of wealth through such arrangements as public welfare programs, union welfare funds, insurance, foundations, charitable trusts, and pension trusts.

**796.08† Problems in the Law of Evidence**

Advanced evidentiary questions involved in preparation for and trial of cases.

**796.12 Legal and Economic Problems in State and Local Taxation**

State taxation and intergovernmental tax relations in terms of law and fiscal economics. Offered in cooperation with the Dept of Economics.

**796.13 Medical-Legal Problems**

Conflict in concept between disciplines of law and medicine in matters of causation, injury, disability, prognosis, aggravation and re-injury related to their use in proof of such elements in litigation.

**796.16 Right of Privacy**

Individual's interests in freedom from publicity and in physical seclusion; particularly legal response to social and technological changes which threaten these interests.

**796.19† Selected Problems in Criminal Law and Procedure**

Purposes and effects of punishment; wiretapping; Uniform Arrest Act; right to counsel; habeas corpus and other postconviction remedies; treatment of criminal cases by mass communications.

**796.20 Research Seminar in Law**

Topics will change as specially scheduled in any quarter.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**796.33 Jurimetrics**

Study of the use of mathematical techniques and computer systems in legal analysis, legal research, and judicial administration.

**796.39 Business Planning**

Planning and drafting in field of business association; principally concerned with problems in general and limited partnerships, business trusts, and closely-held corporations.

**796.44 Legislative Planning**

Role of lawyer in advocating or opposing state and federal legislation; problems selected from past and current proposals before legislature.

Prereq: 629. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**796.47 Securities Regulation**

Study of recent legal developments affecting security trading market, brokers, exchanges and NASD, investment companies, and other institutional investors.

Prereq: 709. Must enroll to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**796.48 Trade Regulation**

Study of current problems of trade regulations, e.g. antitrust, unfair trade practices, patents, food and drug law.

Prereq: By designation of instructor.

**796.51† Social and Environmental Litigation**

Study of impact of law on social and environmental problems with emphasis on procedure and choice of remedies.

Prereq: None; 710 and 719 recommended.

**796.52 Federal Criminal Law**

The relationship of federal and state criminal law; historical role and specialized problems of federal criminal law.

**796.54† The Mentally Retarded and the Law**

Study and interdisciplinary research into special and legal problems of the mentally retarded.

**796.55† Consumer Credit**

Consumer credit; statutory and judicial regulation, with particular emphasis on the problems of the poor consumer.

Prereq: 605, 609, or 610.

**796.58 Law and the Political Process**

Exploration of the lawyer's role in the political process; the relationship of political parties to the election process; and the interplay of legal requirements and the campaign and voting procedures.

**796.61 Society, Deviance and the Law**

How certain members of society are labeled as deviant and how society reacts to that label with legal sanctions and social management techniques.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.



**796.62 Commercial Law**

In-depth consideration of commercial law, focusing primarily on the Uniform Commercial Code.

Prereq: 605, 609, and 610.

**796.63 Problems in Torts**

Exploration of current and emerging problems in the law of torts.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars P 1-5**

# Linguistics

Office: 204 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-4052

See also the course listings in English, the foreign languages, Romance Linguistics.

**201 Introduction to Language U 5**

A survey of language as a system of human communication; topics include meaning, language structure, sound systems, language change and acquisition, language in society.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H201 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**203 Language Differences and Language Universals U 5**

Differences in sound systems, word structure, and grammar; illustrations from foreign accents; language types; universal principles of structure.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201 and English 110. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**230 Language and the Sexes U 5**

Types of sex differentiation in different languages and their social and symbolic consequences.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**261 Language in Society U 5**

Nature of language variation and the social factors affecting the use of language, e.g. age, sex, social class, ethnic group, social context.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201 and English 110. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**271 Elements of Psycholinguistics U 5**

Linguistics and the structure, acquisition, function, and malfunction of language.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201 and English 110. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**285 Language Change and Development U 5**

Survey of the kinds of linguistic change; discussion of the external influences (social, cultural, political, etc.) that affect the historical development of languages.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 201 and English 110. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**294 Group Studies U 5**

Introductory topics in linguistics.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**600 Phonetics U G 5**

Principles of articulatory phonetics, with some discussion of acoustic phonetics; practice in the production, recognition, and transcription of sounds in various languages of the world.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq or concur 601, or an equiv course in linguistics or phonetics.

**601 Introduction to Linguistics U G 5**

A broad introduction to general linguistics: survey of phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic analysis, and of historical and comparative linguistics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**602 Introduction to Syntax U G 5**

Theories of syntax; principles of syntactic description.

**602.01 Introduction to Syntax I**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601.

**602.02 Introduction to Syntax II**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 602.01.

**603 Introduction to Phonology U G 5**

Introduction to phonological analysis and the principles governing the structure, acquisition, and change of phonological systems; survey of major phonological theories.

**603.01 Introduction to Phonology I**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 600 and 601.

**603.02 Introduction to Phonology II**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 603.01.

**609 Morphology U G 5**

The grammatical and phonological analysis of words, and their significance in linguistic structure.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601 or permission of instructor.

**611 Introduction to Historical Linguistics U G 5**

Introduction to the methods and principles of historical linguistics.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 601.

**621†\* Elementary Sanskrit U G 5**

Introduction to Indo-European, Indic, and Sanskrit; reading of introductory texts.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**622†\* Classical Sanskrit U G 5**

Reading of classical Sanskrit texts.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 621 or permission of instructor.

**623†\* Topics in Indic Linguistics U G 5**

Possible topics include advanced classical Sanskrit, introductory Vedic Sanskrit, Indo-Iranian or Indo-Aryan linguistics, or studies in the ancient Indian grammarians.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 622 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**650\* Field Methods in Linguistics****650.01 Field Methods I U G 4**

Methodology for determining the phonological system of a previously unknown language through the use of a native informant.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 600 or permission of instructor.

**650.02 Field Methods II U G 3**

Methodology for determining the morphological system of a previously unknown language through the use of a native informant.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 650.01.

**661 Sociolinguistics U G 5**

Description and explanation of the interaction between linguistic and social factors in language.  
Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601 or permission of instructor.

**671† Psycholinguistics U G 5**

The contribution of linguistic theory to the study of the acquisition, maturation, and functioning of language skills.

4 cl. Prereq: 603.02.

**672 Language Description U G 3-5**

Informant techniques and (if available) textbooks and published linguistic analyses are employed in analyzing and describing a language.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3-5 cl. Prereq: 601. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**673† History of Linguistics U G 5**

Historical survey of views on language; examination of linguistic thought in historical periods, or of writings on single topics in diverse periods and traditions.

5 cl. Prereq: 601.

**681\* Algebraic Linguistics U G 5**

Formal properties of grammar and automata; relations between linear, context-free and context-sensitive grammars and finite, pushdown-storage and linear-bounded automata; properties of transformational grammars.

5 cl. Prereq: 601 and permission of instructor.

**683†\* Linguistic Semantics U G 5****683.01 Introduction**

Problems and methods of analysis in linguistic semantics and pragmatics; use of formal logic and semantic model theory in analyzing natural languages.

5 cl. Prereq: 682 or equiv.

Not open to students with credit for 683 prior to Sp Qtr 1981.

**683.02 Montague Grammar**

Syntactic and model-theoretic analysis of natural languages as described by Richard Montague in *The Proper Treatment of Quantification in Ordinary English*.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 681 or 683.01 or a course in symbolic logic.

**685†\* Languages in Contact U G 3**

Study of the effects of language contact on the structure of the involved languages; of the characteristics of the individuals and communities involved in language contact.

3 cl. Prereq: 601.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 601 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Study of topics not regularly scheduled for seminars in linguistics, under the direction of a staff member.

Prereq: 601. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**695†\* Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics U G 5**

Prereq: Anthrop 675 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Informal conferences to allow full scope to the initiative of the student, who will prepare an honors thesis in consultation with the instructor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing and the completion of departmental honors requirements with a grade of A in at least half of the linguist courses, including approved related courses; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA *with distinction* in linguist. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**795 Seminar in Linguistics U G 3-5**

A selected group study, with emphasis on individual writing and presentation.

3-5 cl. Prereq: 602 and 603 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**800 Proseminar in Linguistics G 3**

Introduction to the problems, methods, and tools of linguistic research.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Recommended for all candidates for grad degrees. This course is graded S/U.

**801\* Historical Linguistics I G 5**

An introduction to the methods, conventions, and literature of comparative-historical linguistics with primary attention to the comparison and reconstruction of Indo-European phonological systems.

5 cl. Prereq: 601, and either 611 or written permission of instructor.

**802\* Historical Linguistics II G 5**

Advanced work in the comparison and reconstruction of morphological, and syntactic systems, primarily Indo-European; detailed examination of some of the results of past and current scholarship.

5 cl. Prereq: 801.

**803\* Topics in Indo-European G 5**

Study of various Indo-European languages and language families and exploration in depth of specific problems in Indo-European grammar.

5 cl. Prereq: 802. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**812 Seminar in Semantics G 5**

Accounts of semantic judgments in languages, especially within the theory of generative grammar; relationships between syntax, semantics, and language use.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 602.02; a course in symbolic logic recommended. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**820 Seminar in Syntax G 5**

Advanced topics in syntactic analysis.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 602.02. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**821 Seminar in Phonology G 5**

Advanced topics in phonological analysis.

Prereq: 603.02. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**822 Seminar in Historical Linguistics G 5**

Advanced topics in methods and principles of diachronic analysis.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 611 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**825 Seminar in Advanced Phonetics G 5**

Study of specific problems in articulatory and acoustic phonetics at an advanced level.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 600, 601, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Assigned reading and individual research.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Linguistics G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Master of Business Administration

Office Hall, 1775 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-8511

**800 Financial Accounting and Reporting G 4**

Mechanics of income statement, balance sheet, and fund flows; accounting policy choices; financial statement analysis using fund flows; ratios, quality of earnings, sustainable growth rates, inflation adjustments.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in the structured MBA.

**820 Management of Human Resources G 4**

Study of human resources policies and practices including legal environment, compensation, performance appraisals, and unionism as they relate to individual performance and organizational effectiveness.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in the structured MBA.

## Mathematics

Office: 150 Mathematics Building, 231 West 18th Avenue, 422-4975

**100 Introduction to College Mathematics U 5**

Arithmetic of fractions and decimals, basic algebra, graphing equations, geometry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Intended only for students with Level 5 placement on OSU Math Placement Test; others with permission of dept. Credit may not count toward graduation in some degree programs.

**102 Basic College Mathematics U 4**

Systems of equations, arithmetic of polynomials, factoring, fractional equations, variation, quadratic equations, functions, graphs, right angle trig.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 100 or placement on basis of OSU Math Placement Test. Not open to

students with credit for any math course except 100 or 180. Credit may not count toward graduation in some degree programs.

**103† Basic College Mathematics II U 4**

Fractional equations, variation, exponents and radicals, equations involving radicals, complex numbers, quadratic formula, distance, graphs of quadratic functions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 102 or placement on basis of OSU Math Placement Test. Not open to students with credit for any math course except 100, 102, or 180.

**105 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I U 5**

Development of basic ideas of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry as appropriate for elementary school teachers.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or satisfactory score on OSU Math Placement Test.

**106 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II U 5**

Continuation of 105.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 105 or written permission of dept.

**107 Topics in Mathematics for Elementary Teachers U 5**

Further topics in mathematics selected by the instructors to broaden the mathematical perspectives of elementary teachers.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 106 or written permission of dept.

**116 Survey of College Algebra U 5**

The sequence 116, 117 treats topics applicable to non-physical sciences; topics in 116 include college algebra, analytic geometry, linear algebra and linear programming.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or satisfactory score on OSU Math Placement Test. Not open to students with credit for 130, 148, 150, or math courses having these as prerequisites. This course is available for EM credit.

**117 Survey of Calculus U 5**

An introduction to differential and integral calculus.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 116 or 130 or 148 or 150 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 132 or 151. This course is available for EM credit.

**130 Elements of Algebra U 4**

Equations, inequalities, absolute value, functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, and matrix algebra.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 102 or satisfactory score on OSU Math Placement Test. Not open to students with credit for 116, 148, 150. This course is available for EM credit.

**131 Elements of Calculus I U 4**

Limits, tangent lines, continuity, differentiability, graphing techniques, indefinite integral, antiderivatives, applications of calculus to business.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs 4 cl. Prereq: 130 or 148 or 150 or written permission of department. Not open to students with credit for 151. This course is available for EM credit.

**132 Elements of Calculus II U 4**

Definite integral, techniques of integration, calculus of the exponential and logarithmic functions, sequences, series, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, Lagrange multipliers, applications of calculus to business.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 131 or 151 or written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 152. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 148 College Algebra U 4

Rational exponents, inequalities, functions, graphs of polynomial and rational functions, conic sections, zeros of polynomials.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 102 or satisfactory score on OSU Math Placement Test. Not open to students with credit for 150; or to students who completed 103 between Sept 1979 and Sept 1980. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 149† Trigonometry U 4

Trigonometry and complex numbers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 148 or written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 150. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 150 Elementary Functions U 5

Inverse functions, logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions, and their graphs; complex numbers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Level 2A score on OSU Math Placement Test or 148; or permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 149, or math courses having these as prereqs. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 151 Calculus and Analytic Geometry U 5

Limits, continuity, derivatives, Mean Value Theorem, extrema, curve sketching, related rates and differentiation of trigonometric functions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H151 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with written permission of dept. Prereq: 150 or Level 1 placement on OSU Math Placement Test. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 152 Calculus and Analytic Geometry U 5

Integral, area, fundamental theorems of calculus, logarithm and exponential functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, methods of integration, applications of integration, polar coordinates.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H152 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program; others with written permission of dept. Prereq: 151. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 153 Calculus and Analytic Geometry U 5

Differential calculus of several variables, 3-dimensional vectors; surface area; multiple integration; quadric surfaces.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 152. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 180 Insights into Mathematics U 5

A liberal arts course intended to involve students with mathematics, rather than to develop computational and problem-solving skills; topics chosen by the instructor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Sophomore standing or permission of dept.

#### 187 Topics in Mathematics U 2-5

An enrichment course for interested and capable students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H187 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

#### H190 Elementary Analysis I U 5

Special course sequence for superior students.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. H190, H191, H263 substitutes for Math 151, 152, 153, 254, and 551.

#### H191 Elementary Analysis II U 5

Continuation of 190.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

#### 221 Elements of Calculus III U 5

A continuation of 132; an integrated sequence in calculus with business applications.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 132 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 254. Not recommended for students earning less than a grade of B in 132.

#### 254 Calculus and Analytic Geometry U 5

Curves, line integrals; Green's theorem; indeterminate forms, improper integrals, sequences and series.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 153. This course is available for EM credit.

#### 255 Differential Equations and Their Applications U 5

Basic concepts and methods in solving ordinary differential equations, first and second order, linear differential equations, series solutions, numerical methods, Laplace transforms, physical applications.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 256, 415 or 556. Not recommended for mathematics majors.

#### 256 Differential Equations with Applications U 4

First order differential equations, linear equations with constant coefficients, systems of linear equations, applications to vibrations problems, and electrical networks.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 255, 415, or 556.

#### H263 Calculus U 5

Multivariable calculus (vector approach), line and surface integrals, vector differential operators.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: H152, H191 or written permission of dept. Substitutes for 254 and 551.

#### H290 Linear Algebra and Multivariable Calculus I U 5

H290, H291, H292 is an integrated sequence in linear algebra, matrix theory, multivariable calculus, ordinary and partial differential equations, and complex analysis.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: H263 or written permission of dept.

#### H291 Linear Algebra and Multivariable Calculus II U 5

Continuation of H290.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: H290 or equiv with written permission of dept.

#### H292 Linear Algebra and Multivariable Calculus III U 5

Continuation of H291.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: H291 or equiv with written permission of dept. The sequence H290, H291, H292 substitutes for 568 and 569; 255 or 256 or 415 or 556; 513 or 551; 514 or 416 or 552.

#### 294 Special Topics in Mathematics U 2-5

Designed to give groups of able students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**345 Foundations of Higher Mathematics U 4**

Designed to prepare students for higher mathematics; an introduction to logic, proof techniques, set theory, number theory, integers, real numbers.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 254 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**415 Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations U 5**

Ordinary, partial, linear, and non-linear differential equations, Fourier series, boundary value problems, eigen-value theory, and Bessel functions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 255, 256, 556.

**416 Vector Analysis and Complex Variables U 5**

Vector algebra and vector operators, line integrals, analytic functions, complex integral theorems, power series, residues, and conformal mapping.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 551.01, 551.02, 552.01, 552.02, 513 or 514.

**471 Matrices and Linear Algebra U 5**

Matrices, systems of equations,  $R^n$ , determinants, vector spaces; applications.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 153, 221 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 576 or 568.

**501 Fundamentals of Mathematics I U G 4**

The integrated sequence 501, 502, and 503 covers the calculus of one and several variables with applications to statistics, economics, and the social sciences.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Not open for grad credit to majors in math. This course is intended for advanced students in areas other than the mathematical and physical sciences.

**502 Fundamentals of Mathematics II U G 4**

A continuation of 501.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 501.

**503 Fundamentals of Mathematics III U G 4**

A continuation of 502.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 502.

**504 History of Mathematics U G 5**

Development of mathematics from primitive origins to present form; topics include: development of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 580 or 568 or 507 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**507 Advanced Geometry U G 5**

Advanced topics from Euclidean Geometry.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 152.

**509 Mathematics Workshop for Elementary Teachers U G 1 or 2**

Intensive study of selected topics related to the mathematics content of grades K-8.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Teaching experience at the elementary level or permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**510 Topics in Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers U G 2-5**

Special topics in mathematics appropriate for teachers in the primary and intermediate grades.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 1 yr teaching experience or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision with written permission of dept. Designed for in-service teachers.

**510.01 Geometry****510.02 Properties of Numbers****510.03 Numerical Methods****512 Partial Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems U G 3**

Among the topics considered are: Fourier series, orthogonality relations, vibrating string, steady state heat, Laplace transform, and applications.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 255 or 256 or 415 or 556 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 557.

**513 Vector Analysis for Engineers U G 3**

Vector algebra, vector operators, line integrals, vector integral theorems, curvilinear coordinates; applications.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 551 or 551.01 or 551.02.

**514 Complex Variables for Engineers U G 3**

Introduction to complex variables, analytic functions, complex integral theorems, power series, residues, conformal mapping.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 513 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 416, 552, 552.01, 552.02 or 654.

**530 Probability I U G 3**

Axioms of probability, combinatorial probability, random variables, expectations, variance.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 254.

**531 Probability II U G 3**

Continuation of 530; examples of distributions, independence, conditional and marginal distributions, laws of large numbers, central limit theorem.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 530.

**547 Introductory Analysis I U G 3**

The first of a three-course sequence designed to develop analytic intuition and proof skills; student participation is emphasized; real numbers, sequences, series, continuous functions.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 254 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 615.

**548 Introductory Analysis II U G 3**

Continuation of 547; sequences of functions, differentiation, the Riemann integral.

Su (2nd term), Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 547 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**549 Introductory Analysis III U G 3**

Continuation of 548; the Riemann-Stieltjes integral; an introduction to the calculus of several variables.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 548 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**551 Vector Analysis U G 5**

Vector operations in three dimensions, vector operators, surface area, the theorem of Green and Stokes, the divergence theorem; applications.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 416, 513, 551.01, or 551.02.

**552 Introduction to the Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable U G 5**

Topics discussed include power series expansions, the formula of Cauchy, residues, conformal mappings, and elementary functions in the complex domain.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 416, 514, 552.01, or 552.02.

**556 Differential Equations I U G 3**

First and second order equations; series and approximate solutions of linear equations; existence and uniqueness of solutions.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 254. Not open to students with credit for 556.01 or 556.02.

**557 Differential Equations II U G 3**

Systems of first order equations; qualitative theory for ordinary differential equations; introduction to partial differential equations and boundary value problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 556.

**559 Topological Concepts U G 3**

Rubber sheet and combinatorial geometry, networks, four-color theorem, surfaces, Euler characteristic, applications to fixed point theory and calculus.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 254 or permission of dept.

**560 Point-set Topology U G 3**

Metric spaces, abstract topological spaces, limits, convergence, continuity, compactness and connectedness.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 547 or 559 or written permission of dept.

**568 Linear Algebra I U G 3**

The space  $\mathbb{R}^n$  and its subspaces; matrices as mappings; matrix algebra; systems of equations; determinants; dot product in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ ; geometric interpretations.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 153 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 471 or 576.

**569 Linear Algebra II U G 3**

Vector spaces over  $\mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{C}$ ; linear transformations; the polynomial ring  $\mathbb{R}[x]$ ; characteristic values and vectors; inner product spaces; quadratic form reduction; principal axis theorem.

Su (2nd term), Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 568 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 471 or 576.

**573 Elementary Number Theory U G 5**

Utilization of concrete examples to introduce concepts of modern algebra; prime numbers, congruences, Diophantine equations, elementary combinatorial analysis.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 153 or permission of dept.

**574\* Geometry U G 5**

Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, emphasizing algebraic connection; Affine and projective planes, duality. Topics from: geometry of groups; finite planes, Hilbert's postulates,  $n$ -dimensional spaces.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 568 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**575 Combinatorial Mathematics and Graph Theory U G 5**

Some classical puzzles of recreational mathematics; matching theory, graph theory, network flows, and optimization; enumeration techniques; combinatorial designs and coding theory.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 568 or written permission of dept.

**576 Linear Algebra and Discrete Algebraic Structures I U G 5**

Linear algebra (vector spaces, linear maps, matrices, systems of equations) and introduction to discrete and finite algebraic structures with applications to computer and information science.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 153 or permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 569, 577, 577.02, or 582.

**577 Discrete Algebraic Structures U G 5****577.01 Linear Algebra and Discrete Algebraic Structures II**

A continuation of 576.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 576. Not open to students with credit for 577, 577.02, or 582.

**577.02 Discrete Algebraic Structures**

An introduction to discrete and finite algebraic structures with applications to computer and information science.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 568 or permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 576, 577.01, or 577.

**580 Algebra I U G 3**

The integrated algebra sequence 580, 581, and 582 includes elementary number theory, group theory, vector spaces and linear transformations, field theory.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 568 or equiv with written permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 573 or 613.

**581 Algebra II U G 3**

Continuation of 580.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 580.

**582 Algebra III U G 3**

Continuation of 581.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 581.

**H590 Algebraic Structures I U G 5**

Integers, congruence relations, structure preserving maps, topics from groups, rings, modules, vector spaces, fields.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: H290 or equiv with written permission of dept. The sequence H590, H591 substitutes for the sequence 580, 581 and 582.

**H591 Algebraic Structures II U G 3**

A continuation of H590.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: H590 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**H592 Algebraic Structures III U G 3**

Continuation of H591; further topics in group and field theory and their interrelation; Galois theory.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: H591 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**593 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Mathematical Methods in Science I U G 5**

Real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear operators, matrices, eigenvalue problems, normal operators, real and Hermitian forms, applications to physics and engineering.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in math at the 400-500 level or permission of dept. The recommended preliminary courses are 514 and 513 or 551.

**602 Mathematical Methods  
in Science II U G 5**

Linear differential equations, solutions about singular points; Sturm-Liouville problems; Bessel functions, Legendre functions; Green's functions; Orthogonal expansions; Laplace's equation and boundary value problems.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601.

**603 Stability Problems in Differential  
Equations U G 3**

Existence and uniqueness of solutions; initial conditions; periodic solutions; Kryloff-Bogoljuboff method; graphical and numerical methods; applications to vibrational problems, relaxation theory, and nonlinear mechanics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 547 or 556 or 602 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**604 Introduction to Continuous Applied  
Mathematics I U G 3**

Formulation, solution, and interpretation of selected problems in applied mathematics: equilibrium, stability, and phase plane analysis (mechanics and ecology); method of characteristics (traffic flow).

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 255 or 415 or 556 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**605 Introduction to Continuous Applied  
Mathematics II U G 3**

Elementary partial differential equations of mathematical physics (heat, wave, and Laplace's equations); separation of variables, Fourier series, Sturm-Liouville boundary value problems.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 604 and 651 or written permission of dept.

**606 Introduction to Numerical Analysis of  
Partial Differential Equations U G 3**

Finite difference methods for ordinary and partial differential equations, interpolation of data, introduction to finite element methods, stability, convergence, error estimates.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 568, or equiv, and 602 or 605 or written permission of dept.

**609 Mathematics Workshop for  
Secondary Teachers U G 1 or 2**

Intensive study of selected topics related to the mathematics content of grades 7-12.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Teaching experience at the secondary level or permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to grad students in math. This course is graded S/U.

**610 Topics in Mathematics for  
Teachers U G 1-5**

Special topics in mathematics for teachers at the secondary level.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 1 yr teaching experience or permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision, except 610.25, repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs with written permission of dept. Designed for in-service teachers.

**610.01 Geometry****610.02 Algebra****610.03 Approximation Methods****610.04 Probability****610.25 Special Projects U G 1**

Prereq: Enrollment in mathematics MA specialization or written permission of dept.

**611 Geometric Linear Algebra U G 4**

Two- and three-dimensional linear algebra over the real numbers; geometric interpretations, both Euclidean and affine.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 568 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Recommended for secondary school teachers.

**612 Elementary Geometry from an  
Advanced Standpoint U G 4**

Axiomatic development of elementary geometry of plane and space, introduction to non-Euclidean geometry.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 507 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Recommended for secondary teachers.

**613 Number Theory and Algebra U G 4**

Arithmetic and order properties of the integers, unique factorization, congruence arithmetic, Chinese Remainder Theorem, unit groups; polynomial algebra, roots of unity, non-unique factorization.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 580 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Not open to students with credit for 670. Recommended for secondary school teachers.

**614 Calculus from a Numerical  
Viewpoint U G 4**

A review of major concepts and theorems of differential and integral calculus using a numerical approach.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 254 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Recommended for secondary school teachers.

**615 Foundations of Calculus U G 4**

Real number system, Dedekind cuts, basic set theory, introductory metric topology, connectedness, limits, continuity, the derivative, properties of differentiable functions, Riemann Sums, integration.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 614 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Not open to students with credit for 651. Recommended for secondary school teachers.

**616 Numerical Methods in Actuarial  
Mathematics U G 4**

Finite differences, difference operators, interpolation, summation, difference equations; applications to actuarial science and finance.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 254 and 471 or 569; or permission of instructor.

**618 Theory of Interest U G 3**

Mathematical techniques of use in analyzing financial transactions involving interest: measurement of interest, force of interest, annuities-certain, applications to actuarial sciences.

Wi Qtr. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 254 or permission of instructor.

**621 Probability U G 4**

A problem oriented approach to major probability concepts: independence, conditional probabilities, expected values, binomial, normal, and other distributions, law of large numbers.

Su Qtr. 5 cl for 8 wks. Prereq: 254 or equiv with written permission of dept; enrollment in mathematics MA specialization. Recommended for secondary school teachers.

**630 Mathematics of Life Contingencies  
I U G 3**

Mortality functions and laws of mortality; continuous and varying annuities; insurances and insurances as integrals; calculation of reserves.

Au Qtr. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 616, 618, and Stat 520 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**631 Mathematics of Life Contingencies II U G 3**

Continuation of 630; stationary population theory, multiple integration and population theory, multi-life contingencies, compound contingencies.  
Wi Qtr. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 630.

**632 Mathematics of Life Contingencies III U G 3**

Continuation of 631; multiple integration and multiple decrements, associated single decrements, primary and secondary decrements; topics of current interest in life and casualty contingencies.  
Sp Qtr. 2 1¼-hr cl. Prereq: 631.

**634 Linear Mathematical Models U G 4**

Linear equations, inequalities, convex sets, matrix algebra, linear programming, duality, applications of linear mathematical models to business, transportation flow, and the social and behavioral sciences.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 117 or 131 or 151 or permission of dept.

**635 Game Theory U G 3**

Concept of a game, minimax theorem; linear programming.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 568 or equiv or permission of dept.

**640 Introductory Topology U G 3**

The topology of the line, plane, Euclidean  $n$ -space, and metric spaces; emphasis on elementary ideas in topology.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 254 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**645 Foundations of Higher Mathematics U G 3**

Introduction to logic, set theory, and methods of proof; the real numbers, natural numbers, induction, well-ordering, the integers, rationals; uncountability of the reals.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Written permission of dept.

**647 Set Theory U G 4**

Axiomatic set theory, transfinite induction and theory of ordinals, order type characterizations, cardinal arithmetic and structure, principles of choice, fundamental infinite combinatorial principles.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 547 or 580 or equiv with permission of dept.

**648 Mathematical Logic I U G 3**

The syntax and semantics of sentential logic and first order logic; completeness and compactness theorems for first order logic.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**649 Mathematical Logic II U G 3**

Continuation of 648; decidability and undecidability of systems and structures for number theory; Gödel's incompleteness theorems and recursive functions; second order logic.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 648 or permission of instructor.

**651 Introduction to Real Analysis I U G 4**

Real numbers, infinite sequences and series.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**652 Introduction to Real Analysis II U G 4**

Continuous functions, differentiable functions and functions of bounded variation; Riemann-Stieltjes integral.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 651.

**653 Introduction to Real Analysis III U G 4**

Measurable sets and functions, elementary theory of the Lebesgue integral.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 652.

**654 Complex Variables U G 3**

Complex arithmetic, geometry, conformal mapping, analytic functions, and residues.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Recommended primarily for grad students in science and engineering. Not open to students with credit for 514 or 552.

**655 Elementary Topology I U G 4**

Continuity, compactness, connectedness in metric and general topological spaces, completeness in metric spaces.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

**656 Elementary Topology II U G 4**

Continuation of 655; products, quotients, separation axioms, convergence, metrization and compactifications for general topological spaces.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 655.

**657 Elementary Topology III U G 4**

Continuation of 656; fundamental group and covering spaces.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 656.

**662 Calculus of Variations U G 5**

Variation of a functional; Euler-Lagrange equations; Hamilton-Jacobi theory; second variation Theory of field; Noether theorem; direct methods; applications to geometry and physics.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 255 or 556; 551.

**665 Modern Mathematical Methods in Relativity Theory I U G 4**

Geometry in Minkowski space-time; physical interpretations; tensors; exterior calculus; manifolds; Lie derivatives; parallel transport; torsion; curvature; Cartan's two structural equations; Einstein Field equations.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 254 and Physics 133 or equiv with permission of dept.

**666 Modern Mathematical Methods in Relativity Theory II U G 4**

Fluid dynamics, Hamilton-Jacobi theory in curved geometries; geometry and dynamics of homogeneous cosmologies; black holes; local-global properties; entropy; gravitational collapse; space-time symmetries.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 665 or equiv with permission of dept.

**669 Introduction to Number Theory U G 5**

Basic concepts of divisibility, congruence, reciprocity, and primitive roots as introduction to algebra with emphasis on techniques of proof.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 254 or equiv.

**670 Algebra I U G 4**

Elementary theory of groups, permutation groups, polya theory of counting, rings and ideals, polynomials.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

**671 Algebra II U G 4**

Continuation of 670; vector spaces, linear transformations, canonical forms for matrices, linear programming, orthogonality.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 670 or permission of dept.



**672 Algebra III U G 4**

Continuation of 671; quadratic forms, finite fields, various applications.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 671 or permission of dept.

**674 Survey of Combinatorial Mathematics U G 3**

Matching and network flows, graph theory, combinatorial designs, and enumeration theory.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 569 or equiv with permission of dept.

**675 Applied Discrete Mathematics I U G 4**

Graph theory, trees, cycles, coboundaries, electrical networks, network flows, transportation problems, linear programming, integer programming, use of algorithms will be stressed.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 672 or equiv with written permission of dept.

**676 Applied Discrete Mathematics II U G 4**

Combinatorial designs, applications in experiments, coding theory, computational complexity, enumeration theory with physical applications.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 675 or equiv with permission of dept.

**677 Applied Discrete Mathematics III U G 4**

Topics in graph theory, designs, codes, enumeration problems, algorithms and computational complexity.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 676 or equiv with permission of dept.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on minor investigations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**701 Mathematical Methods in Science III U G 5**

Introduction to tensor analysis with applications to geometry; elements of the calculus of variations with applications to physical problems.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601 or equiv or permission of dept.

**702 Integral Equations and Eigenvalue Problems I U G 3**

Orthogonal functions, linear, integral equations of first and second kinds, relations to ordinary differential equations, Volterra's equation, boundary value problems, practical methods of solution.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602.

**703 Integral Equations and Eigenvalue Problems II U G 3**

Distribution of eigenvalues, self-adjointness, definiteness, Green's functions, minimal properties, approximation of eigenvalues, eigenfunction expansions, Ritz method, iteration method, matrix eigenvalue problems, finite differences.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 702.

**704† Operational Calculus U G 3**

Laplace transformation in real domain, applications in physics and engineering; differential equations; Laplace transformation in complex domain,

application to partial differential equations; Fourier transform, applications.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602.

**705† Special Functions U G 3**

Power series developments, asymptotic expansion, gamma functions, cylindrical functions, spherical harmonics, orthogonal polynomials, hypergeometric functions, theta functions, elliptic functions and integrals, numerical techniques.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602.

**706† Applied Complex Analysis U G 5**

Basic facts of complex analysis; conformal mapping properties of elementary functions.

Schwarz-Christoffel formula: distortion theorems; uniformization; applications to electromagnetic fields, fluid dynamics, heat flow.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 514, or 552 and 556. Students are urged to fulfill the prereq with 552.

**707 Theoretical Numerical Analysis I U G 3**

Introduction to Banach, Hilbert, Sobolev spaces; approximation, interpolation, variational methods, finite element method, matrix iterative methods, approximate solution of differential and integral equations, error estimation.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 651 and 671, or 602, or equiv, with permission of instructor.

**708 Theoretical Numerical Analysis II U G 3**

Continuation of 707.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 707.

**709 Theoretical Numerical Analysis III U G 3**

Continuation of 708.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 708.

**710 Projective Geometry I U G 4**

Desarguesian spaces; lattice-theoretic characterization; introduction of coordinates; fundamental theorem on collineations; correlations.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 671 or permission of dept.

**711† Projective Geometry II U G 3**

Non-Desarguesian planes; collineation groups; coordinates; Lenz-Barlotti classifications; inverse planes, automorphisms, Hering classification, Dembowski's theorem.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 710 or permission of dept.

**722 Theory of Probability I U G 4**

Fundamentals of measure theory, general probability distributions, Lebesgue integral, and conditional expectations.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 653.

**723 Theory of Probability II U G 4**

Characteristic functions, limit theorems, Markov processes, and stationary processes.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 722.

**724 Theory of Probability III U G 4**

Continuation of 723.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 723.

**750 Real Analysis I U G 5**

Relative extremes in partial orders; additive and countable additive set functions; extensions of set functions; integration, differentiation, applications.

Su, Au Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 653.

**751 Real Analysis II U G 5**

Continuation of 750.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 750.

**752 Real Analysis III U G 5**

Continuation of 751.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 751.

**753 Introduction to Complex Analysis I U G 5**

Families of holomorphic and meromorphic functions, geometrical methods of the theory of functions, conformal transformations; including the Cauchy integral theorem, Runge's theorem, Riemann mapping theorem.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 653.

**754 Introduction to Complex Analysis II U G 5**

Analytic continuation, general analytic functions, algebraic, entire, elliptic, the gamma and zeta function, Dirichlet's series, Picard's theorems, Mittag-Leffler's theorem, Stirling's formula.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 753.

**760\* Ordinary Differential Equations I U G 3**

Introduction to theory of linear and non-linear ordinary differential equations; equations with singular points; stability theory, boundary value problems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 569 or 571 and 653.

**761†\* Ordinary Differential Equations II U G 3**

Continuation of 760.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 760.

**763† Partial Differential Equations and Their Applications I U G 3**

First order partial differential equations, theory of characteristics; second order partial differential equations; elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic equations; standard method of solution, Green's function; integral equations.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 652 and permission of dept.

**764† Partial Differential Equations and Their Applications II U G 3**

Continuation of 763.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 763.

**767 Introduction to the Theory of Approximation I U G 4**

Approximation by polynomials and trigonometric polynomials, Chebeshev's theory of best approximation and its generalizations; interpolation processes and mechanical quadrature; orthogonal polynomials and elements of harmonic analysis.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 653 or equiv with permission of dept.

**768 Introduction to the Theory of Approximation II U G 4**

A continuation of 767.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 767 or equiv with permission of dept.

**769 Introduction to the Theory of Approximation III U G 4**

A continuation of 768.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 768 or equiv with permission of dept.

**770 Algebra I U G 4**

Permutation groups, solvable groups, composition series, polynomial rings, unique factorization domains, canonical forms, bilinear forms, free modules, tensor products, Galois theory, algebraic closure, transcendental extensions.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 672 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**771 Algebra II U G 4**

A continuation of 770.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 770 or equiv with permission of dept.

**772 Algebra III U G 4**

A continuation of 771.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 771 or equiv with permission of dept.

**775 Combinatorics and Graph Theory I U G 5**

Transversal theory, network flows, matroids, linear programming, Ramsey theory.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 672.

**776 Combinatorics and Graph Theory II U G 5**

Combinatorial designs and geometries, difference sets, orthogonal latin squares, coding theory, enumeration theory including Möbius inversion, Polya theory, and generating functions.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 775.

**777 Combinatorics and Graph Theory III U G 5**

Planar graphs and embeddings in surfaces, graph connectivity, algebraic graph theory.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 776.

**780 Number Theory I U G 5**

Diophantine equations, congruences, p-adic numbers, algebraic number theory, class numbers, distribution of primes, continued fractions.

Au Qtr. 3 lects, 2 seminars. Prereq: 672.

**781 Number Theory II U G 5**

Continuation of 780.

Wi Qtr. 3 lects, 2 seminars. Prereq: 780.

**782 Number Theory III U G 5**

Continuation of 781.

Sp Qtr. 3 lects, 2 seminars. Prereq: 781.

**830 Advanced Probability I G 3-5**

Selected topics from foundations, martingales stochastic processes.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 751 and permission of dept.

**846 Topics in Discrete Mathematics G 2-5**

Wi Qtr. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**851 Differential Geometry I G 3**

Curves, surfaces, fundamental forms, tensors, and connections.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 655, 751, and 771.

**852 Differential Geometry II G 3**

Continuation of 851.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 851.

**854 Lie Groups I G 3**

Integration on manifolds, Lie groups, classical groups, homogeneous spaces.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 651, 751, and 771.

**855 Lie Groups II G 3**

Continuation of 854.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 854.

**857 Introduction to Functional Analysis I G 3**

Linear topological spaces, normed spaces, Hilbert spaces, convex sets, integration of vector-valued functions.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 552 and 751.

**858 Introduction to Functional Analysis II G 3**

Continuation of 857.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 857.

**859 Introduction to Functional Analysis III G 3**

Banach Algebras, spectral theory, harmonic analysis, fixed-point theorems; applications to analysis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 857 and 858.

**860 Algebraic Topology I G 3**

Singular homology theory.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 657.

**861 Algebraic Topology II G 3**

Continuation of 860; general cohomology theories.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 860.

**862 Algebraic Topology III G 3**

Continuation of 860 and 861; fibrations and homotopy theory.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 861.

**863†\* Potential Theory I G 3**

Newtonian potentials, boundary value problems; logarithmic potential, elliptic partial differential equations.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 552 and permission of dept.

**864†\* Potential Theory II G 3**

Continuation of 863.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 863.

**865† Topics in Applied Mathematics G 2-5**

Su, Au Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**869† Mathematical Theory of Communication and Control G 2-5**

Sp Qtr. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**870 Topics in Graph Theory G 2-5**

Topics of current research interest.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 777 and permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**872 Group Theory I G 4**

Properties of groups, extensions, transfer, generators and defining relations, representation theory, permutation groups.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 672 or 772.

**873 Group Theory II G 4**

Continuation of 872.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 872.

**874 Group Theory III G 4**

Continuation of 873.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 873.

**875 Combinatorics Seminar G 2-5**

Recent research articles in combinatorics are read and presented by the students.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**876 Analytic Number Theory G 4**

The distribution of prime numbers; Waring's problems, and selected topics.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**877 Theory of Algebraic Numbers G 4**

Ideals in algebraic number fields, unique decomposition theorem, different, discriminant, ideal classes, applications of Galois theory and analytical methods.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Individual assigned readings and reports on research investigations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

When need is sufficient, the department will offer under this number a course on some phase of mathematics not covered in its regular offerings.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**931 Ergodic Theory I G 3**

Measurable transformations, mixing and ergodicity, existence of invariant measures, contraction operations on function spaces, ergodic theorems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 751.

**932 Ergodic Theory II G 3**

Continuation of 931.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 931.

**939 Topics in Probability Theory G 2-5**

Various advanced topics in probability theory.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**949 Topics in Logic G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**950 Topics in Real Analysis G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**951 Topics in Complex Analysis G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: 754. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**953 Topics in Topology G 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**961 Topics in Functional Analysis G 2-5**

Topics to be chosen from current research papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**970 Topics in Representation Theory G 2-5**

Topics in the representation theory of various algebraic structures.

Au Qtr. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**973 Introduction to Homological Algebra G 4**

Categories, Functors (esp. tensor products, Hom, Tor, Ext), Natural transformations, homology, cohomology, derived functors.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 772 or equiv with permission of dept.

**974 Topics in Homological Algebra G 2-5**

Topics selected from current research articles.

Wi Qtr. 2-5 cl. Prereq: 973 or permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**975 Topics in Geometry G 2-5**

Topics to be chosen from current research papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**976 Topics in Combinatorial Theory G 2-5**

Advanced topics in combinatorial theory.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**978 Topics in Ring Theory G 2-5**

Topics selected from current research papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: 772. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**981 Topics in the Theory of Groups G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**982 Topics in Algebra G 2-5**

Topics selected from current research papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**983 Topics in Number Theory G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**985 Seminar in Group Theory G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**986 Seminar on Algebra G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**987 Seminar on Commutative Algebra G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**988 Seminar on Number Theory G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**989 Seminar on Geometry of Numbers G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**990 Seminar on Geometry G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**991 Seminar in Probability Theory G 2-5**

Topics selected from current research papers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**995 Seminar in Ergodic Theory G 2-5**

Topics selected from current research papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**996 Seminar in Analysis G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**997 Seminar in Topology G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Seminar in Applied Mathematics G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Mechanical Engineering

Office: 2075 Robinson Laboratory, 206 West 18th Avenue, 422-2289

**200 Introduction to Energy Conversion and Utilization U 3**

A descriptive and quantitative study of the various energy conversion devices and systems presently used, or being considered, to power our society. John.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl and 1 plant trip. Prereq: Physics 100.02 or 111 or 131; and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students having credit for or currently enrolled in 308, 309, or 501.

**281 System Dynamics U 4**

Theoretical and experimental study of the dynamics of linear, lumped-parameter models of mechanical, electrical, fluid, thermal, and mixed systems. Doebelin.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: En Graph 143, or 110 and 200; Eng Mech 410, and Math 255 or 256; or permission of instructor; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**294 Group Studies in Mechanical Engineering U 1-6**

Special topics in mechanical engineering; the particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**309 Thermodynamics U 3**

Study of macroscopic and microscopic thermodynamics. Moran.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 415 and Physics 133. Not open to students majoring in Mech Eng.

**311 Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow U 3**

Study of the fundamental principles of heat transfer and fluid flow with applications to electrical machinery and apparatus. Jones.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 309. Not open to students majoring in Mech Eng.

**350 Machine Design U 5**

A study of the application of the general principles and empiricisms of mechanics of solids to the creative design of mechanical equipment. Collins.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420. Not open to students majoring in Mech Eng.

**382 Mechanical Engineering Analysis U 4**

Continuation of 281 with additional analytical techniques of general usefulness in mechanical engineering. Houser.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 281.

**489 Professional Practice in Industry U 2**

Actual employment in a co-op program job in industry and the preparation of a comprehensive report based on a pre-assigned outline. John.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to Co-op Program in Mech Eng. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**501 Thermodynamics I U G 4**

A study of basic engineering thermodynamics. Moran.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 281 and Chem 204.

Non-mech eng majors require Chem 204, Eng Mech 410 or 415, and Math 255 or 256, or written permission of instructor; and minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**502 Thermodynamics II U G 4**

Continuation of 501. Moran.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 501; prereq or concur: Chem 205 or written permission of instructor.

**503 Fluid Dynamics I U G 4**

A study of the basic concepts, fundamental equations, and applications of fluid mechanics to engineering problems. Han.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 501.

**504 Fluid Dynamics II U G 5**

Continuation of 503. Jones.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 502 and 503.

**510 Heat Transfer U G 5**

A study of the fundamentals of conduction, convection, and thermal radiation energy transfer with engineering applications. Jones.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 503; prereq or concur: 504. Civil Eng 413 only for Agri Eng majors.

**527 Energy Conversion in Turbomachinery U G 4**

Energy conversion in power-producing, -absorbing, and -transmitting turbomachinery. Velkoff.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 504; prereq or concur: 510.

**528 Energy Conversion in Positive Displacement Machinery U G 3**

Energy conversion in power-producing, -absorbing, and -transmitting positive displacement machinery. Jones.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 504; prereq or concur: 510.

**553 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery U G 5**

Motion and force analysis in mechanisms such as plane linkages, cams, and gears; introduction to the synthesis of plane linkages and simple cam systems. Waldron.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq or concur: 281 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**560 Principles of Mechanical Design U G 3**

An introduction to the principles of mechanical design, with emphasis on the selection of mechanisms, manufacturing processes, engineering materials, and factor of safety. Guenther.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 281 or equiv, Ind Eng 311 and Eng Mech 420; and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**561 Principles of Mechanical Design U G 4**

A study of the application of the general principles and empiricisms of mechanics of solids to the creative design of mechanical equipment.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 553 and 560.

**562 Principles of Mechanical Design U G 3**

Continuation of 561. Collins.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 561.

**563 Principles of Mechanical Design U G 4**

Continuation of 561. Collins.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 561.

**564 Mechanical Engineering Design I U G 3**

The methodology of intermediate design and practice in the design of a specific system which may utilize principles of any mechanical engineering discipline. Foster.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr lab. Prereq: 510, 561 and 562. Offered in cooperation with Nuclear Engineering.

**570 Mechanical Engineering Measurements U G 3**

A theoretical and experimental study of the principles of operation and performance characteristics of measuring instruments used in mechanical engineering. Houser.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 382, Eng Mech 420 and English 305 and prereq or concur 510.

**571 Principles of Automatic Control U G 4**

A theoretical and experimental study of the principles of operation of feedback control systems, including servomechanisms and process control. Doeblin.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 570 or permission of instructor.

**581 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory U G 3**

The study and application of methods of experimental analysis. Guenther.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr lab and 5 hrs lab planning and report writing. Prereq: 510 and 570; prereq or concur 563. Offered in cooperation with Nuclear Engineering.

### 593 Individual Studies in Mechanical Engineering U G 1-5

Provides the opportunity to pursue special studies in mechanical engineering not otherwise covered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

### 612 Principles of Heat Exchangers U G 3

A study of principles of heat and mass transfer as applied to the design of heat exchangers. Han.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510.

### 614\* Solar Energy Thermal Systems U G 3

A study of the fundamentals of solar radiation and selected topics in heat transfer with application to solar collectors and solar thermal systems. Sepsy.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

### 625 Central-station Fossil Power Generation U G 3

An analytical and descriptive study of the vapor power cycles and associated energy transport processes used in the generation of electrical power from fossil fuels. Christensen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 502 and 510 or permission of instructor.

### 630 Energy Conversion in Internal Combustion Engines U G 3

A study of combustion chambers, valve mechanisms, and the dynamic balance of internal combustion engines. Engelman.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 502 or permission of instructor.

### 631 Mechanical Analysis of Internal Combustion Engines U G 3

Force analysis as related to the design of engine components such as pistons, bearings, valve springs, and crankshafts. Engelman.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 562, 563 or permission of instructor.

### 632 Diesel Engines U G 3

An advanced study of Diesel engine operation, and economics. Engelman.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 502 and 561 or permission of instructor.

### 634 Gas Turbine Power Plants U G 3

A study of the principles, performance, and design of gas turbine power plants. Velkoff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504 and 510.

### 636 Nuclear Power Plants U G 3

A study of thermal and mechanical design aspects and economics of nuclear power plants and processes. Christensen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Nuc Eng 505 and 501 or 309 with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Nuc En 636. Cross-listed in Nuclear Engineering.

### 637 Heat Transfer Application in Nuclear Reactor Systems U G 3

The heat transfer applications in nuclear reactor systems include but are not limited to: heat transfer in PWR and BWR fuel rods, coolant and reactor internals.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 636 or Nuc Eng 636 and Mec Eng 510 or 311 with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Nuc Eng 637. Cross-listed in Nuclear Engineering.

### 640 Principles of Environmental Control U G 3

A study of the principles of the control of environments for human occupation, occupation by other living beings, the operations of mechanical and electrical equipment, and for the storage and processing of materials. Sepsy.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 502.

### 641 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning U G 4

A study of practices, components, and systems for conventional and unique air conditioning equipment used to control the environment for human occupancy, storage, and industrial processes. Sepsy.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 510.

### 642 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning U G 3

A study of fundamentals, processes, and equipment associated with refrigeration systems using vapor compression, air cycle, absorption, magnetic, and thermo-electric cooling. Sepsy.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 502.

### 650 Machinery Dynamics U G 4

A study of the interrelationships among forces, motions, and masses as related to rigid or elastic machine members, including force analysis, vibration, impact, and balancing. Houser.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 553 and Math 255; or permission of instructor.

### 651 Application of Computer Graphics to Kinematic Synthesis and Analysis U G 3

Application of interactive computer graphics techniques to the kinematic synthesis and analysis of linkages, cams, and manipulators; extensive use of the ADML computer graphics facilities. Kinzel.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 553 and En Graph 200, or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 751.

### 661 Optimization in Mechanical Design U G 3

Application of analytical optimization methods to the solution of deterministic and probabilistic mechanical design problems; introduction to interactive optimization using ADML computer graphics facilities. Kinzel.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 562 or 563 or permission of instructor.

### 664 Mechanical Engineering Computer Aided Design I U G 4

Methodology and practice in computer-aided design of components and systems utilizing principles of several mechanical engineering disciplines. Foster.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 510 and 561; Math 255 or 256; and En Graph 200.

### 665 Lubrication and Bearing Design U G 3

Analysis and design of hydrodynamic and hydrostatic bearings using liquid or gas lubricants. Foster.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 503 and Math 255 or 256; or permission of instructor.

### 666 Acoustic Problems in Engineering U G 3

A study of the fundamentals of acoustics and noise control including design criteria based on hearing damage and other human responses to sound. Singh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in science or engineering and written permission of instructor.

**671 Measurement System Application and Design U G 4**

A theoretical and experimental study of measurement instrumentation; emphasis on both principles of operation and analysis and design techniques for measurement systems of a mechanical and electromechanical nature. Doeblin.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 570 or permission of instructor.

**672 Control Systems Design U G 4**

A study of the theoretical and experimental procedures involved in the design of feedback control systems including servomechanisms and process control. Doeblin.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 571 or permission of instructor.

**673 Applied Digital Control U G 4**

Theory and application of digital control system design techniques to the control of physical systems; lab sessions deal with micro-processor implementation controllers. Srinivasan.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 571 or equiv.

**693 Individual Studies in Mechanical Engineering U G 2-10**

Designed to give the advanced student opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered; work undertaken will be selected from automotive and internal combustion machinery, combustion and fuels, heat transfer, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, industrial hydraulics, machine design, refrigeration, steam power plants, and thermodynamics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs with a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any one topic. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Mechanical Engineering U G 1-6**

Special topics in mechanical engineering. The particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**700 Transport Processes U G 3**

A parallel, systematic study of the three transport processes of mass, momentum, and energy from the continuum viewpoint. Moran.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510 and Math 255; or equiv.

**714 Environmental Pollution Abatement U G 5**

Problems, philosophies, principles, and methods of pollution abatement in the total environment; quantitative approaches to waste management in air, water, and land systems.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad majors in engineering or sciences. Not open to students with credit for Agri Eng 714, Civil Eng 518 or 714, Chem Eng 714, or Metal Eng 714. Cross-listed in Agricultural Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Metallurgical Engineering.

**721†\* Advanced Principles of Energy Conversion in Turbomachinery U G 3**

An advanced study of power-absorbing, generating, and transmitting turbomachinery. Velkoff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 527 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 821.

**725\* Advanced Steam Power Cycle and Turbine Analysis U G 3**

An advanced study of steam power cycles and design of steam turbine nozzles and blading. Christensen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 625. Not open to students with credit for 823.

**726 Introduction to Combustion U G 3**

Introduction to thermodynamics and kinetics of combustion and to the role of diffusion in combustion systems. Applications to evaporation of fuel droplets, catalytic conversion and coal combustion. Essenhigh.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 504; prereq or concur 510.

**740\* Advanced Environmental Control Refrigeration U G 3**

Advanced study of conventional and novel processes including thermoelectric, magnetic and gas systems. Sepsy.

Sp Qtr. (Offered on alternate yr basis with 741.) 3 cl. Prereq: 641 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 840.

**741†\* Advanced Environmental Control U G 3**

An advanced study of conventional and unique systems used to control the environment for occupancy by people, equipment, and material. Sepsy.

Sp Qtr. (Offered on alternate yr basis with 740.) 3 cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 841.

**752 Mechanical Design of Manipulators and Robots U G 3**

Principles of hardware and software design of industrial robots and related devices; includes use of actual industrial robot programming procedures.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 410 or 415, Mech En 571 or Elec En 550 or permission of instructor.

**766 Engineering Acoustics U G 3**

A course in engineering acoustics covering the phenomenon by which acoustic energy is generated and transmitted, with applications to mechanical machinery. Singh.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 666 or permission of instructor.

**801 Gas Dynamics G 3**

An analytical study of one and two dimensional steady flow and one dimensional unsteady flow. Han.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504 and Math 255, or equiv.

**802 Fundamentals of Thermodynamics I G 3**

A study of the fundamentals of thermodynamics from the classical viewpoint with emphasis on the use of the first and second laws for the analysis of thermal systems. Moran.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 502 and Math 255, or equiv.

**803\* Fundamentals of Thermodynamics II G 3**

Introduction to the fundamentals of thermodynamics from the microscopic viewpoint. Korpela.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 802.

**804†\* Advanced Applied Thermodynamics G 3**

A study of advanced topics in thermodynamics. Moran.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 802.

**806 Viscous Flow of Fluids G 3**

Theory of viscous fluids; exact solutions of the Navier Stokes equations, creeping flows, boundary layers. Han.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504.

**807 Conduction Heat Transfer G 3**

A study of the general heat transfer equations and their application to heat transfer in solids. Conlisk.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510.

**808 Laminar Convection Heat Transfer G 3**

Laminar forced convection in pipes; laminar thermal boundary layers and entrance effects; stagnation point heat transfer; free convection boundary layers and plumes. Korpela.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 806 and 807.

**809†\* Thermal Radiation Heat Transfer G 3**

Black body radiation, gray body approximation, radiation surface properties, radiation exchange in non-participating media, conduction-radiation interaction, convection-radiation interaction and introduction to radiation in participating media. Korpela.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 807.

**810 Dynamics in Inviscid Fluids G 3**

Three-dimensional, compressible, and incompressible inviscid flows, including irrotational and rotational motion with and without flow discontinuities. Velkoff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504.

**813 Turbulent Flow and Heat Transfer G 3**

Study of turbulent flows, with emphasis on the calculation of heat transfer in turbulent internal and external flows. Korpela.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 806 and 807.

**820†\* Internal Combustion Power Plants G 3**

An advanced study of reciprocating internal combustion power plants. Engelman.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 528 or equiv.

**826 Combustion G 3**

A study of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics, the basic equations of change, and application of fundamentals to combustion in engineering systems. Essenhigh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 700 or permission of instructor.

**830†\* Introduction of Electro and Magneto Fluid Mechanics G 3**

A study of the interactions of electric and magnetic fields with liquids and gases. Velkoff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510 and Math 513, or permission of instructor.

**850 Dynamics of High Speed Machinery G 3**

An advanced study of the interrelationships among forces, motions, and masses as related to rigid or elastic machine members. Houser.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 650 and 880; or equiv.

**860 Advanced Mechanical Design G 3**

A study of concepts, principles, and phenomenological theories related to the failure-prevention aspect of mechanical design. Collins.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 561 and Math 255 or equiv.

**861 Stress Analysis of Machinery G 3**

A study of concepts, principles, and procedures related to the analysis of stresses and strains in machine parts. Kinzel.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 350, 562, and 563; 881 or Math 512 or equiv.

**880 Lumped Parameter System Analysis G 3**

Lumped parameter system analysis of mechanical, thermal, hydraulic, pneumatic, and electromechanical systems; system response to periodic, transient, and random excitation; computer and physical system demonstrations. Doebelin.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 255 or 256 or equiv; or permission of instructor.

**881 Distributed Parameter Systems G 3**

Numerical and analytical methods for obtaining solutions to engineering problems in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and other field problems. Conlisk.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510 and Math 255, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**882 Modeling of Dynamic Systems G 4**

A study of theoretical, experimental, and computer methods for characterizing the dynamic behavior of complex systems. Doebelin.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 880 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 870.

**888 Mechanical Engineering Seminar G 1**

Lecture and discussion of current topics related to mechanical engineering presented by graduate students, staff, and guest speakers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Mech Eng grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs for MS degree and 3 additional cr hrs for PhD degree.

**894 Group Studies in Mechanical Engineering G 1-6**

Special topics in mechanical engineering. The particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**993 Advanced Problems in Mechanical Engineering G 1-5**

Provides the opportunity to pursue special problems in mechanical engineering not otherwise covered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Mechanical Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.



# Medical Communications

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 206 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-1044

## 400 Introduction to Medical Communications U 4

Application of communication theory to the health care system and the role of the Medical Communications specialist; survey of communication related areas of the health care system.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Admission to the Medical Communications Division or written permission of instructor.

## 520 Instructional Product Design in Biomedical Communications U 5

Design and development of instructional products and materials for health related fields. Includes production of student made materials and critical analysis of existing materials. Stein.

3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Admission to the Medical Communications Division or written permission of instructor.

## 522 Principles of Continuing Health Professional Education U 3

Nature of continuing education for health professionals; history, learner characteristics, needs assessment, program development, evaluation; comparisons between health professions; role of universities, hospitals, professional associations and industry.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

## 525 Advanced Production Techniques in Biomedical Communications U 5

Advanced study of television and related media production including the development and maintenance of production facilities in biomedical settings. Potts.

3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Photog 574, Communic 510 or written permission of instructor.

## 595 Seminars in Biomedical Communications U 1-3

Selected studies of theory and practice in biomedical communication with emphasis on the process of development, instruction, evaluation, and change of systems, their objectives and products. Burke and staff.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 400 and sr standing, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

## 650 Advanced Field Studies in Medical Communications I U 8

Study and application of educational uses of communication processes and media in a health setting. Stein and staff.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 18 hrs arr. Prereq: Sr standing in med comm and written permission of instructor.

## 660 Advanced Field Studies in Medical Communications II U 8

Diagnosis and planning for communication services in various health environments. Burke and staff.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 18 hrs arr. Prereq: 650.

# Medical Dietetics

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 516 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-0635

## 201 Introduction to Medical Dietetics U 1

Basic knowledge and experience in functional and sociological aspects of responsibilities of the medical dietitian. Schiller.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl.

## 410 Introduction to Patient Dietary Care U 6

Principles and practice in the dietary care of the hospital patient. Breese and staff.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 6-hr clinical study. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310 and admission to medical dietetics..

## 420 Management in Medical Dietetics U 3

Application of management process to nutritional care of clients in either the preventive or crisis health care setting. Bartlett.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: Humn Ntr 314; concur Alli Med 630 or Bus-Mgt 500.

## 421 Management in Medical Dietetics U 3

Continuation of 420. Bartlett.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 420 and Alli Med 630.

## 422 Management in Medical Dietetics U 3

Continuation of 421. Bartlett.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 421.

## 521 Nutrition and Human Metabolism U 6

Metabolism of essential nutrients at cellular and intact levels of the body; causes, results, and dietary management of alterations in metabolism of these nutrients. Breese and staff.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 5-hr clinical study. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310, Physchem 312 or concur, Physiol 312 or equiv; jr standing or permission of instructor.

## 522 Nutrition and Human Metabolism U 6

A continuation of 521. Breese and staff.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 5-hr clinical study.

## 545 Human Nutrition and Dietetics U 5

Integration of principles related to foods, nutrients, physiology and biochemistry as they apply to nutritional care for the promotion of health and prevention of disease.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 3-hr lab. Prereq: 410; Human Ntr 314; Physchem 311 and 312; and permission of instructor.

## 595 Seminar U 1-3

Conferences, group discussions, and presentations of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 636 Client Managed Health Care U 1

Educational principles and practices as applied to the teaching responsibilities of the dietitian. Johnson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Med diet jr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

## 637 Community Nutrition U 5

Public health nutrition programs and their services to the community, with particular reference to nutrition problems of special groups of the population. Bartlett.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 5-hr clinical study. Prereq: 545 and sr standing or permission of instructor.

**638 Pediatric Nutrition U G 5**

The nutrition of children; the influence of physical, psychological, and social growth and development from infancy through adolescence. Boyne.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 5-hr clinical study. Prereq: 545 and grad or sr standing in med diet and permission of instructor.

**645 Advanced Medical Dietetics I U 5**

Advanced study and evaluation of disturbed metabolic processes affecting human nutrition and solution of the complex dietetic problems accompanying them. Gallagher and staff.

Prereq: 545, sr standing, and permission of instructor.

**645.01 Lecture**

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr conf.

**645.02 Clinic**

Au, Wi Qtrs. 20 hrs clinical study.

**646 Advanced Medical Dietetics II U G 10**

Continuation of 645. Anderson and staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 conf, 35 hrs clinical study. Prereq: 645, sr or grad standing and permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies in Nutrition or Dietetics U G 1-5**

Problems in various phases of nutrition or medical dietetics not included in current course offerings. Schiller and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad or sr standing in med diet and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**695 Seminar U G 1-3**

Conferences and group discussions of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**830\* World Nutrition G 3**

A multidisciplinary approach to the study of nutrition in developing countries; emphasis on food supply, nutritional status, infant and child malnutrition and nutrition survey methods.

Su Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Prev Med 830.

**856 Nutrition in Systemic Disease G 3**

The physio-pathological background of systemic disease and the rationale of specific diets in their prevention and treatment. Anderson.

Su Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Prev Med 856.

**858\* Community Nutrition G 3**

Methods of discovering problems in public health nutrition and practical application of nutrition information for improvement of nutritional status at various age levels. Anderson.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 638 and 856, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Prev Med 858.

## Medical Illustration

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 206 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-5517

**100 Medical Illustration Field Experience U 0**

Practical application of medical illustration techniques in a functioning hospital department of medical illustration. Kreutzfeld.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**635 Biophotographic Illustration U 3**

Photography as related to medicine for the medical illustrator including macro and gross specimens, clinical, biomedical, graphic, and reproduction. Keating.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**640 Techniques U 5**

Advanced study for students in medical illustration including preparation of charts, graphs, medical and surgical illustrations, exhibits and general work for a medical center. Kreutzfeld and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Advanced study in scientific illustration as related to medicine. Hummel and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Medical Microbiology and Immunology

Office: 5072 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue, 422-5525

**625 Medical Microbiology P G 4**

Au Qtr. 40-hr lec.

**626 Medical Microbiology P G 5**

A more extensive and intensive application of basic principles of medical microbiology to infectious diseases.

Wi Qtr. 20-hr lec, 70-hr discussion. Prereq: 625 or permission of instructor.

**701 Fundamentals of Medical Immunology P G 3**

Fundamentals of immunologic phenomena in the normal and diseased state, with primary emphasis on application of immunology in medicine. Lang, Hoffmann, Mattingly, Prakash.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**744†\* Clinical Medical Mycology U P G 4**

An advanced course in medical mycology with emphasis on isolation of human pathogenic fungi from patients; comprehensive laboratory diagnosis; serology; microscopic pathology; staining; and animal applications. Pollack.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 625 or permission of instructor; Botany 662.01 recommended.

**754†\* Medical Virology P G 5**

Primary emphasis on viruses important to man; fundamental properties of viruses, host cell-virus interaction, pathogenesis, and immunity. Hamparian, Hughes.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr lect. Prereq: 625 or permission of instructor.

**757\* Diagnostic and Clinical Virology P G 5**

Laboratory procedures used for the diagnosis of human viral infections. Hughes.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 3 3-hr lab. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Medicine or written permission of instructor.

**764\* Bacterial Viruses P G 4**

A molecular biological study of bacteriophages emphasizing virulent and lysogenic phage-host systems; lab will demonstrate these infectious processes. Bowman.

Wi Qtr. 2 1-hr lect, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 625 or permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies in Medical Microbiology**

Prereq: Enrollment in College of Medicine or permission of instructor. When registration is for 3 professional cr hrs, an additional 3 hr professional course must be taken. These courses are graded S/U.

**793.06 Problems in Medical Microbiology P 6, 12, 18 G 3-15**

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit.

**793.07 Diagnostic and Clinical Microbiology P G 6-18**

Experience in isolation and identification of micro-organisms from clinical specimens.

1, 2, 3, or 4 months (full time—prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: 626 and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**794 Group Studies P G Arr**

One month, offered all months (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Written permission of instructor. When registration is for 3 professional cr hrs, an additional 3 cr hr professional course must be taken. This course is graded S/U.

**801†\* Selected Topics in Advanced Immunology G 3**

Specific topics will vary from year to year in the general areas of immunochemistry, immune regulation and cellular immunity. Mattingly, Lang, Hoffmann, Prakash.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 701 or equiv course in basic immunology or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Intended for advanced grad students, medical residents and postdoctoral fellows.

**804 Instrumentation and Techniques in Medical Microbiology G 5**

Theory and application of techniques used to purify and characterize nucleic acids, lipids, and proteins; theory and operation of equipment and instruments used. Parris and staff.

Su Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 12 lab hrs. Prereq: 625, 626; and Phys Chem 611, 612, or equiv; and written permission of instructor.

**814 Current Topics in Medical Microbiology G 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Med microbiol grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable with permission of instructor to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**824\* Medical Parasitology G 3**

Discussion of structure, growth, development, epidemiology, and pathogenesis of animal parasites infectious for man, together with practical experience in identification. Kapral.

Au Qtr. 2 1-hr lec, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 626 and permission of instructor.

**833\* Current Immunological Techniques G 4**

Current techniques in cellular and humoral immunology as applicable in research conducted by students. Hoffmann, Lang, Mattingly, Prakash.

Wi Qtr. 2 4-hr labs. Prereq: 701 or equiv course in basic immunology. Not open to students with credit for Microbiology 833. Cross-listed in Microbiology.

**841 Viral Oncology G 3**

The immunological, virological, epidemiological, and molecular aspects of DNA and RNA tumor viruses. Glaser and staff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Phys Chem 612 or 709; Med Micr 754 or Microbiol 649. Not open to students with credit for Microbiol 841, Phys Chem 841, or Vet Path 841. Cross-listed in Microbiology, Physiological Chemistry, and Veterinary Pathobiology.

**844†\* Mollicutes, Rickettsiae, and Chlamydiae G 3**

Mycoplasma and L-forms, members of the Bedsoniae group, Rickettsiae and Trachoma agents. Somerson and Pollack.

Au Qtr. 2 1-hr lect, 1-hr conf to be arr. Prereq: 625 or Microbiol 607.

**850 Advanced Seminar in Medical Microbiology G 3**

An advanced course with topics in different areas of medical microbiology in a seminar setting; students will present papers related to these chosen topics.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**854\* Molecular Basis of Antibiotic and Chemotherapeutic Action G 3**

Action of antibiotic and chemotherapeutic agents on specific sites in the metabolism and/or structures of cells stressing the comparative biochemistry of bacterial and animal cells. Ottolenghi.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr lec. Prereq: 625; or Biochem 513 or equiv; Microbiol 761; or permission of instructor.

**864 Dynamic Aspects of Bacterial Infections G 5**

An analysis of the dynamic interrelationships between the host's and parasite's inherent physiological capabilities and how these expressions (other than specific immunity) are mutually modified. Kapral and Ottolenghi.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 625 or Microbiol 625 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**874 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology of Eukaryotes G 3**

Current information on structure and function of two aspects of molecular biology of eukaryotes; emphasis on experimental rationale and techniques.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Biochem/Genetics 611, or Biochem 709, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Medical Microbiology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in med micr. This course is graded S/U.

# Medical Record Administration

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 243 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-0567

## 501 Health Information Documentation, Analysis, Storage and Retrieval Systems U 5

Introduction to patient information systems; quantitative and qualitative evaluation of record format and documentation; the medical record administrator's responsibilities for design, implementation, management of systems. Pariser and staff.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

## 502 Classification, Indexing, Registry Systems in Health Care U 5

Design, implementation and evaluation of disease and operation classification systems; use of manual and computerized medical information indexing and registry systems. Pariser and staff.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 501.

## 503 Health Data Collection and Analysis U 3

Collection, computation, presentation, and analysis of health and administrative statistics which includes definitions, sources and types of reporting systems. Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 502.

## 510 Legal, Legislative and Confidentiality Issues of Health Information Systems U 3

Evaluation of the medical record as a legal document consistent with medical and legal requirements of the health care delivery system; confidentiality and data security. Pariser and staff.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 501 or written permission of instructor.

## 525 Organizational Analysis of Health Care Facilities U 3

Analysis of administration, governing board, medical staff; committees; licensing, accrediting and certifying agencies in relation to health care facilities and health information requirements. Pariser and staff.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

## 526 Management of a Health Information System U 5

A systems approach to the planning, organizing, staffing, actuating and controlling of health information system. Pariser and staff.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 525.

## 541 Clinical Affiliation U 3

On-site experience in various types of health care facilities, emphasis on acquiring procedural competencies; analysis of the total health information system. Pariser and staff.

Au, Wi, Sp, Su Qtrs. 1 cl, 8 hr clinical study or 2 cl, 6 hr clinical study. Prereq: Admission to med rec and 503. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

## 542 Clinical Management Affiliation U 10

Application of management process in health care facilities emphasizing management of the health information system and personnel. Pariser and staff.

Au, Sp, Su Qtrs. 2 3-day workshops; and 8 32-40 hr clinical study weeks. Prereq: 6 hrs of 541.

## 595 Seminar U 1-4

A discussion of current trends, topics, procedures, and constraints affecting the medical record profession. Pariser and staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-4 cl. Prereq: Admission to med rec.

# Medical Technology

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 535 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-7303

For related courses see Pathology.

## 480 Introduction to Medical Technology U 5

Introduction to the medical laboratory, its organization, functions, responsibilities, opportunities, instruments, and methods. Manuselis.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Stat 125, Chem 211, Zool 232, Microbiol 509, and admission to med tech; concur: 508. This course is graded S/U.

## 508 Medical Technology Laboratory U 4

Laboratory techniques in parasitology. Wilson.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Zool 232, Microbiol 509, and admission to med tech; concur: 480. This course is graded S/U.

## 511 Medical Technology Laboratory U 10

Laboratory techniques in hematology, coagulation, and urinalysis. Hart.

Au Qtr. 27 lab hrs. Prereq: 514 and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 512 Medical Technology Laboratory U 10

Laboratory techniques in clinical bacteriology and mycology. Wilson.

Wi Qtr. 27 lab hrs. Prereq: 480, 508, and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 513 Medical Technology Laboratory U 10

Laboratory techniques in clinical immunology and immunohematology. Schifano.

Sp Qtr. 27 lab hrs. Prereq: 512 and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 514 Medical Technology Laboratory U 10

Laboratory techniques in clinical chemistry. Wise.

Su Qtrs. 27 lab hrs. Prereq: 480, 508, and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 515 Clinical Practice in Medical Technology U 8

Application of medical laboratory techniques under supervision in the clinical laboratories of University Hospital. Sutton.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 5-hr labs. Prereq: 511, 512, 513, and 514 and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**595 Seminar U 1-3**

Discussion of issues and trends in laboratory medicine. Topics to be announced. Sutton and staff. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to med tech and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Medicine

Office: N-1017 University Hospital, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8724

**661 Principles of Medicine P 2**

A survey course in medicine to dental students considering the infectious, deficiency, and systemic diseases; representative diseases are selected for detailed consideration and demonstrations.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Dent 3rd yr standing. This course is graded S/U.

**793 Individual Studies in Medicine P 6, 12, 18 G 1-5**

All months, 1 or more months to be elected. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

Research on a minor problem under faculty supervision in the following specialties of medicine:

- 793.02 Cardiology**
- 793.04 Endocrinology**
- 793.08 Infectious Diseases**
- 793.09 Neurology**
- 793.10 Pulmonary Diseases**
- 793.12 Rheumatology**

**794 Group Studies in Medicine P 6, 12, 18**

Group studies of special topics in medicine.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars P G 1-5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable by written permission of College Secretary. See Interdepartmental Seminars. This course is graded S/U.

B—The Philosophy of Clinical Practice for Bio-Medical Engineers

**850 Seminar in Medicine G 1-3**

Discussion of pertinent literature and research projects in various subspecialty areas with emphasis on basic science concepts. Warren and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. These courses are graded S/U.

- 850.01 Allergy**
- 850.02 Cardiology**
- 850.04 Endocrinology**
- 850.10 Neurology**

**999 Research in Medicine G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Medicine, College of

Office: 209 College of Medicine Administration Center, 370 West 9th Avenue, 422-5674

**661 Phase I: Introduction to Medicine P 4 or 8**

Introducing basic concepts of major disease mechanisms, with patient centered learning; study of the health care delivery systems and the resources of Medical Informational Services.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Medicine. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs. Registered medical students only. This course is graded S/U.

**662 Phase II: Nature of Life Processes in Medicine P 4, 8, 16, or 24**

Macrostructure, microstructure, and functions of the human body including biochemical reactions and normal defense mechanisms; study of human behavior, growth, and development.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Concur: 661. Repeatable to a maximum of 120 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**663 Phase III: Pathophysiology and Manifestation of Disease P 4, 8, 16, or 24**

Multidisciplinary presentation of disease mechanisms and pharmacodynamics correlating structure and function with its cardinal manifestations and symptoms; introduction to tools of physical diagnosis.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 662. Repeatable to a maximum of 216 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**664 Phase IV: Clinical Medicine P 4, 8, 16, or 24**

Didactic and clinical instruction in medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, pediatrics, psychiatry and surgery; experience in outpatient, community and inpatient services.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 663. Repeatable to a maximum of 248 cr hrs. Must repeat 152 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**693 Individual Studies P 4, 8, 16, or 24**

Special studies in introduction to medicine; nature of life processes; the pathophysiology and manifestation of disease; and supervised individualized program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Limited to students working toward the M.D. degree. Repeatable to a maximum of 96 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**700 Interprofessional Education P G 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights, and interprofessional cooperation.

3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U. Limited to students in allied medical professions, education, law, nursing, medicine, social work, and theology (Columbus seminars).

**700.01 Interprofessional Care**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual cases.

Wi Qtr.

**700.02 Changing Societal Values**

Identification and clarification of values considerations as they relate to professional problems in dealing with consumer/clients/patients.

Au Qtr.

**700.03 Ethical Issues**

Ethical issues of concern to the professions and arising out of advanced technology: euthanasia, mind control, malpractice, social responsibility of the professions.

Sp Qtr.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar P G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## Medieval and Renaissance Studies

Office: 322 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-7495

**210 Court of Charlemagne U 5**

The Carolingian Renaissance: a unified interpretation of a crucial period in the transition of Europe from the classical age to the early Middle Ages.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hr arr. BER course.

**212 Culture of a City-State in the Renaissance U 5**

Florence, 1200-1550; the study of an Italian Renaissance city-state with attention to its political, social, and economic structure; its religious, intellectual and artistic activity.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hr arr. BER course.

**213 Medieval Moscow U 5**

The diversity of medieval Russian culture as represented by Moscow: religion, society, politics, art and architecture.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. BER course.

**214 Golden Age of Islamic Civilization U 5**

The Baghdad Caliphate of Harun ar-Rashid from 786 to 861 A.D.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. BER course.

**215 Gothic Paris: 1100-1300 U 5**

Medieval Paris, its art, music, history, theatre, literature, and important individuals.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. BER course.

**693 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Students may register for individual directed study under this number for work not normally offered in courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Open only to majors in medieval. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Interdisciplinary group studies of selected topics in medieval and Renaissance culture and civilization.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in medieval at the 200-level. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of study will be arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports, and Honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in the student's major area of study and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose

supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the BA degree *with distinction* in medieval. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting colloquia on studies of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**888 Medieval and Renaissance Culture G 5**

Selected topics in medieval culture and civilization, offered cooperatively by two or more departments in the Colleges of the Arts and Sciences.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: One or more 600-level courses or equiv in subject offered, appropriate to student's field of specialization, or permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**889 Medieval and Renaissance Literature G 5**

Interdisciplinary seminar directed by two or more teachers from separate departments. Topic to be announced.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: One or more 600-level courses or equiv in subject offered, appropriate to student's field of specialization, or permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar in the Humanities G 5**

See Interdepartmental Seminar.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Metallurgical Engineering

Office: 141A Mars G. Fontana Laboratories, 116 West 19th Avenue, 422-2491

**201 Principles of Materials U 3**

An introductory development of the chemical and physical properties of materials. St. Pierre and Shumaker.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 153, Physics 133, Chem 204; or equiv.

**210 Cast Metal Technology U 4**

Introduction to metal casting technology, molding materials and methods, gating and risering of castings, solidification, and casting design. Mobley.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Industrial type safety glasses must be worn in laboratory. Open to non-engineering students.

**293 Individual Studies in Metallurgical Engineering U 2-6**

Special topics in metallurgical engineering of individual interest at the undergraduate level, particularly with appeal to non-engineering students.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies in Metallurgical Engineering U 2-6**

Special topics in metallurgical engineering at the undergraduate level. The particular topics, the number of credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course will be offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**300 Materials Engineering U 4**

Mechanical behavior of metallic materials under various conditions of stress and environment; study of selected alloy systems; materials selection and failure analysis. Shewmon.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 204.

**301 Materials Engineering U 3**

Mechanical behavior of metallic and polymeric materials under various conditions of stress and environment; study of selected materials systems, materials selection and failure analysis. Beck and Rigney.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 204.

**330 Thermodynamics of Materials U 4**

Fundamental concepts of thermodynamics and their application to engineering materials and systems; introduction to the laws of thermodynamics, principles of chemical equilibrium and solution behavior. Meyrick.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Chem 205 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**430 Chemical Metallurgy I U 4**

Transport phenomena in metallurgy; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to metallurgical processes and metal production.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 330 or equiv, Math 255 and En Graph 200.

**431 Chemical Metallurgy II U 3**

Metallurgical calculations, energy and mass balances, analysis of chemical equilibrium in metallurgical processes; graphical representation of thermodynamic functions. Shumaker.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 330, 430, En Graph 200, and Math 255.

**432 Metallurgical Transport Phenomena Laboratory U 1**

Experiments in the fundamentals of fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to metallurgical processes.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 430.

**440 Physical Metallurgy I U 3**

Crystallography; bonding; physical properties of single crystals, polycrystals; defects in crystals; diffusion. Rigney.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: A minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**450 Physical Metallurgy II U 3**

Recovery recrystallization and grain growth; binary and ternary phase diagrams. Powell.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 440; concur 480a.

**480 Physical Metallurgy Laboratories U 1**

A—Introduction to metallography and related experimental techniques. Staff. Au Qtr. Prereq or concur: 450.

B—Recrystallization, age hardening, cast and welded microstructures. Staff. Wi Qtr. Prereq or concur: 550.

C—Isothermal transformation; quenching, tempering, and hardenability. Staff. Sp Qtr. Prereq or concur: 551.

D—Principles of x-ray diffraction and applications to the study of materials. Rigney. Au Qtr. Prereq or concur: 553.

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Courses must be scheduled in the order listed. Not more than one course per quarter permitted.

**489 Industrial Experience U 2**

Au Qtr. 2 cr hrs for each summer's work. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Register for course and submit report on experience during the Autumn Quarter following the summer in which industrial experience was obtained; one summer or 10 weeks of approved work in metallurgical industries. Staff.

**520 Chemical Metallurgy III U G 3**

Graphic representation of phase equilibria; treatment of gas-solid reaction kinetics; reactions between multicomponent metallic solutions and slags; extractive metallurgical principles. St. Pierre.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 431 or permission of instructor.

**521 Chemical Metallurgy Laboratory U G 1**

Laboratory experiments on the extraction of metals from ores and the refining of alloys. St. Pierre.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 520.

**550 Physical Metallurgy III U G 3**

Principles of phase transformations in the solid state. Clark.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 450; concur 480b.

**551 Physical Metallurgy IV U G 3**

Physical metallurgy of plain-carbon and alloy steels. Hirth.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550.

**553 Physical Metallurgy V U G 3**

Relationships between the microstructure and the mechanical properties of metals and alloys. Meyrick.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 551.

**589 Inspection Trip U 2**

One day trips to visit industrial plants and laboratories, report required; maximum expense, \$150.00. Staff.

Sp Qtr. 5 1-day trips. Travel and subsistence costs borne by the student.

**610 Molding Materials for Cast Metals U G 3**

Properties and requirements of mold materials for casting metals. Mobley.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 210.

**615 Mechanical Forming of Metals U G 3**

Fundamentals of plastic deformation and analysis of common mechanical forming processes. Powell.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or equiv.

**620 Process Metallurgy U G 3**

Analysis and design of processes for extracting and refining of metals. St. Pierre.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520 or equiv.

**635 Corrosion U G 3**

Engineering aspects of corrosion and its control. Forms by which corrosion manifests itself, simplified mechanisms, and methods for combating corrosion. Design and economics. Beck.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Eng 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**654\* Electronic Properties of Materials U G 3**

Electrical, magnetic and optical properties of materials; alloy theory. Rigney.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng 3rd yr standing.

**660 Mechanical Metallurgy U G 3**

Behavior of metals under simple and combined stress systems; elements of elastic theory, plastic deformation, dislocation theory, strength theories, and fracture. Hoagland.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420.

**661 Metallurgical Aspects of Fractures U G 3**

Macroscopic defects tolerance of materials and the relationship of this defect tolerance to metallurgical structure. Hoagland.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or equiv.

**670 Engineering Metallurgy I U G 3**

Basic properties of metals and alloys, cost structure, design factors, specifications, and statistical methods; selection of metals and alloys, service failures. Powell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 551.

**672\* Powder Metallurgy U G 3**

Preparation and fabrication of metal powders. Engineering properties and industrial uses. Theory of compaction and sintering. Powell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 551 or equiv.

**673†\* Physical Metallurgy of Nonferrous Alloys U G 3**

Physical metallurgy of aluminum, magnesium, titanium and copper-base alloy systems. Powell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**680 Mechanical Metallurgy Laboratory U G 1**

Selected laboratory experiments on elastic properties, mechanical properties, and modeling of mechanical forming processes. Beck and Hoagland.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 660 or equiv.

**693 Individual Studies in Metallurgical Engineering U G 1-6**

All studies (library and/or research investigations) are under the close direction of instructors; comprehensive report and formal seminar presentation required. This course is graded S/U.

A—The Properties of Metals and Alloys  
B—Production and Refining of Metals  
C—Metallurgical Equilibria  
D—Corrosion Engineering  
E—Cast Metals

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies in Metallurgical Engineering U G 2-6**

Special topics in metallurgical engineering; the particular topics, the number of credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course will be offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**695 Senior Seminar U 1**

Technical presentations of current metallurgical problems. Meyrick.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Metal En sr standing.

**710\* Casting Defects U G 3**

Identification of defects frequently found in castings and welds, discussion of causes and methods for eliminating these defects. Mobley.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 210 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**711 Solidification of Metals and Alloys U G 3**

Study of heat and mass transport associated with solidification of alloys; grain morphologies and composition variations in casting and welds are related to solidification mechanisms. Mobley.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 550 or permission of instructor.

**715 Introduction to Electron Optical Techniques U G 3**

An introduction to the theory and application of important electron optical techniques used in the study of materials. Clark.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 440 and Math 255 or equiv.

**720 Metals Processing I U G 3**

Mechanisms of reactions in liquid alloys; applications of thermodynamics, kinetics, and mass transport in the analysis of metal extraction and refining. St. Pierre.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 730. Not open to students with credit for 820.

**721\* Metallurgical Transport Phenomena U G 3**

Momentum, mass, and heat transport as related to metallurgical processing with computer computation of complex problems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 431, En Graph 200, and Math 255.

**730 Advanced Chemical Metallurgy I U G 4**

Thermodynamics of mixtures and phase equilibria relevant to metallurgy and materials science. St. Pierre.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 520 and 550 or equiv.

**731 Advanced Chemical Metallurgy II U G 4**

Statistical mechanics of equilibrium systems-metallurgical examples; theory and analyses of metallurgical kinetics. Macdonald and Rapp.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 730. Not open to students with credit for 831.

**735 Advanced Corrosion U G 3**

Theories and mechanisms of corrosion. Macdonald.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 635.

**736 High Temperature Corrosion U G 3**

Fundamental study of the corrosion of metals and alloys in high-temperature gases and salts. Rapp.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 330.

**737†\* Techniques in Corrosion Science U G 3**

Presentation of advanced techniques and consideration and analyses of special problems in aqueous and high temperature corrosion. Macdonald and Rapp.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 735 and 736.

**745 Advanced Physical Metallurgy I U G 4**

Fundamentals of diffusion in solids—mathematics and mechanisms; structure and properties of internal interfaces. Clark and Shewmon.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 551 or equiv.



**750 Advanced Physical Metallurgy II U G 4**

A phenomenological and theoretical treatment of solid state transformations: recovery, recrystallization; grain growth, martensitic and diffusion-controlled phase transformation. Meyrick and Powell.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 745.

**760 Elastic Fields of Defects in Solids U G 3**

Elastic fields of defects in solids including energy and interactions: dislocations, point defects, inclusions, and cracks. Hirth.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 255 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 860.

**761 Plastic Response of Metals U G 3**

Phenomenological treatment of plastic response of metals, yielding criteria, constitutive relations, tensile deformation, plastic instability, notch ductility. Hoagland.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 861.

**762\* Deformation Mechanisms in Crystals U G 3**

Deformation of crystals as controlled by crystal defects: slip, twinning, creep, and grain boundary sliding. Hirth.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 761.

**763†\* Mechanisms of Failure U G 3**

Mechanisms of failure in materials, ductile to brittle transitions, void formation, microcracking fatigue mechanisms, stress corrosion cracking. Hoagland.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 761.

**793 Individual Studies in Metallurgical Engineering U G 2-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**795 Graduate Seminar U G 1**

Discussion of current thesis problems and outstanding current literature in metallurgical engineering; round table discussion of selected metallurgical topics.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**832†\* Metal Processing II G 3**

Application of rate theory of reaction steps and transport phenomena in metallurgical processes. St. Pierre.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 720 and 731.

**835\* Point Defects in Crystalline Materials G 3**

A thermodynamic and electrochemical treatment of the formation, concentrations, mobilities, and interactions of atomic, ionic, and electronic point defects in materials at high temperatures. Rapp.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 730 or permission of instructor.

**841\* Advanced Physical Metallurgy III G 3**

Characterization of the structure of metals and alloys by the use of x-ray diffraction, electron emission and ion microscopy. Meyrick.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 745.

**842†\* Metal Physics G 3**

Metallurgical application of solid state physics. Rigney.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Physics 780.06.

**852†\* Relations of Properties to Microstructure G 3**

The strength of alloys; effects of solid solutions, precipitates and dispersed second-phase particles. Hirth.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 750.

**855†\* Electron Diffraction G 3**

Application of electron diffraction theory to the study of the structure of metals and alloys, emphasis on the interpretation of diffraction patterns and image contrast obtained in the transmission electron microscope. Clark.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 440, 715; Math 255; or permission of instructor.

**999 Research in Metallurgy G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Microbiology

Office: 368 Biological Sciences Building, 484 West 12th Avenue, 422-2301

**301 The Biology of Pollution U 2**

A general consideration of the interactions of environmental pollutants and biological systems. Dugan.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Credit does not count toward a major in microbiology. BER course.

**509 Microbiology in Relation to Man U G 5**

Designed to give the student an understanding of microorganisms which have a bearing on the physical and economic well-being of man. Kolodziej, Ackermann-Brown, and Randles.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Biology 110, or 113 and 114, or H115 and H116. Credit does not count toward a major in microbiology. BER course.

**592 Independent Study of Practical Microbiology U 2**

Students will work with course instructor, teaching assistants and associates to examine preparation and presentation of material, and gain experience working with students and faculty.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr microbiology major and permission of coordinating adviser. This course is graded S/U.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600 and 700

*Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 600 and 700-level courses are 15 hours of organic chemistry and 10 hours of biological sciences.*

**601 General Microbiology U G 5**

Fundamental principles of microbiology and of the characteristics of microorganisms, emphasizing their morphology, classification, visualization, isolation, cultivation and maintenance, growth and death.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 113 and 114, and Chem 242. May not be taken concur with 509. Not open to students with credit for 607 or 609.

**602 General Microbiology Laboratory U G 5**

A laboratory course emphasizing fundamental microbiological techniques.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 23-hr labs, 2 cl. Prereq or concur: 601. May not be taken concur with 509. Not open to students with credit for 607 or 609.

**603 Introduction to Biophysics U G 5**

Introductory course in the approach to biological phenomena from conceptual viewpoint of physical sciences; molecular to organismic levels of biological hierarchical structure will be explored. Cassim.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 152, Chem 242, 10 cr hrs in biological sciences, Physics 113, or equiv with permission of instructor.

**613 Microbial Structures and Functions U G 3**

The basic biological and chemical functioning of microorganisms as an integrated activity involving their structures, their physiological activities and their environments.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 602 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**622 Principles of Infection and Resistance U G 5**

A study of host-parasite relationships, with emphasis on pathogenicity and immunity. Mortensen.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, 1 rec. Prereq: 602 for microbiology majors; 509 for non-majors. Not open to students with credit for 622.01 or 622.02.

**Medical Microbiology**

See Med Micr 624 and 625.

**624 Microbial Parasitism U G 5**

Overview of parasitic relationships with emphasis on host response as influenced by route of contact, nature of etiologic agent(s), host species, and environmental influences. Rheins.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 622.02, or 601 and 622.

**627 Microbiology for Optometry Students P 6**

A specialized course in microbiology designed for professional students in optometry which will deal with principles of infection, resistance, and related topics as they relate to the eye. Baker.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Optometry.

**629 Pathogenic Protozoology U G 4**

Pathogenic protozoa of animals are considered; emphasis on host-parasite relationships, pathogenesis of diseases, structural characteristics of parasites; lab, fresh, and preserved material. Kreier.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 729.

**632 Cellular Aspects of the Immune Response U G 3**

Cellular and molecular mechanisms of the immune response; characterization of cell products elaborated subsequent to antigenic stimulation; significance of these products in immunologic disease. Zwilling.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 622.02 or 622 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**634 Water Microbiology U G 5**

A basic study of the relationships and influence of aquatic environments on microorganisms and the effect of microbial metabolic processes on the quality of water. Tuovinen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 602.

**636 Food Microbiology U G 5**

The role of microorganisms in food preservation and processing with related sanitation and public health problems. Banwart.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 509 or 602.

**640 General Cellular Biology U G 5**

Introduction to cell structure and function with emphasis on integration of cytological, biochemical, genetical, and developmental perspectives. Byers, Parrish, and Cassim.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in biological sciences and Chem 242 and 246 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Biology 312 or 640.

**641 Introduction to Quantum Biology U G 5**

An introduction to applications of elementary quantum mechanics to problems in biology; conceptual rather than mathematic aspects are stressed. Cassim.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 152, Chem 123 and Physics 113; and Micro 640 or Biochem 511 or Physics 251; or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Biophysics 641.

**642†\* Cell Differentiation U G 5**

A study of cell differentiation including cyclic and non-cyclic change in macromolecules and organelles in cell populations. Byers.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr rec. Prereq: 602 or 640 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**649 Introductory Virology U P G 5**

Basic principles of virology with discussion of structures; virus-host cell interactions, detection, production and control; animal bacterial, insect and plant viruses used as examples. Muller.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 509 or 602 or 607.

**650 Molecular and Cellular Bases of Motility U G 5**

Molecular and cellular basis of biological motility is used to demonstrate physical principles and analytical methodologies of molecular and cellular biology.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 640, Chem 123, Math 151, Physics 113; or equivs with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Biophysics 650.

**652 General and Pathogenic Microbiology for Dental Students P G 4**

A survey of microbiology emphasizing infectious processes, basic principles, and immunology. Baker and Rosen.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: Dent 2nd yr standing.

**653 Oral Microbiology P G 4**

A study of the oral flora and the oral diseases having a microbial etiology. Rosen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 652 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**655 Animal Cell Culture Techniques U G 5**

Basic principles of tissue culture and organ culture; application of these procedures to basic and applied research in immunology and virology.

Sp Qtr. 2 3-hr labs, 1 2-hr recitation. Prereq: 509 or 622 or equiv; 632 and 649 recommended, but not required.

**Soil Microbiology**

See Agronomy 660.

**662 Physiology and Ecology of Aquatic Microorganisms U G 5**

The nature and significance of major physiological processes in aquatic systems, with particular attention to those in planktonic and benthic microorganisms; including effects of pollutants. Randles.

Su (2nd term) Qtr, Franz Theodore Stone Lab. 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: Zoology 652, Chem 241, or equivs with written permission of instructor.

**670 Cytologic Preparations in Electron Microscopy U G 5**

Basic principles of electron microscopy, preparation, examination, and interpretation of biological specimens. Pfister.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in biological sciences and Chem 246 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**675 Microbial Development U G 5**

A study of cell differentiation in bacteria, protozoans, single-celled algae, and simple fungi, with emphasis on molecular biology. Byers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 602 or 609, or 640, or Biochem 511, or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**680 Mechanisms of Gene Transfer in Microorganisms U G 3**

Molecular basis of transformation, conjugation and transduction in bacteria; biology and environmental significance of plasmids; techniques and results of *in vitro* gene cloning. Reeve.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or Genetics 500 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**692 Workshop U G 1-6**

Intensive study of a topic in microbiology; the format will depend upon the topic.

Arr. Prereq: Written permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Outlined by instructor to meet individual student's needs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Micrbiol 4th yr major or grad standing and permission of instructor. No more than 5 cr hrs can be counted toward an undergrad micrbiol major. Not open to Plan B MS students. Repeatable only by undergrads to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not repeatable by grads. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group work on special topics in microbial or cellular biology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**723 Immunology and Immunochemistry U G 3**

A thorough treatment of the basic phenomena involving antigens and antibodies, their physico-chemical natures, and immunological reactions. Chorprenning.

**723.01 Lecture**

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 622.02 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**723.02 Laboratory**

Su Qtr. 2 4-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 723.01.

**730 Immunology of Parasitic Infections U G 2**

A discussion of the role of immunity in the production, course, pathogenicity, diagnosis and control of

parasitic infections of man and/or domestic animals. Barriga and staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Basic courses in parasitology and immunology; permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Content varies according to major interests of class. Protozoa-arthropods taught in odd yrs; helminths in even yrs. Not open to students with credit for Vet Path 730. Cross-listed in Veterinary Pathobiology.

**736 Advanced Food Microbiology U G 5**

Advanced studies of the microorganisms involved in the preservation and processing of food products using rapid analytical procedures. Banwart.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 636.

**747 Molecular Genetics of Bacterial Viruses****747.01 Lecture U G 3**

A molecular biology and genetic approach to bacterial virology, emphasizing replication, gene regulation and genetics of bacteriophage. Dean.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or Genetics 500 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**747.02 Laboratory U G 2**

Genetics experiments of the classical T phages and temperate phages; independent project isolating new mutants and mapping temperate phages.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 747.01

**749 Molecular Virology U G 3**

Molecular aspects of animal virology with emphasis on interaction between virus and host cell.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 602, 622, 680, and Biochem 511 or permission of instructor.

**760 Physiology of Bacteria U G 5**

Nutritional requirements of bacteria, mechanisms of anaerobic dissimilation of carbon compounds, and industrial fermentation. Strohl.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 602 or 609 and permission of instructor.

**770 Microbial Cytology U G 5**

A thorough study of morphology, fine structure and composition of microorganisms, and the relation of these to cell function. Pfister.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 602 and permission of instructor.

**777 Small Animal Preparation and Use in Biological Research U G 3**

Teaching the principles of and providing practical experience in animal handling, in anesthesia and surgery of small rodents under routine laboratory conditions. Kreier.

Su Qtr. 1 4-hr lec/lab. Prereq: Advanced undergrad or grad standing in biological sciences and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading and research for each student with individual conferences, reports, and Honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in micrbiol and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision of work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degrees BS or BA *with distinction* in micrbiol. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**799 Microbiology Colloquium U G 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**820†\* Advanced Virology G 5**

Laboratory study of viruses and some of the virus diseases of animals and man; methods of isolation, propagation, identification, diagnosis, and control are considered.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 23-hr labs. Prereq: 749 and permission of instructor.

**824† Immunohematology and Immunogenetics G 5**

Advanced genetic, chemical, and immunological studies of isoantigens, including those in erythrocytes, leukocytes, platelets, body fluids, and tissues; implications in transplantation and immunological diseases.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 22-hr labs. Prereq: 723 or 723.01 or 723.02 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**832 Advanced Cellular Immunology G 5**

Studies of immunity at the cellular level with emphasis on the induction and effector roles of macrophages and lymphocytes. Zwillig.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 632 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**833\* Current Immunological Techniques G 4**

Current techniques in cellular and humoral immunology as applicable in research conducted by students. Hoffmann, Lang, Mattingly and Prakash.

Wi Qtr. 2 4-hr lab. Prereq: Med Micro 701 or equiv course in basic immunology. Not open to students with credit for Med Micro 833. Cross-listed in Medical Microbiology and Immunology.

**841 Viral Oncology G 3**

The immunological, virological, epidemiological, and molecular aspects of DNA and RNA tumor viruses. Glaser and staff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Physchem 612 or 709; Med Micro 754 or Microbiol 649. Not open to students with credit for Med Micro 841, Physchem 841, or Vet Path 841. Cross-listed in Medical Microbiology and Immunology, Physiological Chemistry, and Veterinary Pathobiology.

**880 Seminar in Microbiology G 1-3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable by permission of instructor only.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-2 hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**893 Individual Studies G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in Plan B master's program and written permission of instructor. Not open to Plan A MS candidates or PhD candidates. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Outlined by instructor to meet individual student's needs for Plan B library research. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 2-5**

Group work on special topics in microbial or cellular biology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Microbiology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Military Science

### Army ROTC

Office: 253 Converse Hall, 2121 Tuttle Park Place, 422-6075

The Army ROTC Program provides a flexible program compatible with the constantly evolving environment of the academic community. Mutual institutional and military objectives may be effectively accomplished by one of several programs of study.

The Basic Course Program (100- and 200-level courses) is designed to provide the student an introduction to the Army and a solid foundation in basic military knowledge. The Advanced Course Program (300- and 400-level courses) is designed to prepare the student for summer camp and a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army. Additional information relative to course prerequisites and criteria not found in the course descriptions below may be obtained from the Army ROTC Department office.

**111 Introduction to Basic Weaponry U 2**

Introduction to military weaponry including operation and care of military weapons, weapons safety and range firing of .22 cal. rifle and pistol.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab. Not open to students with credit for 112 prior to Su Qtr 1982.

**112 Basic Military History U 2**

American military professionalism and history from the 18th-century to the present; emphasis on structure, doctrine, campaigns and leadership of the U.S. Army.

Wi Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab. Not open to students with credit for 211 prior to Su Qtr 1982.

**113 Land Navigation and Military Skills U 2**

An introduction to basic military skills with emphasis on the art of land navigation; includes study of topographic maps, the grid coordinate system, terrain evaluation, elevation and relief, scale and distance, azimuths, intersection, resection, and aerial photographs; an introduction to individual infantry skill qualification; designed to prepare the student for either the 200-level ROTC courses or Basic Camp.

Sp Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab.

**211 National Security Policy U 2**

A study of the U.S. defense structure and its evolution since WWII, with emphasis on the organization, roles, and missions of the U.S. Army.

Au Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab. Not open to students with credit for 212 prior to Su Qtr 1982.

**212 Introduction to Special Operations U 2**

Comprehensive instruction on physical training, rappelling, and special operations techniques; designed to prepare the student for Army Specialty Schools such as Ranger, Airborne, Air Assault, and Northern Warfare.

Wi Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab. Not open to students with credit for 111 prior to Su Qtr 1982.

**213 Small Unit Leader U 2**

Instruction on advanced land navigation techniques, and tactics at the individual, squad, and platoon level; designed to prepare the student for the AROTC Advanced Program.

Sp Qtr. 2 1-hr cl, leadership lab.

**301 Contemporary Military Subjects U 3**

An overview of national defense policy, military history, organization, roles, missions, and branches of the U.S. Army, basic weaponry, and land navigation; designed as an orientation to the AROTC Advanced Program.

Au Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab, 1-day field trip.

Prereq: Basic AROTC Program or equiv.

**302 Military Leadership and Skills U 3**

A study of leadership to include trait theory, motivation theory, and contemporary leadership models; instruction on oral and written communication techniques, and basic military skill qualification subjects.

Wi Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab, 1-day field trip. Prereq: 301 or permission of professor of military science.

**303 Small Unit Tactics U 3**

Study of the organization, mission, characteristics, capabilities and tactics of the infantry squad, platoon, company, and battalion; troop leading procedures, operations orders, offensive, defense, retrograde operations, and patrolling.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab, 1 weekend field trip.

Prereq: 302 or permission of professor of military science.

**401 Military Operations Management U 3**

The study of Army organizations and operations to include command and staff branches of the Army, the division base, and a study of managerial methods.

Au Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab, 1 field trip. Prereq: 301 or permission of professor of military science.

**402 Administration and Logistics U 3**

Study of logistics to include management of combat and garrison supply equipment maintenance, property accountability, transportation and troop movement, training management to include staff scheduling principles and the design and execution of training exercises; Army administration to include military publications, personnel actions, and the supervision of administrative requirements.

Wi Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab. Prereq: 401 or permission of professor of military science.

**403 Military Justice and Preparation for Service U 3**

Study of military justice, and a military service orientation to include military professionalism, ethics, and counseling.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, leadership lab, 1 field trip. Prereq: 402 or written permission of professor of military science.

# Mining Engineering

Office: 231 Koffolt Laboratories, 140 West 19th Avenue, 422-3837

**294 Group Studies in Mining Engineering U 1-5**

Special topics in mining engineering; the particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course will be offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**400 Introduction to Mining Methods U 4**

Introduction to the field of mining engineering; engineering aspects of exploration, evaluation, development, extraction, beneficiation, and reclamation phases with special emphasis on modern mining methods.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Civil En 202, En Graph 200, Geol&Min 530.

**551 Mine Bulk Materials Handling Systems U G 4**

Principles and techniques of mine bulk materials handling; includes track haulage, conveying, and hoisting design.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-4 computational lab. Prereq: 400.

**552 Mine Energy Distribution Systems U G 4**

Principles and techniques of mine energy distribution; includes compressed air and AC and DC power transmission design.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr computational lab. Prereq: 551 and Elec Eng 500.

**553 Mine Environmental Control Systems U G 4**

Principles and techniques of mine environmental control; includes ventilation, air conditioning, and water supply and disposal design.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr computational lab. Prereq: 552 and Civil En 413.

**653 Principles of Rock Mechanics U G 4**

Fundamental rock properties and their measurement; analysis of rock masses; design and stabilization of underground openings and slopes.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Civil En 554. Not open to students with credit for Civil En 653. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**654 Rock Mechanics Laboratory U G 1**

Laboratory and field testing techniques for rock materials; instrumentation; correlation between laboratory and in situ results.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 653.

**660 Explosives Engineering U G 4**

Principal types of commercial high explosives and explosive devices; chemical and physical characteristics of explosives; rock breakage mechanisms; design of blasting systems.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in College of Engineering.

**671 Surface Mine Design U G 4**

Comprehensive engineering design of a modern surface mining operation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr computation lab. Prereq: 553, 653, 660; prereq or concur: 691.

**672 Underground Coal Mine Design U G 4**

Comprehensive engineering and economic design of continuous, longwall and shortwall coal mining operations.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr computational lab. Prereq: 671.

**681 Advanced Mining Engineering U G 4**

Application of advanced mining principles and techniques toward the solution of complex designs associated with massive and vein deposits; emphasis on methods and systems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 653; prereq or concur 672.

**691 Mine Valuation and Finance U G 4**

Modern principles and techniques of mine valuation; financing mines and mineral properties.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 553 and Econ 200.

**693 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on minor investigations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Not open to graduate students. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Mining Engineering U 3-5**

Special topics in mining engineering; the particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course will be offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to graduate students.

**753†\* Strata Control U G 4**

Theory and practice of strata control in underground mining operations; stresses around underground openings; pillar bursts; creep; and subsidence.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 681.

**760 Advanced Explosives Engineering U G 4**

Chemistry of explosive reactions; thermodynamic and hydrodynamic theory; kinetics; equations of state; modeling and design of explosives and blasts; control of fragmentation.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 660 and 4th yr standing in mining engineering.

**771\* Mine Reclamation and Environmental Control U G 4**

Federal, state, and local environmental and reclamation regulations; effects on present and future extraction practices; design of operations to comply with laws.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 4th year standing in mining engineering.

**791\* Transportation and Marketing of Coal U G 4**

Markets, grade specifications, reserve requirements, contracts, and schedules; transportation of coal and other bulk minerals to market.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in mining engineering.

**795 Seminar in Mining Engineering U 1**

Lectures and discussions of current topics related to mining engineering presented by faculty, students and guest speaker; term paper required.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. Not open to graduate students.

**864\* Advanced Coal Preparation G 4**

Application of physical, electrical, and chemical methods to separate coal from impurities; quality control in rendering coal resources suitable for utilization and related problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem Eng 663 and 767 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**865\* Advanced Mineral Preparation G 4**

Selection and utilization of physical, electrical, and chemical separation processes for non-coal minerals; technical and economic optimization; design of pilot plants.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem Eng 663 and permission of instructor.

**873 Surface Mine Equipment Optimization G 4**

Optimization of modern, complex surface mining systems; evaluation and selection of high capacity intermittent and continuous mining equipment; computer simulation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 671, 771.

**881 Advanced Studies in Mining Engineering G 3-5**

Advanced work in one of the specialized areas of mining engineering.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**889 Graduate Seminar in Mining Engineering G 1**

Lectures and discussion of current topics related to on-going mining engineering research projects; research methodology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies in Mining Engineering G 1-4**

Individual conferences, special readings, and investigations of unique problem areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Mining Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Modern Greek

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101 Elementary Modern Greek I U 5**

Elements of modern Greek: sound and writing systems; phonology; morphology of noun and verb; written and oral practice.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Greek 151. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Modern Greek II U 5**

Further study of morphology and syntax with reading of longer texts; extensive written and oral practice.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. Not open to students with credit for Greek 152. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Intermediate Modern Greek I U 5**

Grammatical review, with attention to variations of morphology and syntax between Demotic and Katharevousa styles; prose reading assignments and written and oral practice.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. Not open to students with credit for Greek 153. This course is available for EM credit.

**104 Intermediate Modern Greek II U 5**

Assigned reading from Demotic and Katharevousa sources, including newspaper and periodical articles.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103. Not open to students with credit for Greek 154. This course is available for EM credit.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 104 or equiv or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Topics in modern Greek studies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**401 Advanced Modern Greek I U 5**

Extensive reading from literary prose, with practice in conversation and composition.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. Not open to students with credit for Greek 551.

**402 Advanced Modern Greek II U 5**

Reading from prose and poetry, with advanced practice in conversation and composition.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for Greek 552.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology

Office: 882 Biological Sciences Building, 484 West 12th Avenue, 422-9471

### Interdepartmental Seminar in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology

See Biochemistry, Botany, Genetics, Microbiology and Zoology 890.

**999 Research in Developmental Biology G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Music

Office: 110 Weigel Hall, 1866 College Road, 422-6571

Preceding the class sessions of Music 221 and Music 201, placement tests will be given to determine the ability of students in these subjects. See School of Music for details of time and place.

**100 Concert Attendance U 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Attendance at 9 concerts or recitals. Prereq: Attendance at 45 concerts and recitals. Open only to music majors.

**101 Applied Music for Non-Majors Group Instruction I U 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Open only to non-music majors.

101.01 Piano

101.02 Voice

**102 Applied Music for Non-Majors Group Instruction II U 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Open only to non-music majors.

102.01 Piano

102.02 Voice

**110 Introduction to Applied Music U 1**

An elementary applied music course for prospective music majors whose audition scores indicate the need for systematic instruction to prepare for 201.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 ½-hr cl, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: Audition and approval of the director of the School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs in each decimal subdivision. Does not count toward a music major.

110.11 Piano

110.13 Organ

110.21 Voice

110.31 Violin

110.32 Viola

110.33 Cello

110.34 Double Bass

110.35 Guitar

110.36 Jazz Bass

110.41 Flute

110.42 Oboe

110.43 Clarinet

110.44 Bass Clarinet

110.45 Saxophone

110.46 Bassoon

110.51 Horn

110.52 Trumpet

110.53 Trombone

110.54 Euphonium

110.55 Tuba

110.71 Percussion

110.91 Harp

**141 Introduction to Music U 5**

A consideration of the materials of music and important styles, forms, and composers from the Baroque to the present. Gano.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. Not open for credit to music majors. A musical background is not required. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**142 Western Music to 1750 U 5**

A survey of music from the Middle Ages through the Baroque.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or 270 or 271 or written permission of instructor. Not open to music majors.

**144 Music in the United States U 5**

A history of music by American composers and of the place of music in American life from colonial times to the present. Livingston.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**145 Introduction to Opera U 5**

A survey of opera from its beginnings to the present. Main.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**146 Symphonic Music U 5**

A survey of the development of the symphony and other types of orchestral music. Hare.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**147 Music of Bach and Handel U 5**

A survey of the styles and works of the two best-known composers of the late Baroque period. Fay.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**148 Music in the Classic Era U 5**

A study of the development of classic styles and of the late 18th century forms represented in the works of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Hare.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**149 Twentieth Century Music U 5**

The main trends in the development of music from Debussy to the avant garde. Fay.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor. Not open for credit to music majors. BER course.

**Campus Music Organizations**

*University campus music organizations are open to all students in the University who may receive full credit according to regulations of the college in which they are enrolled.*

**180 University Chorus U 1**

Oratorio and large choral works are studied and performed. Major.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition only. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**181 Symphonic Choir U 2**

Symphonic Choir is a concert organization singing a variety of literature. Casey.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition only. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**182 Women's Glee Club U 1**

Study and performance of choral literature for women's voices.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk.

Prereq: Auditions are held at stated periods, and vacancies in the club are filled with the best available voices. Admission by audition and permission of director. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Membership in this concert group is open to all women students in the University by audition.

**183 Men's Glee Club U 1**

Study and performance of choral literature for men's voices.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Auditions are held at stated periods, and vacancies in the club are filled with the best available voices. Admission by audition and permission of director. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Membership in this concert group is open to all men students in the University by audition only.

**184 University Symphony Orchestra U 2**

The University Orchestra is an 85-piece orchestra of full instrumentation devoted to the preparation of standard and modern literature; the group gives at least three concerts each year. Haddock.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of director. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. Membership is open to all University students by audition.

**185 Chamber Orchestra U 1**

A selected group giving public and broadcast performances; professional orchestral techniques are emphasized. Haddock.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**186 University Football Marching Band U 2**

The University Marching Band is a selected group of brass and percussion players which performs at football games and rallies during Autumn Quarter. Droste.

Au Qtr. 6 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of director. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. No audit.

**187 ROTC Band (Air-Army) U 1**

Sullivan.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of director. Open to men and women students. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**188 University Bands**

**188.01 University Wind Ensemble U 2**

A select group of wind and percussion performers who prepare and perform wind literature from the 18th through the 20th century.

Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of conductor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**188.02 University Concert Band U 2**

Preparation and performance of traditional and contemporary literature for symphonic band.

Open to all students by audition and permission of conductor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**188.03 University Symphonic Band U 1**

Preparation and performance of traditional and contemporary literature for symphonic band.

Open to all students by audition and permission of conductor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.



**188.04 University Band U 1**

Offers the nonmusic major an opportunity to enjoy creating music with limited performance demands. Open to all students with prior high schools instrumental experience; no formal audition required. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Instruments are available if needed.

**191 Chorale U 2**

A selected group of mixed voices which performs an extensive repertoire in concerts both on and off campus. Casey.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**195 University Percussion Ensemble U 1**

A laboratory and performance musical ensemble whose literature consists of original and transcribed works for percussion instruments alone or with percussion as a dominant feature. Moore.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**196 Jazz Ensembles****196.01 University U 2**

A selected group devoted to playing, arranging and rehearsing with emphasis on contemporary jazz literature. Battenberg.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 or more hrs rehearsal each week. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**196.02 Laboratory U 1**

A selected group devoted to the study and performance of music in various styles of jazz. McDaniel.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each week. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**196.03 Workshop U 1**

A selected group devoted to the study and performance of music in various jazz, jazz rock, blues, and pop styles.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each week. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**196.04 Combos U 1**

Small groups devoted to the study and performance of music in the various jazz combo styles. Battenberg.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each week. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**197 Music Education Laboratory Ensemble U 1**

Laboratory ensembles which provide performance experience on secondary instruments.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**198 Scarlet and Gray U 2**

A select group of mixed voices devoted to performing, arranging and rehearsing light classical, popular and jazz literature choreographed for stage appearances. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 or more hrs rehearsal each week. Prereq: Successful audition and permission of instructor. Small mixed vocal ensemble. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**199 Small Ensembles U 1**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of instructor. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**199.01 Piano****199.02 Voice****199.03 Strings****199.04 Woodwinds****199.05 Brass****199.06 Organ****199.07 Percussion****199.10 Miscellaneous****199.11 Piano Accompanying Practicum**

Practical experience on piano accompanying applied to music performance and literature.

**200 Applied Music (Secondary) U 1 or 2**

Fundamental applied music instruction in areas other than a student's major or principal area.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1/2-hr lesson, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: Music major; open to other qualified students within the limits of instructional facilities by permission of the director of the School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**200.11 Piano**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 200.01.

**200.12 Jazz Piano****200.13 Organ**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 200.07.

**200.14 Harpsichord**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 200.08.

**200.21 Voice**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 200.02.

**200.31 Violin****200.32 Viola****200.33 Cello****200.34 Double Bass****200.35 Guitar****200.36 Jazz Bass****200.37 Jazz Guitar****200.41 Flute****200.42 Oboe****200.43 Clarinet****200.44 Bass Clarinet****200.45 Saxophone****200.46 Bassoon****200.51 Horn****200.52 Trumpet****200.53 Trombone****200.54 Euphonium****200.55 Tuba****200.71 Percussion****200.72 Jazz Percussion****200.91 Harp**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 200.09.

**201 Applied Music (Principal) U 1 or 2**

Instruction in applied music to develop musicianship, performance, and a wide reading knowledge of music literature.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: Passing of School of Music entrance audition and test. Required of students in all music curricula, except BA, to a minimum of 6 qtr hrs. Open only to music majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision. These courses are available for EM credit.

**201.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in 201.01.

**201.12 Jazz Piano**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in 201.06.

**201.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in 201.02.

**201.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term) Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.35 Guitar**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.36 Jazz Bass**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.37 Jazz Guitar**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in 201.07.

**201.72 Jazz Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**201.91 Harp**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 10 cr hrs in 201.09.

**210 Introductory Jazz Improvisation U 2**

Practical experience in jazz improvisation; application of techniques for melodic elaboration and the creation of new melodies, with attention to phrasing, coherence, and current trends. Levey.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Not open to students with maximum allowable credit for 511.

**212 Diction for Singers I (Italian) U 2**

Fundamentals of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in Italian. Alch.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Minimum of 2 cr hrs of applied study in voice or written permission of instructor.

**213 Diction for Singers I (German) U 2**

Fundamentals of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in German. Cooper.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied study in voice or written permission of instructor, and 212.

**214 Diction for Singers I (French) U 2**

Fundamentals of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in French. E. Davis.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied voice or written permission of instructor, and 212.

**221 Music Theory I U 3**

Elements of music and musical notation; analytical concepts and terminology; fundamentals of harmony, part-writing, and melody; extensive practice through written drill and creative projects.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Passing of placement tests. This course is available for EM credit.

**222 Music Theory II U 3**

Principles of diatonic harmony, non-chordal melodic elements, and homophonic phrase structures; extensive practice in part-writing, analysis, and creative application.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 221. This course is available for EM credit.

**223 Music Theory III U 3**

A continuation of 222, including diatonic modulation and secondary dominant functions; special emphasis on creative projects in traditional styles.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 222. This course is available for EM credit.

**224 Aural Training I U 1**

Training in aural musicianship and music reading; practical application through solfege, dictation, and keyboard drill.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 lab hrs. This course is available for EM credit.

**225 Aural Training II U 1**

Continued aural training; practical application through solfege, dictation, and keyboard drill.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 224. This course is available for EM credit.

**226 Aural Training III U 1**

A continuation of 225, with attention to harmonic, contrapuntal and rhythmic problems.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 225. This course is available for EM credit.

**231 Jazz Theory U 2**

The forms and compositional techniques of jazz, including chord progression formulas, chord alteration, lead-sheet paraphrasing, counter melody and bass-line construction, and creative application. Levey.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 222 and 225.

**241 Music History I U 3**

The development of music from the earliest times through the sixteenth century.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 223. BER course.

**242 Music History II U 3**

The development of music in the 17th and 18th centuries. Maas.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 241. BER course.

**243 Music History III U 3**

The development of music in the 19th and 20th centuries. Gano.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 242. BER course.

**244 Survey of African and African-Derived Music in the Western World U 3**

An introduction to traditional African music and its role in the history and development of Afro-American music with its concomitant socio-political milieu.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Black St 244. Cross-listed in Black Studies. BER course.

**261 Applied Music Methods and Materials I U 2**

These courses are available for EM credit.

**261.01 Piano**

Lowder.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**261.02 Voice**

Swank.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**261.03 Strings**

Russell.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**261.04 Woodwinds**

Von Gruenigen.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl.

**261.05 Brass**

Droste.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**261.07 Percussion**

Moore.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**261.11 Basic Conducting Laboratory U 2**

Basic conducting skill development emphasizing pulse, rhythm and physical coordination.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**262 Applied Music Methods and Materials II U 2**

Prereq: 261 or equiv. These courses are available for EM credit.

**262.01 Piano**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**262.02 Voice**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**262.03 Strings**

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**262.04 Woodwinds**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**262.05 Brass**

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**262.11 Conducting (Instrumental)**

Conducting instruction applied to band, orchestra and ensemble literature and performance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**262.12 Conducting (Choral)**

Conducting instruction applied to choral literature and performance problems. Major.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 261.11.

**263 Applied Music Methods and Materials III U 2**

Prereq: 262 or equiv. These courses are available for EM credit.

**263.01 Piano**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**263.02 Voice**

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**264 Applied Music Methods and Materials IV U 2**

Prereq: 263 or equiv. These courses are available for EM credit.

**264.01 Piano**

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**264.02 Voice**

Au, Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**265 Music for Group Recreation U 2**

Preparation and participation in folk singing and dancing; experience in group leadership designed for recreation and camp leaders, social workers, teachers of music, and classroom teachers. Sexton.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**266 Introduction to Piano Accompanying U 2**

Piano accompanying applied to music performance and literature.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Audition or permission of instructor.

**270 Basic Experiences in Music: Fundamentals U 3**

Ear-training, music reading, creative writing, voice production, and some instrumental experience as applied to the music program in the elementary school. Sexton.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**271 Basic Experiences in Music: Literature and Listening U 2**

The elements involved in active, intelligent listening, understanding, and appreciation of representative works of music as applied to the music program in the elementary school. Sexton.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**290 Introduction to Music Teaching U 2**

The initial course of the program leading to the Bachelor of Music Education degree; school experiences in music teaching and career guidance are provided. Constanza and Forsythe.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-3****293.01 Composition**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of division chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**312 Opera Performance U 2**

Instruction and experience in preparation for opera performance, including study of operatic literature and coaching of operatic roles. Stephens.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Jr or sr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**370 Music for Elementary Teachers U 3**

Music literature and teaching aids for children, including singing, rhythmic, creative, and listening experiences, and their presentation. Sexton, Lehr, and Tolbert.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 270, 271, and professional standing.

**401 Applied Music (Principal) U 1 or 2**

Applied music instruction required in the BME curriculum to develop musicianship, performance, and a wide reading knowledge of music literature.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: 201 and permission of applied area faculty. Open to other qualified students within the limits of instructional facilities by permission of the director of the School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**401.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 401.01.

**401.12 Jazz Piano**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 401.06.

**401.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 401.02.

**401.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.33 Cello**

Su (1st term) Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.35 Guitar**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.36 Jazz Bass**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.37 Jazz Guitar**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 401.07.

**401.72 Jazz Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**401.91 Harp**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 401.09.

**402 Applied Music (Major)**

Instruction required in BM curriculum in performance to develop professional qualities of musicianship, technique, and knowledge of music literature.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: 201 and written permission of applied area faculty. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**402.11 Piano U 2 or 4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 402.01.

**402.13 Organ U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 402.06.

**402.21 Voice U 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 402.02.

**402.31 Violin U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.32 Viola U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.33 Cello U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.34 Double Bass U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.41 Flute U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.42 Oboe U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.43 Clarinet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.44 Bass Clarinet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.45 Saxophone U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.46 Bassoon U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.51 Horn U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.52 Trumpet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.53 Trombone U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.54 Euphonium U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.55 Tuba U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**402.71 Percussion U 2 or 4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 402.07.

**402.91 Harp U 2 or 4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 402.09.

**412 Diction for Singers II (Italian) U 2**

Advanced study of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in Italian. Alch.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 212.

**413 Diction for Singers II (German) U 2**

Advanced study of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in German. Cooper.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 212 and 213.

**414 Diction for Singers II (French) U 2**

Advanced study of phonetics and sound production as applied to singing in French. E. Davis.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 212 and 214.

**421 Music Theory IV U 3**

Principles of 18th- and 19th-century chromatic harmony and modulation; extensive practice in part-writing, analysis, and creative application.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 223.

**422 Music Theory V U 3**

Compositional techniques in early 20th-century music; extensive practice through written drill, analysis, and creative projects.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 421.

**423 Music Theory VI U 3**

A continuation of 422, focusing on more recent developments in 20th-century music; special emphasis on creative projects in contemporary styles.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 422.

**424 Aural Training IV U 2**

Intensive training in aural musicianship and music reading; practical application through solfege, dictation, and keyboard drill.

Au Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 226. Not open to students with credit for 430.01.

**425 Aural Training V U 2**

A continuation of 424 at a more advanced level.

Wi Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 424. Not open to students with credit for 430.02.

**426 Aural Training VI U 2**

A continuation of 425; aural training at an advanced level.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 425. Not open to students with credit for 430.03.

**427 Keyboard Harmony I U 2**

Systematic review and utilization of basic harmonic materials at the keyboard.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 261.01, 262.01, and 263.01 (6 cr hrs), 201.01 (6 cr hrs), or equiv.

**428 Keyboard Harmony II U 2**

Introduction to score reading at the keyboard.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 427.

**429 Keyboard Harmony III U 2**

Continued practical experience in score reading at the keyboard.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 428.

**430 Aural Training for Selected Students U 2**

Special course sequence for superior students designed to provide comprehensive training in solfege, dictation and keyboard drill. This sequence substitutes for 424, 425, 426.

**430.01 Comprehensive Aural Training and Music Reading I**

Au Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 226 and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 424.

**430.02 Comprehensive Aural Training and Music Reading II**

Wi Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 430.01 or equiv and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 425.

**430.03 Comprehensive Aural Training and Music Reading III**

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 430.02 or equiv and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 426.

**433 Scoring for Jazz Ensembles U 3****433.01 Large Jazz Ensembles**

Scoring projects for the stage band, with concentration on voicing, ranges, doublings, balance, and notational procedures.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 231.

**433.02 Small Jazz Ensembles**

Scoring projects for jazz combos of various sizes and instrumentation. Levey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 433.01.

**446 Survey of Jazz Styles U 3**

Stylistic variants of jazz involving technical and structural aspects so that the student may recognize, play, and score them authentically. Battenberg and McDaniel.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**501 Applied Music (Principal) U 1 or 2**

Applied music instruction required in the BME curriculum to develop musicianship, performance, and a wide reading knowledge of music literature.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: 401 and permission of applied area faculty. Open to other qualified students within the limits of instructional facilities by permission of the director of School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**501.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 501.01.

**501.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 501.06.

**501.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 501.02.

**501.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.35 Guitar**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**501.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 501.07.

**501.91 Harp**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 501.09.

**502 Applied Music (Major)**

Instruction required in BM curricula in performance to develop professional qualities of musicianship, technique, and knowledge of music literature; half recital required in junior year.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes and recital attendance arr. Prereq: 402 and written permission of applied area faculty. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**502.11 Piano U 2 or 4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 502.01.

**502.13 Organ U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 502.06.

**502.21 Voice U 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.31 Violin U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.32 Viola U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.33 Cello U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.34 Double Bass U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.41 Flute U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.42 Oboe U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.43 Clarinet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.44 Bass Clarinet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.45 Saxophone U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.46 Bassoon U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.51 Horn U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.52 Trumpet U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.53 Trombone U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.54 Euphonium U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.55 Tuba U 2 or 4**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**502.71 Percussion U 2 or 4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 502.07.

**502.91 Harp U 2 or 4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 502.09.

**510 Advanced Jazz Improvisation U 2**

Advanced techniques of improvisation; the use of modal devices, complex meters, and innovative forms; concern for speed, endurance, energy levels, and problems of unaccompanied performance.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 210 or 511 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**521 Form and Analysis U 3**

Detailed study of the structural principles and forms of homophonic music.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 423.

**524 Instrumentation U 3**

A fundamental course in scoring for the instruments of the orchestra and band in transcriptions and arrangements.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 423.

**531 Counterpoint U 3**

A fundamental course in counterpoint including study of the basic principles of 16th- and 18th-century polyphony.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 423.

**534 Scoring for Studio Orchestra U 3**

Scoring projects for the recording studio orchestra with emphasis on string section utilization. Levey.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 433.01.

**535 Composition I U 3**

A fundamental course in composition, with emphasis on creative writing in the small forms.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 423.

**536 Popular Song Composition U 3**

Composition and analysis of popular and theatre song forms; practice in writing scores and lyrics. Levey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 433.02.

**541 19th-Century Russian Music U G 5**

A survey of Russian music from Glinka to Skriabin with emphasis on the social and cultural context. Fay.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor.

**542 20th-Century Russian Music U G 5**

A survey of Russian and Soviet music from 1900 to the present; composers to be considered include Stravinsky, Prokofiev and Shostakovich. Fay.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 141 or permission of instructor.

**565 Marching Band Techniques U 5**

A study of the modern marching band including laboratory work in marching techniques, arranging techniques, and show planning. Droste.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1½-hr cl. Not open to freshmen or students with credit for 665. Open to nonmusic majors with written permission of instructor.

**566 Jazz Ensemble Techniques U 3**

The organization and operation of the public school jazz ensemble. Battenberg.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**570 General Music in Elementary Schools: Basic Teaching Practices U 3**

A study of the role of the music teacher in planning musical experiences for children with emphasis on child development and appropriate teaching practices. Sexton and Tolbert.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education.

**571 General Music in Elementary Schools: Music Literature for Children U 3**

Study and analysis of art, folk, ethnic, and popular music literature suitable for children in elementary schools. Sexton and Tolbert.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education.

**572 General Music in Secondary Schools: Middle and Junior High School General Music U 3**

The role of music in adolescents' general education and the development of competencies essential to teaching. Lehr and Ramsey.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education.

**573 General Music in Secondary Schools: Organization and Teaching of High School Music Courses U 3**

Organization and teaching of courses (a) relating music to other arts or humanities and (b) dealing with the theory, history, or appreciation of music. Ramsey.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education and completion of University Basic Education Requirements in the humanities and social sciences.

**574 Choral Music in the Schools: Basic Teaching Practices U 3**

Factors relating to organizing and teaching choral music in elementary, middle, and junior high schools. Major.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education.

**575 Choral Music in Senior High Schools U 3**

Rehearsal procedures, choral techniques, materials, and literature suited to various choral organizations of senior high schools. Major.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 754 and enrollment in the College of Education.

**576 Instrumental Music in Elementary Schools U 3**

The role of instrumental music instruction in public education, techniques of teaching instrumental music, study of music appropriate to musical organizations in elementary schools. Von Gruenigen and Forsythe.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 261.07, 262.03, 262.04, 262.05, 262.11, and enrollment in the College of Education.

**577 Instrumental Music in Secondary Schools U 3**

The role of instrumental music instruction in public education, techniques of teaching instrumental music, study of music appropriate to musical organizations in secondary schools. Woods.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: 576 and enrollment in the College of Education.

**578 Music Education Curriculum U 3**

A study of the musical and learning processes involved in the music education curriculum from kindergarten through high school. Ramsey.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Education.

**586 Student Teaching in Music in Elementary Schools U 3-8**

Assignment to area elementary schools for observation and teaching experiences with groups of students and cooperating teachers; students attend weekly seminars with University supervisors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**587 Student Teaching in Music in Secondary Schools U 3-8**

Assignment to area secondary schools for observation and teaching experiences with groups of students and cooperating teachers; students attend weekly seminars with University supervisors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**591 Survey of the Music Industry U 3**

Economic aspects of music in America with reference to recordings, films, TV, radio, music theater, booking, management, publishing and manufacturing. Levey.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing or permission of instructor.

**601 Applied Music (Principal) U 1 or 2**

Elective applied music instruction at the senior level for students in the BME curriculum; continuation of study of literature, technique, and musicianship.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: 501 and permission of applied area faculty. Open to other qualified students within the limits of instructional facilities by permission of director of School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**601.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 601.01.

**601.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 601.06.

**601.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 601.02.

**601.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.35 Guitar**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**601.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 601.07.

**601.91 Harp**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 8 cr hrs in 601.09.

**602 Applied Music (Major)**

Applied music instruction required in BM curricula in performance to develop professional qualities of musicianship; full recital required in senior year.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: 502 and written permission of applied area faculty. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**602.11 Piano U 3 or 6**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 18 cr hrs in 602.01.

**602.13 Organ U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 18 cr hrs in 602.06

**602.21 Voice U 2 or 4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 18 cr hrs in 602.02.

**602.31 Violin U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.32 Viola U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.33 Cello U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.34 Double Bass U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.41 Flute U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.42 Oboe U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.43 Clarinet U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.44 Bass Clarinet U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.45 Saxophone U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.46 Bassoon U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.51 Horn U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.52 Trumpet U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.53 Trombone U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.54 Euphonium U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.55 Tuba U 3 or 6**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**602.71 Percussion U 3 or 6**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 18 cr hrs in 602.07.

**602.91 Harp U 3 or 6**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 18 cr hrs in 602.09.

**610 Alexander Technique U G 1**

The relationship of kinesthetic perception and the postural reflexes to physical coordination in performance. Conable.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**611 Introduction to Piano Pedagogy U G 3**

A critical analysis of various methods and principles of piano instruction, and of literature for the beginning and intermediate performer. Lowder.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 6 cr hrs in 501.01 or 501.11 or permission of instructor.

**612 Piano Pedagogy: Group Instruction U G 3**

Concepts of group piano instruction, techniques for development of keyboard musicianship, and knowledge of appropriate materials. Lowder.

Su (1st term), Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 6 cr hrs in 501.01 or 501.11 or permission of instructor.

**613 Piano Pedagogy: Practicum U G 3**

To provide supervised experience in piano instruction and guidance in the development of sequences of instruction and in the treatment of specific teaching problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 611 or 612 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**615 Structure and Function of the Singing Mechanism U G 3**

The structure and function of the singing and breathing mechanisms as they relate to developmental teaching of voice in the formative years. Swank.

Su (1st Term), Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**621 Analysis: The Classic Period U G 3**

Comprehensive analysis of representative works from the Classic literature.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 243 or 521 or permission of instructor.

**622 Analysis: The Romantic Period U G 3**

Comprehensive analysis of representative works from the Romantic literature.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 243 and 521 or permission of instructor.

**623 Analysis: Post Romantic to Modern Music U G 3**

Comprehensive analysis of representative works from the latter part of the 19th century to the middle of the 20th century.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 243 and 521 or permission of instructor.

**624\* Band Scoring U G 3**

Practice in scoring for concert band and wind ensembles, including the use of contemporary instrumental devices.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 524 or permission of instructor.



**625†\* Orchestra Scoring U G 3**

Practice in scoring for the symphony and chamber orchestras, including the use of contemporary instrumental devices.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 524 or permission of instructor.

**631 Baroque Counterpoint I U G 3**

Counterpoint based on the polyphonic style of the 18th century; analysis of representative works and practice in writing two- and three-part inventions.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531 or permission of instructor.

**633 Gregorian Chant U G 3**

A study of the historical background and characteristics of plain-song, including the technical aspects of notation, modes, rhythm, and chironomy. Kuehefuhs.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**634 Modal Counterpoint I U G 3**

Counterpoint based on the vocal polyphonic style of the 16th century; analysis of representative works and practice in motet writing. Kuehefuhs.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531 or permission of instructor.

**635 Composition II U G 3-5**

Practice in creative writing; analysis, and evaluation; employment of contemporary methods of composition.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 535 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**636 Introduction to Electronic Music Synthesis U G 3**

Techniques of composition with electronic media; history, literature, and criticism; score preparation; principles of audio engineering; relationships to other communications media. Wells

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 423 and permission of instructor.

**637 Composition with Electronic Media I U G 3-5**

Individual composition projects; further study of sound synthesis techniques, including modification of natural sounds. Wells.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 535, real time electron acoustical modification or equiv and 636. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**640†\* Music in the Middle Ages U G 3**

The development of western music through the 14th century. Main.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521, or 531, and 243.

**641†\* Music in the Renaissance U G 3**

The development of musical styles from Dufay through Palestrina and Lassus. Main.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**642†\* Music in the Baroque Period U G 3**

The development of musical styles from Monteverdi through Bach. Main.

Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**643\* Music in the Classic Period U G 3**

Vocal and instrumental music of the middle and late 18th century.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**644\* Music in the Romantic Period U G 3**

The music of the romantic period in Germany and France.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**645 Modern Music U G 3**

Major trends in the development of music since 1900.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**646†\* History of Music in the United States U G 3**

A survey of music in the United States from colonial times until the present. Livingston.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr or sr standing.

**647 Individual Composers: Their Lives and Works U G 3**

A comprehensive study of the works of an individual composer; topic varies from year to year.

Wi, Su Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**648\* Chamber Music Literature U G 3**

A survey of chamber music of the classic and romantic periods.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**649\* Symphonic Literature U G 3**

A survey of orchestral music from the classic period to the present.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**650\* Choral Literature U G 3**

A survey of choral music from the Renaissance to the present.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**651†\* Opera Literature U G 3**

A survey of the antecedents of opera and a study of representative works from each of the major periods in the history of opera. Main.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**652 Song Literature U G 3**

The study of song literature, including historical and philosophical backgrounds selected to meet the needs of the student, artist, or teacher; program building.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**653†\* Piano Literature U G 3**

A study of the piano sonata and other characteristic forms from the pre-piano period to the present time. Tetley-Kardos.

Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**654†\* Organ Literature U G 3**

A comprehensive survey from the earliest compositions to the works of present-day composers. Umstaedt.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**660 Advanced Conducting (Instrumental) U G 3**

An attempt to develop the power to interpret the larger forms of instrumental literature and to read from full score. Haddock, Kirchhoff.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 262.11 and 521.

**661 Advanced Conducting (Choral) U G 3**

Development of power to interpret the larger forms of choral literature and to read from full score. Casey.

Su (1st term) Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 262.12 and 521.

**662 Choral Repertoire U G 2**

Reading and study of sacred and secular choral literature. Casey.

Su, Au Qtrs. 1 cl, 12-hr lab. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**670† Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Musical Instruments U G 3**

A study of the early development of musical instruments and their uses; introduction to instrumental techniques and performance practices in these periods. Maas.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**680 Collegium Musicum U G 2**

Study and performance of music from the medieval, Renaissance, and baroque periods. Maas.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 hr rehearsal, 1 cl (alternative wks.)

**681 Liturgies U G 3**

Historic liturgies of the church as a background for the work of the church musician; contemporary movements in liturgical practice.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**682 Hymnology U G 3**

An historical survey of Christian hymnody; consideration of criteria for judging texts and tunes with regard to artistic quality and liturgical suitability.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 423 or permission of instructor.

**683 Techniques and Materials for Church Choirs U G 3**

A study of anthem materials, chants and propers, with consideration of programming and performance. Umstaedt.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**684 Field Experience in Church Music U G 2**

Supervised experience in the actual church situation. Umstaedt.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 560 and 683, or concur 683. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Individual studies in specified problems in the field of music.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special problems in the field of music.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**701 Applied Music (Non-Major) U G 1 or 2**

Applied music study with special emphasis on literature and performance practices.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: Placement exam or permission of applied area faculty.

Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**701.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 701.01.

**701.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 701.06.

**701.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 701.02.

**701.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**701.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 701.07.

**701.91 Harp**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 701.09.

**727 Keyboard Harmony for Graduate Students U G 3**

Application of keyboard musicianship, including sight reading, harmonization of melodies, improvisation, transposition, realization of figured bass and modulation. Lowder.

Su (1st term). 5 cl, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 264.01, 423, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 627.

**728\* Theories of Heinrich Schenker U G 3**

Musical structural analysis of Schenker as expressed in his own writings; emphasis on his theories rather than on graphing techniques.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 621 or 622 or 623 or permission of instructor.

**729\* Levels Theory after Schenker U G 3**

Concentration on specific concepts of commentators and successors as distinct from Schenker's.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 728 or permission of instructor.

**732†\* Fugue U G 3**

Detailed study of the fugue; analysis and writing of three- and four-voice fugues.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631.

**752 Performance Literature U G 3**

Intensive study of representative literature for the instrument from each style period.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Admission to MM curriculum or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**752.01†\* Piano**

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**752.02 Voice**

Au Qtr.

- 752.03 Strings**  
**752.04 Woodwinds**  
 Wi Qtr.  
**752.05 Brass**  
 Wi Qtr.  
**752.07 Percussion**

**756 Improvisation with Orff Instruments U G 3 or 5**

A study of the development of children's musical concepts through improvisation experiences and the use of Orff instruments. Tolbert.

Su (2nd term), Au Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 1½-hr. labs. Prereq: 570 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**760 Basic Concepts in Music Education U G 3**

The principles of music education and of the educational and cultural objectives derived from related disciplines which give direction and purpose to the music education program. Ramsey.

Su (1st term), Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 586 or 587 or equiv.

**761 Principles of Music Learning U G 3**

Analysis of the learning process in music as related to problems of music instruction to the public school. Costanza.

Su (1st term), Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 586 or 587 or equiv.

**762\* Principles and Practices in Elementary School Music U G 3**

Analysis and appraisal of the music program in elementary schools including the relationship of music to the total school program. Tolbert.

Su Qtr (1st term). 3 cl. Prereq: 571 or equiv.

**763†\* Literature of Elementary School Music U G 3**

A critical study of folk and art music of various cultures and historic periods for the general vocal and listening activities of the integrated curriculum. Tolbert.

Su Qtr (1st term), 3 cl. Prereq: 571 or equiv.

**764\* Principles and Practices in Vocal Music Education U G 3**

Analysis and appraisal of the organization, purpose, and development of the vocal music program in secondary schools. Major.

Su Qtr (1st term). 3 cl. Prereq: 575 or equiv.

**765†\* Literature for Vocal Music Education U G 3**

A study of vocal literature of various cultures and historic periods for use with choral groups in the secondary music program. Major.

Su Qtr (1st term). 3 cl. Prereq: 575 or equiv.

**766\* Teaching Practices in General Music U G 3**

Study of current concepts in organizing and teaching general music in the secondary school. Ramsey.

Su Qtr (1st term). 3 cl. Prereq: 573 or equiv.

**767†\* Curricular Trends in General Music U G 3**

Analysis and development of programs in general music in which music is taught with reference to other art forms.

Su Qtr (1st term). 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**768†\* Principles and Practices in Instrumental Music Education U G 3**

Role of instrumental music in the public schools; relationship to society and the total music program, historical development, evaluation, and future trends. Von Gruenigen.

Su Qtr (1st term), 3 cl. Prereq: 577 or equiv.

**769\* Literature for Instrumental Music Education U G 3**

Relationship of teaching materials and performance repertory to education objectives: selection of literature, interpretation, rehearsal procedures, conducting problems, attainment of musical understanding through literature. Von Gruenigen.

Su Qtr (1st term), 3 cl. Prereq: 577 or equiv.

**770 Introduction to Research in Music Education U G 3**

A study of methods of research as applied to problems in school music. Costanza and Meeker.

Su (1st term), Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 586 or 587 or equiv.

**773 Introduction to Music for the Handicapped U G 3**

Overview of issues, principles, practices and research related to the music education of handicapped persons. Forsythe and Lehr.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Advanced undergrad standing; permission of instructor.

**774 Directive Teaching in Music U G 3**

Principles and practices of music classroom management; directive teaching emphasizing clarity of objectives, assessment, and systematic instructional procedures for skill and concept teaching. Forsythe.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Advanced undergrad standing; permission of instructor.

**775 Teaching Music for Handicapped Learners U G 3**

An analysis and concentrated study of materials and practices appropriate to teaching music for handicapped learners. Lehr.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Advanced undergrad standing; permission of instructor.

**777 Practicum in Teaching Music for Handicapped Learners U G 4-10**

Assignment to area schools and institutions for observation and music teaching experiences with groups of handicapped learners and cooperating teachers. Forsythe and Lehr.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5-15 hrs per wk in schools or institutions. Prereq: Advanced undergrad standing; permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**780 Ensembles U G 1-2**

Study and performance of literature determined by student's participation in a specific ensemble.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or more hrs rehearsal each wk. Prereq: Admission by audition and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**780.01 Choral**

Casey.

**780.02 Orchestral**

Haddock.

**780.03 Band**

Kirchhoff

**780.04 Chamber and Small Ensembles**

**780.05 Ensembles: Piano Accompanying Practicum**

**786 Introduction to Bibliographic Method U G 3**

The collection, examination, and documentation of information about music; including general as well as music library materials. Mixer.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 531, and 243.

**788 Studies in Russian Music U G 5**

Selected problems in nineteenth and twentieth century Russian music. Fay.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541, 542, or permission of instructor; music majors 243, and 521 or 531. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**790 Problems in Vocal Music Education U G 1-5**

Study of problems encountered in the teaching and supervising of vocal music.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**791 Problems in Instrumental Music Education U G 1-5**

Study of problems encountered in teaching, supervising, and organization of the instrumental music program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**792 Choral Problems U G 1-5**

Study of the problems encountered in developing choruses and church choirs. Casey and Major.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**801 Applied Music (Principal) G 1, 2 or 4**

Advanced applied music study with emphasis on musicianship, pedagogical techniques, and literature.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: Placement exam or permission of applied area faculty. Open to other qualified students within the limits of instructional facilities by permission of director of School of Music. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**801.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 801.01.

**801.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 801.06.

**801.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 801.02.

**801.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**801.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 801.07.

**802 Applied Music (Major) G 2 or 4**

A specialized and intense study of literature and techniques of performance.

1 1-hr lesson, studio classes arr. Prereq: Placement exam. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**802.11 Piano**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 802.02.

**802.13 Organ**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 802.06.

**802.21 Voice**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 802.01.

**802.31 Violin**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.32 Viola**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.33 Cello**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.34 Double Bass**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.41 Flute**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.42 Oboe**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.43 Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.44 Bass Clarinet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.45 Saxophone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.46 Bassoon**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.51 Horn**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.52 Trumpet**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.53 Trombone**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.54 Euphonium**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.55 Tuba**

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**802.71 Percussion**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 16 cr hrs in 802.07.

**803 Conducting G 4**

A specialized and intense study of conducting techniques.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: Placement exam. Open only to conducting majors in the MM curriculum. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**803.01 Choral**

Casey.

**803.02 Orchestral**

Haddock.

**803.03 Band**

Kirchhoff.

**810 Music Pedagogy G 3**

A critical analysis of various methods, principles, practices and materials current in teaching applied music.

**810.11†\* Piano**

A critical analysis of various methods and principles of piano instruction, and of literature for beginning and intermediate performers. Lowder.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 611 or equiv and admission to MM or MA programs in piano. Not open to students with credit for 811.

**810.21 Vocal**

An analysis of the principles and practices current in the teaching of voice. Swank.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing and minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied study in voice. Not open to students with credit for 812.

**810.22 Vocal Practicum**

Observation of applied voice instruction, participation in and discussion of voice teaching, development of teaching skills and fluency of communications. Swank.

Sp Qtr. 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 615. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**810.30†\* String Instrument**

An analysis of the principles and practices current in the teaching of strings. Russell.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing and minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied study in string instruments. Not open to students with credit for 813.

**810.40\* Woodwind Instrument**

An analysis of the principles and practices current in the teaching of woodwinds. Von Gruenigen.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing and minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied study in woodwind instruments. Not open to students with credit for 814.

**810.50†\* Brass Instrument**

An analysis of the principles and practices current in the teaching of brass instruments. Droste.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing and minimum of 6 cr hrs of applied study in brass instruments. Not open to students with credit for 815.

**820 Theory Pedagogy G 3**

The teaching of music theory in colleges and secondary schools.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 711.

**821 Seminar in Analysis: The Classic Period G 5**

Critical investigation and application of analytical methods appropriate to works from the Classic period.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 621 or permission of instructor.

**822 Seminar in Analysis: The Romantic Period G 5**

Critical investigation and application of analytical methods appropriate to selected works from the Romantic period.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 622 or permission of instructor.

**823 Seminar in Analysis: Post-Romantic to Modern Music G 5**

Critical investigation and application of analytical methods appropriate to selected works from the latter part of the 19th century to the present.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 623 or permission of instructor.

**824 Computer Applications in Music Research G 3**

The use of computers for research in music, including style analysis, thematic indexing, manuscript collating and information retrieval. Blombach.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 621, 622, or 623, or equiv and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 720.

**825 Advanced Computer Applications in Music Research G 3**

The use of advanced computer programming techniques for research in music. Blombach.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 824 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**826 Development of Music Theory I G 5**

A study of the principal treatises on music theory before 1400. Green.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**827 Development of Music Theory II G 5**

A study of the principal treatises on music theory from 1400 to 1700. Green.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**828 Development of Music Theory III G 5**

Critical study of music and theory texts from 1700 to 1900. Green.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**829 Contemporary Theories of Music G 5**

Major theoretical viewpoints in contemporary music; fundamental concepts of theory construction and critical examination of contemporary theories.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Music grad standing.

**831\* Baroque Counterpoint II G 3**

Advanced counterpoint based on the polyphonic style of the 18th-century; analysis and stylistic writing, including study of canons and invertible counterpoint.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 631.

**833\* Contemporary Contrapuntal Techniques G 3**

Contrapuntal techniques in the works of 20th-century composers; analysis of representative works and practice in composition.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**834 Modal Counterpoint II G 3**

Advanced counterpoint based on the vocal polyphonic style of the 16th century. Kuehefuhs.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 634.

**835 Composition III G 3-5**

Creative writing at an advanced level.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 2 qtrs of 635 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**837 Composition with Electronic Media II G 3-5**

Advanced composition using electronically generated sound material. Wells.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 15 cl. Prereq: 637. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**838 Seminar in Music Perception G 3**

Investigation and application of experimental techniques for measuring music perception and musical behavior, including a critical survey of recent experimental literature. Butler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**841\* Studies in Medieval Music G 5**

Problems and research in music before 1400.

Au Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**842\* Studies in Renaissance Music G 5**

Problems and research in music between 1400 and 1600.

Wi Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**843\* Studies in Baroque Music G 5**

Problems and research in music between 1600 and 1750.

Sp Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**844+\* Studies in Classic Music G 5**

Problems and research in music of the late 18th century. Livingston.

Au Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**845+\* Studies in Romantic Music G 5**

Problems and research in music of the 19th century. Main.

Wi Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**846+\* Studies in Modern Music G 5**

Problems and research in music of the 20th century. Fay.

Sp Qtr. 3-5 cl.

**847 Development of Notation: 900-1600 G 5**

A survey of notational principles from Gregorian neumes through the mensural system of the Renaissance, with exercises in transcription. Livingston.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 640.

**848 Advanced Studies in Notation G 5**

An intensive investigation of the problematic aspects of pre-mensural and mensural notation.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 847.

**850+\* History of Performance Practices G 5**

A study of primary sources pertaining to contemporary attitudes and practices in the performance of music from the Middle Ages to the present. Mixer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**851\* Musical Sources and Historiography G 5**

A study of music historiography, supplemented by the examination of musical documents from each of the periods of music history. Mixer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 786.

**852 Performance Literature G 3**

Concentrated study of representative literature from each style period.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 752 and admission to DMA program. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**852.01\* Piano**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**852.02 Voice****852.03 Strings****852.04 Woodwinds****852.06 Organ****872 Administration in Music Education G 3**

Seminar. Meeker.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**873† Seminar: Comparative Music Education G 3 or 5**

An analysis and comparison of music education programs in other countries including the study of curriculum, teaching procedures, and programs of teacher preparation. Tolbert.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 3 or 5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**874 Seminar: The Development of Music Education G 3 or 5**

The development of music education from the early Greek society to the present day tracing major trends and the influence of certain persons. Lahr.

Su (1st term) Qtr. 3 or 5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**875 Seminar: Psychological Factors in Music Education G 3 or 5**

A study of the psychological factors, theory, and research in the musical development of children and adolescents with implications for school music education programs. Costanza.

Au Qtr. 3 or 5 cl. Prereq: 761

**876 Seminar: Evaluation and Measurement in Music Education G 3 or 5**

A study of the theory, principles, and techniques of evaluation and measurement in music education. Costanza.

Sp Qtr. 3 or 5 cl. Prereq: 761 and Psych 510.

**877 Seminar: Social Factors in Music Education G 3 or 5**

A study of the social influences on music education and their relationship to school music programs and practices. Lehr.

Su (1st term), Wi Qtrs. 3 or 5 cl. Prereq: 760.

**879 Seminar: Music in Higher Education G 3 or 5**

The role of music in higher education historical and in contemporary times, including its philosophical bases, degree programs, and organizations. Meeker.

Au Qtr. 3 or 5 cl.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Individual research projects not connected with the dissertation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894.01 Seminar in Music Theory**

**894.02 Seminar in Music Education**

Costanza. Forsythe.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**902 Applied Music (Major) G 2 or 4**

Advanced study of music literature in performance including concert recital presentation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-2 1-hr lessons, studio classes arr. Prereq: Placement exam. Open only to students admitted to DMA program. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs in each decimal subdivision.

**902.11 Piano**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 902.01.

**902.13 Organ**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 902.06.

**902.21 Voice**

Not open to students with 12 cr hrs in 902.02.

**902.31 Violin**

**902.32 Viola**

**902.33 Cello**

**902.41 Flute**

**902.42 Oboe**

**902.43 Clarinet**

**902.44 Bass Clarinet**

**902.45 Saxophone**

**902.46 Bassoon**

**902.51 Horn**

**902.52 Trumpet**

**902.53 Trombone**

**902.54 Euphonium**

**902.55 Tuba**

**995 Advanced Research Practicum G 1-5**

Utilization of research processes and creative techniques appropriate to the field of inquiry—analysis, survey, experimentation, historiography, philosophy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 45 grad cr hrs and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**998 Research in Music: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Music: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## National Security Policy Studies

Office: 199 West 10th Avenue, 422-1681, Mershon Center for Education in National Security

**200 National Security Policy and Policymaking U 5**

Survey and policies affecting the security of the United States and of the process by which such policies are formulated, executed, and appraised.

Au, Wi Qtrs. H200 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies in National Security Policy U G 1-5**

A special national security topic is assigned to each student for reading and a report.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**702 Introduction to National Security U G 5**

Examination of approaches taken by various social science disciplines to field of national security; survey of literature in field; identification of major problem areas.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs including credit in History 702. Cross-listed in History.

**785 Research Principles and Techniques in Leadership and Public Policy U G 3-5**

Examination of leadership and policy problems and the application thereof to social science analytical techniques and findings.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. H785 (honors version) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable with permission of instructor to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Natural Resources

Office: School of Natural Resources, 210 ANRPP, 2021 Coffey Road, 422-2265

**189 Work Experience in Natural Resources U 3**

The student must secure approval of advisor prior to employment and submit a final written report by fourth week of first quarter of school following the work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Equiv of 10 wks employment. Prereq: Permission of major advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**201 Introduction to Conservation of Natural Resources U 3**

Nature and scope of environmental problems; technical and socio-economic aspects of the solution of such problems.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 hr arr.

**202 Conservation Agencies U 3**

History and responsibilities of governmental agencies and some private organizations for natural resources management; representatives of conservation agencies present programs and problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 201 or Geog 530.

**204 Outdoor Recreation in the USA U 3**

Outdoor recreation in America involving wilderness, national parks, and other public and private recreation areas and its impact on the public. Heywood.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not to be used toward specialization requirements for park and recreation majors.

**220 Man and Wildlife in a Changing World U 3**

An introduction to wildlife as a natural resource—its nature and importance and the impact and consequences of human activities upon wildlife and upon man.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Elective credit only for fisheries and wildlife majors.

**310 Natural Resources Interpretation/ Education Program Development in the Urban Setting U 3**

Field experience in planning and implementing natural resources interpretation/education programs/projects in an urban community. Bowman. Sp Qtr. 3 cl. field trips arr. Prereq: 201.

**340 Concepts of Parks and Recreation U 3**

Examination of parks and recreation concepts including development, rationale, and frameworks for park and recreation systems in the United States. Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**410 Introduction to Environmental Communications U 5**

Fundamentals of communications theory as related to environmental information transmission; surveys various media and methods of reaching the decision-making public on environmental issues. Fortner.

Au Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl.

**421 Introduction to Wildlife Management**

Development of basic principles and practices of wild animal and habitat management for persons with a career interest in natural resources management.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in biological science. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**421.01 Lecture U 3****421.02 Laboratory U 1**

Prereq or concur: 421.01.

**510 Natural History of Ohio U G 5**

Field course emphasizing inter-relationship among physical and biological factors in various ecological settings; field techniques and identification skills used for research paper; teacher section offered. Bowman, Shepard.

Su, Au Qtrs: 2 2½-hr cl and field trip arr. Sp Qtr: offered only at Barnebey Ctr for Environmental Studies. Cannot be taken concur with Botany 210 or Zoology 220.

**511 Environmental Interpretation Methods U G 5**

The concept of the interpreter, basic interpretive principles, visitor characteristics, and the range of interpretive services. Mullins.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of content base in the student's major specialization. Not open to students with credit for 610.

**515 Interpretive Centers U G 5**

A detailed examination of visitor centers, nature centers and other interpretive centers; considerations include their function, visitorship, and integration with the natural environment. Mullins.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**516 Interpretive Exhibit Preparation U G 5**

Design, construction, and evaluation of active, visitor-involvement exhibits for use in public and private interpretive centers. Mullins.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1-2 hr lab. Prereq: 511 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**517 Interpretive Field Studies U 2-5**

A short-course, inter-session course, or study tour which will involve travel to regional or national interpretive facilities. In-depth analysis of each facility.

Su Qtr. 2-5 hrs cl. Prereq: 515 or 516 or equiv with permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**518 Interpretive Programming and Planning U G 5**

Case studies of public and private interpretive programs; practice in interpretive master planning and in the comprehensive programming of interpretive services for a site. Mullins.

Sp Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**Natural Resources Economics**

See Agr Econ 531. Offered in cooperation with Agricultural Economics.

**540 Principles of Park and Recreation Management U G 5**

Structure and behavior of outdoor recreation land management concepts for public programs at state, regional and national levels of government.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 201, or equiv with permission of instructor.

**541 Recreation Resources Program Planning U G 5**

Analysis of recreation resources, users, and suppliers in establishing goals, objectives, and actions for recreation programs; scheduling and program budgeting for recreation opportunities.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab and 1 2-day field trip. Prereq: 540.

**571 Resident Outdoor Education Participation U G 2-5**

Participation as assistant teachers in resident outdoor education sessions conducted at Barnebey Center for Environment Studies plus pre-sessions, post-sessions, and performance evaluation.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 201 or EDP standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**Economics of Environmental Quality**

See Econ 591. Offered in cooperation with Economics.

**598 Parks and Recreation Administration Study Tour U 2-5**

Analysis and comparative studies of various park and recreation management programs and policies through on-site visits and interaction with professional managers.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 541 and jr standing with permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs will be borne by the student.

**600 Natural Resources Problems and Policies U G 4**

Analysis of problems associated with natural resources and of processes used to administer public policies related to their solution; review of selected policies and programs. Vertrees.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 201 or Geog 530; Econ 200 or equiv, and 3rd yr standing.



**601 Interactions in Natural Resources Management U G 4**

Impact of man's activity on natural resources; interrelationships between resources and physical and social environment and prospects for effective resources management. Disinger.

Su (1st term), Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 600 or grad standing with written permission of instructor.

**602 Watershed Resource Evaluation U G 5**

In-depth field study and evaluation of natural resource parameters and management interactions within a small watershed. Disinger.

Su Qtr. 10 day field study between quarters; post-study meetings and group report. Prereq: 601; Geol&Min 204 or Ag M&Sys 570; or equiv with permission of instructor.

**611\* Field Course in Conservation and Outdoor Education U G 6**

Study and field work in environmental management, and environmental conservation and outdoor education. Bowman.

Su (1st term) Qtr. Concur: 692 and permission of instructor.

**612 Environmental Education in the Park Setting U G 3**

Use of public park facilities and services in accomplishing environmental education objectives; offered in cooperation with public park agencies. Bowman.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl.

**613 Methods for Conservation Education U G 3**

Experience centered course for conservation/natural resources education including objectives, instructional and evaluative procedures appropriate to formal and non-formal settings. Roth.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 201 or Geog 530; and Botany/Zoology 313.01, Forestry 223 or equiv; or sr standing. Not open to students with credit for Ed:Sc&Ma 613. Cross-listed in Education: Science and Mathematics.

**615 Skills for Environmental Communications U G 5**

Skills development and practice in communicating natural resources/environmental information through written and broadcast media. Fortner.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**620 Management of Fisheries U G 5**

Fisheries resource management problems and programs including biological, economic, and social factors of local, national, and international importance. Johnson and Triplett.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Zoology 313 or equiv.

**621 Advanced Wildlife Management U G 5**

Detailed examination of current knowledge and theory relating to the effective practice of wildlife management.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 4-hr lab, several weekend field trips. Prereq: 421, sr standing in wildlife mgt, or grad standing with permission of instructor.

**622 Field Laboratory in Renewable Natural Resources Management U G 15**

Field experience in identifying and solving problems in the management of renewable natural resources; work in a variety of habitats using appropriate tools and techniques.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Full time of student in the field and classroom. Written permission required.

**626 Field Techniques in Fisheries Management U G 5**

Methods of sampling, evaluation and managing freshwater fish populations; techniques are compared and related problems discussed; actual field experience.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab 4 overnight field trips. Prereq: 620; Hlth Ed 122 or ARC CPR or concur.

**633 Silviculture II U G 4**

A detailed examination of selected silvicultural techniques and of silvicultural systems for selected forest types found in the United States. Heiligmann.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab, 2 all-day field trips. Prereq: Forestry 321 and written permission of instructor.

**635 Forest Resource Policy and Management U G 5**

A study of forest resource management as a manipulation of forest ecosystems related to socio-economic systems; use of analytic concepts and systems analysis.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 525 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Forestry 425.

**642 Urban Parks and Recreation Management U G 3**

Organization and administration of metropolitan, county, and municipal areas; land acquisition and planning of these facilities. Heywood.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 541.

**643 Outdoor Recreation and Tourism by the Private Sector U G 4**

Factors influencing supply and demand for outdoor recreation and tourism facilities provided by the private sector; the feasibility study, liability, insurance, and other managerial concerns.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 540 and Econ 200 or equiv.

**644 Park Design U G 5**

Interrelationship of facility design and recreation land management, including various types of parks and criteria for their location and design. Wenner.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2½-hr lab. Prereq: 541.

**647 Wilderness Policy and Management U G 4**

Detailed study of policy processes, planning procedures, designation mechanics, utilization issues, and management programs for wilderness resources.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 421 and 600 or 540 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**648 Recreation Law Enforcement U G 4**

Examination of recreation law enforcement environmental, social, and institutional settings; crimes, offenses; ranger roles, duties; and crime prevention programs, administration of recreation law enforcement programs.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 201 and 540 or 600 or 621.

**650 Water Resources Institutions and Policies U G 5**

Review and advanced analysis of Ohio, interstate, and federal institutions and policies which influence the use and management of water resources. Vertrees.

Sp Qtr. 1 1-hr cl, 2 2-hr cl. Prereq or concur: 600 and 601 or permission of instructor.

**684 Internships in Natural Resources Professions U G 6**

Internship employment for a minimum of three months in natural resources professions arranged with cooperating natural resources or environmental agencies, organizations, or industries.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of division chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

- 684.01 Environmental Education
- 684.02 Fisheries and Wildlife
- 684.03 Forestry
- 684.04 Parks and Recreation Administration
- 684.05 Resource Development
- 684.06 Unclassified

**691 Workshop in Environmental Management Education U G 1-2**

Identification of environmental problems and management alternatives with emphasis on related education and communications techniques; survey of related research; development of applied educational and communications strategies.

Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**692 Workshop in Environmental Education U G 3**

Problems of instruction in environmental education with consideration of both traditional approaches and current developments in content and methodology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies in Natural Resources U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.01 Environmental Education
- 693.02 Fisheries and Wildlife
- 693.03 Forestry
- 693.04 Parks and Recreation
- 693.05 Resource Development
- 693.06 Unclassified

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group studies on the nature and management of natural resources encompassed in one of the following areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs for each subdivision.

- 694.01 Environmental Education
- 694.02 Fisheries and Wildlife
- 694.03 Forestry
- 694.04 Parks and Recreation
- 694.05 Resource Development

**701 Simulation in Natural Resources Management U G 4**

Interactive aspects of natural resources management, with particular respect to pollution problems, primarily through group involvement in a computer simulation. No computer background required. Disinger.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**702†\* Alternative Futures and Resource Management U G 3**

A critical analysis of modeling approaches to the extrapolation of alternative world futures, with particular attention to natural resources management considerations. Disinger.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 600 or equiv with permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Economics.

**730\* Forest Tree Growth and Development U G 3**

Current physiological and genetics topics and research that contribute to the improvement of forest tree growth and development. Offered at Ohio Agricultural Research & Development Center. Houston, Kriebel and Whitmore.

Su Qtr. 1 4-hr. cl. Prereq: Biochem 511, Genetics 500, 650 and 13 cr hrs of plant physiology or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**731\* Ecological Relationships of Forest Stands U G 3**

Ecological and physiological aspects of the forest-soil-site complex as it relates to forest tree establishment and growth. Offered at Ohio Agricultural Research & Development Center. Brown, McClenahan, Larson and Vimmerstedt.

Su Qtr. 1 4-hr cl. Prereq: Agronomy 240, Botany 436 or 620, 631, Forestry 223, Genetics 650 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**735†\* Forest Resource Systems Management U G 5**

A study of the management of forest resources based on a general systems approach.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Forestry 525 or permission of instructor

**745 Recreation Land Site Analysis — Computer Techniques U G 3**

Comparative analysis of data systems used to evaluate natural resources data for recreation or other land uses.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing with 15 hrs of natural/physical sciences, Math 116 or equiv, and Nat Res 540 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**785 Research Methods in Natural Resources Management U G 4**

Research design; experimental procedures; information-gathering tools, including reporting units for resource-related data; statistical methods; and procedures for analysis of data.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One course in statistics.

**786 Applications of Experimental Design and Data Analysis to the Measurement of Natural Resources U G 5**

Measures of data bases for natural resources; the theory and techniques of sampling-inventory, experimental design and data analysis. Kasile.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: One course in statistics.

**795 Parks and Recreation Research Seminar U G 2**

Presentation, evaluation and discussion of current parks and recreation research and research needs. Wenner.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing or honors students in parks and recreation administration. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Offered in cooperation with Civil Engineering.

**810 Case Studies and Evaluation of Environmental Communication G 5**

Case studies in effectiveness of environmental communication and practice in evaluation of various communication techniques associated with a current environmental issue. Fortner.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Journal 202 and Nat Res 410 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**811\* Program Development in Environmental Education G 3**

Development of environmental education programs with respect to the situations of participants; existing programs are studied as models to aid in development of unique programs. Roth.

Su (1st term), Au Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 692 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**819 Interpretive Research and Theory G 5**

Analysis of the theoretical basis for interpretive technique; review of current research in environmental interpretation and exposure to models for evaluation of interpretive services. Mullins.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv with permission of instructor; introductory statistics course; research methods course.

**840 Policies Relating to Governmental Recreation Areas G 3**

Organizational policies and structures relating to federal, state, and local governmental agencies. Douglass.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 540, and 642 or 643, or 644, or equiv with permission of instructor.

**897 Seminar in Natural Resources G 1**

A seminar in natural resources given by the School of Natural Resources; required of all grad students in natural resources. Gatherum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Naval Science

Office: 110 Converse Hall, 2121 Tuttle Park Place, 422-6015

The sequence of naval science courses is the same for all officer candidate students for the first two academic years. Officer candidate students accepted into the Marine Corps Option will have curriculum variations with their third year. Additionally, some candidates may be required to complete courses in American Military Affairs, National Security Policy, mathematics, and/or the physical sciences. Descriptions of the course requirements for each candidate classification (scholarship/college programs) may be obtained from the Naval Science Department office.

Naval science courses are open to a limited number of civilian students with permission of the Professor of Naval Science. Initial enrollment in the NROTC Program may be completed by scheduling Naval Science 154 during fall quarter registration. Completion of Naval Science and degree requirements may lead to a commission in the U.S. Navy or the U.S. Marine Corps.

Normal sequence of Naval Science courses is as follows:

**First Year:** All candidates—154, 155, 156.

**Second Year:** All candidates—261, 262, 265.

**Third Year:** Navy candidates—321, 322, 323.  
Marine candidates—351, 352, 353.

**Fourth Year:** Navy candidates 465, 476, 477.  
Marine Candidates—451, 452, 453.

**154 Survey of Naval Science U 3**

An introduction to and survey of disciplines peculiar to naval science including a discussion of naval tasks and missions, regulations, customs, traditions, and organizational relationships.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Enrollment in NROTC Unit or permission of instructor.

**155 Naval Ship Systems U 3**

Study of ship design, compartmentation, stability, buoyancy, and damage control.

Wi Qtr. 3 hrs. lec, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 154 or written permission of instructor.

**156 Naval Ship Systems Engineering U 3**

Study of conventional ship propulsion systems, auxiliary power systems, nuclear power, and new innovations in ship propulsion.

Sp Qtr. 3 hrs lecture, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 155 or written permission of instructor.

**261 Naval Weapons Systems II U 3**

Investigation of concept and technique of weapons systems, linear analysis of ballistics, and the dynamics of the basic components of weapons control systems.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 156 or permission of instructor.

**262 Naval Weapons Systems III U 3**

Further development of the basic principles of naval weapons.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 261.

**265 Seapower and Maritime Affairs I U 3**

An analysis of seapower and maritime affairs as related to the naval forces of the United States.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 262 or permission of instructor.

**321 Introduction to Navigation U 3**

A study of the marine navigation, including the determination of position by dead reckoning and electronic methods, and the rules of the nautical road.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 265 or permission of instructor.

**322 Celestial Navigation U 3**

The determination of position by celestial methods of navigation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 321 or permission of instructor.

**323 Naval Operations U 3**

A study of fleet operations, including tactics, the naval communications system and the principles of relative motion.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 322.

**351†\* Evolution of the Art of War, Part I U 3**

A study of the evolution of weapons and tactics, illustrating the principles and variables of war used in certain battles from Alexander through the Mexican War.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 265 or completion of summer camp.

**352†\* Evolution of the Art of War, Part II U 3**

A continuation of the study of evolution of the art of war from the beginning of the Civil War to the end of World War II.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 351.

**353†\* Modern Basic Military Strategy and Tactics U 1**

A survey of modern strategical and tactical principles, and current military developments.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr sem. Prereq: 352.

**451\* Amphibious Warfare, Part I U 3**

The history of amphibious warfare and its development from Gallipoli through Korea.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**452\* Amphibious Warfare, Part II U 3**

A study of the doctrinal techniques and present concepts of amphibious warfare, including the planning phase.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**453\* Leadership and the Uniform Code of Military Justice U 1**

Survey of the UCMJ and a study of the psychology of human relationships and techniques of leadership as applied by Marines.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr sem.

**465 Principles of Naval Organization and Administration U 2**

Introduction to the structure and principles of naval organization and management.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 323.

**476 Naval Leadership U 2**

A seminar study of management, leadership and human relations problems and decisions which confront the junior Naval officer in today's fleet.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**477 Naval Leadership U 2**

A continuation of 476 with emphasis on problem-solving techniques and solutions.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 476.

# Nuclear Engineering

Office: 1133 Robinson Laboratory, 206 West 18th Avenue, 422-8519

**294 Group Studies in Nuclear Engineering U 1-5**

Special group studies of a selected area of nuclear engineering not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**505 Introduction to Nuclear Science and Engineering U G 3**

Discussion of nuclear energy and nuclear radiation; sources, methods of utilization, and projections for future engineering uses.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 255 and Physics 133, or permission of instructor.

**606 Radiological Safety U G 3**

General principles of radiation, radioactivity, and protection methodology with emphasis on approved operating, handling and waste disposal procedures, also regulations and biological effects.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**Corrosion**

See Metal En 635.

**636 Nuclear Power Plants U G 3**

A study of thermal and mechanical design aspects and economics of nuclear power plants and processes.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 505 and Mech eng 501 or 309 with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Mech Eng. Cross-listed in Mechanical Engineering.

**637 Heat Transfer Applications in Nuclear Reactor Systems U G 3**

The heat transfer applications in nuclear reactor systems include but are not limited to: heat transfer in PWR and BWR fuel rods, coolant, and reactor internals.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 636 or Mech Eng 636, and Mech Eng 510 or 311 with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Mech Eng 637. Cross-listed in Mechanical Engineering.

**660 Introduction to Nuclear Reactor Theory U G 5**

Introduction to the concepts of radioactive decay, cross-sections, the multiplication constant and neutron flux and to slowing-down theory, diffusion theory, Fermi-age theory, reactor kinetics, and reactor shielding.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 505 or equiv, Math 255 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**Materials of Nuclear Technology**

See Metal En 675.

**694 Group Studies in Nuclear Engineering U G 1-5**

Special group studies of a selected area of nuclear engineering not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**712 Introduction to the Production, Interaction, and Detection of Nuclear Radiations U G 3**

Nuclear structure, stability, reactions, and decay; interactions of electromagnetic and charged particle radiation with matter, scattering theory, and bremsstrahlung; basic processes in radiation measurements and radiation damage.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: Physics 505 or 580.01.

**716 Nuclear Plant Safety U G 3**

Modeling theory developed and applied to nuclear systems to facilitate analysis of possible nuclear accidents; nuclear incidents, accident description criteria for evaluation, nuclear plant siting and operational procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660.

**720 Reactor Dynamics and Control U G 3**

Nuclear reactor and nuclear reactor system operation; control system performance requirements and control mechanisms; automatic control systems and their performance with transient and with steady state operation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660.

**Nuclear Power Plants**

See Mech Eng 636.

**743 Nuclear Radiations and their Measurements U G 5**

A theoretical and experimental study of nuclear radiation sources, interactions with matter, detection, and shielding.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 606 and 660.

**744 Nuclear Reactor Laboratory U G 3**

An experimental study of nuclear reactor operating characteristics and fundamental concepts of reactor design.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 660 and 743.

**747 Nuclear Instrumentation U G 4**

A study of radiation detectors, measuring instruments, block diagrams and circuits, system dynamics, and applications to research, nuclear reactors, and measurement systems.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Elec Eng 520. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**765 Analysis of Neutron Chain Reactions U G 3**

The neutron distributions in infinite and finite mediums are analyzed with particular emphasis placed upon asymptotic solutions, space dependent slowing down theory, multigroup slowing down theory, and transport theory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 and Math 512 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**766 Nuclear Engineering Design U G 3**

Practice in the analysis and design of nuclear systems and the use of nuclear engineering principles.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 660 and 743.

**767 Numerical Methods in Nuclear Engineering U G 3**

Computersolutions of neutron diffusion, heat transfer and fluid flow problems in nuclear reactor design and safety analysis.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 765, Math 512 and En Graph 200 or equiv.

**770 Plasmas and Controlled Fusion U G 3**

The thermonuclear problem; approaches to a stable and sufficiently hot plasma; nuclear reactions, plasma kinetics, diagnostic devices, and engineering problems in research, development, and power production.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660.

**776 Nuclear Fuel Cycles U G 3**

A study of the production, utilization, waste disposal, safeguards, and economic aspects of nuclear fuel cycles of importance in nuclear power technology.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 505 and 636.

**Nuclear Chemical Engineering**

See Chem Eng 778.

**793 Individual Studies in Nuclear Engineering U G 1-10**

Affords the qualified student the opportunity for independent reading, study, or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**880 Advanced Topics G 3**

An advanced course of study for special topics in nuclear engineering; topics will be announced each quarter.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Each subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**880.01 Reactor Physics****880.02 Reactor Kinetics****880.03 Reactor Design****880.04 Fuel Management****880.05 Radiation Effects****880.06 Radiation Transport and Shielding****880.08 Nuclear Instrumentation****880.20 Special Topics****881 Nuclear Engineering Seminar G 1**

Current topics in nuclear engineering.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in nucl en. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Nuclear Engineering G 1-5**

Special group studies of a selected area of nuclear engineering not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Nuclear Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Nurse Anesthesia

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 435 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-0577

**300 Dimensions of Anesthesia U P 3**

Introduction to the profession of nurse anesthesia emphasizing medical and legal responsibilities of the practitioner.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in the School of Allied Medical Professions or School of Nursing.

**321 Principles of Anesthesia I U P 5**

Principles and techniques for the use of compressed gases, anesthesia machines, operating room tables, electro-cardiography and other anesthesia equipment.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Enrollment in the School of Allied Medical Professions or School of Nursing.

**322 Principles of Anesthesia II U P 5**

Principles and techniques for the use of IV equipment, airway maintenance, tracheal intubation, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and other anesthesia related procedures.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 321.

**331 Introduction to Anesthetic Agents U P 4**

Introductory course in the pharmacology and use of anesthetic agents and therapeutic gases.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or equiv.

**332 Muscle Relaxants and Accessory Drugs U P 4**

Pharmacology and use of muscle relaxants and accessory drugs as applied to anesthesia.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 331.

**340 Applied Science in Anesthesia U P 2**

An overview of chemistry and physics related to the administration of anesthesia.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or equiv.

**350 Overview of Pulmonary Function and Mechanical Ventilation U P 2**

Selection of mechanical ventilators based on determinations of pulmonary function.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 321.

**421 Applied Anesthesia: Phase I U P 4**

In-depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing general surgery and geriatric patients.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 322.

**422 Applied Anesthesia: Phase II U P 4**

In-depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing pediatric and obstetrical surgery; study of selected obstetrical procedures.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 421.

**423 Applied Anesthesia: Phase III U P 4**

In-depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing gynecological and genitourinary surgery.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 422.

**431 Anesthesia Practicum I U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience in the administration of anesthesia in the operating room.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 322.

**432 Anesthesia Practicum II U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience in the administration of anesthesia in the operating room; stresses care of the patient presenting problems in anesthetic management.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 431.

**433 Anesthesia Practicum III U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience in the administration of anesthesia in the operating room; stresses care of the patient requiring advanced monitoring techniques.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 432.

**521 Applied Anesthesia: Phase IV U P 4**

In-depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing vascular and cardiopulmonary surgery.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 422.

**522 Applied Anesthesia: Phase V U P 4**

In-depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing neurological and orthopedic surgery.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 422.

**523 Applied Anesthesia: Phase VI U P 4**

In depth study of anesthetic selection and management for patients undergoing head, neck, dental, and plastic surgery.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 422.

**531 Anesthesia Practicum IV U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience with emphasis on more difficult anesthetic procedures and patients with more complex disease processes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 433.

**532 Anesthesia Practicum V U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience with emphasis on more difficult anesthetic procedures and patients with more complex disease processes; stresses post-operative care.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 531.

**533 Anesthesia Practicum VI U P 6**

Supervised clinical education and experience with emphasis on more difficult anesthetic procedures and patients with more complex disease processes; stresses total anesthetic management.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 532.

**595 Anesthesia Seminar U P 1-2**

Conferences, group discussion; presentations on current issues.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: 300. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Nursing

Office: 120 Newton Hall, 1585 Neil Avenue, 422-5371

**303 Basic Concepts and Skills in Patient Care U 2-3**

A study of selected concepts and skills in patient care used by health professionals.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: Enrolled in a dental hygiene or allied medical professions clinical course. Not open to students in nursing.

*Open only to students registered in the School of Nursing:*

**305 Introduction to Theory and Nursing Process U 5**

Study of nature of theory; nursing process; experiences in observation, data collection in health and illness basic to nursing.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 1st yr standing in nursing.

**306 Introduction to Theory and Nursing Process U 5**

Continuation of 305.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 305.

**307 Introduction to Theory and Nursing Process U 5**

Continuation of 305.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 305 and Communic 110.

**315 Process of Human Adaptation U 3**

Study of man's adaptive processes as they relate to the individual maturing in a family within a society.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sophomore standing.

**316 Process of Human Adaptation U 3**

Continuation of 315.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 315 or permission of Instructor.

**317 Process of Human Adaptation U 3**

Continuation of 315 and 316.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 316 or permission of Instructor.

**425 Nursing Process with Clients Experiencing Alterations in Health States I U 8**

Study of nursing process with individuals of varying ages who are experiencing health alterations with resultant problems of communication and mobility.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 12 clinical hrs. Prereq: 307 and 317, Anatomy 200, and Physiology 312.

**426 Nursing Process with Clients Experiencing Alterations in Health States II U 8**

Study of nursing process with individuals of varying ages who are experiencing health alterations with resultant problems of ventilation, ingestion, and elimination.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 12 clinical hrs. Prereq: 307, 317; Anatomy 200; Physiology 312.

**427 Nursing Process with Clients Experiencing Alterations in Health States III U 8**

Study of nursing process with individuals coping with the stressors of childbearing and with health alterations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 12 clinical hrs. Prereq: 307 and 317, Anatomy 200, and Physiology 312.

**505 Nursing Transactions with Patients and Families in Crisis U 8**

Study and implementation of nursing transactions with patients experiencing acute episodic illness, psychological and physiological stress.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 16 hr lab. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310, Microbiol 509, Pharmacy 470 and all jr level nursing courses.

**506 Nursing Transactions with Patients and Families in Recurring Crises U 8**

Study and implementation of nursing transactions with patients and families experiencing long term illness with the goal of reaching the individual's maximum potential.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 cl, 8-hr lab. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310, Microbiol 509, Pharmacy 470 and all jr level nursing courses.

**507 Nursing Process with Groups of Patients U 8**

Study and application of methodologies of organizing and delivering health care to groups of patients in complex health care systems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 16 hrs lab. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310, Microbiol 509, Pharmacy 470 and all jr level nursing courses.

**560 History, Trends, and Issues in Nursing U 4**

Consideration of social, economic, and cultural forces influencing nursing education in the United States, 1870 to present with emphasis on 1930 to present; responsibilities and opportunities of the profession.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Humn Ntr 310, Microbiol 509, Pharmacy 470 and all jr level nursing courses.

**593 Individual Studies U 1-8**

Study of selected problems in nursing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Nursing U G 2-5**

Group studies of special problems in nursing; topics vary for quarters.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr nursing or grad student. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**700 Interprofessional Education U G 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights, and interprofessional cooperation.

3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Limited to students in allied medical professions, education, law, nursing, medicine, social work, and theology (Columbus seminars).

**700.01 Interprofessional Care**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual patients/clients.

Wi Qtr.

**700.02 Changing Societal Values**

Identification and clarification of values considerations as they relate to professional problems in dealing with consumer/clients/patients.

Au Qtr.

**700.03 Ethical Issues**

Ethical issues of concern to the professions and arising out of the advanced technology: euthanasia, mind control, malpractice, social responsibility of the profession.

Sp Qtr.

**753 Assessing the Performance of Nurses U G 3**

Focus on strategies and modes of implementation of assessment of performance of nurses in clinical and non-clinical settings.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: Sr standing, or grad standing in School of Nursing, or permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies in Nursing U G 1-5**

Reading, conferences, and minor investigation by an individual student who wishes to study a particular nursing problem intensively.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable by permission of School Secretary.

**801 Concept and Theory Development G 3-6**

Study of concept development and theories and their usefulness for nursing as a practice discipline.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**802 Research in Nursing G 3**

Research in nursing and its role in developing nursing; application in nursing of various methodologies and techniques and particular problems of design are considered.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 1-3 cl, or up to 4 4-hr lab. Prereq: Course in basic statistical methods.

**802.01 Non-Experimental Designs**

Application in nursing of non-experimental approaches of research, pertinent data collection techniques and tools, problems most frequently encountered in designing and conducting non-experimental studies.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 hr lab. Prereq or concur: Course in basic statistical methods.

**802.02 Inquiry in Nursing**

Components of fulfilling man's urge to explain including the scientific method and the ways of testing reality appropriate in the discipline of nursing.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq or concur: Statistics course and/or concurrent 801.

**803 Nursing of Individuals G 3**

Study of the common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to the personal systems of clients and health care workers; application of this knowledge through the human process.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**804 Nursing of Groups G 3**

Study of common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to the interpersonal systems inherent in health care institutions; applications to human process.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**805 Nursing Within Larger Social Systems G 3**

Study of the common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to social systems as might be applied in health care systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806 Nursing Practice Problems G 2-10**

Studies of nursing care problems pertaining to a variety of client groups; may register for more than one section concurrently.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor and current Ohio license; concur 801. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to 10 cr hrs.

**806.01 Family Health Care**

Study of the family and the role of the nurse with healthy families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.02 Children**

Application of theoretical, conceptual, and affective components needed to conduct inquiry and to practice nursing with children (newborn to six years) and their families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.03 Schoolagers and Adolescents**

Application of theoretical, conceptual, and affective components needed to conduct inquiry and to practice nursing with children (school age and adolescent) and their families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.04 Young and Middle Adults**

Study of health problems of adults.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.05 Late Adults**

Study of health problems of the aged.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.06 Acute Health Crises**

Studies of crisis and crisis intervention with respect to the individual, group, and family organization with special emphasis on loss.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.07 Chronic Health Problems**

Studies of chronicity, disability, impairment, and rehabilitation in long-term problems.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.08 Community Health Problems**

Studies of community, community health problems, and nursing role in identifying and studying these problems.

Prereq or concur: 805 or permission of instructor.

**860 Theoretical Bases for Leadership Roles in Nursing I G 3**

A study of theoretical bases for administrative, teaching, and practice roles in nursing.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl hrs. Prereq or concur: 801.

**861 Theoretical Bases for Leadership Roles in Nursing II G 3**

A study of concepts basic to administrative, teaching, and practice roles in nursing.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl hrs. Prereq or concur: 801.

**862 Practicum in Nursing G 10**

Supervised experiences which permit in-depth study of the roles and relationships in administration, practice, or teaching of nursing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**862.01 Administration**

Study of administrative position with opportunity to test theoretical knowledge in a health care system.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 hr sem; field work.

**862.02 Primary Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the primary care area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.03 Acute Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the acute care area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.04 Long-Term Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the long-term area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.05 Teaching in a Baccalaureate Program in Nursing**

Supervised experiential component of preparation to teach nursing in a baccalaureate program.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 sem; field work.

**862.06 Teaching in an Associate Degree Program in Nursing**

A supervised experiential component of preparation to teach in a community college nursing program.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 sem; field work.

**880 Seminar G 2-5**

Discussion of issues, trends, and problems in nursing; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Nursing G 2-5**

Reading and group conferences for graduate students who desire to study a particular trend in nursing or nursing education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Nursing G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.



**802.01 Non-Experimental Designs**

Application in nursing of non-experimental approaches of research, pertinent data collection techniques and tools, problems most frequently encountered in designing and conducting non-experimental studies.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 hr lab. Prereq or concur: Course in basic statistical methods.

**802.02 Inquiry in Nursing**

Components of fulfilling man's urge to explain including the scientific method and the ways of testing reality appropriate in the discipline of nursing.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq or concur: Statistics course and/or concurrent 801.

**803 Nursing of Individuals G 3**

Study of the common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to the personal systems of clients and health care workers; application of this knowledge through the human process.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**804 Nursing of Groups G 3**

Study of common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to the interpersonal systems inherent in health care institutions; applications to human process.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**805 Nursing Within Larger Social Systems G 3**

Study of the common core of knowledge in nursing with respect to social systems as might be applied in health care systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806 Nursing Practice Problems G 2-10**

Studies of nursing care problems pertaining to a variety of client groups; may register for more than one section concurrently.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor and current Ohio license; concur 801. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to 10 cr hrs.

**806.01 Family Health Care**

Study of the family and the role of the nurse with healthy families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.02 Children**

Application of theoretical, conceptual, and affective components needed to conduct inquiry and to practice nursing with children (newborn to six years) and their families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.03 Schoolagers and Adolescents**

Application of theoretical, conceptual, and affective components needed to conduct inquiry and to practice nursing with children (school age and adolescent) and their families.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.04 Young and Middle Adults**

Study of health problems of adults.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.05 Late Adults**

Study of health problems of the aged.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.06 Acute Health Crises**

Studies of crisis and crisis intervention with respect to the individual, group, and family organization with special emphasis on loss.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.07 Chronic Health Problems**

Studies of chronicity, disability, impairment, and rehabilitation in long-term problems.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**806.08 Community Health Problems**

Studies of community, community health problems, and nursing role in identifying and studying these problems.

Prereq or concur: 805 or permission of instructor.

**860 Theoretical Bases for Leadership Roles in Nursing I G 3**

A study of theoretical bases for administrative, teaching, and practice roles in nursing.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl hrs. Prereq or concur: 801.

**861 Theoretical Bases for Leadership Roles in Nursing II G 3**

A study of concepts basic to administrative, teaching, and practice roles in nursing.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl hrs. Prereq or concur: 801.

**862 Practicum in Nursing G 10**

Supervised experiences which permit in-depth study of the roles and relationships in administration, practice, or teaching of nursing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**862.01 Administration**

Study of administrative position with opportunity to test theoretical knowledge in a health care system.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 hr sem; field work.

**862.02 Primary Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the primary care area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.03 Acute Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the acute care area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.04 Long-Term Care Practitioner**

Supervised experiential component which permits in-depth study of the roles and relationships in the long-term area of practice.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab.

**862.05 Teaching in a Baccalaureate Program in Nursing**

Supervised experiential component of preparation to teach nursing in a baccalaureate program.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 sem; field work.

**862.06 Teaching in an Associate Degree Program in Nursing**

A supervised experiential component of preparation to teach in a community college nursing program.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 sem; field work.

**880 Seminar G 2-5**

Discussion of issues, trends, and problems in nursing; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Nursing G 2-5**

Reading and group conferences for graduate students who desire to study a particular trend in nursing or nursing education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Nursing G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Obstetrics and Gynecology

Office: N608 University Hospital, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8509

The faculty of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology is responsible for the instruction in the pathophysiology of the reproductive system as part of Phase III in the medical curriculum. This instruction is offered under the course designated as Med Coll 663. The department also offers clinical instruction in obstetrics and gynecology during Phase IV. This clinical clerkship is designated Med Coll 664. Additional clinic electives are offered in perinatology, reproductive endocrinology and oncology after the required two month Phase IV clinical rotation. Research electives are available at any time in the curriculum of medical education.

## 999 Research in Obstetrics and Gynecology G Arr

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Occupational Therapy

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 406 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-5824

## 315 An Introduction to the Field of Occupational Therapy U 3

An introduction to occupational therapy clinical practice; teaching; research; and program administration through description and explanation of historical and current perspectives of the profession. Hartsook.

Su Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in School of Allied Medical Professions, Occupational Therapy Division.

## 435 Functional Anatomy U 4

Principles and application of overt bodily movement relative to the practice of occupational therapy. Powell.

Au Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 315.

## 450 Practice of Occupational Therapy in Hospital Settings U 5

The focus is a development of observation skills in hospital settings within a rehabilitation team context. Su, Au Qtrs 2 1-hr cl, 6 clin hrs. Prereq or concur: 315.

## 451 Directed Practicums U 5

Systematic observation, evaluation, and treatment plans for major dysfunctions described and explained in 661 and 663. Page and Powell.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1-hr cl, 6 clin hrs. Concur: 661 and 663. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## 452 Interpersonal Dynamics and Processes U 3

Identification, examination, and demonstration of factors that facilitate or hinder small primary group functioning in occupational therapy. Page.

Su Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Concur: 315.

## 522 Studies in Psychopathology U 2

Examination of the psychological determinants of personality; the clinical, etiological and psychodynamic aspects of psychiatric disorders; current treatment approaches. Page, Stinson and staff of Dept of Psychiatry.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: 6 cr hrs of Psych 330, 331, 332, 333 or 530; 40 hrs psychiatric experience; permission of instructor.

## 540 Competency in Occupational Behavior U 3

A study of alternative occupational therapy approaches as they impact on health adjustment problems using the case study method. Grant.

Su Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Concur: 315.

## 541 Dysfunction in Occupational Behavior U 3

An examination of the occupational therapist's role in reconstructing competent occupational behavior.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 540.

## 545 Applied Media Laboratory I U 2

Description and analysis of the components of activity; analyze activities to monitor performance in work, play, and self-care. Adamson.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 450 and 540.

## 546 Applied Media Laboratory II U 2

Grading and adaptation of activity in relation to dysfunction within spatial and temporal context. Adamson.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 545.

## 560 Sensory-Integrative Function U 3

An explanation of selected propositions for a sensory-integrative approach in occupational therapy. Powell.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: All Med 425, Anatomy 200, Zoology 232 or equiv with written permission of instructor, enrollment in occ ther.

## 595 Seminar U 1-3

Conferences, group discussions, and presentations of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

## 661 Occupational Therapy in Mental Health U 5

Description and explanation of four competing theoretical propositions and related techniques used by occupational therapy to bring about change in persons with severe emotional problems. Page.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 552; concur 451.

## 662 Sensory Integrative Strategies in Occupational Therapy U 4

Conversion of selected theoretical propositions of sensory-integration functioning into planning and implementing occupational therapy. Powell.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 2 2-hr lab.

## 663 Occupational Therapy for Motor Performance U 5

The influence of activity on the integration of motor response. Powell.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**664 Advanced Therapeutic Intervention U 5**

Principles and methods of evaluation, treatment and prevention for advanced clinical students.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 560, 661, 662, 663 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**664.01 Psycho-Social Intervention****664.03 Rehabilitation Technique****670 Research Problems in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Basis for the development of accepting, rejecting, modifying theoretical and empirical claims about occupational therapy practice. Grant.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**675 Program Planning in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Developing and evaluating a rationale for program planning. Hartsook.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**685 Field Work in Occupational Therapy**

A practical experience in application of the principles and functions of occupational therapy in selected hospitals, health care facilities and community agencies. Adamson.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: An average point-hour ratio of 2.25 in all professional courses and written permission of division director. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**685.01 Mental Health U 6****685.02 Physical Function U 6****685.03 Specialty Area U 2, 4, 6**

1, 2 or 3 months, arr with instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special topics pertinent to the practice of occupational therapy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to students enrolled in Occupational Therapy Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Ophthalmology

Office: 5024-B University Hospitals Clinic, 456 Clinic Drive, 421-8159

**794 Group Studies in Ophthalmology P 6, 12, 18**

Clinical experience in basic ophthalmology to include rotations through the outpatient service and eye ward, conferences, and rounds.

1 month, offered all months except July. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Ophthalmology G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Optometry

Office: A 420 Starling-Loving, 338 West 10th Avenue, 422-2647

**401 Survey of Optometry P 1**

Development of optometry and optometric education; scope of optometric services; sources of vision information; kinds of current vision research.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing.

**411 Intermediate Geometric Optics P 3**

Thick-lens optics; image evaluation; application to optometric systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing and Phys Opt 501.

**431 Ophthalmic Optics I P 5**

Ophthalmic optics of single-vision and multifocal spectacle lenses; measurement and inspection of spectacle lenses; manufacturing processes.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing and 411.

**432 Ophthalmic Optics II P 5**

Ophthalmic lens design; minimizing lens aberrations; theory and practice in fitting and adjusting spectacles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 431.

**433 Ophthalmic Optics III P 4**

The optics of corneal and scleral contact lenses; laboratory exercises in inspecting, measuring, edging, surfacing, and modifying contact lenses.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 432.

**441 Practical Optometry I P 4**

Theory and techniques of keratometry, skiametry, objective and subjective tests of refraction, accommodation, and functions of the extra-ocular muscles.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing, Physics 112, and Math 150.

**442 Practical Optometry II P 4**

Correlation and analysis of data; systematic determination of the etiology of anomalies and sources of visual discomfort and inefficiency; corrective procedures and prescription writing.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 441.

**443 Practical Optometry III P 4**

Ophthalmoscopy and examination of the external parts and the media of the eye; case histories; techniques of investigating special types of anomalies; corrective procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1-3 hr lab. Prereq: 442.

**641 Clinical Practice in Optometry I P 5**

Clinical practice in examining eyes and carrying out corrective procedures; the conference periods are devoted to the discussion of problems encountered during the clinic periods.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 443.

**642 Clinical Practice in Optometry II P 5**

Continuation of 641.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 641.

**643 Clinical Practice in Optometry III P 5**

Continuation of 642.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 642.

**664 Advanced Therapeutic Intervention U 5**

Principles and methods of evaluation, treatment and prevention for advanced clinical students.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 560, 661, 662, 663 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**664.01 Psycho-Social Intervention****664.03 Rehabilitation Technique****670 Research Problems in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Basis for the development of accepting, rejecting, modifying theoretical and empirical claims about occupational therapy practice. Grant.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**675 Program Planning in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Developing and evaluating a rationale for program planning. Hartsook.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**685 Field Work in Occupational Therapy**

A practical experience in application of the principles and functions of occupational therapy in selected hospitals, health care facilities and community agencies. Adamson.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: An average point-hour ratio of 2.25 in all professional courses and written permission of division director. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**685.01 Mental Health U 6****685.02 Physical Function U 6****685.03 Specialty Area U 2, 4, 6**

1, 2 or 3 months, arr with instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special topics pertinent to the practice of occupational therapy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to students enrolled in Occupational Therapy Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Ophthalmology

Office: 5024-B University Hospitals Clinic, 456 Clinic Drive, 421-8159

**794 Group Studies in Ophthalmology P 6, 12, 18**

Clinical experience in basic ophthalmology to include rotations through the outpatient service and eye ward, conferences, and rounds.

1 month, offered all months except July. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Ophthalmology G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Optometry

Office: A 420 Starling-Loving, 338 West 10th Avenue, 422-2647

**401 Survey of Optometry P 1**

Development of optometry and optometric education; scope of optometric services; sources of vision information; kinds of current vision research.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing.

**411 Intermediate Geometric Optics P 3**

Thick-lens optics; image evaluation; application to optometric systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing and Phys Opt 501.

**431 Ophthalmic Optics I P 5**

Ophthalmic optics of single-vision and multifocal spectacle lenses; measurement and inspection of spectacle lenses; manufacturing processes.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing and 411.

**432 Ophthalmic Optics II P 5**

Ophthalmic lens design; minimizing lens aberrations; theory and practice in fitting and adjusting spectacles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 431.

**433 Ophthalmic Optics III P 4**

The optics of corneal and scleral contact lenses; laboratory exercises in inspecting, measuring, edging, surfacing, and modifying contact lenses.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 432.

**441 Practical Optometry I P 4**

Theory and techniques of keratometry, skiametry, objective and subjective tests of refraction, accommodation, and functions of the extra-ocular muscles.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing, Physics 112, and Math 150.

**442 Practical Optometry II P 4**

Correlation and analysis of data; systematic determination of the etiology of anomalies and sources of visual discomfort and inefficiency; corrective procedures and prescription writing.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 441.

**443 Practical Optometry III P 4**

Ophthalmoscopy and examination of the external parts and the media of the eye; case histories; techniques of investigating special types of anomalies; corrective procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1-3 hr lab. Prereq: 442.

**641 Clinical Practice in Optometry I P 5**

Clinical practice in examining eyes and carrying out corrective procedures; the conference periods are devoted to the discussion of problems encountered during the clinic periods.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 443.

**642 Clinical Practice in Optometry II P 5**

Continuation of 641.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 641.

**643 Clinical Practice in Optometry III P 5**

Continuation of 642.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 642.

**664 Advanced Therapeutic Intervention U 5**

Principles and methods of evaluation, treatment and prevention for advanced clinical students.  
 Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 560, 661, 662, 663 or equiv with written permission of instructor.  
 Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

- 664.01 Psycho-Social Intervention**  
**664.03 Rehabilitation Technique**

**670 Research Problems in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Basis for the development of accepting, rejecting, modifying theoretical and empirical claims about occupational therapy practice. Grant.  
 Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**675 Program Planning in Occupational Therapy U 3**

Developing and evaluating a rationale for program planning. Hartsook.  
 Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: Enrollment in occ ther.

**685 Field Work in Occupational Therapy**

A practical experience in application of the principles and functions of occupational therapy in selected hospitals, health care facilities and community agencies. Adamson.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: An average point-hour ratio of 2.25 in all professional courses and written permission of division director. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

- 685.01 Mental Health U 6**  
**685.02 Physical Function U 6**  
**685.03 Specialty Area U 2, 4, 6**

1, 2 or 3 months, arr with instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Supervised group studies of special topics pertinent to the practice of occupational therapy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to students enrolled in Occupational Therapy Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Ophthalmology

Office: 5024-B University Hospitals Clinic, 456 Clinic Drive, 421-8159

**794 Group Studies in Ophthalmology P 6, 12, 18**

Clinical experience in basic ophthalmology to include rotations through the outpatient service and eye ward, conferences, and rounds.

1 month, offered all months except July. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Ophthalmology G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Optometry

Office: A 420 Starling-Loving, 338 West 10th Avenue, 422-2647

**401 Survey of Optometry P 1**

Development of optometry and optometric education; scope of optometric services; sources of vision information; kinds of current vision research.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing.

**411 Intermediate Geometric Optics P 3**

Thick-lens optics; image evaluation; application to optometric systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing and Phys Opt 501.

**431 Ophthalmic Optics I P 5**

Ophthalmic optics of single-vision and multifocal spectacle lenses; measurement and inspection of spectacle lenses; manufacturing processes.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing and 411.

**432 Ophthalmic Optics II P 5**

Ophthalmic lens design; minimizing lens aberrations; theory and practice in fitting and adjusting spectacles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 431.

**433 Ophthalmic Optics III P 4**

The optics of corneal and scleral contact lenses; laboratory exercises in inspecting, measuring, edging, surfacing, and modifying contact lenses.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 432.

**441 Practical Optometry I P 4**

Theory and techniques of keratometry, skiametry, objective and subjective tests of refraction, accommodation, and functions of the extra-ocular muscles.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing, Physics 112, and Math 150.

**442 Practical Optometry II P 4**

Correlation and analysis of data; systematic determination of the etiology of anomalies and sources of visual discomfort and inefficiency; corrective procedures and prescription writing.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 441.

**443 Practical Optometry III P 4**

Ophthalmoscopy and examination of the external parts and the media of the eye; case histories; techniques of investigating special types of anomalies; corrective procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1-3 hr lab. Prereq: 442.

**641 Clinical Practice in Optometry I P 5**

Clinical practice in examining eyes and carrying out corrective procedures; the conference periods are devoted to the discussion of problems encountered during the clinic periods.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 443.

**642 Clinical Practice in Optometry II P 5**

Continuation of 641.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 641.

**643 Clinical Practice in Optometry III P 5**

Continuation of 642.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 9 clinic hrs. Prereq: 642.

**651 Orthoptics P 4**

Definitions, characteristics, incidence, and phenomenology of visual problems producing loss or inefficiency of binocular vision; diagnosis, prognosis, and orthoptic treatment of such problems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 3rd yr standing and 443.

**652 Aniseikonia and Low Vision P 4**

Etiology; clinical methods of evaluating aniseikonia and low vision; design of optical aids for such conditions; environmental aids and agencies available to the visually handicapped.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 3rd yr standing and 443.

**653 Contact Lenses I P 4**

The uses of contact lenses; theory and methods of fitting; specification and verification; post-fitting care; contact lens solutions.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 3rd yr standing and 443.

**654 Contact Lenses II P 4**

Theory and clinical methods involving meridional and bifocal contact lenses; fitting astigmatic corneas and aphakic eyes; haptic and keratoconic lenses; cosmetic shells and prosthetic eyes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 653.

**660 Ophthalmic Pathology P 5**

Gross and microscopic pathology of the eye, including diseases of the conjunctiva, orbital cavity, and pertinent pathology of the central nervous system.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing, Path 650.

**701 Applied Pathology of the Eye I P 4**

Advanced ophthalmoscopy, slit lamp microscopy, tonometry, and other methods of detecting pathological conditions; systematic study of ocular diseases; artificial eyes and other prosthetic devices.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 443 and Phys Opt 608.

**702 Applied Pathology of the Eye II P 4**

Motor disturbances of eyes, paralytic strabismus, peripheral fixation anomalies, nystagmus, ptosis, ptosis crutches, anomalous accommodative and pupillary responses.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 701.

**703 Applied Pathology of the Eye III P 4**

Visual fields; scotometry; subnormal central vision involving pathology; telescopic lenses and aids for subnormal vision; theory and practice in the use of contact lenses.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 702.

**721 Optometric Economics and Jurisprudence P 3**

Historical background; legal status; practice building techniques; office accounting and general practice management; representative organizations in optometry; professional ethics.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 643.

**722 Civic and National Problems in Eye Care P 3**

Number, distribution, supply interrelationships, and roles of the various ophthalmic groups; prevalence of visual anomalies; governmental and public-health aspects of vision care.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 721.

**741 Advanced Clinical Practice in Optometry I P 3**

Advanced clinical practice; the conference periods are devoted to the discussion of problems and cases encountered during the clinic periods.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: 643.

**742 Advanced Clinical Practice in Optometry II P 3**

Continuation of 741.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: Optomtry 4th yr standing and 741.

**743 Advanced Clinical Practice in Optometry III P 3**

Continuation of 742.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 clinic hrs. Prereq: Optomtry 4th yr standing and 742.

**745 Special Clinical Practice P 1-6**

Clinical experience in specialized phases of optometric practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3-18 clinic hrs. Prereq: Optomtry 4th yr standing and course indicated in selected subdivision(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**745.01 General Practice**

Prereq: 643.

**745.02 Contact Lenses**

Prereq: 654.

**745.03 Strabismus and Orthoptics**

Prereq: 651.

**745.04 Ocular Pathology**

Prereq: 703.

**745.05 Aniseikonia**

Prereq: 652.

**745.06 Low Vision**

Prereq: 652.

**745.07 Perceptual-Motor Problems**

Prereq: 643.

**780 Topics in Optometry P 1-5**

Clinical and theoretical aspects of areas of current interest in optometry.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Optometry and permission of dean. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. Each subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**780.01 General Optometry****780.02 Contact Lenses****780.03 Strabismus****780.04 Ocular Pathology****780.05 Aniseikonia****780.06 Low Vision****780.07 Visual Development****780.08 Visual Perception****780.09 Visual Performance****780.10 Environmental Vision****780.11 Pediatric Optometry****780.12 Geriatric Optometry****780.13 Ophthalmic Optics****780.14 Special Optical Design****780.15 Optometric Instrumentation****780.16 Public Health Optometry****780.17 Ocular Pharmacology****780.18 Microbiology of the Eye****780.19 Binocular Vision****780.20 Visual Problems of Minorities****780.21 Special**

# Otolaryngology

Office: 4100 University Hospital Clinic, 456 Clinic Drive, 421-8150

The faculty of the Department of Otolaryngology is responsible for instruction in the pathophysiology of disease of the ear, nose, and throat as part of Phase III of the medical curriculum. This instruction is offered under the course designated Med Coll 663. The Department also offers clinical instruction in otolaryngology during Phase IV of the medical program designated Med Coll 664. This instruction is offered as a clinical elective period of 1-2 months and as part of the rotation in ambulatory medicine.

## 794 Group Studies in Otolaryngology P 6

Clinical application of the principles of otolaryngology with patients in clinic and operating room; at least one hour daily supervised teaching by staff members; instruction by slides, films, seminars, and personal supervision. Saunders and staff.

1 month, offered all months except June. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

# Pathology

Office: 4170 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue, 422-4471

## 501 Medical Technology U 2

Clinical hematology, including coagulation; urinalysis. Stevenson.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 504 and admission to med tech or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 502 Medical Technology U 2

Clinical microbiology, including mycology. Ayers.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Admission to med tech or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 503 Medical Technology U 2

Immunology; immunochemistry. Noltmeyer and Neff.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 502 and admission to med tech or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 504 Medical Technology U 2

Clinical blood and tissue chemistry; modes of investigating diseases by biochemical methods, and their interpretation. Speicher.

Su Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Admission to med tech or permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 603 Clinical Pathology P 6 or G 4

A study of the changes in the blood, urine, feces, sputum, spinal fluid, and gastric contents brought about by disease. Lott.

Wi Qtr, 4 cl, 2 2-hr lab; P 6; Wi Qtr, 4 cl: G 4. Prereq: For prof cr, Med 2nd yr standing; for grad cr, permission of instructor.

## 640\* Pathobiology P G 3

Seminars on topics in comparative cellular pathology. Sharma and Capon.

Au Qtr. (odd yrs only). 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Cross-listed in Vet Path.

## 650 Pathology P G 5

General pathology including the etiology of infectious disease, disturbances of nutrition, inflammation, and neoplasia, with special reference to the influence upon ophthalmic pathology; selected chapters of Special Pathology; histologic and gross demonstrations. Shah.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Optometry 2nd yr standing or permission of instructor.

## 655 General Pathology P 4

General pathology, including the etiology of diseases, disturbances of nutrition, inflammation, regeneration, and tumors.

Sp Qtr 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Dent 2nd yr standing.

## 792 Special Lectures in Pathology P G 3

Lectures in special fields of pathology; one decimal subdivision will be offered each quarter.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing; enrollment in College of Medicine for Doctor of Medicine degree. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

### 792.01 Blood and Bone Marrow

Pathology of the blood and bone marrow with emphasis on the laboratory diagnosis of anemia. Stevenson.

### 792.02 Lectures in Clinical Chemistry

The metabolic basis of disease, interpretation of laboratory data, and clinical laboratory methodology. Newman, Lott, and Walters.

### 792.04 Neuropathology

Selected lectures on neuropathology. Liss.

### 792.05 Immunochemistry

Diagnostic laboratory methods in immunochemistry. Kennedy.

### 792.08\* Cellular Pathology

Cellular pathology with emphasis on ultramicroscopic changes in cell injury. Sharma. Offered even yrs only.

### 792.11 Automation and Instrumentation in Clinical Chemistry

Advanced analytical technique as applied to clinical chemical problems. Discussion of spectrophotometric, electronanalytic, chromatographic and other methods in the context of the clinical laboratory. Theory and application of automated analysis. Lott.

## 793 Individual Studies in Pathology P G 3-6, 12, 18

1, 2, or 3 months; offered all months. (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Med Phase IV standing, or grad standing; permission of instructor. When registration is for 3 professional cr hrs, an additional 3 hr professional course must be taken. Each subdivision repeatable to 18 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

### 793.01 Pathologic Anatomy

Sharma.

### 793.04 Clinical Chemistry

Lott and Newman.

### 793.05 Neuropathology

Liss.

### 793.06 Immunochemistry

Kennedy.

### 793.07 Clinical Microbiology

Ayers.

### 793.08 Pediatric Pathology

Newton.

### 793.09 Surgical Pathology

Clausen.

- 793.11 Special Topics in Pathologic Anatomy**  
Sharma.
- 793.12 Ultrastructure of Cells in Disease**  
Sharma.
- 793.13 Laboratory Medicine—The Erythrocyte**  
Stevenson.
- 793.15 Problems in Pathology and Clinical Pathology**

**850 Seminar in Pathology and Clinical Pathology G 2**

Discussion of pertinent literature, presentation and discussion of research work, and demonstration of fresh specimens and slides.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 12-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing in path. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Pathology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Pediatrics

Offices: Children's Hospital, 700 Children's Drive and N-118 University Hospital, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8660

**793 Individual Studies in Pediatrics**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). 1, 2, 3, or 4 months (prof cr). Prereq: Permission of instructor. These courses are graded S/U/I.

**793.02 Genetics P 6, 12, 18 G 1-5**

Kontras and Sommer.

1, 2, or 3 months; offered all months. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs for professional credit.

**793.03 Infectious Diseases P 6, 12, 18 G 1-5**

Hilty.

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit.

**793.06 Blood Diseases of Infants and Children P 6 G 1-5**

Newton.

1 month, offered all months except June.

**830 Pediatrics for Dental Graduates G 3**

Part of the graduate program in pedodontics; includes general clinical pediatrics presented by lectures, clinical conferences, case presentations, and seminars.

2 months offered Mar and Apr. Prereq: Grad standing. This course is graded S/U.

**850 Seminar in Pediatrics G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Pediatrics G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Persian

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101\* Elementary Persian I U 5**

Introduction to Persian; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102\* Elementary Persian II U 5**

Further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103\* Intermediate Persian I U 5**

Development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills; reading of simplified literary texts about Persian culture.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**104\* Intermediate Persian II U 5**

Reading of Persian short stories and poems with attention to literary and cultural appreciation; development of basic language skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103. This course is available for EM credit.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special topics to be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special topics to be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Pharmacology

Office: 5086 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue, 422-8608

**400 Pharmacology for Circulation Technologists U 3**

A survey of pharmacology emphasizing cardiovascular drugs and agents used in circulation technology and general surgery. Hollander.

3 cl. Prereq: Physiol 311 and 312 and permission of instructor. Open only to students registered in the School of Allied Medical Professions.



**600 General Pharmacology U G 3**

Introduction to the general principles of pharmacology, drug classification, and the sites and mechanisms of drug action.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Physiolchem 611, Physiol 601, or permission of instructor.

**609 Molecular Pharmacology U G 4**

The interaction of clinical drugs and environmental agents on macromolecules with emphasis on their involvement in aging, mutagenesis, cancer, and arteriosclerosis. D'Ambrosio.

Sp Qtr. 2, 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Cross-referenced in Radiology.

**610 Toxicology and Drug Identification U G 3**

The biochemical basis for the action of poisons and methods for the identification of drugs and their metabolites. Couri.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 600.

**700 Medical and Mammalian Pharmacology P G 4**

General principles of pharmacology; drugs used for diagnosis, prevention or eradication of the cause of disease, including endocrine products and chemotherapeutic agents. Bianchine.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 600 or permission of instructor.

**701 Medical and Mammalian Pharmacology P G 5**

Continuation of 700. Bianchine and staff.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 700.

**702 Practice of Pharmacology P G 3**

Performance and application of specialized pharmacological techniques and methods in evaluation of pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic activity of chemical substances. Tjioe and staff.

Au Qtr. Prereq or concur: 701.

**723 Pharmacology Related to Anesthesia U G 3-15**

The pharmacodynamics of anesthetic agents and of other drugs which modify the state of surgical anesthesia. Hollander.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, lab arr. Prereq: 701 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 823.

**770 Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics P 3**

Application of clinical pharmacologic principles to the treatment of disease states. Bianchine.

May. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies in Pharmacology P 6, 12, 18 G 3-15**

Digitalis pharmacodynamics; neuropharmacology; endocrine pharmacology; cardiovascular pharmacology; autonomic pharmacology, clinical pharmacology; biochemical pharmacology; toxicology. Staff.

1, 2, 3, months; offered all months except June (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**820 Autonomic Pharmacology G 3**

Comprehensive review of drugs that mimic or affect the actions of autonomic neurones with emphasis on biochemical and cellular analysis of autonomic drug action. Tjioe.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 701 or permission of instructor.

**821\* Cardiovascular Pharmacology G 15**

Modern concepts of the action of drugs on the heart and circulation. Hollander.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**822 Neuroendocrine Pharmacology G 3-15**

Levels of interaction of the nervous and endocrine systems. Fertel.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, lab arr. Prereq: 600 or 701.

**824\* Psychopharmacology G 3**

Psychotropic drug-induced changes in central nervous system activity in relation to the varieties of perceptual-behavioral interpretations of that activity by self-referential systems, i.e. man.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl arr. Prereq: 600, 701, or permission of instructor.

**845 Bioelectric Potentials G 5-15**

Methods of recording transmembrane potentials from cells; interpretation of cell potentials; effects of drugs on transmembrane potentials. Hollander.

Au Qtr. 5 cl, lab arr. Prereq: Physiol 601, 602 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**850 Seminar in Pharmacology G 2**

Conferences on selected topics in pharmacology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Tejwani and Bianchine.

**852\* Drug Metabolism G 3**

Discussions of mechanisms of biotransformation of drugs by enzymes, pharmacologic characteristics of these systems, and techniques for the study of drug metabolism. Couri.

**860 Biomedical Mass Spectrometry and Chromatography P G 3**

Principles and applications of computerized gas chromatograph-mass spectrometry in biomedical research; ancillary chromatographic techniques will also be discussed.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 1-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 211 and 242 or permission of instructor.

**894 Group Studies in Pharmacology G 3-5**

Designed to allow the introduction of new topics and innovative approaches to the curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Pharmacology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Pharmacy

Office: 217 Lloyd M. Parks Hall, 500 West 12th Avenue, 422-2266

The divisions of instruction and the courses in the College of Pharmacy comprising these divisions are listed below:

Administrative and Social Sciences in Pharmacy — 400, 513, 520, 521, 522, 523, 525, 528, 614, 625, 693, 694, 695, 723, 820, 825, 826, 827, 850, 894, 993, 999.

Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacognosy— 433, 434, 436, 440, 441, 442, 450, 461, 462, 465, 553, 577, 693, 694, 737, 789, 835, 836, 846, 850, 851, 852, 855, 894, 993, 999.

Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Chemistry— 403, 404, 405, 406, 501, 502, 506, 507, 693, 694, 701, 702, 710, 800, 802, 811, 812, 850, 894, 993, 999.

Pharmacology— 200, 270, 470, 671, 672, 674, 677, 681, 693, 694, 775, 850, 870, 871, 872, 881, 894, 993, 999.

Pharmacy Practice— 516, 517, 518, 519, 612, 615, 616, 619, 685, 686, 689, 693, 694, 695, 705, 712, 713, 715, 718, 719, 720, 743.14-743.17, 743.19-743.29, 745, 745.01—745.13, 785, 794, 795, 816, 817, 850, 894, 993, 999.

## 200 The Rational and Irrational Use of Drugs U 3

Survey of the fundamentals of drug action with special emphasis on drugs of abuse; discussion of medical, social, legal, and educational aspects of drug use. Gerald and Uretsky.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open for credit to students in the College of Pharmacy.

## 270 Introduction to Drug Action U 5

An introduction to drug action in the treatment of disease; commonly used and abused prescription and non-prescription products will be discussed. Gerald.

Wi Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Biology 106 or 110 or equiv. Not open for credit to students in the College of Pharmacy or the School of Nursing.

## 400 Introduction to Pharmacy P 2

A survey of the profession of pharmacy, dealing with its history, educational requirements, organization, regulation, and current developments. Soloway.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. This course is graded S/U.

## 403 Pharmaceutics I P 3

The application of physical chemical principles to pharmaceutics: a fundamental introduction to solid and liquid dosage forms. Sokoloski.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 242, 246; Math 152; Pharmacy 433.

## 404 Prescription Pharmacy Practice I P 3

The principles and practice of pharmaceutical dispensing: pharmaceutical calculations, simple solutions, syrups, elixirs, dilutions, emulsions, and suspensions. Sokoloski and Dankworth.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr lab; 2 cl. Prereq: Chem 242, 246, and Math 152; prereq or concur: 403.

## 405 Pharmaceutics II P 3

The application of physical chemical principles to pharmaceutics and biopharmaceutics; colloids, suspensions, emulsions, solid and topical dosage forms and the formulation factors affecting drug availability. Frank.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 403.

## 406 Prescription Pharmacy Practice II P 2

The principles and practice of pharmaceutical dispensing: lotions, creams, ointments, powders and capsules, suppositories. Frank and Dankworth.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr lab; 1 cl. Prereq: 403, 404; prereq or concur: 405.

## 433 Introduction to Medicinal Chemical Principles P 2

An introduction to heterocycles, acidity and basicity, metabolism, prediction of ionization constants and physico-chemical properties of drugs. Miller and Witiak.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Chem 242 or equiv.

## 434 Pharmaceutical Analysis P 4

An introduction to quantitative analysis of pharmaceuticals. Olson.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 6-hr lab, computer managed instruction. Prereq: Chem. 242, 246; Math 152.

## 436 Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis P 3

An introduction to selected instrumental methods of pharmaceutical analysis. Olson.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 434 or equiv.

## 440 Advanced Medicinal Chemistry U P 1

The synthesis and mechanisms of reactions used in the synthesis of drugs will be discussed. Witiak.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: 433 or Chemistry 253.

## 441 Medicinal Chemistry I P 3

Chemical and biochemical principles governing the properties of drugs affecting the peripheral nervous system, cardiovascular drugs, diuretics, coagulants, sulfonamides and sulfones, and antiallergenic agents. Miller and Witiak.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 433.

## 442 Medicinal Chemistry II P 3

Chemical and biochemical principles governing the properties of drugs affecting the central nervous system, steroids, carcinogenesis and environmental chemicals, and cancer chemotherapeutic agents. Brueegmeier, Miller, and Witiak.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 441.

## 450 Pharmacognosy P 3

A study of the history, source, identification, constituents, and medicinal preparations of some of the more important drugs of biological origin. Beal and Robertson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 242 and 246 or equiv.

## 461 Bio-Pharmacy I P 3

A study of the chemical building blocks of biological systems and their properties. Doskotch and Williams.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 242.

## 462 Bio-Pharmacy II P 4

A study of biochemical processes pertinent to the status of health and disease and the use of pharmaceutical agents. Doskotch, Williams, and Robertson.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 461.

## 465 Pharmacognosy P 4

Basic and clinically useful information concerning the medically important antibiotics, alkaloids, and glycosides. Robertson.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 462; prereq or concur: Microbiol 509.

**470 Pharmacology for Nurses P 4**

A survey of the important drugs used in medicine and a consideration of their therapeutic applications. Rahwan and Wallace.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122, and Physiol 312. Open only to students registered in the Schools of Allied Medical Professions and Nursing or by permission of instructor.

**501 Pharmaceutics III P 3**

The application of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetic principles to drug absorption, distribution, and elimination. Staubus.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 405.

**502 Prescription Pharmacy Practice III P 2**

Principles and practice of pharmaceutical dispensing; instruction and use of aseptic technique and application of pharmaceutical principles and techniques to the solution of prescription problems. Staubus and Dankworth.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 405, 406; prereq or concur: 501.

**506 Pharmaceutics IV P 3**

The application of biopharmaceutical and pharmacokinetic theory to dosage regimen adjustment, drug and drug product selection, evaluation and use, and optimizing drug therapy. Notari.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 recitation. Prereq: 501.

**507 Manufacturing Pharmacy P 3**

Formulation and mechanical fabrication of a wide variety of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Frank.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 405 and 406.

**513 History of Pharmacy U P 3**

Evolution and development of the profession of pharmacy from antiquity to the present, with emphasis on its Anglo-American development since the 18th century. Buerki.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 400 or permission of instructor.

**516 Fundamentals of Disease P 4**

A study of the basic pathological principles and a review of the etiology, pathogenesis, and pathology of common human diseases subject to modification by pharmacotherapy. Dasta and clinical staff.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 462; Antomy 200, Physiol 312, Microbiol 509.

**517 Pharmacotherapeutics I P 3**

The application of the pharmaceutical and biomedical sciences to the treatment and management of common human diseases. Nahata and clinical staff.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 442, 516, 671; prereq or concur: 506, 672.

**518 Pharmacotherapeutics II P 3**

The application of the pharmaceutical and biomedical sciences to the treatment and management of common human diseases. Nahata and clinical staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 517.

**519 Institutional Pharmacy Practice P 3**

The organization, management and provision of comprehensive pharmacy services in hospitals and other organized health settings. McLeod, Sherrin, Bystrom, and D. Schneider.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 405 and 406.

**520 Pharmaceutical Marketing P 4**

A study of the pharmaceutical industry and the distribution of drug products and pharmaceutical services. Pathak.

Wi Qtr. 3 75-min cl. Prereq: Jr standing or permission of instructor.

**521 Introduction to Pharmacy Operations P 3**

An introductory overview of various activities involved in a pharmacy operation. Pathak.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520.

**522 Pharmacy Management P 4**

Theoretical considerations and applied techniques associated with planning, organizing, activating and controlling the resources used in pharmacy practice. Jacobs.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Acctg 201, Bus-Mgt 500, and jr standing.

**523 Pharmaceutical Record Keeping, Information Systems, and Control P 3**

The design and implementation of pharmacy information systems, including prescription and business records, as a basis for decision-making, professional service, and regulatory compliance. Rucker.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Acctg 201, and jr standing.

**525 Pharmacy Management P 3**

A study of ownership factors pertinent to beginning or acquiring and directing the operations of a retail pharmacy.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 522 and 523.

**528 Pharmacy Communications P 3**

Communications problems arising out of professional relations of the pharmacist with the physician, medical interns, nurses, laboratory technicians, and especially patients. Buerki.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr workshop. Prereq: Jr or sr standing in pharmacy.

**553 Microscopical Pharmacognosy P 3**

Principles of the microscope and the application of microchemical and specialized techniques in the detection, separation, and identification of drugs. Beal.

Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr lab. Prereq: 465 or equiv.

**577 Biological Products P 3**

USP standards and legal requirements governing manufacture, standardization, storage and distribution of toxins, antitoxins, serums, and vaccines. Beal and Robertson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Microbiol 509.

**612 Appliances and Prescription Accessories P 1**

Study of conditions requiring a series of orthopedic and surgical appliances, invalid aids and prescription accessories. Marcy.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 674.

**614 Professional Ethics P 2**

The conceptual basis and content of pharmaceutical ethics; significance of codified ethics, interprofessionally considered; differences of view underlying ethical issues; methods of encouraging compliance. Buerki.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 513 or permission of instructor.

**615 Sterile Products P G 3**

Formulation, preparation, and testing of sterile products including injections, bulk solutions, and nasal and ophthalmic preparations.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 502 or equiv.

**616 Medical Applications of Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals P G 3**

A study of the theoretical and clinical aspects of the preparation, use, control and handling of radionuclides and radiopharmaceuticals used in medicine. Hinkle.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Open to students with jr standing in College of Pharmacy or School of Allied Medical Professions.

**619 Nonprescription Drug Products P 3**

Didactic and practical experience in appropriate nonprescription drug product selection, monitoring, and patient information. Bennett.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 518 and 674.

**625 Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence P 3**

A study of the laws and regulations relating to the practice of pharmacy with emphasis on cases and court decisions illustrating the pharmacist's responsibilities. Cramer.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**671 Systematic Pharmacology I P G 5**

A comprehensive study of the pharmacodynamic, toxicological and therapeutic effects of drugs on living organisms with emphasis on their rational application to the treatment of diseases in man. Patil and Uretsky.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 462; Physiol 312 or equiv.

**672 Systematic Pharmacology II P G 5**

A comprehensive study of the pharmacodynamic, toxicological and therapeutic effects of drugs on living organisms with emphasis on their rational application to the treatment of disease in man. Gerald and Burkman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 671.

**674 Systematic Pharmacology III P G 5**

A comprehensive study of the pharmacodynamic, toxicological and therapeutic effects of drugs on living organisms with emphasis on their rational application to the treatment of disease in man. Rahwan, Burkman, and Feller.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 672.

**677 Toxicology U P G 3**

Fundamentals of modern and environmental toxicology with emphasis on preclinical and clinical testing of new drugs, principles of teratology, carcinogenicity and Mutagenicity, and drug interactions. Rahwan.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 674 or permission of instructor.

**681 Ocular Pharmacology P 3**

A survey of the general principles of drug action and the properties of drugs affecting ocular structure and function. Burkman and Patil.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing in optometry. Open only to students registered in College of Optometry.

**685 Community/Clinical Practice Externship P 7**

Pharmacy students, under the supervision of college faculty and community pharmacists, gain experience in community pharmacy practice. Sabino and preceptor staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 21 hr practicum. Prereq: 502, 506, 518, 674, and licensure by the Ohio Board of Pharmacy as Pharmacy Intern; concur: 686. This course is graded S/U.

**686 Institutional/Clinical Practice Externship P 8**

Pharmacy students, under the supervision of college faculty and institutional pharmacists, gain experience in institutional (e.g., hospital, mental health facility) pharmacy practice. Sabino and preceptor staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 24 hr practicum. Prereq: 502, 506, 518, 674, and licensure by the Ohio Board of Pharmacy as Pharmacy Intern; concur: 685. This course is graded S/U.

**689 Clinical Practice in Pharmacy P 1-15**

A basic clinical clerkship experience in various pharmacotherapeutic and clinical pharmacy practice areas with emphasis on an interdisciplinary health team approach. McLeod and Clinical staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 to 10½ weeks, minimum of 8 hrs/wk and maximum of 40 hrs/wk. Prereq: 685 and 686, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**693 Individual Studies in the Pharmaceutical Sciences P 1-5**

Laboratory and library work designed to give the qualified student an opportunity to complete an original investigation or pursue an interest in a special problem.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Jr standing, cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.5, and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Pharmacy P 1-5**

Group studies of selected topics in various fields of pharmacy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs

**695 Seminar P 2**

Problems arising out of professional relations of the pharmacist with the physician, medical interns, nurses, laboratory technicians, and the laity.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Sr standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**701 Concepts of Pharmaceutical Research I P G 3**

Presentation of some basic principles and techniques used in pharmaceutical research and product development: drug stabilization, solubilization, complexation, and macromolecule interactions. Notari and Sokoloski.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 506 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**702 Concepts of Pharmaceutical Research II P G 3**

Presentation of some basic principles and techniques used in pharmaceutical research and product development: interfacial phenomena and drug solutions. Frank and Malspeis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 506 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**705 Individualization of Drug Dosage P G 3**

A problem-oriented course designed to provide experience in recognition and solving of patient cases where drug dosage regimen must be modified to optimize therapy. Reuning and Visconti.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 506 and 674 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**710 Biopharmaceutics P G 3**

Interrelationships of absorption, distribution, metabolism, storage, and excretion of drugs with the physical-chemical and biological properties of body tissues, drugs and drug dosage forms. Reuning and Notari.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing or permission of instructor.

**712 Clinical Pharmacokinetics I P G 4**

Basic concepts of drug disposition, pharmacokinetics and response kinetics, and the application of these concepts to optimizing specific drug therapy. Reuning.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr rec. Prereq: 506, 518, 674 or permission of instructor.

**713 Advanced Clinical Pharmacokinetics II P G 4**

Anatomical and physiological basis of pharmacokinetics; emphasis on the influence of disease states on the pharmacokinetics of drugs, and drug dosage alterations in patients.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 712 or equiv, and admission to Pharm D program or permission of instructor.

**715 Hospital Pharmacy and the Hospital Organization G 3**

Hospital organization and the relationship of the departmental components to the pharmacy. Latiolais.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing.

**718 Drug Therapy Selection P G 3**

Application of comparative pharmaceutical and therapeutic data to guide formulary development and selection of drugs of choice among major therapeutic drug groups. McLeod.

Wi Qtr. 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: 518, 674, or permission of instructor.

**719 Drug Literature Evaluation P G 3**

Introduction to the fundamentals of drug information storage and retrieval and experiences in evaluating clinical drug studies. Visconti.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 518, 674, or permission of instructor.

**720 Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics P G 3-6**

An advanced course emphasizing therapeutic principles based on medical pathophysiology, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacokinetics.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 712 or equiv; and admission to Pharm D program or permission of instructor.

**723 Computer Applications in Pharmacy Practice P G 3**

Application of computer technology and a survey and evaluation of system characteristics in use in pharmacy practice. Pathak.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 523 and Sr standing in Pharmacy or grad standing in pharmacy administration.

**737 Advanced Pharmaceutical Analysis P G 5**

The use of specialized instruments in the assay and control methods of drugs and drug preparations. Olson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 436 or permission of instructor.

**743 Pathophysiology for Clinical Pharmacists**

An independent study program in the pathophysiology of major human diseases associated with various organ systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to Pharm D program and permission of the director of the independent study program in the College of Medicine. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 credit hours.

743.14 Behavioral Sciences P 2

743.15 Epidemiology P 1

743.16 Pathologic Mechanisms/Genetics P 4

743.17 Microbial Mechanisms P 4

743.19 Cardiovascular System P 6

743.20 Infectious Diseases P 4

743.21 Respiratory System P 3

743.22 Hematology System P 3

743.23 Gastrointestinal System P 3

743.24 Renal System P 3

743.25 Central and Peripheral Nervous System P 4

743.26 Musculoskeletal System P 2

743.27 Endocrine System P 2

743.28 Reproductive System P 2

743.29 Pediatrics P 2

**745 Advanced Clinical Practice in Pharmacy**

An advanced clinical experience in various therapeutic and pharmacy practice areas.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or 2 months (fulltime). Prereq: Admission to Pharm D program or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 73 cr hrs of any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

745.01 Physical Assessment P 3

745.02 Drug Information Service P 5

745.03 Poison Control/Toxicology Service P 5

745.04 Clinical Pharmacokinetics Laboratory P 10

745.05 Pediatric Clinical Pharmacy P 5-10

745.06 Cardiovascular Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.07 Critical Care Pharmacy P 5-10

745.08 Psychiatric Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.09 Oncologic Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.10 Renal Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.11 Pulmonary Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.12 Infectious Disease Clinical Pharmacy P 5

745.13 Gastroenterology Clinical Pharmacy P 5

**775 Cellular Pharmacology G 3**

Cellular mechanisms of drug action as they relate to chemical structure, with discussion of methods of investigating such mechanisms. Rahwan.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, arr. Prereq: Grad standing in pharmacology, medicinal chemistry, or other biological discipline; Pharmacy 433 and 462; Physiology 311 and 312 or equivalents with written permission of instructor.

**785 Special Topics in Pharmaceutical Sciences P 1**

Discussion of areas of basic and clinical research in which various faculty members of the College of Pharmacy are currently involved.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Pharm D II standing or permission of instructor.

**789 Isolation Techniques in Research P G 5**

A study and application of selected isolation techniques for the purification of natural products or other organic mixtures. Doskotch.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 242 and 246 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**794 Group Studies in Clinical Pharmacy P 1-18**

Prereq: Admission to Pharm D program. Repeatable to a maximum of 50 cr hrs.

**795 Seminar P 1**

A seminar designed to develop the speaking and scientific presentation abilities of Pharm D students through presentation of therapeutic and research material.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 1-hr seminar. Prereq: Admission to Pharm D program or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**800 Radioisotope Tracer Techniques and Radiopharmaceuticals G 5**

A survey of the properties of radioisotopes and radiation; radioisotope tracer methods and applications to pharmaceutical sciences; the preparation, standardization, and handling of radiopharmaceuticals. Malspeis, Feller, and Brueggemeier.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**802 Pharmacokinetics G 4**

The analysis of the absorption, distribution and elimination of drugs, and the mathematical characterization of these processes, with emphasis on theory and application. Staubus.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 674 or equiv with written permission of instructor; Math 152 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**811 Advanced Pharmacy G 3**

A study of the application of physical chemical principles to the design and development of fluid pharmaceutical dosage forms. Frank, Malspeis, Notari, Reuning, Sokoloski and Staubus.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 521 or 533, and permission of instructor.

**812 Advanced Pharmacy G 3**

A study of the methods used to predict, determine, and improve the stability characteristics of medicinal agents in dosage form. Frank, Malspeis, Notari, Reuning, Sokoloski and Staubus.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 521 or 533, and permission of instructor.

**816 Principles of Hospital Pharmacy G 3**

Administrative and professional principles and concepts of, and trends affecting, hospital pharmacy. Latiolais.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 715.

**817 Principles of Hospital Pharmacy G 3**

A continuation of 816. Latiolais.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 816.

**820 Social Aspects of Drug Use G 3**

A study of the social aspects of drug use with emphasis on reviewing pertinent research and developing new research approaches to existing problems. Rucker.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**825 Advanced Pharmaceutical Marketing G 3**

Theoretical aspects of drug marketing with emphasis on policies and practices of the pharmaceutical manufacturer. Pathak.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520, and Bus-Mkt 650 or equiv.

**826 Advanced Pharmacy Administration G 3**

Investigation and analysis of selected areas of pharmacy administration for group discussion and written report: case problems, review of current literature, and research. Pathak.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 825 and Bus-Mgt 500 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**827 Principles of Drug Insurance Design G 3**

Administrative, economic, medical, political and therapeutic factors governing the construction and implementation of a large prescription drug insurance program. Rucker.

Sp Qtr. 3cl.

**835 Advanced Medicinal Chemistry G 3**

Chemistry of autonomic receptor sites; recent literature references on the biological, chemical, and stereochemical requirements for adrenergic and cholinergic stimulation and blockade. Miller and Witak.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 674 or equiv, and Chem 833, or permission of instructor.

**836 Advanced Medicinal Chemistry G 3**

Selected topics in medicinal chemistry, the subject matter being drawn from the current literature. Miller and Witak.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 674 or equiv, and Chem 833, or permission of instructor.

**846 Advanced Medicinal Chemistry G 3**

Synthesis of selected natural products; course content to change every two years; topic examples: steroids, alkaloids, heterocyclic compounds, tropolones and aromatic systems, vitamins, etc. Miller and Witak.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 833.

**850 Seminar G 1**

Round-table discussion, oral and written reports dealing with recent advances in the pharmaceutical sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**851 Advanced Pharmacognosy G 3**

A study of research involving biosynthesis of plant constituents of pharmaceutical interest. Doskotch and Robertson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Biochem 707 or Botany 631 or permission of instructor.

**852 Medicinal Plant Propagation and Cultivation G 3**

A study of the methods employed and problems involved in the propagation, cultivation, harvesting, and evaluation of medicinal plants. Beal.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Botany 631 or permission of instructor.

**Drug Metabolism**

See Pharmacol 852—Discussions of mechanisms of biotransformation of drugs by enzymes, pharmacologic characteristics of these systems, and techniques for the study of drug metabolism.

Offered in cooperation with Pharmacol.

**855 Plant Drug Constituents G 3**

A study of the more important classes of constituents obtained from plants, including methods of isolation, purification, and identification. Beal, Doskotch, and Robertson.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**870 Theories in Pharmacology G 3**

Orientation to graduate pharmacology; an introduction into theories of pharmacology and the research approach in pharmacology. Burkman.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 674 or equiv.

**871 Screening Methods in Pharmacology G 3**

Qualitative pharmacology covering the standard laboratory procedures and methods used in routine screening and laboratory evaluation of new drugs. Patil.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 870 or equiv, Genetics 650 or equiv, and permission of instructor.

**872 Advanced Methods in Pharmacology G 3**

Theory and techniques involving spinal cat, tissue denervation, perfused heart aortic strips, calculation of pA<sub>2</sub> and pD<sub>2</sub>, receptor protection experiments; biogenic amine fluorescence microscopy, etc. Patil and Feller.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: 871 and permission of instructor.

**881 Advanced Topics in Pharmacology G 3**

A study of current advance theories of pharmacodynamics. Feller and Gerald.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 871 and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies in Pharmaceutical Sciences G 1-5**

Group studies of selected topics in various fields of the pharmaceutical sciences.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl, opt lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies in the Pharmaceutical Sciences G 1-5**

Individual investigation of problems in one of the areas below:

A—Administrative and Social Sciences in Pharmacy  
B—Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacognosy  
C—Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Chemistry  
D—Pharmacology  
E—Pharmacy Practice

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in the Pharmaceutical Sciences G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Philosophy

Office: 350 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-7914

**101 Introduction to Philosophy U 5**

Examination of major problems, such as the nature of reality, knowledge, truth, morality, and of the relation of philosophy to science and religion.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H101 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 100. BER course.

**130 Introduction to Ethics U 5**

The nature of right and wrong, good and evil; the grounds of moral choice and decision; the resolution of moral conflicts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H130 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**150 Introduction to Logic U 5**

Deduction and induction; principles of clear statement and valid reasoning; fallacies; and the methods by which theories and laws are established.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**210†\* Philosophical Bases of Western Culture U 5**

Major themes in philosophy in the context of the development of western culture.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Sophomore standing. BER course.

**215\* Asian Philosophies U 5**

A survey including at least three of the following major philosophical systems of Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Zoroastrianism, Taoism, and Confucianism.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**217 Fundamental Concepts of Existentialism U 5**

Key concepts of the movement: commitment, absurdity, freedom, and death, as expressed in the works of Nietzsche, Sartre, Camus, et al.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 617.

**230 Political and Social Philosophy U 5**

Philosophical bases of social and political institutions and practices; analysis of such fundamental conceptions as rights, justice, equality, political obligation, and civil disobedience.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**240 Aesthetics U 5**

Principal systems of esthetics; interpretation of the creative activity of the artist, the work of art, and the contemplation and criticism of art objects.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**250 Symbolic Logic U 5**

A formal presentation of the elements of modern and classical deductive logic; decision and proof procedures in sentential logic, functional logic, and Aristotelian logic.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

**255 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science U 5**

A survey of the main philosophical problems relating to the natural sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in logic or math above 104, and 5 cr hrs in natural science or permission of instructor.

**260\* Introduction to Jewish Philosophy I U 3**

Jewish thought in antiquity and the middle ages; emphasis on Philo, Saadia, Judah Halevi, and Maimonides in the context of their Greek and Arabic background.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 560.

**261\* Introduction to Jewish Philosophy II U 3**

Modern Jewish thought, viewed against the background of late medieval and contemporary philosophical movements; emphasis on Moses Mendelssohn, Hermann Cohen, Franz Rosenzweig, and Martin Buber.

Au Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 561.

**262\* Introduction to Islamic Philosophy U 3**

Readings in translation of such major authors as al-Kindi, al-Ghazzali, al-Farabi, Avicenna, and Averroes, with emphasis upon the Greek and Islamic components of their work.

Wi Qtr.

**270 Introduction to Philosophy of Religion U 3**

A philosophical analysis of the nature of religion and the foundations of religious belief.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with credit for 170. BER course.

**H276 Freshman-Sophomore Proseminar U 5**

Topic varies; emphasis on current philosophical problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Freshman-sophomore standing, and either 3.0 accum, enrollment in an honors program, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for H570.

**294 Group Studies U 3-5**

Groups of students are given an opportunity to pursue special topics not otherwise offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**511 History of Ancient and Hellenistic Philosophy U G 5**

Au Qtr. BER course.

**512 History of Philosophy from Bacon to Hume U G 5**

Wi Qtr. BER course.

**513 History of Philosophy from Kant through the 19th Century U G 5**

Sp Qtr. BER course.

**518\* Movements in Twentieth Century Philosophy U G 5**

Three or more of the following Anglo-American and European philosophical movements will typically be surveyed: existentialism, philosophical analysis, positivism, marxism, pragmatism, linguistic philosophy.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 611.

**520\* American Philosophy U G 3**

The development of American philosophy: puritanism, deism, transcendentalism, and pragmatism.

Sp Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 613. BER course.

**525 Russian Philosophy U G 3**

Selected topics in the history of Russian philosophy: Western influences; slavophilism and Russian religious thought; philosophy of Dostoyevsky and Tolstoy; Russian emigre philosophy.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 1 course in the history of philos, permission of instructor.

**532 Moral Problems of the Health Professions U G 5**

An examination of some moral problems that arise in the health professions, along with the codes, theories, and reasoning involved in their resolution.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 130, Comp St 305, or permission of instructor. Designed for students in medicine; nursing; clinical psych, social work, guidance and counseling, and the health professions.

**553 Theory of Rational Choice U G 5**

Introduction to the principles and methods of the theory of rational choice; with applications in the theory of knowledge; ethics, and social, and political philosophy.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**H570 Junior-Senior Proseminar U G 3-5**

Topics vary; emphasis on recent philosophical writing in some specific area or on some specific problem.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 11 hrs in philos, and either 3.25 or better cumulative point-hour ratio with 3.5 or better in philos, or permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600 and 700**

*Not open to freshmen or sophomores. Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 600 and 700-level courses are 10 hours in philosophy.*

**614 Medieval Philosophy U G 5**

An examination of the main trends in the thought of the Middle Ages, based on a study of characteristic works of some of the most important medieval philosophers.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 511, or 712 and 713. Not open to students with credit for 714.

**615†\* Pragmatism U G 5**

An examination of the main themes of pragmatism: pragmatic theories of truth, reality, nature of physical objects, knowledge of reality, and normative matters.

Au Qtr.

**617\* Existentialism U G 5**

Introduction to the major doctrines of existentialism through writings of representative existentialists, such as Kierkegaard, Sartre, Jaspers, and Heidegger.

Su Qtr.



**618†\* Topics in Islamic Philosophy U G 5**

Major themes in Islamic philosophy, their Greek and Muslim sources, and their relations to medieval Jewish and Scholastic philosophy; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 262 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**620†\* Philosophy of Maimonides U G 3**

An intensive study of the structure and argument of Maimonides' *Guide of the Perplexed*; relevant materials from his other writings will also be examined.

Sp Qtr.

**621\* Topics in Jewish Philosophy U G 5**

The thought of a particular author or school of Jewish philosophy, e.g., Aristotelian, Neoplatonist, or Averroist; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 260 or 261, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**625 Marxist Philosophy U G 3**

Classical (traditional) Marxism; dialectical materialism as elaborated in the USSR; recent development in humanistic Marxism deriving from Marx's early philosophical writings.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 1 course in the history of philos or permission of instructor.

**630 Advanced Political and Social Philosophy U G 5**

An intensive examination of issues in political and social philosophy, including democracy, civil disobedience, anarchism, totalitarianism, nature of the state, etc.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 230 or permission of instructor.

**631 Advanced Ethical Theory U G 5**

An intensive examination of representative ethical systems such as egoism, hedonism, intuitionism, and utilitarianism.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 130.

**641\* Advanced Esthetic Theory U G 5**

Selected issues in philosophy of art, e.g., truth in art, the function of criticism; concentrated study of problems dealing with a particular genre.

Wi Qtr.

**650 Advanced Symbolic Logic U G 5**

Advanced techniques in functional logic and proof procedures; the axiomatization of sentential logic and the lower functional calculus; introduction to the higher functional calculus.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 250.

**652†\* Nonclassical Logic U G 5**

Philosophical study of selected systems of nonclassical logic, such as entailment systems, modal, many valued, epistemic, deontic, imperative erotetic, tense, and free logics.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 650. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**653\* Inductive Logic and Probability U G 5**

Analysis of types of empirical inference; natural law and confirmation theory; calculus and nature of probability; philosophic presuppositions of inductive inference.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 150 or permission of instructor.

**660\* Theory of Knowledge I U G 5**

A survey of major epistemological problems: the possibility, origin, foundation, structure, methods, limits, types, and validity of knowledge.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 250 or permission of instructor.

**663\* Metaphysics I U G 5**

A survey of major metaphysical problems: categories, universals, substance and process, causality and law, space and time, metaphysical presuppositions of knowledge.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 250 or permission of instructor.

**668 Philosophy of Law U G 5**

An examination of the nature and function of law and of such problems as the relation of law to morality and the justification of punishment.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**671†\* Philosophy of History U G 3**

An essay of representative speculative theories of history; analysis of critical problems arising in the pursuit of historical knowledge.

Sp Qtr.

**672†\* Philosophy in Literature U G 5**

Philosophical problems as reflected in classics of literature, such as the Greek dramatists, Shakespeare, Voltaire, T. S. Eliot, Proust, and Tolstoy.

Au Qtr.

**673 Philosophy of Language U G 5**

Semantics and language analysis; functions of language; modes of meaning, relation of linguistic structure to metaphysics.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 150, or permission of instructor.

**674\* Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics U G 5**

Analysis of basic concepts used in logic and in philosophical claims about logic and mathematics, such as: proposition, logical truth, mathematical objects, and necessity.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 650.

**675\* Philosophy of Religion U G 5**

A study of religious concepts and problems; the idea and nature of God, of man, their relation to the world and human destiny.

Sp Qtr.

**676\* Philosophy of Science U G 3**

A study of the nature and structure of scientific concepts, laws, and theories; appraisal of methodologies, presuppositions, and frames of reference in science.

Au Qtr.

**677\* Conceptions and Methods of the Social Sciences U G 3**

Philosophic assumptions of social science: nature of explanation (methodological individualism, holism, functionalism); methods in natural and behavioral science; fact and value in social inquiry.

Wi Qtr.

**680\* Studies in the History of Philosophy and of Scientific Theories U G 5**

The relations between philosophy and the sciences in different historical periods and with respect to different subject matters; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairperson. Students ordinarily earn from 2 to 5 cr hrs, but honors students may earn up to 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-15**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairperson. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**701\* Studies in Medieval Philosophy U G 5**

An intensive examination of a major philosopher or philosophical problem of the period; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 511 or 614; or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**702\* Studies in Seventeenth Century Philosophy U G 5**

An intensive examination of a major philosopher or philosophical problem of the period; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of philos including 512 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**703\* Studies in Eighteenth Century Philosophy U G 5**

An intensive examination of a major philosopher or philosophical problem of the period; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 512, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**704\* Studies in Nineteenth Century Philosophy U G 5**

An intensive examination of a major philosopher or philosophical problem of the period; topics vary from quarter to quarter.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 513, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**712†\* Philosophy of Plato U G 5**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 511.

**713\* Philosophy of Aristotle U G 5**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 511.

**722\* Kant: Critique of Pure Reason U G 5**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in philos including 513.

**750†\* Advanced Logical Theory U G 5**

Topics include Godel's incompleteness and completeness proofs, Church's theorem, Russell's theories of description, relations, classes, arithmetic, logical truth, logical paradoxes; topics vary yearly. Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 250 and 650. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**761\* Theory of Knowledge II U G 5**

An intensive study of a systematic epistemological treatise, such as Blanshard's *Nature of Thought*, Lewis' *Mind and the World Order*, or Lovejoy's *Revolt Against Dualism*.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 660 or permission of instructor.

**764†\* Metaphysics II U G 5**

An intensive study of a systematic metaphysical treatise.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 663 or permission of instructor.

**767\* Philosophy of Mind U G 5**

Classical and contemporary approaches to the nature of mind, mind-body, other minds, intentionality, and other problems.

Au Qtr.

**770 Advanced Studies in Philosophy U G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 21 cr hrs.

**771 Selected Topics in Analytic Philosophy U G 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 150 and 518. Repeatable to a maximum of 21 cr hrs.

**776†\* Problems in Philosophy of Science U G 5**

Detailed and critical examination of significant contributions to the traditional and contemporary philosophical literature on the philosophy of science.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 250 or permission of instructor.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading arranged for each student, with individual conferences, reports and papers.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the philos courses taken and with an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the BA with *distinction* in philos. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are acceptable foundation courses either in general philosophy, logic and ethics, or history of philosophy, and in some cases in all these subjects.*

**800†\* Current Philosophical Literature G 1**

Current philosophical journal articles will be read and discussed.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**811†\* Seminar in the History of Philosophy G 5**

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**830†\* Seminar in Political and Social Philosophy G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**831\* Seminar in Ethics G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**841†\* Seminar in Esthetics G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**850†\* Seminar in Logic G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**853†\* Seminar in Induction and Probability Theory G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**861†\* Seminar in Theory of Knowledge G 5**

Su Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**864†\* Seminar in Metaphysics G 5**

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**870†\* Seminar in Philosophy of Mathematics G 5**

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**871†\* Seminar in Philosophy of Logic G 5**

Differing views on the nature of logical inference and logical truth.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 650 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**873†\* Seminar in Philosophy of Language G 5**

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**875†\* Seminar in the Philosophy of Religion G 5**

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**877†\* Seminar in Philosophy of Science G 5**

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**885†\* Seminar in Philosophical Analysis G 5**

Wi Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-15**

Doctoral students may register for individual study in areas not normally covered by courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: An MA degree or at least 50 cr hrs of grad study, and permission of dept chairperson. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Philosophy G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Photography and Cinema

Office: 206 Haskett Hall, 156 West 19th Avenue, 422-1766.

**201 Photography U 5**

A basic course concerned with taking, printing, and presenting photographs; including technical, social, historical and aesthetic considerations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 lec, 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 203, 574, 575 or 594. Students must have adjustable camera and meter.

**203 Photography for Industrial Design Majors U 3**

The fundamentals of photography with emphasis on camera technique, processing and printing as utilized in graphics and design.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Ind Dsgn 252. Not open to students with credit for 201, 574, 575, or 594.

**220 Color Slide Photography U 3**

Introduction to the technical and aesthetic foundation of color slide materials; designed for students who desire only one production course.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Students should have an adjustable 35 mm camera.

**500 History and Systems of Film Theory U G 3**

Study of historically important theories of film, with emphasis on the way each theorist deals with recurring issues concerning the general nature of the cinema.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**502 History of Photography U G 3**

Study of the history of photography and its contribution to the arts and sciences; the critical and aesthetic considerations of the photographic image.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr cl and lab.

**503 History of Cinema U G 3**

History of the motion picture and critique at the contextual, artistic, technical, and information levels; evaluative study of selected films.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl and lab.

**505 Film Theory I U G 3**

Study of the development of film theory and its relation to the other arts; aesthetic of the medium and the modes of film communication as created, viewed, and analyzed.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr or grad standing.

**506 Photographic Communications U G 3**

Theoretical introduction to the photographic image and film as realist and formative modes of communication, art, language and reflection of reality.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl.

**509 Photographic Process U G 3**

The principles and theories in the photographic process, including optics, chemistry, sensitometry, and nonconventional processes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 201 or 551 or written permission of instructor.

**521 Intermediate Photography U G 5**

Advanced techniques related to specific topics with emphasis on creative photography.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201 or 203 or 574 or 575.

**522 Zone System U G 5**

History, theory and mechanics; application of sensitometry to black and white film; its impact on the students' personal work.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 509 and 521.

**523 Lighting for Photography U G 5**

Principles and lighting techniques for both objects and people. Selecting, using and maintaining lighting equipment. Examining the role of light and lighting techniques in creative photography.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 524 and permission of instructor.

**524 Large Format Photography U G 5**

Mechanics, aesthetics, and psychology of large format photography.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 522 or permission of instructor.

**531 Color Photography I U G 5**

Principles of color photography including color theory, lighting, and recent color processes.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 509, 521 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**532 Color Photography II U G 5**

Continuation of 531 with emphasis on color printing; consideration of the relationship of color theory and problems to motion pictures, television, and other creative and technical media.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 531 and permission of instructor.

**551 Cinema Production I U G 5**

Principles and procedures in super 8mm cinema production including camera, scripting, lighting, and editing, and sound; emphasis on film as a form of visual expression.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Students must have super 8mm camera.

**552 Cinema Production II U G 5**

Beginning 16mm film production, nonsynchronous sound.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 551.

**553 Cinema Production III U G 5**

Intermediate 16mm film production, introduction to synchronous sound.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: 554, 555, 556, 558, and permission of instructor.

**554 Scriptwriting for Film U G 3**

Principles of writing fiction and nonfiction scripts; practice in writing scripts for film, video, or other audiovisual presentations; analysis and discussion of student work.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 551.

**555 Editorial Process U G 3**

Studies for intermediate student in the styles, techniques, processes, and effect of film editing.

Au, Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 551.

**556 Elements of Sound U G 3**

The role of sound utilization in motion pictures; the recordings, reproduction and mixing of multiple sound tracks.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 552.

**557 Animation U G 3**

Film animation as a unique form of communication and art; the techniques, styles and applications analyzed through screenings, discussions, and short studio problems.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 551.

**558 Cinematography U G 3**

The study of the principles of motion picture lighting and the analysis of the psychological and aesthetic impact of lighting designs and camera work on audiences.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 552.

**574 Photography for Humanities and Science Students U G 5**

For advanced students needing a knowledge of photography as an aid to their work: Application of photography to the humanities and sciences.

OWi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 3rd yr or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 521.

**590 BFA Exhibit Presentation U 1**

Preparation and presentation of the student's final works in photography and/or cinema in the form of a public showing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Candidacy for a BFA degree in photography and cinema. To be taken the quarter of graduation.

**591 Studio Practices I U 3-5**

Studio practice following and continuing the basic program of courses undertaken in the first two years.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and department chairman. Open only to jrs and srs majoring in photog. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**600 Photography: The Early Years U G 3**

A study of the discovery of photography and its early history, with its contribution to the arts, sciences, and society in the 19th century.

Au Qtr. 3 1-hr cl.

**601 20th Century Photography to 1940 U G 3**

An in-depth survey of 20th century photographic history dealing with pictorialism, the photographic industry, straight photography, and the documentary approach to 1940.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**602 History of Photography 1940—Present U G 3**

An extensive study of selected topics dealing with contemporary photographic history.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**605 Film Theory II U G 3-5**

Three approaches to the cinema: dialectical, structuralistic, and phenomenological; the three contemporary view-points, their achievements and ideological roots.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 505.

**608 Reality Image I U G 5**

The photograph and motion picture as images of reality; history of the documentary mode to 1945; styles and social functions.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 502 or 503 or 506.

**609 Reality Image II U G 5**

The photographs, motion picture and television media as images of reality; history of the documentary mode from 1945 to present; styles and social patterns.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 502 or 503 or 506.

**610 Silent Cinema U G 3**

An intensive study of the silent film, its growth and development of film as an international medium.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**612 Sound Film: 1928-1948 U G 3**

Analytical study of the most important trends of sound film-making; their relationship to other arts and to social and ideological currents of the period.  
Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**614 Cinema: 1948—Present U G 3**

Analytical study of the most important trends of modern film-making; their relationship to other arts and to contemporary social and ideological currents.  
Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**622 American Film Genres U G 3**

Study of several cinema types with uniquely American coinage: the western, the gangster film, the musical, the screwball comedy as expressions of social reality.  
Au Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl.

**623 Film Auteurs, Authors, and Collaborators U G 3**

Film as an act of directorial auteurship; the screenwriter as film author; film as a collaborative art; screening and analysis of selected film examples.  
Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 503 or 610 or 612 or 614 or permission of instructor.

**630 Film Criticism U G 5**

Theories, major critical methodologies historically and currently applied to film analysis; practicum in which students begin to consciously develop a personal approach to analysis.  
Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**635 Photographic Criticism U G 3**

Reading, lectures and discussions dealing with the study and practice of photographic criticism to facilitate and enrich the understanding and criticism of photography.  
Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 506 or 521 or Art Educ 604 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with cr for Art Educ 635. Cross-listed in Art Education.

**659 Cinema Production Management U G 3**

Responsibilities and procedures of production management including budgeting, production breakdown and scheduling, copyrights and clearances, laboratory coordination, and release print distribution.  
Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 552.

**661 Videography U G 5**

The application of cinematic aesthetics and techniques to three-quarter inch portable video production.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 552 or permission of instructor. Designed for advanced cinema or media students with background in montage theory and single camera recording skills.

**666 Cinema Direction U G 5**

A study of theoretical and documentary film direction with emphasis on the director's role in relation to performance and camera direction.

Wi Qtr. Approx 6 arr hrs/wk. Prereq: 553.

**691 Studio Practices II U G 3-5**

Advanced studio practices beyond 591.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. 2 lab hrs/wk/cr hr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and department chairman. Open only to srs and grad students majoring in photog. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**692 Imagemakers' Workshop I U G 3-5**

Advanced group investigation of aspects of photography and cinema, with emphasis on individual expression and creativity.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Open only to srs and grad students majoring in photog.

**693 Individual Studies in Photography U G 3-5**

Use of departmental facilities for adding to the student's knowledge of a specially selected photographic problem pertaining to his major field.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-8 lab hrs. Prereq: 9 cr hrs in photog and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Photography and Cinema U G 3-5**

Group studies in photography and cinema.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

**695 Topics in Photographic Production U G 3-5**

Exploration of advanced photographic work with an emphasis on production of a cohesive portfolio within the selected topic.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3½-hr cl, lab arr. Prereq: 522 and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs.

- A— Architecture/Landscape
- B— Illustration/Still Life
- C— Fashion/Figure/Environmental Portrait
- D— Social/Documentary
- E— The Simple Camera
- F— Polaroid
- G— High Contrast Materials
- H— Color: Advanced Print and Slide Show Production
- I— The Grotesque in Photography

**700 Selected Topics in History, Criticism, and Theory of Photography U G 4**

In-depth studies of specific movements, periods, theories, and photographers; topics vary with each offering.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 600, 601, and 602; or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 32 cr hrs.

- A— 19th Century Photography
- B— 1900-1945
- C— 1945-Present
- D— Photography, Unclassified

**706 Theories of Photographic Representation and Expression U G 5**

Examination of theories of photographic meaning: the 19th century debates between romanticism and realism; recent models including semiology, structuralism, communication theory, Marxist sociology of culture.

Sp Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 506 or permission of instructor.

**711 Comparative Study in Film and Theatre Directing U G 5**

An analytical and descriptive study of the nature and difference of film and theatre direction.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 505 and 551 and Theatre 310 and 510. Not open to students with cr for Theatre 711. Cross-listed in Theatre.

**789 Methods and Purposes of Research U G 3**

A study in the methods and purposes of research in the field of photography and cinema.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing.

**790 Symposium in Photography and Cinema U G 2**

Studies in historical, philosophical, empirical or studio problems in photography and cinema.

Wi Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 789 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**792 Iagemakers' Workshop II U G 3-5**

Advanced group investigation of aspects of photography and film, with emphasis on developing individual work.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 3½-hr cl. Prereq: 692 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**800 Graduate Internship in Photography and Cinema G 5**

Planned teaching, curatorial, laboratory or field experience with academic and professional staff under faculty supervision.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in photog or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. May not be taken simultaneously with a TA or RA appointment.

**810 Practicum in Photography and Cinema G 3-5**

Advanced experience in the design and development of commissioned works related to institutional and community projects and problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**815 Photographic Image and Society G 5**

Advanced group study of the nature of the photographic image; the nature of the image maker and image-making; the societal influences on photographic imagery.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing.

**825 The Informational Film G 5**

Design of informational films, objectives, audience analyses, production factors, film research, analysis of contemporary films, studies of film usage in selected informational systems.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**893 Individual Studies G 3-5**

Minor research based on assigned readings and resulting in a paper on cinema and/or photographic history, theory, or criticism.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing and written permission of instructor and the chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies in Photography and Cinema G 3-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**970 Preparation of Master's Project—Plan B G Arr**

Preparation of a master's project for Plan B leading to the MA in photography and cinema.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in photog and cinema. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Photography and Cinema G Arr**

Research for thesis purpose only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in photog. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Physical Education

Offices: Basic Instruction: 344 Larkins Hall, 337 West 17th Avenue, 422-2504. Professional Preparation: 252 Larkins Hall, 337 West 17th Avenue, 422-6787. Graduate Studies: 309 Pomerene Hall, 1760 Neil Avenue, 422-2255.

All 100- and 200-level courses are open to all University students with the exception of 211-216, 231-233 and 289.01 and 289.06 which are reserved for students intending to major in physical education or recreation education.

*Preregistration with the dept is required for 139, 140, 161, 289 and 293. Preregistration must be completed before schedule is filed.*

Unless otherwise specified all equipment is furnished. Students must provide clothing suitable for the activity and bring it to the first class meeting along with the schedule and ID card.

**137 Sport for the Spectator U 3**

A study of the great American spectator sports including football, basketball, baseball, ice hockey, golf, tennis, and others which meet the interests of the class.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**138 National Sports and Games U 2**

A study of sports and games such as cricket, lawn bowling, rugby, and sumo, which are popular in other countries.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**139 Introductory Program of Outdoor Pursuits U 1**

A study of and participation in the skills and knowledges of various sports and outdoor recreational activities in a natural setting.

Minimum of 6 cl and 24 lab hrs. Arr. Not open to students who have completed a corresponding subdivision of 140. Preregistration with department required. Travel and subsistence costs for activities will be borne by the student. These courses are graded S/U.

**139.01 Scuba II**

Introduction to fresh water diving.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 179 or equiv. Student must provide wetsuit (rentals may be available).

**139.03 Backpacking I**

Introduction to basic backpacking techniques, equipment, wilderness travel, emergency procedures, and environmental awareness.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Student must provide sleeping bag and hiking boots.

**139.04 Cycling I**

Introduction to cycle touring with an emphasis on safety, equipment repair, maintenance and trip planning.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Student must provide bicycle and sleeping bag.

**139.05 Winter Backpacking**

Designed for the experienced backpacker and covers winter camping, clothing, travel techniques, and advanced first aid.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 139.03 or previous backpacking experience. Student must provide sleeping bag and hiking boots.

**139.06 Skiing**

Alpine and/or cross country skiing with instruction appropriate to various ski levels.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Ski experience desirable.

Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. Student must provide boots, poles and skis (rentals available).

**139.07 Experimental Sections**

Activities will be announced and publicized whenever an experimental section is deemed worthy of trial.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**139.08 Canoeing II**

Use of canoeing skills on an overnight trip or on several day trips in the area.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Small craft 177.02 or equiv. Student must provide sleeping bag on overnight trip.

**139.09 Caving I**

Introduction to basic caving techniques, equipment, trip planning, and safety. Cave related ecology, flora and fauna will also be emphasized.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Student must provide sleeping bag.

**139.10 Lightweight Backpacking**

Advanced backpacking activities including navigation, rope handling skills, and survival techniques.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 139.03 or previous backpacking experience. Not open to students with credit for 140.05. Student must provide sleeping bag and hiking boots.

**139.11 Rock Climbing**

Basic rock climbing techniques, rope handling, and safety systems will be covered.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Good physical condition. Students must provide sleeping bag, appropriate footgear for the climbing trip and a 20' length of new 1" nylon webbing.

**139.12 Beginning Trap Shooting**

An introductory course covering equipment selection and maintenance, shooting techniques, scoring, safety, and the opportunities for lifetime involvement.

Sp Qtr. Cost of ammunition and targets must be borne by the student.

**139.13 Orienteering**

Introduction to the sport of orienteering involving compass skills, map reading, and cross-country travel; cross-country racing in its competitive form.

Sp qtr. Student must provide compass and bear transportation costs.

**140 Outdoor Pursuits Program U 3**

A study of and participation in the skills and knowledge of various sports and outdoor recreational activities in a natural setting.

Minimum of 5 3-hr training sessions; minimum of eight trip days. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs; subdivisions may not be repeated. Preregistration with dept is required. Travel and subsistence costs will be borne by the student.

**140.01 Scuba Diving III**

Introduction to ocean diving with emphasis on related ocean environment.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Scuba certification or 20 cr hrs of formal scuba instruction.

**140.02 Scuba Diving IV**

A continuation of Scuba III with emphasis on advanced diving, regulator and tank valve repair and navigation.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Scuba III or certified diver with ocean experience.

**140.03 Backpacking II**

Opportunity for practice in advanced camping and outing skills on an extended trip.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Backpacking I or prior backpacking experience.

**140.04 Cycling II**

For the intermediate cyclist who is interested in cycle touring in all types of terrain; cycle maintenance and safety.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Cycling I or previous cycling experience.

**140.05 Wilderness Exploration and Survival Techniques**

Study of living in nature under controlled, stress conditions: caving, rappelling, and mountain climbing.

Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**140.06 Skiing**

Alpine and/or cross country skiing trips with instruction appropriate to individual skill levels.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Ski experience desirable.

**140.07 Experimental Sections**

Activities deemed worthy of developing on an experimental basis. Activities will be announced and published when course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs.

**140.08 Sailing**

An introduction to deep water sailing and experience in handling and crewing a large sailing craft.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Ability to swim 100 yards and tread water 5 minutes; previous sailing experience recommended. Student must provide sleeping bag and obtain certified birth certificate or passport for trips on international waters. Travel and subsistence costs for activities will be borne by the student.

**141 Adapted Physical Education Activities U 1**

Special sections of conditioning and sport activities open only to students with temporary or permanent physical disabilities which would prevent their participation in regular classes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Offerings to be announced quarterly. Students register for desired section using alphabetical designation.

A— Archery  
B— Badminton  
C— Billiards  
D— Bowling  
E— Special Conditioning  
F— Golf  
G— Riflery  
H— Basic Swimming  
I— Table Tennis  
J— Tennis

**142 Archery**

Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**142.01 Archery I U 1**

Introductory skills and knowledges essential for target shooting.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**142.02 Archery II U 2**

Intermediate skills essential for target shooting and an introduction to field archery.

Sp Qtr. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 142.01 or equiv.

**143 Badminton U 1**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**143.01 Badminton I**

Beginning skills and knowledge essential for playing badminton.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**143.02 Badminton II**

Continuation of 143.01 with emphasis on advanced strategy in doubles and singles; intermediate skills.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 143.01 or equiv racquet sport experience.

**144 Basketball U 1**

Skill and strategy necessary for playing basketball.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: Previous playing experience. Those with varsity experience should elect 631.02. Registration must include letter designation.

A—Women

B—Men

**145 Bowling U 1**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Students must provide bowling shoes (rentals available) and have ID card.

**145.01 Bowling I**

Introductory skills and knowledge essential for bowling.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**145.02 Bowling II**

Emphasis on improving the average through increased efficiency in the use of the hook ball and spot bowling.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 145.01 or ability to average at least 125.

**145.03 Bowling III**

Advanced skills necessary for competitive bowling.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 145.02 or ability to average over 150 with a hook ball.

**146 Boxing for Beginners U 1**

Fundamentals of boxing.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**147 Conditioning Activities U 2**

Lecture material covering principles of conditioning is applied in the activity section which the student elects.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 3 1-hr lab. Register for desired laboratory sections using alphabetical designation.

A— Circuit Training

B— Ice Skating

C— Jogging

D— Nautilus Training

E— Posture and Figure Control

F— Swimming

G— Weight Training

H— Diet and Exercise

I— Prescriptive Exercise

J— Rhythmic Aerobics

**148 Lifetime Fitness Programs U 1**

Continued application of the principles covered in 147.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr labs. Prereq: 147. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Register for desired laboratory section using alphabetical designation.

A— Circuit Training

B— Ice Skating

C— Jogging

D— Nautilus Training

E— Posture and Figure Control

F— Swimming

G— Weight Training

H— Diet and Exercise

I— Prescriptive Exercise

J— Rhythmic Aerobics

**150 Dance—Folk U 1**

Folk dances of selected countries including American folk dances.

Wi Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr. Women register for 150A and men for 150B to insure even partner pairings.

**151 Dance—Social**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Women register for 151A01 or 151A02 and men for 151B01 or 151B02 to insure even partner pairings.

**151.01 Social Dance I U 1**

An introduction to various social dance styles including waltz, fox trot, rhumba, jitterbug, cha-cha, tango, hustle, swing, disco and/or other current dances.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**151.02 Social Dance II U 2**

Advanced skills and techniques of social dance styles including waltz, fox trot, rhumba, jitterbug, cha-cha, tango, hustle, swing, disco and/or other current dances.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 151.01 or equiv.

**152 Dance—Square U 1**

Introductory skills and knowledge essential for performing American square dances.

Wi Qtr. 2 lab hrs. Women register for 152A and men for 152B to insure even partner pairing.

**154 Fencing**

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**154.01 Fencing I U 1**

Fundamentals of foil fencing.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**154.02 Fencing II U 1**

Continuation of 154.01 with emphasis on the bout.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs rr. Prereq: 154.01 or equiv.

**154.03 Fencing III U 2**

Intermediate-advanced skills of foil fencing; introduction to epee and sabre; students will begin specializing in one weapon.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 154.02 or 154.04 or equiv.

**154.04 Intensive Elementary Fencing U 2**

Beginning-elementary fencing for students wishing to acquire the basic skills in one quarter.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Not open to students with credit for 154.01, 154.02, or 154.03.



**155 Field Hockey U 1**

Au Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**155.01† Field Hockey I**

Beginners skills and knowledge for playing hockey.

**155.02† Field Hockey II**

Continuation of 155.01 with emphasis on game play and strategy.

Prereq: 155.01 or equiv.

**156 Football U 1**

Fundamental skills of touch football.

Au Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

**156.01† Touch Football for Women**

Elementary skills and play.

**156.02 Touch Football for Men**

Elementary-intermediate skills.

Prereq: Previous playing experience presumed. Not open to students with varsity experience.

**156.03 Flag Football**

Co-ed sections for experienced touch football players.

**157 Golf U 1**

2 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**157.01 Golf I**

Introductory skills and knowledge preparatory to course play with emphasis on irons.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**157.02 Golf II**

Continuation of 157.01 with emphasis on woods and on introduction to course play.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 157.01 or equiv. Advanced players should elect 631.06.

**158 Gymnastic Apparatus U 1**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions 158.01 and 158.04 not repeatable.

**158.01 Women's Apparatus I**

Introduction to the four Olympic gymnastic events for women: floor exercise, vaulting, beam and uneven parallel bars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**158.02 Women's Apparatus II**

Continuation of 158.01 with emphasis on learning progressively more challenging movement and routines; students begin specializing.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 158.01 or previous experience. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs. Advanced students should elect 631.05.

**158.04 Men's Apparatus I U 1**

Introduction to the six Olympic gymnastics events for men: floor exercise, side horse, rings, vaulting, parallel bars, and horizontal bar.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**158.05 Men's Apparatus II U 1**

Continuation of 158.04 with emphasis on learning progressively more challenging movements and routines.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 158.04 or previous experience. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs. Advanced students should elect 631.05.

**160 Handball**

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide handball glove.

**160.01 Handball I U 1**

Beginning skills and knowledge necessary for playing handball.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**160.02 Handball II U 1**

Continuation of 160.01 with emphasis on the use of strategy in the playing situation.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 160.01 or equiv.

**160.03† Handball III U 2**

Participation in both singles and doubles with emphasis on strategy and competition.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 160.02 or equiv.

**161 Horseback Riding U 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Travel and stable costs (rental of horse and equipment) for activities must be borne by the student. Offered only when arrangements can be made with local stables. Preregistration with dept required. These courses are graded S/U.

**161.01 Horseback Riding I**

Fundamental skills and knowledge essential for safe riding.

**161.02 Horseback Riding II**

Continuation of 161.01 with emphasis on improved form and control of the horse.

Prereq: 161.01 or knowledge of canter leads and ability to post diagonals.

**161.03 Horseback Riding III**

Introductory skills of jumping with stress on hunt seat and low jumps.

Prereq: 161.02 or equiv.

**162 Ice Skating**

Basic skills of ice skating.

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Students must provide skates (rentals available). See 147 and 148 for skate conditioning.

**162.01 Ice Skating I U 1**

Fundamentals of balance, movement and safety on the ice; forward, backward and stopping. Guidance in choice, use and care of equipment.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 lab hrs arr. Open only to beginners. This course is graded S/U.

**162.02 Ice Skating II U 1**

Elementary skating with emphasis on correct techniques for basic skills.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 162.01 or ability to skate forward, backward and stop with no balance problems.

**162.03 Ice Skating III U 2**

Power skating: designed for persons having had more than 30 hrs on ice and who can execute the basic strokes (including back crossovers) with correct techniques.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 162.02 or 162.04 or equiv skill level.

**162.04 Intensive Ice Skating U 2**

Skills of 162.01 and 162.02 are covered in one quarter.

Wi Qtr. 4 lab hrs. Not open to students with credit for 162.02 and/or 162.02 or 162.03.

**163 Figure Skating**

Figure skating skills and techniques including the elements of free skating and compulsory figures. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Students must provide figure skates (no rentals).

**163.01 Figure Skating I U 2**

Lectures: survey of figure skating includes history, types of competition, judging, recreational and show skating. Lab: introduction to free skating, compulsory figures and dance skating.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Prereq: 162.03 or permission of instructor.

**163.02 Figure Skating II U 1**

Freestyle only all of the single jumps through axels, basic spins, and advanced footwork.

Wi Qtr. 3 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 163.01 or permission of instructor.

**163.03 Creative Skating U 2**

Skating as a vehicle of movement exploration and artistic expression; performance skating for individuals and groups.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Previous instruction in figure skating or permission of instructor.

**164 Ice Hockey U 1**

Fundamental skills and knowledges essential for playing ice hockey.

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Students must provide hockey skates (rentals available).

**164.01 Ice Hockey I**

Introductory skills and techniques of ice hockey. Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 162.02 or equiv. Open only to beginners.

**164.02† Ice Hockey II for Women**

Intermediate-advanced play.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 164.01 or previous playing experience.

**164.03 Ice Hockey II for Men**

Intermediate-advanced play.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 164.01 or previous playing experience.

**165 Judo U 1**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**165.01 Judo I**

Introductory skills and knowledge essential in throwing techniques and mat work of Judo.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**165.02 Judo II**

Intermediate skills and techniques of Judo as well as an introduction to the skills involved in competitive Judo.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 165.01 or certified GOKYU.

**165.03 Judo III**

Advanced skill acquisition in techniques of sport Judo and experience in competitive Judo.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 165.02 or certified YONKYU.

**166 Karate**

Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**166.01 Karate I U 1**

Introduction to the fundamental forms and techniques of Karate.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs.

**166.02 Karate II U 2**

The refinement of basic forms and techniques and the introduction of advanced forms; more emphasis on free fighting.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 166.01 or equiv.

**167 Lacrosse U 1**

Skills and knowledge essential for playing Lacrosse.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

**167.01† Women's Lacrosse****167.02 Men's Lacrosse****168 Movement and Self Awareness U 1**

Student's natural movement vocabulary is explored and extended through movement experiences designed to heighten self and social awareness; creative rather than imitative approach is used.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**170 Racquetball**

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**170.01 Racquetball I U 1**

Beginning skills and knowledge for students with no prior experience in racquetball.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**170.02 Racquetball II U 1**

Continuation of 170.01 with emphasis on strategy and the playing of singles.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 170.01 or equiv.

**170.03 Racquetball III U 2**

Participation in both singles and doubles with emphasis on strategy and competition.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 170.02 or equiv.

**171 Riflery U 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr lab. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**171.01 Riflery I**

Introduction to target shooting techniques in the prone and standing positions.

**171.02 Riflery II**

A continuation of 171.01 stressing the other shooting positions.

Prereq: 171.01 or Mil Sc 112 or equiv.

**172 Self Defense U 1**

Skills and understandings essential to defend oneself against an aggressor with emphasis on avoiding attack.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**173† Snow Skiing U 1**

Introductory skills and knowledges essential for skiing.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr lab. Open only to beginners. See 139 and 140 for additional offerings. This course is graded S/U.

**174 Soccer U 1**

Techniques and knowledge essential for playing soccer.

Au Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**174.01 Women's Soccer I****174.02 Women's Soccer II**

Prereq: 174.01 or previous playing experience.

**174.03 Men's Soccer I**

Open only to men with little or no soccer experience.

**174.04 Men's Soccer II**

Prereq: 174.03 or previous playing experience.

**175 Softball U 1**

Skills and knowledge necessary for playing softball. Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Advanced students should elect 631.15.

**175.01 Women's Slo Pitch I**

Not open to students with credit for 175.03. Open only to women with little or no softball experience.

**175.02 Women's Slo Pitch II**

Prereq: 175.01 or 175.03 or intermediate level skills. Not open to students with credit for 175.04.

**175.03† Women's Fast Pitch I**

Not open to students with credit for 175.01. Open only to students with little or no softball experience.

**175.04† Women's Fast Pitch II**

Prereq: 175.01 or 175.03 or intermediate level skills. Not open to students with credit for 175.02.

**175.06 Men's Slo Pitch I**

Not open to men with credit for 175.08. Open only to students with little or no softball/baseball experience.

**175.07 Men's Slo Pitch II**

Prereq: 175.06 or 175.08 or intermediate skills. Not open to students with credit for 175.09.

**175.08† Men's Fast Pitch I**

Not open to students with credit for 175.06. Open only to students with little or no softball/baseball experience.

**175.09† Men's Fast Pitch II**

Prereq: 175.06 or 175.08 or intermediate level skills. Not open to students with credit for 175.07.

**176 Squash U 1**

Introductory skills and knowledge essential for playing squash.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

**177 Small Craft Operation**

Introduction to the operation of various types of small craft; emphasis on basic skills and safety procedures.

Prereq: Swim a minimum of 100 yards without stopping. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**177.01 Recreational Boating U 1**

Operation of row boats, canoes, sail boats, and outboard motors.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

**177.02 Canoeing I U 1**

Basic paddling skills.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Open to students with little or no canoeing experience. See 139 and 140 for additional offerings.

**177.03 Sailing I U 1**

Basic sailing procedure: sailing canoes are used.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**177.04 Instructorship in Small Craft U 2**

Designed to lead to certification with the American Red Cross in canoeing.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 177.02 or equiv.

**178 Swimming and Diving U 2**

Fundamental swimming and diving skills with emphasis on personal safety.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide bathing suit. See 147 and 148 for swim conditioning.

**178.01 Swimming I**

Beginning swimming.

Open only to non-swimmers and students with no deep water experience. This course is graded S/U.

**178.02 Swimming II**

Elementary swimming skills for those who can swim in deep water but no farther than 2 pool lengths (50 yards).

**178.03 Swimming III**

Intermediate skills for those who can swim at least 100 yards using the front crawl and at least 2 other strokes.

Prereq: 178.01 or equiv.

**179 Skin and Scuba Diving U 3**

Skills and knowledge essential for safe diving and preparation for open water checkout dives.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: Ability to swim ¼-mile in 10 min. Student must provide bathing suit and bear cost of required special scuba medical exam. See 139 and 140 for additional offerings.

**180 Springboard Diving**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 178.02 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide bathing suit.

**180.01 Springboard Diving I U 1**

Fundamentals of diving from the one meter (low) board.

2 lab hrs arr.

**180.02 Springboard Diving II U 2**

Intermediate diving skills; many of which will be taught on the trampoline.

4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 180.01 or the ability to perform the following dives: front, back, inward, ½ twist, somersaults (front and back).

**181 Synchronized Swimming U 1**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 178.03 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide bathing suit.

**181.01 Synchronized Swimming I**

Skills necessary for basic synchronized swimming.

**181.02 Synchronized Swimming II**

Intermediate skills of synchronized swimming.

Prereq: 181.01 or previous synchronized experience.

**182 Life Saving and Water Safety**

Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide bathing suit.

**182.01 Advanced Swimming and Life Saving U 2**

Designed to lead to American Red Cross Advanced Life Saving certification.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 178.03 or equiv.

**182.02 Water Safety Instructors U 2**

Designed to lead to certification as an American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: Unexpired advanced lifesaving certificate.

**182.03 Handicapped Swimming Instructor U 2**

Designed to lead to certification as an American Red Cross Handicapped Swimming Instructor.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Current ARC Water Safety Instructor's certificate or 662 or permission of the instructor.

**182.04 Pool and Beach Operation U 3**

Operational aspects including office and personnel, budgeting, public relations, recreation and safety, equipment operation and maintenance, water filtration, recirculation and sanitation.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Unexpired ARC Water Safety Instructorship or concurrent registration in 182.02.

**183 Water Polo U 2**

Introductory skills and knowledge essential in the sport of water polo.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 178.03 or equiv. Student must provide bathing suit.

**185 Table Tennis U 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**185.01 Table Tennis I**

Beginning skills and knowledge essential for playing table tennis with emphasis on the use of backspin and topspin in the singles game.

**185.02 Table Tennis II**

Continuation of 185.01 with emphasis on advanced strokes and their application in the playing of singles and doubles.

Prereq: 185.01 or the ability to do backspin and topspin serves.

**186 Martial Art Forms U 1**

An exploration and orientation to Eastern movement martial art forms.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. For courses in Judo and Karate see 165 and 166.

**186.01 T'ai Chi Ch'uan**

An introduction to T'ai Chi Ch'uan with emphasis on an exploration of body/energy awareness.

Not open to students with credit for 186.

**186.04 Aikido**

An introduction to a harmonizing martial art, designed to increase physical and mental centeredness; to improve grace, balance, awareness, and general movement abilities; to aid in self defense.

**187 Team Handball U 1**

Skills and knowledge essential for playing team handball.

Wi Qtr. 2 lab hrs arr.

**188 Tennis**

Skills and knowledge essential in playing tennis.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Student must provide racket and 3 balls; advanced students should elect 631.10.

**188.01 Tennis I U 1**

Beginning skills; forehand, backhand and serve—singles play.

2 lab hrs arr.

**188.02 Tennis II U 1**

Elementary skills; introduction to doubles play.

2 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 188.01 or equiv.

**188.03 Tennis III U 2**

Continuation of 188.02 with emphasis on playing strategy for both doubles and singles.

4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 188.02 or 188.04 or equiv.

**188.04† Intensive Tennis U 2**

188.01 and 188.02 are included in one quarter for students desiring an intensive experience.

4 lab hrs. Not open to students who can qualify for 188.02.

**189 Track and Field U 1**

Introductory skills, knowledge and conditioning for various track and field events.

Wi Qtr. 3 lab hrs arr. Not open to students with varsity experience. This course is graded S/U.

**190 Trampoline and Acrosport**

Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**190.01† Trampoline I U 1**

Introduction to basic trampoline skills; sequential coverage of basic drops leading to turns, twists and saltos.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**190.02† Trampoline II U 2**

Continuation of 190.01 with emphasis on routine construction and saltos; introduction of twisting saltos.

Sp Qtr. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 190.01 or 190.04.

**190.04 Acrosport I U 1**

Basic skills of the areas of trampoline, tumbling and hand balancing.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 lab hrs.

**190.05 Acrosport II U 2**

Continuation of 190.04 with emphasis on routine construction for competition or exhibition.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 190.04.

**191 Volleyball U 2**

4 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable. Advanced students should elect 631.14.

**191.01 Volleyball I**

Introduction to power volleyball.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**191.02 Volleyball II**

Continuation of power volleyball fundamental skill perfection and game strategies woven to produce an intermediate playing experience.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 191.01 or equiv.

**192 Wrestling U 1**

2 lab hrs arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 2 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable.

**192.01 American Folkstyle Wrestling**

Skills, techniques and knowledge of American amateur wrestling.

Wi Qtr.

**192.02† Freestyle and Greco-Roman Wrestling**

Rules and techniques of the two competing forms of Olympic wrestling.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 192.01 or high school wrestling experience.

**195 Yoga U 1**

Introduction to fundamental techniques and basic yogic principles of pranayama (breath control), asana (posture), relaxation and meditation. Emphasis on major postures.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs arr.

**196 Varsity Squads U 2**

Participation as a player on a varsity squad.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Admission by tryout. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

- 196.01 Baseball
- 196.02 Basketball
- 196.03 Cross Country
- 196.04 Fencing
- 196.05 Field Hockey
- 196.06 Football
- 196.07 Golf
- 196.08 Gymnastics
- 196.09 Ice Hockey
- 196.10 Lacrosse
- 196.11 Pistol
- 196.12 Riflery
- 196.13 Soccer
- 196.14 Softball
- 196.15 Swimming and Diving
- 196.16 Swimming (Synchronized)
- 196.17 Tennis
- 196.18 Track
- 196.19 Volleyball
- 196.20 Wrestling

**208 Orientation to Physical Education U 2**

Consideration of personal competencies essential for effective teaching, research, recreation, coaching; investigation of areas of concentration; relationships to other disciplines.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl.

**211 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Instructions in the techniques of skills, rules, strategies, and the social behavior involved in sports and dance activities.

Au Qtr. 3 lab hrs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 111 or 114.

**212 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Continuation of 211.

Wi Qtr. 3 lab hrs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 112 or 115.

**213 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Continuation of 212.

Sp Qtr. 3 lab hrs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 113 or 116.

**214 Physical Education Activities U 3**

To develop knowledge, understandings, and skills in the basic activities appropriate to the teacher of physical education.

Au Qtr. 5-2hr. labs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 131.

**215 Physical Education Activities U 3**

Continuation of 214.

Wi Qtr. 5-2 hr labs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 132.

**216 Physical Education Activities U 3**

Continuation of 215.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5-2 hr labs. Open only to students planning to major in physical education or recreation education. Not open to students with credit for 133.

**221 Sports Officiating U 2**

Study of playing rules, rule interpretation, techniques and mechanics of officiating various interscholastic and intercollegiate athletic sports.

2 cl. Prereq: Satisfactory evidence of playing skill in the elected athletic sport. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs, subdivisions not repeatable.

**221.01 Baseball**

Sp Qtr.

**221.02 Basketball**

Au, Wi Qtrs. Students completing the course are eligible for certification to officiate in Ohio schools.

**221.04 Football**

Au Qtr. Students completing the course are eligible for certification to officiate in Ohio schools.

**221.05 Gymnastics**

Wi Qtr.

**221.09 Aquatics**

Wi Qtr.

**221.12 Wrestling**

Wi Qtr. Students completing the course are eligible for certification to officiate in Ohio schools.

**221.14 Volleyball**

Au Qtr.

**221.15 Softball**

Sp Qtr.

**230 Nature of Human Movement U 3**

The study of human movement, including its organization, significance and cultural implications. Kleinman and staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab.

**231 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Designed to develop knowledge, understandings, and skills in the basic activities appropriate to the teacher of physical education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr labs. Open only to phys ed and recreation education majors.

**232 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Continuation of 231.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr labs. Open only to phys ed and recreation education majors.

**233 Physical Education Activities U 1**

Continuation of 232.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 1-hr labs. Open only to phys ed and recreation education majors.

**260 Sport in Contemporary America U 3**

A study of the contemporary sport scene in America; the issues, the controversies confronting the athlete, the coach, the administrator and the general public. Nelson.

Wi Qtr. 1 1½-hr cl; 1 1½ hr rec.

**261 Perspectives of Sport U 3**

Sport as it extends into the areas of history, art, literature, and psychology; its meaning in our lives.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**262 Coaching the Young Athlete U 3**

Skills and knowledges essential to planning, coaching and supervising competitive sports programs which are consistent with the needs of children.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 12-hr cl and 1 2-hr lab. Not open to physical education majors. Register for desired lab section using alphabetical designation.

A—Baseball/Softball  
B—Basketball  
C—Football  
D—Swimming  
E—Other

**289 Directed Field Experience U 2-5**

Pre-registration with department required. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**289.01 Introductory Experiences in a School System**

For students seeking admission to professional status in physical education. Jensen.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**289.02 Coaching the Young Athlete**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 262. Not open to students who have been accepted into the physical education major program.

**289.03 Teaching Youth Groups**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 262 or 182.02 or other appropriate skill/methods courses with permission of instructor. Not open to physical education majors.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-4**

For individuals not majoring in physical education who wish to pursue special studies or recreational sports activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

For groups of students not majoring in physical education who wish to pursue special studies or recreational sports activities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of dept required. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**323 Creative Physical Education for Elementary Teachers U 3**

Theory of physical activities as a medium for creative self-expression; exploration of rhythmical, individual and group activities and their relation to development of children.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Not open to students with credit for 541.

**360 Kinesiology U 4**

The science of bodily movement. Harper, Reynolds, and Simonian.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Zoology 235.

**414 Science of Development Through Activity U 4**

A systematic study of factors in human movement which affect the physiological development of the organism. Bartels and Fox.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Zoology 232.

**441 Motor Development U 3**

Study of the development of fundamental motor skills growth, children's physical fitness and the influence of sociological and psychological factors on the motor behavior of children. Herkowitz.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Recommended 360, Educ 451, and Zoology 232.

**460 Kinesiology for Dancers U 3**

Scientific study of dance movements including functional anatomy; basic mechanics; flexibility and injury prevention. Simonian.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**485† Medical Factors in the Work Environment U 4**

Study of human responses and adaptations to work under different environmental stresses in industrial settings.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Advanced undergrad standing or permission of instructor.

**489 Advanced Field Experience U 2-5**

Directed teaching experience for advanced undergraduate students in physical education.

Prereq: Permission of instructor or acceptance into physical education program. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 credit hours.

**489.02 Peer Teaching U 2**

Designed to provide advanced undergraduate students with field experience in teaching their peers and to assist students in the analysis of their own and other's teaching capabilities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl.

**489.04 Teaching in Adapted Physical Education U 2**

Experience in assessing and programming of gross motor activities with emphasis on teaching experience with handicapped children.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 hr arr.

**489.05 Interscholastic Coaching U 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**489.07 Secondary School Programs U 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**489.08 Elementary School Programs U 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**489.09 Teaching of Sport and Dance in College Programs U 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**530† Administration of Interschool Athletics U 2**

An introductory course in athletic administration, including scheduling contests, records, eligibility, contest management, facilities and equipment, budgets and finance, public relations, and awards. Coates.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl.

**541 Physical Education and the Elementary School Child U 5**

The study of content, program design and teaching techniques appropriate to the elementary school child. Breiner and Stevens.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: 230, 489.02 and Educ 451 or Psych 230. 489.08 must be scheduled concur for 2 cr.

**586 Student Teaching in Physical Education in Elementary Schools U 7**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 489.08, 541, and 4th yr standing in education. 15 cr hrs of student teaching is required. Students desiring state certification in grades K-6 must elect 7 cr hrs of 586 and 8 cr hrs of 587. This course is graded S/U.

**587 Student Teaching in Physical Education in Secondary Schools U 8 or 15**

Observation, participation, and responsible teaching in a public school; individual and group conferences or seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 647, 489.07 and 4th yr standing in education. 15 cr hrs of student teaching are required. Students desiring state certification in grades 7-12 only may elect all 15 cr hrs in 587; others will combine 8 cr hrs of 587 with 7 cr hrs of 586. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisite for Courses Numbered 600 or 700**

The minimal requirement for 600 and 700 level courses is junior standing.

**620 Coaching of Athletic Sports**

Study in the theory, strategy and mechanics of coaching various interscholastic, intercollegiate athletic sports.

2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Advanced skill level in the elected sport, jr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs; subdivisions not repeatable, except 620.09.

**620.01 Baseball U G 3**

Wi Qtr.

**620.02 Basketball U G 3**

Au, Sp Qtrs.

**620.03 Fencing U G 2**

Wi Qtr.

**620.04 Football U G 3**

Sp Qtr.

**620.05\* Gymnastics U G 3**

Wi Qtr.

**620.06\* Golf U G 2**

Au Qtr.

**620.08\* Soccer U G 3**

Au Qtr.

**620.09 Aquatics U G 3**

Sp Qtr.

**620.10 Tennis U G 2**

Wi Qtr.

**620.11 Track and Field U G 3**

Wi Qtr.

**620.12 Wrestling U G 2**

Sp Qtr.

**620.14 Volleyball U G 2**

Sp Qtr.

**621 Principles of Physical Education U G 5**

Origins and nature of modern physical education as developmental experience and medium of education; contributions to organic growth, personal resources, and growth in social relationships. Nelson.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Major or minor in phys ed, or permission of instructor.

**622 History of Physical Education and Sports from Ancient Times to Nineteenth Century Europe U G 3**

A history of physical education and sports which includes primitive societies, Greek and Roman civilizations, the medieval period, and European countries in the 18th and 19th centuries. Bennett.

Au Qtr. 3 1-hr cl.

**623 History of Physical Education and Sports in the United States U G 3**

The development of physical education and sports in the United States from colonial times to the present and the factors which have affected their growth. Bennett.

Wi Qtr. 3 1-hr cl.

**625 Movement Awareness, Observation and Description U G 3**

The use of effort-shape and its relationship to movement observation, description, and analysis.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 230 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 430.

**630 Problems in Intramural Sports U G 2**

A critical analysis of intramural sports programs; problems of policy and administration of programs on the elementary, secondary and college levels will be studied. Beekman and Bailey.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl.

**631 Advanced Skill Techniques U G 2**

Advanced techniques of performance and a specialized and intense study of appropriate technical literature.

4 1-hr labs. Prereq: Advanced skill level, jr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Subdivisions not repeatable except 631.20.

**631.02† Basketball**

Au Qtr.

**631.05† Gymnastics**

Wi Qtr.

**631.06† Golf**

Au Qtr.

**631.09† Aquatics**

Au Qtr.

**631.10 Tennis**

Au Qtr.

**631.14 Volleyball**

Wi Qtr.

**631.17 Racquetball and Related Racquet Sports**

Wi Qtr.

**631.20 Special Offerings**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**642 Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics U G 3**

Study of policies and procedures in the organization and administration of the physical education and athletic programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**647 Physical Education for Secondary School Youth U G 3**

Emphasis on the study of needs, interests, and abilities of secondary school youth, and methods and materials for the conduct of appropriate sports activities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, field experience, 4 hrs. Prereq: 489.02 or equiv. 489.07 or 889 must be scheduled concur for 2 cr hrs.

**648 The Group and Individual in Sport U G 3**

An over-view of psycho-social factors as they interact with the sport participation of individuals and groups.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**650 Evaluation in Physical Education U G 3**

A critical study of methods in evaluating biological, social, and psychological outcomes for physical education. Mathews and Simonian.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl.

**661 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries U G 5**

A consideration of the methods of prevention and care of injuries, conditioning of athletes and safety provisions for the conduct of physical education. Bordner, Daniel, and Hill.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 360 or equiv. Open only to students in phys ed, hlth edu and physiotherapy, or permission of instructor.

**662 Adapted Physical Education U G 3**

The organization and administration of individual physical education for typical and atypical students including the child with a physical or learning disability; laboratory experience with the atypical. Erasing and Jansma.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 360, 541, and 647.

**664 Science of Preparing People for Competitive Sports U G 5**

Direct application of broad principles of anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology to sports and activities of the individual's interest; emphasis on understanding sports injuries and planning progressive conditioning systems. Bartels.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 hrs in biological sciences. Not open to phys ed majors.

**692 Workshop U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a physical education topic of interest to the participant for the purpose of developing sound principles and practices relating to it.

Au, Su Qtr. Cl arr. Prereq: Teaching experience and written permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs with not more than 4 workshops.

**693 Individual Studies in Physical Education U G 1-4**

Investigation of selected professional problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad or sr standing, and permission of adviser. A total of not more than 30 cr hours of individual study (any 693) will apply toward graduation for undergrad students, 15 cr hours for the master's degree and 30 cr hours for the doctoral degree. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies in Physical Education U G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in physical education.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**731 Concepts of the Body in Physical Education U G 3**

Study of the conceptions of the body that have influenced contemporary views of physical education and its practice. Kleinman.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**751 Physical Growth and Motor Development U G 3**

Study of growth in phylogenetic and ontogenetic sequence; motor development; critical analysis of research in motor ability, fitness, and athletics, as related to growth and development. Herkowitz.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing, or permission of instructor.

**760 Mechanical Analysis of Motor Skills U G 3**

The application of mechanical laws, principles, and formulae to motor skills. Simonian.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 360 or equiv, and Physics 111, or permission of instructor.

**762 Motor and Physical Assessment of Children with Handicapping Conditions U G 3**

Survey of validity data on the most used assessment tools and practices in collecting motor and physical performance data on children with handicapping conditions.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 650 and either 662 or Ed-Excep 651.

**800 Introduction to Exercise Physiology G 4**

Introduction to the field of exercise physiology with emphasis on energy liberation factors affecting performance, health, and fitness and physical training. Fox.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Physiol 602 or equiv.

**801 Exercise Physiology: Metabolism, Temperature, Water and Electrolyte Balances G 4**

Continuation of 800. Discussion of metabolism, temperature, water, and electrolyte balances during exercise and of the effects of physical training. Fox.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 800 and permission of instructor.

**802 Exercise Physiology: Cardio-respiratory System, Physical Training, Muscular Strength Training G 4**

Continuation of 801. Discussion of cardio-respiratory system during exercise and effects of physical training. Fox.

Sp Qtr 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 801 and permission of instructor.

**805 Contemporary Issues in Recreational Sports Administration G 3**

A study of current issues, management techniques, and programming concepts associated with the administration of campus recreation programs.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 630 or equiv.

**806 Sport Management and Administration G 3**

The various aspects of athletic, intramural, and recreation administration. Coates.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: At least 2 qtrs in sports administration program or phys ed PhD candidate with minor area of athletic administration.

**810 Comparative Physical Education G 3**

The current status and practice of physical education in a variety of countries throughout the world with emphasis on schools, universities, and sports clubs. Bennett.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**811 International Sport G 3**

A study of the content and structure of international sports competition and an analysis of the various factors which affect its development. Bennett.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.



**830 Problems in Interscholastic and Intercollegiate Athletics G 3**

The relation of athletics to education; problems of athletic organization; eligibility; finance, current trends and developments in management and purpose; public relations. Nelson.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**831 Instructional Design for Teacher Educators in Physical Education G 3**

Classification and analysis of learner outcomes in activity settings; emphasis on empirical methods for analyzing outcomes and alternatives for achieving outcomes in teacher education programs in physical education. Siedentop.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**832 Human Movement Theory in Physical Education G 3**

A study of the several theoretical conceptions of human movement and their implications for physical education and dance. Kleinman.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**841 Physical Education in School and College G 3**

An overview of the contemporary scene in physical education and an analysis of trends and events affecting it. Kleinman.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl.

**842 Seminar in the Role of Sports in Society G 3**

Study of the significance of sports in society; and examination of the extent to which sports contribute to human welfare. Nelson.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Sociol 465, or equiv.

**845 Statistics for Physical Education and Health Education G 3**

A study of techniques for interpreting research publications in the field, and of statistical procedures useful in analyzing data. Fox and Bartels.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 650; Math 116, 121, or 125; and permission of instructor.

**850 Survey of Research in Physical Education G 3**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 885, or equiv.

**851 Motor Learning G 3**

Critical consideration of research and theory in the acquisition of skill. Special attention is given to major trends in the field. Herkowitz.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 441 or equiv, Psych 600, or permission of instructor.

**860 Organic Science as Applied to Physical Education and Health Education G 5**

A study of the integration of chemistry, biology, anatomy, physiology to the field of physical education and health education. Bartels.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs physiol, 10 cr hrs chem, and 10 cr hrs biol, or equiv.

**870 Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education G 3**

Analysis of teachers and teaching in physical activity environments; emphasis on critical analysis of research completed and design of future research.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Ed-F&R 864. Not open to students with credit for 894.03 or 994.03.

**871 Behavioral Research Methods for Physical Education and Recreation G 3**

Methods of individual organism research as applied to behavioral research problems in physical education and recreation; focus on developing observational competencies and research design skills. Siedentop.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 10 hrs of applied behavior analysis, behavior modification or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**872 Advanced Studies in Adapted Physical Education G 3**

Examination and assessment of developmental aspects as they relate to physical and motor 'performance behavior of children with developmental disabilities, mental retardation and learning disabilities. Jansma.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 662 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 894.02 or 994.02.

**873 Problems of Physical Education in Higher Education G 3**

A study of the philosophy, purposes, organization and scope of the program of physical education in the college instructional program. Yost.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: BA or BS degree with major or minor in physical education. Designed for students planning to teach physical education in college.

**874 Physical Education in Secondary Education G 3**

A presentation of new methods and curricula in physical education that are used in exemplary programs at the secondary school level; the process of developing plans and guides in physical education for secondary schools. Coates.

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Experience in teaching in school or college.

**875 Administrative Problems in Physical Education G 3**

A study of administrative problems currently confronting chairpersons, directors, and deans of organizations involving physical education.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Experience in teaching in school or college.

**876 Physical Education in Elementary Education G 3**

Study of factors influencing decision making processes in elementary physical education; natures of children, society, knowledge, and learning; roles and responsibilities of teachers; resources and school organization currently available.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 323 or 541 or permission of instructor.

**880 Supervision for Teacher Education in Physical Education G 3**

Examines clinical models for supervision in physical education with emphasis on data collection techniques to provide feedback to teaching interns. Breiner.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 870.

**881 Areas and Facilities in Physical Education G 3**

Principles and techniques in determining facility needs, evaluating facilities, planning for new construction and remodeling the areas and facilities for physical education and recreation. Coates.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**885 Methods of Research in Health Education and Physical Education G 3**

To develop some competency in professional writing and in the use of various research methods applied to health education and physical education. Mathews. Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 845.

**889 Practicum in Physical Education and Recreation G 2-6**

Opportunity is provided for putting educational research and theory into practice by teaching, administration, and agency experience under supervision in university, school, and agency situations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 arr conf and arr field experience. Prereq: Permission of instructor and departmental advisor based upon submitted evidence of appropriate knowledge and skill in the selected course. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Problems in Physical Education G 1-5**

Advanced problems in physical education, individual or group participation.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**995 Seminar in Physical Education G 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 12-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

- A— Adapted Physical Education
- B— Administration and/or Management
- C— Curriculum and/or School Programs
- D— Exercise Science
- E— Historical and/or Philosophical Foundations
- F— Movement Arts
- G— Outdoor Pursuits
- I— Professional Preparation
- J— Psychological/Sociological Aspects
- K— Sports, Athletics and/or Intramurals
- L— Special Offerings

**999 Research in Physical Education G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**770 Instrumentation, Neurophysiology, Clinical Aspects of Electromyography P G 3**

In-depth study of the instrumentation and correlation of neurophysiology and clinical aspects of electromyography, including excitable membranes, biological potentials, and nerve stimulation in clinical disorders. Wiechers, Johnson, and Stow.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Resident standing and permission of dept chairman.

**780\* Psychological Aspects of Physical Disability and its Management by Physicians P G 3**

Designed to synthesize and summarize various aspects of advances in the behavioral sciences which have practical application to the rehabilitation of physical disabilities. Kerkhoff and staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Resident physician or medical student standing.

**993 Individual Studies in Physical Medicine G 3-5**

Minor investigations using electrodiagnostic techniques; biophysical, physiologic, and therapeutic effects of physical agents, and other medical rehabilitation techniques. Johnson, Stow, Wiechers, Hubbell, Wongsam, and Poindexter.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only. Johnson and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Physical Sciences, College of Mathematical and

Office: 154 Denney Hall, 164 West 17th Avenue,  
422-2874

**180 Uses of Science in Solving Problems of Society U 5**

Using examples, it is shown how the methods of science can be used to analyze problems which are of interest to the general public.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Placement in Level 4 or higher in the OSU Math Placement Test; 1 5-hr 100-level course in either astronomy, biological sciences, chem, geol&min, or physics; and English 110. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

## Physical Medicine

Office: 1012 Dodd Hall, 472 West 8th Avenue, 421-3801

**736 Clinical and Physiologic Bases of Physical Treatment P G 3**

The indications for, and choice of, physical modalities. Stow, Johnson, and Staff.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**745 Biophysical Basis of Physical Treatment P 6, 12, 18**

The student will design and complete a laboratory or library research problem involving the biophysical aspects of physical diagnosis or treatment. Johnson and staff.

1, 2, or 3 months; offered all months. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**750 Natural History of Disability P G 3**

An analysis of the nature, patterns and evaluation of disability, the processes involved, and the factors influencing its course. Johnson and staff.

Sp Qtr (odd yrs). 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: Grad or professional registration and written permission of instructor.

# Physical Therapy

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 306 School of Allied Medical Professions  
Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-5921

## 480 Procedures I U 5

Professional orientation: introduction to the hospital setting and patient care; principles and techniques of basic body mechanics; bandaging and therapeutic massage.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 481 Procedures II U 6

Agents used in physical therapy: mechanical and physical properties; therapeutic application and physiological effects related to patients.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 482 Procedures III U 4

Evaluation techniques and their usage in physical therapy, posture evaluation, goniometric range of motion recordings, manual muscle testing, functional tests and measurements.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 495 Medical Kinesiology U 5

Biomechanics and pathomechanics in the analysis of human motion; emphasis on clinical relationships.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 541 Therapeutic Exercise I U 5

Basic principles and techniques of therapeutic exercise related to physical and medical sciences.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 542 Therapeutic Exercise II U 5

Rehabilitation procedures for maximum restoration of the disabled; functional relationships and principles associated with functional exercise and specialized equipment.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 543 Therapeutic Exercise III U 5

Theory and technique of exercise for the neurologically handicapped with carry-over into all areas of disability; integration and correlation of therapeutic exercise approaches.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 551 Anatomical Clinical Presentations U 2

Integration of anatomical, neuroanatomical and kinesiological information obtained in previous courses to review, discuss and problem solve clinical presentations or case studies.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing in division and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 585 Physical Therapy Clinical Coordination

### 585.01 Planning and Coordinating Clinical Education U 1-3

Coordination of physical therapy procedures; examination of evaluation and reporting methods; medical-legal and ethical problems; planning for clinical experiences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Admission to Physical Therapy Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

### 585.02 Clinical Experience in Physical Therapy I U 1 or 2

Supervised experiences in first level physical therapy skills at selected health care facilities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-hrs of clinical experience. Prereq: Admission to Physical Therapy Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

### 585.03 Clinical Experience in Physical Therapy II U 4

Extended summer experience in affiliating clinical settings, applying principles of physical therapy in the treatment of a variety of cases.

Su Qtr. 6 wks of clinical experience. Prereq: 585.02 and permission of clinical coordinator. This course is graded S/U.

### 585.04 Clinical Experience in Physical Therapy III U 2-4

Supervised experiences for senior physical therapy students in clinical settings requiring higher level patient evaluation and management skills.

Au, Qi, Sp Qtrs. 4-8 hrs of clinical experience. Prereq: 585.03, sr standing, and permission of clinical coordinator. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 588 Professional Administration in Physical Therapy U 5

Integration of theory and professional practice involving administration and supervision skills including interpersonal relationship concepts, oral and written communication analysis, and professional responsibilities and introductory research.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 589 Management of Private Physical Therapy Services U 3

Presentation and discussion of business, administrative, and environmental factors affecting the establishment of a physical therapy practice by self-employed physical therapists.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing in division and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## 595 Seminar U 1-3

Conferences, group discussions, and presentations of selected topics.

Su, Qu, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 597 Clinical Education U 6

Clinical experience in the application of physical therapy techniques under supervision of physical therapists in hospital, community, and other selected facilities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 8 hrs per day; 5 days per wk for 3 months. Prereq: Permission of instructor and completion of all required physical therapy professional courses in the curriculum. This course is graded S/U.

# Physics

Office: 1012 Alpheus Smith Laboratory of Physics, 174 West 18th Avenue, 422-5713

## 100 Physics and Man U 5

An introduction to the physics of the world of everyday experience through study of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. BER course.

### 100.01 Vibrations and Waves

1 lec; 2 2-hr discussions. Not open to students with credit for the vibrations and waves option of Physics 100.

### 100.02 Energy

1 lec; 2 2-hr discussions. Not open to students with credit for the energy option of Physics 100.

## 101 Nature of the Physical World U 5

An elementary description of the physical world emphasizing scientific method and contemporary viewpoints; laboratory work and demonstrations.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Math 102 or Math Placement Level III. BER course.

## 102 Nature of the Physical World U 5

Continuation of 101.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 101. BER course.

## 111 General Physics: Mechanics and Heat U 5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Eligibility for Math 150. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 112 General Physics: Electricity, Magnetism, and Light U 5

Su, Au, Wi Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 111. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 113 General Physics: Modern Physics U 5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 112. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 131 Introductory Physics: Particles and Motion U 5

A presentation of the major concepts of physics from a contemporary point of view, for students majoring in physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H131 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept. Prereq: 1 entrance unit of physics or chem; prereq or concur Math 151. Not open to students with credit for 231. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 132 Introductory Physics: Thermal Physics and Electrostatics U 5

Continuation of 131.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H132 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept. Prereq: 131 and Math 151; prereq or concur Math 152. Not open to students with credit for 232. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 133 Introductory Physics: Electrodynamics and Quanta U 5

Continuation of 132.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl, 1 2-hr lab. H133 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by written permission of dept. Prereq: 132 and Math 152; prereq or concur Math 153, or written

permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 233. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 261 Dynamics of Particles and Waves I U 4

Vectors and kinematics; foundations of Newtonian mechanics; momentum, work, and energy; conservative and nonconservative forces; potentials; angular momentum; rotation about a fixed axis.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq or concur: 132 and Math 152. Not open to students with credit for 525.

## 262 Dynamics of Particles and Waves II U 4

Rigid body motion; noninertial systems and fictitious forces; central force motion; the special theory of relativity; relativistic kinematics; relativistic momentum and energy.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 261; prereq or concur: 133 and Math 153. Not open to students with credit for 525.

## 263 Dynamics of Particles and Waves III U 4

Free oscillations of simple and complex systems; forced oscillations; travelling waves; pulses and wave packets; phase and group velocities; Fourier analysis.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 262; prereq or concur: Math 254.

## 294 Group Studies U 1-6

Designed to permit groups of students the opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 295 Introductory Seminar U 4

Introduction to departmental research programs and to selected topics of interests in contemporary physics.

Au, Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq or concur: 131. This course is graded S/U.

## 501 Descriptive Acoustics U G 3

Descriptive nonmathematical treatment of acoustics with applications to music and speech including sources, propagation, reception, characteristics of sound; room acoustics; hearing; apparatus.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Jr standing in music, communic, science education or permission of instructor. Not open to physics majors. BER course.

## 503 General Meteorology U G 5

A description of weather phenomena and the physical processes underlying them; intended primarily for nonphysics majors.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Either 111, 131, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 120. BER course.

## 516 Intermediate Physics Laboratory U G 4

Selected intermediate level experiments from basic areas of physics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 113 or 133 or permission of instructor. Not open to graduate students majoring in physics. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

## 517 Introductory Electronics for Physicists U 4

Intermediate level introduction to electronic circuits, devices, and instrumentation with emphasis on laboratory experience.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 133 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 617; not open to grad students majoring in physics.

**525 Dynamical Models U G 4**

Dynamical models of particle motion; behavior of linear systems; periodic and transient phenomena in mechanical and electrical systems; central force problems; frames of reference.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 133 and Math 255 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 262.

**531 Introduction to Quantum Physics I U G 4**

Comprehensive survey of modern physics; Schrodinger wave mechanics, Planck and De Broglie postulates, Bohr theory.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 133, and prereq or concur: 261; and Math 254.

**532 Introduction to Quantum Physics II U G 4**

Comprehensive survey of modern physics: one electron atoms, magnetic dipole moments, spin, multi-electron atoms.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 531; prereq or concur: 262.

**533 Introduction to Quantum Physics III U G 4**

Comprehensive survey of modern physics: Molecules nuclear models, nuclear decay and reactions, elementary particles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 532; prereq or concur: 263.

**555 Fields and Waves I U G 4**

Introduction to the description of electrostatic fields; dielectrics; boundary-value problems.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 525 or equiv; prereq or concur Math 551.

**593 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Independent reading, study, or laboratory work at an intermediate level.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**595 Seminar U 1**

Discussion of special topics with student participation in the presentation of material.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 133 and Math 254 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**616 Advanced Physics Laboratory U G 4**

Experiments selected from all areas of physics; independent work emphasized.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 262, 531, 555, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**617 Electronics for Physicists U G 5**

An intensive introduction to electronic circuits, devices, and instrumentation with emphasis on laboratory experience.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 263 or 525.

**621 Statistical Physics I U G 4**

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics; applications to non-interacting classical and quantum systems.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 263, 656; Math 255.

**622 Statistical Physics II U G 4**

Interacting systems, special states of matter, critical phenomena and phase transitions.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 621 or equiv.

**656 Fields and Waves II U G 4**

Continuation of 555; magnetic fields of steady currents; induction; Maxwell's equations; plane waves; special relativity.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 555 or equiv.

**657 Fields and Waves III U G 4**

Continuation of 656; plane waves in matter; physical optics; coherence, interference, diffraction, and dispersion.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 656 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 636.

**664 Theoretical Mechanics U G 4**

Development of Lagrangian mechanics, inertia and stress tensors, rigid body rotations and introduction to the mechanics of continuous media.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 263 and Math 255, concur Math 551. Not open to students with credit for 626.

**670 Physics for In-Service Teachers U G 1-15**

Designed to deepen teachers' understanding of basic physical concepts and methods of treatment of selected topics; includes lectures, discussions, demonstrations, and individualized laboratory work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in physics and teaching experience; permission of instructor.

Intended for secondary school science teachers. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Designed to give a properly qualified student opportunity for independent reading, study, or laboratory work in a specialized field of interest.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Satisfactory advanced courses in experimental and theoretical physics and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-6**

Gives groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Satisfactory advanced courses in experimental and theoretical physics and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**705 Structure of Matter I U G 4**

Quantum phenomenology; Schrodinger formulation of quantum mechanics; applications to simple systems.

Su, Au Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 263, 532, 656, or equiv and Math 255 and 551.

**706 Structure of Matter II U G 4**

Continuation of 705, emphasizing the one-electron atom, orbital and spin angular momentum perturbations, and electromagnetic transitions.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 705 or equiv.

**707 Structure of Matter III U G 4**

Continuation of 706, including identical particles, independent particle approximation; application to selected topics, e.g., atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, elementary particles, scattering theory, quantum statistics.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 706 or equiv.

**730 Methods of Theoretical Physics U G 5**

Use of analytical techniques in the description and analysis of physical phenomena, including formulation and application of differential, integral, and matrix equations in physics.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 601, 602, and 701 or equiv.

**780 Topics in Contemporary Physics U G 4**

Experimental and theoretical aspects of areas of current interest in physics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 705 or equiv.

**780.02 Elementary Particles Physics**

Sp Qtr.

**780.04 Atomic and Molecular Physics**

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 751 or 757.

**780.05 Nuclear Physics**

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 771.

**780.06 Condensed Matter Physics**

Sp Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 761.

**780.20† Special Topics****795 Special Topics Seminar U G 1**

A survey of current research problems in physics.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 705. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**801 Seminar in Physics G 1**

Seminars will be conducted by various members of the staff on topics of current interest in their fields of specialization; students will participate in the presentation and discussion of material.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Acceptable specialized courses and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**816 Topics in Physics G 3-6**

Laboratory and/or theoretical work on an individual basis on topics of current interest.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 616 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**821 Classical Dynamics G 4**

Lagrangian dynamics, variational principles, Hamilton's equations canonical transformations, symmetries and conservation laws, small oscillations, normal coordinates, and classical fields.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 664 or equiv.

**822 Advanced Classical Dynamics G 4**

Applications to particle dynamics of tensor algebra and Riemannian spaces; elasticity and hydrodynamics.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 821.

**827 Quantum Mechanics I G 5**

Systematic treatment of wave mechanics; symmetries and conservation laws, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions of linear operators, separation of variables, soluble examples, central field problem, angular momentum.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 706 or equiv.

**828 Quantum Mechanics II G 5**

Theory of scattering, Born approximation; stationary state perturbation theory, WKB approximation, variational method and applications; linear vector spaces, transformations, symmetries.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 827.

**829 Quantum Mechanics III G 5**

Time dependent perturbations; applications to scattering and electromagnetic transitions; Pauli spin

theory; applications to hydrogen; addition of angular momenta; reflections in space and time.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 828.

**830 Quantum Mechanics IV G 4**

Systems with several electrons, exclusion principle; applications to atoms and molecules, and to scattering; Hartree-Fock approximation; Dirac equation for free electrons and for hydrogen.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 829.

**831 Advanced Quantum Mechanics G 4**

Symmetry groups; Lorentz transformations; field quantization; S-matrix theory; general perturbation theory.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 830.

**834 Electromagnetic Field Theory I G 4**

Static electric fields, static and stationary magnetic fields, dielectrics, magnetized bodies; boundary value problems, vector and scalar potential functions; and energy in electric and magnetic fields.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 656 or equiv.

**835 Electromagnetic Field Theory II G 4**

Maxwell's equations, gauge transformations; superposition, polarization, dispersion and refraction of plane electromagnetic waves; special relativity, covariant formulation of particles and fields, and conservation laws.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 834 or permission of instructor.

**836 Electromagnetic Field Theory III G 4**

Radiating systems and diffraction; radiation by moving charges, bremsstrahlung; multipole fields, radiation damping, and scattering and absorption of charged particles.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 835 or permission of instructor.

**846 Statistical Physics I G 4**

Physical thermodynamics and introduction to statistical physics; fundamental postulates, entropy, thermodynamic potentials and changes of phase; microscopic expression for entropy and basis of classical ensemble theory.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 622 and 664 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 743.

**847 Statistical Physics II G 4**

Canonical and grand ensembles; quantum statistical mechanics; density matrices, partition functions, Bose and Fermi gases; Debye specific heat; black-body radiation; Bose-Einstein condensation; interacting systems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 846 and 828.

**848 Advanced Statistical Physics G 4**

Interacting systems; Ising and Heisenberg models of magnetism, theory of dense gases and liquids, phase transitions and critical phenomena; non-equilibrium statistical physics, Boltzmann equation.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**880 Advanced Topics G 3**

A systematic advanced treatment of areas of current interest in physics; topics will be announced each quarter.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 828 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs in each decimal subdivision.

**880.02 Elementary Particle Physics****880.03 Low-Temperature Physics****880.05 Nuclear Physics****880.06 Condensed Matter Physics****880.08 Theory of Quantized Fields****880.20 Special Topics**

**999 Research in Physics G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.  
Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Physiological Chemistry

Office: 5170 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue,  
422-5451

**311 Physiological Chemistry U 4**

Human biochemistry with emphasis on metabolism and applications to clinical chemistry and human nutrition; pertinent organic chemistry will be included. Pyant.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and enrollment or intended enrollment in a program of the School of Allied Medical Professions.

**312 Physiological Chemistry U 4**

A continuation of 311. Pyant.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 311.

**611† Physiological Chemistry U G 3**

Chemistry and metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids; basic principles of enzymes, control mechanisms, digestion and absorption. Merola and Nuenke.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem 242, 244, or 253, 254 or equiv; open to undergrads with permission of instructor. Designed primarily for grad students in medical and biological sciences.

**612† Physiological Chemistry U G 3**

Continuation of 611. Merola and Nuenke.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 611.

**613† Physiological Chemistry Laboratory U G 3**

Laboratory experiments illustrating principles of biochemistry and acquainting the students with the major experimental techniques of current biochemistry. Nuenke and staff.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: One qtr of general biochem or physiological chemistry.

**636 Quantitative Problems in Biochemistry U G 3**

Application of elementary physical chemical concepts to the quantitative analysis of biochemical data. Rieske.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Elementary physical chemistry and biochemistry, or permission of instructor.

**641 Dental Biochemistry P 4**

Chemistry and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins; digestion and absorption; elements of nutrition as they relate to dentistry, especially mineral and bone metabolism. Nuenke, Richardson and Cornwell.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 conf. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Dentistry, Chem 242, and either Chem 244, or 246.

**642 Dental Biochemistry P 4**

Continuation of 641. Nuenke, Richardson and Cornwell.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 conf. Prereq: 641 and enrollment in College of Dentistry.

**701 Biochemical Approach to the Study of Disease P 6**

Subcellular organization, model systems in disease, injury and inflammation, toxic agents, deficiency states, genes, enzymes and disease, biochemical changes in growth. Kruger and staff.

1 month, offered Jan and May. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**705 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; protein structure, enzyme catalyzed reactions, chemistry and metabolism of carbohydrates. Brierley and interdepartmental staff.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Biochem 511 or equiv; Chem 242, 244, or 253, 254; physical chem background of kinetics and thermodynamics or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Biochem 705. Cross-listed in Biochemistry.

**707 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; energy utilization and electron transport, photosynthesis, membranes and lipid metabolism. Brierley and interdepartmental staff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 705 or Biochem 705. Not open to students with credit for Biochem 707. Cross-listed in Biochemistry.

**709 General Biological Chemistry U G 5**

An intensive treatment of modern biochemistry; intermediary metabolism of amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. Brierley and interdepartmental staff.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 707 or Biochem 707. Not open to students with credit for Biochem 709. Cross-listed in Biochemistry.

**793 Individual Studies in Physiological Chemistry P 8,16, or 24 - G 2-15**

Qualified students may avail themselves of the facilities of the department for conducting a minor investigation under the direction of a senior staff member.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more months for professional credit; offered all months. Prereq: 612 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for grad credit or to 24 cr hrs for professional credit. This course is graded S/U.

**821†\* Physical Biochemistry of Proteins G 3**

Protein structure (primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary) in the crystal state and in solution and their relationship to function. Alben.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**822†\* Bioenergetics G 3**

Flow of energy in biological systems; photosynthesis; oxidative phosphorylation; methods of studying mitochondria, chloroplasts, and other organelles. Brierley.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**823\* Metabolic Control Mechanisms G 3**

Biochemistry of nucleic acids and the genetic code; protein biosynthesis and its control; control of enzymatic reactions and metabolic pathways. Webb.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**824\* Enzymology G 3**

Selected topics in structure/function relationships, mechanisms of catalysis, kinetics, and metabolic interrelations of enzyme systems. Richardson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**825\* Neurochemistry G 3**

Biochemistry and metabolism of the nervous system with discussion of synaptic transmission, memory theories, genetic defects, and associated diseases. Horrocks.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**826†\* Membranes and Membrane Models G 3**

Discussion of the composition, biosynthesis, structure, function, and turnover of membranes, emphasizing the role which lipids play in maintaining membrane function. Panganamala.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**827\* Biochemical Mechanisms of Carcinogenesis G 3**

Mechanisms of carcinogenesis caused by radiation, polycyclic hydrocarbons, halogenated organics, and RNA and DNA viruses. Schumm and staff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 709 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**850 Seminar G 1**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 611, or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**855 Seminar G 1**

Student presentations on current topics in biochemistry.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq or concur: 611 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. Required of all grad students majoring in physchem.

**999 Research in Physiological Chemistry G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Physiological Optics

Office: A420 Starling Loving, 338 West 10th Avenue, 422-2647

**501 Geometrical Optics U P 5**

Paraxial optics, primary optical aberrations, thick lens and mirror systems, ray tracing, field and aperture stops, and prisms.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing or major in phys opt.

**502 Physical Optics U P 5**

Light sources and spectra; light waves and their interference, diffraction, dispersion, and polarization.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 501.

**511 Introduction to Physiological Optics I U P G 5**

The eye as an optical instrument; the refracting mechanism; the mechanism of accommodation and pupillary contraction; blur of the retinal image; stray light in the eye.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 501 and 608. Not for grad credit to students majoring in phys opt.

**512 Introduction to Physiological Optics II U P G 5**

The motility of the eye; the structure and innervation of the extraocular muscles; the center of rotation; and analysis and description of eye movements.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 511. Not for grad credit to students majoring in phys opt.

**520 Measurement and Specification of Visual Stimuli U P G 4**

Light sources; diffusely transmitting and reflecting surfaces and scattering of light by a medium; principles of photometry and colorimetry as applied to visual stimuli.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing and 511. Not for grad credit to students majoring in phys opt.

**531 Basic Human Anatomy U P 5**

Basic human developmental, neural, and gross anatomy, using models and films, supplemented with animal demonstrations.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing or major in phys opt.

**535 Microscopic Anatomy U P 5**

Microscopic anatomy of cells and tissues, and special histology of the organ systems.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 1st yr standing or major in phys opt.

**608 Anatomy of the Eye U P G 5**

Human gross anatomy of the head and neck with special emphasis on the eye and orbit; histology and embryology of the eye and associated structures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 1st yr Optomtry or permission of instructor.

**613 Intermediate Physiological Optics I U P G 5**

Monocular sensory mechanisms of vision; analysis and specification of visual stimuli; photoreception and retinocortical transmission; adaptation of photoreceptors; flicker; brightness discrimination; and color vision.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 512.

**614 Intermediate Physiological Optics II U P G 3**

Circulation and metabolism of the eye; intra-ocular pressure; lacrimal system; movements and functions of the eyelids.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512.

**693 Individual Studies in Physiological Optics P G 1-15**

A properly qualified student may perform a minor investigation or add to his knowledge and technique.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**715 Intermediate Physiological Optics III P G 5**

Projection of visual impressions; the horopter, retinal correspondence; binocular integration of hue and brilliance.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Optomtry 2nd yr standing and 613.



**716 Intermediate Physiological Optics IV P G 5**

Visual perception of color, illumination, figure-ground relations, size, shape, direction, distance, motion, time, and complex patterns. Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 715.

**730 Principles of Lighting P G 5**

The effect of the distribution of light in a given environment upon efficiency, comfort, and safety; selection and arrangement of sources and light control.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 hr lab. Prereq: 716.

**731 Vision in Industry P G 5**

Visual testing in industry; relation of vision to performing a task; visual requirements for licenses; eye hazards and protection; compensation for loss of vision.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 730.

**732 Vision in Schools P G 5**

Visual-survey methods; the prevalence of visual anomalies and eye diseases in children; basic visual skills required in school and methods for their improvement.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 6 hr lab. Prereq: 730.

**780 Topics in Physiological Optics P G 1-5**

Experimental and theoretical aspects of areas of current interest in physiological optics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl. Prereq: Enrollment in College of Optometry or grad standing in phys opt and permission of dean. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs with not more than 5 cr hrs in any one subdivision.

- 780.01 Ocular Anatomy
- 780.02 Ocular Physiology
- 780.03 Corneal Physiology
- 780.04 Microbiology of the Eye
- 780.05 Experimental Design
- 780.06 Psychophysics of Vision
- 780.07 Paradigm of Physiological Optics
- 780.08 Ocular Biometrics
- 780.09 Visual Optics
- 780.10 Environmental Vision
- 780.11 Image Evaluation
- 780.12 Geometrical Optics
- 780.13 Physical Optics
- 780.14 Oculomotor Systems
- 780.15 Binocular Visual Processes
- 780.16 Monocular Visual Processes
- 780.17 Photochemistry of Vision
- 780.18 Color Vision
- 780.19 Stimulus Specification
- 780.20 Neurophysiology of Vision
- 780.21 Visual Electrometrics
- 780.22 Physiological Optics

**795 Seminar P G 1-5**

A series of seminars dealing with new developments in the various phases of physiological optics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**801 Advanced Physiological Optics I G 5**

The ocular image-forming mechanism; accommodation and pupil contraction, aberrations, stray light entopic phenomena; shape, size, distortion; retinal illuminance and blur.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 716.

**802 Advanced Physiological Optics II G 5**

Fixation disparity; photochemistry and electrophysiology of photo-receptors; luminosity; color mixture; retinal-cortical transmission; simultaneous contrast; visibility; adaptation; after images.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 801.

**803 Advanced Physiological Optics III G 5**

Binocular integration of hue and brilliance, fusional movements, fixation, retinal correspondence, visual perception of figure-ground relations, light, color, illumination, size, shape, direction, distance, and motion.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 802.

**808 Advanced Functional Neuroanatomy of the Visual System G 5**

Intense study of the neuroanatomy of the visual system.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl and 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Enrollment in the College of Optometry or graduate status in physiological optics and permission of the dean.

**810 Image Evaluation G 5**

An analysis of the causes of image impairment in the human eye and other optical systems; objective methods of assessing aberrations and blur; methods of image enhancement.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 502 and 613.

**811 Mechanisms Subservicing Color Vision G 5**

Theoretical basis for chromatic adaptation, chromatic contrast and induction, color blindness, and other color phenomena; theory of the laws of color mixture.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 613.

**812 Advanced Neurophysiology of the Visual System G 5**

The coding and transmission of visual information in the direct and accessory pathways of vertebrates and invertebrates.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 613, 614, 715, and 716.

**813 Advanced Physiology of the Eye G 5**

Recent developments in the respiration, metabolism, and mechanics of ocular tissues, and the aqueous dynamics of the eye.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 613 and 614.

**815 Binocular Vision and Perception G 5**

Visual perception: direction, space, motion; perceptual adaptation; binocular vision and fusion.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 803.

**820 Specification of Visual Stimuli G 5**

Study of visual stimuli and apparatus to control parameters such as intensity, spectral composition, retinal location, and pupil size and location; calibration and practical application.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 4 hr lab. Prereq: 801 or permission of instructor.

**894 Group Studies in Physiological Optics G 1-5**

Group studies on special problems in physiological optics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing in phys opt. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Physiological Optics G Arr**

Research for thesis on dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Physiology

Office: 4196 Graves Hall, 333 West 10th Avenue,  
422-5448

## 311 Principles of Human Physiology I U 5

First of a two-quarter sequence covering the following areas of physiology: neuromuscular, heart and circulation, endocrine, brain and special senses, body fluids and kidney, respiration, digestion, temperature control, and metabolism.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 2 qtrs chem, Anatomy 200 or equiv; or permission of instructor. Open only to students in College of Medicine or College of Pharmacy.

## 312 Principles of Human Physiology II U 5

Continuation of 311.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 311 or permission of instructor.

## 601 Organ System Physiology I U P G 5

First of a two-quarter sequence presenting the following areas of physiology: neuromuscular, heart and circulation, endocrine, brain and special senses, body fluids and kidney, respiration, digestion, temperature control, and metabolism.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Inorganic and organic chem, Physics 111, 112, 113 or equiv, and 1 yr biological sciences, and permission of instructor for undergrads. May be taken concurrently with 611.

## 602 Organ System Physiology II U P G 5

Continuation of 601.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601. Normally to be taken directly following 601 and concurrently with 612.

## 604 Advanced Physiology I P 4

First of a 2-qtr sequence covering these physiological areas; neuromuscular central nervous system and special senses, endocrinology and reproduction, cardiovascular, digestion, respiration, body fluids and kidney.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Open only to students enrolled in the College of Dentistry.

## 605 Advanced Physiology II P 4

Continuation of 604.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 604 or permission of instructor.

## 607 Medical Organ System Physiology I G 6

First of a three quarter sequence presenting physiology from an organ system perspective.

Au Qtr. 5 (60 min) cl. Prereq: Inorganic and organic chemistry, Physics 111, 112, 113 or equiv and 1 yr of biological sciences and grad standing in physiology or grad standing in a dept in College of Medicine and permission of instructor.

## 608 Medical Organ System Physiology II G 5

Continuation of 607.

Wi Qtr. 4 (60 min) cl. Prereq: 607. Normally to be taken directly following 607.

## 609 Medical Organ System Physiology III G 4

Continuation of 608.

Sp Qtr. 3 (60 min) cl. Prereq: 608. Normally to be taken directly following 608.

## 611 Experimental Physiology I U P G 1

First quarter of a two-quarter sequence designed to introduce, via the laboratory, the tools, techniques, procedures and principles of organ system physiology.

Au Qtr. 1 4-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 601 or 604 or Med Col 662 or permission of instructor.

## 612 Experimental Physiology II U P G 1

Second quarter of a two-quarter sequence designed to introduce, via the laboratory, the tools, techniques, procedures and principles of organ system physiology.

Wi Qtr. 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 601 and 602 or 604 and 605 or Med Col 662 (602, 605 or 662 may be taken concurrently); Physiol 611; or permission of instructor.

## 723 Cellular and Comparative Physiology P G 5

Interaction between cells and their environment at the microscopic, submicroscopic, and molecular levels; regulation and control of protoplasmic functions.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 1 yr each of biological sciences, physics, and organic chem, and permission of instructor.

## 729 Advanced Cellular and General Physiology Laboratory P G 2

Techniques for the study and measurements of phenomena of cellular and general physiological interest and the application of physical and chemical principles of their interpretation.

Au Qtr. 2-3 hr lab arr. Prereq or concur: 723 or 728.

## 730† Endocrinology P G 5

A study of functions of the thyroid, parathyroid, pituitary, adrenal, pancreas, gonads, and other organs with possible endocrine functions.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab. Prereq: 311 and 312 or equiv and organic chem or permission of instructor.

## 746 Radiation Biophysics P G 5

Stable and radioactive isotopes; biological effects of ionizing radiation.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 1 yr each of college biological sciences, math, physics, and physiol and Physchem 601, 602 or 611, 612 or equiv, and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 646 or 846.

## 748 Physical Instrumentation for Biologists U P G 4

Basic concepts in semiconductor electronics; representative small signal, digital, and integrated circuits, input and output transducers, recording, storage and elementary information processing techniques are studied in the laboratory; emphasis is on representative examples rather than on a comprehensive survey of instruments.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2.3-hr lab. Prereq: 1 yr college biological sciences and physics or permission of instructor.

## 793 Individual Studies in Physiology U P G 2-18

Reading, conferences, laboratory work by individual arrangement with qualified students who desire more intensive and specialized study than is available in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**801 Seminar in Physiological Research Topics G 1**

Formal lectures, seminars and demonstrations by Physiology graduate faculty and visiting scientists, describing and explaining the pertinence of current physiological research.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Grad 1st yr standing in physiol or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**850 Seminar in Physiology G 2**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable.

**860\* Peripheral Neuromuscular Physiology G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in nerve-muscle physiology; four laboratory experiences are included.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**861\* Central Nervous System G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in physiology of the central nervous system; two weeks will be devoted to laboratory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**862\* Cardiovascular Physiology G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in cardiovascular physiology; two laboratory experiences are included.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**863\* Gastrointestinal Physiology G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in gastrointestinal physiology with special emphasis on experimental approach and current understanding of control mechanisms; at least one week of laboratory.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**864\* Water and Electrolyte Balance G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in renal physiology with special emphasis on water and electrolyte balance; two weeks will be devoted to laboratory.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**865\* Principles of Respiratory Physiology G 3**

Lectures and discussion of core topics in respiratory physiology; three laboratory experiences are included.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**866\* Endocrine Physiology G 5**

Lectures and discussion of topics in endocrine physiology; two laboratory experiences are included.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601 and 602 and 611 and 612 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**911 Advanced Studies in Physiology G 3 or 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 602 or equiv, 826 or equiv, and 837 or equiv. Quarter schedule of topics to be announced.

**911.01 Physiology of Nerve and Muscle****911.03 Hemodynamics**

Pieper.

**911.05 Peripheral Circulation**

Paul.

**911.06 Temperature Regulation****911.08 Comparative—Avian**

Weiss.

**911.09 Renal Physiology**

LeBrie.

**911.15 Gastrointestinal Physiology**

Hanson.

**911.16 Biological Control Systems**

Kunz.

**911.22 Oral Physiology**

Noyes.

**911.23 Experimental Neurophysiology**

Curry-Stokes.

**999 Research in Physiology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. This course is graded S/U.

## Plant Pathology

Office: 201 ANRPP, 2021 Coffey Road, 422-1375

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 400

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

**401 General Plant Pathology U 5**

An introduction to diseases of plants. Rhodes.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 112. Not open to students with credit for 470.

**489 Work Experience in Plant Pathology U 1-3**

Supervised practical experience during employment, with an approved organization. Work will deal with certain aspects of plant disease control. A final written report is required.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**510 Forest Pathology U G 3**

Major types of forest tree diseases with emphasis on diagnosis, etiology, epidemiology, and control. Rhodes.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Botany 112.

### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher, in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**601 Advanced Plant Pathology U G 5**

An in-depth study of the nature of plant pathogenic fungi and the diseases they cause. Deep.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 401.

**610 Diseases of Ornamentals U G 3**

A detailed study of important diseases of floral and woody ornamental plants; their cause, distribution, severity, importance, and specific control measure. Ellett.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for 471.

**612†\* Turfgrass Diseases U G 3**

A detailed study of the diseases of turf grasses, factors influencing disease severity, specific measures for disease control. Larsen.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 401.

**615 Economic Plant Pathology U G 3**

Major diseases of field, fruit, and vegetable crops with emphasis on etiology, epidemiology, and control. Ellett and Riedel.

**615.01 Fruit and Vegetable Crop Diseases**

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 401 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 671, 672, or 675.

**615.02 Field Crop Diseases**

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 401 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 671.

**636 Plant Nematology U G 3**

Bionomics and control of plant-parasitic nematodes.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, several field trips. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for 836.

**638 Plant Virology U G 3**

Viruses as agents of plant disease, principles relating to detection, dissemination and control of plant virus diseases.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 401. Not open to students with credit for 834 or 872.

**685 Field Plant Pathology U G 2**

Study of plant diseases in the field with emphasis on diagnosis and epidemiology; supplementary laboratory work. Rhodes.

Su Qtr. 1 4-hr cl arr. Prereq: 401 or 615, and permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Problems may be selected in the various areas of plant pathology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H693 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2, 3, or 5**

Special group studies of a selected area in plant pathology not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sr or grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**830\* Physiology of Parasitism G 5**

Analysis of physiological and biochemical processes associated with penetration, development of host-parasite relations, and disease development; molecular basis for disease resistance. Garraway.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: 601 and Biochem 511.

**832\* Bacterial Plant Pathogens G 5**

Representative types of bacterial plant diseases and factors affecting their control, severity, distribution, and economic importance; methods used in studying plant pathogenic bacteria. Larsen.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr. cl. Prereq: 401, Microbiol 601, and 25 additional cr hrs biological sciences. Not open to students with credit for 872.

**838 Advanced Plant Virology G 3**

An advanced course dealing with plant virus identification, characterization, transmission, and interactions with plant hosts and with epiphytology and control of plant virus diseases. Taught at OARDC Wooster, Ohio. Gordon.

Sp Qtr. 1 sem, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 638 and permission of instructor.

**840 Advanced Nematology G 3**

An advanced lab course dealing with techniques for identification, extracting, and use of nematodes in plant pathological research.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 601 and 636. Not open to students with credit for 836.

**861\* Physiology of Fungi G 5**

The physiology of the nutrition, growth, and reproduction of fungi. Garraway.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Botany 630, 631 and 660. Not open to students with credit for Botany 861. Cross-listed in Botany.

**995 Seminar G 1**

Riedel.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Polish

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101†\* Elementary Polish U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 601.

**102†\* Elementary Polish U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 602.

**103†\* Intermediate Polish U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 603.

**104\* Intermediate Polish U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103, 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 604.

**111†\* Intensive Intermediate Polish U 5 or 10**

An intensive course that combines the content of 103 and 104. Balanced use of the four basic skills: reading, oral comprehension, speaking and writing.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102. Not open to students with credit for 104. Students with credit for 103 or 112 may not register for more than 5 cr hrs, but must complete the entire course. Course intended for students who wish to expedite the completion of the language requirement.

**112† Intensive Polish U 5, 10 or 15**

Elementary and intermediate Polish for students desiring a comprehensive knowledge of Polish in the shortest possible time. Story.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Polish will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**605\* Polish Conversation and Composition U G 5**

Reading texts of moderate difficulty, conversation, and simple compositions.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**606\* Polish Conversation and Composition U G 5**

Reading from modern Polish literature, practice in writing and speaking.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 605 or permission of instructor.

**620\* Polish Literature to 1864 U G 5**

The Medieval period, Renaissance, Baroque, Classicism, Romanticism. Emphasis on Kochanowski, Mickiewicz, Slowacki and Norwid. Krzyzanowski.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature courses at the 200 level or above, or permission of instructor. Given in English, but students majoring in Slavic will do portions of the readings in the original.

**621\* Modern Polish Literature 1864-1939 U G 5**

Emphasis on Positivism, Realism, and Symbolism; novels by such authors as Prus, Sienkiewicz, Zeromski, and Rey. Krzyzanowski.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature courses at the 200 level or above, or permission of instructor. Given in English, but students majoring in Slavic will do portions of the readings in the original.

**622\* Contemporary Polish Literature U G 5**

Prose and poetry since 1939; emphasis on such authors as Borowski, Brandys, Slonimski, Andrzejewski, Iwaskiewicz, Stawinski, and Rozewicz. Krzyzanowski.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 hr arr. Prereq: 10 cr hr in literature courses at the 200 level or above or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 722. Given in English but students majoring in Slavic will do prescribed portions of the reading in the original.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.20 Literature
- 693.30 Linguistics
- 693.40 Language
- 693.50 Unspecified

**694 Group Studies U G 2-10**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 2-10**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

- 993.20 Literature
- 993.30 Linguistics
- 993.40 Language
- 993.50 Unspecified

## Political Science

Office: 223 Derby Hall, 154 North Oval Mall, 422-2881

**101 Introduction to American Politics U 5**

Introduction to American politics, the institutions and processes which create public policy, the strengths and weaknesses of the American political systems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 100 or 300. BER course.

**105 World Problems U 5**

Consideration of the major problems facing people, such as poverty, food, war, health, environment, population, human rights; discussion of possible political solutions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**165 Introduction to Politics U 5**

Introduction to politics; political issues, political power, democracy, authoritarianism and totalitarianism, basic political institutions, political ideas, and global politics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H165 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 201 or 202. BER course.

**201 The Individual in Politics U 5**

Focus on concepts such as attitude, role, and group and their application in such areas as voting behavior and political participation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H201(honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**202 Politics in Contemporary Societies U 5**

The politics of contemporary nations, including such topics as political change, party systems, issues in post-industrial societies, political violence, conflict resolution, and policy-making.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H202(honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. BER course.

**210 Modern Political Ideologies U 5**

Introductory survey of modern political ideologies: capitalism, socialism, communism, anarchism, fascism; consideration of both the justifications of ideologies and their implications for political life.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**215 American Foreign Policy U 5**

An examination of American foreign policy from World War II to the present; consideration of external and domestic influences on American foreign policy behavior.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 656. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**300 American Politics and Policy-Making U 5**

An examination of American political institutions and the policy-making process.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 101. BER course.

**305 Introduction to Public Policy U 5**

Introduction to the workings of policy making processes within governments, and the use of social science reasoning to evaluate and improve the content of policies.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**345 Interpreting International Politics U 5**

An examination of the nature and determinants of major phenomena in international politics such as crises, alliances, integration, interdependence, subversion, war and conflict resolution processes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**501 The American Presidency U G 5**

An examination of the American presidency, emphasizing the contemporary role of the president, the institutionalized presidency, and theories of presidential behavior.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**502 Campaign Politics U G 5**

The organization and strategy of American political campaigns; practical politics seen in the light of knowledge about political behavior and public opinion.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**503† Public Opinion and the Polls U G 5**

Covers what Americans think about major issues of the times and how polls are conducted and evaluated.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**504 Black Politics U 5**

Economic, political, and social constraints on the development of black political power; the efforts made by black people in recent times to organize for effective political action.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 208 or Black St 504. Cross-listed in Black Studies.

**505 Urban Government U G 5**

Introduction to the governance of urban communities in the United States.

Su Qtr. 5 cl.

**506† Ohio Politics U G 5**

Examination of state politics with special reference to Ohio.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**512\* Women and Politics U G 5**

An examination of women's participation in political activity, including changes over time in women's political roles and comparison with the roles of men.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**514 Women and the Law U G 5**

An examination of the legal status of women and the ways in which law affects the situation of women in American society.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**516 Judicial Politics U G 5**

Analysis of the roles of judges and lawyers as participants in the American political process; analysis of courts as political institutions.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**519 Civil Liberties in the Courts U G 5**

An examination of civil liberties decisions by American courts, their legal and political bases, and their effects on government and society.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**520 The American Constitution and Governmental Powers U G 5**

Assessment of the contemporary realities of U.S. governmental authority as interpreted by the judiciary; emphasis on judicial review, case and controversy requirements and legislative and executive power.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 694 Sp Qtr 1979 or Sp Qtr 1980.

**530 Government and Politics of the Communist World U G 5**

Systematic comparison of central political processes within communist systems: elite recruitment, coalition behavior, conflict resolution, role of intellectuals, social policy and mass mobilization.

Su, Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**535 Government and Politics of the Industrialized World U G 5**

Analyses of politics of the United States, Western Europe and Japan regarding contemporary problems of inequality, regime instability and conflict, value change and the environment.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**541 Government and Politics of the Third World U G 5**

A general introduction to the theoretical and substantive literature dealing with the historical development and contemporary characteristics of the new states of Asia and Africa.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**542 Topics in Cross-National Analysis U G 5**

Topics in cross-national analysis such as elites, public opinion, political parties will be addressed.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**551 The United Nations System in Global Problem Solving U G 5**

Activities and potential of the United Nations system in promoting economic well-being, environmental management, resource sharing, social justice, and control of violence.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 651.

**553 Political Analysis of International Economic Relations U G 5**

Examines the relationship between political and economic events in the international system; topics include global interdependence, inequality, scarce resources, periphery nation strategies.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**560 Regional Patterns in International Politics U G 5**

Examination of ideological, institutional, and foreign political patterns in particularized regions, such as Sub-Saharan Africa, Arab Middle East, Southeast Asia. Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**570 Alternative World Futures U G 5**

Examines forecasts of the future made by computer simulation, and by philosophers and science fiction writers; discusses ways to change the future through political means.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**571 Political Theories of Democracy U G 5**

An examination of theories of democracy, focusing on normative and descriptive dilemmas such as participation versus liberty in democratic societies.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**573 American Political Ideas U G 5**

An analysis of American ideas on law and government, authority and liberty, oligarchy and democracy.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. BER course.

**575 Political Analysis U G 5**

Principles and problems of explaining and evaluating political institution, policies, and behavior; critical analyses of major theories of political action.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 203.

**585 Techniques of Political Analysis U 5**

Introduction to research design, nature of data, its generation and machine analysis; analysis of political variables.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**593 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Students will devote their time to special projects including papers, exams, and practical political experience.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600 and 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated the prerequisites for 600 and 700-level courses are two courses in political science, or a declared major in another social science, or the consent of the instructor, or the history and social science requirements of the BA curriculum.*

**604 American State Politics U G 5**

Comparative analysis of politics in the American states.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**608\* Ethnic Politics in the American Cities U G 5**

Group conflict along ethnic lines in major American cities: factors contributing to group cohesion in politics; strategies and resources for exercising power through collective political action.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**610† Executive and Bureaucratic Politics U G 5**

Introduction to the roles and behavior of executives and bureaucrats in the formulation and implementation of public policy in the United States.

Su Qtr. 5 cl.

**614 Urban Politics U G 5**

The study of political problems facing the cities: including community power, poverty, welfare, urban renewal, urban education, law enforcement, and violence.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**617 Legislative Politics and Policy-Making U G 5**

Studies of legislative organization, practices, and recruitment, and their relation to the policy outputs; relationships of the legislature to other elements of the American political system.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl.

**627 Government of Western Europe U G 5**

An examination of the political institutions and processes of France, West Germany, and the European integration movement.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**629† Analysis of 20th Century Problems in Cross-National Perspective U G 5**

Studies of contemporary political phenomena from a comparative perspective, including instability-stability in parliamentary systems, revolution, urban and local politics, national integration, and other topics.

Su Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**630† The Soviet Union U G 5**

A general study of the Soviet Union; governmental and party institutions; ideology and methods; problems of communist dictatorship.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**635† Government and Politics of Japan U G 5**

The government and politics of Japan, with special emphasis being given to the impact of cultural and social patterns on the processes of government with imported political institutions.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**636 Southeast Asia U G 5**

Governments and politics of the Philippines, Indonesia, Indo-China, Malaysia, Thailand, and Burma; contemporary problems of this region in relation to world politics.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**637 Government and Politics of China U G 5**

A study of the contemporary political process of Communist China; considerable time will be spent on an analysis of recent political change in China and the process of revolution.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**640† Latin American Government and Politics U G 5**

A study of political processes, institutions, and groups in Latin America, with emphasis on constitutional, geographical, social, and economic environment in which they operate.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**655† Soviet Foreign Policy U G 5**

Basic concepts about, and choices in, Soviet foreign policy; development and presentation of patterns of Soviet relations with key nations; major problems in future relationships.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**658† International Relations of the Far East U G 5**

The Far East in contemporary world politics; factors underlying the foreign policies of the nations concerned with this region.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**670 History of Political Theory: Plato to Machiavelli U G 5**

The study of major works by political theorists, including Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, Machiavelli, and others, in ancient and medieval times.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**671 History of Political Theory: Machiavelli to Hegel U G 5**

The study of major works by political theorists, including Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hegel, and others, from the Renaissance into the 18th century.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**672 History of Political Theory: Hegel to the Present U G 5**

The study of major works by political theorists, including Bentham, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill, Weber, and others, since the French Revolution.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**674 Political Participation and Voting Behavior U G 5**

A study of political participation and its correlates, determinants of the vote decision, analysis of recent American elections.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**675† American Political Parties U G 5**

Theories of political parties, party organization, individual voting behavior, nomination and electoral politics, the party in government.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**678 Political Decision-Making and Public Policy U G 5**

Comparative analysis of decision making processes of contemporary nations considering the welfare, education, economic and environmental policy arenas.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab. Not open to students with credit for 578.

**679 Policy Analysis U G 5**

An analysis of the policy process emphasizing the determinants of public policy, theories of public choice, and the implementation, impact, and evaluation of policy decisions.

Su, Au Qtrs. 5 cl.

**684 Introduction to Political Science Research Methods U G 5**

Introduction to political science research with emphasis on survey and experimental designs, data generation techniques, data processing, and computer utilization.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**685 Methods of Quantitative Analysis: Elementary U G 5**

Explication, interpretation, and application of techniques for quantitative analysis of political data; descriptive and inferential statistics, with emphasis on bivariate analysis.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**686 Methods of Quantitative Analysis: Intermediate U G 5**

Descriptive and inferential statistics with emphasis on multivariate analysis; additional topics offered as desired and possible: scaling, index construction, sampling, measurement reliability.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 685.

**694 Contemporary Political Problems U G 3-5**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Sr standing and 15 cr hrs in polit sc. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**700† Basic Theories in the Study of American Politics U G 5**

Examination of basic concepts and approaches; consideration of methodological and substantive problems encountered at various levels of analysis.

Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**Introduction to National Security**

See Nat Sec Pol S 702.

**702\* Public Opinion and Political Behavior: Psychological Foundations U G 5**

The formation, organization, and change of attitudes about American politics; methods of survey design and analysis including computer adaptations.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 602.

**703\* Readings in Individual Political Behavior U G 5**

Intensive analysis of literature on selected topics such as socialization, cognition, groups, and attitudes.

Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**704 Readings in State and Local Politics U G 5**

Intensive review of selected aspects of the literature on state and local politics in the United States.

Wi Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 604 or 614 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**713† Readings in Executive and Bureaucratic Politics U G 5**

Intensive examination of literature with emphasis on the role of executives and bureaucrats in the formulation and implementation of public policy.

Sp Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 610 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**716\* Readings in Judicial Politics U G 5**

Examination of literature concerned with politics of the judicial system in the United States, with emphasis on the courts' roles in public policy-making.

Au Qtr. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: See general prereqs for 600- and 700-level courses.

**717 Readings in Legislative Politics and Policy-Making U G 5**

A theoretical-empirical analysis of the functioning and policy product of American legislatures; intensive reviews of selected aspects of the legislative literature to be conducted.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2-2-hr cl. Prereq: 617 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**725 Basic Theories in the Study of Comparative Government U G 5**

Examination of such concepts and theories as structural-functional analysis; general systems theory; and sociocultural systems as determinants of governmental structures.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.



**727\* Problems in Western European Politics U G 5**

Intensive study of selected problems.  
Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 626 or 627 or permission of instructor.

**731† Problems in Soviet Politics U G 5**

An intensive examination of selected problems such as crises of succession, conflicts of pressure groups, Soviet policies in the United States, Sino-Soviet relations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630 or 655.

**734\* Problems in Asian Politics U G 5**

An advanced seminar for the purpose of structured reading of advanced scholarly materials and limited research experimentation in East and Southeast Asian topics.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 635 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**740† Problems in Latin American Politics U G 5**

An advanced seminar devoted to a structured examination of the major theories, concepts, and approaches used in the analysis of Latin American politics.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 562 or 640 or permission of instructor.

**741 Political Development U G 5**

Theories, approaches, and methodology in the analysis of political life in the new states of Asia and Africa; discussion of selected case and cross-national studies with theoretical relevance.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 541 or 636 or 640 or permission of instructor.

**745 Basic Theories in the Study of International Politics U G 5**

Examination of such basic concepts and theories as equilibrium models, balance of power, national interest, geopolitical configurations.

Au Qtr. 2 3-hr cl.

**746 Synthesizing International Politics Scholarship U G 5**

Synthesis of international politics research and writings, intended for advanced graduate students.

Su Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**747 Research Methods in International Politics U G 5**

Examines a number of research techniques and approaches common in international politics such as content analysis, simulation, mathematical modeling and factor analysis.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**749 Topics in Cross-National Policy Analysis U G 5**

A comparative examination of substantive cross-national policy issues such as welfare, security, economic development, etc.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 745.

**750 Policy Management in International Politics U G 5**

Analyzes such subjects as forecasting, social indicators, social engineering, needs assessment and goal-setting from the perspective of the strategic and executive functions of policy-making.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**751† Conflict and Peace U G 5**

Sources and types of social conflict with special attention to international violence; causes of war, their avoidance and control.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**753 International Political Economy U G 5**

Analyzes the interaction of the international political and economic systems; examines topics from the perspective of neo-mercantilism, liberalism, and Marxism.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl.

**755† American Foreign Policy Making U G 5**

An examination of various approaches used to explain American foreign policy behavior including the rational actor, policy process, and bureaucratic politics models.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**756 Foreign Policy Design U G 5**

Problems of designing foreign policy including organizational, contextual, economic, and public opinion constraints; how to create an information retrieval system to aid decision-making.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**757 Comparative Foreign Policies U G 5**

Examines comparatively the sources and classes of behavior of territorial actors in the international political system.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**758† Regional Integration U G 5**

Political trends in and consequences of regional organization.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**759 International Organization U G 5**

Comprehensive view of international governmental, non-governmental, and business organizations; their roles in solving problems such as poverty, war, pollution; particular attention to the U.N. system.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**760 Transnational Relations U G 5**

Comprehensive view of nongovernmental relations (trade, agriculture, science, religion, health, labor) between people in different nation-states with particular attention to opportunities for increased citizen control.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**762 Theory and Explanation in Political Science U G 5**

A survey of topics in the methodology and philosophy of social science including: logic, conceptualization, explanation, theory; applications to criticism in political science.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 665.

**764 Democratic Theory U G 5**

Seminar will consider democratic theorists, classical and contemporary; relations between democratic theory, social choice theories and empirical studies of modern democracies.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**766 Selected Topics in Political Theory U G 5**

Intensive joint readings and discussions concentrating upon one of the major themes, problems, or movements in political theory; topic information available from instructor.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**767 Explanation and Evaluation U G 5**

Critical inquiry into the role of political theories in explanation and evaluation of political life.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 762 or permission of instructor.

**768† Political Theory and Conceptual Analysis U G 5**

Critical examination of the contribution of conceptual analysis to the understanding of existing theories and the creation of new ones.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 790 or equiv.

**774 Readings in Political Participation and Voting Behavior U G 5**

Intensive examination of literature on selected topics in the area of participation and voting behavior in the United States.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 674 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**775† Readings in American Political Parties U G 5**

Intensive study of literature or selected aspects of American political parties.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**776 Comparative Political Institutions U G 5**

Study of comparative political institutions (executives, legislatures, bureaucracies, constitutions) utilizing a broad cross-national perspective.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**777 Comparative Political Behavior U G 5**

A cross-national examination of political behavior, including such topics as socialization, participation, voting, elite behavior, mass-elite linkages.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**778 Comparative Political Parties and Interest Groups U G 5**

Comparative analysis of the nature and role of political parties and interest groups in contemporary societies.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**779 Readings on the Policy Process U G 5**

Consideration of the basic theories, concepts, and techniques used in the policy analysis; the determinants of public policy; and the impact and evaluation of public policy.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing and 40 cr hrs in social sciences, including 15 cr hrs in polit sc with a record of A in at least half of the polit sc courses and an average of B in the remainder. Permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in polit sc. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification

for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. A special topic is assigned to each student and results are tested by the requirement of papers and special examinations. This course is graded S/U.

**Research Principles and Techniques in National Security**

See Nat Sec Pol S 785.

**786\* Causal Analysis U G 5**

Analysis of causal models by Simon-Blalock techniques, recursive and nonrecursive path estimation; special topics include measurement error, standardization, and ordinal data.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 685 and 686.

**787\* Dimensional Analysis U G 5**

Topics include measurement and data theory, unfolding, proximity and dominance (Guttman) scaling, multidimensional scaling, and factor analysis.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 685 and 686.

**788† Mathematical Theories of Politics U G 5**

Introduction to various major mathematical theories of political phenomena and the role of formal analysis in political science.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 790 or equiv.

**790 Scope and Methods of Political Science U G 5**

An introduction to political science as a scholarly discipline; examination of trends, concepts, and scientific foundations; an overview of theory building and theory testing.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing and 15 cr hrs in polit sc. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**793 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Individual studies in political science; student work is evaluated by papers and/or special examinations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 50 cr hrs, in any combination of decimal subdivisions, with not more than 20 cr hrs in a single subdivision.

These courses are graded S/U.

**793.01 American Politics****793.02 Comparative Politics****793.03 International Politics****793.04 Political Theory****793.05 Public Policy****General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

A general foundation in undergraduate courses in history and the social sciences is assumed. Any of the 800-level courses listed may be repeated provided that no student shall earn more than 10 hours of credit in any single course.

**Seminar in National Security Research**

See Nat Sec Pol S 801.

**803† Research in Public Opinion G 5**

Development and execution of a research design focusing on a problem in American public opinion; consultation on substantive and methodological problems offered by instructor.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 702 or permission of instructor.

**804† Research on State and Local Politics G 5**

Development and execution of a research design on a selected topic in American state or local politics; consultation on substantive and methodological problems offered by instructor.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl.

**813† Research on Executive and Bureaucratic Politics G 5**

Development and execution of a research design focusing on a problem in American executive and bureaucratic politics; consultation with instructor on substantive and methodological problems.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl.

**817† Research in Legislative Politics and Policy-Making G 5**

Development and execution of a research design focusing on a particular problem in American legislative research; consultation on substantive and methodological problems offered by instructor.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 717 or equiv.

**826 Comparative Government G 3-5**

Seminar in the governments of foreign countries.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 2 polit sc courses in foreign governments at 600-level or above, or equiv.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**846 Research in International Politics G 3-5**

Research seminar in international politics.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**866 Topics in Political Theory G 5**

Intensive treatment of selected topics and texts in political theory and theory construction.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**867 Research in Mathematical Political Theory G 5**

Design and execution of research focusing on a problem in mathematical political theory.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 788 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 666.

**874 Research in Political Participation and Voting Behavior G 5**

Development and execution of a research design focusing on a problem in electoral research; extensive consultation with instructor on substantive and methodological aspects of the problem.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 774 or equiv.

**875† Research on American Political Parties G 5**

Development and execution of a research design focusing on a problem relating to American political parties; consultation on substantive and methodological problems offered by instructor.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl.

**879 Research on Policy-Making G 5**

Research into the process of policy-making and the substance of public policy; consultation on substantive and methodological problems offered by instructor.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl.

**894† Group Studies: Contemporary Political Problems G 5**

Group studies to examine specific contemporary political problems.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**999 Research in Political Science G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Portuguese

Office: 248 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5842

**101 Elementary Portuguese U 5**

Elements of Portuguese grammar, with oral and written exercises; attention to ear training and oral practice; and customs. Redenbarger.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**102 Elementary Portuguese U 5**

The elements of Portuguese grammar with abundant oral and written exercises; development of conversational skill; reading, vocabulary building.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101.

**103 Intermediate Portuguese U 5**

Continuation of Portuguese grammar; reading of short stories, plays, and novels; increased attention to development of oral proficiency.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or 110.

**104 Intermediate Portuguese U 5**

Reading of Portuguese plays, short stories, and novels; emphasis on oral practice; non-fiction of cultural and historical significance.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or 112.

**112 Intensive Portuguese U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate Portuguese; intensive drill in forms, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; reading of short stories and plays in Portuguese.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Enrollment limited to 20 students.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs.

Students with no credit in Portuguese will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**202 Portuguese Conversation and Composition U 5**

Intensive practice in conversation and composition based on materials concerning current life in Brazil and Portugal, with thorough review of grammar. Redenbarger.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**293† Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294† Group Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**611\* The Portuguese Language U G 5**

Phonetic transcription from tapes of major Continental and Brazilian dialects; the phonological pattern of modern Portuguese; general characteristics of its historical evolution from Hispano-Romance. Redenbarger.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 102 and jr. standing, or permission of instructor.

**620 Main Currents in the Development of Portuguese Literature U G 5**

Portuguese literature from the Middle Ages to the present with emphasis on the evolution of major movements.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423, or permission of instructor.

**621† Main Currents in the Development of Brazilian Literature U G 5**

Brazilian literature, including the Portuguese colonial literature, from the 16th century to the present.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423, or permission of instructor.

**622\* Luís de Camões U G 5**

An intensive study of Os Lusíadas.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, or 422 and 423, or permission of instructor.

**623†\* Modern Brazilian Novel U G 5**

The Brazilian novel from the 1930's to the 1960's.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423, or permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of Portuguese literature and language.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

## Poultry Science

Office: 108 Poultry Administration Building, 674 West Lane Avenue, 422-4821

**Domestic Animals in the Service of Man**

See Animl Sc 100. Offered in cooperation with Dairy Science and Poultry Science.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 200**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 200-level courses are 45 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified courses numbered 100-199.*

**200 Fundamentals of Poultry Science U 5**

Application of science and technology in the poultry and related industries. Marsh and Stephens.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Biology 110 or Animl Sc 100. This course is available for EM credit.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified courses numbered 100-399.*

**420 Principles of Animal Improvement U 5**

An introduction to the methods available for bringing about genetic change in farm animals. Fechtmeier, Irvin, and Turner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Animal Sc 100, Math 148 or equiv and Genetics 140. Not open to students with credit for Animal Sc 420 or Dairy Science 420. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**430 Principles of Animal Nutrition U 5**

A study of the fundamental principles of nutrition in mammals and birds. Cline, Corley, Latshaw, and Tyznik.

Su, Au, Wi Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122, and Math 148 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animal Sc 430 or Dairy Science 430. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**494 Group Studies U 2, 3 or 5**

Intensive study of selected areas of poultry science appropriate to the group and not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Cl hrs arr. Prereq: 200. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

**541 Commercial Poultry Management U G 5**

A study of commercial poultry management utilizing an enterprise approach. Clayton and Stephens.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl., 1 2-hr. lab. Prereq: 200 and Agr Econ 310.01 or 310.02 or equiv and junior standing.

**589 Poultry Science Experience U 5**

Practical experience, including completion of outlined program and written report, in an approved poultry establishment. Marsh and Stephens.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Jr standing or higher and permission of instructor.

**593 Individual Studies U 2, 3 or 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or eligible for enrollment. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs 200-level courses or higher in poultry sc, animal sc, or dairy sc and permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**Physiology of Reproduction and Growth**

See Dairy Sc 612. Offered in cooperation with Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**Laboratory in Reproductive Physiology and Artificial Insemination**

See Dairy Sc 613. Offered in cooperation with Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**614 Poultry Physiology UG 5**

An organ systems approach to avian physiology with particular emphasis on environmental control of growth and reproduction. Coleman.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Zoology 432 or Vet Phys 410 or 411 or Physiol 601. Not open to students with credit for 610 and 611.

**630 Nutrition and Feeding of Nonruminant Animals UG 5**

The nutrition of swine, poultry, and laboratory animals; principles and practice. Corley, Latshaw.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 430 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Anim Sci 630. Cross-listed in Animal Science.

**640 Prevention and Control of Avian Diseases UG 5**

The etiology, recognition, prevention, and control of the important diseases of poultry and game birds. Marsh.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and Microbiol 509 or 601.

**650 Egg and Poultry Products Technology UG 5**

Quality identification and maintenance; processing; physical, chemical, microbiological and nutrient properties; preservation and utilization of egg and poultry products.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122 and Microbiol 509 or 601.

**695 Seminar UG 1-2**

Naber.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified courses numbered 600 or higher.*

**Advanced Reproductive Physiology**

See Dairy Science 710. Offered in cooperation with Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**714 Growth Physiology UG 5**

A study of physiological processes involved in development of the avian and mammalian embryos and neonates with emphasis on factors affecting growth. Coleman.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. and 1-4 hr lab. Prereq: Anatomy 703 or Zoology 433 or equiv. and Physiol 601 or Vet Phys 411 or Zoology 432. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 714 or Dairy Sc 714. Cross-listed in Animal Sc and Dairy Sc.

**721 Genetics of Animal Populations I UG 3**

Parameters of static populations, genetic arrays and equilibria and statistical measures. Partitioning the phenotypic variance mutation, migration, selection and chance.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 420 or Genetics 500 and Genetics 650 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animal; or Dairy Sc 721. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**722 Genetics of Animal Populations II UG 3**

Selection of polygenic characters, mating systems, and development of breeding plans.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 721 or Animl Sc 721 or Dairy Sc 721 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl or Dairy Sc 722. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**733 Nutrition in the Support of Growth UG 5**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of growth and maintenance in animals and humans. Mahan.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 630 or Animl Sc 630, 632 or 633 or Dairy Sc 631 or Humn Nutr 610 and prereq or concur: Biochem 511 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Food Science and Nutrition.

**734 Nutrition in the Support of Reproduction UG 3**

A functional approach to the study of nutrition for support of reproduction in animals and humans. Latshaw, Naber, Palmquist, Roehrig and Staubus.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 733 or Animl Sc 733 or Dairy Sc 733 or Fd Sc&Nu 733. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 734 or Dairy Sc 734 or Fd Sc&Nu 734. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Food Science and Nutrition.

**735 Nutrition Applied to Farm Animals UG 3**

Application of nutrient requirements, feed formulation, and feed technology to providing adequate nutrition for farm animals. Cline, Latshaw, Naber, Newland, Staubus and Tyznik.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630 or Animl Sc 630 or 631 or 632 or Dairy Sc 631. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 735 or Dairy Sc 735. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**794 Group Studies UG 2, 3 or 5**

Advanced subjects in poultry science to be announced during the previous quarter and not provided by other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**810 Advances in Physiology of Domestic Animals G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-hr cl. Prereq: Acceptable courses in physiol, anatomy, biochem, and written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Anim Sc 810 or Dairy Sc 810. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**810.01\* Anterior Pituitary Function**

Bacon.

Au Qtr.

**810.02†\* Endocrinology of Reproduction**

Wi Qtr.

**810.03\* Immunology and Immunogenetics**

Hines.

Sp Qtr.

**810.05\* Mammalian Germ Cells**

Murray.

Au Qtr.

**810.06†\* Biometerology and Animal Performance**

Ludwick.

Wi Qtr.

**820 Current Topics in Animal Genetics G 3**

3 cl. Prereq: Acceptable courses in animal genetics, mathematics, and statistics. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 820 or Dairy Sc 820. Cross-listed in Animal Science and Dairy Science.

**820.01†\* Selection Index Theory**

Allaire.

Au Qtr.

**820.02\* Nonadditive Genetic Variance**

Harvey

Wi Qtr.

**820.03†\* Polymorphic Systems**

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

**820.04\* Simulation of Genetic Systems**

Harvey.

Sp Qtr.

**820.05\* Cytogenetics of Animal Populations**

Fechheimer.

Wi Qtr.

**820.06†\* Physiological Indices in Animal Breeding**

Fechheimer.

Au Qtr.

**830 Advanced Studies in Nutrition G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 or 4 cl. Prereq: 630 or Animl Sc 630 or Dairy Sc 631 or Hum Nutr 610; Fd Sc&Nu 761 and 762; and 10 grad cr hrs in physiol. Not open to students with credit for Animl Sc 830 or Dairy Sc 830 or Hum Nutr 830. Cross-listed in Animal Science, Dairy Science, Food Science and Nutrition, and Human Nutrition and Food Management.

**830.01\* Energy**

Au Qtr.

**830.02\* Minerals**

Cline.

Wi Qtr.

**830.03\* Proteins and Amino Acids**

Naber and Vivian.

Sp Qtr.

**830.04†\* Vitamins**

Naber.

Au Qtr.

**830.05†\* Lipids**

Palmquist.

Wi Qtr.

**830.08 Carbohydrates**

Sp Qtr.

**898 Interdepartmental Seminar in Nutrition G 1**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Sp Qtr.

**993 Individual Studies G 2, 3, or 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs of 300-level courses or higher in poultry sc, animal sc, or dairy sc and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Preventive Medicine

Office: B-201 Starling-Loving Hall, 320 West 10th Avenue, 421-3907

**685 Field Experience in Comprehensive Health Planning P 6, 12, 18 G 6-12**

Full time assignment to a state or local health planning agency, to work on a specific project in community health under the guidance of a selected faculty adviser.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Field time assigned for medical students 1, 2, or 3 months and grad students ½ or entire summer quarter. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**700 Current Health Problems P G 3**

Descriptive epidemiology and clinical features of major causes of morbidity and mortality; appraisal of current control mechanisms and policy issues. Keller.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad or professional standing. Not open to students with credit for 780.

**730 Principles of Environmental Health P G 3**

Survey of major environmental factors affecting human health, including air, water, and land pollution, occupational hazards, trace metals, chemical carcinogens, radiation, and noise. Wilkins.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad or prof standing.

**764 Design of Biomedical Investigations P G 3**

Design of studies in biomedical area; formulation of hypotheses; sampling; planning observations and measurements; selection of statistical techniques; testing of hypotheses. Moeschberger.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with cr for Vet Prev 764 or Vet Phys 764. Cross-listed in Veterinary Preventive Medicine and Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology.

**765 Biostatistics and Computers in Medical Research P G 3**

Review of the fundamental concepts of biostatistics, including more complex analysis of variance designs, integrated with application of the electronic computer. Moeschberger.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl and 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with cr for 785 or Vet Prev 765. Cross-listed in Veterinary Preventive Medicine.

**770 Health Survey Methods P G 3**

An introduction to health survey methods; lectures, readings, classroom and community exercises; consideration of health planning and epidemiological applications. Lanese.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl and 1 1-hr conf. Prereq: Grad or professional standing and permission of instructor.

**786 Biometrics Laboratory P G 3**

Participation in consultations offered to biomedical researchers, combined with individualized faculty guidance. Lanese.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1-hr lab and 2 1-hr conf. Prereq: 764 or 765 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**793 Individual Studies in Preventive Medicine P 6, 12, 18 G 2-5**

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months except June. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit and 15 cr hrs for grad credit. These courses are graded S/U.

**793.02 Biometrics**

Lanese.

**793.04 Environmental Health**

Wilkins.

**793.05 Epidemiology**

Keller.

**793.08 Community Health**

Keller.

**793.09 Comprehensive Health Planning**

Chirikos.

**793.10 Health Agency Administration**

Banks.

**793.11 Behavioral Sciences Studies in Health**

Lanese.

**794 Group Studies in Preventive Medicine P 6, 12, 18 G 2-5**

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months except June (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit and 15 cr hrs for grad credit.

**794.01 Biometrics**

Lanese and Moeschberger.

**794.02 Environmental Health**

Wilkins.

**794.03 Epidemiology**

Goldberg, Keller and Wilkins.

**794.04 Community Health**

Banks, Chirikos, and Keller.

**800 Epidemiology I G 3**

Principles of epidemiology with special emphasis on methods employed in current epidemiologic studies. Keller, Goldberg, and Wilkins.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 851.

**801 Epidemiology II G 3**

Design of epidemiologic studies of major health problems; review of key studies; application of epidemiologic data to public health programs and medical delivery. Goldberg, Keller, and Wilkins.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 800 or equiv.

**802 Epidemiology in Environmental Health P G 3**

Principles and application of epidemiologic methods in the investigation and control of health problems stemming from environmental hazards. Wilkins.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 730 and 800 or equivs.

**812 Public Health Organization G 3**

History and development of public health agencies; legal bases of public health law; administrative structure of official and voluntary agencies and their relationships to the complex of health and medical services in the community. Keller and staff.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl and 1 1-hr conf. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**849 Pro-Seminar in Community Health Development G 2-3**

Each week a basic area of community health development is presented by a specialist; the students prepare by reading assigned literature in this area, respond to questions raised during each session, and prepare reviews of the key issues.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr session per wk, and additional conferences. Prereq: Grad standing in prev med or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**850 Seminar in Preventive Medicine G 1-3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**852 Comprehensive Health Planning G 3**

Study of comprehensive health planning concepts and techniques; with emphasis on topics relating to the design of health plans at the community level. Chirikos.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr session plus 1 1-hr conference per wk. Prereq: Grad standing in prev med or permission of instructor.

**853 Behavioral Epidemiology G 3**

A review of the epidemiological literature that examines the relationship between behavioral factors, theories of stress, and disease processes. Lanese and Banks.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**854 Economics of Community Health G 3**

Survey of the application of economic analysis to community health problems; emphasis on topics relating to the allocation of health resources and health manpower. Chirikos.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 400 or permission of instructor.

**857 Health Planning Laboratory G 3**

Practicum in the application of planning techniques to current health problems and policy issues. Chirikos.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr conf. Prereq: 852. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**885 Behavioral Responses in Disease Prevention G 3**

A survey of behavioral science literature concerning health behavior, illness behavior, and sick-role and their impact upon programs for prevention, early detection, and amelioration of disease. Banks.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing and permission of instructor.

**999 Research in Preventive Medicine G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Psychiatry

Office: 071 Upham Hall, 473 West 12th Avenue,  
422-8282

## 712 Advanced Psychotherapy and Family Therapy I P G 1-2

Family therapy, communication systems, family rules and structure; analysis of therapist-patient relationships.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl or 1 cl, 1 lab hr optional. Prereq: 740 and 741 or equiv.

## 717 Neuropathological Basis of Mental Disorders P G 2

Emphasis on new trends in neuropathology as illustrated by results of recent research; considered as a reevaluation of established and hypothetical etiological mechanism of diseases affecting the nervous system.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 718 Psychiatric Theory I P G 1

Psychiatric theories of personality, nature and etiology of psychopathology and psychotherapy, plus relevant historical material; emphasizes Freudian psychoanalytic theory and its precursors.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 719 Psychiatric Theory II P G 1

Continuation of 718.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 718 or equiv and permission of chairman.

## 720 Psychiatric Theory III P G 1

Psychiatric theories of personality, nature and etiology of psychopathology and psychotherapy, plus relevant historical material; emphasizes other major theorists neither classical, psychoanalytic, nor Neo-Freudian.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 721 Neuroendocrine Bases of Behavior P G 1

Normal and pathologic operation of selected biologic control systems examined in terms of cybernetics, relating anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology to overt behavior.

Au Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 722 Forensic Psychiatry P G 1

Psychiatric testimony in criminal and civil legal procedures; determination of competency and indications for involuntary commitment; legal responsibilities of the psychiatrist.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: MD degree and permission of chairman.

## 723 Community Psychiatry P G 2

A review of the recent growth, development, and expanding programs in the field of community psychiatry.

Su Qtr 1 cl or Su (2nd term) 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 724 Psychiatric Applications of Psychological Tests P G 1-2

Psychological testing procedures and their use in clinical psychiatry (intelligence testing, personality evaluation, and neuropsychological assessment).

Su Qtr. 1 cl; or Su (2nd term). 2 cl, 2 lab hrs optional. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 742 Child Psychiatry P G 1

Diagnosis and therapy in child psychiatry; etiologic forces that contribute to the development of mental illness in children and their families.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 745 History of Psychiatry I P G 1

The development of psychiatric concepts and practices through the ages; study of biographical sources and significant writings.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

## 746 History of Psychiatry II P G 1

Continuation of 745.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 745 or equiv and permission of chairman.

## 760 Clinical Hypnosis and Hypnotherapy P G 1-3

Theoretical and clinical aspects of hypnosis, with experience in techniques and applications in psychotherapy. Gwynne.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 4-hr lab optional. Prereq: 710 or equiv and permission of instructor.

## 793 Individual Studies in Psychiatry P 6, 12, 18 G 1-18

A supervised, scholarly investigation of some aspects of psychiatry in which there is interest by the student and expertise by the faculty.

1, 2, or 3 months. Offered all months (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Adequate clinical training in psychiatry and permission of chairman and instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 801 Scientific Bases of Clinical Psychiatry G 1-3

Principles of case study, interviewing, history-taking, and diagnosis; rationale, indications, contra-indications, and precautions for physiological and psychological treatment.

Su Qtr (2nd term). 6 cl (4 lab hrs optional). Prereq: MD and permission of instructor.

## 850 Seminars in Psychiatry G 1-6

A—Clinical Psychiatry  
B—Group Therapy  
C—Psychotherapy  
D—Psychiatric Literature  
E—Child Psychiatry

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of chairman and instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 999 Psychiatry Research G Arr

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: MD and residency in psychiatry. This course is graded S/U.



# Psychology

Office: 411 Arps Hall, 1945 North High Street, 422-6741

## 100 General Psychology U 5

Introductory psychology, a prerequisite to advanced courses; the application of the scientific method to behavior; topics include learning, motivation, perception, personality, physiological basis of behavior.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H100 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 101 Advanced General Psychology U 5

Continuation of 100 with further emphasis on the development of a scientific attitude toward personal psychological problems in the fields of learning, thinking, intelligence, and personality.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. H101 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 100. BER course.

## 120 Psychology of Personal Effectiveness U 3

A survey of theories and practices designed to improve higher level skills in reading, perception, learning, and adjustments.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## 130 Advising College Students U 1-4

Selected students will study the dynamics of and have experiences in advising students concerning their scholastic, social, and personal development.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 3rd qtr freshman or above and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

## 210 Educational Psychology for Medical Personnel U 5

Consideration of human capacities, abilities, interests, individual differences, and overall development; aspects of learning, personality, and physiological correlates of psychological phenomena of interest to medical personnel.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 100. Not open to students with credit for 230. BER course.

## 220 Quantitative and Statistical Methods in Psychology I U 3

Elementary presentation of probability, descriptive, and inferential statistics and methods of measurements relevant to contemporary psychology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 300; and 5 hrs of math (116 or higher, excluding 180), and completion of the mathematical and logical analysis component of the LAC. Not open to students with credit for Statistics 125. 220A is designed for students preparing for a bachelor's degree program. 220B is designed for students preparing for a grad or advanced degree program.

## 221 Quantitative and Statistical Methods in Psychology II U 4

A concentrated examination of the applications of statistical tools in inference and theory construction in contemporary psychology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 220. Not open to students with less than a grade of C in 220.

## 230 Introduction to Educational Psychology U 5

Facts and principles of human development and learning are applied to the problems of education; scientific evidence in the solution of educational problems is stressed.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 100. Not open to freshmen or to students with credit for 210.

## 294 Group Studies U 1-6

Reading and/or research projects by special agreement between instructor and students; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 100 and 101. Not open to freshmen. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

## 300 Introductory Psychology U 5

An introduction to psychology for students with science background; topics covered similar to 100.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs of science. Not open to students with credit for 100. BER course.

## 310 Basic Psychology: Perception U 3

Theory, methods, and physiological correlates of sensory and perceptual processes; emphasis on the relation of behavior to stimulus variation.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 220.

## 311 General Psychology: Motivation and Action U 3

A behavioristic presentation of experimental work on learning and motivation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 220.

## 312 General Psychology: Learning and Thinking U 4

An introduction to the experimental study of human memory, verbal learning, and cognition.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220.

## 320 Social Psychology U 3

Survey of group processes as they affect individual behavior; topics include individual motivation, group behavior, attitudes, and perception of self and others.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. H320 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in psych. BER course.

## 321 Applications of Psychology U 3

Drawing on general psychology, evaluation of individual and group performance in relation to social problems is emphasized; examples are drawn from industry, education, and government.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 101. Not open to students with credit for 102.

## 330† Psychology of Abnormal Behavior U 3

A consideration of the symptomologies, etiologies and therapies of the major neuroses and psychoses with special emphasis on psychoanalytic theories and methods.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in psych. BER course.

## 331 Psychopathology and Psychotherapy I U 3

Examination of current problems, issues, theories and approaches to psychological deviance.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in psych.

## 332 Psychopathology and Psychotherapy II U 3

Continuation of 331.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**333 Human Behavior Problems U 3**

Analyses of behavior patterns which are often considered undesirable or otherwise problematic; emphasis on behavioral definitions and analyses of problems, and on behavioral interventions.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in psych.

**340 Genetic Psychology U 3**

A survey of developmental psychology including some phylogenetic perspective.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 300.

**350 Contemporary Issues in Developmental Psychology U 3**

A survey course acquainting students with issues resulting from the social changes of the past decade and from an increased interest in the life span.

3 cl. Prereq: 100.

**500 Experimental Psychology U 5**

An overview of experimental methodological techniques with experiments selected: for cultural value; as preparation for technical study; and to represent paradigms used in human and animal research.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. 3 lab hrs. Prereq: English 110; 220, and 6 cr hrs above 300, including at least one of 310, 311 or 312; or equiv with written permission of instructor; open only to psych majors. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**501 Physiological Psychology U G 3**

Some physiological correlates of psychological phenomena; the properties of integrated organ systems, with emphasis upon the characteristics of their elements; consideration of psychosomatic abnormalities.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 101 or 300.

**502 Advanced Physiological Psychology U G 3**

Further physiological correlates of psychological phenomena; sensory and motor processes will be special topics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501.

**503† Experimental Approaches to Cognition U G 4**

Cognitive processes are studied from an experimental viewpoint. Topics may include attention, pattern recognition, speech perception, memorial processes and others.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 220, and 310 or 312.

**505 Contemporary Viewpoints in Psychology U G 3**

A consideration of the development of modern scientific psychology from its roots in the school of the 19th century to its contemporary status.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 16 cr hrs in psych.

**511 Psychological Testing U G 3**

An overview of theoretical and practical aspects of the assessment and prediction of human behavior; topics include achievement, intelligence, personality, attitudes, interests, and interpersonal relations.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**520 Experimental Social Psychology U 4**

Typical experiments in such social psychological areas as attitude change, group processes, and group influences upon the individual.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: 221, 320, and permission of instructor. Open only to psych majors. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**521 Introduction to Industrial and Organizational Psychology U G 3**

Influence of individual and organizational factors, task involvement, relationships among individuals, leadership processes, and assessment of effectiveness within organizations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or written permission of instructor.

**530 Psychology of Personality U G 3**

Major theoretical and research orientations in the study of personality; consideration of psychological processes involved in the attribution of personality characteristics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**531 Clinical Psychology and Alternative Approaches U 3**

Prereq: 15 cr hrs in psych.

**531.01 Community Aspects**

Community psychology; the influence of social forces on the behavior of individuals and groups, including attention to problems of psychosocial deviance.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**531.02 Intervention Aspects**

A conceptual analysis of psychotherapy and other approaches to behavior change; emphasizes ways of evaluating interventions, not techniques of traditional classifications of mental disorders.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**531.03 Individual Aspects**

A psychobiological approach to cause and treatment of various mental disorders including schizophrenia; affective illness; drug abuse and human sexual dysfunction.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl.

**531.04 Laboratory Aspects**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 6 lab hrs.

**539 Mental Hygiene for Professional Workers U G 3**

The determinants of maladjustment and principles used in the prevention of maladjustment for teachers, personnel workers, social workers, psychologists, occupational therapists, and other professional groups.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych. Not open to students with credit for 640.

**540 Counseling Psychology: An Introduction U G 3**

For students interested in counseling and personnel work; discussion of counseling psychology, counseling, and testing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**541 Educational and Vocational Appraisal U G 4**

Theory and techniques of appraisal of individual characteristics as related to the formulation of future educational and vocational plans.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**542 Vocational Psychology U G 3**

Survey of the psychological aspects of work and their implication for vocational development; the use of labor force and occupational information in vocational choice.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**543 Psychology of Women U G 4**

Exploration of the nature and causes of sex differences in behavior patterns and factors influencing development of women through psychological theory and research.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 12 cr hrs in psych. Not open to psych grad students.

**544 Interactional Psychology and Behavior U G 3**

Survey of the history, relevant issues, empirical research and theories of person-environment psychology and behavior.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**550 Psychology of Childhood U G 3**

Presentation of psychological aspects of growth and development in middle childhood.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 300.

**551 Adolescence U G 3**

A study of the outstanding characteristics of the adolescent, the educational and social problems arising at this period, and means for dealing with these problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 300.

**552 Psychology of the Adult Years U G 3**

Theory and research related to adulthood as a sequence of psychological stages involving adjustment and coping behaviors; relationship of adulthood to other life-span stages.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 300.

**560 Educational Psychology U G 3**

Critical appraisal of the implications for education of modern psychological findings in advanced educational psychology.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych.

**571 Psychology of Developmental Disability U G 4**

The psychological problems of exceptional children including learning disorders, sensory defects, physically handicapped, emotionally disturbed, and other developmental disabilities.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in psych or written permission of instructor.

**H599 Honors Course U G 3**

A program of readings, conferences, and reports selected to provide maximum individual development and preparation for graduate study in the field.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of departmental Undergraduate Program Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**600 Psychology of Learning U G 4**

The study of the principles which underlie the discovery, fixation, and retention of behavior; emphasis on theoretical formulation of the conditions necessary for learning and remembering.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 101 or equiv.

**601 Comparative Psychology U G 3**

Principles of animal behavior, with emphasis upon the contributions of zoology and B. F. Skinner.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in psych or permission of instructor.

**602 Psychology of Listening and Reading U G 3**

Introductory survey of work on reading and the perception of speech; emphasis is on reading with a

focus on the underlying perceptual and cognitive processes.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 100.

**603 Visual Perception U G 4**

Principles, theories, and methods relevant to the study of visual perception; emphasis on the availability and usefulness of visual information.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 310 or permission of instructor.

**604 Psychology of Language U G 5**

Introductory survey of the psychological research on language behavior; emphasis on understanding both language processes in the adult speaker and a child's acquisition of language.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 100.

**605 Psychophysiology of the Special Senses U G 3**

A survey of the basic physiology of the senses and the peripheral nervous system; emphasis on receptor mechanisms and neural coding processes.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 310 or permission of instructor.

**606 Psychology of Perception U G 4**

Survey of the principles of perceptual learning and development, adaptation to distorted stimulation, recognition memory, perceptual set and attention, speech perception, and information processing.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 310 or permission of instructor.

**608 Introduction to Mathematical Psychology U G 3**

Survey of current topics in mathematical psychology; topics include measurement and scaling, decision theory, signal detection theory, information theory, and mathematical learning theory.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 221 or equiv, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 615.

**609 Introduction to Mathematical Models in Experimental Psychology U G 4**

A survey of mathematical models and theories in important areas of experimental psychology; includes signal detection theory, human pattern recognition, and choice reaction time.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 221 and 608; or grad standing.

**610 Contemporary Mathematical Models and Theories in Psychology U G 4**

Topics include axiomatic, geometric, conjoint measurement, functional measurement, and artificial intelligence models.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 221 and 608; or grad standing.

**611 Educational Testing U G 3**

A service course for those majoring in elementary and secondary education, guidance, school psychology, and school administration; stress on use of measurements in school.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in psych.

**616 Psychological Scaling U G 4**

Theory and applications of unidimensional and multidimensional scaling methods for proximity and preference data; multidimensional scaling is emphasized.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 608 or grad standing.

**619 Visual Information Processing U G 3**

Research and models concerning visual coding, search, detection, comparison, selection, classification, and recognition.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 310 or permission of instructor.

**620 Human Performance U G 5**

Research and theory on perceptual, cognitive, and motor processes that limit performance. Topics include memory, attention, pattern discrimination, motor control.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 12 cr hrs of psych beyond the introductory level (310 or 312 or 500 recommended).

**621 Personnel Psychology U G 4**

Content and methodology of personnel psychology, including such topics as job analysis, interviewing, test validation, selection and placement systems, performance appraisal, and training.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or equiv with written permission of instructor, or grad standing.

**622 Psychology of Organizational Effectiveness U G 4**

Effects of organizations and groups on individual behavior, including interpersonal processes (groups, leadership), structural effects (task, technology, reward systems) and organizational conflict and change.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or equiv with written permission of instructor, or grad standing.

**623 Human Motivation U G 4**

Overview of theory and research in the explanation of the direction and level of human behavior in organizational settings.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or written permission of instructor.

**630 Psychology of Public Attitudes U G 3**

Attitude organization and change; study of the determinants of attitude.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 320 and 220 or equiv.

**645 Psychology in Urban Settings U G 3**

An examination of the psychological and social aspects of urban problems in an actual community setting.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 lab hr.

**652 Behavior Modification with Children and Youth U G 3**

Theory and practice of behavior modification; emphasis on experience with individual children and youth and consultation within applied settings.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 13-hr cl, lab arr. Prereq: 571 or equiv, 600, and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 852.01.

**662 Psychology of Creativity U G 3**

A critical examination of conceptual, theoretical, and methodological problems related to the systematic study of creativity; special attention to background factors related to creative behavior.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in psych or permission of instructor.

**665 Psychology of the Later Years U G 3**

Critical consideration of major gerontological issues facing aged adults; concern will be with theories, methodologies, and research into normal aging and senescence.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**671† Principles and Economy of Learning U G 3**

Principles involved in the control of learning in school with emphasis upon educational technology.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or 10 cr hrs in psych.

**680 Intellectually Exceptional U G 3**

Theory and concepts of mental retardation, slow learner; causation, diagnosis, and treatment of social, personal, and educational problems of persons so labeled.

Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**680.01 Mentally Retarded**

Causes and attributes of mental retardation; diagnosis and treatment of social, personal, and educational problems of persons so labeled.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl.

**680.02 Intellectually Gifted**

Theory and concepts of intellectually exceptional individuals, causation, diagnosis and treatment of social, personal and educational problems of persons so labeled.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**681 Developmental Psychopathology of Childhood U G 3**

The description, etiology, and assessment of childhood psychopathologies such as autism, depression, drug abuse, hyperactivity; developmental approach is used.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 100 and 550.

**682 Principles of Treating the Problem Child U G 3**

Introduction to psychological disorders during infancy and childhood, with emphasis on developmental problems; approaches to diagnosis and treatment are surveyed and illustrated through case studies.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 550, 681 or written permission of instructor.

**684 Delinquent Behavior U G 3**

The meaning and significance of delinquency in a cultural context; its psychological basis from a theoretical and empirical framework; present modes of detection and treatment.

Su, Wi, Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 551 or equiv.

**688 Laboratories in Industrial/Organizational Psychology U G 4**

Laboratory and field experience in job analysis, selection, validation, measurement, interviewing, training, leadership, and group and organizational processes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of alphabetical subdivisions.

- A—Job and Task Analysis
- B—Development of Criteria
- C—Selection Devices
- D—Placement and Classification
- E—Validation Procedures
- F—Individual Differences Measures
- G—Satisfaction Measures
- H—Interviewing
- I—Training and Development
- J—Leadership
- K—Group Processes
- L—Organizational Processes

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Individual reading or research projects by special agreement between instructor and student.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 16 cr hrs in psych and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs for undergrads and to a maximum of 45 cr hrs for grads in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.01 Clinical Psychology****693.02 Counseling Psychology**

- 693.03 Developmental Psychology  
 693.04 Human Experimental Psychology  
 693.05 Industrial Psychology  
 693.06 Quantitative Psychology  
 693.07 Social Psychology  
 693.08 Comparative and Physiological Psychology

**695 Seminars in Psychology U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor, and either 220 and 17 cr hrs in psych above the 200-level or grad standing. No more than 6 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions may be counted toward the undergrad major in psych. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

- 695.01 Clinical  
 695.02 Counseling  
 695.03 Developmental  
 695.04 Human Experimental  
 695.05 Industrial/Organizational  
 695.06 Quantitative  
 695.07 Social  
 695.08 Comparative and Physiological

**H699 Honors Seminar in Clinical/Counseling Psychology U 3**

Designed to give advanced undergraduate psychology majors an opportunity to gain academic and practical knowledge about clinical/counseling psychology.

Prereq: Jr or sr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

**H699.01 Problems and Issues**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. and/or 3 lab hrs.

**H699.02\* Field Experience**

Faculty supervised experience in field research and practice.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl and/or 9 lab hrs.

**H699.03 Orientation of New Psychology Majors**

Supervised experience in orienting new psychology majors.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl and/or 9 lab hrs.

**Introduction to National Security**

See Nat Sec Pol S 702.

**710 Laboratory in Test Design U G 3**

Practice in writing, editing, administering, and validating personality and ability measures.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**731† Individual Differences U G 3**

Review of major dimensions of individual differences, their developmental history, and significance for psychological generalizations and for the design of educational curricula.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or 510; 340 and 550 or 551.

**Research Principles and Techniques in National Security**

See Nat Sec Pol S 785.

**788\* Laboratory in Attitude Measurement U G 3**

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**794 Group Studies U G 1-5**

The topics vary from quarter to quarter and will be announced at least one month in advance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in psych at the 500-level or above and permission of instructor.

**800 Advanced Experimental Laboratory G 3-15**

Advanced training in the experimental and quantitative methods in the several areas of general experimental psychology and comparative psychology.

Su, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Seminar in National Security Research**

See Nat Sec Pol S 801.

**801 Advanced Theoretical Psychology G 4**

A description and evaluation of the major advanced psychological behavior theories.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**802 Advanced Psychology of Motivation G 3**

An evaluation of the experimental and theoretical material on: physiological drives; development and maintenance of secondary motives; perception and motivation, conflict.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in psych including 311 or 600 or permission of instructor.

**803 Theories of Perception G 4**

Survey of history and theories of perception, emphasizing different concepts of stimulation, research methods, and the roles of prior experience, motor performance, and attention.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**804 Advanced Comparative Psychology G 3**

Contemporary literature in comparative psychology.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601.

**806 Neuropsychology I G 3**

An introduction to the principles governing neural integrative mechanisms; morphology of nervous systems of the vertebrates; transmission in individual neurons; properties of junctions in integrative networks; elementary laws of reflex action.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**807 Neuropsychology II G 3**

Functional differentiation of the nervous systems of vertebrates; properties of principle division of the brain; organizations of the forebrain; mechanisms of sleep and waking rhythm; mechanisms of perception.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 806.

**808 Neuropsychology III G 3**

Neural mechanisms of motivation and behavioral plasticity; control of major cyclical phenomena, including hunger, thirst, and reproduction; reactions to aperiodic and continued stresses; mechanisms of the learning process.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 807.

**809 History and Systems of Psychology G 3**

Development of psychology from the philosophical antecedents to its present status as a science and a profession; assignments in original sources as far as possible.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 16 cr hrs in psych.

**811 Seminar in Experimental Psychology G 2**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**814† Psychophysiology of Behavior Disorders G 3**

An examination of current experimental research on the neuro-electrical, neuro-chemical, CNS structural correlates of behavior disorders.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 502 or 806 or permission of instructor.

**815 Decision Processes G 4**

Introductory course in the application of statistical decision theory as a normative model and analytic technique in the experimental study of cognitive processes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in psych, undergrad inferential statistics strongly recommended.

**816 Human Performance Theory G 4**

Research and theory on the discrete and on the continuous cases of human information processing; topics include input processes, central processing functions, and output processes.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 620 or written permission of instructor.

**817 Seminar in Human Performance G 3**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**819 Seminars in Industrial and Organizational Psychology G 3**

2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

A—Psychology of Individual Effectiveness. Sp Qtr.  
B—Psychology of Organizational Effectiveness. Sp Qtr.

C—Human Motivation. Au Qtr.

D—Theoretical Developments and Issues. Au Qtr.

E—Current Practices and Trends. Wi Qtr.

**820 Fundamentals of Factor Analysis G 3**

Basic common factor analysis model and its application in psychology; model, communality estimation, factor extraction, orthogonal and oblique rotation, factor scores, interpretation, components analysis.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**821 Seminar in Field and Experimental Research Methods G 3**

Logic of the research process, uses and limitations of major research strategies, and application of specific data gathering techniques with special emphasis on field settings.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor, and 821a for 821b, and 821b for 821c. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**822 Psychological Assessment G 3**

A critical survey and evaluation of concepts and techniques of assessment of intelligence, special aptitudes, and personality.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**823 Theory of Test Construction G 3**

Review of major approaches including traditional mental test theory, assessment theory, and decision theory in relation to constructing and use of various types of tests.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 511 or 611 or equiv.

**824 Seminars in Psychological Measurement G 2-4**

Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

A—Models for Psychophysics

B—Models for Measurement and Scaling

C—Models for Interpersonal Analysis

**825 Foundations of Statistics in Psychology G 4**

Introduction to mathematical and theoretical basis of inferential statistics; basic concepts of sets, theory of probability and probability distribution; use of probability distributions in developing techniques of inferential statistics.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in psych or permission of instructor.

**826 Statistics in Psychology G 4**

Basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics; includes estimation, hypothesis testing, and introductory treatment of analysis of variance, correlation and regression, and non-parametric techniques.

Au Qtr. 3 cl 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Grad standing in psych or permission of instructor.

**827 Analysis of Variance G 4**

Statistical inference in analysis of variance designs; basic concepts and procedures in one-way designs; factorial, repeated measures, randomized blocks, mixed models designs; procedures for planned and post hoc comparisons.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 826 or equiv.

**828 Correlational Analysis G 4**

Correlation and regression techniques for quantitative and qualitative data analysis; simple linear regression and correlation, reliability, validity, multiple linear regression, nominal scales, interactions, nonlinear relationships.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 827 or equiv.

**831 Seminars in Psychological Statistics G 2-5**

2-5 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. Subdivisions A, D, F, G, H, and I are offered every other year.

A—Analysis of Variance. Au Qtr.

B—Experimental Design. Au Qtr.

C—Factor Analysis. Sp Qtr.

D—Mathematical Models and Theory. Au Qtr.

E—Non-Parametric Statistics. Su Qtr.

F—Quasi-Experimental Design

G—Advanced Multivariate Analysis

H—Computer Simulation Research

I—Current Practices and Trends. Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**832 Sociomoral Development G 4**

Focus upon recent work stemming from Piagetian and Eriksonian approaches; relation of specific theoretical perspectives to current issues and findings emphasized.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl.

**833 Methodological Problems in Developmental Psychology G 3**

A bridge from formal statistics to current research in developmental and educational psychology with repeated measure, time series data, indices of change, etc.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 826 and 827 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**834† Psychology of Infancy G 3**

Psychological development during the first four years of life with particular reference to neonatal period and research methodology in studies involving infants.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 837 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 550.

**835 Child Development G 3**

Major developmental aspects of childhood; review of theory, methodology, research studies, and historical and contemporary writing about children; consideration of interdisciplinary approaches.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 837 or permission of instructor.

**836 Developmental Psychology G 3****836.01 Adolescence**

Comprehensive view of adolescence as a stage in human development; theory, methodology, research and application to family, school and community; relation to other developmental stages.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 551 or 836.

**836.02 Maturity and Aging**

Survey of psychology of adulthood; normative episodes, problems of stress, adaptation, social interaction and physical and intellectual functioning; maturity in modern and historical cultures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 552 or 661.

**837 Nature and Direction of Human Development G 3**

Critical consideration of human development, selected theories and methods of investigation including units of measurement; emergence of mind considered through the phylogenetic and ontogenetic sequence.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**838† Interaction of Developmental Learning Functions G 2**

Relation of empirical data on imprinting, sensory and motor deprivation, and environmental extensions upon theoretical construction designed to integrate such data.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 550 or 835 and 600 or 671 or equiv.

**839† Comparative Child Rearing Practices G 3**

Comparative survey of familial and community childbearing practices in modern and primitive cultures; psychological and theoretical implications of various practices; review of research methodology.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 835 and 836 or equiv, and Anthro 520 and permission of instructor.

**840 Practicum in Developmental Psychology G 3-9**

Observation of children in a representative variety of clinical settings with particular reference to developmental phenomena of growth and behavior; application of research, diagnostic and intervention methodology.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, lab hrs. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing in Psych; 837, 838 and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**841† Proseminar in Developmental Literature G 3**

Group tutorial introduction, historical and modern, to the phylogenetic and ontogenetic literature of developmental psychology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 3 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**842 Seminar in Developmental Psychology G 3**

2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. Selected topics.

A—Current Theoretical Issues. Wi, Sp Qtrs.

B—Development of Dimensions of Cognitive Functions. Sp Qtr.

C—Development of Social Attitudes and Values. Sp Qtr.

D—Cultural Influences on Human Development. Sp Qtr.

E—Psychological Variables in Growth.

F—Development of Creative Behavior.

G—Deviate Behavior in Childhood and Adolescence.

H—Phylogenesis

I—Aging and Senescence. Au Qtr.

J—Sequential Phenomena of Growth and Degeneration

K—Developmental Aspects of Language

**843 Theories of Human Development G 3**

Comparative presentation of significant major historical and modern developmental theories with specific evaluation of their relevance in the formulation of a comprehensive psychological theory.

3 cl. Prereq: 837 and 2nd yr grad standing.

**843.01 Analytic and Social Learning Theory**

Sp Qtr.

**843.02 Cognitive, Organic and Structural Theories**

Sp Qtr.

**844 Psychopathology of Childhood G 3**

A study of psychopathological conditions of childhood, such as autism, schizophrenia, neurosis, acting out, and behavior problems from a developmental point of view.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 837 and written permission of instructor.

**844.01 Concepts****844.02 Disturbances****845 Child Psychotherapies G 3**

Study of several major modes of psychotherapy with children; consideration of theoretic foundations, principal techniques, range of applicability, and presumed means of effecting change.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 844 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**846 Advanced Educational Psychology G 3**

Critical consideration of research and theory in developmental learning and measurement as relevant to education; special attention to historical positions, assumptions, and current literature.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**848 Seminar in the College Teaching of Educational Psychology G 2**

The objectives of educational psychology in teacher education; a presentation of practical problems in organization, development, and evaluation of undergraduate courses in educational psychology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**849 Seminar in Educational Psychology G 3**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**850 Adaptive Behavior and Developmental Disability G 3**

Overview of the psychology of adaptation and its relationship to the classification, assessment, and modification of mental retardation and developmental disability.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 857 or permission of instructor.

**853† Psychology of the Exceptional Child and Adult G 3**

Review and evaluation of theoretical and research literature concerning exceptional children and adults.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 571 and permission of instructor.

**855 Child Behavior Assessment and Consultation G 3**

Theory of psychological assessment and consultation; practice in observation, interviewing, testing, documentation of behavior, writing reports and consulting on the learning and behavioral problems of children

**855.01 Introduction**

Survey of validity data on the most used assessment techniques and practice in combining data for selected clinical cases.

3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**855.02 Psychodiagnostic Assessment I**

Psychodiagnostic assessment with major emphasis on administration, scoring and utilization of the Rorschach psychodiagnostic technique.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 850, 2nd yr grad standing in psych and permission of instructor.

**855.05 Psychodiagnostic Assessment II**

Psychodiagnostic assessment with major emphasis on the TAT: administration, scoring and utilization.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 850, 855.02 or permission of instructor. 2nd yr grad standing in psych.

**855.06 Psychodiagnostic Assessment III**

Psychodiagnostic assessment with major emphasis on the Draw-a-Person Test, and the Bender-Gestalt Test; administration, scoring and utilization, and relationship to other tests.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 850, 855.02, 855.05, or permission of instructor. 2nd yr grad standing in psych.

**857 Psychological Problems in Mental Retardation G 4**

Advanced study of psychological aspects of mental retardation; topics include theories of mental retardation, studies of sensory and perceptual processes, cognitive chronically ill and neurologically impaired.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**859 Seminars in the Psychology of Exceptional Children and Adults G 3**

Advanced topics in research strategies and methodology; specialized topics on the growing edge of the psychology of exceptional children and adults.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**860 Theories of Personality G 3**

A critical consideration of the theories of personality structure psychology.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Advanced work in personality and social psych and permission of instructor.

**861 Clinical Psychology**

Introduction to the theory and use of clinical methods in psychology, designed for first-year graduate students in clinical psychology.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**861.01 Lecture G 3**

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**861.02 Seminar and Practicum G 2**

Au. Qtr. 1 or 2 cl. and/or 2-4 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**862 Problems of Human Behavior**

Introduction to the study of human behavior problems; practicum involves observation and participation in field settings.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**862.01 Lecture G 3**

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**862.02 Practicum G 1 or 2**

Wi Qtr. 2-4 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**863 Psychological Dynamics**

Special topics in the study of behavior.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**863.01 Lecture G 3**

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**863.02 Practicum G 2**

Sp Qtr. 2-4 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**864 Psychological Appraisal**

Concepts and procedures for appraising human behavior.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Courses (except 864.01) ordinarily involve both classroom and practicum experiences.

**864.01 Lecture G 3**

Theories and methods of psychological appraisal; integration of different theories and approaches.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**864.04\* Actuarial Appraisal G 1-4**

Wi Qtr. 1-4 cl, and/or 2-8 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**864.06\* Special Topics G 1-4**

Su Qtr. 1-4 cl, and/or 2-8 lab hrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**865 Group Interventions G 1-5**

Principles and practices of intervention through group processes.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-5 cl and/or 2-10 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Courses ordinarily involve both classroom and practicum experience. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**865.01 Group Psychotherapy****865.02 Family Therapy****865.05 Novel and Experimental Group Processes****866 Interventions with Individuals G 1-5**

Concepts and practices of various interventions into the troubled behavior of individuals.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs. 1-5 cl and/or 2-10 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Courses ordinarily involve both classroom and practicum experience. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**866.01 Individual Psychotherapy****866.02 Behavior Modification****866.04 Novel and Experimental Approaches****867 Seminar in Clinical Abnormal Psychology G 2 or 4**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Two sections may be offered in any one qtr.



**868 Community Psychology G 5**

Integrate ecological, social and interpersonal variables in the analysis and change of behavior; active involvement in the development of community programs and related research.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 lab hrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. Students are encouraged to enroll for 2 or more quarters.

**869 Research Methodology G 2**

Discussion of conceptual and methodological issues related to the ongoing work of graduate students and faculty.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**870 Advanced Social Psychology G 3**

Problems of learning and perception relative to the social environment, the influence of culture in the development of individual behavior patterns, and related topics.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 25 cr hrs in psych including 320 and 802 or 600 or equiv.

**871† Professional Altruism and Social Policy G 3**

An examination of the helping specialties in terms of the languages of social policy and professionalism.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**872 Social Psychology Laboratory G 3-12**

Advanced training in methods and data collection in the areas of social psychology, laboratory, and field experience.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. for each additional cr hr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**873 Seminar in Social Psychology G 3**

3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. Subdivisions B, C, D, and F offered every other year.

A—Contemporary Attitude Theory and Research. Wi Qtr.

B—Social Structure and Personality. Sp Qtr.

C—Systematic Theory in Social Psychology. Su Qtr.

D—The Psychology of Social Movements. Wi Qtr.

E—Current Research Trends. Wi Qtr.

F—Group Processes. Au Qtr.

**874 Cognitive Psychology G 4**

Survey of paradigms, procedures, theories, and findings of research on human cognitive structures and processes; includes mental representation, attention, categorization, memory.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in psych or permission of instructor.

**875 Practicum in Social Psychology G 4**

Survey and supervised experience in using the technique and research designs of social psychology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Grad standing in psych or permission of instructor.

**875.01 Practicum in Social Psychology I**

Au Qtr.

**875.02 Practicum in Social Psychology II**

Sp Qtr.

**875.03 Practicum in Social Psychology III**

Su Qtr.

**877 Human Learning I: Learning G 4**

Introductory survey of the theoretical and empirical issues in human learning; emphasis on the analysis of learning tasks and the conditions under which learning occurs.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**878 Human Learning II: Memory G 4**

Theoretical issues and experimental research on the topic of human memory.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**879 Human Learning III: Cognitive Processes G 4**

Theoretical and experimental research in several areas of cognition including concept learning, problem solving, and reasoning.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**881 Social Ecology: Implications for Counseling G 4**

Advanced graduate students relate person-environment interaction theory to practice in counseling, educational, and community settings.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**882 Psychology of Counseling****882.01 Lecture G 3**

Theoretical, research, cultural and professional bases for counseling; fundamentals of interviewing; counseling procedures and techniques.

Su, Au, Wi, Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 13 cr hrs in psych.

**882.02 Laboratory G 2**

A series of practical exercises designed to apply the principles of the psychology of counseling.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**883 Counseling Diagnostics****883.01 Lecture G 3**

Theory and application of interview data, observed behavior, test results, and biographical information as a basis for diagnostics in counseling and evaluation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 13 cr hrs in psych.

**883.02 Laboratory G 2**

Survey of specific diagnostic techniques and tests and application through role playing.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**884 Psychology of Career Development****884.01 Lecture G 4**

A survey and critical analysis of literature and research regarding effects of sequence of work activity, vocational exploration, and career development.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**884.02 Laboratory G 2**

A series of practical exercises designed to apply the principles of the psychology of career development.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 882 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**885 Beginning Practicum in Counseling G 4**

Supervised practice in assisting college students in their adjustment to college; emphasis on diagnosis and treatment; special help given to interviewing procedures.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 8-10 lab hrs. Prereq: 883 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**886 Advanced Practicum in Counseling G 4**

Supervised practice in (a) assisting college students and adults with problems of personality adjustments or (b) supervising techniques through observation and discussion of work with other counselors.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 8-10 lab hrs. Prereq: 885 and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**887 Seminar in Counseling Psychology G 3**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**888 Psychological Study of Individuals and Groups G 3**

Basic concepts and techniques of student personnel work.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs in 650.

**980 Supervised Field Experience in Psychology G 1-15**

Supervised experience, either research or operational, in any agency doing professional psychological work such as a school system, a psychological clinic, an industrial personnel department, or a counseling center.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Psych 2nd yr standing and approval of local staff of area in which student is specializing. Supervised by member of local staff and some member of the outside agency approved by the Dept of Psych. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Psychology G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Public Administration

Office: 202 Hagerty Hall, 1775 College Road, 422-8696

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 1-5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting seminars in subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Repeatable by permission.

**800 Research Methods in Public Administration G 3**

Methods of research in public administration including the design of thesis and dissertation proposals.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl.

**801 Public Policy Formulation and Administration G 5**

Analysis of the operating environment of the public administrator; public policy processes, public organization behavior, and policy formulation in the U.S. federal system.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Pol Sci 300 or equiv.

**802 Legal Environment of Public Administration G 3**

An examination and analysis of the constraints imposed upon public administrative processes by the legal environment including judicial policy-making and the evolving legal order.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr cl.

**803 Public Policy Implementation G 4**

Policy implication process in a political setting emphasizing planned changes; organizational design, systems analytic program management and evaluation; conflict management within a public bureaucracy.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 801.

**804 Seminar on Governmental Information Systems Administration G 3**

Critical study of the administration and design of management information systems for public agencies; selected case studies.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor

**805 Seminar on Systems Analysis for Public Policy Decisions G 3**

Studies in the application of systems analysis to administrative and policy problems in the public sector; selected case studies and problems.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor

**806 Public Budgeting and Spending Decisions G 3**

Budgeting as analysis of resource allocation, planning evaluation, and control; tools of analysis for program budgeting and measurement of program results; case studies.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Econ 730 or equiv.

**850 Policy Problem Seminar I G 3**

Multidisciplinary seminar integrated with field experience in the solution of actual public administrative and policy problems; organized around problem areas.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**851 Policy Problem Seminar II G 3**

Continuation of 850.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 850.

**860 Seminar on Advanced Problems in Public Administration G Arr**

Special studies of selected problems which may include readings, case studies, internships, field investigations, simulation, system analysis, role playing, team teaching, and other experimental techniques.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs in any one subdivision.

**860.01 Comparative Administration**

**860.02 Correctional Administration**

**860.03 Defense Policy Administration**

**860.04 Development Administration**

**860.05 Fiscal Administration**

**860.06 Health Services Administration**

**860.07 Information Systems Administration**

**860.08 Municipal Administration**

**860.09 Natural Resources Administration**

**860.11 Planning Administration**

**860.12 Research Administration**

**860.13 Urban Affairs Administration**

**860.14 Welfare Administration**

**860.99 Special**

**866 Seminar in Public Sector Collective Bargaining G 4**

Problems and issues relating to the growth and practice of personnel and labor relations administration in the public sector.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: LHR 761 or 861 or Bus Mgt 861 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for LHR 866. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**867 Seminar in Public Sector Human Resources Administration G 4**

Analysis of problems in public sector human resources management with emphasis on the nature of the employment relationship, research strategies, and policy evaluation.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: LHR 860 or Bus Mgt 860 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for LHR 867. Cross-listed in Labor and Human Resources.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-6**

Advanced individual studies in public administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing in pub adm and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs in any subdivision. These courses are graded S/U.

- 893.01 Comparative Administration
- 893.02 Correctional Administration
- 893.03 Defense Policy Administration
- 893.04 Development Administration
- 893.05 Fiscal Administration
- 893.06 Health Services Administration
- 893.07 Information Systems Administration
- 893.08 Municipal Administration
- 893.09 Natural Resources Administration
- 893.10 Personnel and Labor Relations Administration
- 893.11 Planning Administration
- 893.12 Research Administration
- 893.13 Urban Affairs Administration
- 893.14 Welfare Administration
- 893.99 Special

**894 Group Studies G 1-6**

Advanced group studies in public administration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs in any subdivision.

- 894.01 Comparative Administration
- 894.02 Correctional Administration
- 894.03 Defense Policy Administration
- 894.04 Development Administration
- 894.05 Fiscal Administration
- 894.06 Health Services Administration
- 894.07 Information Systems Administration
- 894.08 Municipal Administration
- 894.09 Natural Resources Administration
- 894.10 Personnel and Labor Relations Administration
- 894.11 Planning Administration
- 894.12 Research Administration
- 894.13 Urban Affairs Administration
- 894.14 Welfare Administration
- 894.99 Special

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

Two or more departments may collaborate in presenting seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable by written permission.

**998 Research in Public Administration: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Public Administration: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

## Radiologic Technology

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 340 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-0571

**201 Introduction to Radiologic Technology U 4**

An orientation to radiologic technology including responsibilities of the technologist, professional development, radiation protection, and the formation of the radiographic image. Ballinger.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**411 Radiographic Procedures I U 4**

Analysis of theory in radiography of the chest, abdomen and appendicular skeleton with application of theory in the laboratory. Finney.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor; concur: 440.

**412 Radiographic Procedures II U 4**

Continuation of 411 emphasizing the bony thorax, vertebral column, pelvis, and skull.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Written permission of instructor; concur: 440.

**420 Radiographic Processing U 3**

A study of the photographic process, including processing methodology and the effects of the chemical components on the radiographic film. Ballinger.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**430 Radiographic Exposure U 4**

Presents theory to establish radiographic exposure values while emphasizing radiographic quality and the accessory equipment used in the production of a satisfactory radiograph. Finney.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**440 Applied Radiologic Technology I U 6**

Clinical application of radiographic technics in the Radiology Department.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 24 hrs clinical experience. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**471 Radiologic Physics I U 3**

An analysis of the production of X-rays including X-ray circuitry.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 hr rec. Prereq: Physics 112 or permission of instructor.

**472 Radiologic Physics II U 3**

A continuation of 471, emphasizing the interaction of radiation with matter, units of radiation measurement, and radiation protection.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 471 or permission of instructor.

**530 Advanced Radiographic Exposure U 3**

In-depth study in establishing radiographic exposure values in new installations or when equipment is changed. Finney.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**540 Applied Radiologic Technology II U 6**

Continuation of 440 emphasizing the more complex radiographic procedures.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs. 24 hrs clinical experience. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**555 Nuclear Medicine Technology U 2**

Identification of radioactive pharmaceuticals and a study of their use in patient diagnosis with application of theory in the nuclear medicine laboratories. Bland, Nicol, and Reid.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 3 hrs clinical experience. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**557 Radiation Therapy Technology U 2**

Comparison of the various methods of administering radiation in the treatment of disease with application in the radiation therapy center. Kelch and Neuman.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 3 hrs clinical experience. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**565 Administrative and Educational Aspects of Radiologic Technology U 3**

Analysis of radiology department management, evaluation of radiographic equipment, federal equipment specifications, professional education accreditation, licensure and curriculum concerns in radiologic technology education. Ballinger.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**590 Special Radiographic Procedures and Contrast Media U 4**

Emphasis placed on vascular and neurological examinations with an analysis of equipment and contrast agents used.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor

**595 Seminar U 1-3**

Conferences, group discussions and presentations of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**615 Radiographic Clinic Correlations U P G 3**

The fundamentals of radiographic diagnosis; emphasis on the correlation of the patient's medical history with the radiographic findings.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

# Radiology

Office: 5209 Rhodes Hall, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8315

**609 Molecular Pharmacology U G 4**

Interaction of clinical drugs and environmental agents on macromolecules with emphasis on their involvement in aging, mutagenesis, cancer, and arteriosclerosis. Cross referenced in Department of Pharmacology.

Sp Qtr. 2, 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**670 Medical Radiation Physics U P G 2**

Ionizing radiations, their production, properties and interaction with materials of medical interest; physical principles of radiation therapy, radiation dosimetry, and radiation protection.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**680 Radiation Biology U P G 2**

Effect of ionizing radiation in biological systems at the molecular, cellular, organ, organism, and community levels with special emphasis on medical implications and radiation safety.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**740 Clinical Radiology P 6, 12, 18**

Participation in special seminars and clinics; optional research project.

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months except June, July, Aug. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

A—Radiologic Diagnosis  
B—Radiation Therapy

**793 Individual Studies P 6, 12, 18**

Graduated participation in diagnostic and therapeutic radiology; optional research project after 6 credit hours in 793.

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months except June, July, and Aug. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Radiology G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Recreation Education

Office: 305 Pomerene Hall, 1760 Neil Avenue, 422-2705

**200 Social Recreation U 2**

Age characteristics and developmental levels relative to social activities; techniques, rules, strategy and social behaviors in a range of cultural activities, i.e., social games and pastimes.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 200.

**209 Orientation to Recreation and Leisure U 2**

Designed to enable the prospective major to understand basic concepts, philosophies, and scopes of the recreation and leisure services field, and to assess individual potential as a recreator.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 lab. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 209.

**240 Recreation Leadership U 3**

Methods and materials for comprehensive programming with individuals and different groups in a variety of recreation settings.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 209 or Phys Ed 209 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 240.

**270 Supervision of Playground and Community Recreation Activities U 2**

Programming of recreational activities relative to community conditions; overview of activities desirable for a broad, comprehensive program.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 270.

**271 Camp Counseling U 3**

Investigation of the responsibilities and duties of the counselor in various types of camps; practical experience in basic campcraft skills.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 271.

**289 Directed Field Experience U 2-5**

Professional service in community recreation and leisure service agencies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Not open to students with 20 cr hrs in Phys Ed 289.06. Designed for students in recreation education curriculum.

A—Initial  
B—Community  
C—Therapeutic  
D—Outdoor Programs

**440 Recreation for Special Populations U 3**

Introduction to programs of recreation services for the aged, economically disadvantaged, youthful and adult offenders and persons with physical or mental handicaps.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in biological sciences and Hlth Edu 200 or equiv. Open only to majors in recreation education. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 440.

**589 Practicum in Recreation U 6-15**

Opportunity to put professional theory and research into practice by leadership and supervisory experience in an agency setting.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 289 or Phys Ed 289.06. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs in Phys Ed 589. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**770 Outdoor Education and Camp Administration U G 3**

Introduction to the principles, status, and administration of outdoor education and camping.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 271 or Phys Ed 270 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 770.

**771 Public Recreation: Its Organization and Administration U G 3**

Consideration of common patterns of organization of community recreation found in American cities, large and small, under municipal, school, and other auspices.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 209 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 771.

**894 Group Studies G 3**

Advanced problems in recreation and leisure.

Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 894.01.

**996 Seminar in Recreation G 2**

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for Phys Ed 996. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

# Respiratory Technology

School of Allied Medical Professions

Office: 431 School of Allied Medical Professions Building, 1583 Perry Street, 422-8445

**320 Components of Respiratory Health U 5**

Survey of normal respiratory mechanisms with specific consideration for the basis of respiratory therapeutics, the respirable environment and the role of the therapist.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Admission to the Resp Tec Division or permission of instructor.

**400 Therapeutics I U 6**

Study of theories, procedures, and equipment utilized in delivering, monitoring, and evaluating basic respiratory therapeutics to patients with compromised respiratory function in the hospital setting.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 320.

**410 Introduction to Clinical Respiratory Care U 3**

Clinical application of patient care techniques as related to respiratory care.

1 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 489.01. Assignments may include clinical visits.

**420 Therapeutics II U 2**

Study of theories, procedures, equipment, standards, organizations, and legislation applicable to the delivery of respiratory therapeutics in ambulatory settings.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 400.

**430 Pulmonary Function Testing U 3**

Study of theories, procedures, standards, and interpretations of pulmonary functions with consideration of mechanical and electronic principles of testing equipment.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 320. Not open to students with credit for 460.

**440 Continuous Ventilatory Management U 4**

Study of ventilatory life-support with emphasis on respiratory techniques, hemodynamic and ventilatory monitoring, and the principles of operation and mechanical characteristics of selected ventilators.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 400, 410, and 430.

**450 Arterial Blood Gas Analysis U 2**

A study of the methods and procedures for obtaining arterial blood, the principles and standards of analysis, and application of the physiologic data.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 430. Not open to students with credit for 460.

**470 Airway Management U 2**

Principles, techniques, procedures, and equipment associated with the insertion and maintenance of artificial airways.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 400 and 410.

**480 Respiratory Disease I U 2**

A study of the etiologies, manifestations, and treatment of respiratory diseases and their clinical courses.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 400, 410, and 430.

**489 Clinical Experience**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-8 hr/wk. Prereq: Admission to the Resp Tec Division. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**489.02 Application of Therapeutics I U 1-4**

Clinical application and evaluation of basic respiratory therapeutics applied in hospital settings.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 40 hrs arr for each cr hr. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs.

**489.03 Application of Therapeutics II U 1**

Clinical application and evaluation of respiratory therapeutics applied to ambulatory settings.

Su Qtr. 40 hrs arr. Prereq: 420.

**489.04 Continuous Ventilation U 1-5**

Clinical application of continuous ventilatory management.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 40 hrs arr for each cr hr. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs.

**489.05 Pulmonary Function U 1**

Clinical application of various techniques and procedures involved in pulmonary function testing.

Wi Qtr. 40 hrs arr. Prereq: 430.

**489.06 Introduction to Clinical Pediatrics U 2**

Clinical application of basic neonatal and pediatric respiratory therapy.

Su Qtr. 80 hrs arr. Prereq: 500.

**489.07 Intubation and Airway Management U 2**

Clinical application of techniques and procedures involved with intubation and airway management.

Su Qtr. 80 hrs arr. Prereq: 470.

**489.08 Pulmonary Rounds U 1**

Clinical observation and participation in the therapeutic decision-making process and case study presentations of patients receiving respiratory therapy.

Su Qtr. 40 hrs arr. Prereq: 490.

**489.10 Arterial Blood Gas Analysis U 1**

Clinical application of various techniques and procedures involved in arterial blood gas analysis.

Sp Qtr. 40 hrs arr. Prereq: 450. This course is graded S/U.

**490 Respiratory Disease II U 1 or 2**

A continuation of the study of respiratory diseases with emphasis on the etiologies, manifestations, and treatments for respiratory failure.

Sp Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 440 and 480; or Nurse Anes 350.

**500 Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Therapy U 3**

Neonatal and pediatric pulmonary pathophysiology with consideration of the necessary adaptations of equipment and therapeutics for application to the pediatric patient.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 440.

**520 Administration of Respiratory Therapy Services U 3**

An analysis of management processes utilized by respiratory therapy services including organization, communication, quality assurance, audit, budget and regulatory processes, personnel management, and educational functions.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Alli Med 630.

**589 Clinical Practicum U 10**

Clinical application and integration of respiratory therapeutics within an accredited respiratory therapy department under medical and technical supervision.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 40 hrs/wk. Prereq: Written permission of instructor and satisfactory completion of all respiratory technology professional courses. This course is graded S/U.

**593 Individual Studies in Respiratory Therapy U 1-5**

Guided study of topics or pursuit of individual experiences in respiratory therapy.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Admission to the Respiratory Technology Division or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**595 Seminar U 1-5**

Conferences, group discussions, and presentations of selected topics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

## Romance Linguistics

Office: 248 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5842

**811†\* Romance Linguistics I G 5**

A general survey of the development of the Romance languages and an introduction to the basic materials and techniques of investigation. Redenbarger.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**812†\* Romance Linguistics II G 5**

Topics and problems, both synchronic and diachronic; special attention to the minor Romance languages. Redenbarger.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 811 or permission of instructor.

**831†\* Seminar in Romance Linguistics G 3-5**

Redenbarger.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of Romance Linguistics.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Romance Linguistics G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Romanian

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

## 101 Elementary Romanian U 5

Extensive practice in the basic language skills. Botoman.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

## 102 Elementary Romanian U 5

The elements of Romanian grammar with oral and written exercises; development of conversational skill; reading, vocabulary building, attention to Romanian idioms. Botoman.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101.

## 111 Intensive Intermediate Romanian U 10

An intensive course that combines the content of two quarters of Romanian to complete the presentation of the basic Romanian grammar and readings based on Romanian geography, history, and customs. Botoman.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102. Equiv to the third and fourth courses of the foreign language sequence; successful completion of 101-102-111 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement.

## 293 Individual Studies U 1-15

Individual studies in Romanian.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 294 Group Studies U 1-15

Group studies in Romanian language, literature, and culture.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

# Rural Sociology

Office: 103 Agricultural Administration Building, 2120 Fyffe Road, 422-7911

## 105 Introduction to Rural Sociology U 5

Principles of society, major social institutions and social change; emphasizes social changes in rural life, rural organizations, population, and family living. Hansen, Mitchell, Napier, and Thomas.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Sociol 101 or 201. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 110 Socio-Economic Systems in Rural America U 5

A study of our rural socio-economic systems, the individual's interaction within these systems, and the impact of societal decisions on resource use and control. Shaudys and Stout.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Ag Econ 110. Cross-listed in Agricultural Economics. This course is available for EM credit.

## 205 Social Issues in a Changing Rural Society U 5

Analysis of contemporary social issues within changing rural communities. Emphasis will be placed upon selected topics which affect rural life styles and community groups. Donnermeyer.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr. cl. Prereq: 105 or Sociol 101.

## 244 Current Rural Population Issues U 3

Introduction to demographic principles as related to current issues in rural society, including the effects of migration, changes in fertility and changes in population composition. Thomas.

Wi Qtrs. 3 1-hr cl. Prereq: 105 or Sociol 101 or 201.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 300 and 400

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 300 and 400-level courses are 90 cr hrs in collegiate courses, exclusive of ROTC and phys ed; or specified course(s) numbered 100-399.*

## 489 Internship in Rural Sociology U 3-5

Supervised experience with an approved firm or organization. Written comprehensive report required.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of major advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 500

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 500-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 200 or higher, 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 200 or higher in specified allied disciplines; or baccalaureate degree.*

## 542 Rural Community Institutions and Leadership U G 5

A social systems analysis of institutions, functions of formal and informal systems, organizational leadership, power structures, levels of leadership and strategies for community change. Mitchell.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for 316. BER course.

## 562 Diffusion of Information on Agricultural Technology U G 3

The process by which new ideas diffuse to farmers, homemakers and peasants; emphasis on group influence, change agents, green revolution and intermediate technology. Mitchell.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 421.

## 588 Rural Community Development U G 5

An introduction to rural community development. The good community, community decision-making, the citizen's role, volunteer organizations, and conflict management are major concepts considered.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 105 or Sociol 101 and 15 cr hrs rural sociology or sociology or related social science.

## H599 Honors Course U 2-5

Planning, conducting, and reporting a special problem in rural sociology.

Su, Qu, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in an honors program or eligibility for enrollment.

## General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 600

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 600-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 300 or higher, or 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in the same discipline, plus 10 cr hrs in courses numbered 300 or higher in specified allied disciplines.*

**601\* Sociology of Nonwork Activities U G 5**

Study of the relationship between work and nonwork activities and selected social, cultural and psychosocial factors; major emphasis on outdoor recreation behavior. Napier.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology, sociology or related social science field numbered 300 or higher.

**642 Concepts and Theories in Rural Sociology U G 5**

A comparative analysis of rural-urban social systems. Analysis of the decline of rural-urban differences and the development of interdependency among rural-urban subsystems. Napier.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology and/or sociology at the 300-level or higher. Not open to students with credit for 600.

**662 Rural Sociology of Developing Societies U G 5**

Sociological principles applied to analysis of present social systems and institutions of developing nations for students preparing for foreign service with rural societies. Hansen.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 105, Sociol 101, or 201. Not open to students with credit for 422.

**666\* Rural Poverty U G 5**

Evaluation of the factors which tend to create and perpetuate social and economic deprivation. The socio-economic conditions of poverty subgroups are analyzed in depth. Hansen.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology or related social science.

**688†\* Social Impact Assessment of Domestic Development U G 5**

Discussion of concepts and methods associated with social impact assessment of planned change programs. Primary emphasis will be placed upon public development programs. Napier.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Students will be required to use 2 hrs/week on a special class project. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology or sociology courses numbered 300 and above or related social sciences.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in any or a combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.01 Rural Social Problems
- 693.02 Rural Formal Organizations
- 693.03 Rural Sociology in Foreign Areas
- 693.04 Research Methods in Rural Sociology
- 693.05 Rural Community and Institutions
- 693.06 Community Development
- 693.07 Diffusion of Technology
- 693.08 General Rural Sociology

**694 Group Studies U G 2-4**

An intensive study of a selected area in rural sociology appropriate to the needs of the group not provided in other courses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: permission of instructor. Repeatable to a max. of 8 cr hrs.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 15 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher, plus additional specified course(s) numbered 600 or higher.*

**744 Rural Sociology Demography U G 5**

Application of demographic principles to rural communities, rural institutions and rural social problems with emphasis on population change and migration. Thomas.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology or sociology or related social sciences. Not open to students with credit for 796.01.

**766†\* Environmental Sociology U G 5**

Exploration of sociological approaches to the study of society and its physical environment and analysis of major issues relating to the survival base of human societies. Napier.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology and/or sociology at 400-level or above.

**788 Sociological Theory Applies to Domestic Development U G 5**

Application of general sociological theories and development research findings to the analysis of domestic rural development; emphasis upon consensus and conflict models. Napier.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology or sociology or related social science. Not open to students with credit for 796.06.

**796 Seminars in Rural Sociology U G 2-4**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in rural sociology and/or sociology or permission of instructor. Any decimal subdivision or combination of subdivisions repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

- 796.01 Rural Social Problems
- 796.02 Rural Formal Organizations
- 796.03 Rural Sociology in Foreign Areas
- 796.04 Research Materials in Rural Sociology
- 796.05 Rural Community and Institutions
- 796.06 Community Development
- 796.07 Diffusion of Technology
- 796.08 General Rural Sociology

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800 and 900**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800 and 900-level courses are 30 cr hrs in courses in the same discipline, or 20 cr hrs in the same discipline, plus 25 cr hrs in specified allied disciplines.*

**888 Social Action in Community Development G 5**

An analysis of the steps and conceptual areas in the social action process and its application to rural community development. Napier.

Wi Qtr. Arr.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Russian

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101 Elementary Russian I**

Development of oral and written language skills.

**101.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.



**101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 cr hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.05. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs for 101.05.

**102 Elementary Russian II**

Development of oral and written language skills.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs in 101.05. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.05 or 101.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 and 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 cr hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 103.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs for 102.05.

**103 Intermediate Russian I**

Readings, oral and written practice, grammar review. Students may select from among the following subdivisions which emphasize special areas.

**103.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the qtr. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.05 or 102.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 102.51 and 103.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs for 103.05.

**104 Intermediate Russian II**

Readings, oral and written practice, grammar review. Students may select from among the following subdivisions which emphasize special areas.

**104.01 Basic U 5**

Balanced use of the four basic skills: reading, oral comprehension, speaking, and writing; emphasis on Russian literary texts.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 103.01 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 104. This course is available for EM credit.

**104.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 103.01 or 5 cr hrs of 103.05 or 103.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 103.51 and 104.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from one to five credit hours during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs for 104.05.

**111 Intensive Intermediate Russian U 5 or 10**

An intensive course combining the content of 103.01 and 104.01.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102. Not open to students with credit for 104 or 104 decimal subdivisions. Equiv to third and fourth courses of the foreign language sequence; successful completion of 101-102-111 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement. Students with credit for 103, any hours of 103 decimal subdivisions, or 112 may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**112 Intensive Russian U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate Russian for students desiring comprehensive knowledge of Russian in the shortest possible time.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or the equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Russian will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**135 Introduction to Russian Culture U 5**

Russian literature in its cultural context, survey of the relationship of literature, art, music and drama from the beginnings to the present.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Taught in English. BER course.

**214 Camp Horizon (Lager' Gorizont) U 1**

A weekend total immersion Russian language camp; Russian only spoken; lectures, discussions, films, singing, dancing.

Sp Qtr. Friday 6 pm-Sunday 2 pm. Prereq: 103.01 or 103.51 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs will be borne by the student. This course is graded S/U.

**220 Russian Literature in English Translation: From Pushkin to Turgenev U 5**

An introduction to the Russian novel, drama, and poetry; major contributions of Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, Ostrovsky, Goncharov, and Turgenev. Silbajoris.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. BER course.

**221 Russian Literature in English Translation: From Dostoevsky to Andreyev U 5**

Reading and analysis of works by Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Saltykov-Shchedrin, Chekhov, Gorky, Bunin, Bely, Andreyev. Silbajoris.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. BER course.

**222 Russian Literature in English Translation: Introduction to Soviet Literature U 5**

A general introduction to Soviet Russian literature from 1917 to the present, in the context of social and political developments in the USSR. Oulanoff.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Not open to students with credit for 522. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**405 Russian Conversation and Composition U 5**

Drill in everyday patterns of conversation and elementary practice in writing.

**405.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 405. Students must register for and complete 5 credit hours during the qtr.

**405.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 104.01 or 104.51 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 405 or 405.01. Students may register for 104.51 and 405.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from one to five credit hours during the qtr. Students who complete five credit hours during the qtr may proceed to 407. Progress is sequential from one credit hour to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement.

**407 Intermediate Russian Conversation and Composition**

Review of Russian grammar; written compositions, perfection of pronunciation, translation practice and expansion of vocabulary.

**407.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 405.01 or 5 cr hrs of 405.51 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 408. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the qtr.

**407.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 405.01 or 5 cr hrs of 405.51 or permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from one to five credit hours during the qtr. Progress is sequential from one credit hour to the next, with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with credit for 407 or 407.01. Students may register for 405.51 and 407.51 concurrently with permission of instructor.

**510 Readings in Expository Prose U G 3**

Readings from a variety of sources, including newspapers, encyclopedias, and scholarly works in history, current events and other social sciences and humanities.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407, 407.01, or 407.51 or permission of instructor.

**511 Language Maintenance Course U 2**

Intended for the non-major and non-minor desiring to maintain an active knowledge of Russian without enrolling in advanced courses in grammar, literature or linguistics; intermediate level conversation and non-literary popular readings.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 407, 407.01 or 407.51 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 hrs. Credit does not count for the major or minor. This course is graded S/U.

**512 Practical Russian Conversation U G 3**

Contemporary Soviet conversational patterns; preparation for program at the Pushkin Institute in Moscow.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 30 hrs of Russian or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 695, 698, 895 or 995. The instructor will be a visiting professor from the Pushkin Russian Language Institute in Moscow, USSR.

**522 Russian Literature in English Translation: Soviet Literature U G 5**

A survey of Soviet Russian literature from 1917 to the present; reading of representative authors such as

Fadeyev, Leonov, Fedin, Sholokhov, Pasternak, Oulanoff.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 222.

**551 Introduction to Russian Literature: Romanticism and Naturalism U G 3**

Readings from representative authors such as Pushkin, Lermontov and Gogol.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Conducted in Russian.

**552 Introduction to Russian Literature: The Russian Realists U G 3**

Readings from representative authors such as Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy and Goncharov.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Conducted in Russian.

**553 Introduction to Russian Literature: Impressionism, Symbolism and Socialist Realism U G 3**

Reading from representative authors such as Chekhov, Gorky, Blok, Bunin, and Sholokhov.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Conducted in Russian.

**560 Third-year Russian Language I U G 3**

Designed to improve the student's command of spoken and written Russian. Gribble.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407 or permission of instructor.

**561 Third-year Russian Language II U G 3**

Designed to improve the students command of spoken and written Russian. Gribble.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 560 or permission of instructor.

**571 Basic Russian for Graduate Students G 5**

Basic elements of Russian grammar.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees.

**572 Russian for Research I G 3**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of C or above in 571 or equiv. Credit does not apply to the minimum hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees.

Repeatable twice. Satisfactory completion of this course (grade A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a dictionary reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement. No audit.

**573 Russian for Research II G 3**

Reading of difficult material at a reasonable rate of speed and with only infrequent use of dictionaries.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of A or B in 572 or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test and permission of instructor. Open only to grad students. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Completion of this course with a grade of A or B may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a thorough reading knowledge of Russian. Credit does not apply to minimum hrs required for the master's or PhD degree. No audit.

**609 Advanced Reading, Conversation, and Composition I U G 4**

Reading of contemporary prose and verse, presentation of oral and written reports, drill in intonation patterns, translation from English into Russian. Rugaleva.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hr arr. Prereq: 561 or permission of instructor.

**610 Advanced Reading, Conversation, and Composition II U G 4**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hr arr. Prereq: 609 or permission of instructor. Rugaleva.

**611 Advanced Reading, Conversation, and Composition III U G 4**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 hr arr. Prereq: 610 or permission of instructor. Rugaleva.

**613 Translation Techniques I U G 5**

Translation of material from the social sciences; discussion of techniques, procedures, methodology, and the art of translation. Ehlers.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in Russian. Not open to students with credit for 513.

**614 Translation Techniques II U G 5**

Continuation 613; work with progressively more difficult passages. Ehlers.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 613 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 514.

**615 Translation Techniques III U G 5**

Translation of modern fiction; comparative and contrastive analysis of problems encountered in translating fiction and factual material. Ehlers.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 614 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**616 Translation Laboratory U G 2**

Supervised translation of materials from current Soviet publications in the humanities and social sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq or concur: 613, 614, or 615; or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Required of all majors in translation certificate program and translation track of the BA major in Russian.

**617†\* Business Russian U G 5**

Simulated trade negotiations with the Soviets providing sufficient terminology to facilitate bi-lingual trade negotiations. Rugaleva.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 30 hrs of Russian or permission of instructor.

**631 Introduction to Russian Linguistics U G 3**

An introduction to linguistic concepts useful in the study of Russian; survey of major figures in Russian historical and descriptive linguistics. Naylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in Russian.

**635\* Practical Russian Pronunciation U G 5**

Lectures and practical exercises; use of phonetic symbols; corrective exercises; problems of teaching pronunciation.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in Russian.

**640 Introduction to the Structure of Russian U G 5**

Elements of Russian pronunciation and grammar with comparisons to English. Gribble.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 30 cr hrs in Russian.

**644†\* Russian Folklore U G 5**

From the beginning to present; proverbs, the oral epic, historical songs, folktales, the folk theatre; analysis of the folklore component in modern Russian literature.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 834. Taught in English.

**650†\* Dostoevsky U G 5**

Critical analysis of the major novels and shorter works; intellectual and literary development of Dostoevsky.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Russian or other literature courses at the 200-level or above. Given in English but undergrad majors in Slavic will do prescribed portions of the reading in the original; grad students in Slavic must read in the original items starred on the departmental MA reading list.

**651\* Tolstoy U G 5**

Analysis of all major works including the novels, plays, stories, and important polemical works. Silbajoris.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Russian or other literature courses at the 200-level or above. Given in English but undergrad majors in Slavic will do prescribed portions of the reading in the original; grad students in Slavic must read in the original items starred on the departmental MA reading list.

**653\* Russian Drama U G 5**

Emphasis on the period from 1850 to present day; Ostrovsky, Chekhov, Gorky, Andreyev, Blok, and Soviet writers Leonov and Kataev. Kalbous.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Russian or other literature courses at the 200-level or above. Given in English but undergrad majors in Slavic will do prescribed portions of the reading in the original; grad students in Slavic must read in the original items starred on the departmental MA reading list.

**660 Basic Approaches to the Study of Russian Literature U G 3**

Historical overview of Russian literary criticism and scholarship; discussion of basic concepts pertaining to the study of literary texts. Oulanoff.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in dept or 25 hrs of Russian literature, or permission of instructor.

**661 The Poetics of Genres in Russian Literature U G 4**

A comparative study of interactions among the generic literary texts of the 19th and 20th centuries. Silbajoris.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or permission of instructor.

**662 Tradition and Innovation in Russian Literary Movements U G 4**

Major emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries from Romanticism to the present. Krzyzanowski.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 660 or permission of instructor.

**663†\* Studies in 19th Century Russian Literature U G 5**

Offerings will include such topics as: Gogol, Turgenev and Chekhov, writers of satire and byt, the short story, historical novel, Romanticism, Impressionism.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Russian or other literature at the 200 level or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Given in English; some original reading required of Slavic undergrad and grad majors.

**664\* Studies in 20th Century Russian Literature U G 5**

Offerings will include such topics as: the Serapion Brethren, literature and the revolution, prose of the 1920's emigre literature. Oulanoff.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in Russian or other literature at the 200 level or above. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Given in English; some original reading required of Slavic undergrad and grad majors.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs including cr hrs in 693.01 through 693.08 in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.20 Literature to 1820
- 693.21 Literature 1820-1917
- 693.22 Literature since 1917
- 693.30 Morphology
- 693.31 Phonology
- 693.32 Dialectology
- 693.33 Old Russian
- 693.40 Language
- 693.50 Unspecified

**694 Group Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**695 Quarter or Semester at the Pushkin Russian Language Institute in Moscow, USSR I U G 5, 15, 18**

Formal language instruction 30 hrs per week by faculty of the Institute; in the USSR only Russian will be spoken.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Minimum of 30 cr hrs in Russian or equiv and permission of the chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 46 cr hrs including 895. Travel and subsistence costs for the institute will be borne by the student.

**722†\* Soviet Literature since 1956 U G 5**

Selected works, from such authors as Granin, Abramov, Nagibin, Tendrjakov, Bondarev, Trifonov, Kazakov, Shukshin, Rasputin and Bitov. Oulanoff. Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 222 or 522, and 611 or permission of instructor.

**723 Topics in Russian Poetry U G 5**

Topics vary: the history of Russian poetry, versification theory; literary schools such as symbolism, formalism, or futurism; study of individual poets from any period.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610 or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. Conducted in Russian.

**801 College Teaching of Russian I G 3**

Methods and techniques for teaching Russian at the college level; selection and preparation of teaching and testing materials; the language laboratory and other aids. Ervin.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 611 or equiv, or permission of instructor.

**802†\* College Teaching of Russian II G 2**

Continuation of 801; development of advanced instructional and testing materials; selection of readings and cultural materials; planning undergraduate Russian language programs; research on language teaching. Ervin.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 lab hr. Prereq: 801 or permission of instructor.

**813†\* Readings in Old Russian G 5**

Reading and analysis of Old Russian texts.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Slavic 810 or permission of instructor.

**820 History of the Russian Language G 3**

A survey of phonetic, morphological, and syntactical changes from the period of Common Slavic to the

present; the formation of the Russian literary language. Robinson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**823\* Development of the Russian Literary Language G 5**

The formation of Russian as a literary language; the role of Church Slavonic elements in its formation and Western influences on Russian.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 820 or permission of instructor.

**826\* Topics in the Structure of Russian G 5**

Analysis and description of the structure of contemporary standard Russian. Robinson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 640 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**827†\* Topics in the History of Russian G 5**

Development of Russian from Common Slavic to contemporary standard Russian with consideration of its place within East Slavic.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 820 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**829†\* Old Russian Literature: 15th-17th Century G 5**

Study of literary works of various genres cultivated in this period.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 611 or 615.

**831†\* Russian Literature, 1650-1800 G 5**

The baroque period, classicism, and sentimentalism; emphasis on the classical period of the 18th century. Silbajoris.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing or permission of instructor.

**832\* History of Russian Literary Criticism I G 5**

From the 17th century to 1890; reading and discussion of Prokopovich, Trediakovsky, Sumarokov, Karamzin, Belinsky, Chernyshevsky, Pisarev, Dobroliubov, Mikhailovsky, Grigor'ev, and Leont'ev. Matejic.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing or permission of instructor.

**833\* History of Russian Literary Criticism II G 5**

From 1890 to the present; decadents, modernists, and symbolists to 1920; Leo Tolstoy; formalism and the sociological method in the 1920's; socialist realism. Matejic.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing or permission of instructor.

**840†\* Pushkin and His Time G 5**

Analysis of Eugene Onegin as poetry and an encyclopedia of the times; social, political, and cultural trends in the 1820's and 1830's; romantic poets. Oulanoff.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 2nd yr grad standing or permission of instructor.

**850† Seminar in Russian Literature to 1820 G 3-5**

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**851 Seminar in Russian Literature, 1820-1917 G 3-5**

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**852† Seminar in Russian Literature since 1917 G 3-5**

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**895 Quarter or Semester at the Pushkin Russian Language Institute in Moscow, USSR II G 5, 15, 18**

Formal language instruction 30 hrs per week by faculty of the Institute; in the USSR only Russian will be spoken.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: 695 or 698 or minimum of 50 cr hrs in Russian or equiv and permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 46 cr hrs including 695 and 698. Travel and subsistence costs for the institute will be borne by the student.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

993.20 Literature to 1820

993.21 Literature 1820-1917

993.22 Literature since 1917

993.30 Morphology

993.31 Phonology

993.32 Dialectology

993.33 Old Russian

993.40 Language

993.50 Unspecified

**995 Pushkin Language Institute, Moscow, USSR G 18**

Ten month program in language, methodology, civilization, culture, contemporary Soviet literature. Prereq: 695 or 698 or 895 or equiv and permission of chairman. Must be a grad student in Russian at time of application. Instruction 30-36 hrs per week by Institute faculty; in USSR only Russian will be spoken; students must enroll in all three decimal subdivisions. Travel and subsistence costs for the institute will be borne by the student.

995.01 Part 1

995.02 Part 2

995.03 Part 3

## Sensory Biophysics

Office: 105 Biol Sci, 484 W 12th Avenue, 422-8772

**601 Introduction to Sensory Biophysics U G 5**

Anatomy and function of sensory systems; psychophysical research methods; mathematical descriptions of information transfer; biophysical models. Lipetz.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115, Chem 122, Physics 112 and Math 117.

**706 Sensory Psychophysics U G 5**

Traditional and modern psychophysical methods, procedures and theories; signal detection theory; indirect and direct scaling; detection, discrimination and sensation magnitudes for human sensory systems. Smith.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601.

**710 Sensory Neurophysiology U G 5**

Introduction to modern theoretical and experimental techniques for the study of sensory neurons. Kornacker.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601, Math 255, and Zool 432.

**718 Information Processing in Sensory Systems U G 5**

Electrical measurements of the activities of sensory systems, particularly visual, as related to the pattern-sensing and information processing performed by those systems. Lipetz.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 601, Zool 432 or Physiol 600 or Psych 502 or 603.

**805 Advanced Sensory Biophysics I G 5**

Integration of psychophysical, electrophysiological, and anatomical data for the visual system. Part I: Retinal neuroanatomy and electrophysiology, spectral sensitivity of channels, and spatial vision. Ingling.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 706, 710, 718, and Physiol Optic 820. Not open to students with credit for Biophysics 805.

**806 Advanced Sensory Biophysics II G 5**

Integration of psychophysical, electrophysiological and anatomical data for the visual system. Part II: Temporal processes, adaptation, and color vision. Ingling.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 805. Not open to students with credit for Biophysics 806.

## Serbo-Croatian

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101\* Elementary Serbo-Croatian U 5**

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 601.

**102\* Elementary Serbo-Croatian U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or 601. Not open to students with credit for 602.

**103\* Intermediate Serbo-Croatian U 5**

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or 602. Not open to students with credit for 603.

**104†\* Intermediate Serbo-Croatian U 5**

Reading of simple Serbo-Croatian texts from the 19th century.

Au, Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103, 112 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 604.

**111\* Intensive Intermediate Serbo-Croatian U 5 or 10**

An intensive course that combines the content of 103 and 104; balanced use of the four skills: reading, oral comprehension, speaking, and writing. Intended for students who wish to expedite the completion of the language requirement.

Sp Qtr. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 102. Not open to students with credit for 104. Students with credit for 103 or 112 may not register for more than 5 cr hrs but must complete the entire course.

**112†\* Intensive Serbo-Croatian U 5, 10 or 15**

Elementary and intermediate Serbo-Croatian for students desiring a comprehensive knowledge of Serbo-Croatian in the shortest possible time.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Serbo-Croatian will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter. Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**605†\* Serbo-Croatian Conversation and Composition U G 5**

Reading texts of moderate difficulty, conversation, and simple compositions.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**606†\* Serbo-Croatian Conversation and Composition U G 5**

Reading from modern Serbo-Croatian literature, practice in writing and speaking.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 605 or permission of instructor.

**620†\* Serbo-Croatian Literature to 1850 U G 5**

Historical and aesthetic development of oral and written Serbo-Croatian literature from the medieval period to 1850.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in any literature courses at the 200 level or above. Given in English; some original reading required of undergrads in Serbo-Croatian and Slavic grad students.

**621†\* Serbo-Croatian Literature 1850-1950 U G 5**

Major literary orientations and genres; analytical study of major literary works; emphasis on writers such as Andric, Krleza, Vojnovic, and Brlic-Mazuranovic.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature courses at the 200 level or above. Given in English; some original reading required of undergrads in Serbo-Croatian and Slavic grad students.

**622†\* Contemporary Serbo-Croatian Literature U G 5**

Prose and poetry since 1950; emphasis on Andric, Cosic, Lalic, Davico, Erih Kos, Krleza, and Raickovic. Matejic.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in literature courses at the 200 level or above. Not open to students with credit for 722. Given in English; some original reading required of undergrads in Serbo-Croatian and Slavic grad students.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.20 Literature**

**693.30 Linguistics**

**693.40 Language**

**693.50 Unspecified**

**694 Group Studies U G 2-10**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**894 Group Studies G 2-10**

Au Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

**993.20 Literature**

**993.30 Linguistics**

**993.40 Language**

**993.50 Unspecified**

## Slavic and East European Studies

Office: 344 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-8770

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Selected topics focusing on Slavs and East Europeans and the countries of Eastern Europe.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Selected topics focusing on Slavs and East Europeans and the countries of Eastern Europe.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## Slavic Languages and Literatures

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**130 Slavic Languages and Cultures U 5**

History of the distribution of Slavic peoples; cultural impact of Slavic nations upon each other, their interaction with non-Slavic neighbors; language policies of Slavic nations.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Taught in English. Not open to students with credit for 230. BER course.

**219 Slavic Literature in English Translation from the Beginning to the Present U 5**

Emphasis on masterpieces of non-Russian Slavic literatures; epic tradition, Kochanowski, Comenius, Obradovic, Mickiewicz, Shevchenko, Macha, Sienkiewicz, Reymont, Franko, Ukrainka, Vazov, Capek, Hasek, and Andric.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr. Not open to students with credit for 519. BER course.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs including cr hrs in 294.01 through 294.09.

**671 Grammar of Selected Slavic Languages U G 5**

Fundamentals of grammar as required for reading any of the Slavic languages including Belorussian, Lusatian, Macedonian, Slovak and Slovenian; also Bulgarian, Czech, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Russian, Ukrainian.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable. Taught in English.

**672 Reading of Selected Slavic Languages U G 5**

Reading of elementary and intermediate texts; translation into English, from Belorussian, Lusatian, Macedonian, Slovak and Slovenian; also Bulgarian, Czech, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Russian, Ukrainian. Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 671 (same language) or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable. Taught in English.

**693 Individual Studies U G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of dept chairman. Each decimal subdivision repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. These courses are graded S/U.

- 693.20 Literature
- 693.30 Linguistics
- 693.40 Languages
- 693.50 Unspecified

**694 Group Studies U G 1-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs including cr hrs in 694.01 through 694.11.

**699 Senior Tutorial and Essay U 5**

Individual study which leads to the writing of an essay that will integrate the experience of earlier courses in Slavic.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Open only to sr majors in Slavic languages.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing; a grade of A in at least half of the Slavic courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**800 Bibliography G 1**

Required of all candidates for graduate degrees; acquaints grad students with bibliographical sources essential for research in Slavic and East European literature, linguistics, and pedagogy. Beynen. Au Qtr. 6 2-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 880.

**810 Old Church Slavonic G 5**

Study of the earliest Slavic language; reading and linguistic interpretation of original documents. Robinson.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Russian 810.

**812†\* Readings in Church Slavonic Texts G 5**

Reading and analysis of Church Slavonic texts of the later period.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 810 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Russian 812.

**814 Slavic Paleography G 5**

Fundamentals of Slavic paleography with special reference to the manuscripts on microfilm housed in the Hilandar Room of the Main Library.

Su (2nd term) Qtr. 2 cl, 2 labs. Prereq: 810 and 812 or permission of instructor.

**821†\* Structure of Selected Slavic Languages G 5**

Structure of any of the following: Belorussian, Bulgarian, Czech, Lusatian, Macedonian, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian or Ukrainian.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 25 cr hrs; individual languages not repeatable.

**834†\* Medieval Slavic Literatures 9th-14th Century G 5**

Emphasizes Eastern and South Slavic literatures.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**860 An Introduction to the Slavic Languages G 3**

A general survey of all the Slavic languages and their common features. Gribble.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.

**861†\* History of the South Slavic Languages G 5**

Bulgarian, Macedonian, Serbo-Croatian, and Slovenian, with emphasis on Serbo-Croatian and its relation to the other South Slavic Languages. Naylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Good command of Russian and acquaintance with a second Slavic language or permission of instructor.

**862†\* History of the West Slavic Languages G 5**

Polish, Czech, Slovak, Polabian, Kashubian, and Lusatian, with special emphasis on Polish and its relation to the other West Slavic languages. Robinson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Good command of Russian, and acquaintance with a second Slavic language or permission of instructor.

**864\* Comparative Slavic Grammar G 5**

Development of Indo-European phonology and morphology into Common Slavic and the development in contemporary Slavic languages.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 860 or permission of instructor.

**870† Seminar in Slavic Philology G 3-5**

Historical and comparative studies in the Slavic languages and related language families, including Baltic and Finno-Ugric.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**871\* Seminar in Slavic Linguistics G 3-5**

Descriptive and transformational studies in Russian and other Slavic languages.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**875†\* Seminar in Slavic Literature G 3-5**

Selected topics from medieval and modern literature.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**894 Group Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs including cr hrs in 894.01 through 894.11.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-10**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of chairman. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions including cr hrs in 993.01 through 993.11. These courses are graded S/U.

993.20 Literature

993.30 Linguistics

993.40 Languages

993.50 Unspecified

**999 Research in Slavic G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Social and Behavioral Sciences, College of

Office: 166 Denney Hall, 164 West 17th Avenue, 422-8448

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Interdisciplinary studies in the social and behavioral areas.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Interdisciplinary studies in the social and behavioral areas.

Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Social Work

Office: 300 Stillman Hall, 1947 College Road, 422-6288

**220 Introduction to Social Welfare U 3**

Exploration of the universality of human needs and the American experience in meeting those needs through the institutional arrangements of church, family, government, and market place.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores.

**240 Introduction to Social Work Profession and Practice U 3**

Social work within society and the community of professions; exploration of purposes, problems and opportunities of practice; observation of, exposure to, and practice in the field.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores.

**494 Group Studies U 2-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered in social work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**503 Juvenile Delinquency: Its Treatment and Prevention U G 5**

Juvenile delinquency as a social problem; methods of treatment and prevention, including juvenile courts, clinics, probation, parole, correctional institutions, child placement, and recreational programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd or 4th year standing.

**505 Social Implications in Rehabilitation U G 3**

The significance of disability and employment in their social, medical, and industrial application; rehabilitation as a process; current concepts.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**509 Legal Aspects of Social Work U G 3**

Law as a means of social control; study of case, statute, and constitutional law most frequently involved in social work practice; legal aid.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 3rd or 4th yr. standing or permission of instructor.

**511 Interviewing U 3**

Social work interviewing concepts, principles, processes and skills are examined; particular interviewing approaches and techniques are reviewed; simulated interview situations are enacted and analyzed.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing; designed primarily for social work majors.

**513 Living and Thinking the Group U 4**

Dual focus on knowledge and experiential learning including structures, processes, properties, and goals.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Jr standing; designed primarily for social work majors.

**520 Problems, Policies, and Programs in Social Welfare I U 4**

An introduction to historical backgrounds and the utilization of an analytical framework in the study of the American social welfare system.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Social welfare major; nonmajors with permission only. Not open to students with credit for 323.

**521 Problems, Policies, and Programs in Social Welfare II U 4**

Application of an analytical framework to the study of current issues and problems of policies, programs and social welfare services in the perspective of the American welfare system.

Wi Qtr. 2 2hr cl. Prereq: 520; social welfare majors only; open to nonmajors by permission only. Not open to students with credit for 325.



**533 Determinants of Social Functioning I U 4**

Study of life cycle, growth and development from birth through adolescence from bio-psycho-social perspective; selected theories of personality discussed in relationship to growth and development. Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Jr. standing in social work. Not open to students with credit for 432.

**534 Determinants of Social Functioning II U 4**

Study of life cycle from young adulthood through old age including dying and death; discussion of influences on social functioning of group relationships, organizations and institutions. Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 533. Not open to students with credit for 433.

**570 Interpretation of Social Welfare Information U 3**

Examination of different kinds of social welfare data with a focus on content analysis; case study and descriptive information with a primary emphasis on interpretation.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Math 102. Not open to students with credit for 380.

**571 Introduction to Research Methods In Social Work U 5**

Science and society; research design; measuring variables; data collection, processing and analysis; participation in a research project is required.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 570 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 380.

**593 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Individual study projects on problems and services in selected areas of social welfare; report required.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in soc work or related courses, approval of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**595 Integrative Seminars — Junior Year U 3**

Lectures and discussions designed to apply core curriculum content to areas of contemporary concern to social workers; focus on the development of assessment skills.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 521, 534, 571; nonmajors by permission only. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

- 595.01 The Aged
- 595.02 Comprehensive Health Care
- 595.03 Mental Retardation
- 595.04 Social Provision for Children's Needs
- 595.05 Income Maintenance
- 595.06 Criminal Justice
- 595.07 Social Ideology
- 595.08 Community Mental Health
- 595.09 Women's Issues I
- 595.10 Public Human Services Integration I
- 595.12 Organizational Behavior

**645 Social Work Practice I U 4**

The structure of social work, its dimensions, parameters, and functions.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing social welfare majors only; nonmajors with permission only. Not open to students with credit for 443.

**646 Social Work Practice II U 4**

Social worker roles, activities, and responsibilities.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 645; social welfare majors only; nonmajors with permission only. Not open to students with credit for 445.

**689 Field Practice U 1-18**

Placement in a social welfare organization used by the college as a teaching center; student expected to assume a service provision role in a progressively responsible manner.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Social agency assignments. Prereq: Social welfare major, and permission of program coordinator. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs of 415. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

**695 Integrative Seminars — Senior Year U 3**

Examines the various fields of social work practice; focuses on developing the ability to set practice goals, decide methods of intervention, implement and evaluate consequences.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 646 and 689; nonmajors with permission only. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

- 695.01 The Aged
- 695.02 Health Care
- 695.03 Career Development
- 695.04 Mental Retardation
- 695.05 Child Welfare
- 695.06 Public Welfare
- 695.07 Corrections
- 695.08 Mental Health
- 695.09 Alcoholism
- 695.10 Women's Issues II
- 695.11 Public Human Services Integration II
- 695.30 Current Field of Practice, Unspecified

Specific field of practice to be announced for each quarter of offering.

**696 Professional Development Seminar U 3**

Development of a conceptual framework for social work practice.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 646; social welfare majors only; nonmajors by permission only. Not open to students with credit for 447.

**698 Student Study Tour U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**700 Interprofessional Education U G 3**

Focus on ethical issues, changing professional/consumer rights and interprofessional cooperation.

3-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Limited to students in education, law, nursing, medicine, social work, theology, and allied medical professions.

**700.01 Seminar of Interprofessional Care**

Treatment of the whole person through the analysis of the interrelated problems of actual patients/clients.

Wi Qtr.

**700.02 Changing Societal Values**

Identification and clarification of values considerations as they relate to professional problems in dealing with consumer/clients/patients.

Au Qtr.

**700.03 Ethical Issues**

Ethical issues of concern to the professions and arising out of the advanced technology: euthanasia, mind control, malpractice, social responsibility of the professions.

Sp Qtr.

**703 Seminars in Social Welfare Policy and Program Analysis P G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 721 or equiv and written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

A—Community Mental Health  
C—Health  
D—Law and Social Work  
E—International Social Welfare  
F—Aging  
G—School  
K—Child Abuse

**720 Social Welfare Policies and Programs I P G 3**

Historical and comparative analysis of social welfare systems; their relationship to change in the basic social institutions: family, church, government, economic institutions.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 620.

**721 Social Welfare Policies and Programs II P G 3**

The development and application of a conceptual model for social welfare policy and program analysis.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing and 720, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**730 Seminars in Social Functioning P G 3-5**

Presentation and critical examination of personality, interactional, small group, organizational and community concepts and approaches used in analyzing social dysfunctioning.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

A—Institutional and Organizational Behavior  
B—Psychopathology and Deviance

**733 Dynamics of Social Functioning I P G 3**

Introduction to selected theories of human behavior with applicability to social work; examines the influences and contributions of cultural and social structure.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 631.

**734 Dynamics of Social Functioning II P G 3**

Study of human growth and development from conception through old age; includes study of psychosocial tasks necessary for satisfactory social functioning.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing and 733, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 632.

**741 Clinical Practice**

Theory and methods of clinical social work practice with individuals, families and groups; social work philosophy and values in the study of assessment, evaluation, and methods of intervention.

**741.01 Introduction P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 744, 745, soc work grad standing. Not open to students with credit for 741Q.

**741.02 Individuals P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 741.01. Not open to students with credit for 741A.

**741.03 Conjoint Marital and Family Therapy P G 3**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 741.02. Not open to students with credit for 741C.

**741.04 Crisis Intervention P G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 741.02. Not open to students with credit for 741D.

**741.05 Groups P G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 741.02. Not open to students with credit for 741B.

**741.09 Special Topics P G 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**742 Administrative Aspects of Practice in Human Services Organizations**

Examines generic functions and processes of administration in relation to a conceptual framework for the management of human services professionals, based in a social work value orientation; application to public and voluntary social welfare/human services organizations.

Prereq: 744, 745, or permission of instructor.

**742.01 Introduction P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 744, 745. Not open to students with credit for 742A.

**742.02 Staffing P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01; concur 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 742Q.

**742.03 Institutional and Organizational Behavior P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01. Not open to students with credit for 730A.

**742.04 Decision-making P G 3**

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.02, 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 742D.

**742.05 Financial Management P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.04. Not open to students with credit for 742S.

**742.06 Management Information Systems P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.04, 742.05, 775.02. Not open to students with credit for 742T.

**742.07 Managerial Techniques P G 3**

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01, 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 742R.

**742.08 Theories and Methods of Change P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 730C.

**742.09 Special Topics P G 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 744, 745. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**742.10 Supervision P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01, 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 742G.

**742.11 Staff Development P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01, 742.03. Not open to students with credit for 742C.

**742.12 Consultation P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 742.01, 742.03. Not open to students with credit 742E.

**743 Social Planning Aspects of Practice**

Concepts and strategies involved in the design, planning, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of social service delivery.

**743.01 Strategies P G 3**

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 744, 745. Not open to students with credit for 743A.

**743.02 Public Sector P G 3**

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 743.01. Not open to students with credit for 743B.

**743.03 Neighborhood and Community Development P G 3**

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 743.01. Not open to students with credit for 743C.

**743.04 Private Sector P G 3**

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 743.01, 743.02. Not open to students with credit for 743D.

**743.09 Special Topics P G 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**744 Social Work Practice Lab P G 2**

Experiential learning to complement the theoretical constructs studied in 745.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing; concur 745. Not open to students with credit for 794Q.

**745 Social Work Practice and Profession P G 3**

Fundamentals of social work practice; practice components, interactional processes, units of attention, and framework of practice.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing; concur 744. Not open to students with credit for 641.

**770 Research Methods in Social Work P G 3**

Basic research methodology; the role of research in social work.

Au Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs in 680.

**771 Data Analysis Designs P G 3**

Interpretation of social work data; quantitative techniques; designs of data analysis.

Sp Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs in 680.

**775 Methods and Techniques in Social Work Research**

The study of methodological issues in social work research; focus on the various phases of research processes.

1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 770.

**775.01 Needs Assessment in the Human Services P G 3**

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 794I.

**775.02 Data Processing Methods P G 3**

Au Qtr.

**775.03 Methods of Instrumentation P G 3**

Wi Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 794T.

**775.04 Current Trends P G 3**

Sp Qtr. Not open to students with credit for 794R.

**775.09 Special Topics P G 2-5**

Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**788 Seminar on Mental Retardation: Interdisciplinary Aspects U P G 2-5**

An interdisciplinary approach to mental retardation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Seminars—50%; Family Contact—50%. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**789 Field Instruction I P G 1-15**

Integration of field practice with social work practice theory.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Soc work 1st yr grad standing. Placement in assigned human service organization 2 days wkly. Normally scheduled Wi and Sp Qtrs. Arr with student's faculty adviser. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs of 615.

**793 Individual Studies P G 1-5**

Directed readings and tutorials related to specific problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Soc work grad standing, permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794 Group Studies U P G 1-4**

Group seminars in specialized areas of curriculum.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Soc work grad standing, permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**802 Seminar in Social Work Education G 3**

Development of social work education in North America; problems and issues in curriculum building, teaching methods, and class and field instruction.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor.

**875 Seminars on the Application of Evaluation Designs to Social Work Research**

Application of experimental design to the evaluation of outcomes in social work practice; focus on types of design, collection, analysis and interpretation of data for agency decision-making; practicum and/or evaluation proposals required.

**875.01 Single Case Design G 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 770. Not open to students with credit for 794G.

**875.02 Micro Program Evaluation G 3**

Sp Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 770. Not open to students with credit for 787A.

**875.03 Macro Program Evaluation G 3**

Au, Sp Qtrs. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 770. Not open to students with credit for 787B.

**875.09 Special Topics G 2-5**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 770. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**876 Seminar in Social Work Research Critique G 1-6**

Evaluation of selected research reports with reference to their relevance to social work and soundness of methodology; written and oral presentation required.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Soc work grad standing, 770 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs in 785.

**877 Group Research Project G 1-6**

Student and faculty participation in the development of a research project at the College or a teaching center; jointly authored research report required.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Soc work grad standing, 770, 771, or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. Not open to students with 6 cr hrs in 786.

**889 Field Instruction II 1-15**

Designed to permit students to achieve greater autonomy and to maximize skill development in the integration of social work theory and practice.

Placement 3 days wkly Au, Wi, Sp in a human service organization in accordance with student's primary mode of intervention. Prereq: Soc work grad standing and 789 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 21 cr hrs. Not open to students with 21 cr hrs of 715.

**894 Group Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs. Prereq: MSW or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs, not more than 10 of which shall be in any one of the following areas.

- A—Social Work Practice
- B—Social Welfare Policy
- C—Dynamics of Social Functioning
- D—Other

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**920 Seminar in Social Welfare Policies and Programs I G 5**

Analysis and evaluation of policy formulation and implementation; utilization of an analytical model to study a matrix of conditions and issues in policy development.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 820.

**921 Seminar in Social Welfare Policies and Programs II G 5**

Analysis of demographic, political, economic, and other influences upon social policy planning; evaluation of policy planning effectiveness.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 920 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 821.

**933 Seminar in Social Functioning I G 5**

Critical examination of selected biological, psychological, and social determinants of social functioning and dyadic, small group, organizational, and community levels of analysis.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 830.

**934 Seminar in Social Functioning II G 5**

Discussion of problems inherent in the selection of knowledge from the social, behavioral, and biological sciences that have applicability and utility for social work practice.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 933 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 831.

**945 Seminar in Social Work Practice I G 5**

Examination of issues and challenges that confront social work as a profession and practice; emphasis on underlying knowledge and values.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 840.

**946 Seminar in Social Work Practice II G 5**

Comparative analysis of theoretical approaches and models of social work practice; emphasis on development of individual frame of reference.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 945 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 841.

**970 Seminar in Social Work Research I G 5**

Examination and evaluation of research designs and their purposes; basic methodology, construction of hypotheses, data collection, statistical methods.

Wi Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 880.

**971 Seminar in Social Work Research II G 5**

Continuation of 970 toward the development of a research proposal.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 970 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 882.

**993 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Directed readings and tutorials related to specific problems and issues in following areas:

- A—Social Work Practice
- B—Social Welfare Policy
- C—Dynamics of Social Functioning
- D—Social Work Research
- E—Social Work Education
- F—Other

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: MSW or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**995 Integrative Seminar on Social Issues G 5**

Examination of selected social issues relevant to social work with emphasis on synthesis between fields of knowledge.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl. Prereq: 921, 934, 946, 971.

**998 Research in Social Work: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**999 Research in Social Work: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

## Sociology

Office: 300 Administration Building, 190 North Oval Mall, 422-6681

See also courses in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**101 Introductory Sociology U 5**

Fundamental concepts of sociology and an introduction to the analysis of social problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 201 or equiv or Rurl Soc 105 or equiv. H101 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program. BER course.

**202 Social Problems U 5**

Analysis of contemporary social problems. Clatworthy, Scott, and Seidler.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in social. Not open to students with 15 cr hrs or more in social; except with written permission of instructor. BER course.

**206 Social Implications of Low Income U 3**

A study of low-income peoples, especially concerning the effect of low-income on them, and their consequent social participation. Clatworthy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in social or equiv with permission of instructor. BER course.

**208 Contemporary Social Movements U 3**

An analysis of social movements and the issues and ideologies which underlie them. Seidler and Taylor.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 101 or 201 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**209 Introduction to Criminal Justice U 5**

Introduction to the major criminal justice agencies, their operations, purpose, problems, and the laws regulating their functions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 209. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**210 Sociological Aspects of Deviance U 5**

Study of the definition, identification, treatment, and control of types of legal, moral and status deviance, such as crime, mental illness, alcoholism and other individual pathologies. Lundman, Scott, and Pankhurst.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 209. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**213 Population Problems U 5**

A general non-technical introduction to population studies, emphasizing how population growth and structure have caused or aggravated social problems in various countries. Li and Tien.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 hr arr.

**220 Sociology of Education U 4**

Current social trends as they affect education; backgrounds of school children, social status of teachers, role of power and bureaucracy. Corwin and Himmelfarb.

Su, Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**250 Types of Sociological Inquiry U 5**

Introduction to sociological research techniques, methodological approaches, and relevant quantitative procedures. Himmelfarb, Houseknecht, Li, Quarantelli, Scott and Taylor.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 22-hr labs. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol or equiv with permission of instructor.

**280 American Minority Relations U 3**

Survey of the attitudes and relationships arising from the contacts of various racial and ethnic groups in the United States. VanderZanden.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 480 or equiv. BER course.

**281†\* The American Jewish Community U 4**

American Jewish life-styles and organizational patterns — Jewish history, demography, institutions, religious participation, politics, relationships with non-Jews, new movements and issues.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl.

**294 Group Studies U 3-5**

Au Qtr. Prereq: 101. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Topics vary each quarter offered.

**330 Varieties of Modern Marriage U 3**

Examination of sociological and social-psychological research describing and interpreting emerging pluralistic patterns of man-woman and parent-child relationships. Clatworthy, Houseknecht, and Menaghan.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**405 Collective Behavior U 5**

Examination of the dynamic social processes characteristic of mass societies through an analysis of crowds, mobs, cults, and publics. Quarantelli, Seidler, and Taylor.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**407 Social Change U 5**

Recent social changes, especially in Western civilization and the United States; types of societies in historical perspective; requirements of a good society. R. Hinkle.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 207. BER course.

**410 Criminology U 5**

The nature, variation, and causes of crime and delinquency; studies of criminal liability, criminal careers, and organized racketeering. Dinitz, Lundman, Scott, and Longmire.

Su (1st term), Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in criminol or sociology, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 410. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice. BER course.

**430 Sociology of the Family U 4**

Analysis of relationships between the family and the larger society including mate selection, status of women, and patterns of husband-wife and parent-child relationships. Clarke, Clatworthy, and Menaghan.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. BER course.

**434 The Child and Society U 4**

A study of the ways in which society socializes children; current breakdown in the socializing processes and implications for the school and other educational agencies. G. Hinkle and Menaghan.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**435 Sociology of Women U 5**

Analysis of sex-roles and social structure with emphasis on modern social movements concerned with redefining sex-role relationships. Richardson and Taylor.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**450\* Illness and Social Behavior U 5**

Study of cultural, social, psychological, and sociological factors in disease processes, distribution of disease, definition of illness, organization of health professions and facilities. Alonzo.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**451 Sociology of Law U 5**

The relationship between law and social order; evolutionary aspects of law, comparative legal systems, procedural and substantive problems, emerging moral and normative issues. Longmire and Scott.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in criminol or sociol or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 451. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**462 Sociology of Organizations U 4**

Functioning of large complex social groupings; goals, structures, coordination, dispersion, survival, change as seen in various organizations: e.g.—governmental, educational, religious, business, and occupational organizations. Corwin and Helfrich.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**463 Social Stratification U 4**

Class distinction as a phase of social differentiation; origin and characteristics of social class; significance for modern society of class consciousness, class struggle, and social mobility. Helfrich and Tien.

Su (1st term), Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. BER course.

**464 Human Relationships  
in Industry U 4**

Social processes and problems associated with contemporary industry including growth of formal and informal organizational structure, communication processes, attitude problems, and morale. Helfrich.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. BER course.

**465†\* Work and Leisure in Mass  
Society U 4**

An analysis of current relationships between work and leisure, emphasizing social implications of increased leisure time and changing conceptions of work and leisure. Clarke.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**467 Religious Institutions in Modern  
Society U 4**

The social role of religious institutions and beliefs, with particular reference to the United States; the relation between religion and other aspects of society. Seidler.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 667.

**470 Social Factors in Personality U 5**

Analysis of relationships between social structure and personality; language; its consequences for social behavior; socialization: learning of motives and social roles; personality: development, organization, and disorganization. Curry, Franklin, and G. Hinkle.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**480 Comparative Race Relations U 3**

Analysis of variations in patterns of race relations in diverse institutional settings with particular emphasis on Brazil, South Africa, and the United States. VanderZanden.

Sp Qtr. e cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. BER course.

**488 Introduction to Sociological  
Theory U 5**

Introductory statement of the nature of sociological theory, its basic problems, assumptions, major types and orientations, and principal contributions to the discipline. G. Hinkle, R. Hinkle, Meyer, Richardson and Seidler.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol.

**490 Sociology of Urban Life U 5**

The place of the city in social organization; the emergence, nature, and problems of modern urbanism; projects based on census and field data. Schwirian.

Wi, Su Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 290. BER course.

**503 Contemporary Soviet Society U G 5**

Organization, development, and problems of the Communist Party, the collective farm, the school, professional occupations, economic planning, and other contemporary Soviet institutions. Pankhurst.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 403.

**508†\* Sociological Interpretation of Modern  
Values U G 5**

Family, organizational, community, institutional, national and international value and value conflicts; relationship to the conflict of values of modern social problems, individual rights, and responsibilities. Ciatworthy.

Sp. Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol or permission of instructor.

**545 American Society U G 5**

An exposition of the structural patterns of American society, using sociological theories and data but integrating them into a general view. Li and Walum.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. H545 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Prereq: Jr standing with a cumulative point-hour ratio of at least 3.0. BER course.

**550\* Population and Society U 5**

Examination of the components of population growth/decline and how they are related to social changes, community problems, and human resource planning and policies.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**555 Sociology of Sport U G 4**

Sport from a sociological perspective: relationship of sport to social institutions; socialization into sport; stratification within sports; sport and small group analysis. Curry and Jobu.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor.

**589\* Fieldwork in Sociology U 5**

Practicum in the collection of sociological data through field work: identification of research problem; development of data collection methods; data processing and analysis.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2-hrs lab. Prereq: Jr standing and 5 cr hrs in sociol.

**590 The Community U G 5**

Development of the modern community; approaches to the study of communities; significance of processes and value systems for community organization and disorganization. Jobug and Schwirian.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. BER course.

**601\* Comparative Family  
Organization U G 5**

Analysis of family organizations in various societies, emphasizing the impact of changing world conditions on family and kinship structures. Clarke and Houseknecht.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 432.

**602 Sociology of Sex Roles U G 5**

Sociological aspects of sex differentiation and sex-role behavior, including studies of sexual stratification and division of labor, sex-role socialization, and sex-role performance. Richardson and Taylor.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 435 or equiv with permission of instructor.

**606†\* Social Movements and  
Collective Behavior U G 5**

An examination of theories and research on non-traditional group efforts to change social systems and institutions; emphasis on contemporary societies and movements. Quarantelli.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 710 or 805.

**608 Sociological Aspects of Mass  
Communication U G 5**

Examination of structure and functions of mass communication systems in contemporary mass societies, including the relationship between mass media organizations and other institutions. Quarantelli.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol.

**610 Sociology of Deviant Behavior U G 5**

An examination of the nature, types, and societal reactions to deviant behavior; special emphasis on the process of stigmatization and the emergence of deviant subcultures. Dinitz, Lundman, and Scott.  
 Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in criminol and/or sociol. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 610. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**611 Penology U G 5**

The treatment of adult offenders in detention and incarcerations; short and long term institutions. Dinitz, Longmire, Lundman, and Scott.  
 Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 410 or Criminol 410. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 611. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**612 Sociology of Economic Life U G 5**

Study of the relationship between economic and noneconomic aspects of life; theory will be supplemented by related research. Curry and Helfrich.  
 Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 hrs arr. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol.

**615 Control and Prevention of Crime and Delinquency U G 5**

Analysis of the operational effectiveness of special measures and programs pointed toward the control and prevention of crime and delinquency. Dinitz, Lundman, and Scott.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. One field project. Prereq: 610 or Criminol 610, and sr standing. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 615. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**618 Sociology of Police and Policing U G 5**

Sociological understanding of the origins of routine police conduct and misconduct; representative topics include police-citizen encounters and police abuse of discretion. Lundman.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Criminol 310 or 410 or grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Criminol 618. Cross-listed in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**Special Topics in Cultural Anthropology: Psychological Anthropology**

See Anthropology 620.12

**623 Advanced Sociology of Education U G 5**

Comparisons of the structures and functions of educational systems, elementary through university; recruitment and allocation of personnel and resources, power, conflict, and boundary maintenance. Corwin.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 523.

**630 Medical Sociology U G 5**

Sociological analysis of health and illness behavior, the social ecology of illness, health organization, and the health professions. Alonzo and Nagi.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 730.

**640 Sociology of Everyday Life U G 5**

A basic course in ethnomethodology; a survey of the basic literature; study of the taken-for-granted, verbal and non-verbal features of social interaction; involves making observations and descriptions. G. Hinkle.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol.

**650 Introduction to Quantitative Research Techniques in Sociology U G 5**

An introduction to the analysis of sociological data; measurement theory and techniques of interpretation; sampling procedures in sociological research and implications for inference and generalization. Jobu, Li, Menaghan and Schwirian.  
 Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl.

**651 Approaches to Sociological Inquiry U G 5**

Theory and practice in essentials of the research process; comparison of alternative approaches and design models; questionnaire construction, interview techniques, and related problems. Jobu and Li.  
 Wi Qtr. 3 cl, project.

**660†\* Comparative Social Organization U G 5**

A comparative analysis of organizational characteristics and functioning in different cultural settings. Corwin.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 560.

**662 Small Groups U G 5**

Analysis of group structure and processes; examination of roles, interpersonal structure, leadership; observation of groups in laboratory and non-laboratory settings. Curry.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol. Not open to students with credit for 661 or 772.

**666\* Political Sociology U G 5**

Examination of structures, continuities, and processes of change; of models and building blocks; and of social contexts of power and dynamic forces altering political systems. Meyer.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in sociol.

**680 Sociology of Changing Life Styles U G 5**

An in-depth look at some emerging life style patterns, such as dual-career marriages, childless marriages, single-parent families, blended families, singlehood, cohabitation, etc. Houseknecht.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl.

**682 Earlier Developments in Sociological Theory U G 5**

Analysis of classical systems and their representatives, e.g., positivistic social evolutionism (Compte, Spencer, Durkheim), historical materialism (Marx-Engels), and humanistic idealistic reactions (Toennies, Simmel, M. Weber). R. Hinkle, Meyer and Seidler.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 883.

**683 Later Developments in Sociological Theory U G 5**

Analysis of systematic orientations, e.g., social action (Znaniecki, MacIver, Parsons), functionalism (Parsons, Merton), conflict (Dahrendorf, Coser), social exchange (Blau), ethnomethodology (Garfinkel), newer structuralism (Levi-Strauss). R. Hinkle and staff.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Not open to students with credit for 782.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Sociol majors and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision. These courses are graded S/U.

**693.01 Sociological Theory**

- 693.02 Social Organization and Planning
- 693.03 Medical Sociology
- 693.04 Criminology and Penology
- 693.05 Sociology of Education
- 693.06 Race Relations
- 693.07 Social Psychology
- 693.08 The Family
- 693.09 Research Methodology
- 693.10 Urban Sociology
- 693.11 Undergraduate Seminar on Contemporary Sociological Issues
- 693.12 Unclassified
- 693.13 Population
- 693.14 Collective Behavior

#### 694 Group Studies U G 3-5

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision. Topics vary each quarter offered.

- 694.01 Sociological Theory
- 694.02 Social Organization
- 694.03 Medical Sociology
- 694.04 Criminology and Penology
- 694.05 Sociology of Education
- 694.06 Race Relations
- 694.07 Social Psychology
- 694.08 The Family
- 694.09 Research Methodology
- 694.10 Urban Sociology
- 694.11 Contemporary Sociological Issues
- 694.12 Unclassified
- 694.13 Population
- 694.14 Collective Behavior

#### General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 700

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 700-level courses are 30 qtr hrs in the same discipline numbered 400 or higher of which 15 hrs must be at the 600 level.*

#### Introduction to National Security

See Nat Sec Pol S 702.

#### 704 Problems in the Design of Sociological Research U G 5

Au Qtr. 3 cl, project. Prereq: 250 or equiv. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. Quarantelli and Richardson.

#### 705 Construction and Verification of Theory U G 5

The actual practice of theory construction and its underlying logic. Nagi.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, project. Prereq: 250 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 704.01. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

#### 706 Experimental Research Methods U G 5

Survey and analysis of research designs employing experimental methods to study human relations in various settings; business/industry, sports/recreation, home/family life, etc. Curry.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, project. Prereq: 5 cr hrs in sociol.

#### 707 Problems in Quantitative Analysis U G 5

A survey of advanced problems in the multivariate analysis of sociological data; topics covered include elaboration and specification, causal inference in nonexperimental research and path analysis. Schwirian.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 650 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 704.03. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

#### 708 Problems in Qualitative Analysis U G 5

Problems and techniques of non-quantitative data analysis including case studies, participant observation, field diary, autobiography, and historical records. Quarantelli and Richardson.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

#### 718 Advanced Criminology U G 5

A critical study of the most important aspects of criminology. Dinitz and Scott.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 410 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 818.

#### 751 Introduction to Advanced Population Studies U G 4

A more intensive introduction to demography parallel to 550; mainly for graduate students in sociology who lack undergraduate training in the field and want to continue in it. Tien.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Not open to students with credit for 550 or equiv.

#### 752\* Principles and Techniques of Scale Construction U G 5

Approaches and techniques in the development and testing of social measurement instruments. Meyer.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, project. Prereq: 650 or equiv or Soc Work 540.

#### 754†\* Demographic Analysis U G 5

An exposition of census data and vital statistics, demographic rates, life tables, cohort analysis, and similar elementary techniques and data sources in demography. Li and Tien.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 1 course in general statistics. Not open to students with credit for 619.

#### 755†\* The Social Context of Human Fertility U G 4

A critical and methodological analysis of fertility, with special emphasis on the social context of reproductive behavior in American society. Tien.

Su Qtr. 4 cl.

#### 756\* Migration and Social Mobility U G 5

Theories and models of population mobility; determinants and consequences of the migration process; policy implications of rural-urban migration.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab hr.

#### 770 Individual in Society U G 5

Analysis and synthesis of the major theories and findings of social psychology. Alonzo, Franklin, and G. Hinkle.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

#### 780 Racial and Ethnic Differentiation U G 5

An analysis of the origin, persistence, adaptation and change of systems and racial and ethnic differentiation. VanderZanden and Jiobu.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl.



**781†\* Foundations of Sociological Theory U G 5**

Problems of sociological theory such as the nature and construction of social reality, the relationships between theory and research, theory formation, and issues of a value-free sociology. Richardson.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A conference-thesis course; subject matter will vary depending upon the student's topic.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the sociol courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degree BA with distinction in sociol. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**Research Principles and Techniques in National Security**

See Nat Sec Pol S 785.

**790 Social Organization of the Community U G 5**

An examination of the nature, structures, processes, and trends of social organization of modern communities. Schwirian.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**791 Sociological Methods of Community Analysis U G 5**

Methods, techniques, sources of data, and objectives of community analysis. Schwirian.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 490 or 590 or equiv, and permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 894.

**792†\* Structural Sociology U G 5**

Key concepts, issues, recent trends in the study of social structure with special emphasis on formal social organizations, social stratification, comparative social systems, groups and research methods. Corwin.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing in sociol.

**General Prerequisites for Courses Numbered 800**

*Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisites for 800-level courses are 30 qtr hrs in the same discipline at the 600-level or higher, of which 15 hrs must be at the 700-level.*

**800 Proseminar in Sociology G 2**

Each week an area of specialization within sociology will be discussed by a professor whose major interest is in that area; provides an overview of special topics and current issues.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Open only to 1st year grad students in sociol. This course is graded S/U.

**811†\* Seminar in Industrial Sociology G 1-5**

Selected topics in sociology of industrial and work relations; organizational types, change, effectiveness, management, control, administration, leadership, occupations; theoretical approaches to study of industrial relations. Helfrich.

Sp Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**820†\* Seminar in the Sociology of Education G 5**

Special problems will be considered in different quarters, including urban education, student movements, bureaucratic-professional problems, school-community relations, and innovation. Corwin and Himmelfarb.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**830\* Seminar in Medical Sociology: Problems in the Sociology of Health Organization G 5**

Analysis of theory and research bearing upon the role of medicine in society and the health organizations on national, community, and institutional levels. Nagi.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 730 or permission of instructor.

**833 Seminar in Medical Sociology: Problems in Illness Behavior G 5**

Analysis of current issues in health behavior, care seeking behavior, and the delivery of health services. Alonzo.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 630.

**837†\* Seminar in Public Opinion and Political Sociology G 5**

Selected problems in the study of opinions and opinion climates, with special emphasis on their relation to elections and political institutions in a cross-national context.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**841 Sociology of Urban Sub-Communities G 5**

Examination of society and culture of sub-communities such as ethnic and racial ghettos, suburbia; generalizations about the patterns of integration with larger systems.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**842†\* Human Ecology G 5**

Selected problems of urban structure from the ecological perspective. Schwirian.

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**848\* Seminar in the Sociology of Religion G 5**

An analysis of selected contemporary problems in the sociology of religion; religious organization and involvement. Seidler.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**850 Seminar in Sociological Research Methods G 1-5**

Special topic seminars in research methodology. Jiobu, Meyer and Schwirian.

Au Qtr. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**861 Seminar in Social Stratification G 5**

Major theoretical approaches, differing bases of stratification and methods of analysis. Tien.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**862 Seminar in Complex Organizations G 5**

Analysis of bureaucratization, structure, boundary problems, resource allocation, organizational change and conflict. Corwin.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**863†\* Seminar in Small Groups G 5**

A critical examination of theoretical and methodological issues in research on small groups; focus on sociological contributions. Curry.

Sp Qtr.

**871†\* Symbolic Interaction G 5**

Analysis of the relationship between the individual and the social structure; particular reference paid to the symbolic interaction orientation. Alonzo, Franklin, and G. Hinkle.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**882†\* Systematic Social Theory in Progress G 5**

Examination of the logical structure and empirical status of current and emerging theories. R. Hinkle.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl.

**884 Seminars in Sociology G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for each decimal subdivision.

- 884.01 Sociological Theory
- 884.02 Social Organization and Planning
- 884.03 Medical Sociology
- 884.04 Criminology and Penology
- 884.05 Sociology of Education
- 884.06 Race Relations
- 884.07 Social Psychology
- 884.08 The Family
- 884.09 Research Methodology
- 884.10 Urban Sociology
- 884.11 Graduate Seminar on Contemporary Sociological Issues
- 884.12 Unclassified
- 884.13 Population
- 884.14 Collective Behavior

**888 Seminar in the American Family G 1-5**

An examination of relevant issues, trends, and problems with emphasis on theoretical orientations and research findings. Clarke.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**998 Research in Sociology: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only. This course is graded S/U.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**999 Research in Sociology: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Refer to 884 for registration in proper decimal subdivision. This course is graded S/U.

## Spanish

Office: 248 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-5842

**101 Elementary Spanish I**

Introduction to Spanish; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**101.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**101.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 cr hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 102.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 101.02.

**102 Elementary Spanish II**

Continued study of Spanish; development of listening, reading, speaking and writing skills.

**102.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Prereq: 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.02 or 101.51. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**102.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 101.01 or 5 cr hrs of 101.02 or 101.51 or permission of instructor. Students may register for 101.51 and 102.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Students who complete 5 cr hrs before the end of the quarter may proceed to 103.51. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 102.02.

**103 Intermediate Spanish I**

Continued study of Spanish; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills; readings based on Spanish culture and literature.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**103.01 Classroom Track U 5**

Prereq: 102.01 or 5 cr hrs of 102.51 or 110. Students must register for and complete 5 cr hrs during the quarter. This course is available for EM credit.

**103.51 Individualized Track U 1-5**

Prereq: Grade of B- or above in 102.01 or students may register for 102.51 and 103.51 concurrently with permission of instructor. Students register for and complete from 1 to 5 cr hrs during the quarter. Progress is sequential from one cr hr to the next with proficiency at the level of 80% required for advancement. Not open to students with 5 cr hrs in 103.02.

**104 Intermediate Spanish II U 5**

Prereq: 103.01 or 5 cr hrs of 103.51 or 112. The following courses are not open to students with credit for 104, and only one of the decimal subdivisions may be taken for credit.

**104.01 Basic Course**

Reading of Spanish short stories, plays, and novels with attention to literary appreciation; development of basic language skills; course conducted in Spanish. This course is available for EM credit.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.02 Conversation**

Emphasis on speaking and aural comprehension; conversation materials and current newspapers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.03 Culture and Civilization**

Aspects of Spanish civilization: geography, history, social developments, and the arts; readings and discussion in Spanish.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**104.04 Social and Political Thought**

Readings on the evolution of social and political ideas in Spanish America; texts in Spanish; discussion in Spanish and English.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 104 or any other 104 decimal subdivision.

**105 Elementary Spanish Conversation and Composition U 5****105.01 For Non-Native Speakers**

Intensive practice in oral and written Spanish, based on texts and periodicals concerned with contemporary Spain and Spanish America; grammar and idiom review.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. Course conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for 105. This course is available for EM credit.

**105.02 For Native or Near-Native Speakers**

Intensive practice in oral and written Spanish with focus on specific problems in communication encountered by native speakers of Spanish.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Placement examination in Spanish above 102 and an oral examination. Intended to meet the needs of native or near-native speakers of Spanish whose schooling in the language places them below the 400-level courses. Open only to native and/or near-native speakers of Spanish. This course is available for EM credit.

**110 Intensive Elementary Spanish U 5, 10**

Elementary Spanish for students wishing to acquire the basic skills in one quarter; intensive drill in form, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; equivalent to 101 and 102.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 10 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 102. Students with credit for 101 or the equiv may not register for more than 5 cr hrs.

**111 Intensive Intermediate Spanish U 5 or 10**

An intensive course that combines the content of 103 and 104.01 to complete the presentation of the basic Spanish grammar and to give extensive practice in the four language skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 2-hr cl. Prereq: 110 or 102 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 104 or 104 decimal subdivisions. Students with credit for 103 or 112 may not register for more than 5 cr hrs. Course intended for students who wish to expedite the completion of the language requirement.

**112 Intensive Spanish U 5, 10, 15**

Elementary and intermediate Spanish; intensive drill in forms, syntax, vocabulary, and idiom; reading of short stories and plays in Spanish.

Su Qtr. 15 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Full-time fees required regardless of number of cr hrs. Equiv of 101, 102, 103. Students may not register for any other course if they enroll in 112. Students with credit for 103 or equiv may not register for credit. Students with credit for 101 and 102 will enroll for 5 cr hrs. Students with credit for 101 only will enroll for 10 cr hrs. Students with no credit in Spanish will enroll for 15 cr hrs. Regardless of cr hrs enrolled a student will attend class throughout entire quarter.

Withdrawal from the course means forfeiture of all cr hrs. No audit.

**162 Elementary-Intermediate Spanish for Selected Students U 5**

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grade of A in 101 and permission of dept. Successful completion of 101-162-163 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement and satisfies prereq for 400-level literature courses.

**163 Elementary-Intermediate Spanish for Selected Students U 5**

Continuation of 162.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 162. Successful completion of 101-162-163 fulfills the Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement and satisfies prereq for 400-level literature courses.

**271 Spanish Literature in Translation: Medieval and Golden Age U 5**

Selection of major works in Spanish literature from the medieval period through the Golden Age in translation.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Not open to Spanish majors. BER course.

**272 Contemporary Spanish Literature in Translation U 5**

Selection of major works in Spanish literature from the 19th and 20th centuries in translation.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Not open to Spanish majors. BER course.

**273 Spanish-American Literature in Translation U 5**

Selection of major works in Spanish-American literature in translation.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Not open to Spanish majors. BER course.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**401 Review Grammar U 5**

Review of major grammatical principles, with extensive oral and written practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 105.

**402 Intermediate Spanish Conversation U 3**

Practice in speaking Spanish: vocabulary building, basic syntactic structures, pronunciation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 401 and 404 or permission of instructor.

**403 Intermediate Spanish Composition U 3**

Spanish prose forms and practice in writing descriptive, narrative, and personal compositions; letters, essays, and precis.

Su (1st term), Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 401 and 404.

**404 Spanish Pronunciation U 3**

Practice with corrective exercises; some attention to problems of teaching pronunciation.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 104. Not open to students with native pronunciation.

**421 Introduction to Modern Spanish Literature U 5**

Spanish literature and literary movements of the 19th and 20th centuries and their relation to modern Spain.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 104. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

**422 Spanish Literature: Middle Ages through Golden Age U 5**

Reading and discussion of the principal works in Spanish literature from the Cid through the Golden Age.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 421. BER course.

**423 Introduction to Modern Spanish-American Literature U 5**

Selections from Spanish-American literature of the late 19th and 20th centuries.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 421. BER course.

**571 Basic Spanish for Graduate Students G 5**

Designed primarily for students who have no formal preparation in Spanish covering basic grammar and vocabulary.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Grad standing. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hrs required for the master's or doctoral degree. No audit.

**572 Spanish for Research I G 3**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of C or above in 571, or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hrs required for the master's or doctoral degree. No audit. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Satisfactory completion of this course (grade of A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a dictionary reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement.

**573 Spanish for Research II G 3**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Grade of A or B in 572, or equiv preparation demonstrated by a placement test. Credit does not apply to the minimum number of hrs required for the master's or doctoral degree. No audit. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs. Satisfactory completion of this course (grade of A or B) may be accepted by the student's dept as evidence of a thorough reading knowledge in fulfillment of PhD language requirement.

**601 Modern Spanish Syntax U G 5**

Study of modern Spanish grammar; modern tendencies in syntactic analysis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 402, 403 and 421. Not open to students with credit for 607.

**602 Advanced Spanish Conversation U G 3**

Practice in speaking Spanish; building of specialized vocabulary; reinforcement of complex syntactic structures; emphasis on pronunciation.

Su (2nd term), Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: 402. Conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**603 Advanced Spanish Composition and Translation U G 3**

Translation from Spanish to English and from English to Spanish; analysis of different prose styles; practice in writing fluent Spanish compositions.

Su (2nd term), Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 601. Not open to students with credit for 608.

**604 Spanish Phonetics U G 5**

Analysis of the phonological structure of Spanish and a comparison with English; practical problems of teaching pronunciation.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 hr lab. Prereq: 404 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 609.

**610\* Contrastive Structures of Spanish and English U G 5**

Phonetics, phonemics, morphology, and syntax of Spanish contrasted with English.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401, 402, 403, 404, and 421.

**620\* Spanish Literature of the 18th Century U G 5**

The Enlightenment as reflected in Spanish literature; origins, development, and transition into pre-Romanticism. García.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**621\* Cervantes U G 5**

An intensive study of Don Quixote. Levisi.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**622†\* Spanish Poetry and Drama of the 19th Century U G 5**

Lyric and narrative poetry of the Romantic period (Rivas, Espronceda, Zorrilla); Post-Romantic poetry (Bécquer, Rosalía de Castro); dramas of Rivas, Zorrilla, Echegaray, Galdós. García.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**623†\* The Novel in 19th Century Spain U G 5**

A study of the development of the modern Spanish novel with particular attention to the works of Pérez Galdós. García.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**624†\* Contemporary Spanish Fiction U G 5**

Development of Spanish narrative after the Generation of 1898 with emphasis upon post-Civil War writers such as Cela, Sánchez-Ferlosio, Martín-Santos. Summerhill.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**625\* Contemporary Spanish Drama U G 5**

Analysis of major works by authors such as Benavente, Valle-Inclán, García Lorca, Buero Vallejo, and Sastre. Summerhill.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**626†\* Literature of Colonial Spanish America U G 5**

Emphasis on the chronicles, epic and lyric poetry, and theater: Inca Garcilaso, Cortés, Bernal Díaz, Ercilla, Ruiz de Alarcón, Sor Juana, and others. Rojo.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**627†\* Spanish American Poetry of the 19th and Early 20th Centuries U G 5**

Origins and development of Romantic poetry, la gauchesca, and major figures of the Modernista and Post-modernista movements: Heredia, Echeverría, Hernández, Darío, Mistral, and others.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**628†\* Spanish American Novel of the 20th Century U G 5**

The novel in Spanish America through the regionalism of the 1920's to the present. Rojo and Steele.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**629\* The Generation of 1898 U G 5**

Readings in fiction, poetry, and the essay from such authors as Unamuno, Azorín, Valle-Inclán, Baroja, A. Machado, and J. R. Jiménez. García and Summerhill.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**630\* Spanish American Poetry of the 20th Century U G 5**

Poetry in Spanish America from the *avant-garde* movements of the 20's through the present day: Huidobro, Vallejo, Borges, Neruda, Paz, Parra, and the younger poets. Steele.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**631 Spanish Literature U G 2-5**

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**632†\* Spanish American Novel of the 19th Century U G 5**

Origins of the novel in Spanish America and its development through Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism. Rojo.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**633†\* The Spanish American Theater U G 5**

Origins and growth of the Spanish American theater; special emphasis on the 20th century. Rojo.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**634†\* The Spanish American Short Story U G 5**

Origins and development of the short story in Spanish America: Quiroga, Rojas, Borges, Arreola, Cortazar, García Márquez, and others. Steele.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**635\* Spanish American Essay U G 5**

Development of the essay and other nonfiction prose in Spanish America. Rojo.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**636†\* Contemporary Spanish Poetry U G 5**

Development of Spanish poetry since the 1920's: García Lorca, Salinas, Guillén, Hernández, Hierro and others. Steele.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**640 Spanish American Culture U G 5**

Major elements in the culture of the peoples of Spanish America. Iglesias.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 105, 401, and either 402 or 403. Taught entirely in Spanish. Intended for majors in Romance Languages and Foreign Language Education.

**641 Spanish Peninsular Culture U G 5**

Major developments in the culture of Spain. Iglesias.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 105, 401, and either 402 or 403. Taught entirely in Spanish. Intended for majors in Romance Languages and Foreign Language Education.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**698† Study Tour of Hispanic America U G 15**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Minimum of 25 cr hrs in Spanish and permission of dept chairman. Not open for grad credit to majors in Spanish. The first five weeks will be devoted to intensive study of Spanish on this University campus; the remainder of the course will be

spent in travel in South America; while traveling, formal language instruction will be given by the tour leader; in South America, only Spanish will be spoken.

**720\* Introduction to Medieval Spanish Literature U G 5**

Selected readings in Spanish poetry and prose from the beginning to the end of the 15th century, partly in modernized versions. Pardo.

Wi Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423. Not open to students with credit for 820.

**721\* Spanish Drama of the 16th and 17th Centuries U G 5**

An intensive study of a limited number of plays of the representative dramatists of the 16th and 17th centuries. Larson.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**722†\* Spanish Poetry of the 16th Century U G 5**

Major poets and movements of the 16th century. Levisi and Larson.

Wi Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 and 423.

**723†\* Spanish Prose of the 16th Century U G 5**

Selected prose works by major Renaissance authors.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**724†\* Spanish Poetry of the 17th Century U G 5**

Introduction to major poets of the Spanish Baroque.

Sp Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**725†\* Spanish Prose of the 17th Century U G 5**

Selected prose works by major Baroque authors. Levisi and Larson.

Au Qtr. 4 or 5 cl. Prereq: 421, and 422 or 423.

**H783 Honors Course in Spanish U 3-5**

This course offers undergraduates with special aptitudes a greater opportunity to do independent study than is possible in the ordinary course.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Conference, library or phonetics laboratory arr. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a record of A in at least half of the Spanish courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**801 Teaching Spanish at the College Level G 5**

Methods and techniques for teaching Spanish language at the college level.

Au Qtr. Two wks intensive workshop previous to the beginning of qtr followed by a 2 hr wkly cl. Prereq: Teaching associate in the Dept of Romance Languages and Literatures or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Ed-Hums 801.03. For students enrolled in this course, the minimum number of cr hrs required for graduation is increased by 5 hrs. Cross-listed in Education: Humanities as 801.03.

**811\* History of the Spanish Language G 3**

Basic concepts of historical linguistics; the major factors of change in the history of the Spanish language from Roman times to the present.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: MA candidacy or permission of instructor.

**812† Old Spanish I G 3**

The development of Old Spanish phonology and morphology with an introduction to the reading of Old Spanish texts. Griffin.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 811 or permission of instructor.

**813† Old Spanish II G 3**

A continuation of Old Spanish I, with attention to syntax, vocabulary, and dialectology. Griffin.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 812.

**814† The Structure of the Spanish Language G 5**

Examination of the structure of Spanish; the contributions of statistics, computers and generative (transformational) grammar to the study of language.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 610 or permission of instructor.

**821†\* Topics and Problems in Spanish Literature: Middle Ages G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem. Pardo.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in Spanish literature at the grad level. Qualified MA candidates may register with permission of instructor.

**822†\* Topics and Problems in Spanish Literature: Golden Age G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem. Levisi and Larson.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in Spanish literature at the grad level. Qualified MA candidates may register with permission of instructor.

**823†\* Topics and Problems in Spanish Literature: 18th and 19th Centuries G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem. García.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in Spanish literature at the grad level. Qualified MA candidates may register with permission of instructor.

**824†\* Topics and Problems in Spanish Literature: 20th Century G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem. Summerhill.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in Spanish literature at the grad level. Qualified MA candidates may register with permission of instructor.

**825\* Topics and Problems in Spanish Literature: Spanish American Literature G 5**

Intensive exploration of a special topic or problem. Rojo and Steele.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in Spanish literature at the grad level. Qualified MA candidates may register with permission of instructor.

**831 Seminar in Spanish Literature G 3-5**

Su (1st term), Au Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**832 Seminar in Spanish Literature G 2-5**

Su (2nd term), Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**833 Seminar in Spanish Literature G 3-5**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**885 Introduction to Methods in the History and Criticism of Literature G 5**

Selected readings in basic literary history, criticism, and theory, with practice in the use of standard bibliographical aids to scholarship.

Au Qtr. 5 cl.

**Medieval and Renaissance Culture**

See Medvl and Renais S 888.

**Medieval and Renaissance Literature**

See Medvl and Renais S 889.

**893 Individual Studies G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies G 1-15**

Investigation of minor problems in the various fields of Spanish literature and language.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 3-5**

Two or more departments present seminars on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs with permission of dept.

**999 Research in Spanish Language or Literature G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Speech and Hearing Science

Office: 324 Derby Hall, 154 North Oval Mall, 422-8207

See also courses in Communication.

**035 American Speech for International Students U 5**

Assignment to both English and the appropriate speech and hearing science course is made on the basis of examinations given at the beginning of each quarter to all new students whose native language is not English.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. 5 cr hrs will be added to graduation requirements. Not open to students with credit for Communic 035. Often taken in conjunction with English 106.

**040 Personal Speech and Hearing Rehabilitation U 2**

Personal speech and hearing rehabilitation for students with articulation, voice, stuttering, language, or hearing problems.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Credit shall not count toward graduation. For students with speech or hearing disorders.

Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

**135 Voice and Diction U 3**

Introductory study of the principles of a satisfactory speaking voice; designed for students concerned about the adequacy of their speech.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Communic 135.

**230 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science U 3**

Survey of the topics, methodologies, and applications of speech and hearing science in normal and aberrant communication; lectures and readings.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Communic 230.

**235 Speech Functions and Responsibilities of the Teacher U 3**

A study of speech and hearing deviations commonly found in the classroom and of the role of the teacher.

Au, Wi, Sp. Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for Communic 235.

**245 Principles of Phonetics U 3**

The available descriptions of the sounds of speech and a comparative study of the systems of representing the sounds.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 230; or Communic 230. Not open to students with credit for Communic 245.

**338 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Voice Mechanism U 4**

The speech and voice mechanism, anatomy and physiology of oral, pharyngeal and respiratory structures involved in sound production for communication.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq or concur: 230; college level biology, human anatomy and physiology recommended. Not open to students with credit for Communic 440.

**342 Anatomy and Physiology of the Auditory and Vestibular Mechanism U 3**

The anatomical properties and physiological processes of the system of hearing and balance in man.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq or concur: 230; college level biology, human anatomy and physiology recommended.

**346 Introduction to Intervention in Speech and Hearing Disorders U 3**

Students will observe ongoing treatment and become familiar with behavioral problems and management plans and procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 230 or Communic 230.

**430 Normal Development of Speech and Language U 4**

Introduction to normal speech and language development with emphasis on semantic and syntactic development.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 346. Not open to students with credit for Communic 250.

**454 Speech Science U 3**

Normal speech production and perception with emphasis on phonatory and articulatory processes and speech acoustics.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 230, 245, 338, and Physics 501. Not open to students with credit for Communic 240.

**456 Hearing Science U 3**

The stimulus processing capabilities of the normal auditory system.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 230, 342, and Physics 501. Not open to students with credit for Communic 240.

**540 Introduction to Audiology U G 5**

The nature, causes, identification, and rehabilitative treatment of persons with hearing disorders.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 456. Not open to students with credit for Communic 540.

**560 Articulation U G 3**

Etiology, evaluation, and management of articulation disorders.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 454. Not open to students with credit for Communic 660.

**624 Neurology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism U G 5**

The neuroanatomical and physiological features involved with human communication.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in speech and hearing science or grad standing.

**632 Audiological Habilitation I U G 3**

A study of auditory training, speech reading, and the speech and language deficits of the hearing impaired.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 430 and 540 or Communic 250 and 540. Not open to students with credit for Communic 632.

**635 Introductory Instrumentation for Speech and Hearing Science U G 3**

Fundamental concepts of electronics with application to instrumentation for speech and hearing.

Au Qtr. 3 hr cl. Prereq: 540 or Communic 540. Not open to students with credit for Communic 635.

**636 Audiological Evaluation I U G 5**

A study of the techniques of hearing assessment in clinical, educational, industrial, and medical settings.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 540 and prereq or concur 635; or Communic 540 and 635. Not open to students with credit for Communic 636.

**640 Disorders of Communication Associated with Craniofacial Anomalies U G 3**

Evaluation and treatment of communication disorders related to craniofacial anomalies, emphasis on research pertaining to cleft palate.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 624. Not open to students with credit for Communic 640.

**642 Audiological Evaluation II U G 3**

Detailed treatment of theoretical and practical considerations for assessment of site of auditory lesion.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 636 or Communic 636.

**645 Pediatric Audiology I U G 3**

Etiology and assessment of hearing loss in children.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 636 or Communic 636.

**646 Audiological Habilitation II U G 3**

Academic, social, emotional, vocational and adjustment problems associated with hearing loss in children and adults.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 632 or Communic 632.

**647 Pediatric Audiology II U G 3**

Specialized assessment techniques appropriate for the difficult-to-test child.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 645.

**652 Stuttering: Theories and Therapies U G 3**

Theories, principles, and procedures for the appraisal and treatment of persons with dysfluencies in speech. Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in speech and hearing science or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Communic 652.

**653 Prelanguage Development and Intervention U G 3**

Behavioral prerequisites to expressive language development and techniques for assessing and training preverbal skills in clinical and environmental settings.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 430

**655 Speech Pathology: Appraisal U G 3**

Basic principles, procedures, and techniques in the evaluation and reporting of speech and language disorders.

Au Qtr. 3 cl; Prereq: Sr standing in speech and hearing science or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Communic 656.

**659 Voice Disorders U G 3**

Etiology, evaluation, and management of voice disorders.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr standing in speech and hearing science or grad standing. Not open to students with credit for Communic 660.

**665 Language Disorders: Early Expressive Development and Intervention U G 3**

Semantic, syntactic and pragmatic approaches to initial expressive language with emphasis on clinical intervention with children displaying language disorders at the onset of verbal communication.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 430.

**666 Language Disorders: Later Development and Intervention U G 3**

Approaches to development, assessment, and management of language disorders beyond initial syntax; auditory, cognitive and language processing of children with no significant developmental delay.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 665

**692 Workshops U G 1-8**

Intensive study of a clinical area newly expanded within the field; geared for practicing clinicians to update information and increase skill levels.

Su Qtr. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Conference, library, and laboratory work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**698† International Study Tour U G 6-15**

Intensive five-week study on campus followed by six-week study abroad; topics to be announced.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**714 Non-Verbal Options in Communication Habilitation U G 4**

Various non-verbal aids and systems available for use in clinical intervention for the communicatively impaired.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl.

**720 Community and Industrial Audiology U G 3**

The effect of noise on hearing, physiological and psychological function, productivity and communication; federal and state regulations reviewed and effects on communities discussed.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 635 or Communic 635.

**725 Interviewing and Counseling the Communicatively Handicapped U G 3**

The structure, function and importance of the clinical interviewing and counseling process for the speech and language pathologist or audiologist.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 655 or 632 and 636; or Communic 655 or 632 and 636.

**735 Hearing Aids U G 3**

Electroacoustic characteristics and analysis of hearing aids; hearing aid selection evaluation, procurement, fitting and orientation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 632 and 636 or Communic 632 and 636. Not open to students with credit for Communic 735.

**736 Disorders of Communication Associated with Neuropathologies U G 3**

The nature, diagnosis and treatment of speech and language manifestations of neurological damage.

**736.01 Aphasia and Dysarthria**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 624. Not open to students with credit for Communic 836.

**736.02 Aphasia Assessment**

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 736.01.

**736.03 Cerebral Palsy**

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 560, 624, 659, and 655 or Communic 655.

**752 American Dialects U G 3**

Comparative phonetics and lexical usages with an emphasis on social dialects in American speech.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 245. Not open to students with credit for Communic 752.

**755 Observation in Communication Disorders U G 2**

Observation in appraisal and treatment of communication disorders.

Au, Wi, Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 1-hr labs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

**755.01 Speech and Language Pathology**

Observation of clinical management of children and adults with speech and language disorders.

Prereq: 560.

**755.02 Audiology**

Observation of clinical management of children and adults with hearing disorders.

Prereq: 540 or Communic 540.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-15**

A program of independent study for the student with special aptitudes; individual conferences and reports.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the sph/hrng courses and an average of B in the remainder; permission of the instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts & Sciences Honors Committee. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794 Group Studies U G 3**

Su, Au, Wi Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.



**797 Interdepartmental Seminars U P G 3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

A—Language Disorders in Children.

B—Audiometric Aspects of Mental Retardation.

C—Language Therapy in Mental Retardation.

**832\* Experimental Phonetics G 5**

A study of experimental investigations of acoustic, physiological, and psychological aspects of speech and related laboratory experiments.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Not open to students with credit for Communic 832.

**844 Practicum in Communication Disorders G 1-5**

Practicum with children and adults having speech, language, or hearing problems.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 3 clinical hrs per wk per cr hr.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

**844.01 Audiological Evaluation**

Prereq: 636 or Communic 636 or permission of instructor.

**844.02 Audiological Habilitation**

Prereq: 632 or Communic 632.

**844.03 Speech and Language Evaluation**

Prereq: 655 or communic 655 or permission of instructor.

**844.04 Speech and Language Management**

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**845 Clinical Internship: Speech, Language, and Hearing G 12**

Full-time experience in approved clinical setting to partially fulfill requirements for Plan B nonthesis option.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Completion of 45 grad cr hrs and 400 hrs of clinical practicum. Prior approval of grad committee required. This course is graded S/U.

**848 Interdisciplinary Functioning in Disorders of Oral Communication G 3**

The diagnosis and treatment of profound speech and hearing disorders and the joint rehabilitation treatment accorded pathological ear and vocal mechanisms by ancillary disciplines.

Su Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: at least 3 cr hrs in 844, or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Communic 848.

**857\* Physiological Acoustics G 3**

Physiological processes associated with human hearing with information on the acoustical, mechanical, technical, and electrophysiological events involved in the processing and coding of auditory stimuli.

Sp. Qtr. 3 cl.

**858\* Psychoacoustics G 5**

Theoretical concepts and psychophysical data relative to hearing and related laboratory experiments.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**940 Advanced Studies in Speech and Hearing Science G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**950 Seminar in Speech and Hearing Science G 3**

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 45 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Speech and Hearing Science: Thesis G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 5 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Speech and Hearing Science: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Statistics

Office: 128 Cockins Hall, 1958 Neil Avenue, 422-2866

**125 Elementary Mathematical Statistics U 5**

Elementary principles of probability and introduction to the use of the binomial and normal distributions.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Satisfactory score on OSU Math Placement Test (Level 3). Not open to students with credit for Econ 442, Ed-F&R 786, Genetics 650, Polit Sc 685, Psych 220, 510, or Soc Work 570 or 571.

**133 Statistics for the Business Sciences U 4**

Introduction to the basic concepts of probability and statistics; sample statistics, discrete and continuous probability distributions; confidence intervals, and estimation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 132. Not open to students with credit for 123 or Math 123, or 120.05 or 120.06.

**180 Choice and Chance U 5**

A liberal arts course presenting the concepts of probability, statistical uncertainty, and decision-making, and their role in society and science.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Level 3 placement on OSU Math Placement Test and permission of dept; or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for any stat course.

**223 Elementary Decision Theory U 5**

Descriptive statistics, probability, utility, Bayes strategies, minimax strategies, and statistical inference.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 116, or 131, or 150.

**421 Introduction to Statistics U 5**

Combinatorial probability, fundamental concepts of probability distributions, sample statistics, estimation and testing hypotheses, roots of statistical theory.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Math 254 or written permission of chairman.

**425 Probability and Statistics I U 5**

Elements of discrete and continuous probability; introduction to estimation and testing of hypotheses.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Math 254 or permission of chairman.

**426 Probability and Statistics II U 5**

Continuation of 425.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 425.

**435 Introductory Engineering Statistics I U 4**

Introduction to discrete and continuous probability models with applications to industrial engineering problems.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 254, or equiv with permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 425 or 520 or Ind Eng 435. Cross-listed in Industrial and Systems Engineering.

**436 Introductory Engineering Statistics II U 3**

Elements of estimation, hypothesis testing and linear regression.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 435 or Ind Eng 435. Not open to students with credit for 426 or 521 or Ind Eng 436. Cross-listed in Industrial and Systems Engineering.

**485 Senior Seminar in Statistics U 3**

Student presentation of selected topics under the guidance of a faculty member.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr undergrad majors in stat or in mathematical sciences, or written permission of instructor.

**494 Group Studies U 3-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**505 Introduction to Analysis, Probability, and Statistics I U G 5**

Mathematical methods and concepts related to applications in the business and social sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor or grad standing in MBA or MPA programs and previous training in calculus. Not open to students with credit for 123 or 133 or any higher level math or stat course.

**518 Statistical Theory in Medical Research I U G 3**

Fundamental concepts of probability, random variables, statistical inference, regression and correlation analysis; topics selected from bioassay, life table techniques, computers in medicine.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor or grad students in medical sciences.

**519 Statistical Theory in Medical Research II U G 3**

Continuation of 518.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 518.

**520 Mathematical Statistics I U G 5**

Probability, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions; binomial, Poisson, normal, gamma (chi-square), t, F, distributions; change of variable and moment-generating function techniques; order statistics; limit theorems.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Math 254 or written permission of chairman. Not open to students with credit for 620.

**521 Mathematical Statistics II U G 5**

Confidence intervals; minimum variance unbiased estimation, maximum likelihood estimation; Neyman-Pearson theorem, uniformly most powerful tests, likelihood ratio tests, chi-square and F tests, nonparametric tests.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 520. Not open to students with credit for 621.

**525 Statistical Methods U G 5**

Basic concepts of probability and statistical inference; application to models involving binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions, and linear regression.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Math 254 or equiv and permission of instructor; or Math 254 or equiv and grad standing.

**528 Data Analysis I U G 3**

Non-calculus treatment of descriptive statistics, statistical inference, goodness of fit, use of t,  $X^2$  in one sample situation.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, lab hrs arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor or grad standing. Not open to students with more than 5 cr hrs in stat.

**529 Data Analysis II U G 3**

Two sample tests, non-parametric one and two sample procedures, regression analysis, one and two way analysis of variance.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, lab hrs arr. Prereq: 528.

**532 Discrete Probability U G 3**

The nature of probability theory, elements of combinatorial analysis, conditional and marginal probabilities, law of large numbers, probability generating functions, random walk, Markov chains.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 426 or 520.

**593 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**600 Statistics Laboratory U G 1-5**

Experience is given the student in working with real data through association with current projects in the Statistics Laboratory.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**620 Statistical Theory I U G 4**

The first of a three-course sequence covering the theory of statistical inference, probability, random variables, estimation, tests of hypothesis.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq or concur: Math 548 or 550. Not open to students with credit for 520.

**621 Statistical Theory II U G 4**

Continuation of 620.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 620 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 521.

**622 Statistical Theory III U G 4**

Continuation of 621.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: 621. Not open to students with credit for 521.

**623† Mathematical Statistics Supplement U G 3**

Distributions of sample statistics, order statistics, limit theorems, sufficient and efficient estimates, likelihood ratio tests.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 426 and 521; or permission of instructor.

**632 Applied Stochastic Processes I U G 3**

Normal processes and covariance stationary processes, counting processes and Poisson processes, renewal processes.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 520 or 525 or 620.

**633 Applied Stochastic Process II U G 3**

Branching process, queueing theory, stationary processes and renewal theory.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 632.

**635 Statistical Analysis of Time Series U G 3**

Time series models; estimation of the spectral density function; transformations of time series; prediction theory applications.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 521 or 525 or 623 or permission of instructor.

**641 Linear Models U G 3**

The general linear model for regression and experimental designs; properties of least square estimates; distribution of quadratic forms and the analysis of variance table.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 426 or 521, and an elementary knowledge of matrix theory and notation.

**645 Applied Regression and Design U G 5****645.01 Applied Regression and Design**

Su Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Background in stat equiv to 10 cr hrs and grad standing, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 645 or 645.02.

**645.02 Applied Regression and Design**

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 426 or 521 or 525. Not open to students with credit for 645 or 645.01.

**651 Survey Sampling Methods U G 3**

Sampling from finite populations, domains of study, stratification, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, one- and two-stage cluster sampling.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 426 or 521 or permission of instructor.

**655 Multivariate Data Analysis U G 5**

Graphical analysis of multivariate procedures, clustering and classification procedures, multivariate normal procedures, correlation and regression in multivariate analysis, modern data analytic techniques for multivariate data, applications.

Su Qtr. Prereq: 519, 529, or equiv.

**656 Applied Multivariate Analysis U G 5**

Multivariate statistical procedures specially related to the normal distribution multivariate analysis of variance, classification, principal components and elements of factor analysis, applications, nonparametric multivariate procedures.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 645.01 or 645.02 or equiv.

**661 Applied Nonparametric Statistics U G 5**

Noncalculus treatment of nonparametric tests, confidence intervals, estimation; topics include one- and two-sample problems, one- and two-way analysis of variance, multiple comparisons, correlation.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 426 or 521 or 529 or equiv.

**665 Discrete Data Analysis U G 4**

Introduces qualitative or categorical data analysis, contingency tables; cross-sectional, prospective, retrospective and controlled comparative trials; sample size determination, combining evidence, and misclassification errors.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 528 and 529, or permission of instructor.

**671 Simulation and Monte Carlo Techniques U G 5**

The use of digital computer program in simulating the operating characteristics of a complex system and in approximating solutions by random sampling; programming applications.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 425 or 520 or 525 or 529 or equiv and some knowledge of computer programming, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 672 or 673.

**672 Simulation Techniques U G 3**

This course covers the simulation topics of Stat 671.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 425 or 520 or 525 or 529 or equiv and some knowledge of computer programming, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 671.

**673 Monte Carlo Techniques U G 3**

This course covers the Monte Carlo topics of Stat 671.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 425 or 520 or 525 or 529 or equiv and some knowledge of computer programming, or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 671.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on minor investigations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**720†\* Distribution Theory U G 3**

Important distributions, independent statistics, characterization of distribution by independence, constant regression and other properties, contiguous, infinitely divisible and stable distributions.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 and Math 550.

**725 Sequential Statistical Methods U G 3**

Wald's SPRT, its characteristics and generalizations; sequential estimates, intervals, designs, and multiple-decisions; nonparametric, Bayes, and optimal sequential procedures.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 623, and Math 550.

**742 Analysis of Variance U G 3**

Theory of the general linear model; least square estimates and properties, especially in non-full rank models; analysis of variance technique; factorial designs.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 623; Math 550; and Math 471 or 571 or 601.

**746 Design and Analysis of Experiments U G 3**

A continuation of 742; various experimental designs; analysis of covariance, mixed and random models.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 742.

**751 Survey Sampling Theory U G 4**

Theory of sampling from finite populations, simple random and unequal probability sampling, stratification, ratio and regression estimates, cluster sampling, recent developments.

Su Qtr. 3 cl, 1 lab hr arr. Prereq: 521 or 621 or 623 or permission of instructor.

**755 Multivariate Analysis I U G 3**

Multivariate normal distribution, Wishart distribution, Hotelling's  $T^2$ , multivariate analysis of variance, multiple correlation, roots of determinant equations, discriminant functions, and applications.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 623; Math 471 or 571 or 601; and Math 551.02 or 623.

**756 Multivariate Analysis II U G 3**

Continuation of 755.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 755.

**761 Nonparametric Statistics I U G 3**

Exact distributions and moments of order statistics, probability integral transformation, coverages, tolerance intervals, empirical distribution function, ranking methods, asymptotic relative efficiency, distribution-free tests.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 623.

**763 Nonparametric Statistics II U G 3**

Distribution-free tests for: two-sample problem, ANOVA and multiple comparisons, rank correlation, slopes in linear regression, broad alternatives; distribution-free confidence intervals; nonparametric point estimation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 761.

**777†\* Optimizing Methods in Statistics U G 3**

Survey of classical optimizing techniques with applications in statistics, mathematical programming and constrained estimation, variational methods and dynamic programming applied to statistical problems, miscellaneous applications.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**821 Statistical Inference I G 3**

Classical and modern statistical inference from advanced point of view, estimation, principles of maximum likelihood, Asymptotic theory; completeness, sufficiency and invariance.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 521 or 623, and Math 722.

**822 Statistical Inference II G 3**

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 821 or Math 824.

**824 Statistical Decision Theory I G 3**

Introduction to the theory of games, statistical games, admissibility and completeness, complete class theorem, principles of sufficiency and invariance, sequential games.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**825 Statistical Decision Theory II G 3**

Continuation of 824.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 824 or Math 826.

**828†\* Ranking, Selection, and Multiple-Decision G 3**

Ranking and selection: indifference-zone and subset; multivariate, nonparametric, multivariate nonparametric, multiple-comparisons, and ordered parameters problems; optimality, robustness, efficiency, and applications.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**832†\* Applied Probability Models G 3**

Birth and death processes, Queueing Theory, Branching processes and other applied probability models.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Math 722.

**834\* Statistical Inference for Stochastic Models G 3**

Theory of statistical inference for Markov Chains and other applied probability models.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 832.

**847 Advanced Design of Experiments G 3**

Partially balanced designs, factorial experiments, confounding and factorial replications, response surface designs.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 746.

**881 Advanced Topics in Mathematical Statistics I G 3**

Topics to be taken from the following: multivariate analysis, stochastic processes, analysis of variance, components of variance models, advanced test design.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**882 Advanced Topics in Mathematical Statistics II G 3**

Continuation of 881.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 881.

**888 Large Sample Theory G 3**

Mann-Wald theory of stochastic order relationships; asymptotic distribution of maximum likelihood estimates and likelihood ratio statistic, large deviation theory, asymptotic theory of well-known statistics.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 822.

**895 Statistics Seminar G 1**

Topics range over the current research interests of statisticians from around the world; some lectures are of an expository nature.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl. Prereq: Permission of dept. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Surgery

Office: N-747 University Hospital, 410 West 10th Avenue, 421-8701

**790 Research Studies in Surgery**

1, 2, 3, or 4 months (prof cr). Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs (grad cr). Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for grad credit. This course is graded S/U.

**790.08 Plastic Surgery P 6, 12, 18 G 3-5**

1, 2, 3, or 4 months; offered all months. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for professional credit.

**791 Clinical Studies in Surgery**

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**791.07 General Surgery P 12 or 24**

Offered all months. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs.

**791.09 Thoracic Surgery P 6**

1 months, offered all months.

**850 Seminar in Surgery G 3 or 5**

Group and individual discussions of current surgical problems and their management; discussions of basic and applied topics. Carey and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Surgery G Arr**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Surveying

Office: 440 Cockins Hall, 1958 Neil Avenue, 422-6753

**203 Introduction to Surveying U 4**

Basic surveying concepts; surveying instrumentation; the art of field data acquisition; planning and execution of field surveys; applications to professional surveying practice, engineering, and other disciplines.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: Math 151. Not open to students with credit for 201 or 302. Intended for surveying majors.

**301 Surveying Measurements and Computations U 4**

Surveying measurement theory; comprehensive understanding of surveying instrumentation; analysis of errors in measurements; design of measurement systems; plane surveying computational methods; surveying cartographics.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 203; prereq or concur: Math 152, En Graph 110 and 200.

**403 History of Surveying and Mapping U 3**

History of earth measurement and mapping including instrumentation, field methods; historical connections with other related sciences; history of the land survey systems in the U.S.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 300.

**407 Construction Surveying U 5**

Route surveying and geometric design; topographic site surveys and mapping; civil engineering and construction surveys; earthwork computations; layout of industrial plants, buildings, cables, pipelines, manufacturing machinery.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 301 or Civil En 202 or Geod Sci 202.

**414 Principles of Photogrammetry U 4**

Introduction to photogrammetry; fundamentals of stereoscopic photogrammetry; single model analogical procedures for mapping; the metric photo; approximate and exact methods of mapping; practice of photogrammetry.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 301 or Civil En 202 or Geod Sci 202; and Math 151 or equiv.

**450 Surveying Data Adjustment and Analysis U 5**

Review of statistical concepts; propagation of variances and covariances; least squares adjustment of problems in surveying; analyses of results from least squares adjustments.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 301 and Math 153.

**507 Land Subdivision Analysis U G 3**

Process of subdividing and platting land; analysis of soils, topography, terrain, earthwork, geometry, and

other variables for land subdivision; plat preparation; layout of development plans.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 407 and Civil En 510 or equiv.

**509 Surveying Astronomy U G 3**

Celestial sphere and its coordinate systems; sidereal, universal, and atomic time; time conversions; ephemerides; instrumentation for astronomical observations in surveying; determination of azimuth, latitude, longitude.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 511.

**511 Geodetic Control Surveying I U G 4**

Coordinate systems; electromagnetic distance measurement for short range; observations and computations for third-order horizontal and vertical geodetic control; state plane coordinates; transformation of coordinates.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 13-hr lab. Prereq: 407 or equiv; and prereq or concur: 450 or Geod Sci 650 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 508.

**512 Geodetic Control Surveying II U G 3**

Horizontal and vertical geodetic control networks; electromagnetic distance measurement for medium range; gravity observations and precise leveling; satellite doppler positioning; inertial surveying; special applications.

Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 511 or equiv or permission of instructor.

**513 Mining Surveying U G 4**

Surveys for exterior, underground, and surface mining including orientation by gyro and other instruments, leveling underground and distance measurements; rock deformation monitoring; tunnel surveying.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 301 or Civil En 202 or Geod Sci 202.

**514 Photogrammetric Surveying U G 4**

Introduction to concepts of analytical photogrammetry, comparators, intersection, resection, spatial triangulation by computational methods, applications of survey control extension and densification.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 414, 450, and 511.

**524 Boundary Location Surveys U G 5**

Land surveyor's role; analysis of evidence and procedures for boundary locations; retracement principles for sequence, simultaneous and public lands surveys; laws on surveying practices; ethics; professionalism.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 301 and 403; prereq or concur: Bus-Fin 775. Not open to students with credit for 601 and 602.

**525 Cadastral Information Systems U G 3**

Land survey and recording systems; concepts for the cadastre; land tenure and registration; multi-purpose land information systems; comprehensive surveying and mapping systems; preserving survey evidence.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 524 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 501.

**582 Cartography for Surveyors U G 4**

Elements of topographic mapping and basic concepts of coordinate transformations with emphasis on general map projections.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Geog 580 or equiv and En Graph 200. Not open to geodetic science grad students.

**606† Surveying Projects U G 5**

Planning, execution and analysis of surveying projects, integrating background in geodetic, engineering, photogrammetric, cartographic and land surveying; oral, written, and graphical presentation of complete projects.

Su Qtr. 5 4-hr labs. Prereq: 407, 509, 514, 524.

**608 Hydrographic Surveying U G 3**

Planning hydrographic surveying operations; position fixing by optical, radio, satellite, other methods; sonar, acoustic, and other underwater sounding methods; hydrographic operations; data processing and presentation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 511.

**612 Fundamentals of Geodesy U G 3**

Geometry of the ellipsoid; geodetic coordinates computations for short and medium lines; geodetic datums; earth's gravity field; artificial geodetic earth satellites; figure of the earth.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 512 or equiv or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Geod Sci 613 or 658 or 776 or 777.

## Swahili

Office: 486 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, 422-3700

**101 Elementary Swahili I U 5**

Pronunciation relationships between vowels and consonants, practice of conversation in relation to names of things, greetings, songs, etc.

5 cl. Not open to students with credit for Black Studies 201.

**102 Elementary Swahili II U 5**

Continuation of 101 with an emphasis on grammar.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or permission of instructor. Not open to student with credit for Black Studies 202.

**103 Intermediate Swahili I U 5**

Continuation of 102 with emphasis on reading and writing; translation of simple sentences or words from Swahili to English, English to Swahili.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 102 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Black Studies 203.

**104 Intermediate Swahili II U 5**

Intermediate grammar, sentence analysis with reference to parts of speech.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 103 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Black Studies 204.

**401† Advanced Swahili Grammar U 5**

Review of fundamental principles of grammar and syntax; exercises in Swahili.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 104 or permission of instructor.

**402† Advanced Swahili, Grammar and Composition U 3**

Introduction to advanced Swahili composition and grammar.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 401 or permission of instructor.

## Textiles and Clothing

Office: 262 Campbell Hall, 1787 Neil Avenue, 422-8063

**074 Clothing: Technique Studio U 1**

Basic construction techniques needed by students for whom 374 is required.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Clothing Placement Test taken and results received prior to quarter of enrollment. Credit does not apply for graduation.

**270 Clothing Selection and Costume Design U 3**

An introduction to costume design with application of aesthetic principles. Rudd.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Art 190, 290 or Hist Art 111 (or equiv with written permission of instructor). This course is available for EM credit.

**272 Clothing and Humanity U 3**

Emphasis is placed on the significance and use of textiles and clothing to individuals and families in contemporary society. Rudd.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 5 cr hrs of social or psych.

**289 Introductory Field Experience U 3 or 5**

Ten weeks' practical experience or equivalent in approved retail establishment or other enterprise related to student's major interest.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Minimum of 9 cr hrs in textiles and clothing, 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio, and written permission of instructor. Open only to dept majors. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in textiles and clothing.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**370 Fashion Design and Illustration U 3**

Creative approach to the study of clothing through fashion illustration and costume design. Student will be prepared to communicate fashion information in various ways. Rudd.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 4 hrs lab. Prereq: 270 or equiv with written permission of instructor; 3rd yr standing.

**371 Textiles I U 5**

Fiber properties, yarn and fabric construction, color, and finishes as they relate to performance, care, and consumer satisfaction.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 2nd yr standing.

**374 Clothing I**

Prereq: 270 and skill in basic construction; 371 recommended but not required. Students must achieve the minimum score or above on Clothing Placement Test or complete Technique Studio (074) before enrolling in 374.

**374.01 Principles of Fit and Construction U 4**

Adaptation of standard patterns and construction of garments for individual proportions. Analysis of fit and construction of ready-to-wear. Lafrenz.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 4 hrs lab.

**374.02 Flat Pattern Design U 2**

Theory and application of flat pattern design principles. Lafrenz.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 hrs lab. 374.01 recommended but not required.

**570 Fashion and the Apparel Industry U 5**

Fashion, the ready-to-wear market, and current issues and developments in the textile and apparel industries. Lafrenz.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing.

**574 Clothing: Tailoring U 5**

Evaluation and application of design and fashion principles in relation to tailored garments; quality-price relationship; optimum utilization of materials and resources. Millican.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 6 hrs lab. Prereq: 374 or 474.

**589 Field Work U 15**

Cooperative retail field experience at the junior executive level; investigation and analysis of assigned problems.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 4th yr standing in fashion merchandising option, 2.25 cumulative point-hour ratio, 16 cr hrs in major requirements and 7 cr hrs in supporting area; written permission of instructor. No other courses should be taken during qtr of field work without written permission of field work supervisor. This course is graded S/U.

**593 Individual Studies U 2-5**

Problems in various phases of textiles and clothing related to individual's program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. H593 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in school honors program or eligible for enrollment. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**670 Textiles II U G 5**

Study of physical and chemical properties of fibers, yarn and fabric construction, color, and functional finishes; procedures used in textile evaluation.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 12-hr lab and 1 hr arr. Prereq: 371, 10 cr hrs of chemistry, and 3rd yr standing. Not open to students with credit for 571.

**671 Textile Analysis and Evaluation U G 3**

Experience in planning and conducting textile tests and in evaluating resulting data; development, present status, and importance of textile testing. Butler.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl, 22-hr labs and 1 hr arr. Prereq: 571 or 670; and 4th yr standing.

**672 History of Costume and Textiles U G 5**

A chronological study of costume and textiles from ancient civilization to modern times, with consideration of cultural forces that affected the development. Millican.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 371 and 3rd yr standing.

**674 Design by Draping U G 5**

Techniques of draping applied to basic design cuts and terminating with creative design executed in fashion fabric. Millican and Meacham.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 32-hr lab. Prereq: 374.01 and 374.02; or 374 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**690 Workshop U G 1-4**

Intensive study of a topic of common concern to the participants for 1 to 3 weeks. May be an off-campus study tour or an on-campus full-time group meeting.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Travel and subsistence costs for off-campus study tours will be borne by the student.

**690.01 New York Study Tour U 2**

Concentrated on-site study of the fashion industry and apparel market with tours of laboratories, designer's workrooms, buying offices, and other related apparel/textile organizations.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 19 hrs. of txtl & clo courses. The study will occur during the week preceding the quarter the course is offered. Travel and subsistence costs will be borne by the student. This course is graded S/U. Open only to txtl & clo majors.

**694 Group Studies U G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in textiles and clothing.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**772 Costume and Culture U G 3**

National and regional dress in relation to culture, available resources and technology.

Wi Qtr. 2 1½-hr cl. Prereq: 10 hrs at the 600-level and above, or written permission of instructor.

**777 Introduction to Textiles and Clothing Research U G 3**

An introduction to the literature in textiles and clothing with emphasis on evaluation of research and identification of a research problem. Dickey.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq or concur: Communic 701.01 and H Ec Edu 840 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 877.

**793 Individual Studies U G 2-5**

Problems in various phases of textiles and clothing related to individual's program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**797 Interdepartmental Seminar U G 2-4**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**870\* Theories of Fashion G 3**

Theories underlying fashion change, and an analysis of fashion as a social and economic force. Dickey.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl or 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Research methods or written permission of instructor; 12 cr hrs at the 600-level and above.

**873 Educational Trends in Textiles and Clothing G 3**

Issues, methods and concerns related to textiles and clothing programs in higher education, past, present, and future. Meacham.

Au Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in 600-level courses or equiv or with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 872C.

**875\* Social Psychological Aspects of Clothing G 3**

A study of dress and adornment as they relate to human behavior. Dickey.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 1½-hr cl or 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Research methods, 12 cr hrs at the 600-level and above, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 872B.

**876 Textiles and Clothing Industries: Economic Appraisal G 3**

Impact of the textiles and clothing industries on the consumer and the economy. Lapitsky.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 571 or 670; 5 cr hrs in economics; or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 872A.

**878 History of Textiles G 3**

The development of textiles in prehistoric, ancient, medieval, and modern history, with special emphasis on Western European textiles. Millican.

Sp Qtr. 1 2 hr cl, hrs arr. Prereq: 672 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 872D.

**879 Current Topics in Textiles and Clothing G 1-3**

Analysis of current developments, issues, and trends in textiles and clothing; topics to be announced.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 1-3 cl. Prereq: 12 cr hrs at the 600-level and above, including research methods; or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**879.01 Textiles****879.02 Clothing****894 Group Studies G 2, 3 or 5**

Selected topics in textiles and clothing.

Prereq: Open to students who meet dept's stated prereqs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**899 Interdepartmental Seminar G 1-5**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs.

**993 Individual Studies G 2-5**

Problems in various phases of textiles and clothing related to individual's program.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 or more conf. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. Course is graded S/U.

**998 Research: Thesis G Arr**

Research for master's thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Theatre

Office: 1089 Drake Union, 1849 Cannon Drive,  
422-5821

**100 Introduction to Theatre U 5**

A study of the theatre with emphasis upon its cultural and social influences in our society.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. H100 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of dept. Not open to students with credit for 165. BER course.

**200 Fundamentals of Theatre Practice U 3**

Nature of modern theatre art and principles of play production; survey of contemporary theatre and career opportunities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 275.

**205 Theatre Practicum I U 1**

Provides experience in theatrical performance and production activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs including credit in 265. These courses are graded S/U.

**205.01 Stage Direction/Management****205.02 Technical Production/Lighting****205.04 Stage Design****205.05 Costuming/Makeup****205.08 Acting****205.09 Theatre Management****205.10 General****210 Script Analysis U 3**

Fundamental principles for intensive study of the playscript as the basis of production.

Sp Qtr.

**220 Technical Production I U 5**

Basic aspects of scenery construction, rigging, stage lighting, and sound effects, and their integration.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 200. Not open to students with credit for 270.

**271 Great Ages of the Theatre U 5**

Concepts and characteristics of the great periods of the theatre of the western world.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: English 110 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 285. BER course. Fulfills in part the ASC advanced English composition requirement.

**280 Acting Fundamentals I U 3**

Basic acting techniques; imagination, concentration, human psychology as applied to creation of character and development of stage presence.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 1½-hr labs. Prereq or concur: 200.

**281 Acting Fundamentals II U 3**

Continuation of 280.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 1½-hr labs. Prereq: 280 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 365.

**284 Stage Movement I U 2**

Fundamentals of movement training.

**284.01 Part 1**

Au Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**284.02 Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 284.01.

**284.03 Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 284.02.

**286 Stage Speech I U 2**

Basic training in stage speech for acting and directing.

**286.01 Part 1**

Au Qtr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor.

**286.02 Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 286.01.

**286.03 Part 3**

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 286.02.

**310 Stage Directing I U 5**

Techniques of play analysis, interpretation, composition, movement, rhythm and tempo; their integration in stage direction.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 280. Not open to students with credit for 365.

**320 Stage Management U 3**

Research, discussion, and application of the principles of organizing and managing stage productions; experience in actual performance.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 lab hr arr. Prereq: 220 or equiv.



**325 Stage Lighting I U 3**

Study of electrical, mechanical, and electronic elements of lighting for the stage as prerequisite for the study of stage lighting design.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 220 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 530.

**341 Stage Design Drafting U 3**

Principles of mechanical drawing and scale model building as applied to theatrical scene design.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 220. Not open to students with credit for 340 or 540.

**350 Introduction to Stage Makeup U 2**

Practical application of the theories and techniques of theatrical makeup.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 200 or permission of instructor.

**351 Stage Costuming I U 3**

Basic principles and techniques of stage costume design and construction.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 4 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 200. Not open to students with credit for 366.

**352 Stage Costuming Survey U 3**

Study of historical periods of clothing most often used in play production with particular emphasis on movement problems encountered by actors wearing period costumes.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 100 or 200 and 351. Provided to meet needs of BFA students other than in design/tech production.

**380 Intermediate Acting I U 3**

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 281 or equiv and written permission of instructor.

**381 Intermediate Acting II U 3**

Continuation of 380.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 380 and written permission of instructor.

**382 Intermediate Acting III U 3**

Continuation of 381.

Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 381 and written permission of instructor.

**405 Theatre Practicum II U 1-3**

Provides experience in theatrical performance and production activities at an intermediate level.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions. These courses are graded S/U.

**405.01 Stage Direction/Management****405.02 Technical Production/Lighting****405.04 Stage Design****405.05 Costuming/Makeup****405.08 Acting****405.09 Theatre Management****405.10 General****494 Group Studies U 1-3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs.

**501 Children's Theatre: Production and Direction U G 5**

Selection, production, and direction of plays for children.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 220. Cross-listed in Education: Humanities as 630. Not open to students with credit for 565 or Ed-Hums 630.

**510 Stage Directing II U G 5**

Analysis of staging problems in scenes from selected modern dramas; techniques for staging.

Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 310.

**531 Theatre Repertory I U G 3**

Survey of representative world drama from classical Greece to the 17th century.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 571. BER course.

**532 Theatre Repertory II U G 3**

Survey of representative western drama from the 17th century through the rise of realism.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 572. BER course.

**533 Theatre Repertory III U G 3**

Survey of representative western drama since the rise of realism.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 573. BER course.

**545 Introduction to Stage Design I U G 3**

Fundamentals in mechanical perspective and color rendering for stage design.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 341. Not open to students with credit for 540.

**546 Introduction to Stage Design II U G 3**

Application of principles learned in 545.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 545. Not open to students with credit for 540.

**601 Theatre Management U G 3**

Survey of theatre management practices in organizations and structure, personnel administration, fiscal control, and audience development.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Sr theatre majors or grad standing.

**610 Advanced Stage Directing U G 5**

Principles, techniques, and practice of advanced direction and integration of technical elements in theatrical production.

Sp Qtr. 3 2-hr cl. Prereq: 510 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 865.

**621 Advanced Theatre Graphics U G 3**

Technical graphics and drafting procedures for production of scenery shop drawings and lighting layouts; students may serve as technical draftsmen for departmental productions.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 325 and 341; or Dance 533. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 credit hours.

**622 Technical Production II U G 3**

Staging methods in non-typical scenic styles and periods for dramatic and musical productions.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 220. Not open to students with credit for 520.

**623 Technical Production III U G 3**

Consideration and application of methods and materials for construction of properties and special effects for the stage.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 622 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 620.

**625 Stage Lighting II U G 3**

Study of light as a design medium for the stage; preparation of lighting designs for various stages.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 325 or equiv.

**626 Theatre Sound Techniques U G 3**

A survey of equipment and operational techniques used to provide sound support for theatrical productions.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 20 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 625.

**640 Decorative Arts for Theatre U G 3**

Condensed survey of decorative arts, ancient to modern; emphasis on interiors, furniture, textiles, and colors and their adaptation to stage use.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 545 or equiv.

**641 Stage Design Media U G 3**

Techniques of rendering for stage design in various media.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**642 Scene Painting and Watercolor U G 3**

Techniques used in scene painting and watercolor; mixing and matching colors, rendering texture and form, enlarging painter's elevations; types of paints used in scene painting.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 641. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**643 Intermediate Stage Design I U G 3**

Investigation of 20th Century design and rendering techniques and their application to the stage; experience in researching and designing projects.

Au Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 325 and 545 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**644 Intermediate Stage Design II U G 3**

Presentation of the design concept in three-dimensional media; emphasis on designing for nonproscenium production.

Wi Qtr. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: 325, 545, and 643 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**645 Modern Stage Design Styles U G 3**

Study of the application of major stylistic trends in scenic design to modern theatrical productions through lecture-discussion and specific design projects.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 545 and 644 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**650 Advanced Stage Makeup U G 2**

Advanced theories and techniques of theatrical makeup with emphasis on problems in modern theatre styles.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: 350.

**651 Stage Costuming II U G 3**

Methods of design and construction for costume accessories; fabric treatments; advanced methods of stage costume construction.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 40 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 351 or equiv.

**656 History of Costuming for the Stage I U G 3**

Evolution of fashion from Ancient Greece to 1650 and application to stage costume design.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 651 or equiv with written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**657 History of Costuming for the Stage II U G 3**

Evolution of fashion from 1650 to the present and application to stage costume design.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: 656. Not open to students with credit for 655.

**658 Intermediate Costume Design U G 3**

Methods of stylization of costume design for drama, ballet, opera, musical comedy and children's theatre.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl, arr conf. Prereq: 351 and 657. Elective for BFA designers; required for MFA designers.

**660 Playwriting I U G 5**

Laboratory course in playwriting; student plays developed from original idea through scenario into final production script with limited production of selected works.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Basic knowledge of dramatic literature and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs including credit for English 667.

**671 History of the Theatre I U G 3**

Greek, Roman, Medieval, and Commedia dell'arte theatre.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**672 History of the Theatre II U G 3**

Renaissance theatre in Italy and France; Renaissance and early Baroque theatre in Spain and England.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**673 History of the Theatre III U G 3**

Western European theatre of the late Baroque through naturalistic periods.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**674 History of the Theatre IV U G 3**

20th Century Continental, English, and American theatre.

Au Qtr.

**675 American Theatre History U G 3**

Development of the American theatre from 1752 to World War I, and from World War I to the present; consideration of principal actors, managers, plays and playwrights, directors, and designers.

Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**675.01 American Theatre History I**

Development of the American theatre from 1752 to World War I; consideration of principal actors, managers, playwrights, directors, and designers.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 675.

**675.02 American Theatre History II**

Development of the American theatre from World War I to the present; consideration of principal playwrights, actors, directors, and designers.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for 675.

**676 Oriental Theatre U G 3**

A survey of the major dramatic and theatrical forms of China, India, and Japan, with emphasis on the relationship between the written word and performance.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**680 Acting in Period Drama I U G 3**

Textual and character analysis, vocal and physical skills requisite for the acting of selected period drama.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 381 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 605.

**681 Acting in Period Drama II U G 3**

Continuation of 680.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 680.

**684 Dance Fundamentals  
for Theatre U G 2**

Basic techniques of movement for theatre dance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**688 Stage Movement II U G 2**

Movement for actors: techniques for use of neutral, expressive, and character masks; period movement and styles.

**688.01 Part 1**

Au Qtr. Prereq: 284.03 or equiv.

**688.02 Part 2**

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 688.01.

**688.03 Part 3**

Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 688.02.

**689 Field Work in Theatre U G 3-15**

Planned production or management experience in an off-campus professional, educational, community theatre or other agency under supervision.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Advanced undergrad or grad standing; written permission of advisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**692 Workshop U G 1-5**

Concentrated study of selected area of theatre.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of workshop instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions.

**692.01 Stage Direction/Management****692.02 Technical Production/Lighting****692.04 Stage Design****692.05 Costuming/Makeup****692.08 Acting****692.09 Theatre Management****693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Conference, library, and laboratory work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**698 Study Tour U G 3-15**

Su Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**711 Comparative Study in Film and Theatre  
Directing U G 5**

An analytical and descriptive study of the nature and differences of film and theatre directing.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 310, 510 and Photog 505 and 551.

**725 Advanced Stage Lighting  
Design U G 3**

Study and analysis of lighting design styles in relation to different forms of theatre arts; emphasis on practical problems.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl, 20 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 325 and 625.

**727 Lighting Control Technology U G 3**

Comprehensive study of stage lighting control methods, technology of dimming systems, and application to advanced lighting design.

Sp Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 325 and 625 or equiv.

**728 Scenic Projection Techniques U G 3**

Scenic projection in stage design through historical

development to current practice with consideration to aesthetic principles and practical application.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr. cl. Prereq: 725 or permission of instructor.

**729 Stage Machinery and Planning U G 3**

Comparative studies in modern American and European theatre facilities and stage machinery.

Wi Qtr. 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 220 or permission of instructor.

**780 Advanced Acting Theory U G 3**

A study of the major theories of the art of acting and their application.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

An individual program of study, with conferences, reports, and honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing; a grade of A in at least half of the theatre courses taken and an average of B in the remainder; permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**786 Stage Speech II U G 2**

Advanced study of voice, phonetics; development of special vocal techniques required for stage performance.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**789 Advanced Acting Studio U G 2**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**800 Advanced Studies in  
Theatre G 3 or 5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions including cr hrs earned in 880.

**800.01 Stage Direction/Management****800.02 Technical Production/Lighting****800.03 Dramatic Literature****800.04 Stage Design****800.05 Costuming/Makeup****800.06 Criticism, Theory, Playwriting****800.07 History****800.08 Acting****800.09 Theatre Management****801 Research Methods G 5**

Methods and tools of research in all areas of theatre.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl, lab arr. Not open to students with credit for 870.

**802 Seminars in Theatre G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions including cr hrs earned in 970.

**802.01 Stage Direction/Management****802.02 Technical Production/Lighting****802.03 Dramatic Literature****802.04 Stage Design****802.05 Costuming/Makeup****802.06 Criticism, Theory, Playwriting****802.07 History****802.08 Acting****802.09 Theatre Management**

**805 Graduate Theatre Practicum G 1-5**

Individual theatrical performance and production activities at an advanced level under faculty supervision.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of adviser. Repeatable to a maximum of 40 cr hrs in any combination of decimal subdivisions including cr hrs earned in 880. These courses are graded S/U.

**805.01 Stage Direction/Management****805.02 Technical Production/Lighting****805.04 Stage Design****805.05 Costuming/Makeup****805.08 Acting****805.09 Theatre Management****810 Directing Period Drama G 3**

Advanced problems in directing premodern drama. Wi Qtr. Prereq: 610, 671, 672, 673, and 862 or equiv.

**811 Directing in Modern Theatre Styles G 3**

Advanced problems in directing modern nonrealistic styles of drama.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 610, 674, and 862 or equivs.

**825 Advanced Stage Lighting Design II G 3**

Advanced study of lighting design and its creative application to modern theatre practice.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 725 or permission of instructor.

**830 Comparative Comedy G 3**

Variation in the form of the comic genre from Greek farce to contemporary comedy.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531, 532, 533, and 860 or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 685.

**831 Comparative Tragedy G 3**

Variations in the form of the tragic genre from Aeschylus to the present.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531, 532, 533, and 860 or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 686.

**832 Comparative Melodrama G 3**

Variations in the melodramatic form from Euripides to the present.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 531, 532, 533, and 860 or equivs.

**833 Seminal Modern Drama G 5**

Consideration of modern dramatists who have most influenced the content and the technique of contemporary drama.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Not open to students with credit for 871.

**834 Contemporary Drama G 5**

Consideration of the most significant post-World War II dramatists.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl.

**845 Advanced Scene Design G 3**

Study of historic and modern scene design and application to modern theatrical stage practices; experience in executing creative and interpretive project designs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 645 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs including credits in 745.

**855 Advanced Stage Costume Design G 3**

Theory, methods, and materials of costume design with emphasis on design problems for the stage.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 658 or equiv with written permission. Repeatable to a maximum of 9 cr hrs including credit in 755.

**860 Classical Critical Theories of the Theatre G 5**

Detailed analysis of the classical sources of critical theory of the theatre.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 761 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 876.

**861 Modern Critical Theories of the Theatre G 5**

Concentrated analysis and discussion of recent critical theories of the theatre, especially since 1945; examination of pivotal books in the field.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 761 or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 877.

**862 Theatre Styles G 3**

Study and analysis of significant styles of production in the theatre.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 510 or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 760.

**863 Theatrical Criticism G 5**

Critical theories from the Greek to the modern period with particular reference to the influence of the theorists, church, state, and press.

Au Qtr. 2 2-hr and 1 1-hr cl. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 761.

**870† Greek and Roman Theatre G 3**

Advanced study and research in Greek and Roman theatre and drama.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 671 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 771.

**872† European Renaissance Theatre G 3**

Advanced study and research in Renaissance theatre and drama on the continent.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 671 and 672 or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 772.

**873† English Renaissance Theatre G 3**

Examination of theatre history and drama of 16th and 17th century England up to 1642.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 671, 672 and 673, or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 773.

**874\* Restoration and 18th Century Theatre G 3**

Advanced study and research in English theatre and drama of the Restoration and 18th century.

Au Qtr. Prereq: 671, 672 and 673, or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 774.

**878\* European Baroque Theatre G 3**

Advanced study and research in Baroque theatre and drama in Europe.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 671, 672, and 673, or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 775.

**879\* Nineteenth Century European Theatre G 3**

Analysis of the rise of naturalism and realism in the drama and theatre of England and the continent during the 19th century.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: 671, 672 and 673, or equivs. Not open to students with credit for 776.

**893 Individual Studies G 3-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**990 International Theatre Research G 3-15**

Individual research in drama and theatre on campus and abroad.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**998 Research in Theatre: Thesis G 1-6**

Research for thesis purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Theatre: Dissertation G Arr**

Research for dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Turkish

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101\* Elementary Turkish I U 5**

Introduction to Turkish; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102\* Elementary Turkish II U 5**

Further development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103\* Intermediate Turkish I U 5**

Development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills; reading of simplified literary texts about Turkish culture.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**104\* Intermediate Turkish II U 5**

Reading of Turkish short stories and poems with attention to literary and cultural appreciation; development of basic language skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103. This course is available for EM credit.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special topics announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special topics announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## Ukrainian

Office: 232 Dieter Cunz Hall of Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-6733

**101†\* Elementary Ukrainian I U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills.

Au Qtr. (offered 1982-83) 5 cl.

**102†\* Elementary Ukrainian II U 5**

Development of oral and written language skills.

Wi Qtr. (Offered 1982-83) 5 cl. Prereq: 101 or equiv.

**111†\* Intensive Intermediate Ukrainian U 10**

Readings, oral and written practice, grammar review.

Sp Qtr. (Offered 1982-83) 10 cl. Prereq: 102 or equiv.

Equiv to the third and fourth courses of the foreign language sequence.

## University College

Office: 152 West Hall, 1050 Carmack Road, 422-6344

**100 University Survey U 1**

Academic requirements and organization of the University, nature of scholarly study, characteristics of academically successful students, study techniques, selection of degree programs, academic coping skills.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 1-hr cl. H100 (honors) may be available to students enrolled in an honors program or by permission of the UVC honors coordinator. Prereq: Enrollment in University College. Students schedule a section of University Survey corresponding to their curricular academic program. These courses are graded S/U.

**100.01 Administrative Science Survey****100.03 Agriculture Survey****100.05 Allied Medical Professions Survey****100.07 Architecture Survey****100.09 Art Survey****100.11 Arts and Sciences Survey****100.13 Dentistry Survey****100.15 Dental Hygiene Survey****100.17 Education Survey****100.19 Engineering Survey****100.21 General Baccalaureate Survey****100.23 Home Economics Survey****100.25 Medicine Survey****100.27 Music Survey****100.28 Natural Resources Survey****100.29 Nursing Survey****100.31 Optometry Survey****100.33 Pharmacy Survey****100.35 Social Work Survey****100.37 Veterinary Medicine Survey**

# Veterinary Anatomy

Office: 102 Sisson Hall, 1900 Coffey Road, 422-2091

## 400 Veterinary Anatomy U 5

Lectures and demonstrations in the various anatomical systems of domestic animals. Hunter.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Zoology 201 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for 100.

## 693 Individual Studies P G 2-5

Training in laboratory investigation of special problems. W. D. Anderson and graduate faculty.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 6-15 lab hrs. Prereq: VM Coll 530 and 531. Repeatable to a maximum of 18 cr hrs.

## 700 Applied Functional Neuroanatomy I P G 3

Study of structure and function of autonomic, peripheral and central nervous systems of infraprimates, with references to primates, as related to clinical neuropathology, neurosurgery or neurobiological research. deWet.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: VM Coll 603, Anatomy 704 or equiv. Offered in alternate years.

## 701 Applied Functional Neuroanatomy II P G 3

An application of the structure and function of the central nervous system of the infraprimates, with reference to primates. deWet.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: VM Coll 603, Anatomy 704 or equiv.

## 710 Anatomy of Avian and Sub-Primate Laboratory Animals P G 3

A comparative anatomical study of the various systems of the avian species and common sub-human primates used in laboratory investigation. Diesem.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: VM Coll 520 and 521 or equiv course work in anatomy.

## 794 Group Studies in Veterinary Anatomy P G 2-6

Provides flexibility in the veterinary professional program by offering selected topics in veterinary anatomy.

Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs for prof cr and 2-8 cr hrs for grad cr.

### 794.01 Equine Surgical Anatomy P G 3

Emphasis on blood and nerve supply to common surgical sites; special emphasis involving methods of anesthetizing selected surgical areas and areas useful in diagnostic procedures for lameness. Diesem.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: VM Coll 521 or equiv. and permission of instructor.

### 794.02 Ophthalmic Anatomy P G 2

The comparative anatomy, histology, neuroanatomy, and embryology of the orbit and its contents in mammals, birds, and reptiles.

Diesem. Sp Qtr. Prereq: VM Coll 612 or equiv and permission of instructor.

### 794.10 Surgical Anatomy of the Dog and Cat P G 4

Surgical and clinical anatomy of the dog and cat as studied by dissection, lecture, prosection and palpation. Meyer and deWet.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

## 794.11 Bovine Surgical Anatomy P G 3

Lectures, demonstrations and dissection of selected anatomical regions of surgical and clinical importance with emphasis on the abdomen, pelvic organs and limbs.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: VM Coll 531, and Vet Med 2nd or 3rd yr standing.

## 799 Seminar in Veterinary Anatomy P G 1 or 2

Presentation of new scientific knowledge in the morphological sciences by faculty and graduate students. W. Anderson and staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Grad or professional standing in veterinary anatomy. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs.

## 801 Anatomical Techniques G 2-5

Theory and practice of macroscopic, microscopic, and scanning electron microscopic methods, including specimen preparation for microcirculation studies, fixing, imbedding, sectioning, mounting, and staining of animal tissue. Special emphasis is placed upon techniques for the preparation of microcorrosion casts for SEM study. B. Anderson, W. Anderson, Diesem, dewet, and Meyer.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 6-15 lab hrs. Prereq: VM Coll 521, 531 or equiv and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

## 802 Advanced Veterinary Anatomy G 3-5

Advanced topographical anatomy of domestic animals studied by lecture, prosection, and dissection.

1 cl, 1 hr prosection, 2-6 lab hrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing, veterinary gross anatomy.

### 802.01 Limbs and Neck

### 802.02 Head and Neck

### 802.03 Thorax, Abdomen, and Pelvis

## 999 Research in Veterinary Anatomy G Arr

Research for dissertation or thesis purposes only. W. D. Anderson and graduate faculty.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Veterinary Clinical Sciences

Office: 1010 Veterinary Hospital, 1935 Coffey Road, 422-7105

## 650 Introduction to Medical and Scientific Illustration P 2

Designed to develop skills and techniques to transcribe factual visual material for publication or visual presentation.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 694 Group Studies P G 1-4

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd or 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

**710 Applied Veterinary Medicine Options**

A series of clinical studies offered as electives for 4th year Vet Med students to arrange into an elective program in conjunction with a faculty adviser.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 8 cr hrs.

**710.01 Receiving/Out-Patient Clinic P 4, 8**

Clinical instruction designed to improve the student's proficiency in client relations, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases in out-patients.

**710.02 Companion Animal Medicine P 4, 8**

The application to companion animal patients of the latest knowledge concerning diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases.

**710.03 Small Animal Surgery P 4, 8**

The application of principles of surgery to treatment of diseases of companion animals.

**710.04 Large Animal Medicine P 4, 8**

Clinical instruction and experience in the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of horses, cattle, swine, and sheep.

**710.05 Large Animal Surgery P 4, 8**

The application of principles of surgery to treatment of diseases of farm and other large species of animals.

**710.06 Ambulatory Clinic P 4, 8**

The application of the principles of management, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease in farm and exotic animals in the environment in which they are produced.

**710.07 Veterinary Clinical Radiology P 2, 4, 8**

Diagnostic and therapeutic techniques that will broaden the student's knowledge in clinical diagnosis and treatment.

**710.09 Clinical Anesthesiology P 4, 8**

The application of principles of anesthesiology. 4-8 clinic hrs per day with 24 hr patient care responsibility.

**710.10 Laboratory Medicine P G 2, 4, 8**

Review of the application of laboratory medicine in the evaluation of clinical patients; hematologic responses, cytology, urinalysis, clinical chemistry and applications of microbiology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4-hr lab daily for 3 weeks. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing.

**720 Advanced Canine and Feline Medicine I P G 3**

Special consideration will be given pathophysiology, diagnoses, and therapy of diseases with reference to nutrition and pediatrics.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**721 Advanced Canine and Feline Medicine II P G 3**

A continuation of 720 with special reference made to infectious diseases, geriatrics, infertility and diseases of the urinary system.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**723 Clinical Dermatology Seminar P G 1**

Dermatological problems will be discussed and clinical cases will be used to illustrate different diseases. Diagnosis and treatment will be emphasized.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**725 Canine and Feline Dentistry P G 1**

Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratories covering prophylactic care, and extraction of teeth, endodontic and prosthodontic therapy.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**727 Diseases of Pet Birds, Captive Reptiles and Aquarium Fish P G 2**

Covers aspects of pet bird practice including restraint, nutrition, disease problems and therapy, radiology, anesthesia and surgery of budgerigars and other species of pet, caged birds. Management, nutrition and common disease problems of animal species such as snakes, turtles, lizards, and aquarium fish will be discussed. Laboratories utilizing live animals to teach handling and techniques of these species will be incorporated into the course.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing or written permission of instructor.

**728 Veterinary Anesthesiology Laboratory P G 2**

Application of the principles of anesthesiology in the common domestic animals.

Sp Qtr. 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd and 4th yr standing.

**730 Surgical Diseases of Horses P G 3**

Current concepts of diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the horse with emphasis on lameness and surgery.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or written permission of instructor.

**731 Medical Diseases of the Horse P G 3**

Lectures and discussions of medical diseases of the horse with emphasis on common infectious and non-infectious diseases.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**732 Diseases of Cattle P G 3**

Current concepts of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of important diseases; presented in conferences and demonstrations.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**733 Food Animal Surgery P G 3**

Discussion of diseases of food animals requiring surgery; demonstration of common surgical procedures.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**734 Swine Medicine and Surgery P G 3**

Current concepts of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of important diseases; presented in conferences and demonstrations.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or written permission of instructor.

**736 Diseases of Sheep P G 2**

Current concepts of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases; presented in conference and demonstrations.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**738 Pleasure Horse Medicine P 1**

Review of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases which are common problems of pleasure horses.

Au Qtr. 1 hr lecture/demo/week. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing.

**750 Veterinary Practice and Hospital Management P 3**

Basic principles of hospital and practice management including insurance, partnerships, corporations, accounting, taxes, employees, and general management procedures.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing.

**761 Advanced Neurology P G 2**

Advanced study of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases affecting the nervous system. Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**762 Clinical Veterinary Ophthalmology P G 2**

Discussion of disease recognition, pathophysiology, diagnosis, and therapy, both medical and surgical.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**764 Advanced Cardiology P G 2**

Advanced study of the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of the cardiovascular system.

Au, Wi Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**767 Clinical Urology P G 2**

Study of diseases of the upper and lower urinary tracts; emphasis on diagnosis and treatment; clinical cases will be discussed.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**770 Orthopedic Conference P G 2**

Practical application of advanced surgical techniques for treatment of diseases of the skeletal system requiring surgery.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 conferences per week. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**780 Diagnostic Contrast Radiology P G 1-8**

Routine contrast studies of the digestive, urinary and nervous systems, with emphasis on techniques and contrast materials. Small groups of students will perform each of the procedures.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or written permission of instructor.

**790 Advanced Study of Diseases of the Reproductive System P G 2**

A study of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of the reproductive system of domestic animals.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing or permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**791 Reproduction Laboratory, Equine P G 2**

A laboratory course devoted to physical examination of the reproductive system and artificial insemination.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 8 lab hrs. Prereq: 4th year standing in Vet Med.

**792 Advanced Study of Diseases of the Reproductive System—Laboratory P G 1**

A laboratory for the application of diagnostic and therapeutic techniques for diseases of the reproductive system of domestic animals.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing or permission of instructor.

**793 Individual Studies P G 1-8**

A supervised critical investigation of some aspects of animal disease about which there is a mutual curiosity on the part of both the student and faculty.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing, adequate clinical training and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**794 Group Studies in Veterinary Clinical Sciences P G 1-8**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing or written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**794.02 Advanced Canine and Feline General Surgery**

Designed to increase the student's knowledge and skills necessary for the diagnosis and surgical treatment of disease of dogs and cats.

**794.08 Clinical Microbiology**

Assignment of patients for in-depth study of diagnosis and course of disease with emphasis on selection and interpretation of laboratory parameters; emphasis on microbiologic and immunologic methods for diagnosis and evaluation of infectious disease.

**794.17 Advanced Topics in Orthopedic Surgery In Companion Animals**

Practical application of advanced surgical techniques for treatment of diseases of the musculoskeletal system.

**794.19 Advanced Topics in Surgery of Equine**

Practical application of advanced surgical techniques for treatment of diseases of horses.

**794.20 Advanced Equine Lameness**

Study of the methods used for diagnosis and treatment of diseases causing lameness in horses; includes radiographic and surgical techniques.

**794.23 Advanced Gastroenterology**

Study of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of the gastrointestinal system.

**794.33 Advanced Topics in Surgery of Food Animals P G 3**

Topics dealing with disease of food animals requiring surgery. Clinical case material and laboratories will be used to illustrate the topics.

**850 Seminar in Veterinary Clinical Sciences G 1**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 hr per wk in seminar. Prereq: The degree Doctor of Veterinary Medicine. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Veterinary Clinical Sciences G Arr 1-18**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.



# Veterinary Medicine, College of

Office: 101A Sisson Hall, 1900 Coffey Road, 422-1171

## 510 A Holistic Concept of Animal Health P 3

Introductory problems in the study of animal health including expected behavior, homeostasis, epidemiology, genetics and therapeutics presented in respect to biological variation and measurement.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 520 Comparative Topographic Anatomy P 5

The dynamic comparative study of the form, relationship, and mechanical functioning of component body parts as they relate to modern veterinary medicine.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 521 Comparative Topographic Anatomy P 4

Continuation of 520.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 522 Comparative Topographic Anatomy P 3

Continuation of 521.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 530 Comparative Structure and Function of Tissues P 5

The interdisciplinary study of tissue structure and development of the four tissue classes, involving concepts of embryology, histology, endocrinology, and physiology.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 531 Comparative Structure and Function of Tissues P 4

Continuation of 530.

Wi Qtr. 3 lec, 1 lab. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 540 Comparative Cellular Biology P 4

Introduction to principles of structure, function, and malfunction at the cellular level, including enzymes, energetics, metabolism, and growth.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 550 Comparative Biology of Disease P 11

An interdisciplinary study of the interactions between disease producing agents, body systems, tissues, cells, subcellular units, and selected drugs.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 560 Basic Elements of Veterinary Medical Practice and Hospital Orientation I P 2

Introduction to animal physical examination and history-taking; radiology principles; animal restraint and techniques; ethics and jurisprudence.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 561 Basic Elements of Veterinary Medical Practice and Hospital Orientation II P 2

Basic principles of pharmacology and therapeutics.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 562 Basic Elements of Veterinary Medical Practice and Hospital Orientation III P 2

Introduction to anesthesia.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 563 Basic Elements of Veterinary Medical Practice and Hospital Orientation IV P 3

Introduction to surgery.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 564 Basic Elements of Veterinary Medical Practice and Hospital Orientation V P 2

Basic principles of chemotherapy of disease.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: 561 and Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 600 Cardiovascular System P 6

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the cardiovascular system including arrhythmias, abnormal flow, congenital disease, etiologic agents, diagnostic methods, and therapeutic approaches.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 601 Respiratory System P 6

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the respiratory system including reaction to injury, ventilation defects, pneumonias, neoplastic disease, radiological diagnosis, and therapeutic approaches.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 602 Urinary System P 6

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the urinary system including diseases of the kidney, bladder, and urethra, and their diagnosis and treatment.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 603 Nervous System P 10

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the nervous system including the pathogenesis, pathophysiology, diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of nervous system diseases.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 604 Endocrine System P 6

A comparative study of the structures, function and dysfunction of the endocrine system including diseases of each endocrine organ and their relationships to whole body functions.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 1st yr standing.

## 605 Reproductive System P 10

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the reproductive system including etiologic, pathogenic, pathophysiologic, therapeutic, and preventive aspects of reproductive diseases.

Wi Qtr. 9 lec, 2 labs/wk. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

## 606 Integumentary System P 6

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the integumentary system including important infectious and parasitic diseases, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing.

**607 Musculoskeletal System P 10**

A comparative study of the structure, function, and dysfunction of the musculoskeletal system including congenital, and acquired diseases, their radiographic diagnosis, treatment, and prevention.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

**609 Digestive System P**

Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing.

**609.01 Digestive System I P 6**

A comprehensive study of the upper gastrointestinal tract of domestic animals including gastrointestinal parasitology.

Au Qtr. 5 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**609.02 Digestive System II P 6**

A comprehensive study of the lower gastrointestinal tract including clinical gastroenterology.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**611 Preventive Medicine and Public Health P 5**

Introduction to epidemiology and the food borne diseases will be presented with the more common zoonoses and this will be related to the role of comparative medicine in health maintenance and disease prevention in animals including man.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

**612 Introduction to Veterinary Ophthalmology P 2**

Developmental anatomy, comparative anatomy, histology and physiology of the eye and adnexa of domestic animals will be studied.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

**618 Hemic-Lymphatic System P 6**

A comparative study of the hemic-lymphatic system with emphasis on dysfunction immunologic diseases diagnosis, treatment and prevention of hemopoietic disease.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing.

**619 Applied Veterinary Medicine—Clinical Experience P 6**

Intense training in clinical work for one term. Staff.

Su Qtr. 7 days 24-hr lab duty, 1 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in Vet Med.

**620 Applied Veterinary Medicine—Surgery P 10**

Clinical instruction in each of the surgery services with emphasis on practical experiences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing.

**621 Applied Veterinary Medicine—Medicine P 9**

Clinical instruction in each of the medical and preventive medicine services with emphasis on practical experiences. Staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing.

**622 Applied Veterinary Medicine—Diagnostic Laboratory Medicine P 9**

Clinical instruction in each of the diagnostic laboratory services with emphasis on practical experiences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd yr standing.

**700 Applied Veterinary Medicine**

A series of clinical studies offered fourth-year veterinary medical students as part of the core curriculum. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing. Repeatable to a maximum of 32 cr hrs.

**700.01 Outpatient Clinics P 3**

Clinical instruction in client relations, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases in out-patients.

**700.02 Small Animal Medicine P 4**

The application to small animal patients of the latest knowledge concerning diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases.

**700.03 Small Animal Surgery P 4**

The application of principles of surgery to treatment of diseases of companion small animals.

**700.04 Large Animal Medicine P 4**

Clinical instruction and experience in the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diseases of horses, cattle, swine, and sheep.

**700.05 Large Animal Surgery P 4**

The application of principles of surgery to treatment of diseases of farm and other large species of animals.

**700.06 Ambulatory Clinics P 4**

The application of the principles of management, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease in farm and exotic animals in the environment in which they are produced.

**700.07 Radiology P 3**

Application of radiological principles to diagnosis of diseases of animals.

**700.08 Applied Preventive Medicine P 4**

Intensive practical training: Public Health and Food Hygiene, meat inspection, Federal and State Disease Control Programs, and Herd Disease Management.

**700.09 Clinical Anesthesiology P 3**

4-8 clinic hrs per day with 24 hr patient care responsibility.

**794 Group Studies in Veterinary Medicine P 1-8**

Group studies in selected areas of veterinary medicine.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

## Veterinary Pathobiology

Office: 207 Veterinary Pathology, 1925 Coffey Road, 422-5661

**625 Pathology Techniques P G 2-10**

Theory and application of technical methods employed in modern animal disease research; coordinated approach to animal disease investigation, including functional-, chemical-, gross-, and histopathology. Cole and Staff.

Su, Au Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**640 Pathobiology P G 3**

Presentation of up-to-date seminars on topics in comparative cellular pathology by faculty in the College of Veterinary Medicine and Medicine. Capen.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Offered in cooperation with Pathology.

**693 Individual Studies P G 1-10**

Laboratory, library, conference, and reports concerning animal disease problems. Grad Fac. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 24 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**720 Comparative Oncology P G 3-5**

Histogenetic classification of spontaneous neoplasms in domestic and laboratory animals by major body systems, emphasizing differential macroscopic, histopathogenic, and ultrastructural characteristics with appropriate clinical and functional correlations.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**730 Immunology of Parasitic Infections P G 2**

A discussion of the role of immunity in the production, course, pathogenicity, diagnosis and control of parasitic infections of man and/or domestic animals. Barriga and staff.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Basic course in parasitology and immunology; permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 4 cr hrs. Content varies according to major interests of class. Protozoa-arthropods taught in odd yrs; helminths in even yrs. Not open to students with credit for Microbiol 730. Cross-listed in Microbiology.

**794 Group Studies in Veterinary Pathobiology****794.01 Applied Pathology P G 2**

Correlation of functional morphological, and chemical abnormalities in disease of domestic and companion animals. Long and Weisbrode.

Au, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.03 Applied Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology P G 3**

Discussion of the basic principles and theories of immunity and immunological disease as they apply to veterinary medicine. Olsen and Krakowka.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.04 Applied Veterinary Parasitology P G 2**

Emphasis on the biology and control of the major parasitic pathogens of domestic animals. Herd and staff.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.05 Applied Veterinary Microbiology P G 3**

Emphasis on the identification of the major bacterial and mycological pathogens of domestic animals. Blakeslee and Kowalski.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.06 Applied Veterinary Medical Virology P G 3**

Major viral pathogens of domestic animals are discussed and illustrated. Principles of virology applicable to the recognition, differentiation, and prevention of diseases of animals are presented. Blakeslee.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.07 Diseases of Poultry and Game Birds P G 3**

A study of the etiology, recognition, prevention and control of the important diseases of poultry and related game birds. Marsh.

Au, Wi Qtrs.

**794.08 Current Topics of Veterinary Immunobiology P G 3**

Discussion of modern topics in immunobiology as it relates to domestic animals. Olsen.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.09 Advanced Gross Pathology P G 1-5**

Advanced training in gross dissection and interpretation of gross lesions in animals. Weisbrode, Long and Gould.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing in Vet Med.

**794.10 Basic Histopathology P G 3**

Introductory basic pathological changes emphasizing identification, correlation to gross appearance, significance and resolution. Weisbrode.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: 2nd yr standing. Each student will be provided a microscopical slide study set and a microscope.

**794.14 Current Topics in Molecular Genetics and Developmental Biology P G 1**

Current understanding of structure and expression of the eukaryotic genome and the genetic and epigenetic changes during normal differentiation, abnormal development and aging. Marushige.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**810 Advanced Systemic Pathology G 3-5**

An advanced study of animal diseases as they affect all organ systems of the body. Capen and Staff.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**815 Veterinary Surgical Pathology G 3-5**

Biopsy methods and diagnosis; surgical specimens are studied, and emphasis is placed upon the correlation of lesions and functional pathology. Kociba.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Enrollment in grad program in vet pathobiology; DVM and experience in basic histopathology; permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 715

**850 Seminar in Veterinary Pathobiology G 1**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 16 cr hrs. Capen and Staff.

**999 Research in Veterinary Pathobiology G 1-18**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology

Office: 309 Sisson Hall, 1900 Coffey Road, 422-1391

## 410 Animal Physiology U 5

Consideration of concepts and principles involved in the function of various body systems in domestic animals. Powers, Chatfield, and Williams.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122.

## 411 Animal Physiology U 5

Comparative study of physiological concepts and principles involved in endocrinology, metabolism and reproduction in various species of domestic animals. Saiduddin and Stradley.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Chem 102 or 122.

## 599 Humane Preparation of Animals for Physiologic Investigation U G 3

Selection of species, pre-anesthetics, anesthetics, minor surgical procedures, cardiac catheterization, radiography, postmortem examination, and drug therapy as applied to physiologic investigations. Hamlin.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Advanced standing in zoology or Physiol 600 or equiv; permission of instructor. Not open to Vet Med students. Offered alternate years (odd years).

## 693 Individual Studies P G 3-15

Laboratory and library investigations concerning animal physiology and pharmacology problems. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 694 Group Studies P G 2-5

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs.

## 740 Analysis of Physiological Systems I P G 3

Several physiological systems will be analyzed in detail using a combination of classical mathematical analysis, model building, and newer analog and digital techniques. J. Powers and T. Powers.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 741 Analysis of Physiological Systems II P G 3

Several physiological systems will be analyzed in detail using a combination of classical mathematical analysis, model building, and newer analog and digital techniques. J. Powers and T. Powers.

Su Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 746 Bioanalytical Chemistry G 4

A study of methods for isolating, identifying, and quantitating drugs and drug metabolites in biological tissues with emphasis on chromatographic techniques. Sams.

Sp Qtr. 4 1-hr lectures/demonstrations. Prereq: Chem 242 or permission of instructor.

## 764 Design and Analysis of Comparative Biomedical Research P G 3

Theory and application of basic statistical concepts as they affect design, analysis, and interpretation of veterinary medical research. J. Powers.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 640 or Prev Med 764 or Vet Prev 764. Cross-listed in Preventive Medicine and Veterinary Preventive Medicine.

## 775 Design and Analysis of Comparative Biomedical Research P G 3

Theory and application of basic statistical concepts as they affect design, analysis, and interpretation of veterinary medical research. J. Powers and T. Powers.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 641 or Vet Prev 775. Cross-listed in Veterinary Preventive Medicine.

## 777 Veterinary Clinical Toxicology P G 3

The diagnosis and principles for treatment of chemical poisonings of domestic animals will be presented by lecture and discussion. Emphasis will be on toxic substances most frequently encountered in the practice of veterinary medicine. Cases presented to the OSU veterinary hospital will be discussed when available. Yearly.

Au Qtr. Offered in odd-numbered years. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 778 Applied Veterinary Pharmacology P G 3

General principles of pharmacology, emphasizing those drugs used in the practice of veterinary medicine; application of various techniques and methods of evaluating drug response in animals. Strauch.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 hr lab. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd yr standing or permission of instructor.

## 779 Comparative Mammalian Toxicology P G 3

Emphasis on the mechanism by which chemicals produce injury to organ systems; basis for species variation in response to toxic agents; overview of toxic effects of selected classes of toxicants; consideration of risk assessment; not an orientation toward forensic or clinical toxicology. Yearly.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Offered in even-numbered years.

## 780 Chemotherapy in Veterinary Medicine P G 3

A detailed study of the basic principles and clinical pharmacology of antimicrobial and antiparasitic drugs in veterinary medicine; special consideration given to toxicities, drug-drug interactions and idiosyncrasies. Chatfield, T. Powers, Strauch.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 781 Principles of Veterinary Clinical Pharmacology P 3

Principles of clinical pharmacology and application of kinetic parameters to drug therapy in domestic animals; basis for choice of drug and dosage regimen. T. Powers.

Au Qtr (even-numbered yrs). 2-hr lec and 1-hr conf. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

## 790 Veterinary Physiology P G 3

Comparative electrocardiography. Hamlin.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

## 791 Veterinary Physiology P G 3

Comparative hemodynamics and cardiovascular sound. Hamlin.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 790 or permission of instructor.

**792 Veterinary Physiology P G 3**

Advanced comparative cardiovascular physiology with emphasis upon circulatory response to stress of various congenital and acquired cardiovascular defects. Hamlin.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 lab hrs. Prereq: 791 or permission of instructor.

**794 Group Studies P G 1-6**

Group studies course in areas of comparative physiology and pharmacology. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Professional or graduate student status.

**795 Advanced Comparative Electrocardiography P G 3-5**

Cellular and cardiac electrophysiologic and clinical features of complex cardiac arrhythmias and conduction disturbances. Hamlin.

Au Qtr (even-numbered yrs). Prereq: 790 or permission of instructor.

**796 Techniques in Comparative Physiology and Pharmacology P G 3**

Laboratory methods in the study of various phenomenon associated with reproduction and pharmacology of sex steroids and gonadotropins. Saiduddin.

Sp Qtr (even-numbered yrs). Prereq: Vet Med and Med 3rd and 4th yr standing, grad, or permission of instructor.

**799 Seminar P G 2**

Lectures and conferences on selected topics in veterinary physiology and pharmacology. Staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr conf and lec. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology G 1-18**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Veterinary Preventive Medicine

Office: 252 Sisson Hall, 1900 Coffey Road, 422-1206

**200 Basic Animal Hygiene U 3**

Causes of disease and the relationship of these causes to the animal's environment. Gordon.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**201 Applied Animal Hygiene U 3**

Various common diseases responsible for losses to the livestock industry, with emphasis on control. Gordon.

Wi Qtr 3 cl. Prereq: 200 or equiv.

**616 Germfree and Gnotobiotic Animals P G 5**

The instrumentation of biological research through application of germfree and gnotobiotic animals. Kohler.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 2-hr cl and lab. Prereq: Advanced standing in biological sciences, Microbiol 601, 602 or equiv, and permission of instructor.

**693 Individual Studies P G 2-5**

Laboratory and library investigations of animal disease problems involving veterinary preventive medicine. Staff.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies P G 2-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**715 Veterinary Public Health P G 3**

Practice of public health in international, national, state, and local agencies with emphasis on planning, decision-making and budgeting; interaction of veterinarian and other members of the public health team. Dorn, Jones.

Au Qtr.

**764 Design and Analysis of Comparative Biomedical Research P G 3**

Theory and application of basic statistical concepts as they affect design, analysis, and interpretation of veterinary medical research. J. Powers.

Au Qtr. 3 hrs lec/demonstration. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for Prev Med 764 or Vet Phys 640 or 764. Cross-listed in Preventive Medicine and Vet Physiology.

**765 Biostatistics and Computers in Medical Research P G 3**

Review of the fundamental concepts of biostatistics, including more complex analysis of variance designs, integrated with application of the electronic computer. J. Powers.

Wi Qtr. 3 hr lec/demonstration. Not open to students with credit for Prev Med 765 or 785. Cross-listed in Preventive Medicine.

**775 Design and Analysis of Comparative Biomedical Research P G 3**

Theory and application of basic statistical concepts as they affect design, analysis and interpretation of veterinary medical research. J. Powers.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Not open to students with cr for Vet Phys 641 or 775. Cross-listed in Vet Physiology.

**785 Biological Research Techniques P G 3**

Lectures and laboratory exercises in laboratory techniques commonly used in biological research. Staff.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2-hr cl. and lab. Prereq: Advanced standing in biological sciences, Microbiol 601, 602, or equiv, and permission of instructor.

**794 Group Studies**

A course providing small group instruction in the topics designated.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 30 cr hrs.

**794.01 Public Health-Organization, Environmental Health, Food-Borne Illnesses P G 1-8**

Deals with the application of public health principles to the solution of community problems. Jones.

Sp Qtr 2 cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**794.03 Prevention of Communicable Diseases P G 3**

Discussion of the epidemiology of communicable diseases of animals and fundamental approaches used by state and federal animal health agencies for prevention, control, and eradication. Donahoe.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.04 Food-Borne Illnesses and Human Health P G 2-4**

Detailed study of principal zoonotic diseases transmitted by meat foods and food-borne intoxications and infections as related to personal hygiene of food handlers and sanitary food handling practices; the epidemiological approach to problem solving. Gordon.

Wi Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.05 Applied Food Hygiene P G 2-4**

Ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection procedures; disposition of diseased carcasses and parts—applied pathology as relates to meat inspection. Meat chemistry and processing; environmental sanitation; food microbiology. Gordon.

Au Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.07 Environmental Sanitation P G 3**

Students are provided an environmental sanitation book. Discussions related to animal and food hygiene will concentrate on housing, ventilation, waste disposal, soil, water, air, etc. Gordon.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Vet Med 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.09 Disease Control in Dairy Cattle P G 4**

Principles and applications of preventive medicine in establishing and maintaining dairy herd health programs and laboratory practices in mastitis control. Heider.

Sp Qtr. 22-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing, and V M Coll 605.

**794.10 Zoo Animal Health and Wildlife Medicine P G 4**

Discussion of management, care and applied preventive medicine for captive wild animals, considerations of free living wild animal populations, their ecology, major disease problems and their relationship to domestic animal and human health problems.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl and 4-5 1-day field trips. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, 4th or grad standing; grad students in fisheries and wildlife management and wildlife biology with permission of instructor.

**794.11 Laboratory Animal Medicine P G 3**

Diseases of sub-human primates, rodents, and exotic animals utilized in biomedical research and teaching; includes preventive medicine and public health as it applies to animal facilities.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing.

**794.14 Preventive Medicine for Swine Herds P G 2**

A discussion of the practical applications of preventive medicine in swine herd health programs with special attention to management, control and treatment. Ingalls.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet 2nd, 3rd or 4th yr standing or D.V.M.

**794.15 Veterinary Health Management Programs for Beef Cattle P G 2**

Management, immunization, medication and preventive medical practice to control and prevent common diseases of cattle will be stressed. Hartwig.

Au Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd, or 4th yr standing.

**794.16 Veterinary Health Management Programs for Beef Feedlots P G 1**

Current knowledge of management, disease control and treatment and preventive medical practice of beef feedlots will be covered. Hartwig. Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.18 Nutrition of Food Producing Animals P G 2**

Familiarization with current feeding practices for normal animals. Proper use of feeds-nutrients-additives for maximum economic production and prevention of nutritional and metabolic disease. Hartwig, Heider, and Ingalls. Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Prereq: Vet Med 2nd, 3rd or 4th yr standing.

**794.19 Specialized Study in Zoo Animals and Wildlife Medicine P 1-15**

Specialized study of zoo animal and wildlife medicine by direct preceptorship with qualified professionals in zoological garden, wildlife disease laboratory or other approved related programs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Field experience and preceptorship in an approved program. Prereq: Vet Med 4th yr standing and permission of instructor. Student must be on elective quarter.

**850 Seminar in Veterinary Preventive Medicine**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 3 cr hrs.

**850.01 Seminar in Veterinary Preventive Medicine G 1****850.02 Topics in Veterinary Preventive Medicine G 1**

This course is graded S/U.

**999 Research in Veterinary Preventive Medicine G Arr**

Research thesis or dissertation purposes only.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

## Vocational Education, Comprehensive

**881 Vocational Education Seminar G 1-3**

An interdisciplinary seminar on state-of-the-art, trends, and issues in comprehensive vocational education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**893 Individual Studies in Vocational Education G 1-3**

Individual research and study on approved topics in comprehensive vocational education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies in Vocational Education G 1-3**

Selected topics directly related to comprehensive vocational education.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Vocational Education G Arr**

Individual dissertation research on problems of significance in comprehensive vocational education. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of adviser. Repeatable. This course is graded S/U.

# Welding Engineering

Office: 124 Welding Engineering Laboratories, 190 West 19th Avenue, 422-6841

**240 Forging, Heat Treating, and Welding U 4**

Welding fundamentals and applications; intended for students not having an engineering background; laboratory work designed to augment classroom discussions and provide basic welding skills. Green. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 3 1-hr lab. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**293 Individual Studies in Welding Engineering U 1-5**

Topics in welding engineering of individual interest at the undergraduate level; must be arranged with a member of the department faculty.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**302 Introduction to Welding Engineering I U 3**

The principles of welding engineering with emphasis on welding processes; welding process demonstrations are included. Green.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Physics 133 and a minimum cumulative pt-hr ratio of 2.0.

**303 Introduction to Welding Engineering II U 3**

The principles of welding engineering with emphasis on materials effects, design, nondestructive evaluation and safety; demonstration of key principles. Green.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 302.

**340 Welding Science and Its Application U 3**

A study of the engineering fundamentals of welding; design, materials, and processes are considered as related to the welding field.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 240 or permission of instructor. Not open to students majoring in weld eng. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**350 Introductory Welding Laboratory I U 1**

Introduction to manual welding processes; student must demonstrate a fundamental working knowledge of shielded metal arc and gas tungsten arc welding. Green.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 302 or permission of instructor. Safety glasses are required.

**351 Introductory Welding Laboratory II U 1**

Introduction to semi-automatic welding processes; student must demonstrate a fundamental working knowledge of flux-cored arc and gas metal arc welding. Green.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 303 or permission of instructor. Safety glasses are required.

**489 Practical Experience in a Welding Organization U 1**

Experience in an engineering organization and the preparation of an acceptable report on the organization and the work done.

Au Qtr. 10 wks during Su Qtr. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

**501 Principles of Arc Welding Systems U G 4**

Study of the system aspects of arc welding processes; includes theory and experimentation with power sources, welding arcs, controls and performance characteristics. Richardson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 303 and Elec Eng 500. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**502 Welding Production U G 4**

Production consideration with emphasis on jigs, fixtures, and material handling equipment; includes product design for resistance and arc welding processes. Green.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq or concur: 605. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**504 Welding and Joining Process Applications U G 3**

The fundamentals and applications of high energy density welding, brazing, soldering, solid state welding, and adhesive bonding. Albright.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 303.

**589 Practical Experience in Welding Industry U 1**

Experience in an engineering organization and the preparation of an acceptable report on the organization and the work done.

Au Qtr. 10 wks during Su. Prereq: Permission of chairman.

**595 Seminar in Welding Engineering I U 1**

Lectures and discussions covering a range of topics presented by faculty, graduate students, and guest speakers; includes visits to selected industrial sites.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 3rd yr standing or equiv with written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**601 Arc Welding Process Applications U G 4**

Manual, semi-automatic, and automatic arc welding processes with primary emphasis on considerations for various joining applications. Richardson.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 501. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**605 Principles of Welding Process Control U G 3**

Study of principles and practical application of control systems and control elements of welding processes. Richardson.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501 and Math 415.

**610 Physics of Welding U G 4**

The application of basic physical and chemical principles in welding processes with emphasis on heat transfer, distortion, residual stress, chemical-metallurgical reactions, and testing methods. Howden.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 303 and Metal En 550 and Eng Mech 420. Not open to students with credit for 510. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**611 Welding Metallurgy I U G 4**

Application of metallurgical principles in welding; weldability of metals with emphasis on carbon and low alloy steels; laboratory involves physical and metallographic examinations of welds. Howden.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 610 and Metal En 551. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**612 Welding Metallurgy II U G 4**

The welding metallurgy of non-eutectoid alloys, including stainless steels, nickel alloys, and aluminum alloys, welding procedure development, McCauley. Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 611. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**620 Welding Design I U G 3**

Analysis and design of welded connections; interactions of the welds, structural members and applied loads; development of welding procedures for shop fabrication and field erection. Tsai.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Eng Mech 420. Not open to students with credit for 720.

**621 Welding Design II U G 3**

Welding design of curved beams, stiffened plates, tubular frames, pressure vessels, torsional and rotating members, and machine bases; redesign of castings and forgings as weldments. Tsai.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 620 and Mech Eng 561. Not open to students with credit for 721.

**622 Welding Design III U G 3**

Toughness, static, and fatigue strength of weld metal; design of weldments considering heat flow, residual stresses, and distortion. Tsai.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610, 621, and Mech Eng 562. Not open to students with credit for 722.

**631 Nondestructive Evaluation U G 4**

Principles, equipment, techniques, and interpretation of nondestructive tests with X-rays, radioisotopes, magnetic fields, penetrants, ultrasonics; eddy currents, and other probing media. Graff.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 4th yr standing in eng or equiv with written permission of instructor. Safety glasses must be worn in laboratory.

**634 Introduction to Ultrasonics U G 4**

Ultrasonic waves in solids and fluids; ultrasonic generators and systems; physical ultrasonics; applications of ultrasonics. Adler.

Au Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: Math 255 or 416; Eng Mech 215 or 420. Not open to students with credit for Eng Mech 634. Cross-listed in Engineering Mechanics.

**641 Welding Codes, Specifications and Standards U G 3**

Consideration of the welding requirements in a variety of industry and government documents including examples from the aircraft, automotive, maritime, piping and pressure vessel fields. Green.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing in engineering or permission of instructor.

**694 Group Studies in Welding Engineering U G 1-15**

The student must register for particular topics from fields of welding engineering: the topics, cr hrs, and instructor will be announced in quarter previous to the quarter offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**695 Seminar in Welding Engineering II U G 1**

Lectures and discussions covering a range of topics presented by faculty, graduate students, and guest speakers; includes visits to selected industrial sites.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl. Prereq: 4th yr standing or equiv with written permission of instructor. This course is graded S/U.

**701 Solid State Welding U G 3**

The welding and joining of metals in the solid state with emphasis on processes and metallurgical principles.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Metal En 550 or permission of instructor.

**703 Brazing and Soldering U G 3**

Brazing and soldering processes with emphasis on physical and metallurgical principles, materials, design, and application considerations.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504 or permission of instructor.

**704 High Energy Density Welding Processes U G 3**

Theory and practices in laser, electron beam, plasma, and other high energy density welding processes; process demonstrations. Albright.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 504.

**705 Advanced Welding Process Control Systems U G 3**

Principles of continuously variable and digital control systems for manual, mechanized, automatic, and feedback operation of arc, resistance, and advanced welding processes. Richardson.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 605.

**714 Weldability U G 3**

Weldability of alloy systems—steels, stainless steels, nickel, aluminum, and titanium alloys—with reference to basic metallurgical phenomena, weldability testing, and interpretation; individual projects and presentations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 611; prereq or concur: 612.

**723 Analysis of Welding Systems U G 3**

Development of an analytical and empirical base for the selection of optimum parameters in the design and fabrication of welded structures.

Au Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 622.

**732 Ultrasonic Nondestructive Evaluation U G 4**

Principles of ultrasonic wave interaction with material structures with emphasis on nondestructive measurements of material discontinuities, properties, and non-uniformities.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 631 or permission of instructor, and Math 255 or 256 or 416.

**733 Electromagnetic Nondestructive Evaluation U G 4**

Fundamentals of electromagnetic fields and waves with emphasis on eddy current NDE methods; electromagnetic generation of ultrasonic waves and optical methods.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 631 or permission of instructor, and Math 255 or 256 or 416.

**736 Health and Safety U G 3**

Major health and safety hazards associated with welding and cutting; radiation, fumes, gases and noise; discussion of hazard origin, technological control, physiological effects, and regulatory control.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 601 or permission of instructor.



**740 Fitness-for-Service of Welded Structures U G 3**

The interrelationship of design, fabrication, nondestructive evaluation, fracture mechanics, and reliability concepts in establishing the overall fitness-for-purpose of welded structures.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 620 or permission of instructor.

**755 Welding Process Control Laboratory U G 1**

Laboratory experiments in basic instrumentation and control systems for welding processes such as arc, resistance, electron-beam, and others. Richardson.

Au Qtr. 1 3-hr lab. Concur: 705

**793 Individual Studies in Welding Engineering U G 1-15**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**799 Thesis U 2-15**

Undergraduate research providing an opportunity to publish a report in appropriate technical publications.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing and permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**801 Welding Arc Physics G 3**

Theoretical study of the physics of welding arcs including processes of current maintenance and heat dissipation, arc radiation and spectre, arc stability, magnetic fields and flows.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 501.

**821 Residual Stresses and Distortion in Weldments G 3**

A study of the formation mechanisms of residual stresses and distortions; mathematical formulations and experimental analysis methods for distortion control.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 723.

**835 Advanced NDE Methods G 4**

Modern physical principles as basis for quantitative nondestructive evaluation techniques; includes wave-matter interaction, ultrasound interaction with light, optical and acoustical holography.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 631, 732, and 733, or permission of instructor; and Math 512.

**884 Advanced Problems in Welding Engineering G 2-5**

Provides the opportunity to pursue special problems in welding engineering not otherwise available.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**894 Group Studies in Welding Engineering G 2-5**

Special topics in welding engineering. The particular topic, credit hours, and the instructor will be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**999 Research in Welding Engineering G Arr**

Research for thesis or dissertation purposes only. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Women's Studies

Office: 207 Dulles Hall, 230 West 17th Avenue, 422-1021

**201 Introduction to Women's Studies in the Humanities U 5**

Examination of the feminist viewpoint through interdisciplinary studies in the humanities; the relationship of feminist concepts, methods, and analyses to traditional, academic disciplines in humanities.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. BER course.

**202 Introduction to Women's Studies in the Social and Behavioral Sciences U 5**

Examination of the feminist viewpoint through interdisciplinary studies in the social and behavioral sciences: the relationship of feminist concepts, methods, and analyses to traditional, academic disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 2½-hr cl.

**Women Writers: Traditional Roles**

See Comp Std 215.01.

**Women Writers: Conflict and the New Militancy**

See Comp Std. 215.02.

**The Black Woman: Her Role in the Liberation Struggle**

See Black St 230.

**Language and the Sexes**

See Linguist 230.

**History of Women in the United States**

See History 237.

**Women in Ancient Hebrew Literature**

See Hebrew 274.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special studies not otherwise offered.

5 cl. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**H296 Topics in Women's Studies U 5**

Investigation of special topics in women's studies; topic varies quarterly.

Wi Qtr. 2 2½-hr cl. Prereq: Cumulative point-hour ratio of 3.00 or better, or permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**Women Writers: Feminism and Theology**

See Comp Std 315.

**Women and Film**

See Comp Std 317.

**Sociology of Women**

See Sociol 435.

**Women in Antiquity**

See Classics 508.

**Women and Politics**

See Polit Sc 512.

**Women and the Law**

See Polit Sc 514.

**Women in the Western World: Ancient Civilization to the Industrial Revolution**

See History 523.

**Women in the Western World: the Industrial Revolution to the Present**

See History 524.

**Psychology of Women**

See Psych 543.

**Women in Literature**

See English 592.

**599 Senior Seminar U G 5**

Intensive study of a selected theme through readings and research.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 22-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing, 201 and one additional women's studies course or permission of instructor.

**Sociology of Sex Roles**

See Sociol 602.

**Special Topics in Cultural Anthropology: Anthropology of Women**

See Anthropology 620.02.

**Women in Social Movements in the U.S.**

See History 675.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Students may register for individual directed study in subjects not covered in regular course work.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Jr standing or above; permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. No more than 5 cr hrs may be applied to women's studies major or minor. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Special studies not otherwise offered; interdisciplinary topics vary from quarter to quarter; students should check departmental current course listing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Studies of Women in History**

See History 781.

**792 Interdepartmental Studies in the Humanities U G 3-5**

Two or more departments present colloquia on subjects of mutual interest; topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Grad standing or permission of instructor(s). Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**Black Role Models: Racism and Sexism**

See Black St 865.

**Seminar in Women's History**

See History 881.

# Yiddish

Office: 256 Dieter Cunz Hall Languages, 1841 Millikin Road, 422-9255

**101 Elementary Yiddish I U 5**

Introduction to Yiddish; development of listening, reading, speaking and writing skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. This course is available for EM credit.

**102 Elementary Yiddish II U 5**

Continuation of 101; further development of listening, reading, speaking and writing skills.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 101. This course is available for EM credit.

**103 Intermediate Yiddish II U 5**

Continued study of Yiddish; development of listening, reading, speaking and writing skills; reading of simplified literary texts about Yiddish culture.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 102. This course is available for EM credit.

**104 Intermediate Yiddish II U 5**

Readings of Yiddish short stories and poems with attention to literary and cultural appreciation; development of basic language skills.

Au Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 103. This course is available for EM credit.

**271 Yiddish Literature in Translation: Prose U 3**

Reading, analysis, and discussion of major writers of Yiddish prose including Mendele, Sholem Aleykhem, Peretz, and I. B. Singer.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Taught in English. BER course.

**272†\* Yiddish Folklore in Translation: Materials and Methods U 3**

An introduction to Yiddish folklore.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Taught in English.

**273†\* Yiddish Literature in Translation: Modern Poetry and Traditional Folk Song U 5**

Survey of modern Yiddish poetry and folk song composed in Europe, the United States, and Israel.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Taught in English.

**293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**294 Group Studies U 1-5**

Special topics announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U G 1-5**

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Written permission of instructor. Maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**694 Group Studies U G 1-5**

Special topics to be announced in the quarter previous to the one in which the course is offered.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

# Zoology

Office: 104 Botany and Zoology Building, 1735 Neil Avenue, 422-8088

## 201 General Zoology U 5

A study of the variety of animals with emphasis on organ systems and their functions, the interrelationships with each other, space, and time. Fairchild, Myser, Mitchell, Putnam.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 22-hr labs. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115 or Botany 112. This course is available for EM credit. BER course.

## 205 Ecology and Environmental Concern U 2

An analysis of environmental problems, the facts underlying them, and their implication for the human future as seen by professional ecologists. Colinvaux and Mitchell.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl. Credit does not count toward a major in zoology. Not open to students with credit for Biology 205.

## 220 Ornithology U 5

A study of the general biology and classification of birds, with emphasis on field identification of local species; field trip each Saturday.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

## 232 Introductory Physiology U 5

A survey of human reproduction, digestion, metabolism, respiration, circulation, kidney function, nerves, nervous system, sense organs, and muscle function. Greenwald and Lustick.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Credit does not count toward a major in zoology. BER course.

## 235 Introductory Vertebrate Anatomy U 5

An introduction to vertebrate anatomy with emphasis on mammalian anatomy. Gaunt.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Biology 110 or 113 or H115. Not open to premedical students or to students with credit for 231, 335 or 434. Credit does not count toward a major in zoology. BER course.

## 240 Introductory Ethology U 5

Observations of animal behaviors, and introductory analysis of their adaptive value, physiological mechanisms, development, and evolution; emphasis on movie presentations, reading, and small-group discussions. Grubb.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 2-hr field work per week. Prereq: 201. BER course.

## 293 Individual Studies U 1-5

Individual work in the field of the chosen problem.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: 201 and written permission of instructor. Only 5 hrs to count on zoology major. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

## 313 Introduction to Ecology

### 313.01 Lecture U 3

A lecture series introducing the study of the distribution and abundance of species, the basic energetics of living systems and evaluation of the ecosystem concept. Colinvaux and Mitchell.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: 201 or Botany 102 or 112. Not open to students with credit for Biology 313, 313.01 or 313.02 or Botany 313.01. Cross-listed in Botany. BER course.

### 313.02 Laboratory U 2

A laboratory to acquaint students with elementary sampling procedures and attitudes used in ecology field work; course is complementary to 313.01. Colinvaux and Mitchell.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 lab hrs. Prereq or concur: 313.01. Not open to students with credit for Biology 313, 313.01 or Botany 313.02. Cross-listed in Botany. BER course.

## 320 Introduction to Biology of the Sea U 3

Kinds, distribution, interactions, and physiological problems of marine organisms; the oceanic environment; pollution and productivity of the oceans. Hillis.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

## 335 Morphology of the Vertebrates U 5

Basic structural characteristics of vertebrates in evolutionary, developmental, and functional contexts. Gaunt.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 201. Not open to students with credit for 231, 235, or 434. For pre-medical or science majors.

## 420 Evolution U 5

The principles of organic evolution; demonstrations and discussion of the facts and theories underlying the evolution of man and other living things. Mitchell and Valentine.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: 201. Not open to students with credit for Biology 420.

## 432 General Physiology U 5

A laboratory survey of physiological mechanisms in animals. Greenwald and Lustick.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: Chem 242 or equiv, Physics 113 or equiv, and 15 cr hrs in biological sciences.

## 433 Comparative Embryology and Development U 5

A basic course considering descriptive and experimental work pertaining to developmental processes in unicellular and multicellular animals with emphasis on the vertebrate embryo. Tassava.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201 or equiv, or written permission of instructor.

## 470 Biology of Vertebrates U 5

Analysis of the anatomical, physiological, behavioral and ecological characteristics of the major vertebrate groups. Downhower.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201.

## 505 Oceanography and Marine Biology U G 3

Modern concepts in oceanography, including chemical, physical and biological processes of the sea, environmental factors influencing marine life, and man's impact on ocean resources. Herdendorf.

Wi Qtr. 1 2½-hr cl. Prereq: 20 cr hrs in natural sciences, to include both biological and physical sciences.

## 530\* General Histology U G 5

A detailed study of the tissues of vertebrate animals, and a general survey of the microscopic structure of various organs. Pappas and Parrish.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 335 or equiv. Not open to students with credit for Anat 607.

**532 Introduction to Neuroscience U G 5**

An introduction to the nervous system, emphasizing its systems aspects; signal processing in invertebrates and vertebrates is examined in relation to structure and function. Lipetz.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl, Prereq: 201, 432 is recommended; Chem, 123 and Physics 112. Not repeatable.

**535\* Problems in Vertebrate Structure U G 5**

Exploration of interactions of historical, mechanical, and functional factors that have been selected for structures of present vertebrates. Gaunt.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 335. Not open to students with cr for 434.

**540 Sensory Bases of Behavior U G 5**

An exploration and analysis of animal sensory mechanisms—ways in which energies and information concerning environmental events are modified and converted into meaningful biological signals. Smith.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 432.

**610 Animal Parasitology U G 5**

The general principles of parasitology, emphasizing morphology, life histories, epidemiology, identification and host relationships of protozoan and metazoan parasites of zoological, medical and veterinary importance. Crites and Pappas.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 201 or equiv, jr standing or above.

**611\* Animal Parasitology U G 5**

Emphasis on the parasites infesting freshwater vertebrates, including field and laboratory experiences, host examination, and techniques dealing with staining, fixing, and mounting of specimens. Crites.

Su Qtr (2nd term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**612 Invertebrate Zoology U G 5**

The collection and identification of invertebrate animals, development of methods of classification, and use of keys. Valentine.

Su Qtr (1st term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**613 Biology of the Invertebrates U G 5**

Ecology, evolution, morphology, embryology, and physiology of major invertebrate groups exclusive of insects; labs will illustrate lecture concepts using living and preserved material.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 313.01 and 10 additional credit hours in zoology above the 200-level or equiv.

**620 Zoology of Vertebrates U G 5**

A study of the various vertebrate groups, emphasizing their origin, phylogeny, classification, life histories, habits, distribution, and economic importance. Downhower.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 4-hr lab which may meet on Saturdays. Prereq: 420 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**621 Ichthyology U G 5**

Study of the distribution and classification of fishes which includes methods of identification, collection, and preservation. Berra and Cavender.

Su Qtr (1st term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**622\* Herpetology U G 5**

Local species of reptiles and amphibians, their habits, life histories, ecology, and classification.

Su Qtr (2nd term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Sp Qtr on Columbus campus, 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**624\* Advanced Ornithology U G 5**

Topics include instinctive behavior in the life of birds, the breeding cycle, social relations, territory, ecology, characteristics of population, and techniques in field study of birds.

Su Qtr (1st term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**625 Mammalogy U G 5**

The comparative morphology, taxonomy, life histories, distribution, and importance of the mammals. Harder.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**626 Biology of Fishes U G 5**

The laboratory emphasizes ecological and systematic ichthyology; lectures emphasize the behavior, migration, distribution, and evolution of fishes. Cavender.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: 201, 15 cr hrs in biological sciences, and permission of instructor.

**633 Vertebrate Physiology U G 5**

The physiology of vertebrate animals with emphasis on exchange rates, metabolic rates, energetics, and homeostasis. Lustick and Greenwald.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 432 or equiv, or grad standing.

**635\* Comparative Chordate Morphology U G 5**

Clarification by demonstration and dissection of the morphological evidences for current theories of chordate evolution and phylogeny; individual projects required.

Sp Qtr. 2 3-hr lec/labs. Prereq: 335 or 434 or permission of instructor.

**640 Animal Behavior U G 5**

An experimental study of the biological basis of animal reactions. Putnam.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 240.

**647\* Plankton U G 5**

Identification, quantification, distribution and control of freshwater plankton. Culver.

Au Qtr. 4 2-hr cl, several field trips. Prereq: Jr standing with 20 cr hrs in biological sciences. Not open to students with credit for Botany 647. Cross-listed in Botany.

**650 Principles of Animal Ecology U G 5**

Principles and methods of animal ecology and their application to other closely related biological sciences. Stansbery.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, Sat field trips. Prereq: 313.01 and 313.02.

**651\* Field Zoology U G 5**

Field and laboratory identification of aquatic and terrestrial vertebrates and invertebrates of the region, in relation to habitats occupied. Downhower and Valentine.

Su Qtr (1st term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv.

**652 Limnology U G 5**

Study of physical, geological, chemical and biological factors influencing freshwater life; field and laboratory techniques for determining lake morphometry, chemistry and biological productivity are emphasized. Herdendorf.

Su Qtr (1st term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv with written permission of instructor, 10 cr hrs in chem, 10 cr hrs in physics.

**653 Fish Ecology U G 5**

Field and laboratory studies of life histories and interspecific relationships of fishes and of the various factors influencing their abundance. Margraf.

Su Qtr (2nd term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Over night field trips. Prereq: 621 or equiv.

**654\* Ecological Physiology of Aquatic Animals U G 5**

Study of the aquatic habitat includes physical and chemical adjustment, tolerance, and acclimatization to environment of vertebrates and invertebrates.

Su Qtr (2nd term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: 201 or equiv, and 10 cr hrs in chem, physics, or physiol.

**655 Limnology U G 5**

A study of the physical, chemical, and biological factors influencing the biological productivity of inland waters and of techniques and equipment used in evaluating them. Culver.

Sp Qtr, 3 hr lec/seminar, 1 4-hr lab. Prereq: 10 cr hrs in chem, 20 cr hrs in biological sciences.

**660 Fisheries Biology U G 5**

The productivity of fish populations and the ecological relationships between fishes and other aquatic organisms. R. Stein.

Wi Qtr, 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 655 or equiv.

**661 Wildlife Biology U G 5**

An introductory course in the biology and importance of wildlife; emphasis on biological principles as they relate to birds and mammals. Harder.

Au Qtr, 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in zoology above the 200-level, including 313.01.

**662 Wildlife Biology Techniques U G 5**

Techniques employed in the field of wildlife biology, with emphases on game birds and mammals; designed for zoology majors specializing in wildlife biology. Bart.

Wi Qtr, 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs, Sat field trips. Prereq: 661 or equiv, Genetics 650 or equiv.

**665\* Research Techniques in Fishery Biology U G 5**

Techniques employed in the field of fishery biology; designed for zoology majors specializing in fishery biology. R. Stein and Carline.

Au Qtr, 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs, 2-3 hrs lab/field work arr. Prereq: 313.01 and 655.

**666 Radiation Measurements in Aquatic Systems U G 5**

Characteristics, interactions, and detection of radiation and radioactivity; physical transport and biological uptake; radiotracer techniques in aquatic systems. Carey.

Su Qtr (2nd term), Franz Theodore Stone Lab, 3 all-day cl per wk. Prereq: Introductory course in physics, introductory course in chem, and an additional 20 hrs of physical, biological, or engineering science. Not open to students with credit for 855.

**667 Principles of Radiobiology U G 5**

A study of the concepts, principles, and uses of radiation and radioisotopes in biology, medicine, and industry.

Sp Qtr, 2 2-hr cl. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in biological sciences (200 level or above); Math 116 or equiv; 1 yr each of physics and chem; and permission of instructor.

**692 Workshop U G 1-6**

Intensive study of topics in zoology; format will depend upon the topic and time.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of workshop director. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

**693 Individual Studies U 2-5 G 2-10**

Individual work in the field of the chosen problem.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. No more than 5 cr hrs may be counted toward an undergrad zoology major. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs for undergrads. This course is graded S/U.

A—Anatomy. Gaunt.

B—Animal Behavior. Aspey, Putnam, Rothenbuhler, Gaunt, Grubb, R. Stein, Valentine, and Fairchild.

C—Animal Ecology. Peterle, Stansbery, Colinvaux, Downhower, Mitchell, Culver, Berra, Bart, Fairchild, and Harder.

D—Embryology and Vertebrate Zoology. Downhower and Tassava.

E—Invertebrate Zoology. Aspey, Crites, Mitchell, Culver, and Valentine.

F—Ornithology. Gaunt, Grubb, Lustick, Putnam, and Fairchild.

G—Parasitology. Crites, Mitchell, and Pappas.

H—Wildlife Biology. Bookhout, Harder, Peterle, and Bart.

I—General Limnology. Colinvaux, Culver, Hillis, and Herdendorf.

J—Comparative Physiology. Lustick, Greenwald, and Tassava.

K—Electron Microscopy. Parrish.

L—Population Ecology. Colinvaux, Downhower, Peterle, Mitchell, R. Stein, and Fairchild.

M—Systematics. Berra, Cavender, Gaunt, Valentine, Mitchell, and Stansbery.

N—Ichthyology. Berra, Cavender, and R. Stein.

O—Fisheries Biology. Berra, Cavender, R. Stein, Carline, and Margraf.

**694 Group Studies U G 2-5**

Group work in the field of the chosen problem (see topics in 693).

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

Repeatable to a maximum of 20 cr hrs for undergrads and to a maximum of 35 cr hrs for grads.

**698 Study Tours U G 1-15**

Study tours in the zoological sciences.

Sp Qtr. Classwork at OSU arr, travel and study abroad.

Prereq: Demonstrated interests and/or abilities in subjects pertinent to the study area, by written permission of tour leader/instructor. Repeatable for different titled study tours only.

**700\* Principles of Biogeography U G 5**

Principles and patterns of animal and plant distribution over the world, using historical, geographic, and biological approaches. Valentine.

Au Qtr, 5 cl.

**710 Fish and Wildlife Parasitology U G 5**

Emphasis on parasites infesting fish and wild animals, on life histories, ecology, host-parasite relationships, pathology and control, field and laboratory experience; host examination techniques. Crites.

Sp Qtr, 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**711 Ecological Investigations of Biotic Areas of North America U G 8**

Traveling and living away from the campus is required; intensive field work in a variety of environments will involve both supervised and independent study. Downhower and Mitchell.

Au Qtr. Field trip during the month preceding the qtr in which this course is offered; 1 weekly 2-hr seminar on campus during the qtr. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in biological sciences at 600-level or above or equiv with written permission of instructor. Repeatable by permission of instructor only. Travel and subsistence costs for the field trip will be borne by the student. For further information contact the dept office.

**714 Environmental Pollution Abatement U G 5**

Problems, philosophies, principles, and methods of pollution abatement in the total environment; quantitative approaches to waste management in air, water, and land systems. Carey.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad majors in engineering or sciences. Not open to students with credit for Agri Eng 714, Chem Eng 714, Civil En 714, and Metal En 714. Cross-listed in Civil Engineering.

**721 Marine Biology Seminar U G 3**

Detailed study of various aspects of marine environment and marine life. Hillis.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: Sr or grad standing; 320 or equiv with permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 cr hrs.

**723 Biology of Birds U G 3**

The aspects of anatomy, physiology, taxonomy, and behavior which are pertinent to the study of birds. Putnam.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 220, 240 and 434, or written permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit for 623.

**730 Mechanisms of Animal Development U G 5**

An advanced course concerned with elucidating the cellular and molecular interactions involved in developmental processes with emphasis on experimental embryology. Tassava.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab, 3 lab hrs arr. Prereq: 433 or equiv, or written permission of instructor.

**740 Behavioral Ecology U G 5**

Comparative study of mechanisms, ontogeny, function and evolution of behavior in its ecological and social contexts. Grubb.

Au Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Sr standing; 640 or Psych 601 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**741 Animal Communication U G 5**

Interdisciplinary examination of how and why animals communicate, including classic and contemporary research, operational definitions, sensory modalities, quantitative measurement and interpretation of "what" is communicated.

Sp Qtr. 2-hr cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 640 or Psych 601 or Anthrop 640.01 or equiv, 20 additional cr hrs in biological and/or social sciences; or written permission of instructor. Designed for advanced students in biology, psychology, and anthropology.

**H783 Honors Course U 3-5**

A program of reading and research for each student with individual conferences, reports, and Honors thesis.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: 4th yr standing with a grade of A in at least half of the courses in biological sciences and an average of B in the remainder;

permission of instructor under whose supervision the work is to be completed and the Arts and Sciences Honors Committee. At least 2 qtrs are required of candidates for the degrees BS or BA with distinction in zoology. Failure to receive a mark of S in this course is a disqualification for special honors. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**800 Zoological Literature and Preparation of Manuscripts G 3**

A study of library organization, bibliographies, and guides to zoological literature; the preparation of scientific papers for publication. Bookhout.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in entomology or zoology at the 600-level or above.

**811\* Advanced Zoology of Invertebrates G 5**

A study of the morphology, physiology, life histories, and classification of the acoelomate pseudocoelomate invertebrates and the annelid worms.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Field trips including a 1 wk optional trip to a marine lab. Prereq: 211 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**812\* Advanced Zoology of Invertebrates G 5**

A study of the morphology, physiology, life histories, and classification of the eucoelomate invertebrates exclusive of annelid worms.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Field trips including 1 wk optional trip to a marine lab. Prereq: 211 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**821\* Helminthology G 5**

A study of the morphology, physiology, life histories, epidemiology, and pathology of parasitic acoelomate helminths. Crites.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 610 or 611 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**822\* Helminthology G 5**

A study of the morphology, physiology, life histories, epidemiology, and pathology of the parasitic pseudocoelomate helminths. Crites.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: 610 or 611 or equiv and permission of instructor.

**825\* Comparative Physiology of Symbiotes G 3**

A consideration of various biochemical and physiological processes in protozoan and helminth symbiotes, and how these processes may be related to the symbiotic lifestyle. Pappas.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. Prereq: 610 or 611 or 710, and Biochem 511 or equiv with written permission of instructor.

**835 Seminar in Animal Morphology G 2-5**

Inspection and discussion of developments in the science of animal morphology from the fine to gross levels of structure. Gaunt and Mitchell.

Sp Qtr. Arr. Prereq: 211, 420 or 620, 535 or 635, or equiv with written permission of instructor; 10 additional grad cr hrs in zoology. Credit for advanced courses in geol&min or anthrop may be substituted with written permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

**840 Behavior Genetics G 5**

Development of ethological theory, genetic bases of behavioral differences, and evolution of behavior in laboratory, wild, and domestic species of both vertebrates and invertebrates. Rothenbuhler.

Wi Qtr. 3 1½-hr cl. Prereq: Genetics 500 or equiv; and Zoology 640 or Psych 300 or equiv.

**841\* Bioacoustics G 3**

A study of the nature and biological significance of animal sounds. Fairchild.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2-hr lab and field trip. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**842 Quantitative Ethology G 5**

Hands-on approach to acquaint graduate students with the technical methodologies and research tools of ethology, including sampling, data collection devices, and data analysis procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 640 or Psych 601 or equiv, Stat 506 or 521 or 529 or 621 or equiv, or permission of instructor. Designed for graduate students in animal behavior (ethology).

**851 Population Ecology G 5**

Interactions of animal populations considered from the environmental, physiological, and biometrical aspects. Peterle.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 313.01, 313.02, and 650.

**855 Environmental Radiation G 5**

Sources of radiation and transport of radioactivity in the environment, effect of radiation on populations, monitoring and assay techniques, analytical uses in environmental research. Carey.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**860 Seminar on Historical Ecology G 2-5**

Study of developing ecosystems through long spans of time through reconstructions of past communities from fossil evidence. Colinvaux.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**861\* Principles of Systematics G 3**

A study of the principles and techniques used in the identification, classification, and nomenclature of organisms. Valentine.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in zoology or entomology at the 600-level or above. Not open to students with credit for Biology 860.

**880 Seminar G 1-2**

Required of all grad majors in zoology during the first Au Qtr of registration.

Au, Wi, Sp, Su Qtrs. 1 cl. This course is graded S/U.

**881 Seminar G 1-3**

Selected topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**999 Research in Zoology G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only. Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Agricultural Business Technology

Office: 085B AT Building

**T201 Fundamentals of Information Processing U 3**

An introductory study of fundamental concepts and operational principles general to all information processing systems, including experience with latest types of computers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr rec.

**T241 Marketing of Agricultural Products U 3**

A study of the agencies, functions, principles, and problems involved in the marketing of agricultural products.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: S Sc T151 or concur.

**T243 Principles of Farm Management U 3**

A study of the economic and management principles involved in the buying, financing, organizing, operating, and administering of an agricultural production unit.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: S Sc T151.

**T251 Fundamentals of Marketing U 3**

A general survey of the field of marketing including functions, policies, problems, structure, and strategies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: S Sc T151 or concur.

**T252 Agricultural Merchandising and Selling U 4**

A study of the basic principles and concepts of selling and merchandising with emphasis on practical application to agriculture and agribusiness.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr rec. Prereq: T241 or T251.

**T253 Agricultural Business Management U 3**

Designed to develop an understanding of basic management principles with emphasis on the managerial functions of planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: S Sc T151.

**T263 Dairy Farm Management U 6**

Introduction to the application of economic and management principles for acquiring, financing, organizing; operating the feeding, breeding, milking, personnel and marketing of dairy farm business. Stocker and Stock.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T241, Anmi Tec T201, T203, T204, T251, Bus Tech T102. Not open to students with credit for Agr Bus T243.

**841\* Bioacoustics G 3**

A study of the nature and biological significance of animal sounds. Fairchild.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2-hr lab and field trip. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**842 Quantitative Ethology G 5**

Hands-on approach to acquaint graduate students with the technical methodologies and research tools of ethology, including sampling, data collection devices, and data analysis procedures.

Sp Qtr. 3 1-hr cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: 640 or Psych 601 or equiv, Stat 506 or 521 or 529 or 621 or equiv, or permission of instructor. Designed for graduate students in animal behavior (ethology).

**851 Population Ecology G 5**

Interactions of animal populations considered from the environmental, physiological, and biometrical aspects. Peterle.

Wi Qtr. 5 cl. Prereq: 313.01, 313.02, and 650.

**855 Environmental Radiation G 5**

Sources of radiation and transport of radioactivity in the environment, effect of radiation on populations, monitoring and assay techniques, analytical uses in environmental research. Carey.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Permission of instructor.

**860 Seminar on Historical Ecology G 2-5**

Study of developing ecosystems through long spans of time through reconstructions of past communities from fossil evidence. Colinvaux.

Sp Qtr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 15 cr hrs.

**861\* Principles of Systematics G 3**

A study of the principles and techniques used in the identification, classification, and nomenclature of organisms. Valentine.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2-hr lab. Prereq: 15 cr hrs in zoology or entomology at the 600-level or above. Not open to students with credit for Biology 860.

**880 Seminar G 1-2**

Required of all grad majors in zoology during the first Au Qtr of registration.

Au, Wi, Sp, Su Qtrs. 1 cl. This course is graded S/U.

**881 Seminar G 1-3**

Selected topics to be announced.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs. This course is graded S/U.

**890 Interdepartmental Seminar in Developmental Biology G 2**

Students will present oral reports and lead discussion on research progress in specific areas of developmental biology.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Genetics, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**891 Interdepartmental Seminar in Environmental Biology G 2**

Selected topics treating the environmental aspects of organisms, populations, and ecosystems as they may relate to time, space, and human activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 2-hr cl. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 24 cr hrs. Given cooperatively by Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, and Zoology. This course is graded S/U.

**896 Interdepartmental Seminar in Polar and Alpine Studies G 1-3**

See Interdepartmental Seminars.

**999 Research in Zoology G Arr**

Research for thesis and dissertation purposes only.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. This course is graded S/U.

# Agricultural Business Technology

Office: 085B AT Building

**T201 Fundamentals of Information Processing U 3**

An introductory study of fundamental concepts and operational principles general to all information processing systems, including experience with latest types of computers.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr rec.

**T241 Marketing of Agricultural Products U 3**

A study of the agencies, functions, principles, and problems involved in the marketing of agricultural products.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: S Sc T151 or concur.

**T243 Principles of Farm Management U 3**

A study of the economic and management principles involved in the buying, financing, organizing, operating, and administering of an agricultural production unit.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: S Sc T151.

**T251 Fundamentals of Marketing U 3**

A general survey of the field of marketing including functions, policies, problems, structure, and strategies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: S Sc T151 or concur.

**T252 Agricultural Merchandising and Selling U 4**

A study of the basic principles and concepts of selling and merchandising with emphasis on practical application to agriculture and agribusiness.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr rec. Prereq: T241 or T251.

**T253 Agricultural Business Management U 3**

Designed to develop an understanding of basic management principles with emphasis on the managerial functions of planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: S Sc T151.

**T263 Dairy Farm Management U 6**

Introduction to the application of economic and management principles for acquiring, financing, organizing, operating the feeding, breeding, milking, personnel and marketing of dairy farm business. Stocker and Stock.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl. 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T241, Anmi Tec T201, T203, T204, T251, Bus Tech T102. Not open to students with credit for Agr Bus T243.



**T270 Introduction to Supermarket Operations U 3**

An introduction to the concepts of modern supermarket operations and the industry required to support it.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**T271 Basic Grocery Operations & Merchandising U 4**

A study of the merchandising of non-perishable products, including buying, ordering, storing, pricing, displaying, profit planning and control.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl., 1 2-hr lab.

**T272 Perishable Products Merchandising U 4**

An in-depth study of the principles and practices of buying, pricing, displaying & selling of perishable products in a modern supermarket.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl. 1 2-hr lab.

**T273 Laws and Regulation of Retail Food Operations U 4**

A study of laws and regulations affecting retail food operations.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T274 Checkout Management U 4**

A detailed study of checkout cost reduction and service improvement through equipment selection, employee selection, training, scheduling, and supervision, and front-end management.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T281 Advertising and Promotion U 3**

The theory of retail advertising and its practical application, with emphasis on planning, implementation, control, merchandise projection, and supportive promotional techniques.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**T283 Geography and Physical Distribution in Food Marketing U 3**

A study of the influence of geographic concentration, transportation, and warehousing on food retailing.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**T284 Business Law for Agricultural Technicians U 4**

A study of legal principles, contracts, negotiable instruments, leases, sales, product liability, and consumer protection.

Au Qtr. 4 cl.

**T285 Retail Food Facilities U 4**

A study of locating, designing, constructing, equipping, and maintaining a retail food store and its equipment.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T286 Personnel Management U 5**

Principles and practices in the recruiting, selecting, compensating of employees and in labor relations with unions.

Sp Qtr. 5 cl.

**T287 Supermarket Management U 3**

A seminar on management's merchandising and operational roles in the modern supermarket environment.

Sp Qtr. 1 3-hr cl.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Agricultural Mechanics and Engineering Technology

Office: 141A Al Building

**T201 Agriculture Shop Mechanics U 3**

Principles of selection, care and use of materials and hand and power tools commonly used in agricultural maintenance shops.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T202 Principles of Agricultural Mechanics U 5**

Basic principles and application of agricultural mechanics in the areas of electricity, plumbing, heating, and ventilation.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T208 Basic Technical Drafting U 4**

An application of drafting, drawing, diagramming, and sketching techniques and principles used in communicating technical information relating to agricultural equipment and structures.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr labs.

**T212 Landscape/Horticulture Power and Equipment U 4**

Selection, operation, adjustment, service, maintenance, and repair of machinery and equipment used in landscape and ornamental horticulture field work.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Not open to students with credit for T203.

**T214 Mobile Industrial Power and Equipment U 4**

Mechanics and operational procedures of tractors, crawlers, and mobile industrial equipment with emphasis on economic selection, efficient operation and preventive maintenance.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Not open to students with credit for T212 or T215.

**T215 Tractors and Farm Field Machinery U 5**

Mechanics and operational procedures of tractors and farm field machinery with emphasis on economic selection and efficient operation based on the specific tasks to be performed.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T221 Agricultural Surveying and Mapping U 3**

Surveying techniques, procedures and use of equipment for land measurement and mapping as required for proficiency in agricultural surveying and mapping by agricultural technicians.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for T205.

**T222 Irrigation and Drainage for Landscape/Nursery/Turf U 3**

Principles of selection, installation, maintenance and operation of equipment and materials used in ornamental horticulture irrigation and drainage systems.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T224 Irrigation, Drainage and Erosion Control Structures for Agricultural Lands U 5**

Principles of planning, selection, installation, maintenance and operation of materials, structures and equipment used for erosion control, irrigation and drainage of agricultural lands.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: T221, Plnt Tec T211.

**T231 Farmstead Systems for Storage and Processing of Agronomic Crops U 4**

A study of practical methods of on-farm handling, processing and storage of cereal, field and forage crops.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T235 Farmstead Systems for Dairy Production U 4**

A study of the functional requirements, design, development, and operation of systems for dairy production.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T236 Farmstead Systems for Livestock Production U 4**

A study of the functional requirements, design, development, and operation of systems for beef, sheep, and swine production.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T250 Basic Welding U 4**

A study of basic welding equipment and development of skills in both oxyacetylene and arc welding techniques used within the agriculture and agri-business industries.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T251 Welding Process and Equipment U 3**

A study of advanced welding equipment and development of contemporary welding techniques within the agriculture industry.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T254 Agricultural Electricity U 3**

Advanced principles and applications of agricultural electrification including circuit layout, wiring techniques, electrical controls, and electronics in agricultural materials handling industry.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T202.

**T257 Concrete and Masonry Construction U 2**

Designed to develop skills associated with concrete and masonry construction in the agricultural materials handling business.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T262 Agricultural Hydraulics and Pneumatics U 4**

A study of hydraulics and pneumatics as power sources and control elements in agricultural materials handling systems.

Wi Qtr. 2 c., 2 2-hr labs.

**T281 Agricultural Materials Handling Systems I U 4**

An introduction to the planning construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of agricultural materials handling systems and components, and biological and chemical properties of agricultural materials.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: T208.

**T282 Agricultural Materials Handling Systems II U 4**

Principles, specifications, and integrating concepts of agricultural materials handling equipment used for storage, production, and processing.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T284 Agricultural Materials Processing U 3**

Principles of planning and designing materials handling systems and selecting, operating, maintaining, adjusting and repairing equipment used in processing of agricultural materials.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Agricultural Products Technology

Office: 089B and 145 AT Building

**T201 Wood and Forest Products Industry I U 3**

A study of the manufacturing and related industries associated with lumber, wood products or products derived from wood.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T203 Structure, Properties and Use of Wood I U 3**

The classification, identification, and use of wood based upon wood structure and properties, defects in wood, moisture relationship, and physical and mechanical properties.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

**T204 Structure, Properties, and Use of Wood II U 3**

Continuation of T203 with emphasis on the principles of wood deterioration and physical and mechanical properties which will provide a foundation for courses in wood utilization.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T203. Not open to students with credit for T253.

**T205 Industrial Wood Processes I U 4**

A study of the equipment and procedures for lumber sawing, grading, milling and machining.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for T202.

**T206 Industrial Wood Processes II U 4**

A study of the principles, procedures, and equipment associated with seasoning, drying, and handling wood.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

**T207 Industrial Wood Processes III U 4**

A study of the principles, procedures, materials, and equipment used in wood preservatives, treatment, and finishing.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: T205 and T206.

**T208 Industrial Wood Processes IV U 4**

A study of wood adhesives, laminating, composition boards, and wood joints.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: T205, T206, and T207.

**T211 Beekeeping I U 3**

Fundamental aspects of beekeeping, including introductory elements of bee behavior, social organization, bee morphology, basic beekeeping equipment and the general handling of bees.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T213 Health and Protection of Honey Bees U 3**

A study of identification, prevention and control of diseases, enemies, pests and pesticides detrimental to honey bees.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T214 Housing and Equipment for Beekeeping U 3**

Selection, construction, maintenance, operation, repair and use of basic structures and equipment in the U.S. beekeeping industry.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T242 Blueprint Reading and Cost Estimation U 3**

The principles and practices of reading construction drawings and making cost estimations for the materials needed to develop a finished product.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T243 Cabinetmaking U 4**

Methods, materials, and cost options for the construction installation, repair, and replacement of storage cabinets used in the agricultural construction industry.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: T242.

**T255 Wood Construction Materials and Methods U 4**

A study of the materials, principles, and procedures commonly encountered in construction with wood. Emphasis will be on materials used in construction rather than construction techniques.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

**T257 Wood Products and Management I U 3**

A study of the organizations, operations, and management of manufacturing plants in the wood products industry.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T203, T204 and T205.

**T258 Wood Products and Management II U 3**

A study of overall marketing concepts in the wood industry and wholesale and retail management principles.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T257.

**T259 Lumber Manufacture U 4**

A study of the principles and practices utilized in the conversion of round wood to board products.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs.

**T261 Beekeeping II U 3**

Principles, practices and manipulations in beekeeping for the production of honey.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T262 Queen Rearing U 3**

Principles of applied theory and advanced breeding techniques in the rearing of queen bees.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T263 The Processing of Honey U 3**

Physical, chemical, and nutritional characteristics of honey and other apicultural by-products, Consideration of honey processing equipment.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T265 Crop Pollination U 3**

Principles and practices of beekeeping for the pollination of crops of economic importance.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T261 and Biol Tech T102.

**T266 Advanced Apiculture Management U 3**

Organization, operation and management of commercial apiaries and other related bee enterprises.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T261, S Sc Tech T151 and Bus Tech T101 or T102.

**T271 Advanced Agricultural Construction U 4**

Methods used to install interior and exterior trim, insulation, drywall, flooring, and siding.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: T255.

**T272 Agricultural Construction Management U 4**

Development of leadership skills and managerial abilities including scheduling, recordkeeping, cost accounting, and employee training for the agricultural construction industry.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: Agr Bus T253.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

# Agricultural Sciences Technology

## T200 Occupational Internship U 1-6

Occupational experience in industry integrated with academic instruction. Internship is structured and supervised to insure a variety of experience pertaining to the student's interests and academic needs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of technical program supervisor. Repeatable to a maximum of 13 cr hrs.

## T202 Agricultural Technician Orientation U 2

Introduction of students to the technical educational institution, occupational goals and objectives, and occupational and technical orientation to a chosen field.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl.

## T205 Practicum in Agriculture U 1-6

Supervised practical experience for the development and improvement of selected agricultural occupational competencies, highly coordinated and closely articulated with related campus classrooms and laboratory activities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Repeatable to a maximum of 12 cr hrs.

# Allied Agricultural Sciences Technology

Office: 200A AI Building

## T201 Agricultural Biochemistry U 3

Fundamental chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins, enzymes, and hormones as applied to their function in plant and animal metabolism.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Chem Tec T102.

## T202 Agricultural Microbiology U 4

Fundamental characteristics of micro-organisms and their role in man's environment with special emphasis upon applications in agriculture and natural resources.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

## T203 Introduction to Agricultural Research and Laboratory Science U 4

Introduction to the principles and concepts underlying the various techniques, methods, procedures, nomenclature, and other critical activities used by agricultural research and laboratory science technicians.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

## T204 Agricultural Research and Laboratory Technologies U 3

Basic techniques, procedures, and methods used by agricultural technicians to develop a high level of competency to perform essential research and laboratory tasks.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

## T205 Introduction to Animal Agriculture U 3

A study of the proper techniques of breeding, feeding, and raising animals with special regard to the responsibilities of a laboratory technician.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T250 Statistics for Agricultural Technicians I U 4

Study of elementary statistical methods, techniques and machines used to analyze research data.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Tec Math T102.

## T251 Statistics for Agricultural Technicians II U 4

A study of the methods and techniques used in the organization and analysis of research data.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T 250 and Tec Math T102.

## T254 Animal Health and Advanced Laboratory Techniques U 3

A study of the proper techniques of analyzing animal specimens and surrounding environment to aid animal researchers and veterinarians.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T255 Animal Research Practices II U 3

A study of the management and handling of laboratory animals in research programs; nutrition and genetics and their importance to animal agriculture.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T205.

## T256 Environmental Resources U 3

A study of the principles, problems, and analysis techniques as related to the usage of environmental resources, especially air, water, and land.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T257 Agricultural Products U 3

A study of the screening, quality control, research, and other aspects related to the science of production in agriculture.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T258 Plant Research Practices U 3

A survey of practices associated with plant research emphasizing those associated with greenhouse and other controlled environments.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T259 Advanced Laboratory Techniques U 3

Advanced techniques, procedures, and methods used by agricultural technicians to prepare and analyze agricultural materials using various laboratory instruments.

Wi Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr labs. Prereq: T203 and T204.

## T293 Individual Studies U 1-5

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

## T294 Group Studies U 2-5

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

# Animal Sciences Technology

Office: 221 AI Building

## T201 Introduction to Dairy Cattle Production U 3

Survey of dairying including elementary elements of selection, feeding, breeding, disease control, milk production, dairy industry, and management practices.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T202 Judging, Fitting, Showing, and Classifying Dairy Cattle U 3

Comparative evaluation and classification of dairy cattle according to type, conformation, and breed characteristics. Skills practiced in fitting and showing dairy animals.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T203 Dairy Cattle Breeding U 4

Dairy cattle improvement through selective mating, based on principles of heredity, pedigree evaluation, progeny testing, anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system, and improved breeding technology.

Sp Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Biol Tec T101.

## T204 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Nutrition U 3

Study of the nutritional needs of dairy cattle and of the principles and practices involved in providing balanced rations of various feedstuffs to meet these needs.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T205 Breeding for Livestock Improvement U 4

Principles of inheritance, variability, selection, and breeding of farm animals.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Tec Math T102.

## T211 Introduction to Horse Husbandry U 3

Fundamental survey of the development, function, behavior, production, and management of horses.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T212 Judging, Fitting, Showing, and Classifying Horses U 3

Comparative evaluation and classification of horses according to type, conformation, breed characteristics, and performance. Introduction to fitting and showing horses.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

## T213 Horsemanship and Equitation U 3

Fundamentals of equitation; designed to develop a unity between rider and horse through control, dressage, and schooling of the horse as a mount.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

## T214 Feeding and Nutrition of Horses U 3

A study of the nutritional needs of horses and of the principles and practices involved in providing balanced rations of various feedstuffs to meet these needs.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T221 Animal Anatomy and Physiology U 4

An introductory study of the structure and functions of the various organ systems of domestic animals.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Biol Tec T101.

## T222 Introduction to Animal Science U 4

An over-all look at the livestock industry with regard to meat production and marketing.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

### T222.01 Beef and Sheep Production I

An overview of the ruminant meat animals, their needs, our need for them and the opportunities involved in their production.

### T222.02 Swine Production I

Basic principles of management and production of a swine breeding and feeding operation.

## T223 Judging, Fitting, Showing, and Classifying Meat Animals U 5

Principles of live animal selection, carcass evaluation and fitting show livestock.

Su Qtr. 3 2-hr lab/discussions, 2 3-hr labs.

## T224 Livestock Nutrition U 4

A study of the fundamental nutrient needs of an animal.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

### T224.01 Ruminant Nutrition

A study of the fundamental nutrient needs of ruminant animals and their relation to nutrient content of feedstuffs.

### T224.02 Swine Nutrition

The principles of swine nutrition: digestion, feedstuffs, and limiting ingredients.

## T225 Livestock Disease Prevention U 3

The principles of animal sanitation and disease prevention.

Su. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T251 Milk Production U 3

Anatomy, growth, functions, and health of the mammary gland.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T252 Dairy Cattle Health U 3

A study of the health and soundness of dairy cattle and relationship to growth, performance, and reproduction.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

## T261 Farriering U 3

The shoeing and balancing of pleasure and performance horses, also corrective trimming of colts, hoof health and blacksmithing as a business.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T221.

## T263 Horse Facilities and Environmental Control U 3

A study of the functional requirements, design development, and operation of housing.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

## T264 Horse Health U 3

Survey of the health and soundness of a horse and its relationship to growth, performance, and reproduction with emphasis on a horse health program.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T265 Horse Management U 3**

The management of various horse businesses analyzing profit and loss, establishing budgets and tools used to make key management decisions.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211, T214, T263 and Bus Tec T102.

**T266 Horse Breeding and Selection U 3**

Horse improvement through selective mating based on principles of heredity, pedigree, progeny testing, anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system and improved breeding technology.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T267 Advanced Horsemanship and Equitation U 3**

Advanced equitation with an emphasis on competitive riding and showing.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 1 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: T213.

**T268 Horse Training U 5**

A study of the principles, theory and procedures involved with the training of horses from halter breaking to a finished performer.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 2-hr labs. Prereq: T211 or T212. Students may enroll in either or both decimal subdivisions.

**T268.01 Saddle Horse U 5****T268.02 Race Horse U 5****T274 Beef Production II U 5**

Advanced principles of management of a beef breeding and feedlot enterprise, coordinating production programs and evaluating economic performance.

Au Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T222.01.

**T275 Meat Technology U 3**

A study of the meat processing industry including: procurement of the live animal, slaughtering, cutting, sausage manufacturing, and retailing and nutritive value of meat items.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T276 Sheep Production U 5**

Study of the management, health, feeding, breeding, housing and marketing of sheep.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T222.01.

**T277 Swine Production II U 5**

Advanced principles of management of a swine breeding and feeding enterprise, coordinating production programs and evaluating economic performance.

Wi Qtr. 4 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T222.02.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Biological Technology

Office: 144C AT Building

**T101 Biology for Agricultural Technicians U 5**

A basic biological science course intended to provide a foundation for study needed by technical workers engaged in agricultural technologies.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T102 Crop Botany for Agricultural Technicians U 5**

Introduction to the fundamental structures and processes of plants including plant anatomy, physiology, morphology, reproduction, and genetics as they relate to crop production.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T101.

**T104 Genetics for Agricultural Technicians U 3**

Principles of inheritance and variability in plants and animals.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

## Business Technology

Office: 085B AT Building

**T101 Business for Agricultural Technicians I U 5**

Study and practice of basic concepts, techniques, procedures, and principles of accounting commonly used by technical workers in agricultural businesses.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Not open to students with credit for Ag Business T202.

**T102 Business for Agricultural Technicians II U 5**

A study of basic principles involved in keeping and analyzing farm records from the farm management viewpoint.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab.

**T103 Business for Agricultural Technicians III U 4**

Managerial use and interpretation of financial data for the purpose of planning and controlling cost.

Au Qtr. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T101 and S Sc Tec 151.

**T211 Typing for Agricultural Technicians I U 3**

Beginning typing with emphasis on accuracy and introduction to the set up of letters, reports, and tables used in agricultural businesses.

Au Qtr. 3 2-hr labs.

**T212 Typing for Agricultural Technicians II U 3**

Continuation of 211 with emphasis on speed and accuracy in business correspondence, reports and statistical tables; composition at the typewriter; agribusiness office forms.

Wi Qtr. 3 2-hr labs. Prereq: T211.

**T215 Secretarial Practices and Office Procedures U 3**

A study of the role of the secretary in a modern agribusiness office including office procedure and the organization and execution of office tasks and assignments.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T101 and T112.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

## Chemical Technology

Office: 119D T Building

**T101 Introductory Chemical Technology I U 4**

Develops the basic concepts of chemistry which pertain to agriculture.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 1-hr rec, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Tec Math T102. Not open to students with credit for T111.

**T102 Introductory Chemical Technology II U 4**

A continuation of T101 covering solution calculation pH, buffers, redox and those aspects of organic and biochemistry pertaining to agriculture.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T101. Not open to students with credit for T111 or T112.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

## Communications Skills Technology

Office: 144B AT Building

**T101 Developing Effective Communicative Skills U 3**

Practice and instruction in working with the English language intended to develop the student's ability to listen, read and write.

Au, Wi Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for T111.

**T102 Interpreting and Designing Written Expression U 3**

Designed to help the student in developing, writing, and presenting functional compositions to audiences.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: T101.

**T111 Developing Written Expression U 3**

Designed to develop skillful responses to practical events. The course first strengthens basic skills and then uses these skills in functional academic and vocational situations.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Not open to students with credit for T101 or T102.

**T112 Essentials of Oral Communication U 3**

Surveys the components and functions of oral communication and provides practice in applying effective oral skills to informal and job-related situations.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T113 Technical Reporting U 3**

Training and practical writing for industry, business and research with an emphasis on special requirements and techniques for the technical report.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, Prereq: T101 and T102, or T111.

**T114 Business Communication U 3**

Training and practical skills for business writing with an emphasis on specific requirements and techniques for all occupational communications.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: T111 or T101 and T102.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

## Plant Sciences Technology

Office: 085 and 219 AT Building

**T202 Forage Crop Production U 3**

Adaptation, utilization, and culture of those crops grown for hay, pasture, silage and haylage.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T203 Field Crop Production U 3**

A study of the economic importance, adaptation, cultural practices, harvesting, and cost analysis for producing the major field crops grown in Ohio.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T211 Introduction to Soil Science and Plant Nutrition U 3**

A basic course dealing with the formation and physical, chemical and biological properties of soils which affect plant growth.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem Tec T101 recommended.

**T212 Soil Formation and Application of Soil Classification U 3**

A study of soil genesis and soil morphology including land classification and the preparation and interpretation of soil maps for appropriate land use. Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T214 Soil Physics and Engineering U 3**

A study of the physical properties of soil along with the agronomic and engineering applications of the soil-water relationship.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T216 Entomology of Agronomic Importance U 3**

Classification, identification, life cycle, hosts, habits, and kinds of damage done by insects of importance in agriculture. Principles of insect control, current problems, and trends are introduced.

Su, Au, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T218 Use of Fertilizers and Soil Additives U 3**

The use of chemicals necessary for plant development and for the altering of soil properties.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T220 Crop Management and Tillage Systems for Soil Erosion Control U 3**

Application of the universal soil-loss equation and the role of crop management practices, tillage, crop residues and mulches in soil erosion and water management.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T221 Principles of Landscape Design and Planning U 3**

A beginning course in landscape drafting, design and planning emphasizing proper planning procedures and considerations, drafting techniques and design representation, and the functional and aesthetic use of landscape materials to complement the family residence.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T223 Introduction to Turfgrass Management U 3**

Principles and practices of turf establishment, maintenance, adaptation, and pest control of grasses and other plants under their different areas of use.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211 and Biol Tec T101 and T102.

**T224 Garden Center Management U 3**

Basic garden center operation: garden center history, site selection, layout and design, plant selection, displays and merchandising, customer relations, and advertising.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T226 Turfgrass Culture U 3**

The interrelationships of atmospheric and soil environmental factors influencing turfgrass growth and development.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T227 Golf Course Organization and Management U 3**

The organization, design, construction, personnel, equipment, budgeting, and maintenance of the golf course.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T223, T263, and T216, T264 or T276.

**T229 Waste Management and Disposal on Land U 3**

Management of agricultural and non-agricultural wastes emphasizing disposal on land.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211.

**T230 Survey of Land Use Planning for Soil and Water Conservation Technicians U 3**

Purpose, objectives, scope, rules and regulations, and techniques of land use planning.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: T212.

**T231 Greenhouse Environment Control U 3**

An introductory course in floriculture with emphasis upon growing flowers under glass and in plast c structures.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T232 Propagation of Nursery and Greenhouse Plants U 4**

Principles, techniques, methods, materials, and facilities used by commercial horticulturists to propagate plants with emphasis upon propagation of floral and greenhouse plants.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Biol Tec T102.

**T233 Basic Floral Design U 4**

A basic course dealing with principles of making simple flower arrangements, type of designs, and styles; principles, tools, equipment, materials, foliage, and flower types and color are covered.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab.

**T234 Herbaceous Plants U 3**

The identification, culture, and indoor and outdoor use of bulbs, annuals, herbaceous perennials, garden roses, and foliage plants. Course includes selection, growth habits, pests and diseases and planting techniques.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: Biol Tec T102.

**T235 Greenhouse Operations and Management I U 3**

Introduction to greenhouse operation with emphasis upon commercial flower production.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T241 Nursery Management I U 4**

Introduction to the nursery industry including basic elements of materials and equipment used, layout, laws and regulations, cultural practices, and nursery business operations.

Su Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Biol Tec T102.

**T242 Nursery Management II U 3**

A continuation of T241 with major emphasis on the production of a wide variety of nursery crops.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T241.

**T243 Landscape Horticulture Plants and Materials I U 3**

Identification, cultural practices and use of woody trees, shrubs, vines, and groundcovers.

Au Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

**T245 Arboriculture U 3**

A detailed course dealing with tree culture, including planting, fertilization, spraying, pruning, cabling, and diagnosis of disorders as pertains to commercial arboriculture, city forestry and others.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.



**T261 Diseases of Agronomic Crops U 3**

A study of the symptoms, identification, cause, and control for the major agronomic plant diseases.

Su, Au Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T263 Turf Practices U 3**

A thorough examination of the construction and design principles available for lawns, golf courses, roadside turf, and other recreational facilities.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T211, T223.

**T264 Weed Science U 4**

A field study of Ohio's major agronomic weeds and their biological, cultural and/or chemical control. Herbicidal selectivity, pesticide safety and legal implications are also stressed.

Au, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr lab. Prereq: Chem Tec T102 or equiv; Biol Tec T102 or permission of instructor.

**T265 Pesticides and Their Use U 3**

A study of the classification of pesticides, their mode of action, physiological effects, persistence in the environment, benefits, hazard, use, performance, and regulation.

Su, Au Qtrs. 3 cl. Prereq: Chem Tec T101 or equiv.

**T271 Landscape Contracting and Construction I U 4**

The techniques and use of materials for construction and installing various landscape plantings, features and structures such as garden terraces, walks, fences, mounds, pools and streams, irrigation, and outdoor lighting.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: Tec Math T102.

**T272 Advanced Landscape Horticulture and Planning U 4**

An advanced course in landscape drafting, design, and planning emphasizing practice in planning and pricing diversified landscapes.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 2-hr lab.

**T273 Landscape Contracting and Construction II**

The second of a two course sequence dealing with the actual physical construction of selected landscape features studied in T271.

Sp Qtr. 1 cl, 2 2-hr lab. Prereq: T271 and Tec Math T102.

**T275 Pest Control in Ornamental Plants and Turf U 5**

Principles and practices of insect, disease, and weed control in landscape, nursery, turf, and greenhouse plants. Diagnosis, application and safety are emphasized.

Su, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: T243 and Biol Tec T102.

**T276 Plant Diseases of Ornamentals and Turf U 3**

Principles and practices in diagnosing and treating plant diseases on woody ornamentals and turf.

Su, Wi Qtrs. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T243, Biol Tec T102, or permission of instructor.

**T281 Houseplants for Interior Decoration U 4**

Identification, culture and use of tropical plants as houseplants and exotic plants cultivated in botanic gardens and conservatories.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T282 Commercial Floral Design U 4**

An advanced course in flower design, dealing with more complex designs such as wedding, hospital, church, and funeral work.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: T233.

**T283 Greenhouse Operations and Management II U 4**

The principles and practices of greenhouse potted plant productions including azaleas, begonias, bulbs, chrysanthemums, cyclamen, geraniums, hydrangea, poinsettias, roses, African violets, foliage plants, bedding plants, and other plants.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 2 3-hr lab. Prereq: T235.

**T284 Landscape Horticulture Plants and Materials II U 3**

An advanced course concerning the in-depth study of the identification, culture, and use of less common woody, deciduous and evergreen cultivars of ornamental plants.

Wi Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab. Prereq: T243.

**T285 Retail Flower Shop Operation U 3**

Principles and practices in management and operation of the retail flower shop.

Au Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T286 Outdoor Gardening U 3**

Fundamentals of basic gardening with emphasis on planning, planting, and maintaining decorative utilitarian gardens.

Sp Qtr. 2 cl, 1 3-hr lab.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.

## Social Sciences Technology

Office: 144F AT Building

**T151 General and Agricultural Economics U 4**

A study of economic principles applied to agriculture and personal financial decisions. Topics discussed: production principles, supply and demand, exchange and distribution, macroeconomic principles and financial markets.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 4 cl.

**T152 Human and Personal Relations U 3**

Designed to help the student develop an understanding of individual growth and human behavior and the establishment of meaningful human relationships.

Su, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T153 Society and Culture of Man U 3**

Study of human group interactions (man's relationships with others), the organization of social groups, and the impact of groups on individual action. Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T154 American Institutions U 3**

A study of the development of social, business, labor, and political institutions and the effect of those institutions upon the individual.

Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T155 Human Physical Health U 3**

Practical concepts of human physical health, reproduction, and nutrition with emphasis on actual applications to present and future health problems and needs.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T256 Specific Topics in Social Science U 3**

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T256.01 Marriage and Personal Relationships**

Study of personal relationships in marriage: special attention given to pre-marital, husband-wife, parent-child interaction.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T256.02 Community Development: Rural and Urban**

Study of the principles of community development with special attention given to comparative analysis of urban-rural differences and similarities.

Au Qtr. 3 cl.

**T256.03 Introduction to Cooperatives**

Business organizations, role of government in American business; emphasis on history, legal basis, organization, and operation of cooperatives.

Wi Qtr. 3 cl.

**T256.04 Human Sexuality**

A study of human sexuality from cultural, physiological and mental health perspectives.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies for students in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to 10 cr hrs.

# Technical Mathematics

Office: 119C AT Building

**T101 Introductory Technical Mathematics U 5**

Designed to provide a foundation in mathematics for those students lacking such skills and abilities.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 1 2-hr rec.

**T102 Mathematics for Agricultural Technicians U 5**

Mathematical computations, conversions, calculations, and measurements common to the field of agriculture.

Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 3 cl, 2 1-hr rec.

**T105 Topics in Mathematics for Agricultural Technicians U 5**

Techniques and applications of computational methods with ratio, proportion, graphing, simultaneous and quadratic equations, exponentials and logarithms, and trigonometry as they apply to agriculture.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. 5 cl. Prereq: T102.

**T106 Mathematics for Retail Technicians U 4**

Mathematics of business and finance, including ratios, discounts, mark-ups, commissions, statistics, graphing, interest, annuities, amortization and sinking funds.

Sp Qtr. 4 cl. Prereq: T102 or equiv.

**T293 Individual Studies U 1-5**

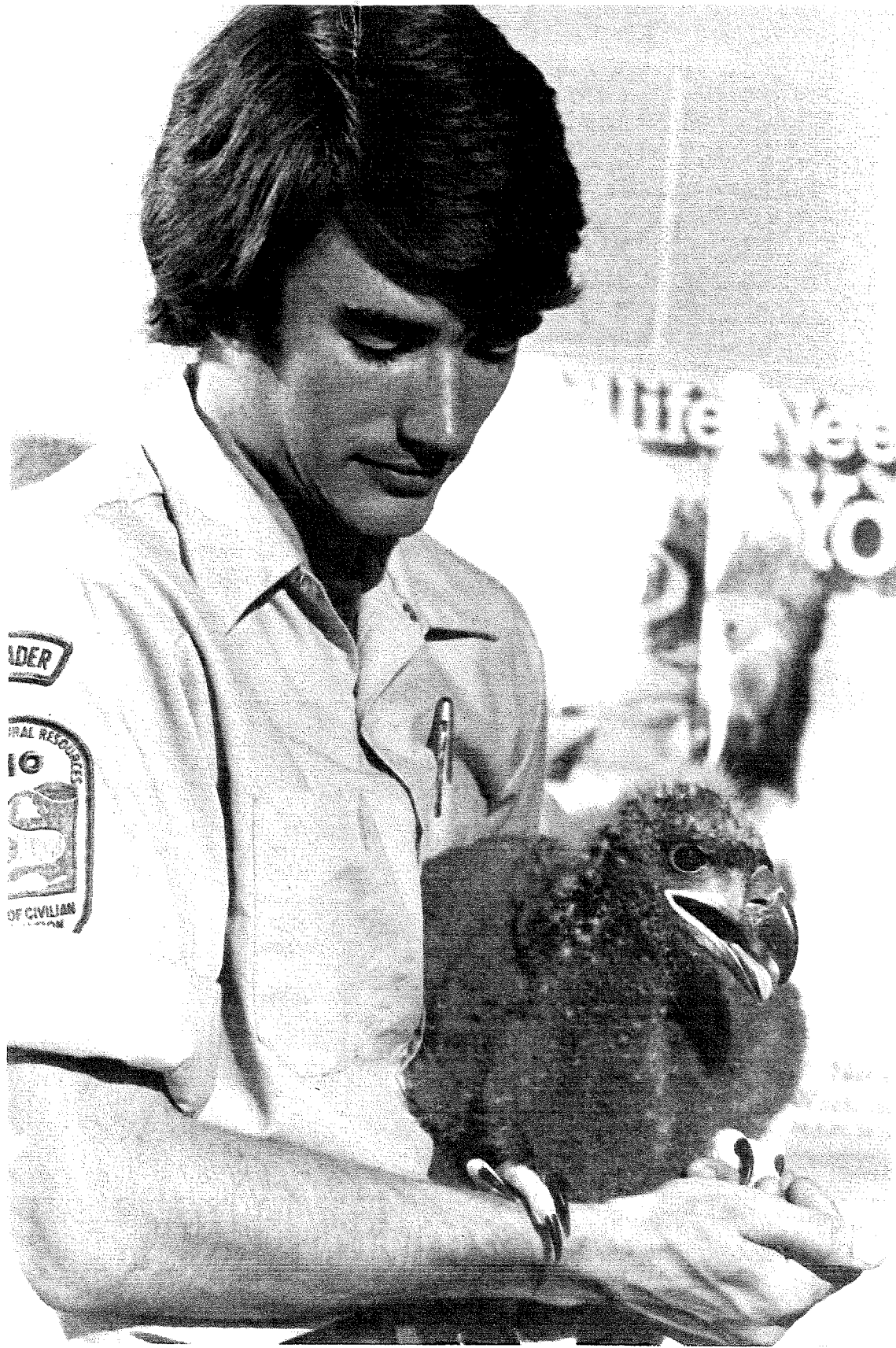
Designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs in any combination of technologies. This course is graded S/U.

**T294 Group Studies U 2-5**

Group studies in specialized programs.

Su, Au, Wi, Sp Qtrs. Arr. Prereq: Permission of instructor. Repeatable to a maximum of 10 cr hrs.



## Call or write

For more information about admissions, financial aid, or the educational programs of The Ohio State University, call the numbers listed here. Administration offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. during the summer). The OSU Columbus Continuing Education Office is open also on Tuesday and Wednesday until 7:30 p.m. (7 p.m. in the summer) and on most Saturday mornings. Prospective students and their parents regularly are invited to OSU Career Information Days at Columbus. If you would like to tour the Columbus campus or talk with students or instructors, please contact the Admissions Office. If you would like to visit one of the other campuses, please contact the individual campus. All phones are area code 614, unless otherwise indicated.

**Admissions Office/OSU**, Third Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-3980

**Agricultural Technical Institute/Wooster**, Ohio 44691; phone 216-264-3911

**Bursar, Office of the/OSU**, Second Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-2812

**Continuing Education, Office of/OSU**, 210 Sullivant Hall, 1813 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-8860

**Disability Services, Office for/OSU**, 339 Baker Systems Engineering Building, 1971 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-3307

**Graduate School/OSU**, 247 University Hall, 230 North Oval Mall, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-6031

**Honors Programs/OSU**, 9 Denney Hall, 164 West 17th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-5104

**Minority Affairs, Office of/OSU**, 1000 Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-0964

**OSU Lima/4240 Campus Drive**, Lima, Ohio 45804; phone 419-228-2641

**OSU Mansfield/1680 University Drive**, Mansfield, Ohio 44906; phone 419-755-4011

**OSU Marion/1465 Mt. Vernon Avenue**, Marion, Ohio 43302; phone 614-389-2361

**OSU Newark/University Drive**, Newark, Ohio 43055; phone 614-366-3321, 614-422-4094

**Registration, Records, and Scheduling, Office of/OSU**, Third Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-8500

**Residence and Dining Halls, Office of/OSU**, Sixth Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-8266

**Student Financial Aids/OSU**, Fifth Floor Lincoln Tower, 1800 Cannon Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-6621

**Student Services, Office of the Vice President for/OSU**, 201 Ohio Union, 1739 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-9334

**University College/OSU**, 152 West Hall, 1050 Carmack Road, Columbus, Ohio 43210; phone 422-6344





## Board of Trustees

(The expiration date of each Trustee's term is indicated in parentheses.)

Chester Devenow, Chairman (1982)  
Warren J. Smith, Vice Chairman (1983)  
John D. Jacob, D.D.S. (1984)  
D. James Hilliker (1985)  
John F. Havens (1986)  
Daniel M. Galbreath (1987)  
Edmund C. Redman (1988)  
Leonard J. Immke (1989)  
John W. Berry (1990)

---

Madison H. Scott, Secretary

## President's Staff

Edward H. Jennings, President  
W. Ann Reynolds, Provost  
Richard O. Buxton, Vice President for  
University Development  
Henry G. Cramblett, Vice President for  
Health Sciences  
Edwin M. Crawford, Vice President for  
Public Affairs  
Richard D. Jackson, Vice President for  
Business and Administration  
John T. Mount, Vice President for Regional  
Campuses  
William J. Napier, Assistant to the President  
William R. Nester, Vice President for  
Student Services  
Kathryn T. Schoen, Vice President for  
Educational Services  
Madison H. Scott, Vice President for  
Personnel Services and Secretary of the  
Board of Trustees  
William E. Vandament, Vice President for  
Finance and Planning

## Nondiscrimination policy

The policy of The Ohio State University, both traditionally and currently, is that discrimination against any individual for reasons of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, handicap, or Vietnam-era veteran status is specifically prohibited. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits sex discrimination and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap in education programs and activities. Accordingly, equal access to employment opportunities, admissions, educational programs, and all other University activities is extended to all persons, and the University promotes equal opportunity through a positive and continuing affirmative action program.

The University's Office of Affirmative Action, 134 Archer House, 2130 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210, phone 614-422-4207, is responsible for the coordination of matters relating to equal opportunity and this nondiscrimination policy. Information concerning violations of the policy and inquiries regarding University compliance with equal opportunity mandates, affirmative action, the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other applicable statutes and regulations pertaining to equality of opportunity may be addressed to the director or associate director of Affirmative Action at the address and telephone number indicated.

Further policy guidelines pertaining to affirmative action at The Ohio State University are detailed in the University Operating Manual, Section 1.0. Copies of the Operating Manual are available for reference in college and department offices throughout the campus.



OSU

The Ohio State University

Baton Rouge

Admissions Office

Third Floor Lincoln Tower

1800 Campus Drive

Columbus, Ohio 43210

Telephone 614-422-3980

Special Cases Program  
Columbus, Ohio